



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

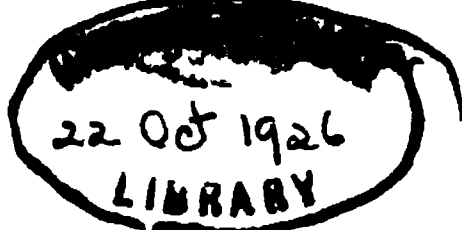
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B8404.55

Harvard College Library

FROM

The Library



~~Ref 87.20~~
B 8404.55

The University of the State of New York

New York State Library Bulletin

Bibliography

No. 61-70

VOL. 6

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK PRESS

1921

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University
With years when terms expire
(Revised to December 1, 1921)

1926	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B., LL.D., <i>Chancellor</i>	
	<i>Emeritus</i> - - - - -	Palmyra
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A., LL.D., <i>Chancellor</i>	- - Brooklyn
1924	ADELBERT MOOT LL.D., <i>Vice Chancellor</i>	- - - Buffalo
1927	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D.,	Albany
1925	CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A., LL.B., LL.D.,	
	Litt. D. - - - - -	Tuxedo
1928	WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A., LL.D. - - - -	Ogdensburg
1932	JAMES BYRNE B.A., LL.B., LL.D. - - - -	New York
1929	HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A., LL.D. - - - -	Brooklyn
1931	THOMAS J. MANGAN M.A. - - - - -	Binghamton
1933	WILLIAM J. WALLIN M.A. - - - - -	Yonkers
1923	WILLIAM BONDY M.A., LL.B., Ph.D. - - - -	New York
1930	WILLIAM P. BAKER B.L., Litt. D. - - - -	Syracuse

President of the University and Commissioner of Education
FRANK P. GRAVES Ph.D., Litt. D., L.H.D., LL.D.

Deputy Commissioner of Education and Counsel
FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A., Pd.D., L.H.D., LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education
CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S., Pd.D., LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education
GEORGE M. WILEY M.A., Pd.D., LL.D.

Director of State Library
JAMES I. WYER M.L.S., Pd.D.

Director of Science and State Museum
JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc., LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, HIRAM C. CASE

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A., Ph.D.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Examinations and Inspections, AVERY W. SKINNER B.A.

Finance, CLARK W. HALLIDAY

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., LL.D., *Counsel*

Library Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Library School, EDNA M. SANDERSON B.A., B.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph. B.

Vocational and Extension Education, LEWIS A. WILSON

CONTENTS

- 61 Best books of 1916; selected for a small public library
- 62 Best books of 1917; selected for a small public library
- 63 List of books in the library for the blind 1915-19; supplement to bibliography bulletin 55
- 64 ² Books on health as related to the school child
- 65 Buying list of books for small libraries; edition three
- 66 Best books of 1918; selected for a small public library
- 67 Best books of 1919; selected for a small public library
- 68 List of books in the library for the blind 1919-21; supplement to bibliography bulletin 63
- 69 ² Books on health as related to the school child; second edition revised
- 70 Best books of 1920; selected for a small public library

A-5 24/200
101

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 643ALBANY, N. Y.JULY 15, 1917

New York State Library

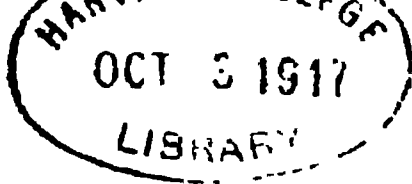
Bibliography Bulletin 61

BEST BOOKS OF 1916

SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	5	Essays etc.	26
Reference books	10	Drama	28
Ethics, child study.....	10	Anthologies and poetry	28
Religion	11	Humor	30
Sociology	13	Description and travel.....	30
Education.....	16	History.....	33
Customs and folklore	16	Biography	39
Language.....	17	Fiction	41
Natural science.....	17	Children's books.....	49
Useful arts.....	18	Biography for children.....	53
Health	20	Children's stories	54
Agriculture.....	21	Attractive and serviceable new	
Domestic economy.....	22	editions, and illustrated	
Fine arts	22	books for table use	55
Music.....	24	Index	57
Amusements and sports.....	25		

ALBANY
THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1917



State Library

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University
With years when terms expire

(Revised to July 1917)

1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Chancellor* - Palmyra

1927 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.

Vice Chancellor Albany

1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - Brooklyn

1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse

1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - Mount Kisco

1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L. - - - - - New York

1924 ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - - Buffalo

1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.

Litt.D. - - - - - Tuxedo

1919 JOHN MOORE - - - - - Elmira

1928 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. LL.D. - - - Ogdensburg

1920 JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - - New York

1929 HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A. - - - Brooklyn

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, HIRAM C. CASE

Agricultural and Industrial Education,

LAYTON S. HAWKINS M.A., *Acting Director*

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D., *Director*

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations and Inspections, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.,
Director

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., *Counsel for the University*

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.;
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 643

ALBANY, N. Y.

JULY 15, 1917

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 61

BEST BOOKS OF 1916

SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

PREFATORY NOTE

THE HOW AND WHY OF *Best Books*¹

"The wonder may have grown in some minds why the State Library has felt it worth its while to continue the publication of the annual *Best Books* list in the face of the multitude of other good current aids to book selection now published, such as the *A. L. A. Booklist*, the *Wisconsin Library Bulletin* and the *Book Review Digest*. But fortunately today, age is not superseded by youth, and *Best Books*, easily ten years the senior of any of these newer library helps, still feels too young and too useful to retire from the lists. We feel that *Best Books* is distinctive and is still needed for the following reasons:

"1 It is compiled with the special needs in mind of the small libraries of New York State. Obviously none of the other lists has this purpose. Bulletins which select books for the whole country or for some single western state are too comprehensive or contain titles which have little interest or value to the small communities of New York State, and are confusing to the librarian.

"Books of local interest here which are naturally overlooked in other lists can receive recognition in *Best Books*. Good examples of the kind of books which it has been our peculiar province to

¹ Extracts from paper read by Mary Eastwood at meeting of New York Library Association, Richfield Springs, September 12, 1916.

bring to the attention of libraries in this State are: the privately printed and entertaining diary of Caroline Cowles Richards, giving valuable pictures of village life in Canandaigua from 1852-72, later published by Holt and more widely known and appreciated under the title *Village life in America*; Gebhard's *Parsonage between two manors*, consisting of historical annals and family reminiscences of the Van Rensselaer and Livingston manors in colonial and post revolutionary times; and the little handbook by W. S. Carpenter entitled *The summer paradise in history*, obviously an advertisement of the Delaware and Hudson Railroad, but a useful reference book on the Lake George and Lake Champlain region.

"2 The list aims to help the small libraries of the State to buy only the best books for their communities. In deciding what are the best books of the year there must of course be in the compiler's mind a definition of 'best.' The first limitation which we have imposed is that of 'best for the small communities.' This of itself brings on the word some further limitations, one of which is that of expense. Each year some of the most eminently readable and distinguished books are ruled out because of their excessive cost. We have passed over some of the expensive popular books of travel and accounts of exploration in the Arctic and Antarctic. Some of them, however, we have listed with the hope that if the library can not afford to buy them some public-spirited friend might bestow them as a gift. Many good biographies are too high priced for the small library. There are other books which are costly because in size they do not give the library 'value received' in amount of textual matter. Are the compilers of *Best Books* too materialistic in taking expense so carefully into consideration?

"Another limitation which is entailed in the phrase 'best for the small library' is the restricted appeal of many of the books remarkable for their literary quality. Sometimes these are remote from most readers' interests because of mystical and symbolical characteristics. Occasionally a book is unintelligible to the average reader because of intricacies of style. Other best books do not seem suitable for our list because of their choice of subject. They may be scholarly and the only books of their kind but because of specializing in too narrow a field would not warrant purchase by the small library except under special conditions. A suggested list of the best reading for the largest number therefore forbids the wholesale recommendation of books like these.

"The word 'best' must also be confined in this setting to books which are generally considered wholesome. The cleverest and most

211-75

entertaining books of the year are often tainted for many readers. What is meat for one is poison for another and much of the present-day realism in fiction seems to be poisonous to some people. The list, however, must include some books of fine literary quality even if not generally popular and also the best type of light popular book which will be the only kind read by the person who wants the latest thriller. 'Best' can therefore be interpreted for our purpose as good, safe, wholesome, interesting or useful, and not too expensive.

"3 The third reason why we think *Best Books* justifies its existence is that, as it is published annually, its compilers have time and opportunity to see the books of the year in perspective and can thus judge as to the relative value of the books appearing on each general subject. A list appearing each month or each quarter can not possibly have this advantage.

"4 Again we would urge the important consideration that every book on our list has been carefully examined or read by one or more trained readers on the State Library staff, and if the book be nonfiction, has been compared in respect to merit with other books on the same subject. In addition, it has been submitted to the vote of several experts and to a number of experienced librarians both within and without the State. Its selection therefore can not be interpreted as the choice of one person but as the result of the combined judgment of the best authorities that we can consult.

"5 It contains fewer titles than any of the other library aids in book selection and therefore makes selection easier and less liable to mistake for the librarian who can purchase each year but a very few of the newer books. As a few advance titles of the list that are being favorably considered appear each quarter in *New York Libraries*, the compilers have the advantage also of such criticism as may be called out from the libraries by these quarterly recommendations.

"6 As it is published in a single pamphlet, it is well fitted to serve the library as a check list of the year's purchases and as a guide to supplementing them. This check list may also be used to serve as a catalog of the library's purchases. Kept on file from year to year, it can be further useful in building up the library's collection in special subjects and for reference use in compiling lists for schools and clubs.

"7 The section on children's books is a special feature of each number and should be of very practical help. It represents not only the selection of the compilers but is also based on the collaborative

assistance of about twenty of the leading children's librarians of the country. It is scarcely necessary for small libraries to keep up with the current output of children's stories. There are many older, tried books which can be bought in attractive form and which will hold the children's interest. The children's books in each annual list, however, have received most careful consideration and are among the most wholesome, interesting and best written of the year's publications. They constitute a safe list if the library must have new juvenile books. While all the titles listed (notably fiction) can not be recommended for school use, the bulletin should still be of much service to school libraries. All titles under the heading 'Children's books' are recommended to those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

"As to the 'how' of *Best Books*: the process of selection begins with the checking in each number of the *Publishers' Weekly* of the titles which seem worthy of further consideration and investigation. Each entry is mounted on a separate slip of paper, and reviews are recorded on the slip from the *Book Review Digest* and our own index to book reviews. The books themselves are examined by trained readers and their decision as to the availability of the book for our list is also recorded on the slip and descriptive and critical notes written for further reference. Tentative lists are next made by subjects which include titles that must be considered for *Best Books*, yet are many more than can be noted in the bulletin. These lists are sent to voters who are specialists in their subjects, as well as to a number of librarians who know the conditions of small libraries. The opinions of these voters are tabulated on the slips for each book and the final decision is made in the light of what we have read in the book, have heard of it and have read about it. Annotations are then written which aim to give such a careful and accurate description that the librarian may be able to distinguish it from other books on the subject and to decide herself whether the book is one which she considers suitable for her library."

Best Books includes 250 titles chosen from the publications of the preceding year. One hundred of these books are starred as suggestions for first purchase. They are the books which will probably receive the widest reading or will be the most generally useful, but the selection in each case will vary and must be made to fit the needs of the community.

Each entry in the list gives author, title, publisher, price, series

(if any), classification number, Library of Congress order number, references to the best available reviews and a descriptive or critical note. When several good books on the same or closely related subjects have appeared, one is chosen to head the group, and the others are described in appended notes which attempt so to characterize each of the books that the librarian may select the one best adapted to her need.

This list for 1916 has been prepared under the direction of Miss Mary Eastwood.

June 1, 1917

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 016.8088 *Drama League of America. List of plays for high school and college production.

Drama League of America *paper* 25c

- 16-26124 Selected list of plays for amateurs, giving publisher, price, number in caste, time for production, and hints as to costume and scenery. Mentions also a few German and French plays and plays for younger pupils. Will be useful for reference work.

- 808.8 *Rice, S. T. *comp.* Easter, ed. by R. H. Schauffler.
(Our American holidays) Moffat \$1

- 16-10495 Useful compilation of prose and verse, opening with a brief history of the observance of Easter. Grouped under Celebration, Spirit and significance, Hymns and carols, Immortality, Fiction and drama.

Independent, 86:404; Lit. Digest, 53:622.

- 917.471 Rider, Fremont, *ed.* Rider's New York city and vicinity, including Newark, Yonkers and Jersey City
Holt \$3.10

- 16-22765 Comprehensive guidebook, modeled on Baedeker, containing necessary information as to hotels, railroads, theaters etc., and authoritative, well-digested historical and descriptive material on the various sections of the city and its environs. 16 maps, 18 plans, and bibliography.

ETHICS, CHILD STUDY

- 136.77 Puller, Edwin. Your boy and his training.
Appleton \$1.50

- 16-11606 Introduction to boy-study, intended for the parent and treating of the average youth. Discusses adolescent psychology, juvenile reading, sex instruction, children's courts, and besetting temptations. and outlines the relationship which ought to exist between parents and sons.

Survey, 37:343.

- 170 *Cleghorn, S. N. & Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield).
Fellow captains. Holt \$1.25

- 16-23239 Five women friends meet together and discuss the value of self-suggestion for securing serenity of soul and mastery over circumstances. Recipes in verse by Miss Cleghorn for a healthful, tranquil way of living, and inspiring quotations collected by Mrs Fisher comprise a third of the book.

N. Y. Times, 22:24, Jan. 21, '17.

- 170 Wilson, Woodrow. On being human. Harper 50c

- 16-8261 Wise, readable address on the meaning of the word "human." Makes the personal application: "Here is the world humanity has made; will you take full citizenship within it?" Published in *Atlantic Monthly*, 1897.

Dial, 60:478; N. Y. Times, 21:123, Apr. 2, '16.

- 172.4 ***Bourne, R. S. comp.** Toward an enduring peace.
Amer. Ass'n for Internat. Conciliation, New York
paper free
- 16-21154 Compilation of recent pacifist literature consisting largely of excerpts from noteworthy books and periodical articles of such prominent pacifists as Jane Addams, Norman Angell and Charles W. Eliot, grouped to show how peace may be secured and maintained. Appendix contains peace proposals and programs submitted since 1914. Index.
- 16-7501 *Above the battle*, by Romain Rolland, tr. by C. K. Ogden (Open Court \$1 940.913), is a collection of Rolland's letters and essays written since the outbreak of the war, making a fervent plea for internationalism and human brotherhood as a remedy for war. Appeared first in European periodicals.
- 16-13641 *New wars for old* by J. H. Holmes (Dodd \$1.50 172.4) states the creed of a radical pacifist: nonresistance as the cure for war and all its ills. The arguments are interestingly and persuasively presented with references to history.
Bourne, Independent, 88:243; Nation, 104:47.
Holmes, Bookman, 43:627; Nation, 103:85; Survey, 36:508.
Rolland, Dial, 60:277; New Repub., 6:49; N. Y. Times, 21:169, Apr. 23, '16.
- 173.5 **Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield).** Self-reliance.
(Childhood and youth ser.) Bobbs-Merrill \$1
- 16-14259 Practical, informal discussion of methods of teaching self-reliance, initiative and responsibility to modern children. With humor and understanding author discusses cooperation with teachers, the use of books and libraries, allowances, how parents can develop children's character by teaching financial responsibility, etc. The Park School in Buffalo has a special chapter.
Life, 68:337; N. Y. Times, 21:357, Sept. 10, '16.
- 176 **Bigelow, M. A.** Sex-education. Macmillan \$1.25
- 16-14606 Uncommonly good, readable exposition of the problems, aims and methods of sex education, by the professor of biology in Teachers College. Discusses selection of instructors, books as teachers, self-instruction, criticisms advanced by prominent opponents, etc. Valuable, classified bibliography.
New Repub., 8:197; Survey, 37:437.
- 177 **Moxcey, M. E.** Girlhood and character. (Manuals
of religious education) Abingdon Press \$1.50
- 16-23594 Helpful book for leaders, teachers and parents of girls; a careful analysis of the problems of adolescent girlhood from combined standpoints of psychology and education. Excellent annotated bibliography of 150 books.

RELIGION

See also children's books, p. 49

- 218 **Slattery, C. L.** The gift of immortality. (Raymond
F. West memorial lectures) Houghton \$1
- 16-8832 Inspiring study of "the responsibility which a belief in immortality throws back upon our lives as individuals, upon our corporate life in human society, and upon our lives as related to God."
Nation, 103:517.

- 220.1** **Rihbany, A. M.** The Syrian Christ. Houghton \$1.50
or
915.69
16-21561 An oriental interpretation of the Bible for occidentals. Pictures Syrian life and explains customs. Attractively written and free from doctrinal discussions. Author is the Syrian-born pastor of a large American church. Partly reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly*.
Independent, 88:464.
- 220.93** ***Barton, G. A.** Archaeology and the Bible.
Amer. S. S. Union \$2
- 16-14622** Authoritative yet popular reference book bringing together archaeological discoveries in oriental lands bearing upon the interpretation of both Old and New Testament, with translations of ancient texts which confirm or illuminate biblical incidents, customs or history. 114 plates and maps. Index.
Am. Hist. R. 22:370; Am. Jour. Theol. 21:117; Bib. World, n. s. 48:306.
- 225** **Goodspeed, E. J.** Story of the New Testament.
Univ. of Chicago Press \$1
- 16-13525** Brief chapters explaining very simply and vividly the background of each book, the occasion for writing and the way it meets the special situation it faces. Contains suggestions for study and a brief annotated bibliography. Useful to general readers, Sunday school teachers and classes.
- 16-26370** *The work and teaching of the apostles* by C. F. Kent (Historical Bible v. 6 Scribner \$1.25) is an admirable handbook on the apostolic age, selecting significant chronological extracts from Acts and the Epistles, followed in each case by illuminating commentary based on modern scholarship. Appendix includes a short reference list and questions. Map.
Goodspeed, Amer. Jour. Theol. 21:127.
Kent, Amer. Jour. Theol. 21:127; Bib. World, n. s. 48:311.
- 241** **Hyde, W. D.** The gospel of good will as revealed in contemporary scriptures. (Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching.)
Macmillan \$1.50
- 16-7675** Original, vivid and inspiring addresses finding their texts in recent plays, poems, novels and other literature which point to the supreme values being put upon life today.
Bib. World, n. s. 48:246; Independent, 86:486; Nation, 103:426.
- 268** ***Fergusson, E. M.** How to run a little Sunday school.
Revell 60c
- 16-10809** Advice for workers in small schools of fifty members or less. Discusses the most effective way to organize, equip, support, plan the work and increase the attendance of the school for progress, efficiency and spiritual success.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, p. 49.

- 325.73 *Steiner, E. A.** Confession of a hyphenated American. Revell 50c
- 16-9183 Brief lecture, as inspiring and thoughtful as it is witty, testifying to the loyalty of the immigrant to America.
- 17-219 *Nationalizing America* (Revell \$1) gives Mr Steiner's constructive criticism of the conflicting elements in our national life. *Confession*, Am. Jour. Sociol. 22:269; Dial, 62:192; N. Y. Times, 21:172, Apr. 23, '16. *Nationalizing America*, Survey, 37:343.
- 327.73 Abbott, J. F.** Japanese expansion and American policies. Macmillan \$1.50
- 16-2389 Lucid and interesting review of Japanese-American relations, by a former instructor in the Imperial Japanese Naval Academy. Author concludes that war with the United States would be national suicide for Japan, but urges on the ground of this country's own interests that it recognize Japan's aspirations to oriental power. *Open Shelf* (adapted).
- 16-9180 J. A. B. Scherer, for many years a resident in Japan and California, gives in *The Japanese crisis* (Stokes 75c 325.252) a short, fair-minded survey of Japanese-American relations with special emphasis on the California land issue. Appendix contains text of last treaty, California alien land law, and Japanese land law.
- 16-5586 In *Japan and America: a contrast* (McBride \$1.50 915.2) Carl Crow, writing in rather sensational journalistic style frankly admits his belief, gained while doing newspaper work in Japan, that Japan will stop at nothing to realize her ambitions in Asia, the Pacific and America, and is therefore a serious menace to the United States and all western civilization. Abbott, Annals Am. Acad. 67:315; Dial, 61:21; Nation, 103:202; N. Y. Times, 21:38, Jan. 30, '16; 21:226, May 28, '16. Crow, Dial, 61:21; Nation, 103:487; N. Y. Times, 21:226, May 28, '16. Scherer, Am. Jour. Sociol. 22:418; Dial, 61:22; N. Y. Times, 21:226, May 28, '16.
- 327.73 Hart, A. B.** The Monroe doctrine. Little \$1.75
- 16-1322 Study and interpretation of the Monroe doctrine as an ill-defined but vital policy of the United States, from its promulgation to the present time. Readable, valuable and exhaustive work on a subject of timely interest (1916). Full bibliography, map and an excellent index. Dial, 60:549; Nation, 102:197; No. American R. 203:461.
- 328.739 *Alexander, De A. S.** History and procedure of the House of Representatives. Houghton \$2
- 16-11176 Authoritative work based on notes given author by the late Speaker Reed, and on considerable discriminating investigation of government documents. Enlivened by personal reminiscences and anecdotes gathered during author's fourteen years' service as congressman. Appendix lists speakers, chairmen of important committees and other officers since 1789. Index. Am. Hist. R. 22:177; Am. Pol. Sci. R. 10:775; Nation, 103:323.

- 331.25 Rubinow, I. M.** Standards of health insurance.
Holt \$1.50
- 16-19819 Addressed especially to persons interested in the problems of health insurance and to legislators, discussing principles, scope, benefits, cost, organization and constitutionality. Revised from articles in *Journal of Political Economy*. Author is executive secretary of the social insurance committee of the American Medical Association.
Am. Jour. Sociol. 22:556; Nation, 103:568; Survey, 37:467.
- 331.8 *Tarbell, I. M.** New ideals in business.
Macmillan \$1.75
- 16-23449 Written from personal observations of various industries where managers are experimenting in welfare work, shorter hours and improved working conditions. Author very optimistically believes this scientific, humane management will solve most of the industrial evils of today. *Pittsburg* (adapted).
Part of book appeared in *American Magazine* as *The golden rule in business*.
Dial, 62:133; No. American R. 205:151; Survey, 37:498.
- 332.7 Myrick, Herbert.** The federal farm loan system.
Judd \$1
- 16-16182 Clear explanation of the federal system of farm mortgage finance. Describes the organization and management of national farm loan associations and also joint stock land banks. Includes the text of the federal farm loan act. Will be of use to both farmers and investors. Index.
Rev. of Rev. 54:456.
- 336.4 Noyes, A. D.** Financial chapters of the war.
Scribner \$1.25
- 16-19959 Reliable financial history of the European war giving expert opinion in terms comprehensible to the uninitiated. Explains how the nations involved have raised a hundred million dollars a day, discusses the economic position of the United States and forecasts the future. Thoroughly indexed.
Nation, 103:613; N. Y. Times, 21:574, Dec. 31, '16; Yale R. n. s. 6:424.
- 338.1 Weld, L. D. H.** Marketing of farm products.
Macmillan \$1.50
- 16-1411 Simple, untechnical exposition of the whole field by an expert. probably the best book (1916) on the subject. Covers direct and cooperative marketing, problem of the middleman, retailing, cold storage, cost, transportation etc. Bibliography and index. *A. L. A. Booklist* (adapted).
Am. Econ. R. 6:640; Nation, 102:498.
- 338.4 Cohen, J. H.** Law and order in industry.
Macmillan \$1.50
- 16-4424 Fair-minded, readable discussion of the famous protocol,—the arrangement for industrial peace between employers and unions in the New York cloak and suit industry. Author, as attorney for the manufacturers, helped draft the original agreement and here reviews each step in the development of this significant experiment.

- 16-23810 *Mediation, investigation and arbitration in industrial disputes* by G. E. Barnett & D. A. McCabe (Appleton \$1.25 331.1) is a study of the work, powers and possibilities of commissions in mediating, investigating and arbitrating questions arising between capital and labor, based on the report submitted by authors in 1916 to the Commission on Industrial Relations.
- 16-5319 *Principles of labor legislation* by J. R. Commons & J. B. Andrews (Harper's Citizen ser. Harper \$2 338.9) is a comprehensive summary of the whole field of labor legislation, consisting of an excellent critical and constructive presentation of the salient points in existing and proposed labor laws, with emphasis on efficient administration. Treats of individual and collective bargaining, minimum wage, hours of labor, unemployment, safety and health, etc. Bibliography and index.
Barnett & McCabe, Engin. N. 77:108; Independent, 89:508.
Cohen, Am. Jour. Sociol. 22:118; Annals Am. Acad. 65:314; Nation, 102:498.
Commons & Andrews, Am. Pol. Sci. R. 10:411; Annals Am. Acad. 65:314; Jour. Pol. Econ. 24:903.
- 353.03 Taft, W. H. The presidency: its duties, its powers, its opportunities and its limitations. Scribner \$1
- 16-10311 Brief but illuminating discussion of the presidency from the viewpoint of an ex-president. Considers critically the functions of the office and suggests desirable reforms. Remarkably free from partisanship and eminently readable. Originally delivered as three lectures at the University of Virginia.
- 16-10804 *Our chief magistrate and his powers* by the same author (Columbia Univ. Press \$1.50) is an amplification of the above to form six lectures given at Columbia University. Similar in scope and arrangement and in places identical in phrasing but contains more details and material of a personal character.
Our chief magistrate, Annals Am. Acad. 68:330; Nation, 103:16. Both, Dial, 61:135; N. Y. Times, 21:211, May 21, '16.
- 353.6 *Kerrick, H. S. Military and naval America. Doubleday \$2
- 16-21558 Comprehensive compendium of authentic information on the organization and work of the American army and navy and all the various organizations and institutions connected in any way with military and naval activities. Numerous photographs, maps, diagrams, tables, glossary of military and naval terms, index.
Dial, 62:316; Nation, 104:165; N. Y. Times, 21:580, Dec. 31, '16.
- 355 *Andrews, L. C. & others. Fundamentals of military service. Lippincott \$1.50
- 16-10142 Manual of military training for the citizen soldier, prepared by officers of the regular United States army under the supervision of Major General Wood. Covers practically the whole subject, briefly and in nontechnical language. Illustrated with diagrams. No index. Limp leather binding.
Rev. of Rev. 54:115.
- 364 Mac Brayne, L. E. & Ramsay, J. P. One more chance. (Welfare ser.) Small \$1.50
- 16-12257 The value of probation to the criminal is brought out in these stories of the personal experiences of Mr Ramsay, a Massachusetts

probation officer, engaged in the work for more than fifteen years. Interesting as a human document and of sociological value.

Dial, 61:70; N. Y. Times, 21:304, July 30, '16.

- 365 ***Osborne, T. M.** Society and prisons. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship)

Yale Univ. Press \$1.35

- 16-14890 Discusses very readably crime and society, punishment, the old prison systems and the Mutual Welfare League and embodies a constructive program, free from sentimentality, for dealing with the prison problem based on the author's experience in Auburn and Sing Sing.

Dial, 61:186; Survey, 37:280; Yale R. n. s. 6:195.

EDUCATION

- 373.73 **Hinchman, W. S.** The American school. (American books) Doubleday \$1

- 16-2420 Admirable discussion of our public school system, offering constructive criticism in the way of suggestions for improving the curriculum and obtaining cooperation between parents and teachers. Condemns the evils of athletics as now conducted and also the varying educational standards.

- 16-26852 *New possibilities in education* (Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science *paper* \$1 370) consists of 36 articles by specialists which outline the salient features of the various phases and agencies of present-day educational endeavor, and state their underlying aims and activities.

- 16-7521 R. S. Bourne's *The Gary schools* (Houghton \$1.15 379.772) is an enthusiastic description of the aims, organization and methods of the "work, study and play" schools of Gary, Ind., where vocational guidance, organized amusement and community center features have been embodied in the educational system. Appendixes explain details in finance and administration. Illustrated.

W. P. Burris's *The public school system of Gary, Ind.* (Education Bureau, bulletin 1914, no. 18, Sup't of Doc. *paper* 15c) will probably be sufficient for most small libraries.

Bourne, Dial, 61:108; Nation, 102:608; Survey, 36:541.

Hinchman, Nation, 102:172; Survey, 37:281.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Children's books, p. 49.

- 396 **Addams, Jane.** The long road of woman's memory. Macmillan \$1.25

- 16-22671 An original study of the social value of memory, drawing conclusions from the superstitions and haunting, sorrowful experiences related by different types of women who have come to Hull House, and from the author's experiences in the war zone.

Dial, 62:252; N. Y. Times, 22:30, Jan. 28, '17.

- 398.2 **Schultz, J. W.** Blackfeet tales of Glacier National Park. Houghton \$2

- 16-11057 Author, an adopted member of the Blackfeet tribe, describes incidents on a camping trip with Indian friends and relatives through Glacier Park, their old hunting ground, and relates the

quaint, poetical legends associated with that region, told to him by the Indians around the lodge fires. Beautiful halftone photographs.

Cath. World, 103:541; N. Y. Times, 21:218, May 21, '16; No. American R. 205:153.

LANGUAGE

- 428.3 *Utter, R. P. Every-day words and their uses. Harper \$1.25

16-21117 More than 1000 common words and expressions frequently misused and misunderstood, arranged alphabetically with the correct meaning and usage explained at length. Introduced by chapter on guiding principles in the use of words, and followed by a glossary of grammatical and other terms used.

16-8922 *A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation* (Harper's A-B-C ser. Harper 50c) by Mrs F. M. (Howe) Hall is a brief but suggestive discussion of the best usage in English, everyday mistakes in speaking, the use of slang, the voice, and overprecision in speech, with a few chapters on acquiring the art of conversation.

A piquant leaflet of four pages entitled *Twenty-five suggestions*, addressed to college graduates and consisting of 25 don'ts in the use of English words may be obtained free by addressing the compiler, Prof. Franklin H. Giddings, Columbia University, New York.

Utter, Nation, 103:567.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 50.

- 551.43 Van Dyke, J. C. The mountain. Scribner \$1.25

16-9162 Vivid, colorful studies of the world's mountains, subordinating their scientific and historic aspects to their features of beauty and grandeur.

Bookman, 43:546; Dial, 60:555; Nation, 103:15.

- 581.973 Keeler, H. L. Our early wild flowers. Scribner \$1

16-6461 Compact, popular handbook for amateur botanists and teachers, giving descriptions of 130 flowers, arranged by families, habitually blooming in the northern states east of the Mississippi during March, April and May. Attractive illustrations, 8 in color, full-page halftones and many drawings in text. Glossary, color key, index of Latin and English names. Less comprehensive than Mrs F. T. Parsons's *How to know the wild flowers* (New ed. Scribner 1900 \$2), which contains about 500 species found east of Chicago, arranged by color, and includes summer flowers, as does F. S. Mathews's *Field book of American wild flowers* (rev. ed. Putnam 1912 \$2) with 900 species by families. G. L. Walton's *The flower finder* (Lippincott 1914 \$2), another popular guide, follows a classified arrangement by color and describes about 600 species with an illustration practically of each.

Keeler, Dial, 60:559; Lit. Digest, 52:1710; Nation, 102:418.

- 588.2 Dunham, E. M. How to know the mosses. Houghton \$1.25

16-11726 Nontechnical guide to the mosses of the northeastern United States, containing keys to 80 genera and short descriptions of

over 150 species, with special reference to the distinguishing characteristics that are apparent without the aid of a lens. *Subtitle.* Numerous reproductions of drawings, glossary, index.

Independent, 86:403; Rev. of Rev. 54:122.

- 595.78 *Fabre, J. H. Life of the caterpillar: tr. by Alexander
Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd \$1.50

16-21198 An admirable translation, the sixth in the series, from the late French naturalist's *Souvenirs entomologiques*, comprising all his writings on butterflies, moths and their caterpillars. His wonderful revelations of the insect world are given with a charming lucidity and enthusiasm that are all but unique in scientific writing.

Dial, 61:110; Lit. Digest, 54:202; N. Y. Times, 21:570, Dec. 24, '16.

- 598.2 Trafton, G. H. Bird friends. Houghton \$2

16-19975 Somewhat similar to Baynes's *Wild bird guests* (Dutton \$2 *Best Books* 1915, p. 17), both pleading for more active bird protection, with chapters on economic and esthetic values, methods of attraction, and organization of bird clubs. Trafton also discusses bird habits and identification. Less inspiring but more useful as a source book, especially to teachers, because of tables and other data, and a chapter on teaching bird protection in schools. Photographs, bibliography, index.

School R. 25:67.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 50-51.

In accordance with the precedent of former years, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical books of 1916* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

- 025.7 Bailey, A. L. Library bookbinding. Wilson \$1.25

16-14369 Practical information on selection of a competent binder, and on processes, materials, specifications, cost, records and routine pertaining to library bookbinding, etc. Brings together material from scattered sources, and is useful to the small as well as large library. Appended are specifications of the United States Bureau of Standards for book cloths, reading list on binding, and list of technical terms. Index.

Library Journal, 41:690, Sept. 1916.

- 623.825 Bishop, Farnham. Story of the submarine.

Century \$1

16-5977 History of the submarine from 1620 to 1916 together with an interesting and nontechnical description of its construction and account of its effectiveness in the present war. Many diagrams, plans and illustrations from photographs.

16-18778 Allen Hoar's *The submarine torpedo boat* (Van Nostrand \$2) gives more technical information, discussing characteristics, problems of design and construction, difficulties of operation, limita-

tions and possibilities and dismisses in a few pages its historical development. Intended "for the general reader, the technical man and naval engineer." Fully illustrated.

Bishop, Lit. Digest, 52:1287; Nation, 103:424; Rev. of Rev. 53:502.

Hoar, Nation, 103:568.

- 629.2 *Pagé, V. W. Automobile starting, lighting and ignition. Henley \$1.50

16-6273 Comprehensive, simply written exposition of all forms of electrical ignition systems used with internal combustion engines of all types, also instructions pertaining to the starting and lighting systems of automobiles, their methods of operation, and means of adjustment and repair. Of use to motorists, students, mechanics etc. 295 illustrations and diagrams. Index.

- 629.2 Verrill, A. H. A-B-C of automobile driving. (Harper's A-B-C ser.) Harper 50c

16-10497 Practical little handbook for beginners on how to manage an automobile, with hints for more experienced drivers on how to operate a car so as to minimize the danger of accidents. Omits all discussion of construction and repairs. A few diagrams, no index.

- 639.2 *Andrews, R. C. Whale hunting with gun and camera. Appleton \$2.50

16-15524 Very readable account of the modern shore whaling industry with many interesting facts about whales and their habits. Based upon knowledge gained by the author during several years of travel to Alaska, Borneo, Dutch East Indies and other parts of the world for the American Museum of Natural History. Well illustrated.

16-5335 *The real story of the whaler* by A. H. Verrill (Appleton \$2) is a popular history of American whaling, devoted chiefly to the romance and adventure of life on a whaler. Illustrated.

Andrews, Lit. Digest, 53:1543; Nation, 104:53; Rev. of Rev. 54:458

Verrill, Am. Hist. R. 22:206; Nation, 102:623; N. Y. Times, 21:269, July 2, '16.

- 658 Bamburgh, W. C. Talks on business correspondence. Little \$1

16-17521 Suggestive discussion of the general principles, rules, customs and methods that govern business relations. Considers letter writing, sales campaigns by correspondence, relations with customers, handling mail, and has a long section on filing systems. Useful to young clerks and more experienced business men. Index.

16-8345 *How to write business letters* (Shaw 70c) ed. by W. K. Smart, is another good, usable book for the average business man, based on the study of nearly 2000 actual letters of which many examples are given, and on the methods of specialists. Particular emphasis is laid on sales letters. Briefer than Gardner's *Effective business letters* (Best Books 1915, p. 19) which contains exercises and is intended for the student as well as business use. Index.

- 658 Kilduff, E. J. The private secretary. Century \$1.20

16-17757 Thoroughly interesting, practical discussion of the duties and necessary qualifications of the successful private secretary. Contains brief suggestions about filing, handling correspondence and office administration. Index.

- 16-5318 *The efficient secretary* by E. L. Spencer (Stokes \$1) is more practical for those doing stenographic or clerical work. Gives advice on taking dictation, typing, filing and office routine and also points out desirable personal qualities in such positions. Index.
- 684 **Griffith, I. S.** Woodwork for secondary schools.
Manual Arts Press \$1.75
- 16-17162 Includes chapters on tools, joinery, woodturning, inlaying, carving, finishing, furniture construction and patternmaking. Presupposes a knowledge of elementary tool processes. Fully illustrated from photographs and drawings.
School Arts Mag. 16:89.

HEALTH

- 614 ***Hill, H. W.** The new public health. Macmillan \$1.25
- 16-3155 Able exposition of the latest scientific ideas concerning the control of the communicable diseases. May be recommended to the public health official as suggestive and stimulating, and to the layman or social worker as distinctly informing. *American Journal of Public Health*.
- 16-9404 *American public health protection* (Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25. 614.0973) by H. B. Hemenway, traces the development in this country of the care for public health and outlines advisable future measures of protection.
Hill, Am. Jour. Sociol. 22:97; Bookman, 43:205.
Hemenway, Bookman, 43:206; Engin. N. 76:311.
- 616 **Cabot, R. C.** Layman's handbook of medicine.
Houghton \$2
- 16-25235 Sensible, up-to-date work for the general public, with special reference to social workers, which should counteract many popular misapprehensions regarding disease. Gives concise outline of anatomy and physiology, and discusses sanely and conservatively various diseases and their symptoms but does not consider details of treatment. *Pittsburg* (adapted).
Nation, 104:48.
- 616 **Hall, H. J. & Buck, M. M. C.** The work of our hands.
Moffat \$1.50
- 15-23309 Written by a doctor and a teacher of the handicapped to show the beneficial effects of occupation on invalids, the blind, crippled, insane and infirm. Cites many real cases, and describes the work being done in New York and New England.
- 17-182 A textbook, *Handicrafts for the handicapped* (\$1.25 680), by the same authors and publisher, discusses particular occupations adapted for invalids, such as basketry, chair-seating, netting, weaving, bookbinding, cement working, pottery making, and light blacksmithing.
- 616.246 ***French, R. L.** Home care of consumptives.
Putnam \$1
- 16-20893 Practical, hopeful advice for the tuberculosis patient who must be treated at home, for his family, and others interested in community welfare. Discusses proper equipment, hygiene, food and intelligent cooperation with a physician. Annotated bibliography and list of manufacturers of invalid supplies. Illustrated.
Survey, 37:178.

AGRICULTURE

See also Children's books, p. 50.

- 630** ***Montgomery, E. G.** Productive farm crops. (Lippincott's farm manuals) Lippincott \$1.75
- 16-6340** Good textbook dealing with modern methods of planting, caring for and harvesting farm crops of all kinds. Many illustrations, index and much valuable statistical material. Intended for students but useful to the farmer for reference.
- 633** **Carleton, M. A.** The small grains. (Rural text-book ser.) Macmillan \$1.75
- 16-7516** Treatise on the small grains, including wheat, oats, barley, rye, buckwheat and rice. Considers everything from cultivation to their use as foods. An interesting chapter is devoted to the commercial distribution of cereals and their manipulation in stock markets. Illustrations and an extensive bibliography.
- 634** **Brown, B. S.** Modern fruit marketing. Judd \$1.25
- 16-23155** Adequate work by professor of horticulture in University of Maine, covering harvesting, packing, storing, transporting and selling of fruit, with chapters on cooperative fruit associations and fruit shows. Illustrations, index.
- 634.9** **Moon, F. F.** The book of forestry. Appleton \$1.75
- 16-22882** Forestry attractively presented in popular terms to young Americans. Part 1 tells the story of the forest, how it grows and is managed, emphasizes its importance and discusses forestry as a profession. Part 2 is devoted to the identification of the common trees and shrubs and the properties of wood. Illustrated with photographs and drawings. Good bibliography and index.
- 16-19966** *Farm forestry* by J. A. Ferguson (Wiley \$1.25) is concerned almost entirely with the woodlot which ought to exist on most farms. Discusses selection of stock, planting, maintenance and the use of the product for farm purposes or for revenue. Illustrated. Index.
- Moon, Engin. News, Mar. 15, '17:437.
- 637** ***Eckles, C. H. & Warren, G. F.** Dairy farming. (Farm ser.) Macmillan \$1.10
- 16-25254** Considers importance of dairy industry, breeds of cattle, their selection, improvement, feeding, ailments and management, the barn, milk and its products, costs of production, methods of marketing, etc. Adapted for textbook or to needs of farmer. Questions, laboratory exercises, and collateral reading at chapter ends. Illustrations, tables, index.
- 716** **Findlay, Hugh.** House plants, their care and culture. Appleton \$1.50
- 16-10786** Practical and helpful guide. Takes up soil, diseases, watering and fertilizers, also window boxes, flower baskets, various kinds of plants (foliage and flowering), and bulb culture. Useful illustrations. Fuller treatment of house plants than F. F. Rockwell's *Gardening indoors and under glass*, 1912, though latter has section on hot frames and greenhouses. More concise and better adapted as a handbook than E. E. Rexford's *Indoor gardening*, 1910.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

- 641** ***Nesbitt, Florence.** Low cost cooking.
 Amer. School of Home Economics, Chicago 50c
- 15-15148** Cheap recipes and menus for winter and summer with suggestions on home management, diet, economy in buying and care of children. Useful to housekeepers of average education, with small incomes and to social workers. Bibliography, index.
- 641.1** ***Rose, M. S.** Feeding the family. Macmillan \$2.10
- 16-22157** Practical handbook for the housewife who wishes to provide a wholesome balanced dietary for her family. Discusses clearly and popularly the food needs of the different members of a typical family group, giving numerous menus, food plans, and diet for the sick, and an appendix of 100 pages including relative fuel values of many foods. Illustrations and index.
- 16-22107** Prof. P. G. Stiles in *An adequate diet* (Harvard health talks, Harvard Univ. Press 50c 613.2) sums up for the general reader in 38 pages, the little that is definitely established about diet and nutrition.
- 16-2940** *Changes in the food supply and their relations to nutrition* (Yale Univ. Press 50c) by L. B. Mendel, professor of physiological chemistry in the Sheffield Scientific School, is a brief but interesting and suggestive survey of food production, preservation, transportation and conservation, customs in diet and changing industrial and social conditions, in their effect on nutrition.
 Rose, Rev. of Rev. 55:221; Science, n. s. 45:116.
- 646.26** **Klickman, Flora, ed.** The modern knitting book.
 (Home art ser.) Stokes 75c
- A16-1290** Useful book for the fairly experienced knitter, containing ideas for knitted articles for all members of the family, such as jerseys, scarfs, knickers, coats, wraps, caps, hoods, underwear, slippers, socks etc. Also contains new designs in fancy knitting. Very fully illustrated. Index.
- 646.4** ***Baldt, L. I.** Clothing for women. (Lippincott's home manuals) Lippincott \$2
- 16-19681** Comprehensive, practical handbook for sewing-teachers and women making their own clothes. Considers budgets, selection, design, color, patternmaking, and the making of outer and under garments. 262 illustrations. Scattered bibliography.
 Independent, 89:119; School Arts Mag. 16:168.

FINE ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 51.

- 709.47** **Newmarch, Mrs Rosa.** The Russian arts. Dutton \$2
- 16-26856** Popular, synoptical account of Russian arts based on many years' study and bringing together much that is new to most readers. Includes architecture, decoration, iconography, illumination, engraving, painting, to which most space is given, sculpture, sacred art and the "new art." Well illustrated, index.
 Independent, 88:240; N. Y. Times, 21:451, Oct. 22, '16; Outlook (Eng.) 37:762.

- 720.1 Hamlin, T. F.** Enjoyment of architecture. Duffield \$2
- 16-25111 Admirable, enthusiastic explanation for laymen of the basic principles of beauty in architectural design and construction as shown in ancient and modern structures, with special attention to American buildings. Excellent illustrations, bibliography, index.
- 16-24966 *The practical book of architecture* (Lippincott \$6 720) by C. M. Price aims in part 1 to help the reader recognize and discriminate between the principal architectural styles. Part 2 is addressed to those who contemplate building. Like Wallis's *How to know architecture*, and Sturgis's *How to judge architecture*, it traces the evolution of styles through various periods, but makes a new contribution in the second part which offers practical guidance on choice of location, architect, materials, plans and details. 255 illustrations, many of well known American buildings. Index.
- 16-23391 *A history of ornament, ancient and medieval* (Century \$3 729) by A. D. F. Hamlin is an orderly, comprehensive work, the first in English, for students, teachers or general readers. Discusses gradual development of decorative details from primitive and savage ornament through Gothic. Will be followed by a volume on Renaissance, modern and oriental ornament. Profusely illustrated, bibliography, index.
Hamlin, A. D. F., Dial, 62:30; N. Y. Times, 21:572, Dec. 24, '16.
Hamlin, T. F., Dial, 62:17; Outlook, 115:114.
Price, Lit. Digest, 54:770; N. Y. Times, 22:58, Feb. 18, '17.
- 728.6 *Wright, R. L. ed.** Low cost suburban homes. McBride \$1.25
- 16-10935 Practical and suggestive book giving chapters on the Service of the architect, by Howard Hammett; Planning the house, by C. E. Schermerhorn; Cost of building, by G. H. Ingraham; Promise of American house building, by R. A. Cram. Contains attractive designs for houses ranging from \$4000 to \$10,000, with floor plans and some interior views. List of architects contributing plans, with addresses. Appeared in *House and Garden*.
- 730 Fowler, H. N.** History of sculpture. Macmillan \$2
- 16-12249 Authoritative handbook of sculpture from beginnings of civilization in Egypt and Babylonia to the present day, with chapters on American and oriental art. Thoroughly adapted to needs of general public and young students. 196 well-selected illustrations, bibliography, index.
Every chapter gives evidence of sound scholarship, careful accuracy, moderateness of statement and infinite labor. *Nation*, 103:360.
Lit. Digest, 53:415.
- 740 Eberlein, H. D. & McClure, Abbot.** Practical book of early American arts and crafts. (Practical books of home life enrichment) Lippincott \$6
- 16-25110 Describes arts and crafts from approximately 1600 to 1820, including Mexican Maiolica, early American glass, metal work, needlecraft, silver, pewter, pottery, painting, weaving, carving etc. Contains a chapter on early lace by Mabel F. Bainbridge. Well illustrated. Bibliography, lists of American silversmiths and pewterers, index.
Dial, 62:73; Int. Studio, 60:96.

- 745** **Stevens, T. W.** Lettering. Prang \$2
 16-21715 Useful to artists, craftsmen, students or teachers. There are 102 plates of alphabets, cover designs and title pages, the work of foremost American designers. The accompanying text, explaining use of tools and materials, historical significance and appropriate use of the various forms, will interest the amateur.
 School Arts Mag. 16:45.
- 759** **Mather, F. J. jr.** Estimates in art. Scribner \$1.50
 16-9283 Critical essays, displaying sound judgment, catholic taste, and clearness of expression, designed to bring before the reader with some knowledge of art. the peculiar and special contributions made by Claude Lorrain, Botticelli, El Greco, Goya, Rembrandt, Vermeer, Sorolla, Eugène Carrière, Watts and La Farge, with valuable comments on far eastern painting. Well illustrated.
 Dial, 61:105; Nation, 102:551; N. Y. Times, 21:274, July 9, '16.
- 759** ***Thurston, C. H. P.** Art of looking at pictures. Dodd \$1.50
 16-23393 Genuinely worth while volume, intended to help the uninitiated to appreciate the old masters. Discusses over one hundred painters from Cimabue to Whistler, arranged alphabetically with biographical sketch, important points to observe in their pictures, quotations from critics, and titles and locations of their best works. 32 illustrations, chronological chart, list of painters by schools, bibliography, indexes.
 Dial, 62:30; Rev. of Rev. 55:107.

MUSIC

- 780** **Mason, D. G. & M. L.** The appreciation of music.
 v. 2, Great modern composers. Gray \$1.50
 16-5907 Following an opening chapter on romanticism and realism in music, 14 chapters are devoted to as many nineteenth century composers from Schubert to Debussy, giving brief biographical sketch of the musician, survey of achievements, and analysis of one or more of his best works. Intended as sequel to *Appreciation of music* (Baker 1908 \$1.50) by T. W. Surette & D. G. Mason. No index.
 Nation, 103:45.
- 780.9** **Stanford, Sir C. V. & Forsyth, Cecil.** History of
 music. Macmillan \$2
 16-22267 Interesting, concise handbook for students and general public discussing origins and development of music and musical instruments through the centuries in different countries, and lives and works of musicians with a specially detailed treatment of modern composers. Gives alphabetic list of chief names in musical history with dates. Excellent illustrations and index.
- 16-24102 *The story of symphony* (Music story ser. Scribner \$1.25
 785.1) by E. M. Lee supplies a want in being an excellent survey for the uninitiated, of the development of the symphony from its earliest form to the present, with numerous musical quotations. and descriptions of most important compositions. Little attention is paid to modern composers. Illustrations, lists of composers of symphonies, instruments employed in symphonies, and symphonies having titles; glossary, bibliography, index.
 Stanford & Forsyth, Ath. Dec. '16:589; Rev. of Rev. 55:219; Spec. 117:770, Dec. 16, '16.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 51-52.

- 792 **Hornblow, Arthur.** Training for the stage. (Lippincott's training ser.) Lippincott \$1.25
- 16-19834 The editor of the *Theatre Magazine* here gives readable, sensible advice to those who are considering an actor's career. He discusses the art of the actor, the stage as a career for women, what an actor earns, qualifications of a player, whether acting can be taught, perils, pitfalls and compensations. Photographs. *Dial*, 61:401.
- 792 **Krows, A. E.** Play production in America. Holt \$2
- 16-23425 History of a play from its acceptance till its performance before the audience. Interesting chapters on casting, staging, costumes, scenery, advertising and management. Particularly full in its explanations of the mechanical stage devices in vogue (1916). Bibliography, index and many illustrations.
- 16-21742 *A book about the theater* by Brander Matthews (Scribner \$2.50) consists of essays on a wide variety of topics relating to the theater, ranging from the reason for five acts to a history of the evolution of scene painting, the poetry of the dance, utility of the variety show, and the decline and fall of negro minstrelsy. Numerous illustrations.
Matthews, *Independent*, 88:235; *Rev. of Rev.* 54:676.
- 792 ***Taylor, Emerson.** Practical stage directing for amateurs. Dutton \$1
- 16-8086 Useful handbook for amateur managers and actors. Covers choice of a play, organization of cast, rehearsing, rules for the actor, make-up, stage and scenery, and includes a glossary of common stage terms.
Nation, 103:161.
- 796 **Bjurstedt, Molla & Crowther, Samuel.** Tennis for women. Doubleday \$1.25
- 16-11285 Miss Bjurstedt's conspicuously successful tennis career will lead many to read eagerly her advice on the best styles of play, service and strokes for women players. Illustrated from photographs.
- 16-12252 *Lawn tennis lessons for beginners* by J. P. Paret (Macmillan \$1.25) is a nontechnical, very clearly written and illustrated handbook for the novice. Offers counsel about proper clothing and correct positions as well as valuable directions for playing. Appendix gives laws of the game.
Bjurstedt, *Independent*, 86:403; *Nation*, 102:65; *N. Y. Times*, 21:278, July 9, '16.
- 797 ***Bancroft, J. H. & Pulvermacher, W. D.** Handbook of athletic games. Macmillan \$1.50
- 16-2887 Veritable Baedeker of sport giving accurate descriptions of some fifteen ball games, track and field athletics, and rowing races, together with official rules governing the sports, a bibliography, glossary of technical terms and estimate of cost of outfits. Illustrated.
Nation, 102:677; *Survey*, 36:210.

- 814** *** Crothers, S. M.** The pleasures of an absentee landlord and other essays. Houghton \$1.25
- 16-23051 Distinguished for charm, whimsicality and sanity of outlook. Includes, beside the title paper: Protective coloring in education; Concerning the liberty of teaching; The charm of 17th century prose; Thomas Fuller and his "worthies"; A literary clinic; The alphabetical mind; The gregariousness of minor poets; The taming of leviathan; The strategy of peace.
Independent, 88:505; No. American R. 205:150.
- 814** *** Repplier, Agnes.** Counter-currents. Houghton \$1.25
- 16-11169 Brilliant, witty, conservative chapters criticizing sharply, from a background of sound sense, certain policies and tendencies of the day and especially some side issues of the European war, particularly women and war, and the hyphenated American. Reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly*.
Nation, 102:598; New Repub. 7:20; Spec. 117:105, July 22, '16.
- 818** *** Sharp, D. L.** The hills of Hingham. Houghton \$1.25
- 16-8473 Refreshing essays chiefly on the joys of gardening and country life, revealing the author's whimsical personality and wholesome philosophy. Attractive drawings as chapter headings.
Bookman, 43:544; Dial, 61:54; Nation, 103:15.
- 823** *** Phelps, W. L.** Advance of the English novel. Dodd \$1.50
- 16-18587 Readable but necessarily rapid survey of more than one hundred English and American novelists from Defoe to the present time (1916) with special attention to modern writers. Conversational in style and popular in treatment, it is, on the whole, thoroughly good literary criticism. Appeared for the most part in the *Bookman*.
Nation, 103:352; N. Y. Times, 21:379, Sept. 24, '16; No. American R. 204:764.
- 823** **Walpole, Hugh.** Joseph Conrad. (Writers of the day) Holt 50c
- 16-15115 Brief appreciation of this Polish author who has become one of the most accomplished English novelists of the day. Gives a short account of his life, a concise, discriminating evaluation of his works, criticism of style and summaries of plots. Bibliography and index.
Nation, 103:516; N. Y. Times, 21:385, Oct. 1, '16; Outlook (Eng.) 37:759.
- 824** **Lucas, E. V.** Cloud and silver. Doran \$1.25
- 16-22096 An admirable collection of war sketches, essays on a variety of subjects, and fables of a mellow charm.
Ath. Sept. '16:431; Independent, 88:466; N. Y. Times, 21:478, Nov. 12, '16.
- 843** **Guérard, A. L.** Five masters of French romance. Scribner \$1.50
- 17-26178 Interpretation of contemporary French fiction as represented in the works of Anatole France, Pierre Loti, Paul Bourget, Maurice Barrès and Romain Rolland. Discusses general characteristics of

each writer, analyzes methods, summarizes plots and gives brief evaluations. Written in an easy and very readable style.

Dial, 62:113; Nation, 104:272.

- 851 **Crandgent, C. H.** Dante. (Master spirits of literature) Duffield \$1.50

23422 A study of Dante which is really an interpretation of the time in which he lived. Treats of the society, politics, philosophy, church, state, literature and theology of the Middle Ages and illustrates each topic with copious quotations from Dante's writings. Contains an excellent introduction to the study of the *Divine comedy* in the chapter entitled "The Masterpiece." Helpful bibliography. Index.

16-12421 J. B. Fletcher's *Dante* (Home university lib. Holt 50c) is likewise an attempt to interpret Dante as far as possible through quotations from his writings. As it presupposes much greater knowledge than Crandgent and is more condensed, it is less adapted to the beginner. Index.

Fletcher, Dial, 61:272; Nation, 103:354; N. Y. Times, 21:214, May 21, '16.

DRAMA

See also Children's books, p. 52.

- 808.2 ***Matthews, Brander, ed.** Chief European dramatists. Houghton \$2.75

16-11170 Useful collection of translations of twenty-one dramas by the leading playwrights of Greece, Rome, Italy, Spain, France, Germany and Scandinavia, from Aeschylus to Ibsen. Serves by its representative selection as a guide to the development of the drama. Brief biographies, critical notes and suggestive bibliographies.

Dial, 61:31; N. Y. Times, 21:259, June 25, '16.

- 891.7 **Tchekhov, A. P.** Plays; tr. by Julius West. 2d ser. Scribner \$1.50

16-6252 Four of Tchekhov's plays, translated by Marion Fell, were published in 1912. This second series, containing tragedies and comedies, completes the translation of his dramatic works. They are intimate satirical studies of Russian life and character. The interest in them is almost exclusively literary and ethnical. He knew his Russia, the feudalistic, superstitious, patient, inert, fatalistic Russia of a few years ago and had the courage to expose and ridicule its intellectual and moral dry-rot. *Nation*, 102:419.

Contents: On the highroad; The proposal; The wedding; The bear; A tragedian in spite of himself; The anniversary; The three sisters; The cherry orchard.

New Repub. 7:256.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Children's books, p. 52.

- 808.8 **Snow, W. L. ed.** The high school speaker. Houghton 90c

16-20119 Forty-five selections of prose and verse which have taken prizes in speaking contests at the Brookline, Mass., High School. Includes many old favorites together with more recent ones from Alfred Noyes, Hermann Hagedorn and others.

- 811 *Frost, Robert.** Mountain interval. Holt \$1.25
- 16-23235 Contains several powerful, blank verse character studies typical of *North of Boston*; consists mainly, however, of short poems, some in rhyme, remarkable for a vivid presentation of familiar New England objects.
Dial, 61:528; Independent, 88:533.
- 811 Hagedorn, Hermann.** The great maze; and, The heart of youth. Macmillan \$1.25
- 16-6135 Two fine poems, the first telling anew of Agamemnon's return to Clytemnestra, in a version modern in treatment; the second, a medieval masque, picturing youth's overquick rebellion against the discipline that makes for character.
Nation, 103:151; N. Y. Times, 21:87, Mar. 12, '16; Outlook, 112:999.
- 811 *Mitchell, R. C.** The night court, and other verse. Century \$1
- 16-22204 A reaction to modern problems and conditions, sympathetic insight and virility characterize her work, especially those poems interpreting human nature, as "The subway," "Barbara," "He went for a soldier," "The post-graduate" and the grimly powerful title piece.
N. Y. Times, 21:485, Nov. 12, '16; Poetry Rev. 2:25.
- 811 Peabody, J. P.** Harvest moon. Houghton \$1.25
- 16-23423 Poems dedicated to the women of Europe, and mainly expressive of the tumult of a woman's mind and soul stirred by the events of the war and the tragedy of woman's share in it. Contains also some charming poems of children, and others full of pictorial beauty and human tenderness.
Lit. Digest, 54:25; Nation, 104:236.
- 811 Robinson, E. A.** The man against the sky. Macmillan \$1
- 16-4598 Lyric poems which possess melody, imagery and a beauty of form rarely surpassed in modern verse. A vein of serious thought pervades them all yet their philosophy is, on the whole, optimistic.
Dial, 61:62; Lit. Digest, 52:738; New Repub., 7:96.
- 811 *Service, R. W.** Rhymes of a Red Cross man. Barse & Hopkins \$1
- 16-22918 Vigorous poems in swinging Kiplingesque style, depicting the glory and horror of war, battle madness, home longings and the humors of trench and hospital. The picturesque language and Irish, Scotch and Cockney dialect contribute to their appeal. *Open Shelf* (adapted).
Bookman, 44:510; Dial, 61:531; Outlook (Eng.) 39:42.
- 821 Flecker, J. E.** Collected poems. Doubleday \$2
- 17-26316 Imaginative poems of rare beauty and exquisite craftsmanship showing classical influences markedly; together with some admirable translations of Latin and modern French poets.
Ath. Nov. '16:527; N. Y. Times, 22:77, Mar. 4, '17; Sat. R. 122:485.

- 821 Gibson, W. W.** Battle and other poems. Macmillan \$1.25
- 16-7525 Short, simply-worded poems which reek of the battlefield and relentlessly portray the horrors of combat, together with verses on friends and seven short realistic dramas.
Bookman, 44:511; Nation, 103:347; Survey, 37:410.
- 821 Masefield, John.** Good Friday, and other poems. Macmillan \$1.25
- 16-3298 Well-imagined, reverent dramatic poem of the Crucifixion, mainly from the point of view of Roman officials; followed by a sequence of distinguished Shakspearean sonnets in praise of beauty.
Independent, 86:66; No. American R. 203:631; Rev. of Rev. 53:376.
- 821.08 *Cunliffe, J. W. ed.** Poems of the great war. Macmillan \$1.50
- 16-23421 Notable collection chosen for poetic merit from Australian, Canadian, British and American sources. The 140 selections from as many poets, include Rupert Brooke's "The soldier," Alan Seeger's "I have a rendezvous with death" and poems by Tagore, Laurence Binyon, Walter de la Mare, W. W. Gibson, James Stephens, W. R. Benét, Amy Lowell, Sara Teasdale, etc. Some have appeared only in magazines and newspapers.
- 821.08 *Richards, G. M. ed.** High tide. Houghton \$1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 55c
- 16-6636 "Songs of joy and vision" from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. Attractive, representative anthology of nearly two hundred short lyrics. Indexes of authors and titles.

HUMOR

- 827 Leacock, Stephen.** Further foolishness. Lane \$1.25
- 16-26997 Characteristically keen and clever burlesques and satires, commenting with irresistible humor on the topics of the day from President Wilson, Mexico and the war in Europe to movies, motor cars and the follies of modern fiction.
Dial, 61:588; Life 69:65; Spec. 118:206, Feb. 17. '17.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 52.

- 914.2 Leslie, Shane.** The end of a chapter. Scribner \$1.25
- 16-9658 Brilliant, entertaining reflections of a young Irishman, an Eton and Cambridge graduate, invalided home from the present war (1916), on various aspects of the life of his day, English society, education, the Hanover dynasty, religion, politics, freedom and sport.
Ath. 1916, 2:418 & 437; Dial, 60:476; Nation, 102:652; No. American R., 203:927; Spec. 117:398, Oct. 7, '16.
- 914.7 *Child, R. W.** Potential Russia. Dutton \$1.50
- 16-15466 One of the most informing books (1916) on the regeneration of Russia by the war. Author's account of the spirit of the people, the sufferings of refugees, position of women, vodka prohibition, and American business opportunities is interesting and based on

personal observation. Part of material appeared in *Collier's*, *Everybody's Magazine*, and *Century*.

Dial, 61:265; Nation, 103:590; N. Y. Times, 21:305, Aug. 6, '16; No. American R. 204:464.

915.1 **Harding, G. L.** Present-day China. Century \$1

16-11738 Impressions based on several years' observation in China, covering the period of the establishment of the republic and giving briefly his estimates of the personalities and forces shaping recent events (1916).

N. Y. Times, 21:228, May 28, '16; No. American R. 204:150; Rev. of Rev. 54:106.

916.7 ***Mackenzie, J. K.** Black sheep: adventures in West Africa. Houghton \$1.50

16-12240 Letters home, 1904-13, of an American woman missionary, written with attractive simplicity and picturing humorously and sympathetically native life and thought. Appeared in part in *Woman's Work* and the *Atlantic Monthly*.

Dial, 61:109; N. Y. Times, 21:339, Aug. 27, '17; Yale R. n. s. 6:433.

917.2 ***Franck, H. A.** Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras. Century \$2

16-16395 An "incurable vagabond's" entertaining and uncompromising account of five months' experiences in unfrequented districts of Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras. Following his custom the author worked and lived with the common people, Mexican peons, and Indians, thus gaining intimate, first-hand impressions. Excellent halftone photographs.

Dial, 61:274; Nation, 104:138; N. Y. Times, 21:325, Aug. 20, '16.

917.4 **Hawthorne, Hildegard.** Old seaport towns of New England. Dodd \$2.50

16-23386 Record of a delightful pilgrimage along the New England coast from Portland to New Haven. Abounds in fine bits of description, history and legend and is enlivened by anecdotes and humorous observations. Attractively illustrated with drawings by J. A. Seaforth.

N. Y. Times, 21:578; Rev. of Rev. 55:100.

917.446 ***Shackleton, Robert.** Book of Boston. Penn \$2

16-22764 Pleasantly informal interpretation of Boston with chapters on Salem, Concord, Plymouth and other nearby towns. Combines agreeably, history, description, anecdote and personal impressions. Illustrated by sepia halftones of photographs and black and white drawings.

16-15736 *A handbook of New England* by P. E. Sargent (Sargent's handbook ser. Author, Boston, \$2 **917.4**) is a guidebook for automobilists, to be revised annually. The text is arranged in 57 main and many minor routes with historical and descriptive sketches of the towns visited. Maps, a directory of hotels, ferries, steamships and summer camps, illustrations and an index.

Shackleton, Dial, 62:192; Rev. of Rev. 55:100.

917.471 **Maurice, A. B.** New York of the novelists. Dodd \$2

16-22308 Serves as guide to places in New York made famous in fiction from the time of Irving to the present (1916). Quaint shops, Bohemian cafés, Wall street, the East side, remote corners and

more or less commonplace houses are repeopled with their imaginary inhabitants. Profusely illustrated with drawings and photographs. Originally appeared in the *Bookman*.

Dial, 61:474; Independent, 88:409; Lit. Digest, 53:1552.

- 917.5 **Muir, John.** A thousand-mile walk to the gulf; ed. by
W. F. Badè. Houghton \$2.50

16-23580 Journal of a walking trip taken by Muir in 1867 from Indiana to Florida with three chapters on visits to Cuba and California. Describes the observations of a young and enthusiastic naturalist. Though lacking the literary finish of his later works, it bridges the gap between his *Story of my boyhood and youth* and *My first summer in the Sierra*. Illustrated. Index.

Nation, 104:136; N. Y. Times, 22:22, Jan. 21, '17; Rev. of Rev., 55:217.

- 917.55 **Hale, Mrs Louise (Closser).** We discover the Old
Dominion. Dodd \$2.50

16-22386 Gossipy account of an automobile trip taken by those delightful comrades in travel, Mr and Mrs Hale and their dog Toby, through a bit of New Jersey and Pennsylvania, and historic spots in Virginia and Maryland. Attractive drawings by Walter Hale. Map of route. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine*.

Dial, 61:474.

- 917.8 **Peixotto, E. C.** Our Hispanic Southwest.
Scribner \$2.50

16-21142 Enthusiastic record of author's travels in the American Southwest, emphasizing the romantic charm and primitive customs of old Spanish towns and Indian pueblos seen on a trip through New Orleans, San Antonio, Arizona, New Mexico and the Texan Mexican border. Beautifully illustrated with author's line and wash drawings.

Dial, 61:473; Nation, 104:340.

- 917.86 **Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts).** Through Glacier
park: seeing America first with Howard Eaton.
Houghton 75c

16-11602 Descriptions of a horseback trip through our recently opened Rocky mountain wonderland, of days and nights in the open, the joys of trout fishing, casual encounters with bears and other beasts and birds. Full of zest, humor and the freshness and breeziness of out-of-doors. 19 halftone photographs. Published in *Collier's Weekly*.

Bookman, 43:544; Nation, 103:112; N. Y. Times, 21:237, June 11, '16.

- 919.69 ***Gerould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton).** Hawaii;
scenes and impressions. Scribner \$1.50

16-18497 Impressionistic sketches of the charm of Hawaiian scenery and life as observed during a month-long visit. Notable especially for appreciation of the leper settlement on Molokai, to which about one-third of the book is devoted. Exceptionally good photographic illustrations.

Dial, 61:474; N. Y. Times, 21:485, Nov. 12, '16.

- 919.8 ***Bartlett, R. A. & Hale, R. T.** The last voyage of the
Karluk. Small \$2.50

16-23799 Tale of heroic adventure, of absorbing interest, by the master of the Karluk, flagship of Stefansson's Canadian Arctic expedi-

tion, 1913-16. Author describes the loss of the ship, and his perilous 700 mile journey on foot and sledge to bring aid to the survivors.

Nation, 104:107; N. Y. Times, 21:491, Nov. 19, '16.

- 919.9 **Taylor, Griffith.** With Scott: the silver lining.
Dodd \$5

16-26935 A personal rather than scientific account of Antarctic exploration, by the senior geologist of Scott's last expedition, giving intimate pictures of Captain Scott among his men, and the good fellowship of daily life in winter quarters. Well illustrated with photographs, drawings and maps.

Ath. Apr. '16:197; Nation, 104:107; N. Y. Times, 21:428, Oct. 15, '16; Sat. R. 121:306.

HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 52-53.

- 940.5 **Hayes, C. J. H.** Political and social history of modern Europe. 2 v. Macmillan v. 1, \$2 n; v. 2, \$2.25

16-16141 Scholarly, readable work which traces in an original way the history of Europe from 1500 to 1915, taking as its central theme the rise of the middle class and linking together successfully the political, social and economic factors which have shaped the rise of nationalities. Excellent maps and bibliographies.

Lit. Digest, 53:1472; Rev. of Rev. 54:682; Survey, 37:499.

- 940.913 **Belloc, Hilaire.** Elements of the great war; the second phase. Hearst \$1.50

15-14867 Second volume in a series designed to cover the great European war as a whole. Present work is largely a strategical study of the Battle of the Marne and the manoeuvres which checked the German invasion. 80 diagrams show the positions and movements of the opposing forces.

16-11741 Captain Ernest Hamilton's *The first seven divisions* (Dutton \$1.50) follows the fortunes of the British expeditionary corps from the beginning of the war to its practical annihilation some three months later. Combines admirably a tactical study of the Battle of the Marne with a stirring recital of deeds of heroism and self-sacrifice. Maps.

Belloc, Lit. Digest, 53:1180; New Repub. 8:332; Spec. 117:318, Sept. 16, '16.

Hamilton, Nation, 103:402; N. Y. Times, 21:241, June 11, '16; Spec. 116:467, Apr. 8, '16.

- 940.913 **Bingham, Alfred, ed.** Handbook of the European war, v. 2. (Handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson Co. \$1

14-30977 Sixty-two selections from books, articles and speeches dealing largely with the effects of the war, and especially with its effect on the United States. Divisions: Germany and her allies; Great Britain and her allies; the United States and the war. The editor has aimed to be absolutely neutral. A useful book for any library, supplementing the first volume, Sheip's *Handbook of the European war*. *Wisconsin bulletin*.

Nation, 102:497.

- 940.913 **Buswell, Leslie.** Ambulance no. 10. Houghton \$1

16-22248 Personal letters written to a friend at home by a young ambulance driver with the American Field Service in France. They

describe vividly and naturally his daily work and the war as he saw it. Rich in revelation of courage and devotion. Illustrated. New Repub. 9: sup. p. 30, Nov. 18, '16; N. Y. Times, 21:574, Dec. 31, '16.

940.913 ***Hay, Ian, pseud.** (Ian Hay Beith). The first hundred thousand. Houghton \$1.50

16-6799 Dramatic, intimate sketches, humorous and pathetic, by a well-known novelist and captain of a Scotch regiment at the front, of the training of one of the first volunteer regiments in England and its later experiences in the trenches in France. One of the most widely read books produced by the war.

16-7234 *The red horizon* (Doran \$1.25) by Patrick MacGill, the young Irish poet and novelist, pictures in a more continuous narrative and less humorously the English cockney in the French trenches, where the author served as a common soldier.

16-11985 **In Kitchener's mob* (Houghton \$1.25) J. N. Hall, an American in the British army, describes with humor and picturesqueness the shaping of the English volunteer into a soldier and the life on the western fighting front. Gives excellent characterizations of Tommy Atkins and pictures of the trench system.

16-14231 *A soldier of the legion* by Edward Morlae (Houghton \$1) recounts stirring episodes of the war as seen and experienced by a young American sergeant of the famous French Foreign Legion which met a thrilling, tragic fate. Four illustrations. Appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*.

16-10127 *By motor to the firing line* (Century \$1.50) by Walter Hale contains an artist's vivid and well-written notes of personal observations in northern France, with excellent sketches and photographs, chiefly concerned with the destruction of beautiful buildings by German shells. Appeared in *Collier's Weekly* and *Century*.

16-11986 **In My home in the field of honour* (Doran \$1.35) Mme. F. W. Huard, the American wife of a French artist, relates in stirring terms her flight from her beautiful chateau near the Marne, which lay directly in the path of the German invaders, her wanderings as a refugee and her return to her despoiled house. Illustrations from her husband's drawings.

Hale, Lit. Digest, 53:85; Nation, 103:263.

Hall, Nation, 102:626; Spec. 117:103, July 22, '16.

Hay, Outlook, 113:61; Sat. R. 120:566; Spec. 115:918, Dec. 25, '15.

Huard, Lit. Digest, 53:85; New Repub. 8:172; No. American R., 204:151.

MacGill, Ath. 1916, 1:118; Nation, 102:708; N. Y. Times, 21:81, Apr. 30, '16.

Morlae, Dial 61:271; Nation, 103:357.

940.913 **"Mademoiselle Miss"** ; with a preface by R. C. Cabot. Butterfield 50c

16-17132 Letters from an American girl serving as a nurse in a French field hospital near the Marne. Written generally "while the instruments boiled in the sterilizer," they reveal the enthusiasm and human sympathy of the writer, and the courageous spirit of the French wounded.

Dial, 62:150.

940.913 ***Masefield, John.** Gallipoli. Macmillan \$1.35

16-21990 Able account of the Allied campaign at the Dardanelles which vindicates that tragic failure and pays reverent tribute to the suffering and heroism of a half-trained army under indescribable conditions. Maps and excellent illustrations from photographs.

- 16-22247 *Trenching at Gallipoli* by John Gallishaw (Century \$1.30) recounts the experiences of a Newfoundland corporal, a Harvard student, at the outbreak of the war through the hardships and horrors of the Dardanelles expedition, and his voyage, when wounded, to England. Narrated simply and dramatically with illustrations from photographs.
- 16-13380 *With the Zionists in Gallipoli* by Lieut.-Col. J. H. Patterson (Doran \$2) contains the story of the Zion mule corps which he commanded and which was recruited in Egypt from Jewish refugees and rendered good service. Contains many trenchant criticisms of British policy in the dash for Constantinople.
Gallishaw, *Nation*, 103:491; *N. Y. Times*, 21:468, Nov. 5, '16.
Masefield, *Nation*, 103:514; *New Repub.* 9:22, Nov. 4, '16.
N. Y. Times, 21:454, Oct. 24, '16.
Patterson, *Independent*, 87:422; *Nation*, 103:402; *Sat. R.* 121:563.
- 940.913 *Ruhl, Arthur. *Antwerp to Gallipoli*. Scribner \$1.50
- 16-6950 The European war on many fronts — Belgian, French, German, Austrian, the Balkan, and Turkish — as seen by an American war correspondent who was permitted by practically all the belligerents to visit their fronts, inspect their prison camps and observe conditions in general. Very readable and dispassionate. Fully illustrated from photographs. Appeared originally in *Collier's Weekly*.
- 16-10487 *With the French in France and Saloniki*, by R. H. Davis (Scribner \$1) is an equally interesting account of a less comprehensive but probably more privileged tour (1915-16) along the allied front in France and in the Balkans. Proally in sympathy and engaging in style, it displays also a deep insight into French character.
Ruhl, *Independent*, 86:218; *Nation*, 102:523; *New Repub.*, 6:243.
Davis, *Bookman*, 43:466; *Lit. Digest*, 53:752; *N. Y. Times*, 21:169, Apr. 23, '16.
- 940.913 *Seymour, Charles. *Diplomatic background of the war*. Yale Univ. Press \$2
- 16-8942 Brief, interesting, skilful review of the diplomatic factors which enabled Germany to become a world power and caused the formation of the Triple Alliance and the Triple Entente. Explains the political crises of 1905, 1908 and 1911 and defines the causes which ultimately brought about the present conflict. Excellent bibliography and index.
- 16-2575 *The diplomacy of the great war* by Arthur Bullard (Macmillan \$1.50) in a more informal and less scholarly way outlines the history of Europe since 1878, reveals diplomatic methods of recent years and forecasts the rehabilitation of Europe after the war, with the United States playing a leading rôle.
- 16-10319 *The European anarchy* by G. L. Dickinson (Macmillan \$1) places the blame for the war upon the Machiavellian diplomatic policies of all the powers and the struggle for armament, wealth and colonial possessions. Suggests a reconstruction of international law and a league to enforce peace. Appeared in the *Atlantic*.
Bullard, *Am. Pol. Sci. R.*, 10:384; *Nation*, 102:385; *N. Y. Times*, 21:67, Feb. 27, '16.
Dickinson, *Bookman*, 43:626; *Nation*, 102:676; *New Repub.*, 7:45.
Seymour, *Am. Hist. R.*, 21:808; *Dial*, 61:30; *No. American R.*, 204:147.

940.913 *Swope, H. B. Inside the German empire. Century \$2

17-3466

Impartial review of conditions in Germany during the last three months of 1916 by an American newspaper correspondent. Compact with first-hand information about the German people, their hopes and fears, their policies and resources. Highly commended by Ambassador Gerard. 16 halftone portraits.

16-10321

The German empire between two wars by R. H. Fife, jr (Macmillan \$1.50 943.08) is a neutral survey of political, social and economic conditions between 1871 and 1914. Throws much light upon foreign policies, growth of the national spirit and remarkable development, educationally and industrially, of modern Germany. Scholarly and readable.

16-14354

Modern Germany in relation to the great war; tr. by W. W. Whitelock (Kennerley \$2) an English version of *Deutschland und der weltkrieg*, is comprised of 21 essays, for the most part by German university professors, which aim "to reveal and express Germany today to the world in terms of German civilization and German social vision." Difficult reading, but an able presentation of the case for Germany and her allies.

15-25722

The evolution of modern Prussia by J. A. R. Marriott and C. G. Robertson (Oxford Univ. Press \$1.75 943.1) is a scholarly, and probably the best account in English of the development of Prussia into a world power. Covers the period between the foundation of Brandenburg in the Middle ages and the downfall of Bismarck in 1890 with a brief "Epilogue 1890-1914." Bibliographies and maps.

Fife, Dial, 61:69; Nation, 103:65; N. Y. Times, 21:203, May 14, '16.

Marriott, Am. Hist. R. 21:799; Nation, 102:260; Spec. 115:793, Dec. 4, '15.

Modern Germany, Dial, 61:217; Lit. Digest, 53:195; Nation, 104:344.

Swope, Lit. Digest, 54:418; Nation, 104:244; N. Y. Times, 22:18. Jan. 16, '16.

940.913 Ward, Mrs M. A. (Arnold), (Mrs Humphry Ward).
England's effort. Scribner \$1

16-13192

Letters to an imaginary doubting friend in America, showing the patriotic spirit of the English people, and that England is not, as some have said, "taking the war lying down." Mrs Ward had unusual opportunities for visiting munition factories, the North Sea fleet, and supply bases in France.

Lit. Digest, 53:751; Nation, 102:713; Spec. 116:752, June 17, '16.

940.913 Wells, H. G. What is coming? A European forecast. Macmillan \$1.50

16-12241

Guesses as to what the next twenty years will bring the world — how the war will end; how far Europe may go toward socialism; what education will be; the coming position of women; the new map of Europe; the future of the United States; the outlook for the Germans.

A stream of ideas, observations, speculations invariably stimulating and suggestive. *Bookman*, 43:627.

Dial, 61:53; Nation, 103:157; No. American R. 204:303.

943.8 *Orvis, J. S. Brief history of Poland. Houghton \$1.50

16-22948

Compact narrative of early Polish history followed by an intensive study of the kingdom's decline, partition and subsequent fate under Russia, Germany and Austria. Based on secondary sources but the most satisfactory popular work in English covering the same field. Index, short bibliography and maps.

- 16-12564 *Poland* by W. A. Phillips (Home university lib. Holt 50c) is a briefer work dealing with the first eight centuries of Polish history in a few pages and treating quite exhaustively the developments of the past fifty years. Rather an admirable study of the modern Polish question than a well-rounded history of the nation. Map, bibliography and brief index.

Orvis, Nation, 104:137.

Phillips, Am. Hist. R. 22:198; Independent, 88:74; N. Y. Times, 21:214, May 21, '16.

- 944 **Funck-Brentano, Fr. ed.** National history of France.
6 v. v. 2, 4 & 5. Putnam \$2.50 ea.

History of France to be covered in six volumes by French historians of note and intended to combine scholarly qualities with liveliness of style and general readability. The following constitute the second, fourth and fifth volumes and will be useful in combination or separately.

- A16-712 *The century of the Renaissance in France* by Louis Battifol, translated by E. F. Buckley, covers brilliantly the period between the death of Louis XI in 1483 and that of Henry IV in 1610, giving animated pictures of the leading personalities and an able account of the civil wars and strife which preceded the consolidation of the country under the Bourbons.

- 16-20287 *The eighteenth century in France*, by Casimir Stryienski, translated by H. N. Dickinson, traces entertainingly the decline of the monarchy in the gorgeous but disastrous reigns of Louis XV and XVI, 1715-89 and forecasts the coming of the Revolution.

- 16-20286 Louis Madelin, author of *The French Revolution* (crowned by the French Academy, Gobert prize), has absorbed a whole library in the preparation for his task and yet his book is as dramatic and readable as Michelet's or Carlyle's. He corrects many a misapprehension, disposes of many an old error, nevertheless he makes the story as thrilling as ever. *Spectator*, 117:681, Dec. 2, '16.

- 16-11591 C. H. C. Wright's *History of the third French republic* (Houghton \$1.50 944.08) gives a brief but excellent survey of modern French history from the Franco-Prussian war to the outbreak of the European war in 1914. Treats at length of the Dreyfus affair, the Panama scandal and other questions of recent years. Exonerates France from responsibility in causing the present conflict.

Battifol, Dial, 60:506; Lit. Digest, 52:976; Nation, 103:14.

Madelin, Times (Lond.) Oct. 26, '16:508.

Stryienski, Dial, 62:74; N. Y. Times, 21:535, Dec. 3, '16; Outlook (Eng.) 37:758.

Wright, Am. Hist. R. 22:156; Dial, 61:69; N. Y. Times, 21:260, June 25, '16.

- 947 ***Howe, Mrs S. E.** Thousand years of Russian history.
Lippincott \$2.50

- A16-298 Popular history of Russia from the coming of Rurik in 862 to the emancipation of the serfs in 1862, with supplementary chapters bringing it down to 1915. Written by the Russian wife of an Englishman, it is sympathetic in treatment, yet candid and critical. Well provided with illustrations, maps and charts.

Am. Hist. R. 21:845; Lit. Digest, 53:899; Spec. 115:770. Dec. 4, '15.

960 ***Gibbons, H. A.** The new map of Africa. Century \$2

16-23056 Timely and impartial account of the struggle for African colonies made by the European powers 1900-16. Reviews the diplomatic and colonial policies of the countries involved and accounts for the success or failure of each. Throws much light on the causes of the present European war. Several excellent maps, index.

Dial, 61:575; Lit. Digest, 53:1719; Rev. of Rev., 55:216.

972.08 **O'Shaughnessy, Mrs E. L. (Coues).** Diplomat's wife in Mexico. Harper \$2

16-13529 Vivacious letters from the American embassy at Mexico City during the troubled winter of 1913-14, giving a sympathetic portrayal of Huerta's régime and the events which led to his downfall, with criticism of the course of the United States government. Presupposes knowledge of preceding events. Illustrated.

Bookman, 44:202; Lit. Digest, 53:900; New Repub. 8:98.

973 ***Nicolay, Helen.** Our nation in the building. Century \$2.50

16-22452 Panorama of United States history, political and social, from 1800 to 1860, aiming successfully at picturesqueness, lifelikeness and vivacity. Eminently readable, and an admirable antidote to the date-and-name narrative. Appeared in the *Century Magazine*. 15 portraits.

Dial, 62:108; Nation, 104:195.

973.347 **Jusserand, J. J.** With Americans of past and present days. Scribner \$1.50

16-11605 Collection of seven essays and addresses, emphasizing Franco-American relations; the most important: "Rochambeau and the French in America," "Major L'Enfant and the Federal City," "Washington and the French," and "Abraham Lincoln." Written in delightful English by the French ambassador at Washington.

Bookman, 43:589; Dial, 61:138; Nation, 103:109.

973.62 **Bishop, Farnham.** Our first war in Mexico. Scribner \$1.25

16-16923 Popular narrative history of the causes and events of the war between the United States and Mexico, 1846-48. Will interest older boys as well as adults. Illustrations from old prints. Maps.

Bookman, 44:202; Lit. Digest, 53:901; Nation, 104:318.

975.5 **Wilstach, Paul.** Mount Vernon; Washington's home and the nation's shrine. Doubleday \$2

16-19653 Attractive book following the history of the estate from the earliest title deeds to the present day. Gives a pleasant picture of Washington's home life drawn from diaries and letters and describes the vicissitudes of the house in the possession of his heirs and its restoration. Well illustrated from photographs.

Am. Hist. R. 22:446; Dial, 61:475; New Repub. 8:334.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, p. 53.

Adams, C. F. Charles Francis Adams, 1835-1915; an autobiography. Houghton \$3

- 16-6471 Record of a life notably successful in business, public service, and historical writing, given a sombre tinge by his critical attitude toward his father, himself, and some of his contemporaries. Interesting as a human document and for sidelights on famous personages and history. Includes the memorial address by Henry Cabot Lodge.

Dial, 60:461; Nation, 102:436; New Repub. 6:297; No. American R. 203:773; Yale R. n. s. 6:189.

* **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Union portraits.

Houghton \$1.50

- 16-11059 Character studies of McClellan, Hooker, Meade, Thomas, Sherman, Stanton, Seward, Sumner and Samuel Bowles, displaying the clear insight, careful judgment and fluent style of the author's *Confederate portraits* (*Best Books* 1914, p. 32). Four illustrations.

Lit. Digest, 53:416; Nation, 103:206; N. Y. Times, 21:259, June 25, '16.

* **Eastman, C. A.** From the deep woods to civilization.

Little \$2

- 16-19654 The author, a Sioux Indian, describes his school and college days and work for his own people whose wrongs, at the hands of politicians and speculators, he depicts forcibly. Well illustrated from photographs. His earlier life is pictured in his *Indian boyhood* (*Best Books*, 1902, p. 222).

Independent, 88:464; Nation, 103:541; No. American R. 204:947.

Frohman. Marcossan, I. F., & Frohman, Daniel.

Charles Frohman: manager and man. Harper \$2

- 16-22355 Life of the theatrical manager who for so many years dominated the American stage. Follows his career from his early struggles to his death on the *Lusitania*. Brimful of humor and of anecdotes of his connections with the actors and actresses who became stars under him, it makes very engaging reading. Illustrated with 38 portraits. No index.

Bookman, 44:306; Dial, 61:541; Lit. Digest, 53:1551.

Gilder, R. W. Letters: ed. by his daughter, Rosamond Gilder. Houghton \$3.50

- 16-22427 These personal letters and extracts from journals reveal the active and interesting life of the late editor of the *Century Magazine*, his work as poet, writer and civic reformer, and his friendships with Grover Cleveland, "Jo" Jefferson, Saint Gaudens, and other important figures in political and artistic circles.

Dial, 61:455; Nation, 103:589; Rev. of Rev. 55:99.

Howe. Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe), Elliott, Mrs

Maude (Howe) & Hall, Mrs Florence (Howe.)

Julia Ward Howe, 1819-1910. 2v. Houghton \$4

- 16-694 Inspiring and very full life of Mrs Howe written by her three daughters, reflecting through letters, journals and writings her

remarkable personality and relations with notable contemporaries and important movements of her day. Illustrated.

Dial, 60:326; Lit. Digest, 52:976; Nation, 102:546; Outlook, 113:101.

Howells, W. D. Years of my youth. Harper \$2

16-22770

Leisurely, intimate reminiscences of family life, youthful dreams and ambitions and work as printer and journalist closing with his appointment to the consulship at Venice in 1861. As a picture of Ohio life in the '40's and '50's it is both readable and valuable.

Lit. Digest, 54:199; Nation, 104:217; N. Y. Times, 21:529, Dec. 3, '16; Spec. 117:834, Dec. 30, '16.

Lincoln. Charnwood, G. R. B., baron. Abraham

Lincoln. (Makers of the 19th century). Holt \$1.75

16-20529

An Englishman's interpretation of Lincoln, addressed to Englishmen. Its special value lies in a perspective view, hard, if not impossible for an American to obtain. It draws upon substantially every source of information and in many respects may be pronounced the best of the biographies yet published (1916).

Nation, 104:20.

Am. Hist. R. 22:413; Dial, 61:311; New Repub. 9:101.

Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins). Nights.

Lippincott \$3

16-9573

Reminiscences of interesting evenings spent with literary and artistic people in Rome, Venice, London and Paris in the eighties and nineties. The author, a gifted American writer, records in sprightly vein, anecdotes and intimate impressions of Whistler, Henley, Aubrey Beardsley and many other notables of the day. Illustrations in sepia by Joseph Pennell and others.

Dial, 60:417; Nation, 102:598; No. American R., 204:466.

Porter, W. S. Smith, C. A. O. Henry biography.

Doubleday \$2.50

16-22276

Sympathetic biography of the gifted short story writer, a happy mean between a biographical and a critical study. When asked once why he did not read more fiction, O. Henry replied, "It is all tame as compared with the romance of my own life." Illustrations, index.

Dial, 61:573; Lit. Digest, 53:1472; Nation, 104:51; N. Y. Times, 21:458, Oct. 29, '16; Outlook (Eng.) 39:133.

Seward, F. W. Reminiscences of a war-time statesman and diplomat, 1830-1915. Putnam \$3.50

16-20572

As the son of Secretary Seward, and himself assistant secretary during the administrations of Lincoln, Johnson and Hayes, the writer was closely connected with important political and diplomatic happenings. These reminiscences of a long and distinguished career, written in a genial manner, are history in its most interesting form. Illustrated. Index.

Dial, 61:388; Lit. Digest, 53:1335; Nation, 103:400.

Sothorn, E. H. The melancholy tale of "Me."

Scribner \$3.50

16-18618

Whimsical, random recollections of the famous actor who when a little boy called himself "Me." Largely reminiscent of author's childhood but includes incidents of his later career. Pic-

tures with sympathy and skill some leading actors of the last century. Portions appeared in *Scribner's Magazine*. Fully illustrated.

Dial, 61:306; Nation, 103:466; New Repub. 9:27.

Spofford, Mrs H. E. (Prescott). Little book of friends. Little \$1.25

16-19447 Interesting chronicle of the friendships of a coterie of gifted New England women, prominent in art and letters.

Contents: Annie Fields; Sarah Orne Jewett; Anne Whitney; Celia Thaxter; Gail Hamilton; Mary Louise Booth; Jane Andrews; Louisa Stone Hopkins; Rose Terry Cooke; Louise Chandler Moulton.

Dial, 61:472.

***Trudeau, E. L.** Autobiography. Doubleday \$2

16-27954 Human and inspiring, revealing the personality of the pioneer physician in the open-air treatment of tuberculosis, through the record of his ideals and achievements in establishing the sanitarium and laboratory at Saranac.

16-2231 The slender little volume *The beloved physician* (Houghton \$1) by Stephen Chalmers, one of Doctor Trudeau's congenial friends and associates at Saranac, supplies the element of appreciation of his personality and achievements, which his autobiography necessarily lacks. Appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*.

A. L. A. Booklist (adapted).

Trudeau, Bookman, 42:632.

Both, Dial, 60:110; Independent, 85:354; Lit. Digest, 52:731; N. Y. Times, 21:19, Jan. 16, '16; Survey, 36:103.

Washington. Scott, E. J. & Stowe, L. B. Booker T.

Washington, builder of a civilization. Doubleday \$2

16-22174 Official biography of the later years of the great negro leader, supplementing his autobiography *Up from slavery*. Intimate account of career as principal of Tuskegee Institute and the various other phases of his activities to help his race. Preface by Theodore Roosevelt. Illustrated.

Dial, 61:525; Lit. Digest, 54:78; Nation, 104:317.

Watts-Dunton, Theodore. Old familiar faces.

Dutton \$1.75

16-26319 Personal recollections and criticisms of the work of the Rossettis, George Borrow, Tennyson, William Morris and others of the author's illustrious contemporaries to whom he showed his great genius for friendship. First published in the *Athenaeum*. Excellent portraits.

Bookman, 43:129; Dial, 60:272; Nation, 102:363; New Repub. 6:321.

FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 54-56.

Bartlett, F. O. The Wall street girl. Houghton \$1.35

16-18329 Light and amusing if not convincing. The young hero, with a \$1200 salary to meet the demands of a Fifth avenue home and a fiancée whose allowance is \$10,000 a year, has his difficulties solved by competent, pretty Sally Winthrop, stenographer.

Bookman, 44:269, 278; Lit. Digest, 53:1041; N. Y. Times, 21:380, Sept. 24, '16.

Bennett, Arnold. The lion's share. Doran \$1.50

- 16-22855 Exhilarating extravaganza and at the same time, a study of the "new woman." An English girl, heiress to a large fortune at twenty, determines to have "the lion's share" of life. In the guise of a wealthy widow, with a suffragist friend as chaperone, she travels to Paris and has lively experiences in the Latin quarter and as a militant suffragist in London.

Dial, 61:466; Independent, 88:366.

Benson, E. F. David Blaize. Doran \$1.35

- 16-11581 A picture of English public-school life which has been favorably compared with *Tom Brown*. An arch deacon's young son is the "Tom Brown" and the story is full of the robust, athletic life, deep friendships and unique customs characteristic of these schools. *Wisconsin Bulletin*.

Bookman, 44:63; Nation, 103:222; Times, (London), Mar. 30, '16:154.

Beresford, J. D. These Lynnekers. Doran \$1.50

- 16-8462 The Lynnekers are a conservative, self-satisfied English rector's family who from lack of initiative always follow the line of least resistance. The one exception is Dick, the youngest son, who insists on facing facts as they are regardless of what others do or think, and who forms an interesting contrast to the rest of his family. A good study of character.

Bookman, 44:62; Nation, 103:179; New Repub. 7:280; Sat. R. 121:211.

***Bottome, Phyllis.** The dark tower. Century \$1.35

- 16-18907 Opens as a clever comedy of manners but soon develops into a tense, dramatic story of a young English officer who makes an unfortunate marriage and later meets the woman he ought to have wed. Reveals unusual treatment of plot, striking character studies and excellent descriptions of winter sports in Switzerland.

Dial, 61:399; New Repub., 8:253; N. Y. Times, 21:386, Oct. 1, '16.

Bourget, Paul. The night cometh; tr. by G. F. Lees.

Putnam \$1.35

- 16-11229 Thoughtful, reverent presentation of the contrasting attitudes toward death of two men, the one a brilliant surgeon, an agnostic, afflicted with cancer, the other a young officer, a devout Catholic, fatally wounded in battle. Depicts the effect after their death of their beliefs on the surgeon's beautiful wife whom both men had loved devotedly. *A. L. A. Booklist* (adapted).

Bookman, 43:619; Dial, 61:65; Nation, 103:38; N. Y. Times, 21:230, June 4, '16.

***Brown, Alice.** The prisoner. Macmillan \$1.50

- 16-26545 Story of a young man's adjustments to life on his return to his conservative New York town after several years in prison. Shows with keen psychological insight, how his belief in the freedom of the spirit affects his attitude toward his faithless wife, an unscrupulous woman, a devoted stepsister and local politics.

Ath. Nov. 16:534; Atlantic, 118:496; Spec. 117:378, Sept. 30, '16.

Bryant, Marguerite (Mrs Philip Munn). *Felicity Crofton*. Duffield \$1.35

- 16-1395 Leisurely, attractive story, chiefly of a noble woman, who devotes her life to protégés of a younger generation but in whom self-sacrifice is carried to excess. English setting.
Bookman, 43:85; N. Y. Times, 21:90, Mar. 12, '16.

***Buchan, John**. *Greenmantle*. Doran \$1.35

- 16-22977 Exciting yarn of the adventures of three of England's secret service agents in Germany and Turkey during the present war.
N. Y. Times, 22:75, Mar. 4, '16; Outlook (Eng.), 38:544; Spec. 117:555, Nov. 4, '16; Times (Lond.), Oct. 26, '16:512.

Cleghorn, S. N. *The spinster*. Holt \$1.35

- 16-9069 Excellent character study, thoroughly modern, deliberate and lifelike, of a New England girl's development, love affair and interest in social problems.
Bookman, 43:414; Nation, 103:38; N. Y. Times, 21:175, Apr. 23, '16.

***Deland, Margaret**. *The rising tide*. Harper \$1.35

- 16-16520 Freddy Payton, the heroine, is a frank young rebel of the "new woman" type. She is an ardent champion of suffrage, scorns a sheltered home life, and to show her independence opens a real estate office, makes speeches to striking garment workers and attempts to manage her love affairs in a thoroughly up-to-date manner. Appeared in *Woman's Home Companion*.
If the story shows the folly of current militant and aggressive methods, it does not deny the existence of a goal. *Nation*, 103:377.

Bookman, 44:185; Nation (Eng.), 20:424; N. Y. Times, 21:321, Apr. 20, '16.

***Dodge, H. I.** *Skinner's dress suit*. Houghton \$1

- 16-19955 Humorous story portraying the influence of clothes and social standing on business success. Good to read aloud.
N. Y. Times, 21:487, Nov. 12, '16.

Duncan, Frances. *Roberta of Roseberry Gardens*.

Doubleday \$1.25

- 16-9062 Lovers of flowers and a quiet romance will enjoy this pleasant story in which the philosophy of two old gardeners in a commercial nursery, the garden ideals of the owner, and the beauty of the garden itself surpass the love story in charm.
N. Y. Times, 21:290, July 23, '16; Outlook (Eng.) 38:187.

***Dwight, H. G.** *Stamboul nights*. Doubleday \$1.25

- 16-6762 Short stories and sketches of life in Constantinople, some humorous, some weird and gruesome, but all reflecting the haunting charm and mystery of the East. One, "The leopard of the sea" was chosen in a list of the 21 best short stories of 1915.

Nation, 103:38; New Repub. 8:170; Spec. 117:77, July 15, '16.

Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield). *The real motive*.

Holt \$1.40

- 16-11967 Fourteen appealing short stories, simple in plot, united only by a common preoccupation with the motives of conduct. For the most part, American in scene and character.

Bookman, 43:539; Lit. Digest, 53:76.

***Glasgow, E. A. G. Life and Gabriella.**

Doubleday \$1.35

- 16-2137 Bred in the atmosphere of southern gentility and conservatism, Gabriella marries and comes to New York. Life uses her ill, but courageous and resourceful, she achieves success and happiness.

Bookman, 43:18, 79; Nation, 102:197; New Repub. 6:194; N. Y. Times, 21:17, Jan. 16, '16.

Grenfell, W. T. Tales of the Labrador.

Houghton \$1.25

- 16-22895 Stories of shipwreck, peril and adventure, gleaned from the author's experiences as a missionary doctor, showing the sacrifices and heroisms of the hardy fisherfolk of Labrador, and picturing too the life and quaint customs of their simple-hearted Eskimo neighbors.

Boston Transcript, Dec. 6, '16: 5.

***Grimshaw, Beatrice. My lady of the island.**

McClurg \$1.25

- 16-6201 Absorbing tale of adventure in the South Seas, told by the young English hero who, tired of uncongenial work in his father's business, runs away as secretary to a noted explorer and becomes involved in an eventful search for treasure and a love affair with a charming girl. Good local color.

N. Y. Times, 21:124, Apr. 2, '16; Spec. 115:670, Nov. 13, '15.

Hannay, J. O. (G. A. Birmingham, pseud.) Gossamer.

Doran \$1.25

- 15-22542 A study in responsibilities. The central character is a British financier of German origin at the head of a great credit organization which, he knows, will collapse as though constructed of gossamer threads, should he place loyalty to his country before loyalty to his business. *Athenaeum*, 1915, 2:242.

Bookman, 43:313; Dial, 60:337; Nation, 103:63; N. Y. Times, 21:49, Feb. 13, '16.

***Howells, W. D. The Leatherwood god.**

Century \$1.35

- 16-22401 Interesting story of a religious imposter who claimed to be God and for a time was accepted as such by a small Ohio village in the early nineteenth century. Excellent in character drawing and psychology of religious enthusiasm.

Dial, 61:534; Independent, 88:550; Nation (Eng.), 20:424.

Jordan, E. G. Lovers' knots.

Harper \$1.25

- 16-21058 Short stories concerned with "the whimsical twists and tangles of a dozen youthful love affairs."

Independent, 88:330; N. Y. Times, 21:460, Oct. 29, '16.

***Kendall, Oswald. Romance of the Martin Connor.**

Houghton \$1.25

- 16-18912 Excellent sea yarn in which an American tramp steamer makes an adventurous voyage up the Amazon, in defiance of a tyrannical rubber company, and trades with the Blowgun Indians. Vivid descriptions of sea life and tropical scenery.

Dial, 61:351; Lit. Digest, 53:1040.

King, Grace. Pleasant ways of St Medard.

Holt \$1.40

- 16-16717 Vicissitudes of an impoverished southern family in the years following the Civil War. Slight in plot but remarkable in its delineation of character and reproduction of the distinctively foreign atmosphere of New Orleans.

Dial, 61:196; Lit. Digest, 53:1040; Nation, 103:610.

Kingsley, Charles. The tutor's story. Dodd \$1.35

- 16-15663 Vivid picture of the England of eighty years ago and something of a literary curiosity being an unfinished novel lately discovered among Kingsley's papers and completed by his daughter, "Lucas Malet." Attractive because of its quaintly old-fashioned atmosphere, good characterization and clever plot.

Bookman, 44:506; Nation, 104:50; Spec. 117:659, Nov. 25, '16.

***Lagerlöf, Selma.** The emperor of Portugallia; tr. by V. S. Howard. Doubleday \$1.50

- 16-21127 Touching story told with rare charm and simplicity. It pictures the love of a Swedish peasant for his daughter and the tragic consequences to them both from the girl's sacrifice of her honor in saving the family homestead.

Dial, 61:466; Nation, 104:106; N. Y. Times, 21:438, Oct. 22, '16.

***Lincoln, J. C.** Mary-'Gusta. Appleton \$1.35

- 16-21935 A cheerful love story of Cape Cod. The picture of the heroine's childhood, with her "mothering" of her elderly bachelor guardians, is particularly pleasing.

N. Y. Times, 21:490, Nov. 19, '16.

***Locke, W. J.** The wonderful year. Lane \$1.40

- 16-20111 A shy naïf young English schoolmaster journeys to France for the first time, and assisted by Fortinbras, "Merchant of happiness," a truly Lockesian character, to some unconventional adventures, finds food for his starved soul and learns how to live and love. Gives a charmingly realistic picture of French provincial life. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine*.

Ath. Nov. '16:534; Dial, 61:313; N. Y. Times, 21:400, Oct. 8, '16; Sat. R., 122, sup., p. 5, Dec. 9, '16.

***Lucas, E. V.** The vermilion box. Doran \$1.35

- 16-22300 Reflects the reactions of the war on various types of English people through the clever and very delightful letters written by three generations of a large English family. The thread of a love story provides a slender plot.

Dial, 61:536; Nation, 103:542; N. Y. Times, 21:480, Nov. 12, '16; Spec. 117:479, Oct. 21, '16.

MacHarg, William & Balmer, Edwin. The blind man's eyes. Little \$1.35

- 16-7232 Novel murder and mystery story with a blind man as solver of riddles, and an ingeniously complicated plot worked out against a background of "big business."

Dial, 60:424; N. Y. Times, 21:124, Apr. 2, '16.

Martin, Mrs George (Madden). Emmy Lou's road to grace. Appleton \$1.30

- 16-20436 More stories about Emmy Lou, the conscientious, slow-minded, lovable little girl, showing her struggles, with little help from

unimaginative elders, to understand the confusing problems of home and Sunday school. Full of humor and sympathetic understanding of the child's mind.

N. Y. Times, 21:462, Oct. 29, '16.

***Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer).** Come out of the kitchen.

Century \$1.25

- 16-10120 Light, entertaining comedy of a wealthy young New Yorker, who rents an old Virginia mansion for a few months, "service included," and finds extraordinary servants installed there.

Dial, 60:507; Bookman, 43:537; Nation, 103:110.

Miniter, Mrs E. M. (Dowe). Our Natupski neighbors.

Holt \$1.35

- 16-21054 Describes with broad humor and admirable characterization the mutual reactions of a socially debilitated New England village and an immigrant family of Poles.

Bookman, 44:394; Nation, 103:565.

Mundy, Talbot. King -- of the Khyber rifles.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.35

- 16-23093 Romance of the fantastic adventures of an English secret service agent in northern India at the outbreak of the present war. Good local color; in plot and setting, suggestive of Rider Haggard.

Bookman, 44:648; Dial, 61:537.

***Olmstead, Florence.** Father Bernard's parish.

Scribner \$1.25

- 16-11734 The setting of this pleasing story is the tenement district, Columbus avenue, near 100th street, New York. The liberal-minded priest, Father Bernard, presides over the affairs of his parishioners and especially over the destinies of two young couples whose love affairs, stormy and peaceful, are contrasted.

Bookman, 43:619; Dial, 61:94; N. Y. Times, 21:210, May 21, '16.

Parker, Sir Gilbert. The world for sale.

Harper \$1.35

- 16-18027 Stirring story of the Canadian Northwest, of which a gipsy girl is the heroine and the hero an empire builder interested in a railroad project. Their romance is mingled with good descriptions of the frontier life and scenes. Published in *Harper's Magazine*. *Wisconsin Bulletin*.

N. Y. Times, 21:361, Sept. 17, '16.

Ravindranatha Thakura. The hungry stones, and other stories, by Rabindranath Tagore.

Macmillan \$1.35

- 16-22773 Thirteen short stories translated with charm of style and diction from the Bengali. They include stories of everyday life in Bengal, dream stories, and tender studies of childhood.

The thing that makes the book remarkable . . . is not that it is Indian, but that it is very human. *Dial*, 61:468.

Nation (Eng.), 20:448; N. Y. Times, 21:465, Nov. 5, '16.

- *Rideout, H. M.** The far cry. Duffield \$1.25
 16-22404 Vivid tale of South Sea adventure above the average in characterization and atmosphere.
 Bookman, 44:509.
- Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts).** Tish. Houghton \$1.50
 16-15840 Five more spicy adventures of that energetic spinster, Letitia Carberry, of Boston and her two middle-aged friends. Published in the *Saturday Evening Post*.
Contents: Mind over motor; Life a wolf on the fold; The simple lifers; Tish's spy; My country, Tish of the —.
 Lit. Digest, 53:1040; Nation, 103:304; N. Y. Times, 21:309, Aug. 6, '16.
- *Sherwood, Margaret.** The worn doorstep. Little \$1.25
 16-19420 An American girl whose English fiancé has been killed in the war, settles down in a tiny old house in an English village. By means of a diary addressed to her dead lover she describes her activities in Belgian relief work and gives a sympathetic appreciation of war-time England. Delicate in workmanship and very appealing.
 Nation, 103:610; N. Y. Times, 21:449, Oct. 22, '16; Outlook, 114:570.
- Sidgwick, Ethel.** The accolade. Small \$1.35
 A16-766 Cut short in his career as an actor, young John Ingestre, after ten years of unhappy marriage, is ready for an outbreak. It comes in his love for a young girl possessing all the spontaneity and charm that his wife lacks. In her handling of the forces that restrain him the author exercises skill and delicacy. *Pittsburg Monthly Bulletin*.
 16-22896 In *Hatchways* (Small \$1.40) an English country neighborhood is viewed through the eyes of a keen young Frenchman on whom the intricacies of his social environment dawn gradually. Exhibits Miss Sidgwick's subtle characterizations and distinction of style.
Accolade, Dial, 60:336; Nation, 102:256; N. Y. Times, 21:70, Feb. 27, '16; Spec. 116:324, Mar. 4, '16.
Hatchways, Nation, 103:508; Spec. 118:241, Feb. 24, '17.
- Sinclair, May.** The belfry. Macmillan \$1.35
 16-2958 Skilful study in temperaments as revealed through the marriage of an unconventional English girl of good family to a cockney genius with unpleasant mannerisms. Finds its climax in the early days of the war in Belgium of which there is an excellent description. English title, *Tasker Jevons*.
 Cath. World, 103:399; Independent, 85:393; Spec. 116:504, Apr. 15, '16.
- *Snaith, J. C.** The sailor. Appleton \$1.40
 16-15317 Biographical novel following a boy from the slums of an English town through six terrible years at sea and other experiences to literary success. Said to have been suggested by the career of John Masefield. Appeals to cultivated readers who like character studies.
 Bookman, 44:182; Nation, 103:351.

Spearman, F. H. Nan of Music Mountain.

Scribner \$1.35

- 16-8460 Good, exciting tale of adventure in the Rockies, with a heroine who is niece to an outlaw chief and a hero who heads the forces for law and order.

Dial, 61:26; Nation, 103:85.

***Tarkington, Booth.** Penrod and Sam.

Doubleday \$1.35

- 16-22263 Further lively adventures of Penrod Schofield and his chum Sam at the magic age of twelve, told with irresistible humor and revealing a profound understanding of boy nature.

Dial, 61:587; N. Y. Times, 21:466, Nov. 5, '16.

——— Seventeen.

Harper \$1.35

- 16-6604 One of the most laughter-provoking tales of the year and, beneath its fun, a notable study of the psychology of the boy in his later 'teens. *N. Y. Times*, 21:73, Mar. 5, '16.

Dial, 60:424; Independent, 86:252; Spec. 117:162, Aug. 5, '16.

Tobenkin, Elias. Witte arrives.

Stokes \$1.25

- 16-16687 Sympathetic, realistic story of the struggles, tragedies and victories in the life of a Russian Jewish immigrant, who landed at Castle Garden as Emil Witkowski aged ten, but in time "arrived" as Witte, the successful editor and writer on American problems and ideals.

Bookman, 44:180; Dial, 61:193; Nation, 103:304; N. Y. Times, 21:334, Aug. 27, '16.

***Tompkins, J. W.** Seed of the righteous.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25

- 16-10121 The plot turns on the struggle of the charming youngest daughter of a dead philanthropist to be loyal both to her ideals and to her family which gains its living largely by trading on the father's memory.

Bookman, 43:414; Dial, 60:507; Nation, 103:399; N. Y. Times, 21:170, Apr. 23, '16.

Van Schaick, G. G. The girl at Big Loon post.

Small \$1.35

- 16-18023 Well-constructed story of intrigue and adventure developed against a faithfully described wilderness background. "The post" is one of the Hudson Bay Company's, "the girl" the well-loved Indian wife of an assistant agent.

Independent, 88:76; N. Y. Times, 21:356, Sept. 10, '16.

***Walpole, Hugh.** The dark forest.

Doran \$1.35

- 16-6603 A rare interpretation of the atmosphere and psychological effects of war as seen in the interrelations of a Russian nursing sister, a Russian surgeon, and two Englishmen serving with a Red Cross unit in the Galician front.

Bookman, 43:531; Nation, 103:111, 507; Rev. of Rev. 54:534; Spec. 116:608, May 13, '16.

Webster, H. K. The real adventure.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

- 16-26125 Study of marriage from the woman's point of view and at the same time an absorbing if not convincing story. The events

hinge on the contrasting conceptions of marriage of a brilliant young lawyer and his bride; to the former it is merely an incident in his career, to the latter it is "the real adventure" of life.

Bookman, 43:79; Independent, 85:461; Nation, 102:257.

***Wells, H. G.** Mr Britling sees it through.

Macmillan \$1.60

- 16-18291 Story of compelling interest describing how the great war affected an English family, their German tutor and American guest and especially Mr Britling himself who, chastened by sorrow, "looked beyond the borders of nationalism to find a meaning that will justify the sacrifice."

Dial, 61:313; Independent, 88:162; Nation, 103:397.

Williams, W. W. The whirligig of time.

Stokes \$1.30

- 16-9781 Leisurely story marked by insight and humor, of the relations of two brothers of contrasting characters during their orphaned childhood, their college days at Yale and their conflicting love affairs.

Bookman, 43:537; Life, 67:1039; N. Y. Times, 21:191, May 7, '16.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 220 ***Bible. Old Testament.** Bible stories to read and tell; selected and arranged by F. J. Olcott. Houghton \$2

- 16-23598 Attractively arranged collection of 150 Old Testament stories in the wording of the King James version, with references to source and to further biblical stories about the same hero. Contains annotated list of best editions of the Bible for children. Beautiful illustrations true to setting of time and place by Willy Pogány.

Dial, 61:546.

- 352.3 ***Crump, Irving.** Boys' book of firemen. Dodd \$1.25

- 16-20302 The workings of a big city fire department described as seen by a cub reporter. Relates deeds of courage and heroism and gives good descriptions of equipment and modern methods of fire fighting, superseding C. T. Hill's *Fighting a fire* in the latter respect. Told in an entertaining fashion and well illustrated from photographs.

- 353.4 **Rolt-Wheeler, Francis.** Boy with the U. S. mail.

Lothrop \$1.50

- 16-22140 Account of the government mail service including not only the usual routine of mail delivery but also such picturesque features as the "pony express" of Indian days and the modern aeroplane service. Interestingly told in the guise of a story. Amply illustrated.

Lit. Digest, 53:1567.

- 398.2 **Colum, Padraic.** The king of Ireland's son.

Holt \$2

- 16-23241 Fairy tales of ancient Ireland recounting the adventurous wooing of Fedelma, the enchanter's daughter, by the king of Ireland's eldest son. A book of uncommon beauty in form and content, with illustrations and decorations by Willy Pogány.

Bookman, 44:504; Nation, 103:519.

- 566 Rolt-Wheeler, F. W.** The monster hunters.
Lothrop \$1.25
- 16-14350 Adventures of Perry Hunt, a lad interested in the work of the museum in his town, who accompanies his uncle to Egypt and Wyoming on expeditions engaged in hunting for the remains of prehistoric animals. Well illustrated.
- 571.12 Perkins, Mrs Lucy (Fitch).** The cave twins.
Houghton \$1; School ed. 50c
- 16-21403 More vivid and amusing than most stories of prehistoric life but less successful than author's previous "twin" books. Illustrated with author's drawings. For children about eight years of age.
- 598.2 *Chapman, F. M.** The travels of birds.
Appleton 40c
- 16-14062 Entertaining and accurate information on the migration of birds: "how they prepare for the journey; how they find their way; when and where they go and how they get there." Questions at chapter ends offer suggestions for study. Appeared in *St Nicholas*. Drawings, maps and index.
- 620 Bond, A. R.** On the battle front of engineering.
Century \$1.30
- 16-18905 Describes unusual triumphs of American engineering, the harnessing of water power, building of bridges, subway construction, etc. In story form with plenty of thrilling adventures to satisfy boy readers, yet giving accurate scientific details of processes involved. Well illustrated.
- 621.3 Collins, A. F.** The book of electricity.
Appleton \$1
- 16-19676 Elementary textbook in electricity for boys, giving practical directions accompanied by diagrams for making telegraph and telephone apparatus, storage batteries, spark coils, generators and motors, etc. Special appendixes adapt it to Boy Scout requirements and give miscellaneous useful information. Fully illustrated.
- 630 Tappan, E. M.** The farmer and his friends. (Industrial readers ser.)
Houghton 45c
- 16-15525 Excellent supplementary reader for fifth and sixth grades,
16-21068 describing in a general but entertaining way the methods of rais-
16-26936 ing potatoes, fruit, grain, chickens, cattle, cotton etc. Illustrated.
16-26937 The other titles (1916) in the series are *Diggers in the earth*, 553;
Makers of many things, 670; *Travelers and traveling*, 620.
- 680 *Hall, A. N. & Perkins, Dorothy.** Handicraft for
handy girls.
Lothrop \$2
- 16-23462 Simple directions with pictures and diagrams for making hundreds of articles, many of them attractive and useful. Chapters on carpentry, cretonne gifts, basketry, pottery, china painting, toys, table decorations, and out-of-door activities for girls, including Camp Fire groups. Index.

- 684 **Adams, J. D.** When mother lets us carpenter.
 ("When mother lets us" ser.) Moffat 75c
- 16-9288 Directions and diagrams for making nearly forty articles such as candlesticks, towel rollers, blacking stands, bird houses, etc. Requires only the common tools and odd pieces of boards. Involves no difficult processes such as joining or mortising.
- 741 **Thayer, E. R. L.** When mother lets us draw. ("When mother lets us" ser.) Moffat 75c
- 16-19076 Makes drawing interesting and amusing to children of different ages by giving them in narrative form simple hints about perspective, composition, light and shade, nature drawing and out-of-door sketching. Attractive suggestions for favors, cards and decorations for various holidays. Clear illustrations well suited to explain points in text.
- 770 **Collins, F. A.** The camera man. Century \$1.30
- 16-19677 Readable and informing account of the adventures and achievements of camera men on the field of battle, in aeroplanes, newspaper work, "catching drama" for the movies, and in serving the needs of commerce and science. Excellent photographs.
 Lit. Digest, 54:202; N. Y. Times, 21:375, Sept. 24, '16; Rev. of Rev. 54:459.
- 791 **Collins, A. F.** Book of magic. Appleton \$1
- 16-5594 Directions for performance of tricks by boys and amateurs with and without apparatus and special skill. Gives appropriate "patter" and includes feats of second sight, mind reading, black art, shadow pictures and illusions. Illustrations and diagrams, glossary and index.
- 793 ***Stout, W. B.** Boy's book of mechanical models.
 Little \$1.50
- 16-22158 Describes, with constant thought for the small size of the average boy's purse, how quite elaborate toys, cash registers, automobiles, talking machines, etc., may be made out of cigar boxes and odds and ends with the help of a few tools. Careful directions and clear diagrams.
- 796 **Seton, E. T.** Woodcraft manual for girls.
 Doubleday 40c
- 16-23808 Official manual of the Woodcraft league for girls from twelve to eighteen, giving full information as to organization and activities of woodcraft tribes, campcraft, nature study, woodlore, and winning of coups and degrees. Index, illustrations, diagrams. Except for material on the Woodcraft league, the camping directions and woodlore are practically the same as in *Boy Scouts' handbook* (Doubleday 1911).
- 17-2501 Seton's *Woodcraft manual for boys* (Doubleday 1917 40c) is identical with the manual for girls except for minor changes suiting it to boys.
- 799 **Miller, W. H.** Boys' book of hunting and fishing.
 Doran \$1.25
- 16-13667 Instruction, often in the form of personal experiences, by the editor of *Forest and Stream*, on the science and art of angling, wing-shooting and camping out. Inexpensive, serviceable tackle, arms and camping equipment are described in detail. For boys twelve to eighteen or older amateurs. Excellent halftone photographs.

- 812** ***St Nicholas book of plays and operettas.** 2d ser.
Century \$1
- 16-19448 Useful collection of fifteen plays and operettas by various authors, reprinted from *St Nicholas*. They vary in length and difficulty and are suitable for acting by children of different ages. Suggestions for costumes and scenery. Five are Christmas plays. Illustrations.
- 16-18615 **Plays for home, school and settlement* by Virginia Olcott (Moffat \$1) comprises six simple little plays, easy to memorize and produce, by the director of dramatics in the school settlement of Brooklyn. They deal chiefly with fairies, flowers, and animals, but include one Christmas play. There are color plates, outline drawings and directions for costumes.
- 16-6250 *Dramatized scenes from American history* by Augusta Stevenson (Houghton 973.2) contains seven plays based on events in early American history, suitable for acting or reading aloud in the upper grades. Full of historical information and quite dramatic. They depict the settlement of Jamestown, Puritans of Scrooby and their journeys, Boston tea party, Declaration of Independence, etc.
St Nicholas, Dial, 61:548; Lit. Digest, 53:1569; Rev. of Rev. 54:678.
- 821.08** **Grahame, Kenneth, ed.** Cambridge book of poetry for children. Cambridge Univ. Press 3/; Putnam \$1.50
- 16-10825 Collection of 139 chiefly lyrical poems of recognized literary excellence for children of all ages. Contains many old favorites together with other less known but equally delightful verse, but omits all ballads and some other poems of which children are fond. Does not supersede Lang's *Blue book of poetry*, Repplier's *Book of famous verse* or Wiggin and Smith's *Golden numbers* which have a broader and less personal basis of selection.
Bookman, 44:404; Dial, 61:546; Sat. R. 121:351.
- 914.7** **Mokrievitch, V. deB.** When I was a boy in Russia.
(Children in other lands). Lothrop 75c
- 16-11165 Interesting story of the early life of a political exile describing Russian customs, sports, student life sixty years ago, and the revolutionary activities of the nobles among the peasants. For older children and adults. Illustrated from photographs.
- 914.92** ***Grover, E. O.** The sunbonnet babies in Holland.
Rand 50c
- 15-15336 A second reader telling in story form, with attractive pictures by B. C. Melcher, about life and customs in Holland where the sunbonnet babies visit their Dutch cousins.
- 16-26942 *Ned and Nan in Holland* by E. G. Olmstead & E. B. Grant (Row 40c) is similar in aim but for first grade children, and is more purely a school reader, the information being given chiefly in short sentences, sometimes in dialogue. Suggestions are made for using material in book for plays, modeling, drawing, etc. Pretty and accurate colored illustrations.
- 970.3** **Schultz, J. W.** Apauk, caller of buffalo.
Houghton \$1.25
- 16-19071 True story of Indian life and hunting adventures, as told to the author by old Apauk, a Blackfoot Indian, who as a boy

learned the art of calling buffalo, and for many years led the dangerous hunts of his tribe. Illustrated by drawings.

- 973 **Herdman, M. L.** Story of the United States. (Children's histories of great countries) Stokes \$2.50

16-18625 History of the United States from the Ice Age to the present day (1916). Emphasizes picturesque events and is a history of our wars rather than of political and social life. The period since the Civil War is briefly summarized. Attractive in makeup; illustrated with colored plates. Index and bibliography.

Lit. Digest, 53:1562; Rev. of Rev. 54:570.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

Cather, K. D. Boyhood stories of famous men.

Century \$1.25

16-18311 Includes Titian, Andrea del Sarto, Thorwaldsen, Murillo, Mozart, Bonheur, Chopin, Stradivarius, Guido Reni, Claude Lorraine, Giotto, Correggio, Tintoretto and Mendelssohn. Color and interest have been lent by the poetic style and the addition of more or less imaginary details to a correct historical background. Well illustrated. Reprinted for the most part from *St Nicholas*.

Lit. Digest, 53:1560.

Clemens. Paine, A. B. Boys' life of Mark Twain.

Harper \$1.25

16-21582 Life of the great American humorist which lays special stress on his boyhood and selects facts in his career most likely to interest youth. A skilful adaptation of the same author's *Mark Twain: a biography*, and an eminently readable book for older boys and adults. 35 illustrations.

Lit. Digest, 53:1565; N. Y. Times, 21:525; Nov. 26, '16; Rev. of Rev. 54:681.

Fry. Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Elizabeth Fry.

Appleton \$1.25

16-19822 The true story of the famous English Quakeress, who because of her splendid achievements in prison reform, was called the "Angel of the prisons." Told in a vivacious style with many entertaining extracts from the diaries of Elizabeth and her sisters. For older children. Illustrated.

Putnam. Hasbrouck, L. S. Israel Putnam ("Old Put").

Appleton \$1.35

16-19249 Popular biography for older children of the famous patriot, General Putnam, describing his boyhood, and spirited part in the French and Indian wars and in the Revolution. Partly in story form; based on Livingston's *Israel Putnam*, Cutter's *Life of Putnam*, and various histories of the period.

Revere. *Moses, Belle. Paul Revere; the torch bearer of the Revolution.

Appleton \$1.35

16-22316 Readable account for older children of the family and upbringing of Paul Revere, the stirring events of the Revolution in which he took part, and his varied activities in later life.

Lit. Digest, 53:1563.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

Ashmun, M. E. Isabel Carleton's year.

Macmillan \$1.25

- 16-18333 Attractive story of the senior year in the high school of the daughter of a middle western college professor. The home life described is particularly delightful and natural but the young people are rather too proficient in the use of up-to-date slang and the story would have been happier with the omission of the forced lost necklace incident and a less sentimental treatment of Isabel's relations with her old chum, Rodney Fox.

Brown, E. A. Archer and the "Prophet."

Lothrop \$1.20

- 16-17066 Wholesome, natural tale of school life and friendships, sequel to *Arnold's little brother*. Archer is now a senior at St Stephens, popular and influential on account of his strength of character and charm of personality, and the "Prophet" is a runaway boy whom he befriends.

Bryant, S. C. Stories to tell the littlest ones.

Houghton \$1.50; School ed. \$1

- 16-23208 Forty brief tales, rhymes and motion plays which have proved pleasing to little children in the telling. For the most part, original. Illustrated in black and white line and color drawings by Willy Pogány.

Dial, 61:548; Lit. Digest, 53:1560.

***Dix, B. M.** Blithe McBride.

Macmillan \$1.25

- 16-22297 Well-told story of a girl of thirteen, brought up among thieves in London, who comes to America in 1657 as a bondservant. Her interesting and exciting adventures with Puritans and Indians and the excellent descriptions of colonial life and customs make an attractive and appealing story for older girls.

Duncan, Norman. Billy Topsail, M. D. Revell \$1.25

- 16-21055 Further thrilling adventures of Billy Topsail, many of them with "Doctor Luke of the Labrador." The tales include terrible hardships and dangers bravely met in the course of duty or service to mankind. *A. L. A. Booklist*.

For older boys.

N. Y. Times, 21:371, Sept. 17, '16.

***Gaines, R. L.** Treasure Flower, a child of Japan.

(Little schoolmate ser.)

Dutton \$1.25

- 16-23964 Entertaining story describing the everyday life of a little Japanese girl, the strange customs of her country, her friendship with an American child, and finally her discovery that she is a real princess. Introduces many quaint legends and folk tales. Notes explain Japanese words in text. Illustrated from Japanese prints.

***Hunt, C. W.** About Harriet.

Houghton \$1.25

- 16-23621 Seven pleasing stories for little children telling what Harriet, who was four years old and lived in Brooklyn, did each day for a week. Delightful illustrations by Maginel Wright Enright.

Meigs, Cornelia. Master Simon's garden.

Macmillan \$1.25

- 16-21398 Well-written tale for older girls and boys interested in history. A beautiful garden on the edge of the New England wilderness is the scene of many exciting and picturesque incidents during three generations of owners from Puritan times down through the Revolution. Illustrated.

Lit. Digest, 53:1563.

***Peattie, Mrs E. W.** Sarah Brewster's relatives.

Houghton \$1

- 16-19456 Good story for girls in their 'teens, following the development of the heroine's character, under the influence of the happy-hearted, lovable Wisconsin relatives with whom she goes to live. Lit. Digest, 53:1566; N. Y. Times, 21:566, Dec. 24, '16.

***Singmaster, Elsie.** Emmeline.

Houghton \$1

- 16-5189 Graphic, poignant story of a young girl in the Battle of Gettysburg. Sent to her grandparents' house outside the village to escape danger, she finds herself inside the enemy's lines, taking care of their wounded. True to history and admirably written. For older children and adults.

Nation, 102:387; N. Y. Times, 21:179, Apr. 23, '16; Rev. of Rev. 53:505.

***Thorne-Thomsen, Mrs Gudrun, ed.** The birch and the star, and other stories. Row 40c

- 16-558 Three charming little stories of child life in Scandinavia, translated from the Norwegian of Jørgen Moe and the Swedish of the noted Finnish writer, Zacharias Topelius; for children from five to nine years. Colored illustrations.

- 16-17491 *Top-of-the-world stories for boys and girls* (Lothrop \$1) translated from the Scandinavian languages by Emilie & L. E. Poulsson, contains eight delightful modern fairy tales of far northern lands, five of them being the work of Zacharias Topelius. For children from nine to fourteen. Illustrated by color prints.

ATTRACTIVE AND SERVICEABLE NEW EDITIONS, AND ILLUSTRATED BOOKS FOR TABLE USE

Browne, Frances. Granny's wonderful chair and its tales of fairy times. Dutton \$2.50

- 16-24571 A beautiful table edition of this collection of charming modern fairy tales. Well bound, with thick paper, large type, wide margins, and illustrations by Katherine Pyle including six delicately colored plates, many black and white drawings, and pictured end papers. Preface gives short life of author and bibliography of her works.

Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography; ed. by F. W. Pine. Holt \$2

- 16-23454 Attractive edition in good type, published for young people, with an introduction by the editor. Many illustrations,—line drawings, nine in color, by E. Boyd Smith, portrait and facsimiles. Appendix includes three noted letters and "The Way to Wealth" from *Poor Richard's Almanac*. Bibliography and list of Franklin's writings.

Stevenson, R. L. Kidnapped. (Washington Sq. classics) Jacobs \$1

15-22680 Good, inexpensive edition for children, though not approaching the Scribner edition (illus. by N. C. Wyeth, 1913 \$2.25) for excellence. Print is larger and binding more attractive than in the Ranally edition (Rand \$1), paper in each is fair. The seven colored plates by E. P. Abbott are more richly colored than those by Milo Winter in the Ranally series, but no better drawn.

———— The black arrow; a tale of the two Roses; illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner \$2.25

16-21396 Splendid edition with fourteen illustrations in color which convey the atmosphere of the story remarkably well. Companion volume to Stevenson's *Treasure Island*, also illustrated by N. C. Wyeth.

INDEX

A-B-C of automobile driving. Verrill, 19
A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. Hall, note under Utter, 17
Abbott. Japanese expansion and American policies, 13
About Harriet. Hunt, 54
Above the battle. Rolland, note under Bourne, 11
Accolade. Sidgwick, 47
Adams, C. F. Autobiography, 39
Adams, J. D. When mother lets us carpenter, 51
Addams. The long road of woman's memory, 16
Adequate diet. Stiles, note under Rose, 22
Advance of the English novel. Phelps, 27
Alexander. History and procedure of the House of Representatives, 13
Ambulance no. 10. Buswell, 33
American Academy of Political and Social Science. New possibilities in education, note under Hinchman, 16
American public health protection. Hemenway, note under Hill, 20
American school. Hinchman, 16
Andrews, L. C. Fundamentals of military service, 15
Andrews, R. C. Whale hunting, 19
Antwerp to Gallipoli. Ruhl, 35
Apauk, caller of buffalo. Schultz, 52
Appreciation of music. Mason, 24
Archaeology and the Bible. Barton, 12
Archer and the "Prophet." Brown, 54
Art of looking at pictures. Thurston, 24
Ashmun. Isabel Carleton's year, 54
Atlantic classics, 26
Automobile starting, lighting and ignition. Pagé, 19

Bailey. Library bookbinding, 18
Baldd. Clothing for women, 22
Bamburgh. Talks on business correspondence, 19
Bancroft & Pulvermacher. Handbook of athletic games, 25
Barnett & McCabe. Mediation, investigation and arbitration in industrial disputes, note under Cohen, 15
Bartlett, F. O. The Wall street girl, 41
Bartlett, R. A. & Hale. The last voyage of the Karluk, 32
Barton. Archaeology and the Bible, 12
Battifol. The century of the renaissance in France, note under Funck-Brentano, 37
Battle. Gibson, 30
Baynes. Wild bird guests, note under Trafton, 18
Belfry. Sinclair, 47
Belloc. Elements of the great war, 33
Bennett. The lion's share, 42
Benson. David Blaize, 42
Beresford. These Lynnekers, 42
Bible stories to read and tell; comp. by F. J. Olcott, 49
Bigelow. Sex-education, 11
Billy Topsail, M. D. Duncan, 54
Bingham. Handbook of the European war, 33
Birch and the star. Thorne-Thomson, 55
Bird friends. Trafton, 18
Birmingham, G. A., pseud., see Han-nay
Bishop. Our first war in Mexico, 38
——— Story of the submarine, 18
Bjurstedt & Crowther. Tennis for women, 25
Black arrow. Stevenson, 56

- Black sheep. Mackenzie, 31
- Blackfeet tales of Glacier National Park. Schultz, 16
- Blind man's eyes. MacHarg & Balmer, 45
- Blithe McBride. Dix, 54
- Bond. On the battle front of engineering, 50
- Book about the theater. Matthews, note under Krows, 25
- Book of Boston. Shackleton, 31
- Book of electricity. Collins, 50
- Book of forestry. Moon, 21
- Book of magic. Collins, 51
- Book-lover's holidays in the open. Roosevelt, 26
- Bottom. The dark tower, 42
- Bourget. The night cometh, 42
- Bourne. Toward an enduring peace, 11
- The Gary schools, note under Hinchman, 16
- Boy with the U. S. mail. Rolt-Wheeler, 49
- Boyhood stories of famous men. Cather, 53
- Boys' book of firemen. Crump, 49
- Boys' book of hunting and fishing. Miller, 51
- Boys' book of mechanical models. Stout, 51
- Bradford. Union portraits, 39
- Brief history of Poland. Orvis, 36
- Brooks. Journeys to Bagdad, 26
- Brown, Alice. The prisoner, 42
- Brown, B. S. Modern fruit marketing, 21
- Brown, E. A. Archer and the "Prophet," 54
- Browne. Granny's wonderful chair, 55
- Bryant, Marguerite. Felicity Crofton, 43
- Bryant, S. C. Stories to tell the littlest ones, 54
- Buchan. Greenmantle, 43
- Bullard. The diplomacy of the great war, note under Seymour, 35
- Burris. The public school system of Gary, Ind., note under Hinchman, 16
- Burroughs. Under the apple-trees, 26
- Buswell. Ambulance no. 10, 33
- By motor to the firing line. Hale, note under Hay, 34
- Cabot. Layman's handbook of medicine, 20
- Cambridge book of poetry for children. Grahame, 52
- Camera man. Collins, 51
- Carleton. The small grains, 21
- Cather. Boyhood stories of famous men, 53
- Cave twins. Perkins, 50
- Century of the renaissance in France. Battifol, note under Funck-Brentano, 37
- Chalmers. The beloved physician, note under Trudeau, 41
- Changes in the food supply, Mendel, note under Rose, 22
- Chapman. The travels of birds, 50
- Charnwood. Abraham Lincoln, 40
- Chief European dramatists. Matthews, 28
- Child. Potential Russia, 30
- Cleghorn. The spinster, 43
- & Fisher. Fellow captains, 10
- Clemens, Samuel L., biography, 53
- Clothing for women. Baldt, 22
- Cloud and silver. Lucas, 27
- Cohen. Law and order in industry, 14
- Collins, A. F. The book of electricity, 50
- Book of magic, 51
- Collins, F. A. The camera man, 51
- Colum. The king of Ireland's son, 49
- Come out of the kitchen. Miller, 46
- Commons & Andrews. Principles of labor legislation, note under Cohen, 15
- Confession of a hyphenated American. Steiner, 13

Counter-currents. Repplier, 27
 Crothers. The pleasures of an absentee landlord, 27
 Crow. Japan and America, note under Abbott, 13
 Crump. Boys' book of firemen, 49
 Cunliffe. Poems of the great war, 30

Dairy farming. Eckles & Warren, 21

Dante. Fletcher, note under Grandgent, 28

— Grandgent, 28

Dark forest. Walpole, 48

Dark tower. Bottome, 42

David Blaize. Benson, 42

Davis. With the French in France and Saloniki, note under Ruhl, 35

Deland. The rising tide, 43

Dickinson. The European anarchy, note under Seymour, 35

Diplomacy of the great war. Bullard, note under Seymour, 35

Diplomatic background of the war. Seymour, 35

Diplomat's wife in Mexico. O'Shaughnessy, 38

Dix. Blithe McBride, 54

Dodge. Skinner's dress suit, 43

Drama League of America. List of plays for high school and college production, 10

Dramatized scenes from American history. Stevenson, note under St Nicholas, 52

Duncan, Frances. Roberta of Roseberry Gardens, 43

Duncan, Norman. Billy Topsail, M. D., 54

Dunham. How to know the mosses, 17

Dwight. Stamboul nights, 43

Easter. Rice, 10

Eastman. From the deep woods to civilization, 39

Eberlein & McClure. Practical book of early American arts and crafts, 23

Eckles & Warren. Dairy farming, 21

Edwards. Football days, 26

Efficient secretary, The. Spencer, note under Kilduff, 20

Eighteenth century in France. Strykowski, note under Funck-Brentano, 37

Elements of the great war. Belloc, 33

Emmeline. Singmaster, 55

Emmy Lou's road to grace. Martin, 45

Emperor of Portugallia. Lagerlöf, 45

End of a chapter. Leslie, 30

England's effort. Ward, 36

Enjoyment of architecture. Hamlin, 23

Estimates in art. Mather, 24

European anarchy. Dickinson, note under Seymour, 35

Every-day words and their uses. Utter, 17

Evolution of modern Prussia, Marriott & Robertson, note under Swope, 36

Fabre. Life of the caterpillar, 18

Far cry. Rideout, 47

Farm forestry. Ferguson, note under Moon, 21

Farmer and his friends. Tappan, 50

Father Bernard's parish. Olmstead, 46

Federal farm loan system. Myrick, 14

Feeding the family. Rose, 22

Felicity Crofton. Bryant, 43

Fellow captains. Cleghorn & Fisher, 10

Ferguson. Farm forestry, note under Moon, 21

Fergusson. How to run a little Sunday school, 12

Field book of American wild flowers. Mathews, note under Keeler, 17

Fife. The German empire between two wars, note under Swope, 36

Financial chapters of the war.
 Noyes, 14
 Findlay. House plants, 21
 First hundred thousand. Hay, 34
 First seven divisions. Hamilton,
 note under Belloc, 33
 Fisher. The real motive, 43
 ——— Self-reliance, 11
 Five masters of French romance.
 Guérard, 27
 Flecker. Collected poems, 29
 Fletcher. Dante, note under Grand-
 gent, 28
 Flower finder, The. Walton, note
 under Keeler, 17
 Football days. Edwards, 26
 Fowler. History of sculpture, 23
 Franck. Tramping through Mexico,
 Guatemala and Honduras, 31
 Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography,
 55
 French. Home care of consump-
 tives, 20
 French revolution. Madelin, note
 under Funck-Brentano, 37
 Frohman, Charles, biography, 39
 From the deep woods to civilization.
 Eastman, 39
 Frost. Mountain interval, 29
 Fry, Elizabeth, biography, 53
 Funck-Brentano. National history
 of France, 37
 Fundamentals of military service.
 Andrews, 15
 Further foolishness. Leacock, 30

Gaines. Treasure Flower, a child
 of Japan, 54
 Gallipoli. Masefield, 34
 Gallishaw. Trenching at Gallipoli,
 note under Masefield, 35
 Gardening indoors and under glass.
 Rockwell, note under Findlay, 21
 Gary schools, The. Bourne, note
 under Hinchman, 16
 German empire between two wars.
 Fife, note under Swope, 36
 Gerould. Hawaii, 32
 Gibbons. The new map of Africa,
 38

Gibson. Battle, 30
 Giddings. Twenty-five suggestions,
 note under Utter, 17
 Gift of immortality. Slattery, 11
 Gilder. Letters, 39
 Girl at Big Loon post. Van Schaick,
 48
 Girlhood and character. Moxcey, 11
 Glasgow. Life and Gabriella, 44
 Good Friday. Masefield, 30
 Goodspeed. Story of the New Tes-
 tament, 12
 Gospel of good will. Hyde, 12
 Gossamer. Hannay, 44
 Grahame. Cambridge book of
 poetry for children, 52
 Grandgent. Dante, 28
 Granny's wonderful chair. Browne,
 55
 Great maze. Hagedorn, 29
 Greenmantle. Buchan, 43
 Grenfell. Tales of the Labrador, 44
 Griffith. Woodwork for secondary
 schools, 20
 Grimshaw. My lady of the island,
 44
 Grover. The sunbonnet babies in
 Holland, 52
 Guérard. Five masters of French
 romance, 27

Hagedorn. The great maze, 29
 Hale, Mrs Louise. We discover the
 Old Dominion, 32
 Hale, Walter. By motor to the fir-
 ing line, note under Hay, 34
 Hall, A. N. & Perkins. Handicraft
 for handy girls, 50
 Hall, Mrs F. M. Howe. A-B-C of
 correct speech and the art of con-
 versation, note under Utter, 17
 Hall, H. J. & Buck. The work of
 our hands, 20
 ——— Handicrafts for the handi-
 capped, note, 20
 Hall, J. N. Kitchener's mob, note
 under Hay, 34
 Hamilton. The first seven divisions,
 note under Belloc, 33

- Hamlin, A. D. F. A history of ornament, note under T. F. Hamlin, 23
- Hamlin, T. F. Enjoyment of architecture, 23
- Handbook of New England. Sargent, note under Shackleton, 31
- Handbook of the European war. Bingham, 33
- Handicraft for handy girls. Hall & Perkins, 50
- Handicrafts for the handicapped. Hall & Buck, note, 20
- Hannay. Gossamer, 44
- Harding. Present-day China, 31
- Hart. The Monroe doctrine, 13
- Harvest moon. Peabody, 29
- Hasbrouck. Israel Putnam, 53
- Hatchways. Sidgwick, note, 47
- Hawaii. Gerould, 32
- Hawthorne. Old seaport towns of New England, 31
- Hay. The first hundred thousand, 34
- Hayes. Political and social history of modern Europe, 33
- Hemenway. American public health protection, note under Hill, 20
- Herdman. Story of the United States, 53
- High school speaker. Snow, 28
- High tide. Richards, 30
- Hill. The new public health, 20
- Hills of Hingham. Sharp, 27
- Hinchman. The American school, 16
- History and procedure of the House of Representatives. Alexander, 13
- History of music. Stanford & Forsyth, 24
- History of ornament. Hamlin, note under T. F. Hamlin, 23
- History of sculpture. Fowler, 23
- History of the third French Republic. Wright, note under Funck-Brentano, 37
- Hoar. Submarine torpedo boat, note under Bishop, 18
- Holmes. New wars for old, note under Bourne, 11
- Home care of consumptives. French, 20
- Hornblow. Training for the stage, 25
- House plants. Findlay, 21
- How to know the mosses. Dunham, 17
- How to know the wild flowers. Parsons, note under Keeler, 17
- How to read. Kerfoot, 26
- How to run a little Sunday school. Fergusson, 12
- How to write business letters. Smart, note under Bamburgh, 19
- Howe, Julia Ward, biography, 39
- Howe, Mrs S. E. Thousand years of Russian history, 37
- Howells. The Leatherwood god, 44
—— Years of my youth, 40
- Huard. My home in the field of honour, note under Hay, 34
- Hungry stones. Ravindranatha Thakura, 46
- Hunt. About Harriet, 54
- Hyde. The gospel of good will, 12
- Indoor gardening. Rexford, note under Findlay, 21
- Inside the German empire. Swope, 36
- Isabel Carleton's year. Ashmun, 54
- Japan and America. Crow, note under Abbott, 13
- Japanese crisis, The. Scherer, note under Abbott, 13
- Japanese expansion and American policies. Abbott, 13
- Jordan. Lovers' knots, 44
- Joseph Conrad. Walpole, 27
- Journeys to Bagdad. Brooks, 26
- Jusserand. With Americans of past and present days, 38
- Keeler. Our early wild flowers, 17
- Kendall. Romance of the Martin Connor, 44

- Kent. The work and teaching of the apostles, note under Goodspeed, 12
- Kerfoot. How to read, 26
- Kerrick. Military and naval America, 15
- Kidnapped. Stevenson, 56
- Kilduff. The private secretary, 19
- King. Pleasant ways of St Medard, 45
- King of Ireland's son. Colum, 49
- King — of the Khyber rifles, Mundy, 46
- Kingsley. The tutor's story, 45
- Kitchener's mob. Hall, note under Hay, 34
- Klickman. The modern knitting book, 22
- Krows. Play production in America, 25
- Lagerlöf.** The emperor of Portugal, 45
- Last voyage of the Karluk. Bartlett & Hale, 32
- Law and order in industry. Cohen, 14
- Lawn tennis lessons for beginners. Paret, note under Bjurstedt, 25
- Layman's handbook of medicine. Cabot, 20
- Leacock. Further foolishness, 30
- Leatherwood god. Howells, 44
- Lee. The story of symphony, note under Stanford & Forsyth, 24
- Leslie. The end of a chapter, 30
- Lettering. Stevens, 24
- Library bookbinding. Bailey, 18
- Life and Gabriella. Glasgow, 44
- Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 40
- Lincoln, J. C. Mary-'Gusta, 45
- Lion's share. Bennett, 42
- Little book of friends. Spofford, 41
- Locke. The wonderful year, 45
- Long road of woman's memory. Addams, 16
- Lovers' knots. Jordan, 44
- Low cost cooking. Nesbitt, 22
- Low cost suburban homes. Wright, 23
- Lucas. Cloud and silver, 27
—— The vermilion box, 45
- MacBrayne & Ramsay.** One more chance, 15
- MacGill. The red horizon, note under Hay, 34
- MacHarg & Balmer. The blind man's eyes, 45
- Mackenzie. Black sheep, 31
- Madelin. The French revolution, note under Funck-Brentano, 37
"Mademoiselle Miss," 34
- Man against the sky. Robinson, 29
- Marcosson & Frohman. Charles Frohman, 39
- Marketing of farm products. Weld, 14
- Marriott & Robertson. The evolution of modern Prussia, note under Swope, 36
- Martin. Emmy Lou's road to grace, 45
- Mary-'Gusta. Lincoln, 45
- Masefield. Gallipoli, 34
—— Good Friday, 30
- Mason. The appreciation of music, 24
- Master Simon's garden. Meigs, 55
- Mather. Estimates in art, 24
- Mathews. Field book of American wild flowers, note under Keeler, 17
- Matthews. Book about the theater, note under Krows, 25
—— Chief European dramatists, 28
- Maurice. New York of the novelists, 31
- Mediation, investigation and arbitration in industrial disputes. Barnett & McCabe, note under Cohen, 15
- Meigs. Master Simon's garden, 55
- Mendel. Changes in food supply, note under Rose, 22
- Military and naval America. Kerrick, 15
- Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer). Come out of the kitchen, 46

- Miller, W. H. Boys' book of hunting and fishing, 51
 Miniter. Our Natupski neighbors, 46
 Mr Britling sees it through. Wells, 49
 Mitchell. The night court, 29
 Modern fruit marketing. Brown, 21
 Modern Germany in relation to the great war. Whitelock, note under Swope, 36
 Modern knitting book. Klickman, 22
 Mokrievitch. When I was a boy in Russia, 52
 Monroe doctrine. Hart, 13
 Monster hunters. Rolt-Wheeler, 50
 Montgomery. Productive farm crops, 21
 Moon. The book of forestry, 21
 Morlae. A soldier of the legion, note under Hay, 34
 Moses. Paul Revere, 53
 Mount Vernon. Wilstach, 38
 Mountain, The. Van Dyke, 17
 Mountain interval. Frost, 29
 Moxcey. Girlhood and character, 11
 Muir. A thousand-mile walk to the gulf, 32
 Mundy. King — of the Khyber rifles, 46
 My home in the field of honour. Huard, note under Hay, 34
 My lady of the island. Grimshaw, 44
 Myrick. The federal farm loan system, 14
- Nan** of Music mountain. Spearman, 48
 National history of France. Funck-Brentano, 37
 Nationalizing America. Steiner, note, 13
 Ned and Nan in Holland. Olmstead and Grant, note under Grover, 52
 Nesbitt. Low cost cooking, 22
 New ideals in business. Tarbell, 14
 New map of Africa. Gibbons, 38
 New possibilities in education. American Academy of Political and Social Science, note under Hinchman, 16
 New public health. Hill, 20
 New wars for old. Holmes, note under Bourne, 11
 New York city and vicinity. Rider, 10
 New York of the novelists. Maurice, 31
 Newmarch. The Russian arts, 22
 Nicolay. Our nation in the building, 38
 Night cometh. Bourget, 42
 Night court. Mitchell, 29
 Nights. Pennell, 40
 Noyes. Financial chapters of the war, 14
- Olcott.** Plays for home, school and settlement, note under St Nicholas, 52
 Old familiar faces. Watts-Dunton, 41
 Old seaport towns of New England. Hawthorne, 31
 Olmstead. Father Bernard's parish, 46
 Olmstead & Grant. Ned and Nan in Holland, note under Grover, 52
 On being human. Wilson, 10
 On the battle front of engineering. Bond, 50
 One more chance. MacBrayne & Ramsay, 15
 Orvis. Brief history of Poland, 36
 Osborne. Society and prisons, 16
 O'Shaughnessy. Diplomat's wife in Mexico, 38
 Our chief magistrate and his powers. Taft, note, 15
 Our early wild flowers. Keeler, 17
 Our first war in Mexico. Bishop, 38
 Our Hispanic Southwest. Peixotto, 32
 Our nation in the building. Nicolay, 38
 Our Natupski neighbors. Miniter, 46

- Pagé.** Automobile starting, lighting and ignition, 19
- Paine.** Boys' life of Mark Twain, 53
- Paret.** Lawn tennis lessons for beginners, note under Bjurstedt, 25
- Parker.** The world for sale, 46
- Parsons.** How to know the wild flowers, note under Keeler, 17
- Patterson.** With the Zionists in Gallipoli, note under Masefield, 35
- Peabody.** Harvest moon, 29
- Peattie.** Sarah Brewster's relatives, 55
- Peixotto.** Our Hispanic Southwest, 32
- Pennell.** Nights, 40
- Penrod and Sam.** Tarkington, 48
- Perkins.** The cave twins, 50
- Phelps.** Advance of the English novel, 27
- Phillips.** Poland, note under Orvis, 37
- Play production in America.** Krows, 25
- Plays for home, school and settlement.** Olcott, note under St Nicholas, 52
- Pleasant ways of St Medard.** King, 45
- Pleasures of an absentee landlord.** Crothers, 27
- Poland.** Phillips, note under Orvis, 37
- Political and social history of modern Europe.** Hayes, 33
- Porter, W. S.,** biography, 40
- Potential Russia.** Child, 30
- Poulsson, tr.** Top-of-the-world-stories for boys and girls, note under Thorne-Thomsen, 55
- Practical book of architecture.** Price, note under Hamlin, 23
- Practical book of early American arts and crafts.** Eberlein & McClure, 23
- Practical stage directing for amateurs.** Taylor, 25
- Present-day China.** Harding, 31
- Presidency, The.** Taft, 15
- Price.** The practical book of architecture, note under Hamlin, 23
- Principles of labor legislation.** Commons & Andrews, note under Cohen, 15
- Prisoner.** Brown, 42
- Private secretary, The.** Kilduff, 19
- Productive farm crops.** Montgomery, 21
- Public school system of Gary, Ind.** Burris, note under Hinchman, 16
- Puller.** Your boy and his training, 10
- Putnam, Israel,** biography, 53
- Ravindranatha Thakura.** The hungry stones, 46
- Real adventure.** Webster, 48
- Real motive.** Fisher, 43
- Real story of the whaler, The.** Verrill, note under Andrews, 19
- Red horizon.** MacGill, note under Hay, 34
- Repplier.** Counter-currents, 27
- Revere, Paul,** biography, 53
- Rexford.** Indoor gardening, note under Findlay, 21
- Rhymes of a Red Cross man.** Service, 29
- Rice.** Easter, 10
- Richards, G. M.** High tide, 30
- Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Elizabeth Fry, 53
- Richards, Elliott & Hall.** Julia Ward Howe, 39
- Rideout.** The far cry, 47
- Rider's New York city and vicinity,** 10
- Rihbany.** The Syrian Christ, 12
- Rinehart.** Through Glacier park, 32
- Tish, 47
- Rising tide.** Deland, 43
- Roberta of Roseberry Gardens.** Duncan, 43
- Robinson.** The man against the sky, 29
- Rockwell.** Gardening indoors and under glass, note under Findlay, 21

Rolland. Above the battle, note under Bourne, 11
 Rolt-Wheeler. Boy with the U. S. mail, 49
 — The monster hunters, 50
 Romance of the Martin Connor, Kendall, 44
 Roosevelt. A book-lover's holidays in the open, 26
 Rose. Feeding the family, 22
 Rubinow. Standards of health insurance, 14
 Ruhl. Antwerp to Gallipoli, 35
 Russian arts. Newmarch, 22

 Sailor. Snaith, 47
 St Nicholas book of plays and operettas; 2d ser., 52
 Sarah Brewster's relatives. Peattie, 55
 Sargent. A handbook of New England, note under Shackleton, 31
 Scherer. The Japanese crisis, note under Abbott, 13
 Schultz. Apauk, caller of buffalo, 52
 — Blackfeet tales of Glacier National Park, 16
 Scott & Stowe. Booker T. Washington, 41
 Seed of the righteous. Tompkins, 48
 Seitz. Training for the newspaper trade, 26
 Self-reliance. Fisher, 11
 Service. Rhymes of a Red Cross man, 29
 Seton. Woodcraft manual for boys, note, 51
 — Woodcraft manual for girls, 51
 Seventeen. Tarkington, 48
 Seward. Reminiscences of a war-time statesman and diplomat, 40
 Sex-education. Bigelow, 11
 Seymour. Diplomatic background of the war, 35
 Shackleton. Book of Boston, 31
 Sharp. The hills of Hingham, 27
 Sherwood. The worn doorstep, 47

Sidgwick. The accolade, 47
 — Hatchways, note, 47
 Sinclair. The belfry, 47
 Singmaster. Emmeline, 55
 Skinner's dress suit. Dodge, 43
 Slattery. The gift of immortality, 11
 Small grains. Carleton, 21
 Smart. How to write business letters, note under Bamburgh, 19
 Smith. O. Henry biography, 40
 Snaith. The sailor, 47
 Snow. The high school speaker, 28
 Society and prisons. Osborne, 16
 Soldier of the legion. Morlae, note under Hay, 34
 Sothern. The melancholy tale of "Me," 40
 Spearman. Nan of Music mountain, 48
 Spencer. The efficient secretary, note under Kilduff, 20
 Spinster, The. Cleghorn, 43
 Spofford. Little book of friends, 41
 Stamboul nights. Dwight, 43
 Stamford & Forsyth. History of music, 24
 Standards of health insurance. Rubinow, 14
 Steiner. Confession of a hyphenated American, 13
 — Nationalizing America, note, 13
 Stevens. Lettering, 24
 Stevenson, Augusta. Dramatized scenes from American history, note under St Nicholas, 52
 Stevenson, R. L. The black arrow, 56
 — Kidnapped, 56
 Stiles. An adequate diet, note under Rose, 22
 Stories to tell the littlest ones. Bryant, 54
 Story of symphony. Lee, note under Stanford & Forsyth, 24
 Story of the New Testament. Goodspeed, 12
 Story of the submarine. Bishop, 18

- Story of the United States. Herdman, 53
 Stout. Boys' book of mechanical models, 51
 Stryienski. The eighteenth century in France, note under Funck-Brentano, 37
 Submarine torpedo boat. Hoar, note under Bishop, 18
 Sunbonnet babies in Holland. Grover, 52
 Swope. Inside the German empire, 36
 Syrian Christ. Rihbany, 12

Taft. The presidency, 15
 — Our chief magistrate and his powers, note, 15
 Tales of the Labrador. Grenfell, 44
 Tappan. The farmer and his friends, 50
 Tarbell. New ideals in business, 14
 Tarkington. Penrod and Sam, 48
 — Seventeen, 48
 Taylor, Emerson. Practical stage directing for amateurs, 25
 Taylor, Griffith. With Scott, 33
 Tchekhov. Plays, 28
 Tennis for women. Bjurstedt & Crowther, 25
 Thayer. When mother lets us draw, 51
 These Lynnekers. Beresford, 42
 Thorne-Thomsen. The birch and the star, 55
 Thousand-mile walk to the gulf. Muir, 32
 Thousand years of Russian history. Howe, 37
 Through Glacier park. Rinehart, 32
 Thurston. Art of looking at pictures, 24
 Tish. Rinehart, 47
 Tobenskin. Witte arrives, 48
 Tompkins. Seed of the righteous, 48
 Top-of-the-world-stories for boys and girls. Poulsson, note under Thorne-Thomsen, 55

 Toward an enduring peace. Bourne, 11
 Trafton. Bird friends, 18
 Training for the newspaper trade. Seitz, 26
 Training for the stage. Hornblow, 25
 Tramping through Mexico. Guatemala and Honduras. Franck, 31
 Travels of birds. Chapman, 50
 Treasure Flower, a child of Japan. Gaines, 54
 Trenching at Gallipoli. Gallishaw. note under Masefield, 35
 Trudeau, E. L. Autobiography, 41
 Tutor's story. Kingsley, 45
 Twain, Mark, biography, 53

 Under the apple-trees. Burroughs, 26
 Union portraits. Bradford, 39
 Utter. Every-day words and their uses, 17

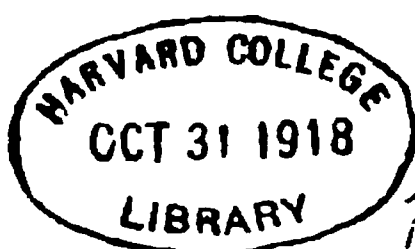
Van Dyke. The mountain, 17
 Van Schaick. The girl at Big Loon post, 48
 Vermilion box. Lucas, 45
 Verrill. A-B-C of automobile driving, 19
 — The real story of the whaler, note under Andrews, 19

 Wall street girl. Bartlett, 41
 Walpole. The dark forest, 48
 — Joseph Conrad, 27
 Walton. The flower finder, note under Keeler, 17
 Ward. England's effort, 36
 Washington, Booker T., biography, 41
 Watts-Dunton. Old familiar faces, 41
 We discover the Old Dominion. Hale, 32
 Webster. The real adventure, 48
 Weld. Marketing of farm products, 14

Wells. Mr Britling sees it through, 49
 ——— What is coming? 36
 Whale hunting. Andrews, 19
 What is coming? Wells, 36
 When I was a boy in Russia. Mokrievitch, 52
 When mother lets us carpenter. Adams, 51
 When mother lets us draw. Thayer, 51
 Whirligig of time. Williams, 49
 Whitelock. Modern Germany in relation to the great war, note under Swope, 36
 Wild bird guests. Baynes, note under Trafton, 18
 Williams. The whirligig of time, 49
 Wilson. On being human, 10
 Wilstach. Mount Vernon, 38
 With Americans of past and present days. Jusserand, 38
 With Scott. Taylor, 33
 With the French in France and Saloniki. Davis, note under Ruhl, 35

With the Zionists in Gallipoli. Patterson, note under Masefield, 35
 Witte arrives. Tobenskin, 48
 Wonderful year. Locke, 45
 Woodcraft manual for boys. Seton, note, 51
 Woodcraft manual for girls. Seton, 51
 Woodwork for secondary schools. Griffith, 20
 Work and teaching of the apostles. Kent, note under Goodspeed, 12
 Work of our hands. Hall and Buck, 20
 World for sale. Parker, 46
 Worn doorstep. Sherwood, 47
 Wright, C. H. C. History of the third French Republic, note under Funck-Brentano, 37
 Wright, R. L. Low cost suburban homes, 23

Your boy and his training. Puller, 10



The Library

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1926 **PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. Chancellor** - - Palmyra

1927 **ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.**

Vice Chancellor Albany

1922 **CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.** - - - - - Brooklyn

1930 **WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.** - - Syracuse

1921 **FRANCIS M. CARPENTER** - - - - - Mount Kisco

1923 **ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. LL.D. D.C.L.** - - - New York

1924 **ADELBERT MOOT LL.D.** - - - - - Buffalo

1925 **CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.**

Litt.D. - - - - - Tuxedo

1919 **JOHN MOORE LL.D.** - - - - - Elmira

1928 **WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. LL.D.** - - - Ogdensburg

1920 **JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. LL.D.** - - - New York

1929 **HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A.** - - - - - Brooklyn

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHEBLOCK B.S. LL.D.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, HIRAM C. CASE

Agricultural and Industrial Education, LEWIS A. WILSON

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations and Inspections, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., Counsel

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 664

ALBANY, N. Y.

JUNE 1, 1918

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 62

BEST BOOKS OF 1917

SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

PREFATORY NOTE

THE LIBRARY AND THE WAR¹

"The war compels every man and every institution to make a new survey of duty and a new estimate of values.

Millions of men are now declaring by their supreme sacrifice that nothing is of real importance at this time except as it helps or hinders in the winning of the war. They are counting personal success, business, professional or financial interest, home and family ties, all that make up their accustomed world, as nothing compared with the issues of the crisis which we are now facing. If these men are right, the slogan, "Business as usual" is little short of a profanation. Ordinary functions must yield to the extraordinary demands of the times and all loyal individuals and institutions must be ready to be used in the way that will best promote the cause for which these men are making the supreme sacrifice.

The library, recognized even by our enemies as one of the finest fruits of our civilization, must of course assume this attitude and in all its activities be guided by the spirit which is at work in these men.

But there are many difficulties to be met in applying this principle. Habits and practices have become established, ideas as to the

¹ Statement prepared for the use of local library institutes in New York State, May and June, 1918, by Asa Wynkoop, head, public libraries section.

proper function of the library based on peace-time conditions have become accepted almost as axioms, and innovations which do not harmonize with these ideas are resisted as alien and improper. When money or library facilities and paid library service, which heretofore have been used solely for recognized library activities, are diverted to the specific ends of furnishing money or materials for the war, there are sure to be those who condemn or criticize the library authorities as going outside their proper function; and many librarians are excluding all such specific war service from their program either because they accept this theory as to their proper work or are afraid of such criticism. It is all a part of the "business as usual" fallacy, the unwillingness or inability of people to see that nothing in our whole life can be as usual when the issues that make life itself of value are at stake. To say regarding any war activity by which it can bring needed help to the Nation's cause at this time, "it is a good work, a worthy activity, but it does not properly belong to the library," is as sensible and logical as to say of the mechanic, the farmer, the professional man, the college student when the call comes to these to take up arms for their country, "such service is worthy, it is necessary for the country's honor and safety, but it is not the natural function of these men; leave these to follow their natural vocations and leave the waging of war to those whose normal calling is warfare." The question now is not, What is my normal function or the normal function of any institution to which I belong? but, What can I or this institution do to help win the war? Under certain vicissitudes which are at least conceivable in the light of what has happened elsewhere, our libraries may be used for purposes far more alien to their normal functions than any that have yet been proposed. They may be used for hospitals, for barracks, for barricades or may be wiped out altogether. In the face of such possibilities, it is simply childish to dogmatize about "normal functions" or to make such functions a test as to what libraries ought to do now. The only way to insure the restoration and continuance of normal functions is so to use the libraries and all our other civic institutions that they shall help to prevent the calamity of defeat. Thus the question as to what the library shall do in war time is to be discussed with little regard to peace-time theories, and with supreme regard to their peculiar possibilities for war service.

But as with every person, so with every institution, most effective service usually lies along the lines of one's natural and cultivated

powers and functions. Thus for the average library, the presumption is that it can do most for the country by doing the things that it is naturally fitted to do, provided these things are vital to the Nation's cause. And it needs no argument to show that many activities exactly in the line of the library's normal functions are now of supreme importance to the successful conduct of the war.

It may be accepted as an axiom that success in winning the war depends ultimately on the mind and will of the people and there are few if any public agencies better fitted to strengthen and prepare the public mind and will for the task before us than the public library. What men will do and give for their country and for the cause in which it is engaged depends first of all on how they think and feel regarding their country and its cause; and properly directed thinking and feeling, in this as in other matters, are the results of intelligent, well-directed reading more than of anything else. The library has been established to provide and to promote such reading, that is its main function, and the proper exercise of just this function is needed now as never before in all its history. Conditions may demand many other things in the course of the war, but under present conditions the library's main duty is to fulfil what has been defined as its normal function, "bringing the right book to the right person at the right time." By book, of course, we mean the printed word, in whatever form it may happen to appear — bound volumes, pamphlets, leaflets, newspapers, bulletins or posters. People are now in need of this material more than ever; it is absolutely essential to the proper mobilization of their war strength; and they need it precisely to serve the same ends as the library has so often been quoted as serving in peace time, for *information, inspiration and amusement*.

But kinds and proportions of books to be provided and circulated must be materially and radically affected by the war. Among the new factors compelling consideration are the following:

1 Library funds. The war is a positive factor in the budget of every library, acting either directly to lessen the funds available, or indirectly to lessen the purchasing power of such funds, or in both ways. Libraries depending on gifts or entertainments usually suffer most because of the absorption of benevolent activities in other causes, but tax-supported libraries are also crippled in some cases by decreased appropriations and even endowed libraries are affected by financial changes in the corporations from which they receive their income or by war taxes on the income of those cor-

porations. Much more serious, however, than the actual or threatened reduction in library income is the great decrease in the purchasing power of that income. Books cost more, heat and light cost more, postage and transportation cost more, service costs more and even such items as insurance of books, building and furniture have advanced in cost. In view of the fact that most of these items of expense have got to be met if the library is to be kept going, the reduction usually falls on the item of book purchase. All things considered, this is the item which can usually be cut with least loss to the library, though it unquestionably means a real loss and must not be allowed to continue very long if the library is to hold its own in the community.

How shall the library meet this cut in its book funds and still render its proper service to its community?

a By greater economy in buying. Money can be saved in most libraries by a systematic study of catalogs of dealers in second-hand books and remainders; also by a system of mutual exchange and purchase established between neighboring libraries by which duplicates or other books which have served their purpose in one library may be transferred to the shelves of others.

b By cutting out nonessentials, books which are desirable perhaps but which can not be regarded as of first importance in present conditions. Nearly every tentative book list will be found to contain items which will be recognized as belonging to this class when rigidly put to the test.

c By cooperative buying by groups of libraries. This is a practice that has often been set forth and urged and one that is perfectly feasible and would greatly increase the book resources of libraries, but which has generally failed to receive attention or adoption because of simple inertia or indifference. War-time necessities may serve a good purpose by removing this inertia and by forcing a cooperation too long neglected. What, for example, could be more simple or sensible for half a dozen neighboring libraries, each lacking funds to buy, say, 100 important books which all would admit to be desirable, than to pool the funds needed for this purchase, own the books in common, divide these books up into six groups and pass them on from library to library till each had had the use of the entire list? How easy it would be at the end of each year to settle the final ownership of each book by an auction, the proceeds to go into a common fund for the next year's purchase!

d By greatly extending the practice of borrowing books from neighboring libraries, from large city libraries, from the State Library and the state traveling libraries.

e By taking better advantage of the opportunities now offered as never before, for obtaining free of cost the best and most timely literature relating to the most vital questions of the day, in publications of patriotic and philanthropic organizations or in the form of state and United States government documents, bulletins and monographs. A large part of the reading which it is now the business of the library to provide can be secured without cost. It is peculiarly the duty of the librarian now to keep record of all such publications and to see that all that are of interest or value to his community are on the library shelves.

f By reducing the customary supply of new fiction. Taken as a whole, the libraries have unquestionably given too large a proportion of their book funds and their service to providing and circulating current fiction. Now is the time to correct this. There are those who boldly advocate the policy of buying "no new fiction during the war." We see no sound wisdom in going to any such extreme. Some new fiction may be of great value in bringing vital facts and ideas relating to the war vividly to mind, some may greatly contribute to the morale of the people and some may be of great value merely in providing the relaxation needed for true mental balance. But lists of new books for purchase made up chiefly of new fiction are certainly not now in order.

2 The war affects greatly the *kinds of books* needed and the *kinds of books* suitable for public library use.

It has long been the boast of the library that it was the one institution that was entirely impartial in its presentation of both sides of every question and, for the most part, it has lived up to this boast. This peculiar virtue of the library and the importance of this virtue in giving the library its present standing among all classes of people was the theme of a notable address given less than two years ago by the president of the American Library Association at the annual meeting of that association and accepted at that time with unquestioned approval. But the war now compels a complete change in this attitude of impartiality and neutrality. The debate regarding the issues between America and her present enemies came to an end the moment war was declared. Henceforth the issue was closed; and any further exercise of mind involving the arresting of

energy, of will or purpose from the one end of prosecuting the war, has meant just so much profit to the enemy. When the neutrality of the Nation ceased, the neutrality of every loyal library ceased. If there are good things in the cause of Germany, the time to consider and publish them is not now when the evil things in that empire have appropriated the good and are using them for their own ends.

In this State we have something more than an argument or a theory to guide us in this matter. We have the words of a state bill, recently passed, applying specifically to textbooks, but whose principle is just as applicable to books for public libraries, providing that books "containing matter seditious . . . or favorable to the cause of any country with which the United States is now at war" shall be excluded from the schools.

In war there are many forms of liberty and privilege which we must give up temporarily in order not to lose these permanently by defeat.

3 But the matter of excluding improper books is for most libraries an incidental and secondary matter. The thing of first importance is to give to readers in the largest quantity possible the right kind of books, and this calls for a special concentration of thought, effort and expenditure. Old rules of proportion must now give way, and every book that will directly contribute toward the will or ability of the people to carry on the war to a success must be secured, no matter how much other sections of the library may suffer. This means that the main emphasis in the purchase and distribution of books must now be placed on the following classes of literature:

a Books which give a fuller knowledge and a clearer vision as to the fundamental issues involved in the war. No community can take its proper part in its contribution to the success of the war without the aid of such books. The library must buy them even if it has to make a campaign for the funds to secure them.

b Books which help to make us partakers, in thought, sympathy and understanding, with the men who are doing the actual fighting and suffering for us. Such sympathy and understanding are our duty and in a high sense our privilege. They are necessary for the proper support of the war. The nearer we keep to the soldiers in our hearts and thoughts, the better those soldiers will be. A fine selection of books designed to give us this intimate knowledge of trench and camp life and pictures of the actual struggle is now available and library funds should be expended freely for their purchase.

c Books of genuine inspiration and uplift, which call out spontaneously the unselfish and heroic elements of our nature. Some of the books called out by the present war have this quality in a high degree, and these of course should be secured; but from the earliest dawn of literature master spirits of the human race have been enriching the world with books of this kind, in the form of poetry, drama, history, biography and essay. Most libraries already have a good supply of this literature scattered on their shelves. It has such a peculiar timeliness now and meets such a general need that many people will read it with an interest and freshness of response that will surprise them. Bring together from their separate shelves a collection of these great books, give them a special and conspicuous shelf and notice and do what you can to send them on their true mission.

d Books which teach by specific directions how people are to do their individual part in helping to win the war. In this class belong such books as deal with the food problem, the necessity for thrift and saving, the liberation of labor from unnecessary occupations, the cultivation of personal efficiency, etc., and books which give in simple detail the steps and methods by which these ends are to be attained.

e Books which deal with the arts, mechanics and the machinery of war and help directly toward the training of men and officers for military service. The number and grade of such books will depend of course on the location and clientèle of the library, but every library will need some books which will teach the youth coming of age some of the arts of military service.

f Reference facilities and materials, provided with a special view to meeting the numerous questions and problems arising out of war conditions and daily happenings. The library's standing in the community and its ability to serve the public in other ways will depend largely on the way it meets these questions.

g Pictures, which stimulate the use of books, supplement and vivify the information given in them. The United States Government has provided a special division to supply the public with authentic pictures of the war, as a part of the work of its Committee on Public Information, and every public library should make itself an agency for bringing to its public, the information conveyed by these pictures.

But great and important as is the service which the library can give to the Nation's cause at this time along the lines of its normal function as an agency for bringing "the right book to the right

person at the right time," no library which has attained its proper position of influence or leadership in its community or which has become in any way a center of community life, can be satisfied with its war service until it has put all its influence, facilities and prestige to the furtherance of every form of war activity for which it is fitted.

Upon local conditions, the part that other organizations or institutions are taking, the degree to which the library has attained its true place of power and influence, will largely depend the kind and degree of responsibility for each library, but there is no library worthy of public money or state recognition which has not peculiar opportunities and therefore a peculiar responsibility for service along the following lines of national endeavor.

In presenting these special lines of work, each lying somewhat outside the library's regular routine, it can not be urged too strongly that the librarian make a direct and urgent appeal for necessary help from patriotic organizations or individuals or from women who have officially registered for war service. Librarians are generally reporting that they have not the time or strength for even a fraction of the patriotic work which might be accomplished at the library. But there are in every community numerous earnest and devoted women who are eager for some effective and appropriate war service who will count it a privilege to give their time and strength in helping the library in its special war activities, if they are only informed as to the significance of these activities and invited to cooperate. When properly sought and appealed to, volunteers for this work can be obtained as freely and readily as for other kinds of war work. No library has a right to excuse itself from its full measure of possible service to the Nation at this time on the ground of lack of help, until it has called for and utilized all the help that is freely available in the community for this end."

Best Books includes 250 titles chosen from the publications of the preceding year. One hundred of these books are starred as suggestions for first purchase. They are the books which will probably receive the widest reading or will be the most generally useful, but the selection in each case will vary and must be made to fit the needs of the community.

Each entry in the list gives author, title, publisher, price, series (if any), classification number, Library of Congress order number, references to the best available reviews and a descriptive or critical

note. When several good books on the same or closely related subjects have appeared, one is chosen to head the group, and the others are described in appended notes which attempt so to characterize each of the books that the librarian may select the one best adapted to her need.

Much less attention than in former years has been paid to making the list a balanced one in the various subjects. The output of books of history is larger than ever before and these books naturally are making such a wide appeal that an unprecedented number of them has been included. Fiction has declined on the whole, both in literary quality and in popularity, so fewer novels and stories have been selected than in past years.

Some of the most notable books of the year are the most expensive. As most small libraries should have some of them, they have been listed in order that the librarian may interest some generous, public-spirited person in presenting them to the library, or in the hope that the library itself may be able to buy them when they appear more cheaply on remainder or second-hand lists.

This list for 1917 has been prepared under the direction of Miss Mary Eastwood.

June 27, 1918

J. I. WYER, JR

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 028.5 **Powell, Mrs S. H. H.** The children's library.
Wilson \$1.75
- 17-13388 Some well-considered conclusions concerning the place of reading in elementary education, present library methods and conditions in their relation to children's education, and the need for further unification in the work of the public library and the public school. Addressed to those interested in children whether teachers, librarians, or parents. Partly annotated bibliography of 116 pages. Index.
- 17-26973 *Library work with children* (Classics of American librarianship, Wilson \$1.50) edited by A. F. Hazeltine, contains an interesting collection of 43 papers and addresses, by librarians of note, on various phases of work with children. Discusses history, administration, reference work, discipline, story-telling, reading clubs, home libraries, and other topics. Index.
(Hazeltine, Lit. Digest, 55:52, Dec. 8, '17; Nation, 106:300.
Powell, Am. Jour. Sociol. 23:276; N. Y. Times, 22:338, Sept. 9, '17; School R. 25:533.

PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS

See also Children's books, p. 57

- 174 **Moore, H. H.** The youth and the nation.
Macmillan \$1.25
- 17-19844 Stirring appeal to young men to fight the modern social evils of disease, delinquency, bad industrial conditions, etc. Five chapters on "Defenders of the nation" give over thirty short biographies of prominent men who have been active workers for the public good. Definite, straight to the point. Fourteen half-tone photographs, bibliography.
Boston Transcript, Dec. 12, '17:10; Springfield Repub. Oct. 3, '17:6.
- 191.9 **Flournoy, Théodore.** Philosophy of William James;
auth. tr. by E. B. Holt and William James, Jr.
Holt \$1.30
- 17-6639 Fine translation of a famous French study, ranking as one of the very best expositions of James's teaching. Author an eminent Swiss psychologist.
Nation, 104:462; N. Y. Times, 22:141, Apr. 15, '17.
- 193.9 **Figgis, J. N.** The will to freedom. (Bross lectures,
Lake Forest College, 1915) Scribner \$1.25
- 17-15172 Delightfully written study of Nietzsche and his theories in relation to or in contrast with Christian ideals. Author, aware both of the charm and danger of Nietzsche's philosophy, indicates from a liberal Christian point of view how German thought, as illustrated in the present war, is a development of Nietzschean ideals. *Cleveland Open Shelf.*
Bib. World, n. s. 50:254; Nation, 105:323; Spec. 119:270, Sept. 15, '17; Times (Lond.), Aug. 16, '17:388.

RELIGION

- 230** **Rauschenbusch, Walter.** A theology for the social gospel. Macmillan \$1.50
- 17-31090 Suggests the modifications which modern thought on social questions may be expected to bring about in theological doctrines. Radical at times, permeated by a keen sense of humor and a zeal for human betterment.
- 17-3741 *Fundamental questions* (Macmillan \$1.50) by H. C. King, discusses with great moral earnestness the problems of suffering and sin, prayer, liberty, Christian unity, Christianity as a world religion, etc.
- Aims to answer difficulties, in not too technical fashion, and to confirm and clarify Christian faith. *Preface.*
King, Bib. World, n. s. 50:255; Springfield Repub. Apr. 4, '17:8.
Rauschenbusch, Springfield Repub. Jan. 15, '18:8.
- 232** **Glover, T. R.** The Jesus of history. Doran \$1
- 17-9479 Fresh interpretation marked also by clearness, force and vivid illustration, of the life and teaching of Jesus, in chapters entitled, The study of the Gospels, Childhood and youth, Jesus's teaching upon God, upon sin, etc. From the viewpoint of modern scholarship and everywhere emphasizing Jesus as the center of human life.
- 17-17183 *Jesus: for the men of today* (Doran \$1) by G. H. Gilbert, is a reverent, poetic, brief retelling of the life of Jesus against the colorful background of Palestine. By a modern scholar who believes that "nothing that mars the character of Jesus or lessens his power has yet come forth."
- Gilbert, Bib. World, n. s. 50:315.
Glover, Bib. World, n. s. 50:254; Spec. 119:143, Aug. 11, '17;
Times (Lond.) Feb. 15, '17:80.
- 241** ***Fosdick, H. E.** Challenge of the present crisis. Ass'n Press 50c
- 17-28192 Thoughtful, constructive talk on the theme, "In what mood shall a Christian, or for that matter an idealist of any kind, face the catastrophe?"
- 17-31542 In *Militant America and Jesus Christ* by A. M. Rihbany (Houghton 65c 232), the Syrian minister of a Boston church sets forth briefly but vigorously his belief that America in taking up arms against German aggression is supported and justified by the teachings of Jesus. *Pittsburg Monthly Bulletin* (adapted).
Fosdick, Times (Lond.), Jan. 17, '18:32.
Rihbany, Bost. Transcript, Dec. 22, '17:6; Cath. World, 106:687.
- 241** **Kent, C. F.** Social teachings of the prophets and Jesus. Scribner \$1.50
- 17-12971 The chief aims are to single out the important social teachings of the Bible, to translate them into clear English and then to classify and present them so that they may be intelligently studied in the light of their historical setting and development. And finally to interpret their underlying principles into modern language and thought. *Preface.* Bibliography.
Am. Jour. Theol. 21:470; Independent, 91:354.
- 248** **Beard, Frederica, comp.** Prayers for use in home, school and Sunday school. Doran 60c
- 17-24844 Collection of over 150 prayers, useful to teachers, parents and young people. Those intended for little children appeal to their natural love of rhythm and repetition, those for older boys and girls are characterized by a spirit of deep reverence.
Independent, 91:354.

- 248 Peabody, F. G.** Religious education of an American citizen. Macmillan \$1.25
- 17-20853 Not a treatise, but loosely connected, inspiring chapters calling attention to the influences which direct and the qualities which mark an American's religious education and to the ways of strengthening religious ideals.
- 17-27657 W. S. Athearn's *Religious education and American democracy* (Pilgrim Press \$1.50 377) is in outline form and is concerned with the *organization* of religious instruction in America. Surveys present conditions and problems, makes a critical analysis of various methods already tried or proposed and presents constructive suggestions, advocating a system of church schools. Reference lists of books and magazine articles. Index.
- 17-24303 *Religious education and democracy* by B. S. Winchester (Abingdon Press \$1.50 377) is more comprehensive but less critical than Athearn. Part 1 discusses religious education in its relation to democracy, treating history of subject quite fully; part 2 gives in much detail current plans and programs of weekday religious instruction.
Athearn, Elem. School J. 18:475; Nation, 106:555; School R. 26:149.
Peabody, Dial, 63:278.
- 261 Gates, H. W.** Recreation and the church. (Principles and methods of religious education)
Univ. of Chicago Press \$1
- 17-15665 Stimulating little study telling how churches should meet recreational needs of community, alone or in cooperation with public authorities. Outlines some typical church programs and stresses importance of intelligent preliminary survey of field. Excellent 15 page bibliography under 16 subjects, illustrations, index.
Survey, 39:327.
- 268 Hutton, J. G.** The missionary education of juniors. Missionary Education Movement 60c
- 17-20855 Inspiring handbook for leaders of children from 9 to 12 years, setting forth the ideals of missionary education, and practical methods by which the wholesome interests of children may be made to contribute to the development of Christian character and a true missionary spirit. Bibliography for children and adults. Charts.
- 275.1 Clennell, W. J.** Historical development of religion in China. Dutton \$2
- 17-17530 Unusually readable sketch from earliest times to present situation in Chinese missions. Christian in tone but shows unprejudiced judgments, 'personal knowledge of the people, and a reverent appreciation of the ancient faiths of the East. Index.
Nation, 105:125; Survey, 39:446.
- 276 Patton, C. H.** Lure of Africa. Missionary Education Movement 60c
- 17-12371 Though written for the student of missions, this popular, first-hand account of present-day conditions and problems in Africa is so broad in grasp and constructive in suggestion that any reader can profit from it. *Wisconsin Bulletin*. Photographs, maps, bibliography, index.
Nation, 105:669.

- 296 *Wild, L. H. Evolution of the Hebrew people and their influence on civilization. Scribner \$1.50

17-24078 Popular, attractive study of the Bible as a source book of Jewish social and religious ideals and of the influence of these upon the development of the world. Stimulating to student and general reader. Bibliography, index.

Bib. World, n. s. 51:47; Lit. Digest, 55:52, Dec. 1, '17.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, p. 57-58

- 301 Fairchild, H. P. Outline of applied sociology. Macmillan \$1.75

17-50 Clear, brief treatment dealing with facts rather than theories. Main chapters are on economic life and growth of population with a short section on the intellectual and spiritual life. Popular and constructive. 10 page bibliography, index.

Its larger contribution is in its clear presentation of relationships between wages, working conditions, efficiency, housing, and the more specific aspects of the problem of living standards and social welfare. *Am. Jour. Sociol.* 23:269.

Nation, 105:272; Rev. of Rev. 55:443; Survey, 38:573.

- 320.4 Russell, B. A. W. Political ideals. Century \$1

17-24663 Five brilliant essays critical of the present organization of western society. Stimulating, suggestive, addressed to mature minds.

Contents: Political ideals; Capitalism and the wage system; Pitfalls in socialism; Individual liberty and public control; National independence and internationalism.

Am. Pol. Sci. R. 12:137; Nation, 105:459; Survey, 39:202.

- 324.3 *Catt, Mrs Carrie (Lane) Chapman, comp. Woman suffrage by federal constitutional amendment. (National suffrage lib.)

National Woman Suffrage Pub. Co. \$1.25

17-4988 Does not argue the question of woman suffrage, but confines its discussion to reasons why an amendment to the federal constitution is the most appropriate and effective method of dealing with the question.

Contents: Why the federal amendment?; Election laws and referenda; Story of the 1916 referenda; Objections to the federal amendment, these chapters by Mrs Catt; State constitutional obstructions, by Mary S. Boyd; Federal action and state rights, by Henry Wade Rogers.

- 325.252 Steiner, J. F. The Japanese invasion. McClurg \$1.25

17-7214 Study of the phenomena of race prejudice and national egotism as it reveals itself in American-Japanese relations in this country, and estimate of the rôle it is likely to play in the future. *Introduction.*

Extraordinarily suggestive. Attempts to make Americans realize the significance of a waking orient, ready to overflow into the United States. Bibliography (13 p.), index.

17-21929 In *Japan in world politics* by K. K. Kawakami (Macmillan \$1.50 952) author's sympathies are naturally with Japan in American-Japanese questions. Considers the Monroe Doctrine unjust to small, overcrowded nations, and that unhindered immigration is necessary for permanent peace. Attempts also to justify Japan's attitude toward China and Korea. *A. L. A. Booklist* (adapted)

Kawakami, Am. Pol. Sci. R. 11:777; Independent, 92:60; Nation, 105:571; N. Y. Times, 22:312, August 26, '17.
Steiner, Am. Jour. Sociol. 23:548; Dial, 62:430; Nation, 105:517; Survey, 39:47.

325.73 *Abbott, Grace. The immigrant and the community.
Century \$1.50

17-13469 Sympathetic study aiming "to show concretely how the immigrant and indirectly the community have suffered both materially and spiritually from failure to plan for his protection and adjustment to American life." Particularly full and valuable on the woman immigrant. Author, director (1917) of the Immigrants' Protective League.

Annals Am. Acad. 74:302; Dial, 63:205; Nation, 104:763; Survey, 38:372.

327.73 *Weyl, W.E. American world policies.
Macmillan \$1.25

17-6653 Clear, forcible explanation of the economic pressures which drive nations into war. Thinks enduring peace will come through economic internationalism which America must prepare to lead. A valuable help for Americans in formulating an intelligent world policy, even though written before we entered the war.

17-19845 *America's relation to the world conflict* (American Academy of Political and Social Science *paper* \$1) is a symposium of papers by some of America's leading thinkers, presented under the following topics: America's relation to the world conflict; America's obligation as the defender of international right; Elements of a just and durable peace; Problems of a durable peace; Rights of small nations; America's participation in a league for the maintenance of a just and durable peace.

Weyl, Amer. Jour. Sociol. 23:256; Annals Am. Acad. 72:242; Dial, 62:388; New Repub. 10:327.

330.9 Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe.
Macmillan \$2.50

17-13473 Offers the best survey known to the reviewer of the recent economic history of Europe. *Clive Day*, in the *American Economic Review*, 7:608.

Lays emphasis upon the nineteenth century and upon events in the United Kingdom, Germany and France. Valuable bibliographies at chapter ends. Fifteen-page index.

Am. Pol. Sci. R. 12: 151; Survey, 39:200.

331.8 Simkhovitch, Mrs M. K. The city worker's world
in America. (American social progress ser.)

Macmillan \$1.25

17-15550 Keen, vivid study of the city's "industrial family" based on fifteen years' work at Greenwich House settlement, New York. Presents the problems of poverty, housing, health protection, leisure, politics, education and religion from a fresh, stimulating outlook. Interesting to general reader as well as social worker. Index.

Am. Econ. R. 7:906; Annals Am. Acad. 74:304; Independent, 91:74; Survey, 38:367.

331.84 *Atwood, A. W. How to get ahead.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25

17-6557 Clear, direct, and sound advice on how to save and invest money; addressed to young men and women of moderate earning capacity.

Independent, 90:517.

- 331.88 ***Hoxie, R. F.** Trade unionism in the United States.
Appleton \$2.50
- 17-29740 Authoritative and very readable; based upon the notes, lectures and articles used by the late Professor Hoxie during his last year of teaching at Chicago University. Fills a long-standing gap in the treatment of labor problems. Valuable bibliographies at chapter ends.
- 17-6881 M. K. Reely has compiled a useful addition to the Debaters' handbook series in *Selected articles on the minimum wage* (Wilson \$1.25 331.215). An especial attempt has been made to present the question from many points of view, and, for the first time in the series, an index is given.
- 17-18174 *Workmen's compensation* (Macmillan \$1.50 331.25) by J. E. Rhodes, 2d, furnishes the general reader with an excellent, concise history to 1917 of American legislation upon this subject. Bibliography.
- 17-4494 Under the general title, *The present labor situation: compulsory investigation and arbitration* (\$1), the American Academy of Political and Social Science collects thirty-four valuable and suggestive papers of much authority.
Hoxie, Dial, 64:152; Nation, 105:696; New Repub. 13:319.
Reely, Nation, 104:556; Survey, 38:371.
Rhodes, Am. Econ. R. 17:908; Amer. Jour. Sociol. 23:552; Nation, 105:268.
- 333 ***Ely, R. T. & others.** Foundations of national prosperity. Macmillan \$2
- 17-30136 Studies of the first importance in the conservation of permanent natural resources, summing up the latest and best thinking.
Contents: Conservation and economic theory, R. T. Ely; Conservation and economic evolution, R. H. Hess; Conservation of certain mineral resources, C. K. Leith; Conservation of human resources, T. N. Carver.
Rev. of Rev. 57:220.
- 338 **Howe, F. C.** The high cost of living. Scribner \$1.50
- 17-29210 An arresting indictment of monopolies, pointing out by definite instances how they are responsible for the increased cost of living through their control of natural resources, transportation, distribution and marketing and their exploitation of the farmer. Advocates government interference and control.
Bookman, 46:468; Independent, 92:344; Survey, 39:297.
- 338.1 **Kellogg, V. L. & Taylor, A. E.** Food problem; with a preface by Herbert Hoover. Macmillan \$1.25
- 17-29573 By far the most valuable and illuminating discussion in brief compass of the food situation, and methods of control adopted in Europe and the United States (1917). Considers also food values for the individual. Authors, members of the United States Food Administration.
- 17-17756 *The story of foods*, by Forrest Crissey (Rand \$1.25), an interesting textbook designed for use with geography and domestic science classes, deals with the production, preparation and distribution of foods. Profusely illustrated.
Kellogg, Dial, 64:201; Nation, 105:606; New Repub. 13:1031; N. Y. Times, 22:493, Nov. 25, '17.
- 352 **James, H. G.** Municipal functions. (National municipal league ser.) Appleton \$2
- 17-10893 Unusually clear, helpful and comprehensive survey of what cities, especially smaller ones, can do for public ownership, health

morals, education, recreation, social welfare, city planning, etc. Valuable for citizen and city official; both popular and scientific. Index.

- 17-11219 *Town planning for small communities* by the Walpole town planning committee (National municipal league ser. Appleton \$2 710) is especially practical for towns as small as 5000. Gives general discussion of problems in part 1. Parts 2 and 3 tell in detail what was done in Walpole, Mass., which could be adapted to any other small city. Photographs, maps, diagrams, tables, bibliographies, index.

James, Dial, 63:276; Nation, 106:552; Survey, 39:46.

Walpole . . . Am. Pol. Sci. R. 11:787; Dial, 64:75; Survey, 39:46.

- 352.073 **Gilbertson, H. S.** *The county: the "dark continent" of American politics.* National Short Ballot Organization \$2

- 17-12496 A pioneer work, being an indictment of county government and a constructive program of reform, which includes simplification and reconstruction of the present system, closer state supervision and humanitarian work. Appendixes giving laws and charters, ten-page bibliography, index.

Am. Pol. Sci. R. 11:587; Rev. of Rev. 56:326.

- 353.9748 ***Mayo, Katherine.** *Justice to all.* Putnam \$2.50

- 17-6231 Enthusiastic, inspiring account of the way in which Pennsylvania has solved the problem of rural law and order through its state constabulary. Brim full of adventure, of incidents of dash and courage, but unfortunately padded with too frequent laudatory comments from Pennsylvania newspapers. Of interest to readers in New York State because of its recent inauguration (1917) of state police.

Nation, 104:187; N. Y. Times, 22:30, Jan. 28, '17; No. American R. 205:472; Times (Lond.), Aug. 23, '17:400.

- 355.01 **Liebknecht, Karl.** *Militarism.* Huebsch \$1

- 17-26892 Suppressed by the German government in 1907, now first translated into English, this courageous protest is against all militarism, not alone German. Author is a leading socialist, now imprisoned (1917).

Dial, 64:115; New Repub. 13: sup. p. 18, Nov. 17, '17; Survey, 39:471.

- 355.07 ***Richardson, R. C., jr.** *West Point.* Putnam \$2

- 17-25795 After a brief historical sketch of the national military academy, gives an intimate description of the life and mental discipline of the cadet, based on personal experiences, and conversations with cadets of today. Photographs, sample entrance examinations, rules regulating appointments.

- 17-10208 *Ralph Earle's Life at the U. S. Naval Academy* (Putnam \$2 359.07) is an excellent handbook for prospective candidates for Annapolis. Pictures the midshipman's training and life in all their aspects and describes grounds and buildings. Opens with a historical sketch of the academy. Photographs, outline of courses, regulations governing admission, index. Author, head of department of ordinance and gunnery at Annapolis.

Earle, Nation, 105:294; New Repub. 10:385; Rev. of Rev. 55:668; Times (Lond.), Aug. 9, '17:377.

Richardson, Independent, 92:61; Lit. Digest, 55:51, Dec. 8, '17; Outlook, 117:476.

- 355.07 Van Valkenburgh, Agnes, comp.** Selected articles on military training in schools and colleges. (Debaters' handbook ser.) Wilson \$1.25
- 17-9594 Timely addition to the series. Contains six articles on military training camps.
- 17-12949 By the same compiler and belonging to the same series is *Selected articles on national defense, including compulsory military service*, v. 2. (Wilson \$1.25 355.2), containing the best of the material published since volume 1 was issued in 1915.
Military training, Nation, 105:155; Survey, 38:372.
National defense, Survey, 38:370.
- 355.14 Falls, De W. C.** Army and navy information. Dutton \$1
- 17-29353 Convenient book of reference. Gives details of uniforms, insignia, organization, arms, equipment, and pay of the American army and navy, and brief descriptions of the equipment of the other warring powers. Serviceable to both civilians and soldiers. Illustrated. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
 Six color plates, 30 line cuts, index.
 Rev. of Rev. 56:550.
- 355.5 *Kilner, W. G. & Mac Elroy, A. J.** The cantonment manual; or, Facts for every soldier. Appleton \$1
- 17-31017 Useful manual for new recruits covering briefly the entire field of military training; chapters on setting-up exercises, infantry drill, signaling, target practice, care of clothing and equipment, articles of war, sanitation, first aid, etc. An "Easy road to French" occupies fifty pages. By United States Army officers.
- 17-10212 *The Plattsburg manual* (Century \$2) by Captains O. O. Ellis and E. B. Garey, instructors at Plattsburg, is a handbook for privates in federal training camps covering much the same ground in a more elementary way and more fully illustrated; contains also technical material for the reserve officers' training corps, and a supplement on advance work. 155 diagrams. Halftone illustrations show right and wrong way of doing essential things.
- 17-26655 *The junior Plattsburg manual* (Century \$1.50) also by Captains Garey and Ellis, offers helpful illustrations, and is designed as textbook on physical and military training in military camps and schools giving military instruction. Includes infantry drill, target practice, scouting and patrolling, marching and camping, signaling, first aid, etc.
- 17-31265 *Trench fighting* by Capt. F. H. Elliott (Houghton \$1.50 355.4), while prepared as an aid for the instruction of officers is of value to men about to serve in the war and to all at home interested in the technic of trench warfare. Many diagrams of obstacle constructions and grenades.
 Ellis & Garey, Bookman, 45:339; Nation, 104:636; N. Y. Times, 22:130, Apr. 8, '17.
 Garey & Ellis, Lit. Digest, 55:54, Dec. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:379, Oct. 7, '17.
- 359 *Stirling, Yates.** Fundamentals of naval service. Lippincott \$2
- 17-13524 Useful handbook for men in the United States navy, or those interested in the service. Includes the essence of naval policy, strategy and tactics, elements of seamanship and navigation, function and history of every type of ship, navy department organiza-

tion, and discusses the navy as a career. Special chapters by experts, illustrations, diagrams, bibliographies, index.

Ath., Oct. 1917:522; Nation, 105:323.

- 361** **Richmond, M. E.** Social diagnosis. Russell Sage Foundation \$2

17-13224 An outstanding book giving best practices in social work of all kinds. Emphasizes need of a uniform approach to all cases and thorough training for the work. Studies varieties of evidence and their relative value and cites many case records to illustrate best methods of investigation. Marked by good sense, scientific accuracy, wide knowledge. By director, Charity Organization Society, Russell Sage Foundation. Bibliography, index.

It will do much to make a profession of social work, should form a basis for intelligent study even in small communities and will be invaluable to the individual engaged in case work. *Booklist* Am. Econ. R. 7:899; Am. Jour. Sociol. 23:261; Am. Pol. Sci. R. 11:771; Independent, 91:348; Survey, 39:254.

- 363** **Myers, Gustavus.** History of Tammany Hall. Boni & Liveright \$2.50

17-31564 Revised and enlarged edition of a volume published in a restricted private edition in 1901, out of print for some years. A detailed story of the most highly organized political machine in the country, from its beginning in 1789 to March 1917. A severe denunciation of Tammany methods, based on political records, but nonpartisan in tone. Index.

Am. Pol. Sci. R. 12:157; Independent, 92:193; Nation, 105:640.

- 364** ***Lewis, B. G.** The offender. (Harper's modern science ser.) Harper \$2

17-10887 Broadminded discussion of past and present treatment of delinquents and prevention of crime. Combines practical experience as Commissioner of Correction, New York City with idealism and study of individual needs. Valuable review of penal systems to date, with suggestions for improvement. Seven appendixes, 14 illustrations, mostly plans of buildings, bibliography, index.

Am. Jour. Sociol. 23:553; Nation, 104:734; Survey, 38:531.

- 383** **Roper, D. C.** The United States post office. Funk \$1.50

17-24056 Popular study of the general development of our post office system and of organization, changes in methods of collection and distribution, difficulties to be solved, parcel post, postal banking, and economic usefulness to the nation. Photographs, bibliography, index.

Am. Pol. Sci. R. 12:150; Dial, 63:596; Lit. Digest, 55:48, Dec. 1, '17.

- 385** ***Hungerford, Edward.** The railroad problem. McClurg \$1.50

17-10892 Breezy, interesting and competent chapters for the man in the street on the physical and financial plight of the railroads, their problems with labor and regulation, relation to national defense and larger possibilities.

Dial, 63:398; Railway Age Gaz. June 1, '17:1132.

- 396.5** **Bennett, H. M.** Women and work. Appleton \$1.50

17-11904 Interesting discussion of the economic value of college training for women, giving pros and cons. Insists that the girl and her work must fit temperamentally, that health is of first importance and that an amateurish spirit is her chief handicap. Chapters on

"The problem of the vocational adviser," and "The college girl—her own employer." By manager of Chicago Collegiate bureau of occupations.

Bookman, 46:345; Jour. Pol. Econ. 25:856; Nation, 104:739.

EDUCATION

371 ***Patri, Angelo.** A schoolmaster of the great city.
Macmillan \$1.25

17-13273 A young Italian schoolmaster with a vision of what the public school should mean to the child and the community, relates modestly and dramatically his experiences as pupil, teacher and principal in New York City schools. Interesting both to parents and teachers.

Educational R. 54:516; Nation, 104:738; Rev. of Rev. 56:73; Survey, 38:422.

372.1 **Palmer, L. A.** Play life in the first eight years.
or Ginn \$1.20

136.7

17-6216

Part 1 deals with the way a child may play—educate his body, his mental life, means of expression and ideals; part 2 discusses influence upon child's life of his surroundings—home, nature, playground, institutions. Includes songs, games, stories. Useful to parents, teachers and social workers. Music, photographs, diagrams, bibliography, index.

374 **Perry, C. A.** Community center activities. Russell
Sage Foundation 35c

17-1504 Handy manual suggesting activities adapted to school centers for out-of-school hours, arranged according to the spaces in the schoolhouse where they can be carried on. Clear, concise suggestions with descriptions and lists of books giving fuller information. Includes sample programs. Index.

Elem. School J. 17:532; Survey, 38:175.

379.173 ***Foght, H. W.** The rural teacher and his work.
Macmillan \$1.40

17-18602 Addressed to all who are interested in the greatest measure of progress in American rural life. Author insists on higher ideals for the teacher in community leadership, in school administration, and in mastery of school subjects. In textbook form, references for further study at chapter ends. Photographs, plans, diagrams, bibliography, index. Companion volume to author's *The American rural school*.

17-19387 In his *Rural school from within* (Lippincott \$1.28) M. G. Kirkpatrick has woven into an informal narrative of his experiences as teacher in a Kansas rural school twenty-five years ago, pedagogical principles and a sympathetic constructive discussion of the rural school problem, based on his later wide experience in educational work. Inspiring to teachers and parents.

Kirkpatrick, Am. Jour. Sociol. 23:554; Nation, 105:155; School Arts Mag. 17:94; School R. 25:529.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 58

509 ***Sedgwick, W. T. & Tyler, H. W.** Short history of
science. Macmillan \$2.50

17-31086 Valuable comprehensive volume based upon lectures to undergraduates of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Treats

of the ancestry and antiquity of man and the development to the mid-nineteenth century of the mathematical, natural and physical sciences. A few maps and illustrations.

17-8227

More compact, of somewhat wider range, addressed to students of less special training "with emphasis perhaps even more on the cultural aspects and relations of science rather than on its history," is Walter Libby's fine *Introduction to the history of science* (Houghton \$1.50). Eight illustrations.

Both books contain indexes and useful bibliographies.

Libby, *Am. Hist. R.* 23:125; *New Repub.* 12:23.

Sedgwick, *Outlook*, 118:68.

575

Scott, W. B. Theory of evolution. Macmillan \$1

17-7196

Excellent restatement of the evidences of organic evolution, forcibly and very readably presented. In addition to evidences from classification of comparative anatomy, embryology, paleontology and geographical distribution, the author presents evidences derived from domestication, from blood tests, and from experiments. *H. H. Newman in Botanical Gazette*, 63:325. Index.

17-25802

The origin and evolution of life by H. F. Osborn (Scribner \$3) is one of the most significant contributions to science in many years, but on account of its technical nature, appeals particularly to scientists and special students. Author "takes some of the initial steps toward an energy conception of evolution and heredity, and away from the matter and form conceptions which have prevailed for over a century."

Discusses evolution of animal forms down to and including mammals. Future volume will take up prehuman ancestry and evolution. Fully illustrated. Bibliography, index.

Osborn, *Bookman*, 46:273; *Nation*, 106:509; *N. Y. Times*, 22:377, Oct. 7, '17; *No. American R.* 206:957; *Outlook*, 118:97.

Scott, *Cath. World*, 105:394; *Nation*, 104:717.

580

*Keeler, H. L. Wayside flowers of summer.

Scribner \$1.35

17-14079

Attractive handbook for the amateur describing over a hundred conspicuous roadside plants. Arranged by families; color list. Many illustrations (drawings and halftone photographs) eight in color.

595.72

*Fabre, J. H. C. Life of the grasshopper. Dodd \$1.50

17-9824

Twenty admirable and admirably translated popular scientific essays on the habits of insects of the grasshopper kinship. Eleven appeared in abbreviated form in another translation in *Social life in the insect world*. (*Best Books*, 1912).

We have here all the sincerity, sagacity, keen sight and insight and the ripe "human" flavor that have already made a half-dozen volumes of Fabre popular in translation. *Nation*, 105:155.

Dial, 63:214; *Lit. Digest*, 56:40, Jan. 12, '18.

598.2

Pearson, T. G. Bird study book. Doubleday \$1.25

17-8225

Brief, simple beginner's book intended to stimulate interest rather than to aid especially in identification. Much miscellaneous information based largely on personal observation, on domestic life, migration, economic value, traffic in feathers, bird protective laws, the making of bird sanctuaries, etc. Author, Secretary, National Association of Audubon societies. 16 photographs, 26 line drawings in text. No index.

Cath. World, 105:684; *Nation*, 105:130.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 58-59

In accordance with the precedent of former years, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical books of 1917* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

- 623.9** ***Hay, M. F.** Secrets of the submarine. Dodd \$1.25
 17-24865 Clear, nontechnical description for the general reader, of the present-day submarine, its design, construction, equipment, armament and operation, its limitations and immediate possibilities with reference to the countries at war. By an American naval architect who has specialized for seventeen years in submarine design and construction. Photographs.
 Nation, 105:407; N. Y. Times, 22:551, Dec. 9, '17; Spec. 120:321, Mar. 23, '18.
- 627.9** **Putnam, G. R.** Lighthouses and lightships of the United States. Houghton \$2
 17-13732 Interesting popular book on the lighting of our American coasts, lakes and rivers, the placing of fog signals, buoys and day marks, and the courageous life of the keepers. Chapters on famous lighthouses of other countries and of antiquity. Author is United States commissioner of lighthouses. Map, halftone photographs, bibliography, index.
 Am. Hist. R. 22:906; Lit. Digest, 55:37, Nov. 3, '17; Nation, 105:406; Rev. of Rev. 56:331.
- 629.2** ***Pagé, V. W.** How to run an automobile. Henley \$1
 17-11228 Brief, simple, practical guide giving an explanation of automobile parts and their functions, general starting and driving instructions, thirty typical 1917 control systems, and advice on the care of machines. For the owner and user rather than the chauffeur or garage man. *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
 Well illustrated. Index.
- 660** **Hendrick, Ellwood.** Everyman's chemistry. (Harper's modern science ser.) Harper \$2
 17-28888 Undertakes as a "sporting proposition" to hold attention of the reader without scientific training, while presenting a popular and whimsical, but accurate account of chemistry and its part in industrial progress from the chemist's point of view. Emphasizes importance of chemical knowledge and invention in the war. Diagrams, tables, bibliography, index.
 Dial, 64:81; Elec. World, 71:316.
- 672** ***Spring, La V. W.** Non-technical chats on iron and steel. Stokes \$2.50
 17-30142 Popular description of mining and transportation and particularly full on manufacturing processes. Nearly alone in its field. Author, steel-works chemist and metallurgist. Profusely illustrated. Bibliography, index.

- 684** **Adams, J. D.** Carpentry for beginners. Moffat \$1.50
 17-24720 Simple, clear directions, a picture of each article to be made, and working drawings for all but the easiest things. Advances from elementary to difficult and shows good taste in selection of useful household articles and furniture, including chairs, tables, bureaus, bedsteads and rustic furniture.

HEALTH

See also Children's books, p. 58

- 614.4** **Chapin, C. V.** How to avoid infection. (Harvard health talks) Harvard Univ. Press 50c
 17-7060 Authoritative, up-to-date information of general importance in simple, compact form. Places responsibility on individuals themselves, pointing out precautions all should observe. Readable and sensible.
 Springfield Repub. Aug. 19, '17:15; Survey, 39:171.
- 616** **Keen, W. W.** Medical research and human welfare. (Brown Univ. The Colver lectures, 1917) Houghton \$1.25
 17-30712 Brief, popular, optimistic résumé to date (1917) of the advance of surgery, medicine and their aids during author's professional life of 57 years. Very interesting and timely. Author, emeritus professor of surgery, Jefferson Medical College. No index.
 Dial, 64:303; Nation, 106:433; Survey, 39:326.

AGRICULTURE

- 630** **Tilden, Freeman.** Second wind. Huebsch \$1
 17-20658 Unvarnished story of a retired professor who at 62 started farming in Vermont with nothing but good health and determination, and eventually won out. Presents hardships honestly as well as the satisfaction accruing from hard work well done. Unusually good back-to-the-land book.
 Dial, 63:167; New Repub. 12:198; Survey, 38:533.
- 630** **Vogt, P. L.** Introduction to rural sociology. Appleton \$2.50
 17-18829 Sane, detailed, illuminating discussion of physical setting, labor and tenancy problems, health, morality, education, religion, and general social structure of rural community based on careful, scientific investigation and research. Thinks village should be natural center of country life. Tables, questions, topics for research and bibliographies at chapter-ends, index.
 Am. Jour. Sociol. 23:417; Nation, 105:271; Survey, 38:533.
- 632** ***Hesler, L. R. & Whetzel, H. H.** Manual of fruit diseases. (Rural manuals) Macmillan \$2
 17-9694 First American text to deal wholly with fruit diseases. Arranged alphabetically by fruit names, gives symptoms, causes, remedies. Particularly good for New York State and New England vicinity. Popular, with glossary for necessary technical terms. Valuable bibliographies, fair illustrations from photographs. Index.
 Botanical Gaz. 64:254.

- 634.7 ***Fletcher, S. W.** Strawberry-growing. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan \$1.75
- 17-9693 Reliable, thorough presentation of modern commercial practice in various parts of North America, for general farmer and specialist. Discusses planting, cultivation, yield, marketing, pests, cost of production, diseases etc. in great detail. Gives statistics on acreage, production and value. Many photographs, drawings, diagrams, tables. Index.
- A companion volume, *The strawberry in North America*, by same author (Macmillan \$1.50) gives history of rise of strawberry growing and origin, botany and breeding of North American type. Drawings, diagrams, tables, index.
- 635.2 ***Gilbert, A. W. & others.** The potato. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan \$1.50
- 17-10445 Concise, authoritative and practical information for farmer and student on growing, breeding and marketing, history, varieties, climate, soils, fertilizers, insects, diseases and their control, uses and cost of growing. Bibliographies, 16 plates besides diagrams and drawings; index.
- Agricultural Digest, 2:504; Nation, 105:154; Science, n. s. 45:462.
- 637 ***Washburn, R. M.** Productive dairying. (Lippincott's farm manuals) Lippincott \$1.75
- 17-13516 Comprehensive textbook for the dairy farmer, treating of dairy breeds, care and management of cows, winter feeding, clean milk production, farm dairying and market milk. Numerous photographs, plans and tables. Questions at chapter ends. Index.
- 637.1 ***Stocking, W. A.** Manual of milk products. (Rural manuals) Macmillan \$2
- 17-23569 Valuable compilation and digest of the best and latest information from many authorities on composition and care of milk, its marketing and testing, butter making, many varieties of cheeses, and ice creams, all in great detail. Clear, scientific, practical, packed with information for students, commercial workers and farmers. Illustrations, tables, diagrams, index.
- 710 **Rockwell, F. F.** Around the year in the garden. Macmillan \$1.75
- 17-24266 Guide to garden work week by week from January to December, giving clear and helpful information on vegetables, fruits and flowers, and gardening under glass. For the amateur with a moderate sized garden, whose time is limited. Numerous photographs and drawings. Index.
- 17-12144 *The joys are of gardening* by Frances Duncan (Scribner \$1.75), contains enthusiastic, reliable advice for the beginner whose ground, means and time are restricted. Good suggestions for cultivation of flowers and shrubs, lattices, pergolas, cold frames, hotbeds and landscape gardening. Calendar of operations, planting charts. Much of material has appeared in *Century*, *Ladies' Home Journal*, and *Harper's Bazar*. Drawings, index.
- Duncan, Dial, 63:68; Independent, 90:554; Nation, 105:300; N. Y. Times, 22:187; May 13, '17.
- Rockwell, Dial, 63:408.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

- 640** ***Prince, Jane.** Letters to a young housekeeper.
Houghton \$1.35
- 17-4601** Unusually suggestive book in the form of letters from an experienced housekeeper to an inexperienced bride with a moderate income. Covers the subject of economy in the household, the budget, weekly cleaning, family meals, servants and their duties, and serving a dinner, these last chapters being especially good.
- 17-31012** **Marketing and housework manual*, by S. A. Donham (Little \$1.50) is another practical aid for the young housekeeper and for domestic science students. Marketing charts introduced by general rules for purchase, note for meat, fruits and vegetables the points of choice, seasons, necessary amounts, care and preparation. Menu making and the selection of food are discussed, and housework rules and directions given for every room in the house. Illustrated. Index.
Prince, N. Y. Times, 22:191, May 13, '17.
- 641** **East, A. M.** Kitchenette cookery. Little \$1
- 17-14966** Enthusiastic, practical little book for brides and business women. Discusses necessary utensils and equipment, and their cost, breakfasts, lunches and dinners, and high pressure cooking. Menus and recipes for one or two. Index.
Life, 70:273.
- 641.1** **Stern, Frances & Spitz, G. T.** Food for the worker.
Whitcomb & Barrows \$1
- 17-13100** Well-planned aid for the visiting housekeeper, social worker, or careful housewife serving meals on a working man's wages, in furnishing a healthful diet. Discusses food requirements, wages and food, and gives 120 recipes with their food values arranged in daily balanced menus for seven weeks. Bibliography, index.
Science, n. s. 46:18; Survey, 38:373.
- 641.48** ***Powell, Ola.** Successful canning and preserving.
(Lippincott's home manuals) Lippincott \$2
- 17-26659** Best and fullest handbook to date (1918) for home, club or school. Describes processes and gives recipes for fruits, meats and vegetables, with suggestions for their use in the diet. Takes up also the business side of canning. Addresses of supply firms in appendix. Bibliographies at chapter ends, index, 163 illustrations.
Independent, 92:344; Lit. Digest, 56:39, Jan. 26, '18.
- 641.5** **Rorer, Mrs S. T. (Heston).** Mrs Rorer's key to simple cookery. Arnold \$1.25
- 17-11231** Excellent book for beginners, simplifying cooking by giving certain basic methods and recipes from which a variety of soups, sauces, casserole dishes, cakes, desserts etc. can be made. Good suggestions for "left-overs." Chapters on kitchen accessories and arrangements. Illustrated. Index.
- 18-799** *Mrs Allen's cook book* by Mrs I. C. B. Allen (Small \$2) is more than ordinarily comprehensive, with eleven preliminary chapters on chemistry of foods, diet, combinations, seasonings, kitchen equipment, etc., and a large variety of recipes for each kind of food. Not a war cook book, though economical in methods and based on experience. *Wisconsin Bulletin* (adapted). Illustrations, index.
Rev. of Rev. 57:330.

643.6 Scott, R. C. Home labor saving devices. Lippincott \$1

17-8895 Directions and working drawings for making at home or school, articles of equipment especially suited to farm conditions. Includes iceless refrigerator, cabinets and tables, jelly strainer, shower bath, and contrivances for porch, poultry yard and dairy farm. Appendix gives fundamentals in wood working, tools and bibliography. Photographs, index.
Ath., Oct. 1917:523.

646.4 Fales, Jane. Dressmaking. Scribner \$1.25

17-1600 Textbook for colleges and schools (above the elementary). Differs from Baldt's *Clothing for women* (*Best Books*, 1916) in fuller information on textiles, in inclusion of chapter on history of costume, and in more detailed treatment of waists and skirts. Does not give the elementary sewing directions found in Baldt, directions for undergarments, suggestions in regard to color, nor clothing budgets, and is less fully illustrated. Both give ample advice on patternmaking. Bibliography, index.

649 *Campbell, Mrs Frances. Book of home nursing. Dutton \$1.25

17-21895 This simple, practical guide for the treatment of sickness in the home also suggests easily made devices for comfort, diets and recipes, food for children, how to keep well generally, and how to deal with emergencies. 25 helpful illustrations, index.

17-1118 *Public health nursing* by M. S. Gardner (Macmillan \$1.75 610.73) is the first really comprehensive presentation of history, organization and method. In three parts: The public health nursing movement; Visiting nursing; Special branches of public health nursing. Valuable not only to nurses, physicians, hospital boards and social workers but also to young women as a vocational guide, and as an unusually interesting book to the general reader as well. *Open shelf*, Apr. 1917.

Author, Supt. of Providence District Nursing Ass'n.

Campbell, Survey, 39:170.

Gardner, Amer. Jour. Nursing, Apr. '17:666; Amer. Jour. Pub. Health, Mar. '17:331.

FINE ARTS

720.9 Caffin, C. H. How to study architecture. Dodd \$3.50

17-24868 Popular but comprehensive history of the development of architecture from time of the ancient Egyptians to the present. Especially good on early period. Its distinguishing feature is the tracing of the evolution of architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization. Photographs and drawings, glossary, index.

Bookman, 46:479; Dial, 63:527; Nation, 106:486; N. Y. Times, 22:368, Sept. 30, '17; School Arts Mag. 17:274.

728 Embury, Aymar, II. The livable house; its plan and design. (Livable house ser. v. 1.) Moffat \$2.50

17-14400 Good general advice on the purchase of a lot, choice of architect and builder, materials for building, and style, accompanied by 100 photographs of picturesque homes and detail drawings of interior plans, showing that a high standard of architectural merit is possible at a fairly moderate price.

Outlook, 116:412.

- 746** **Klickmann, Flora, ed.** Beautiful crochet on household linen. (Home art ser.) Stokes 75c
- 17-26258 Designs and directions for making lace insets and edgings for table covers and runners, bureau scarfs, towel ends, curtain tops, etc. Special features are natural flower designs in filet crochet. Presupposes a knowledge of crocheting.
Spec. 116:635, May 20, '16.
- 747 or 645** **Rolfe, A. L.** Interior decoration for the small home. Macmillan \$1.25
- 17-9832 Rules of art applied to the problems of decorating and furnishing homes of people of moderate means. Discusses walls and ceilings, curtains, rugs and carpets, furniture, furniture woods, the fireplace, artificial lighting. Thirty-three helpful illustrations. References at chapter-ends.
Nation, 105:607; Rev. of Rev. 57:216.
- 750** **Cox, Kenyon.** Concerning painting. Scribner \$1.75
- 17-24869 Brilliant, stimulating essays on the nature and appeal of painting, the master painters of sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and some phases of nineteenth century painting, especially mural in France and America. Author is painter as well as critic. 32 illustrations.
Bookman, 46:478; Nation, 105:545; School Arts Mag. 17:226.
- 751** **Rich, A. W.** Water colour painting. (New art lib.) Lippincott \$2
- 18-26491 Interesting and valuable volume for art students.
Treats of water color painter's appliances and materials generally, of drawing, composition and special difficulties. Much space is devoted to critical descriptions of works by well-known masters, and useful examples of author's own compositions in different stages are included. *Athenaeum*, Feb. 1918:102. 67 illustrations, index.
Nation, 106:324; Sat. R. 124:374; Spec. 120:352, Mar. 30, '18; Times (Lond.), Oct. 25, '17:518, and Dec. 27, '17:641.
- 759.1** ***Bryant, Mrs Lorinda (Munson).** American pictures and their painters. Lane \$3
- 17-16076 Readable survey of the work of 147 American artists from West (1738) to present time, with slight biographical comment. Popular and descriptive rather than critical. More up-to-date than Caffin's *Story of American painting*, 1907 (reprinted 1915), and Isham's *History of American painting*, 1905 (new ed. 1915). The latter are more valuable for history of development of painting and for criticism, Bryant for popular description of individual paintings, and for arousing general interest in subject. 229 illustrations.
Boston Transcript, June 23, '17:6; Lit. Digest, 55:43. Dec. 1, '17.
- 770** **Anderson, P. L.** Pictorial photography. Lippincott \$2.50
- 17-21825 Illuminating discussion of fundamental principles of photography and technical methods of obtaining results. Designed for those who have passed beyond the elementary stages. Chapters on motion picture and color photography. Illustrations of apparatus and processes, diagrams, and eleven artistic examples of pictorial photography. Index.
Independent, 92:345.

MUSIC

- 780 **Surette, T. W.** Music and life. Houghton \$1.25
 17-11124 Inspiring essays maintaining that music should be a necessary part of life, not a diversion, and that the average American is "potentially musical." Especially good chapters on Music for children, Public school music, Community music. Some are reprinted from *Atlantic Monthly*.
 Life, 69:742; Nation, 105:546; Rev. of Rev. 56:445.
- 782.1 ***Krehbiel, H. E.** Second book of operas.
 Macmillan \$2
- 17-7943 Entertaining and authoritative estimates of composers, operas, artists, by a scholarly musical critic, much more valuable and interesting than a mere guide book. Covers history, plots, and music of important operas not in his *Book of operas* (1909), with two chapters on biblical operas.
 Dial, 63:72; Independent, 92:384; Nation, 105:545.
- 786.3 **Brower, H. M.** Piano mastery. Ser. 2.
 Stokes \$1.75
- 17-25989 Interesting and stimulating, not only to musicians but to laymen. The ideas of 24 leading contemporary pianists, teachers and composers, on technic, interpretation, methods and general development of piano art, as revealed in interviews.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 59.

- 792 **Burleigh, Louise.** The community theatre in theory and practice. Little \$1.50
- 17-25292 Enthusiastic and convincing plea for the community theater which shall bring people together in a common interest. Discusses entertainingly details of organization and management connected with little and college theaters, production of masques, pageants etc. Author is a dramatic critic and has spent two years on the stage. List of theaters with brief descriptions, short bibliography, eight illustrations, no index.
 Bookman, 46:347; Rev. of Rev. 57:108.
- 792 **Cheney, Sheldon.** The art theatre. Knopf \$1.50
- 17-30697 Well-balanced, inspiring presentation of the ideals and definite artistic and business problems which must be met to make the little theater a real art theater with a future. Introduced by a brief survey of the degeneracy of the commercialized theater and the origin of the new movement. Uses as a specific example the Detroit Arts and Crafts theater. Index, 16 illustrations, bibliography, and a list of plays produced.
- 17-30696 T. H. Dickinson's *The insurgent theatre* (Huebsch \$1.25) is an illuminating discussion of the new trend of the theater, dealing with pioneer work, subsidies, the federated audience, dramatic laboratories, laws, the children's theater, and practical details about many little theaters. Gives play lists of theaters, and index.
- 17-29335 C. D'A. Mackay's *The little theatre in the United States* (Holt \$2) is a practically exhaustive list of about sixty little theaters. Gives history and repertory, but is entirely noncritical. Useful as a reference book on the movement to date (1917). 17 illustrations and index.
 Cheney, N. Y. Times, 22:578, Dec. 30, '17; Rev. of Rev. 57:107.
 Dickinson, Bookman, 46:347; Nation, 106:269; Rev. of Rev. 57:108; Survey, 39:447.
 Mackay, Rev. of Rev. 57:107.

- 814 **Brooks, C. S.** There's pippins and cheese to come.
Yale Univ. Press \$2
- 17-29242 Twelve leisurely, whimsically clever essays, reminiscent of Lamb and bygone days. They discourse amusingly on Roads of morning, Now that spring is here, Mr Pepys sits in the pit, A plague of all cowards, etc. The illustrations by Theodore Diedricksen, jr, are delightfully quaint and fitting.
Dial, 64:288; Nation, 106:44.
- 814 **Eaton, W. P.** Green trails and upland pastures.
Doubleday \$1.60
- 17-29641 New England hills, stone walls, bridges, trees and country in general are here pictured charmingly by an artist in words. Three essays are on Glacier park. Seventeen fitting illustrations in color by Walter King Stone.
- 17-28078 Another refreshing outdoor book is *Great possessions* (Doubleday \$1.30) by R. S. Baker (David Grayson, pseud.). "They are," he says, "the goodly plain things — the smells, sights, sounds, touches and tastes of the country." Written in familiar, friendly style, illustrated with 13 drawings by Thomas Fogarty.
Baker, Bookman, 46:336; Nation, 106:406.
Eaton, Bookman, 46:336; Dial, 64:120; Nation, 106:400.
- 814 **Sherwood, M. P.** Familiar ways. Little \$1.25
- 17-25113 In pleasant, intimate, contemplative fashion author talks about the domination of "the little house," bird neighbors, comrade trees, fire, old trails, the final packing when leaving earth, and so on, fifteen papers in all. Majority appeared in *Atlantic* and *Scribner's*.
- 17-30261 *Days out and other papers* by Elisabeth Woodbridge (Houghton \$1.25) contains 22 light essays in happy vein reflecting the author's attitude toward some of her personal experiences. Some of these were printed in the Contributor's Club of the *Atlantic Monthly*.
Sherwood, Boston Transcript, Nov. 7, '17:8; Lit. Digest, 55:52, Dec. 1, '17; Nation, 106:150.
Woodbridge, Nation, 106:149; Outlook, 117:575.
- 820.4 **Slosson, E. E.** Six major prophets. Little \$1.50
- 17-13229 Clever, readable, popular exposition rather than criticism of Shaw, Wells, Chesterton, F. C. S. Schiller, John Dewey and Eucken. Aims to introduce readers to the character, scope and messages of these writers. Published in *Independent*. Bibliographies, portraits.
- 17-26878 *The moderns* by John Freeman (Crowell \$1.75) is a collection of acute, well-balanced critical essays on Shaw, Wells, Hardy, Maeterlinck, Henry James, Conrad, Patmore, Francis Thompson and Bridges. Analytical and thoughtful, showing sound general knowledge of English literature, and wide sympathy.
- 18-773 S. P. Sherman's *On contemporary literature* (Holt \$1.50) consists of keen, critical essays on the naturalism which author thinks taints Wells, Dreiser, George Moore, on the skepticism of Anatole France, exoticism of John Synge, realism of Bennett, idealism of Henry James, humanism of George Meredith, democracy of Mark Twain, Toryism of Alfred Austin, and on Shakspeare "our contemporary." Forceful, original, and very readable.
Freeman, Ath. Feb. 1917, p. 85; Dial, 63:164; Dublin Review, 160:302; Nation, 105:296; Outlook (Eng.) 39:38.
Slosson, Boston Transcript, May 2, '17:6; Independent, 91:71; New Repub. 11:116.

- 822 Dickinson, T. H.** Contemporary drama of England.
(Contemporary drama ser.) Little \$1.25
- 17-7563 Compact, critical study of the growth of the English drama from early Victorian days to the present (1917). Valuable bibliography listing authors and plays, dates of first production and publication, books and magazine articles. Index.
Bookman, 45:538; Rev. of Rev. 55:662.
- 822 Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.** Notes on Shakespeare's workmanship. Holt \$2
- 17-14157 Seventeen essays in Shakspearean criticism, fresh, stimulating, delightful. "Familiar discourses rather than learned inquiries, they seek to discover in some of Shakspeare's plays just what he was trying to do as a playwright." *Preface.*
Contents: Macbeth; A midsummer night's dream; The Merchant of Venice; As you like it; Falstaff; Hamlet; Shakespeare's later workmanship; Pericles and King Henry 8; Cymbeline; The winter's tale; The tempest.
Dial, 63:468; Nation, 105:458; N. Y. Times, 22:318, Aug. 26, '17.
- 824 Gardiner, A. G.** Pebbles on the shore; by "Alpha of the Plough." (Wayfarer's lib.) Dutton 50c
- 17-17652 Fifty-one graceful little essays on such subjects as reading in bed, seeing visions, a one-eyed cat, umbrella morals, and spend-thrifts, with considerable attention to the war and its significance. An "informal diary of moods in time of peril."
Independent, 91:189.

DRAMA

See also Children's books, p. 59

- 812 Walker, Stuart.** Portmanteau plays; ed. and with an introduction by E. H. Bierstadt.
Stewart & Kidd \$1.50
- 17-13266 Quaint one-act plays written for the famous "strolling theater," studies in characterization and fantasy. Valuable introduction, sketching history of the Portmanteau Theater and its founder, seven illustrations of scenes, and a list of repertory and casts. November-December 1916, lend the little volume reference value and interest.
Contents: The trimplet; Nevertheless; The medicine show; The six who pass while the lentils boil.
New Repub. 13:222; Rev. of Rev. 56:444.
- 812.08 *Quinn, A. H. ed.** Representative American plays.
Century \$2.75
- 17-4225 Twenty-five plays, dating from Godfrey's *Prince of Parthia*, 1767 to Rachel Crother's *He and she*, 1911, each chosen as illustrating some feature of American dramatic development, each preceded by an account of the playwright, cast of first performance, and other information. Valuable for reference or for study of the drama. Eight-page general bibliography.
Educational R. 54:84; Nation, 104:547; New Repub. 10: sup. p. 10, Ap. 21, '17.
- 822 Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron.** Plays of gods and men. Luce \$1.50

- 17-13749 *Contents: Tents of the Arabs; Laughter of the gods; The queen's enemies; A night at an inn.*
 Delicate satire, sardonic fate, oriental and poetic atmosphere characterize these plays, three of which are already stage successes. "Tents of the Arabs" is specially good. "A night at an inn" has been published separately (Sunwise Turn, 1916, *paper* 50c).
 Ath. Aug. '17:412; Nation (Eng.), 21:384; Times (Lond.), July 19, '17:343.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Children's books, p. 59

- 811 **Bynner, Witter.** Grenstone poems. Stokes \$1.35
 17-25234 Poem sequence of lyrics tracing the love of a young poet for his wife in life and death—a love opening his heart to love for all mankind. Includes no little verse of exceeding delicacy, sincerity and beauty.
 Bookman, 46:440; Dial, 64:23.
- 811 **Morley, Christopher.** Songs for a little house. Doran \$1.25
 17-29993 Simple, tender home rhymes of good workmanship, including also witty light verse, clever parodies, and war poems.
 Lit. Digest, 55:61, Dec. 8, '17.
- 811 ***Teasdale, Sara.** Love songs. Macmillan \$1.25
 17-25236 Poems voicing with exquisite charm many moods of woman's love. All the love verse yet written (1907-17 by this notable lyric poet.
 Bookman, 46:442; N. Y. Times, 22:416, Oct. 21, '17.
- 811 **Van Dyke, Henry.** The red flower. Scribner 50c
 17-31290 Twenty-one poems written in war time, but not all telling of war. Arranged under the headings: Premonition; Trial as by fire; France and Belgium; Interludes in Holland; Enter America.
 Rev. of Rev. 57:105.
- 821 **Gibson, W. W.** Poems (1904-1917). Macmillan \$2.25
 17-24679 Collection grouped as Akra the slave, Stonefolds, Daily bread, Womenkind, Fires, Thoroughfares, Borderlands, Battle, Friends, Livelihood. Almost all have been published before in separate volumes. About half are dramatic dialogue. Most of them deal with commonplaces of daily life and labor but with sympathy, tenderness and often lyrical quality. Others are true idyls.
 Dial, 63:435; Nation, 106:89; New Repub. 13: sup. p. 11, Nov. 17, '17.
- 821 **Hodgson, Ralph.** Poems. Macmillan 75c
 17-14542 Slender volume of unusual verse, the first collection of this noteworthy English lyric poet's work, unusual in its skilled simplicity, whimsicality and emotional appeal.
 Ath. Aug. '17:401; Dial, 63:150; Lit. Digest, 55:32, Aug. 11, '17; Nation (Eng.), 21:226; Times (Lond.), June 14, '17:283
- 821 **Oxenham, John.** "All's well!" Doran \$1
 18-2744 Vigorous war verses with a strong religious tone, aiming to comfort the anxious and sorrowful. Includes many hymns.
 Rev. of Rev. 55:435.

- 821.08 *Clark, G. H. ed.** Treasury of war poetry.
Houghton \$1.25
- 17-25441 One hundred fifty-one British and American poems on the world war, 1914-17, arranged by subject. Includes some poems published since the issue of Cunliffe's *Poems of the great war* (*Best Books* 1916). Indexes of first lines, titles and authors. Brief biographical notes.
Independent, 92:262; Lit. Digest, 55:39, Dec. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 23:12, Jan. 13, '18.
- 821.08 *Monroe, Harriet & Henderson, A. C. ed.** The new poetry.
Macmillan \$1.75
- 17-7483 Interesting collection of about four hundred poems written since 1900 by about one hundred poets, mainly American. Excludes the work of poets already famous, as Synge, Yeats and Moody. Selected by the editors of *Poetry*, which journal is the ardent advocate and vehicle for "free verse." Valuable introductory essay and bibliography.
New Repub. 12:307; N. Y. Times, 22:81, Mar. 11, '17; No. American R. 205:781.
- 821.08 Teasdale, Sara, comp.** The answering voice.
Houghton \$1.25
- 17-25293 Collection of one hundred love lyrics, written in English by women since the middle of the last century. No long poems or translations have been included. Indexes.
Bookman, 46:441; N. Y. Times, 22:515, Dec. 2, '17.

HUMOR

- 817 or 741 Herford, Oliver.** Confessions of a caricaturist.
Scribner \$1
- 17-24407 Thirty-two amusing caricatures of celebrities, ancient and living, with a clever verse for each. There is humor in both pictures and rhyme.
- 17-30263 *Among us mortals* by W. E. Hill (Houghton \$1) is a group of the best of the humorous drawings which appeared in the *New York Sunday Tribune*, 1916-17, showing frailties and eccentricities of human nature at theater, afternoon tea, movies, summer resorts, etc. Facial expressions are especially apt. Comments by Franklin P. Adams (F. P. A. of *Tribune*).
Herford, Springfield Repub. p. 19, Oct. 14, '17.
Hill, Dial, 64:36; N. Y. Call, Jan. 5, '18 p. 14.
- 817 Leacock, Stephen.** Frenzied fiction. Lane \$1.25
- 18-768 Burlesques of varying quality, the best of them in the author's spontaneous vein of whimsical fun.
N. Y. Times, 22:573, Dec. 23, '17; Outlook, 118:66.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 60

- 910.4 Fletcher, A. C. B.** From job to job around the world.
Dodd \$2
- 17-25257 Adventures of a University of California boy who worked his way around the world in three years with some degree of comfort. Good photographs. Reprinted from *The Wide World Magazine*.
Bookman, 46:334; N. Y. Times, 22:574, Dec. 23, '17.

- 914.7 **Ruhl, A. B.** White nights, and other Russian impressions. Scribner \$2
- 17-13589 Illuminating descriptions and impressions of the long June nights in Petrograd, Russian ways of living and thinking in 1916, the Moscow art theater, the Duma, and various phases of the war. Photographs.
- 17-6752 Stephen Graham's *Russia in 1916* (Macmillan \$1.25) is a slight volume of impressions gained from travel. If the politics and war prophecies are discounted, much that is enlightening is revealed concerning life in town and country, results of prohibition, cost of living, literature in 1916, and the important New Arctic harbor of Ekaterina.
- 17-13746 *Russian realities and problems*, ed. by J. D. Duff (Putnam \$1.50) contains six lectures delivered by Paul Milyoukov and other well-known authorities at the University of Cambridge in August 1916.
Contents: The war and Balkan politics; The representative system in Russia; Past and present of Russian economics; Poland, old and new; The nationalities of Russia; The development of science and learning in Russia.
- 17-3732 *In far north-east Siberia* by I. V. Shklovsky; tr. by L. Edwards and Z. Shklovsky (Macmillan \$3 915.7), is an exceptionally interesting contribution to our knowledge of Siberia. It contains a remarkable amount of information concerning the customs and mode of living of the Yakuts, Chooktchi, Lamouts and other natives of the province of Yakutsk. Author passed four years in this depressing country where life is a ceaseless struggle with cold, famine and disease. *Athenaeum*, Jan. '17:48 (adapted).
 Photographs, drawings, map, index.
 Duff, Spec. 118:493, Apr. 28, '17; Times (Lond.) Apr. 12, '17:171.
 Graham, Nation, 104:430; New Repub. 11:165; N. Y. Times, 22:108, Mar. 25, '17; Yale R. n. s. 7:187.
 Ruhl, Dial, 63:266; N. Y. Times, 22:209, May 27, '17.
 Shklovsky, Dial, 62: 446; N. Y. Times, 22:196, May 20, '17; Sat. R. 122:626; Times (Lond.) Dec. 28, '16:631.
- 914.96 ***Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka).** Heart of the Balkans. Houghton \$1.50
- 17-14034 Entertaining, discerning sketches of the author's experiences several years ago, journeying on mule and pony through the picturesque wilds of the Balkan provinces. She shared the primitive life of the war-ridden villages, and studied the people, especially the women, who possess an unconquerable patriotism.
- 17-10195 *A ride through the Balkans* (Sturgis \$1.75) by A. E. Conway, describes an unconventional journey taken by two young Englishwomen, just before the outbreak of war in 1914, through Turkey, Greece, Albania, Montenegro. They traveled on horseback much of the way, living with the natives, and observing their customs. *A. L. A. Booklist* (adapted).
 Numerous photographs and map.
- 18-1521 In *Balkan home life* (Dodd \$3) L. M. J. Garnett, writing with the sympathy born of understanding, tells a thousand and one interesting things about the social customs, family ceremonies, beliefs and superstitions of these diversified and yet in many respects similar peoples whose home life today is so completely disorganized. Attractive photographs. Index.

Brown, Dial, 63:348; Lit. Digest, 55:42, Oct. 13, '17; Outlook, 116:305.

Conway, Ath. May '17:254; Spec. 118:441, Apr. 14, '17; Times (Lond.) Mar. 29, '17:146.

Garnett, Nation (Eng.) 22:22; N. Y. Times, 23:84, Mar. 3, '18; Times (Lond.) Sept. 13, '17:437.

915.18 *Tisdale, Alice. Pioneering where the world is old. Holt \$1.50

17-26970 Personal experiences of a woman who accompanied her husband on business trips into the interior of Manchuria. She describes hardships and adventures with the zest of one who loves the open, the primitive and the unexpected. Twenty attractive illustrations from photographs.

Independent, 93:372; Nation, 106:20.

915.2 *Hitchcock, A. M. Over Japan way. Holt \$2

17-31433 An American's first encounter with things Japanese — rikishas, hotels, food, schools, theaters, newspapers, cigarettes, art. Its virile humor, fresh and popularly picturesque style give it wide appeal. Information is reliable as well as entertaining. Many excellent photographic illustrations.

Lit. Digest, 56:40, Jan. 12, '18; N. Y. Times, 23:10, Jan. 13, '18.

915.5 Dwight, H. G. Persian miniatures. Doubleday \$3

17-26877 Nineteen brilliant, wholly delightful travel sketches, picturing from unexpected angles unfamiliar features of a famous land. Includes a chapter on rug books. Twenty-one illustrations from drawings.

Life, 71:270; Lit. Digest, 55:41, Dec. 8, '17; Nation, 106:599; N. Y. Times, 23:20, Jan. 20, '18.

915.6 Childs, W. J. Across Asia Minor on foot. Dodd \$4

17-26394 Diary of a leisurely journey of 1300 miles afoot from the Black Sea to the Mediterranean. Though the author is more interested in people than politics, he makes some keen observations on the Armenian situation before the war, and the German plans for the Bagdad railway. Many halftone photographs, map.

Exceptionally attractive and brilliant. His shrewd estimates of the native peoples are fresh and valuable. *Spectator*, 118:273, Mar. 3, '17.

Nation (Eng.) 21:44; N. Y. Times, 22:196, May 20, '17; Times (Lond.) May 10, '17:221.

917.11 Haworth, P. L. On the headwaters of Peace River. Scribner \$4

17-28894 Fine, enthusiastic book of adventure and hunting on a 1000 mile canoe trip taken by author and guide in British Columbia. Tells in easy, entertaining style about the country, scenery, game and incidents of trip. They pushed into new country, and discovered a large glacier. About 50 good photographs.

17-5856 *In Canada's wonderful northland* by W. T. Curran (Putnam \$2.50 917.14) is a lively, day-by-day account of eight months' travel by canoe, motor boat, and dogsleds along east and south coasts of Hudson bay, 1912, to investigate natural resources of country. Records settlements, interesting people, best camps, beautiful scenery, trouble with guides, dogs, and unusually stormy weather. Interesting to readers who enjoy "hitting the trail." Five maps, good photographs.

Curran, Dial, 62:531; Nation, 105:323; Times (Lond.) Aug. 23, '17, p. 398.

Haworth, N. Y. Times, 22:482, Nov. 7, '17.

- 917.2 ***Spence, Lewis.** Mexico of the Mexicans. (Countries and peoples ser.) Scribner \$2
- 18-1906 Interesting reading, but especially useful for reference since, like others of the series, it covers rather compactly every phase of life in town and country. Special chapters on the aborigines and savages, the revolution, and the Mexico of tomorrow. Written by an Englishman somewhat critical of American policy. Photographs, map, bibliography, index.
Spec. 119:145, Aug. 11, '17.
- 917.29 **Verrill, A. H.** Book of the West Indies. Dutton \$2.50
- 17-29601 Enthusiastic descriptions of scenery, climate and resources of each island, with something of history and everyday life. Appendix of 100 pages contains information useful to tourists. Numerous halftone photographs and pen sketches; maps and index.
Dial, 64:157; N. Y. Times, 22:579, Dec. 30, '17; Outlook, 117:575.
- 917.471 ***Shackleton, Robert.** Book of New York. Penn \$2.50
- 18-87 Pleasantly written, informal guide.
It describes the city of today side by side with the city of yesterday, their institutions, landmarks and ideals, and so evolves an interpretation of the spirit of New York as a city of today yet also a city of three centuries. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
Photographs; drawings by R. L. Boyer. Index.
- 17-30247 *A loiterer in New York*, by H. W. Henderson (Doran \$4 917.471), is a very delightful chronicle of the architectural and sculptural features of the city, interspersed with friendly gossip and historical anecdotes. Excellent photographs and halftones of paintings.
- 17-30045 A. A. Chapin in *Greenwich Village* (Dodd \$2.50 974.71) sketches vivaciously the history of this romantic section of New York City, and pictures the interesting inhabitants, life and eating places of its "Latin Quarter" of today. Sixteen drawings by A. G. Cram.
Chapin, Dial, 64:240; Lit. Digest, 55:38, Dec. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:493, Nov. 25, '17.
Henderson, Dial, 64:240.
Shackleton, Dial, 64:240; Lit. Digest, 55:51, Dec. 8, '17.
- 917.4753 ***Longstreth, T. M.** The Adirondacks. Century \$2.50
- 17-25281 Delightfully entertaining and informing narrative of the wanderings of two young men and an amiable pack pony through the Adirondacks from June to December. Describes the country and routes of travel in sufficient detail to make the book valuable to other holiday seekers. Attractive illustrations and a map.
N. Y. Times, 23:10, Jan. 13, '18; Rev. of Rev. 56:551.
- 917.5 ***Cram, Mildred.** Old seaport towns of the South. Dodd \$2.50
- 17-28900 The author, with her artist brother, journeyed from Baltimore to Galveston along the coast for six weeks, and has made an engaging record, full of humor, anecdotes, bits of description and tradition. Attractive sketches by Mr Cram.
Dial, 63:592; N. Y. Times, 22:482, Nov. 18, '17.
- 917.5 ***Street, Julian.** American adventures. Century \$3
- 17-30047 Companion volume to *Abroad at home*. Author and his illustrator-companion, Wallace Morgan, picture with entertaining,

humorous text and numerous drawings their impressions on a sight-seeing tour through the Southern states. Appeared in *Collier's*.

Bookman, 46:335; N. Y. Times, 22:482, Nov. 18, '17.

917.8 Mills, E. A. Your national parks. Houghton \$2.50

17-14711

Historical and descriptive guide to our national parks. Includes those of Hawaii, and Canada, and a chapter on John Muir. Good illustrations, maps, bibliography and supplement by L. F. Schmeckebier giving railway connections, hotel and guide rates, suggestions for equipment, and itineraries. Index.

17-14959

Glacier national park by M. E. Holtz & K. I. Bemis (Doran \$2 917.86) is a "friendly guide to the national playground" by two women who have explored its wonders on horseback, afoot, by auto and launch. Entertaining descriptions of mountain scenery, glaciers, lakes, trails, and flower fields, and chapters on the Black-foot Indians and their legends. Beautiful photographs, map, and index.

Holtz, N. Y. Times, 22:229, June 17, '17.

Mills, Bookman, 46:213; Dial, 63:115; Lit. Digest, 56:42, Feb. 9, '18; N. Y. Times, 22:229, June 17, '17.

918

Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes.

Century \$4

17-25452

Informing but bulky day-to-day narrative of a four-year journey, chiefly afoot, from Panama to Buenos Aires. Gives a detailed, unwhitewashed picture of the life and customs of the peon classes among whom the author stayed, and the out-of-the-way corners visited. Lacks index. Numerous photographs, map.

Bookman, 46:334; Nation, 106:20; New Repub. 13: sup. p. 18; N. Y. Times, 22:460, Nov. 11, '17.

918.1

Elliott, L. E. Brazil today and tomorrow.

Macmillan \$2.25

17-10576

Compact with timely information about the history, colonization, social conditions, industries, commerce and finance of Brazil; especially valuable to business men, and at the same time interesting to the general reader. Author spent seven years traveling in South America, and is now literary editor of the *Pan-American Magazine*. Photographs, maps, index.

17-29767

The Brazilians and their country by C. S. Cooper (Stokes \$3.50) is more leisurely and discursive, combining a traveler's impressions of Brazilian characteristics, and a business discussion of the country's resources, trade, educational facilities and government, with frequent comparisons between North and South America. *A. L. A. Booklist* (adapted)

Photographs, map, index.

Cooper, Bookman, 46:606; N. Y. Times, 22:579, Dec. 30, '17; Rev. of Rev. 57:219.

Elliott, Bookman, 45:319; Dial, 63:278; N. Y. Times, 22:101, Mar. 25, '17; Outlook, 116:161.

918.8

Mathews, Mrs Gertrude (Singleton). Treasure.

Holt \$2

17-9241

Adventures of a naturalist engineer in search of a traditional gold mine in Dutch Guiana, as he told them to the author. Excellent descriptions of the country, its flora, fauna, natives and gold mining. Twenty halftone photographs.

N. Y. Times, 22:326, Sept. 2, '17.

919.8 Peary, R. E. Secrets of polar travel. Century \$2.50

17-30385

Describes the building of the Roosevelt, the careful selection of men and equipment, and methods of living, dressing and traveling which the author developed through long experience and which made the discovery of the North pole possible. Full of interest to Arctic explorers and the general reader. Photographs by author. Bookman, 46:334; N. Y. Times, 22:449, Nov. 4, '17.

HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 60

940.91 *Hazen, C. D. Modern European history. (American historical ser.) Holt \$1.75

17-6333

Admirable survey of growth of the spirit of liberty during past 150 years. Really a textbook but very readable, supplying information constantly being sought. Emphasizes social phases of political history. The first 250 pages have appeared as *The French revolution and Napoleon*, the rest of the book draws on his *Europe since 1815*. Profusely illustrated, many clear maps, bibliography for each chapter. Best book of its class (1917).

Nation, 104:554; School R. 25:686.

940.912 Beer, G. L. The English-speaking peoples. Macmillan \$1.50

17-17291

Timely, penetrating analysis of past and present Anglo-American relations, advocating a cooperative democratic alliance of all English-speaking peoples which would insure a future peace. The references to works in the "Notes" practically constitute a bibliography. Index.

The work of a scholar, thoroughly documented. Not primarily addressed to scholars but to thinking people. Abounds with fresh suggestions and arguments. *Yale Rev.* n. s. 7:416.

17-28774

In *The rebuilding of Europe* (Century \$1.50 940.913) D. J. Hill traces in a scholarly and convincing way the history of European ideas of government, the fundamental issues of the war (state absolutism and economic imperialism) and advises as the basis for enduring peace, international organization. Five of the eight chapters were published in the *Century*. Index.

18-286

Democracy after the war (Macmillan \$1.25 321.8) by J. A. Hobson, is a relentless, valuable analysis of the modern state emerging from war into normal life, with definite suggestions as to the methods by which democracy may overcome its opponents.

The book will probably outlive the great struggle of which it is a prophecy. *Athenaeum*, Feb. '18:90.

17-29207

G. L. Dickinson in *The choice before us* (Dodd \$2 172.4) gives a brilliant, forceful picture of the ruin that faces the world unless this war ends war, points out the necessity of a changed attitude of government not only in Germany, but in all countries, and discusses the League of nations as the only way to a lasting peace.

More than once in Mr Dickinson's desire to be fair to our enemies he certainly is a little unfair to his countrymen. *Times* (Lond.) June 28, '17:303.

Every thinking man and woman should read this book. *Saturday Review*, 124:129.

17-6558

A league to enforce peace by Robert Goldsmith (Macmillan \$1.50 172.4) is an official statement of the league's program, addressed in popular vein to the general reader. The preliminary

chapters are devoted to the forces that have failed to prevent war; part 2 presents the practical program of the league; part 3 is an arraignment of militarism. Appendix gives indorsements of league's proposals; bibliography, index.

Beer, Ath. Oct. '17:505; Dial, 63:520; Jour. Pol. Econ. 26:101; Nation, 105:322; N. Y. Times, 22:356, Sept. 23, '17.

Dickinson, Nation, 106:19; Spec. 119:189, Aug. 25, '17.

Goldsmith, Bookman, 45:183; Dial, 62:387; New Repub. 10: sup. p. 20, Apr. 21, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:64, Feb. 25, '17.

Hill, Lit. Digest, 55:42, Dec. 1, '17; Nation, 106:298.

Hobson, Nation (Eng.) 22:574; N. Y. Times, 23:43, Feb. 3, '18; Survey, 39:574.

**940.912 *Gibbons, H. A. Reconstruction of Poland and the
Near East. Century \$1**

17-21742 Eloquent plea for a reconstituted Poland, a Balkan peninsula for the Balkan peoples, and for the rights of Constantinople and Mohammedan interests. Author believes that durable peace can not be assured unless European policies are made to conform to America's principles concerning the consent of the governed. Appeared in *Century*. Lacks index.

Lit. Digest, 55:46, Dec. 29, '17; Nation, 105:609; N. Y. Times, 22:306, Aug. 19, '17; Survey, 38:550.

**940.913 Aldrich, Mildred. On the edge of the war zone.
Small \$1.25**

17-24668 Continuation of the letters in *A hilltop on the Marne*. Intimate record of daily life in the little town of Huiry, France, during the three years of the war, September 1914-April 1917, with soldiers coming and going, sometimes staying a week. War is heard and felt but not seen. Charminglly written and an excellent picture of French peasant life under war conditions.

17-29627 *My home in the field of mercy* (Doran \$1.35) is a humorous and pathetic continuation of *My home in the field of honor* telling how the author, Mme. F. W. Huard, established a hospital in her devastated chateau near Soissons. With no conveniences and scanty supplies, she cared for 120 *poilus*, improvised diversions, and set the men to work when possible.

17-23949 Mme. Mary K. Waddington's *My war diary* (Scribner \$1.50) relates her experiences, August 1914-October 1916, and gives a picture of the life of French women in wartime. She describes her life in Paris, Mareuil and Hazebrouck, the difficulties of traveling, her anxiety over her son at the French front, organization of workshops and other relief work, typical Parisian street scenes, reports of German attacks, occupation of villages, etc.

Aldrich, Boston Transcript, Dec. 8, '17:7; Lit. Digest, 55:38, Dec. 8, '17.

Huard, Life, 71:276; Nation, 106:243; N. Y. Times, 22:492, Nov. 25, '17.

Waddington, Lit. Digest, 55:52, Dec. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:573, Dec. 23, '17.

**940.913 *Bairnsfather, Bruce. Fragments from France.
Putnam \$2.50**

17-26972 One hundred fifty clever and amusing cartoons of the "Tom-mies" in the trenches, in which the artist has put down what he himself, a captain in the British army, "has seen and heard and felt and smelt — and laughed at." Originally printed in the *London Bystander*.

940.913 *Buchan, John. Battle of the Somme. Doran \$1.50

17-14221 A most lucid, vivid account marked by admirable balance, describing in detail the successive stages of the allied advance on the Somme from July to November 1916. Contains reports on the battle by Sir Douglas Haig, and General Sixt von Arnim. Excellent maps and photographs.

17-3464 In *The battles of the Somme* (Doran \$2) by Philip Gibbs, foremost English war correspondent, the interest lies rather in separate scenes than in the whole campaign. Gives a graphic and unforgettable picture of war with all its humors, hideousness and tenderness drawn from the day by day impressions of an eye witness. Map.

17-18381 *The turning point* (Dodd \$1.50) by H. P. Robinson, based on his dispatches to the *London Times*, is for the general reader who wants a pictorial description of the British army's part in the battle. More matter-of-fact than Gibbs, less detailed and technical and more picturesque and anecdotal than Buchan. Photographs.

17-27866 *The old front line* (Macmillan \$1) by John Masefield, is a graphic word painting of the "old front line" in France before the Battle of the Somme. Follows the winding line of trenches perpetuating each landmark for the time "when this war is a romance in memory, and the soldier looking for his battlefield will find his marks gone." Photographs.

Buchan, *Life*, 70:227; *New Repub.* 13:234; *N. Y. Times*, 22:323, Sept. 2, '17.

Gibbs, *Bookman*, 45:196; *Lit. Digest*, 54:1708, June 2, '17; *N. Y. Times*, 22:57, Feb. 18, '17; *Outlook (Eng.)* 39:108.

Masefield, *N. Y. Times*, 22:581, Dec. 30, '17; *Rev. of Rev.* 57:215; *Times (Lond.)* Jan. 3, '18:3.

Robinson, *N. Y. Times*, 22:399, Oct. 14, '17; *Times (Lond.)* May 3, '17:208.

940.913 *Chéradame, André. The pangerman plot unmasked. Scribner \$1.25

17-1796 Reliable exposition of the pangerman plot, studied for 21 years by M. Chéradame, who tried in vain to warn Europe that Germany's aim has been for an empire from the North and Baltic seas to the Persian gulf and practical world control. Published in Paris, August, 1916. 31 small maps.

17-13588 *The immediate causes of the great war* by O. P. Chitwood (Crowell \$1.35) is a brief, clear and able summary based on official documents. Does not argue the case, but gives systematic and adequate evidence on main points and leaves reader to judge. Good for people with little time. Index.

17-8207 The main idea of Friedrich Naumann's *Central Europe* (translation by C. M. Meredith, of *Mittel-Europa*) (Knopf \$3 943.084) is the necessity for the permanent union of Germany and Austria-Hungary as a central European power "attracting" to itself lesser nations in order that Germany may become an international state. Important as showing Germany's political and economic program to be increasingly militant. Author is member of the reichstag and book is popular in Germany. Seventeen page bibliography of Austro-Hungarian and German literature (no translations listed). Index.

Chéradame, *Lit. Digest*, 54:413, Feb. 17, '17; *No. American R.* 206:477; *Outlook (Eng.)* 39:184; *Spec.* 117:805, Dec. 23, '16.

Chitwood, *Rev. of Rev.* 56:214.

Naumann, *Dial*, 62:390; *Nation*, 103:557; *New Repub.* 9:357; *Spec.* 118:701, June 23, '17; *Survey*, 38:359.

940.913 Chevrillon, André. England and the war (1914-15).
Doubleday \$1.60

17-15314 Able, sympathetic studies made for the *Revue de Paris* by a French journalist. As an analysis of the English mind, and of its gradual adaptation to a state of war, Rudyard Kipling considers it comes nearer the root of the matter than anything yet written by any Englishman. Index.

17-21840 *Towards the goal* (Scribner \$1.25) by Mrs M. A. Ward (Mrs Humphry Ward) consists of letters to Colonel Roosevelt as representative of the American people, which give a stirring account of the way Britain overcame her unpreparedness, and describe author's second visit to the front. Sequel to *England's effort* (*Best Books* 1916).

Chevrillon, Am. Hist. R. 23:432; Nation, 105:128; N. Y. Times, 22:261, July 15, '17; No. American R. 206:637; Times (Lond.) June 14, '17:279.

Ward, Nation, 105:542; N. Y. Times, 22:301, Aug. 19, '17; Outlook (Eng.) 40:132; Times (Lond.) Aug. 2, '17:363.

940.913 Curtin, D. T. The land of deepening shadow.
Doran \$1.50

17-13672 An alert, adventurous young American correspondent of the *London Times* tells what he saw in Germany, 1916, as he traveled alone, often at the risk of his freedom. Concludes that "publicity, rigorous blockade, and big shells are the only argument" effective with Prussians at present (1917).

Ath. July '17:346; Nation, 105:204; New Repub. 12:54.

940.913 *Eddy, Sherwood. With our soldiers in France.
Ass'n Press \$1

17-26978 Timely message from a Y. M. C. A. official who has made a survey of the work in France. Pictures the soldier's life in the base camps and at the front, and the splendid efforts of the Y. M. C. A. to counteract physical and moral dangers.

18-1855 B. A. Jenkins, author of *Facing the Hindenburg line* (Revell \$1.25) visited all the European battlefronts of 1917 in the double capacity of Y. M. C. A. lecturer and war correspondent. He writes in a lively, spontaneous way of Y. M. C. A. work, our soldiers overseas and of what he saw and heard everywhere.

Eddy, Independent, 93:72; N. Y. Times, 22:541, Dec. 9, '17.

Jenkins, N. Y. Times, 23:60, Feb. 17, '18.

940.913 *Empey, A. G. Over the top. Putnam \$1.50

17-15575 Graphic personal experiences of an American who served for eighteen months with the British in France till wounded. He relates his thrilling adventures as one Tommy might tell them to another, with a mixture of grimness, humor and pathos. Contains a "Tommy's dictionary of the trenches." Fourteen illustrations.

17-29848 **Private Peat* (Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50) by Harold Peat is a somewhat more serious narrative by a member of the first Canadian contingent. The reader will be inspired by his ingenious, enthusiastic story of experiences and his pictures of trench life during the defense of Ypres. Illustrated.

17-24723 *On the right of the British line* (Scribner \$1.25) by Captain Gilbert Nobbs is a vivid account of an English officer's brief but intense experiences during five weeks on the Somme firing line, four weeks in hospital, blind and mourned as dead, and three months in German prison camps.

- 17-29361 *All in it* (Houghton \$1.50) by Major Ian Hay Beith (Ian Hay, *pseud.*) continues the exploits of "The first hundred thousand" through a winter campaign at Ypres, and the Battle of the Somme. Told with the humor and human interest which made the first book so readable. Major Wagstaffe, Bobby Little and several new characters appear.
Beith, N. Y. Times, 22:462, Nov. 11, '17; Spec. 120.40, Jan. 12, '18; Times (Lond.) Nov. 22, '17:563.
Empey, Dial, 63:114; Independent, 91:184; Lit. Digest, 55:41, Dec. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:239, June 24, '17.
Nobbs, Dial, 64:72.
Peat, N. Y. Times, 22:546, Dec. 9, '17.
- 940.913 *Gerard, J. W. *My four years in Germany.* Doran \$2
17-25143 Candid, unadorned, and convincing account of events in Germany, 1913-17, from our ex-ambassador. Tells of duties and difficulties of his position, Germany's dishonesty in her relations with the United States and the growth of German hatred for America. Book's sincerity and value as a historical document more than balance its lack of literary polish.
- 17-17989 *Germany, the next republic* by C. W. Ackerman (Doran \$1.50) is an enlivening journalistic record of his two years in Germany, 1915-17, as accredited correspondent of the United Press. Presents fresh facts about the struggle between the military and liberal parties in Germany and effect of President Wilson's policy. Author believes that only decided military defeat will help Germany to democracy.
- 17-26319 A. D. McLaren's *Germanism from within* (Dutton \$3 943.084) is a careful, unprejudiced and interesting estimate of the politics, militarism, character and ideals of the German people, intended to show that the present feeling and policy are nothing temporary, but the result of long growth. Author has studied subject for years and lived in Germany the last seven. Index.
Ackerman, Dial, 63:104; Lit. Digest, 55:34, Sept. 29, '17; New Repub. 13:129; Times (Lond.) p. 3, Jan. 3, '18.
Gerard, Am. Hist. R. 23:398; Ath. Dec. '17:683; Dial, 63:460; Nation, 105:484.
McLaren, Dial, 63:401; Nation, 104:687; Rev. of Rev. 55:551.
- 940.913 *Gibson, Hugh. *Journal from our legation in Belgium.* Doubleday \$2.50
17-29362 Diary (July-December 1914) of the First Secretary of the American Legation at Brussels, together with those pages of his 1915 journal relating to the case of Miss Edith Cavell. Presents a clear impression of what the first months of the war meant to Belgium.
One of the best books which the war has given us. *Nation*, 105:665.
New Repub. 13:101; N. Y. Times, 22:439, Oct. 28, '17.
- 940.913 *Hankey, Donald. *Student in arms.* (1st ser.) Dutton \$1.50
e17-249 Unusually fine war essays by a gifted young English student killed in action October 1916. Interprets the mental and spiritual attitude of the average soldier toward his comrades, officers, religion, honor and the war, with insight, thoughtfulness and humor. Portrait.
- 17-17623 *Student in arms*, 2d ser. (Dutton \$1.50) includes essays similar in character to the first, also dramatic sketches, a short biography, fragment of autobiography and portrait.
Dial, 62:532; 63:213; Life, 70:315; Nation, 105:375; Spec. 118:589, May 26, '17.

- 940.913 **Kellogg, Vernon.** Headquarters nights.
Atlantic Monthly Press \$1
- 17-25619 Professor Kellogg who served over two years with the Belgian Relief Commission, relates his experiences with the German military machine, which changed him from a neutral pacifist to an ardent supporter of this war. Describes the deportation of Belgians, German ideas, and some amusing encounters with high officials. Short, convincing and valuable. Appeared in *Atlantic Monthly*.
- 940.913 **Kipling, Rudyard.** Sea warfare. Doubleday \$1.25
- 17-7953 Vivid pictures of the work of Britain's "auxiliary navy," trawlers, submarines, destroyers. Collects in one volume the articles, stories and verses contained in *Fringes of the fleet* and *Tales of "the trade,"* and adds *Destroyers at Jutland*.
- 17-28778 *The British navy at war* by W. M. Dixon (Houghton 75), is a brief, readable account of the part the British navy has played in the war, with spirited descriptions of the Falkland isles and Jutland sea fights, and the work of the submarines. Halftone photographs, tactical diagrams, and maps.
Dixon, Cath. World, 106:265; Nation, 106:216; Yale R. n. s. 7:418.
Kipling, Dial, 62:358; N. Y. Times, 22:179, May 6, '17.
- 940.913 ***Low, S. J. M.** Italy in the war. Longmans \$1.75
- 16-24919 Interesting and welcome account of Italy's part in the war, giving a good survey of the causes of her participation and showing the stupendous obstacles in Alpine fighting overcome by daring and ingenuity, and effect of the war on the nation. Written from a tour undertaken on invitation of Italian Headquarters Staff. Thirty-two excellent photographic illustrations, the majority official, three maps.
- 17-26484 Jacques Bainville's *Italy and the war*; tr. by Bernard Miall (Doran \$1) is a clear-sighted statement of Italy's motives in entering the war, by a French correspondent on contemporary politics, long a resident. Of peculiar interest in giving a good idea of political Italy, explaining her national hopes, ideals, intentions. Optimistic and reassuring to the allies. No illustrations. Index.
- 17-14525 E. A. Powell's *Italy at war* (Scribner \$1.50) describes entertainingly not only the outstanding features of the Italian campaign, but also the fronts of the allies. Author has knack of adapting technical details to the uninitiated mind and making them interesting. Less politics and more of actual warfare than Bainville, later than Low, but gives less on Italy. Many good photographs. Maps on end papers.
- 17-26656 An unpretentious but irresistible book is Will Irwin's *The Latin at war* (Appleton \$1.75). It consists of vivid, human sketches of men and women under war pressure as he saw them in 1916 in France and Italy. Chapters on the Alpini and democracy of the French army make special appeal. Not illustrated.
Bainville, Ath. Jan. '17:36; Lit. Digest, 55:36, Sept. 15, '17; Sat. R. 121:376.
Irwin, Lit. Digest, 55:40, Sept. 15, '17; Nation, 105:154; New Repub. 12:225; Spec. 118:675, June 16, '17.
Low, Nation (Eng.) 20:426; Independent, 90:380; N. Y. Times, 22:141, Apr. 15, '17.
Powell, Dial, 63:212; Independent, 91:475; N. Y. Times, 22:266, July 15, '17.

940.913 McClure, S. S. Obstacles to peace. Houghton \$2

17-8588

Author sees as obstacles to peace, the questions of territory, access to the sea, national security and the states of mind of the people at war, caused by belief in the records of alleged atrocities. Consists largely of extracts from official and semiofficial documents, reinforced by personal observations during 1916 in most of the warring countries. Fair, convincing, extraordinarily informing.

Am. Hist. R. 23:214; Bookman, 45:321; Nation, 105:38; Survey, 38:554.

940.913 *McConnell, J. R. Flying for France. Doubleday \$1

17-6754

Brief, vivid story of the training and daily work of the American escadrille of the French flying corps, particularly over Verdun and the Somme. The splendid spirit of the author (since killed) and his comrades, among them Victor Chapman and Norman Prince, is inspiring.

17-1909

With the French flying corps (Scribner \$1.25) is an informing account by C. D. Winslow, an American in the French flying corps, of his elaborate seven months' training at various French aviation schools; followed by his adventures while flying above Verdun. Interesting photographs.

18-497

Cavalry of the clouds (Doubleday \$1.25) by Alan Bott ("Contact," pseud.), is a modest but enthusiastic record by an officer in a crack squadron of the Royal flying corps, who tells of its thrilling work, chiefly "long reconnaissance and offensive patrols around the German air country."

Bott, N. Y. Times, 23:49, Feb. 10, '18; Spec. 119:495, Nov. 3, '17; Times (Lond.) Oct. 25, '17:511.

McConnell, Independent, 90:296; N. Y. Times, 22:98, Mar. 18, '17; Rev. of Rev. 55:549.

Winslow, N. Y. Times, 22:141, Apr. 15, '17; Times (Lond.) Nov. 1, '17:530.

940.913 MacQuarrie, Hector. How to live at the front.

Lippincott \$1.25

17-24528

Good book for American soldiers written in plain, intimate fashion by a Scotch lieutenant, about discipline, tasks, moral dangers, Tommies, *poilus*, and how to come out of the war in the best possible condition, physically and spiritually. Camp men like it and so will home people. Twelve halftones from photographs.

Dial, 63:589; N. Y. Times, 23:2, Jan. 6, '18; Rev. of Rev. 57:215.

940.913 *Nicolas, René. Campaign diary of a French officer;
tr. by Katharine Babbitt. Houghton \$1.25

17-10365

Trench life, February to June 1915, as a cultured young Frenchman found it. Excellently translated from his hasty field journal. Gives an unusually clear impression of daily life at the front and of the indomitable French spirit.

Dial, 62:404; Independent, 90:296; Outlook, 116:33.

940.913 *Seeger, Alan. Letters and diary. Scribner \$1.25

17-14031

Author was a young American poet of promise who was killed fighting in the French Foreign Legion.

His letters are the expression of a keenly sensitive and poetic mind awake to the dangers but more to the glories of a soldier's life.

Wisconsin Bulletin.

- 17-14800 *Victor Chapman's letters from France* (Macmillan \$1.75) is also by a young American who served first in the Foreign Legion and later in the American flying corps, and was killed at Verdun in 1916. Includes a memoir by his father and tributes from others. Though simple in style, his letters are remarkable as showing unaffected indifference to danger and unflagging zest for his life in action. *Cleveland Open Shelf* (adapted).
- 17-15170 **Carry on* (Lane \$1) by Coningsby Dawson is made up of intimate personal letters home written by the author from dugouts on the Somme battlefield. They are notable for their gifted style but above all for the splendid courage and spiritual uplift which the war has infused in the writer.
Chapman, Lit. Digest, 55:34, Sept. 29, '17; Nation, 105:462; New Repub. 12:22; N. Y. Times, 22:200, May 20, '17.
Dawson, Dial, 64:31; New Repub. 11:340; N. Y. Times, 22:257, July 8, '17.
Seeger, Dial, 63:206; Independent, 90:514; Nation, 104:758; No. American R. 206:137.
- 940.913 Young, F. B. *Marching on Tanga.* Dutton \$1.50
18-26264 Will appeal to all lovers of good literature. A cultured English captain's narrative of General Smut's campaign in German East Africa, conveying vivid impressions of forced marches through pitiless bush, the fever and fatigue of man and beast, and the country's barbaric beauty. Photographs, map.
Dial 63:387; Nation, 106:457; N. Y. Times, 23:141, Mar. 31, '18; Times (Lond.) Sept. 20, '17:447.
- 941.5 Russell, G. W. *The national being*; by "A. E." Macmillan \$1.35
16-22450 Remarkably stimulating study, discussing the author's conception of a cooperative commonwealth for Ireland under home rule, the establishment of communal control in agriculture and industry, and an autocracy of intellect dominating politics and government. Notable for its fine literary style.
- 17-27659 *The Irish issue in its American aspect* (Scribner \$1.25) by Shane Leslie contains chapters by a brilliant young Irishman on the significance of Mitchell, Parnell, the Redmonds, Pearse, Kettle, Carson and Casement in Irish politics, the ethics of Sinn Fein, America's attitude toward the Irish question, and the curious interrelations of Ireland, America and England which the war may help to solve.
Russell, Ath. Nov. 1916:524; Nation, 104:163; New Repub. 10:270; Survey, 38:549.
- 943.44 *Hazen, C. D. *Alsace-Lorraine under German rule.* Holt \$1.25
17-30886 Clear, trustworthy study of Germany's rule in Alsace-Lorraine since 1871 and of her unsuccessful efforts to assimilate the provinces. Concludes that they should be returned to France without a plebiscite.
Nation, 106:19; N. Y. Times, 22:558, Dec. 16, '17.
- 947.08 *Levine, I. D. *The Russian revolution.* Harper \$1
17-15056 Terse, journalistic account by the foreign news editor of the *New York Tribune*, of the revolution and its results to mid-May 1917, preceded by an excellent analysis of causes. Four illustrations.

- 17-31172 Mrs Rheta (Childe) Dorr, author of *Inside the Russian revolution* (Macmillan \$1.50) went to Russia in May 1917, witnessed the July revolution, gathered some interesting information about Rasputin, and camped nine days with the Woman's battalion of death. She saw Russia as "liberty gorged" and in great need of American aid in her struggle for a democracy. Eight halftone photographs.
- 17-27862 In the *Soul of the Russian revolution* (Holt \$2.50) M. J. Olgin gives a scholarly interpretation for American readers of the growth of the revolutionary movement during the last 20 years or so, from the viewpoint of a Russian journalist and revolutionist. A large section entitled "Fighters and dreamers" is devoted to the reflection of the movement in modern Russian literature. Twenty-six illustrations.
Dorr, Outlook, 118:68; Rev. of Rev. 57:214.
Levine, New Repub. 12:56; N. Y. Times, 22:221, June 10, '17; Rev. of Rev. 56:101; Times (Lond.) Aug. 30, '17:413.
Olgin, Nation, 105:638; New Repub. 13:220; N. Y. Times, 23:14, Jan. 13, '18; Rev. of Rev. 57:214.
- 951 Simpson, B. L. (B. L. Putnam Weale, *pseud.*) The fight for the republic in China. Dodd \$3.50
- 17-31438 Vigorously written account of the last six dramatic years (1911-17) in China, supported by official and semiofficial evidence. Appendix records a mass of valuable documentary material. Author a strong anti-imperialist, distrusting Japan, has spent a number of years in China, some of them in an official position. Many halftone photographs; index.
Bookman, 46:267; Independent, 93:200; N. Y. Times, 23:13, Jan. 13, '18.
- 956 Jastrow, Morris, jr. The war and the Bagdad railway. Lippincott \$1.50
- 18-1122 Clear historical survey of Asia Minor from earliest times, showing how important its control has been and is to various nations. Describes development of Bagdad railway project and its vital significance to the present war. Advocates internationalizing the railroad as a solution of difficulties. Photographs, map.
New Repub. 13:257; Rev. of Rev. 57:214.
- 956.6 Gibbons, Mrs H. D. (Brown). Red rugs of Tarsus. Century \$1.25
- 17-10364 Letters vividly describing the wholesale destruction of Armenians in 1909, written by the wife of a prominent young American historian, Herbert Adams Gibbons, from Tarsus where they were then living. Recent massacres of this present war (1917) make the book of special interest. Very readable, informal and personal.
Dial, 62:447; Life, 69:866; N. Y. Times, 22:201, May 20, '17.
- 973.7 *Rhodes, J. F. History of the Civil War, 1861-1865. Macmillan \$2.50
- 17-30046 Excellent one-volume history, not an abridgement of the author's previous work, but a fresh study based in part upon later material. An achievement at once in condensation and readability, recreating remarkably the spirit of the time with which it deals. Sixteen maps, bibliography, index.
Am. Pol. Sci. R. 12:158; Bookman, 46:592; N. Y. Times, 22:494, Nov. 25, '17; Outlook, 117:653.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, p. 62.

***Breshkovsky, Catherine.** The little grandmother of the Russian revolution; ed. by A. S. Blackwell.

Little \$2

- 17-31436 Dramatic record of devotion to the cause of Russian freedom by "Baboushka" (dear little grandmother) as she is affectionately called. Composed of reminiscences of her seventy-three years, thirty of which she spent in exile in Siberia, and some especially interesting letters written to friends in America. Portrait, index. Lit. Digest, 55:38, Dec. 8, '17; Nation, 106:657; N. Y. Times, 22:584, Dec. 30, '17; Outlook, 117:614.

Choate. Strong, T. G. Joseph H. Choate. Dodd \$3

- 17-28096 Not the definitive biography but interesting portraits of Mr Choate in his four phases as New Englander, New Yorker, lawyer and ambassador; quotes freely from addresses and speeches. Many anecdotes illustrate his genial good nature, wit and wisdom. Based on personal acquaintance as well as on Mr Choate's own recollections and scrapbook material. Bookman, 46:328; Nation, 105:489; N. Y. Times, 22:435, Oct. 28, '17.

Clemens, S. L. Mark Twain's letters. 2 v.

Harper \$4

- 17-30756 Delightful collection, edited with just sufficient comment by Albert Bigelow Paine. They have all the extravagant humor, frankness, tenderness, courage and wise philosophy which characterized Mark Twain's generous personality, and they throw interesting light also on the creation of his books. Photographs, index. Bookman, 46:583; Lit. Digest, 55:42, Dec. 29, '17; Nation, 106:115; N. Y. Times, 22:473, Nov. 18, '17.

Fiske. Clark, J. S. Life and letters of John Fiske.

2 v.

Houghton \$7.50

- 17-27754 Authoritative and notable biography telling, largely in the words of Fiske's own lively letters and journals, of the great historian, thinker, man of letters and philosopher, of his contributions to American thought and life, the interesting world he lived in, and the many famous personages he knew. Two photogravure portraits, many halftones.

Lit. Digest, 56:30, Jan. 26, '18; Nation, 106:91; N. Y. Times, 22:569, Dec. 23, '17.

***Garland, Hamlin.** A son of the middle border.

Macmillan \$1.60

- 17-22272 Autobiography to his thirty-third year: an impressive picture of pioneer life in the Middle West after the Civil War and of author's struggles for literary success in Boston in the eighties and early nineties.

In all the region of autobiography, I do not know quite the like of Mr Garland's story of his life and I should rank it with the very greatest of that kind in literature. *W. D. Howells* in *N. Y. Times*, 22:309, Aug. 26, '17.

Nation, 105:718; No. American R. 206:796.

Inness, George, jr. Life, art and letters of George Inness. Century \$4

17-26890 An artist's vivid portrait of his artist father, drawn with appreciative understanding, based on long comradeship; delightful in style and interpretation. The many anecdotes illustrating the human qualities and methods of work of this famous American landscape painter make the narrative preeminently readable. Portrait and 37 reproductions of his work.

17-30892 *The life and art of William Merritt Chase* (Scribner \$4), another noted American painter, by K. M. Roof, a former pupil, is a sympathetic presentation of the man and the artist, his family life, associations with Whistler and other celebrated contemporaries, methods of work, teaching and value of his art. Many reproductions of his paintings.

17-29347 *Rodin, the man and his art* a sumptuous volume, compiled by Judith Cladel and translated by S. K. Star (Century \$5 735), contains an outline of Rodin's career, enthusiastic appreciations of his work, and excerpts from his notebooks in which he states his aims and ideals. Will appeal to all interested in sculpture. Forty beautiful photographs of Rodin's work, and several portraits.

Cladel, Bookman, 46:662; Dial, 64:35; Nation, 105:574; N. Y. Times, 22:557, Dec. 16, '17.

Inness, Bookman, 46:329; Lit. Digest, 55:44, Dec. 8, '17; Rev. of Rev. 57:99.

Roof, Lit. Digest, 55:51, Dec. 8, '17; Nation, 106:238; N. Y. Times, 23:31, Jan. 27, '18.

Keats. Colvin, Sir Sidney. John Keats.

Scribner \$4.50

17-30270 As delightful and readable as it is authoritative and final. Reconstructs Keats's environment and traces the influences of books and people in his work. The standard biography for both general reader and special student. Thirteen illustrations. Full index.

Dial, 64:64; Nation, 106:293; New Repub. 13:219; Sat. R. 124:440, Dec. 1, '17.

Matthews, Brander. These many years, recollections of a New Yorker. Scribner \$3

17-25853 Packed with glimpses and anecdotes of nearly all the great figures in literary and dramatic life of the last generation in England and America, and of a number in France, and with much optimistic, keen and witty observation of life as a whole. *New York Evening Post*.

Bookman, 46:357; Nation, 105:639; N. Y. Times, 22:405, Oct. 21, '17; Outlook, 117:640.

Morgan, J. M. Recollections of a rebel reefer.

Houghton \$3

17-11810 Remarkable career of a Louisiana aristocrat who was a midshipman on a Confederate raider when fifteen and fought five years in the southern navy before he was 21. Later he pursued an adventurous career in the army of the khedive of Egypt, and in mining camps of Mexico, and served as United States consul general to Australasia. Told with humor and unusual narrative skill. Photographs, index.

Dial, 62:530; Lit. Digest, 55:33, Sept. 1, '17; Nation, 105:179; Rev. of Rev. 55:666.

Morley, John, viscount. Recollections. 2 v.

Macmillan \$7.50

17-29196

A happy blend of autobiography, philosophic comment, literary appreciation and character sketching. Morley had an extraordinary talent for friendship. His personal vignettes are surprising in their variety, insight, impartiality and justice. He betrays no secrets, sets down no bitter verdicts. *Nation*, 105:568 (adapted).

One of the most notable books of the year, these reminiscences of Morley, the English Liberal, demand of the reader a background of knowledge of modern English politics and history.

Ath. Dec. '17:662; Dial, 64:16; New Repub. 13:286; N. Y. Times, 22:489, Nov. 25, '17; Spec. 119:568, 600, Nov. 17, '17 and Nov. 24, '17.

***Ravage, M. E.** An American in the making.

Harper \$1.40

17-28804

A Roumanian immigrant follows the process of his Americanization from his days as pedlar and sweatshop worker on the New York east side through his years in a Missouri college. Delightfully written and good humoredly critical of himself and America.

Dial, 64:107; Nation, 105:609; New Repub. 14:30; N. Y. Times, 23:11, Jan. 13, '18

Slessor. Livingstone, W. P. Mary Slessor of Calabar.

Doran \$1.50

16-22663

One of the most fascinating missionary biographies ever written. *Outlook*, 115:194.

Story of a humbly born Scotch woman who, fired by missionary zeal, went to Calabar, West Africa in 1876, where she worked with heroic devotion among the African bushmen till her death in 1915. Pictures vividly native life and customs. Photographs.

Independent, 88:327; Times (Lond.) Dec. 23, '15:490.

***Stern, E. G.** My mother and I. Macmillan \$1

17-16442

Remarkably faithful and touching story of the tender relations between a Jewish immigrant mother of the ghetto and her daughter as pictured by the latter. Her Americanization through school, college and marriage makes an ever widening gap between their lives and interests bridged only by their deep affection for each other.

Bookman, 45:649; Nation, 105:224; N. Y. Times, 22:255, July 8, '17; Survey, 39:48.

Wilson. Harris, H. W. President Wilson.

Stokes \$1.75

17-13510

Will interest Americans primarily because it gives so clear and well-defined a view from an English standpoint of President Wilson and his political policies and leadership. Also because of its unprejudiced and accurate presentation of American history from 1912-17, and résumé of Mr Wilson's life. *N. Y. Times*, 22:269, July 22, '17.

Portrait, maps, index.

17-31893

The foreign policy of Woodrow Wilson, 1913-1917 (Macmillan \$1.75 973.913) by E. E. Robinson and V. J. West, is an excellent reference volume outlining Wilson's foreign policy (146 pages), giving a chronology of the more important events, and extracts from ninety statements and speeches of the President and

his Secretaries of State announcing and carrying forward his policy (234 pages). Purposes to show that it has been a consistent development of his principles. Index.

Harris, Bookman, 46:201; Dial, 63:342; Nation (Eng.) 21:146; Spec. 118:517, May 5, '17.

Robinson, N. Y. Times, 23:1, Jan. 6, '18; Outlook, 118:114.

FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 63-65.

***Bacheller, I. A.** The light in the clearing.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

17-11215 Golden rule ideals and wholesome sentiment animate this story of northern New York in the thirties, supposedly told by a young protégé of Silas Wright, United States Senator and Governor of New York, and picturing the great man as the hero of his home people rather than following his political career. *Cleveland Open Shelf*.

Bookman, 45:408; Dial, 62:483; Nation, 104:581; No. American R. 205:947.

Barbusse, Henri. Under fire; tr. by Fitzwater Wray.

Dutton \$1.50

17-23984 Excellent translation of the famous French story *Le feu* which has been called an epic of the war. It describes with the most realistic details the horrors and sordidness in the life of a squad of French *poilus* at the front, yet voices their courage and faith. It has been criticized as a cynical or false picture of many phases of the life and spirit of the French soldier.

Bookman, 46:90; Dial, 63:455; Independent, 92:561; New Repub. 12:358.

***Benson, E. F.** Michael.

Doran \$1.35

16-19218 An awkward, shy, but very lovable young Englishman resigns his army commission for a musical career, and forms strong friendships with a young German pianist and his sister.

The story deals with the cross currents of tragedy which the war brings into their relations. *Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin*.

English title *Mike*.

17-17423 *The tortoise*, by the same author (Doran \$1.35) pictures with genial satire in its humor, the little round of interests of an upper set in a small English village before the war. Theme, the contrast of the onset of middle age with the radiancy of youth. Two leisurely love-stories and some good character studies. English title *Mr Teddy*.

Michael, Bookman, 45:92; N. Y. Times, 22:21, Jan. 21, '17; Spec. 117:347, Sept. 23, '16; Times (Lond.) Aug. 31, '16:416.

The tortoise, Bookman, 46:401; N. Y. Times, 22:434, Oct. 28, '17; Outlook (Eng.), 39:548; Times (Lond.), June 7, '17:272.

***Bottome, Phyllis.** The second fiddle. Century \$1.35

17-28800 Well-written love story of a war cripple. Good characterization and clever conversation more than redeem a familiar plot.

Bookman, 46:491; N. Y. Times, 22:452, Nov. 4, '17.

Buckrose, Mrs J. E. The matchmakers.

Doran \$1.35

16-21706 Genial, placid story of life in an English village, and of the friendly, if sometimes too officious, parishioners who are bent on

making a good match for the rector's young daughter. *Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin*.

N. Y. Times, 22:47, Feb. 11, '17.

***Cholmondeley, Alice, pseud.** Christine.

Macmillan \$1.25

17-21644 Though undoubtedly fictitious, these letters purporting to be written by a talented English girl studying music in Berlin, give a keen and unsparring portrayal of the German temperament and ambitions as seen in the summer of 1914, and combine a touching love story.

Dial, 63:220; New Repub. 12:277; N. Y. Times, 22:285, Aug. 5, '17; Times (Lond.) Sept. 20, '17:450.

***Conrad, Joseph.** The shadow line. Doubleday \$1.35

17-12955 A sea story which the *Spectator* aptly calls a Conradian version of "The ancient mariner." A young captain relates how he crossed the "shadow line" from youth to manhood during a terrible voyage on a fever-stricken ship, his first command.

Dial, 62:442; New Repub. 11:194; N. Y. Times, 22:157, Apr. 22, '17; No. Amer. R. 205:949.

***Doyle, Sir A. C.** His last bow. Doran \$1.35

17-28603 Eight new Sherlock Holmes stories, worthy companions of their famous predecessors.

Nation, 105:694; N. Y. Times, 22:433, Oct. 28, '17.

Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron. A dreamer's tales. Luce \$1.50

17-4466 Sixteen short stories of much imaginative power and of peculiar appeal to those sensitive to the charm of word melody. Published in England in 1910.

Spec. 106:288, Feb. 25, '11.

Ervine, St J. G. Changing winds. Macmillan \$1.60

17-9813 Fine novel of contemporary life in England and Ireland, giving the experiences and ideas of four youths, an Irish lad and his three English friends, during school and college days, Ulster rebellion, and the war. Much clever dialogue and discussion of the relations of England and Ireland. Characters are real and sympathetically drawn.

Nation, 104:601; New Repub. 10:326; Spec. 118:567, May 19, '17; Times (Lond.) Lit. Sup. p. 187, Apr. 19, '17.

***Ferber, Edna.** Fanny herself. Stokes \$1.40

17-25431 Brilliant portrayal of the driving ambition and business career of an American Jewish girl and of her later conflict between her commercial instincts, and talent in art and love for an old friend. Published in the *American Magazine*.

Dial, 63:463; Nation, 105:431; N. Y. Times, 22:380, Oct. 7, '17.

Foote, M. H. Edith Bonham. Houghton \$1.50

17-8582 A rare friendship between two women forms the background. The death of one a few years after marriage brings to the other the duty of caring for her friend's motherless children. The detailed narrative of her experiences, late romance and leisurely, mature style make a strong appeal to the cultured reader.

Bookman, 45:648; Dial, 63:113; Nation, 105:40.

***Gerould, G. H.** Peter Sanders, retired.

Scribner \$1.50

17-11709

How Peter Sanders, booklover, gentleman and ex-gambler, forced from home by a zealous district attorney, seeks new interests abroad and in the United States and gradually readjusts his point of view and his life. A fine-spirited story, fresh in its situations and keen but kindly in its characterization.

Dial, 63:73; Nation, 104:580.

***Harker, Mrs L. A.** Jan and her job. Scribner \$1.50

17-10199

Delightful story with two pairs of lovers, two very engaging children and a most likable dog. Jan, the children's aunt, who finds it her "job" to bring them up, shares the part of heroine with a charming friend who acts as their nurse. Scenes laid in India and England.

N. Y. Times, 22:131, Apr. 8, '17; Outlook (Eng.) 39:377; Spec. 118:464, Apr. 21, '17.

Hill, Marion. McAllister's grove. Appleton \$1.40

17-13950

Vivacious romance of a New York girl who struggles with a run-down Florida orange grove. Florida and orange growing described from evident acquaintance.

Dial, 63:74; N. Y. Times, 22:211, May 27, '17.

***Kerruish, J. D.** Miss Haroun Al-Raschid.

Doran \$1.50

17-13954

Entertaining yarn of the extraordinary adventures of the daughter of a descendant of the Prophet and an English Assyriologist, while accompanying the latter on excavating expeditions in Mesopotamia. Vividly told with much good description and local color evidently based on first-hand knowledge.

N. Y. Times, 22:322, Sept. 2, '17; Outlook, 117:100.

Lee, Jennette. The green jacket. Scribner \$1.35

17-24273

Novel mystery story and character study, its riddle answered to unusual purpose by a woman detective whose aim is to reform the criminals she catches.

New Repub. 13:sup. 14, Nov. 17, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:367, Sept. 30, '17.

***Lincoln, J. C.** Extricating Obadiah. Appleton \$1.50

17-25818

Genial Cape Cod story abounding in racy dialect and amusing situations. The Obadiah of the tale is a kindly, simple sea cook who inherits \$12,000 and trouble therewith.

Dial, 64:78; Lit. Digest, 55:51, Dec. 29, '17.

London, Jack. Jerry of the islands. Macmillan \$1.50

17-12393

Exciting adventures of an Irish terrier in the Solomon islands; an almost human dog among real cannibals. Full of the life and color of the south seas.

Bookman, 45:536; N. Y. Times, 22:158, Apr. 22, '17.

***Lowndes, Mrs Belloc.** Lilla.

Doran \$1.35

17-10163

New presentation of the old Enoch Arden problem in England during the present war. A tragic bit of human experience written with dignity, good taste and in excellent style.

Bost. Transcript, Apr. 4, '17:6; Cath. World, 106:106; Times (Lond.) Oct. 5, '16:476.

Lynn, Ethel. Adventures of a woman hobo.

Doran \$1.50

- 17-15672 Without money for the journey, the author and her husband made the trip from Chicago to California on an old-fashioned tandem bicycle, and after its demolition, by jumping freights. Full of interesting adventures and inspiring in its recital of kindnesses received by the way.

Lit. Digest, 56:36, Jan. 26, '18; N. Y. Times, 22:258, July 8, '17.

***MacHarg, William & Balmer, Edwin.** The Indian drum. Little \$1.40

- 17-25511 Engrossing mystery and detective story with excellent pictures of life on the Great Lakes, evidently drawn from first-hand acquaintance.

N. Y. Times, 22:401, Oct. 14, '17; Outlook, 117:219.

***Morley, Christopher.** Parnassus on wheels.

Doubleday \$1.25

- 17-24508 Breezy and thoroughly enjoyable story of a spinster of thirty-nine, who impulsively buys a wagon van of books, and coached by its former owner, a shy middle-aged professor, starts out on country roads for an adventure. The selling of the books proves a subordinate issue.

Nation, 106:118; N. Y. Times, 22:360, Sept. 26, '17.

***Nyburg, S. L.** The chosen people. Lippincott \$1.40

- 17-26391 An exceptional story, dramatic and full of human interest. Centers around a young rabbi of high ideals who, called to minister to a rich, self-satisfied congregation in Baltimore, tries to bridge the gap between his parishioners and the poor Jews of the slums.

Bookman, 45:317; Dial, 62:358; N. Y. Times, 22:102, Mar. 25, '17.

***Oemler, M. C.** Slippery McGee. Century \$1.35

- 17-13219 A crippled burglar, butterflies, a priest, two villains, a charming heroine, a lover, and a small southern town are the elements in this engaging story of transformation of character as related by the priest, Father De Rancé.

Bookman, 45:409; Nation, 104:736.

***Poole, Ernest.** His family. Macmillan \$1.50

- 17-13623 Vivid New York City setting. The principal characters are a father and his three motherless daughters, in whose dissimilar natures and interests he sees himself recreated. "A deep sense of the continuity of life as it is handed on from generation to generation pervades this thoughtful novel."

Bookman, 45:532; Dial, 63:113; Nation, 104:680; N. Y. Times, 22:194, May 20, '17; No. American R. 205:943.

***Rice, Mrs Alice (Hegan).** Calvary Alley.

Century \$1.35

- 17-26784 Follows the career of Nance Molloy of the slums of Calvary Alley who in all the poverty and vicissitudes of her youth kept alive her spirit of adventure and romance. A popular story full of humor and pathos.

Lit. Digest, 55:36, Oct. 27, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:366, Sept. 30, '17; Outlook (Eng.) 40:385.

- Scott, Mrs E. C.** Elizabeth Bess. Macmillan \$1.25
 17-24271 An engaging picture of a winsome little girl who lived in a New England village in the sixties. Her quaint deeds and sayings amuse the reader as much as they did her family and friends.
 N. Y. Times, 22:548, Dec. 9, '17.
- Snedeker, Mrs Caroline D. (Owen).** Seth Way.
 Houghton \$1.50
 17-31029 Delightful, unconventional romance, the colorful setting of which is Robert Dale Owen's early nineteenth century communal experiment at New Harmony, Indiana. Most of the characters are real people, some of them ancestors of the author. *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
 Bookman, 46:602; N. Y. Times, 22:550, Dec. 9, '17.
- Vachell, H. A.** Fishpingle. Doran \$1.35
 17-15975 Quiet story of the English countryside centering about the English land problem. Notable for excellent character sketches of a benevolently despotic squire and his tactful butler and ruler about whom there is a mystery.
 Outlook, 117:100; Outlook (Eng.) 40:41.
- Webster, H. K.** The thoroughbred.
 Bobbs-Merrill \$1.35
 17-3575 Light, entertaining tale of the way in which a pampered and fastidious young wife proves herself a "thoroughbred" when her husband loses his wealth, and finds true happiness as well. Appeared in *Everybody's Magazine*.
 Bookman, 45:207; Dial, 62:145; N. Y. Times, 22:26, Jan. 28, '17.
- Willsie, Mrs Honoré (McCue).** Lydia of the pines.
 Stokes \$1.40
 17-7817 Lydia is a fine, sturdy girl of the Middle West, the mainstay of a shiftless family. The theme is the struggle between her loyalty to a friend of her father who has been her benefactor, and her sense of justice which rebels against his corrupt dealings with the Indians of the near-by reservation. *Cleveland Open Shelf* (adapted).
 Bookman, 45:208; Dial, 62:246; New Repub. 10: sup. p. 22, Apr. 21, '17.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- Hagedorn, Hermann.** You are the hope of the world!
 Macmillan 50c
 172.1
- Crump, Irving.** Boys' book of mounted police.
 Dodd \$1.35
 17-23664 Points out eloquently to American boys and girls the great part they will be called upon to play in the life of the next few decades, and summons them to wake to their duties and opportunities as citizens of this mighty republic.
- Crump, Irving.** Boys' book of mounted police.
 Dodd \$1.35
 353.9
- Crump, Irving.** Boys' book of mounted police.
 Dodd \$1.35
 17-29964 Entertaining, spirited account of the organizations of mounted police which do such excellent and heroic work in protecting the rural districts of this country, Mexico and Canada. Good chapters on the New York State troopers. Photographs.

- 17-13226 *The boys' book of policemen* by the same author (Dodd \$1.35 352.2) tells of the life and various duties of the bluecoats, or patrolmen, traffic guards, mounted police, motorcycle and harbor patrols, and detectives of New York City. Full of anecdotes of brave deeds and thrilling experiences. Photographs.
- 504 **Fabre, J. H. C.** Story book of science; tr. by F. C. Bicknell. Century \$2
- 17-25300 "Uncle Paul" describes to his nieces and nephews the habits of insects, use of metals, growth of plants and trees, the making of paper, cotton and wool, the nature of the air and many other wonders in nature. Rather stilted in the telling but full of facts fascinating to the curious child. Translated from the nineteenth French edition of a classic written for French children. Drawings in text.
- 17-31000 *Insect adventures* by the same author (Dodd \$2 595.7 consists of selections made by L. S. Hasbrouck from Leixeiira de Mattos's translations of Fabre's *Souvenirs entomologiques*. Includes accounts of the caddis-worm, bees, wasps, caterpillars, flies, spiders etc. For older children and adults. Crayon drawings.
 Story book, Bookman, 46:497; New Repub. 13:104.
 Insect adventures, Lit. Digest, 55:54, Dec. 8, '17.
- 614.88 ***Cole, N. B. & Ernst, C. H.** First aid for boys. Appleton \$1.25
- 17-14057 Manual for Boy Scouts and for others interested in prompt help for the injured and the sick. *Subtitle*.
 Considers emergencies dangerous to life, then those which may become serious through neglect. Directions given in a clear, breezy manner, with ingenious illustrations. Index.
 Bost. Transcript, June 20, '17:6; Lit. Digest, 55:59, Dec. 8, '17.
- 623 ***Gibson, C. R.** War inventions and how they were invented. (Science for children) Lippincott \$1
- 17-1948 Explains in a pleasant style the elementary facts about guns, explosives, shells, submarines, torpedoes, mines and aircraft, how employed in the past, and in the European war. Interesting to children and to adults. Illustrations, diagrams, index.
 Spec. 117:685, Dec. 2, '16.
- 623.825 ***Collins, A. F. & Collins, V. D.** Boys' book of submarines. Stokes \$1.35
- 17-31264 Brief history of the submarine, directions for making a model which will actually run, and much interesting information on the construction and operation of actual undersea craft, torpedoes and submarine chasers. Good illustrations and working drawings.
 Rev. of Rev. 57:215.
- 629.1 ***Collins, F. A.** The air man. Century \$1.30
- 17-21113 Describes briefly how flying is taught, and the requisites for an aviator's certificate; explains how the aeroplane may be used in sport, exploration and transportation, as well as its part in the European war. Popular and readable. Photographs.
- 17-30275 In Francis Rolt-Wheeler's *Wonder of war in the air* (Lothrop \$1.35 623.74) the author, by means of a tale of the sensational adventures of an American boy who flies for France, succeeds in imparting information regarding the principles of

aviation, training of an aviator, and daring exploits of this branch of the service. Illustrations, many from photographs.

Collins, *Nation*, 105:349; *N. Y. Times*, 22:294, Aug. 12, '17.

Rolt-Wheeler, *Lit. Digest*, 56:40, Jan. 12, '18.

- 797 **Miller, W. H.** Boys' book of canoeing and sailing.
Doran \$1.50

17-9127 Very enthusiastic, clear and practical directions for the building, outfitting and management of the principal types of sailing craft, canoes and motor boats, at moderate cost. Illustrated by numerous photographs and working drawings.

Independent, 91:97; *Rev. of Rev.* 55:665.

- 808.8 **Smith, E. S.** *comp.* Mystery tales for boys and girls.
Lothrop \$1.50

17-23758 Twenty-six of the best short stories and story-poems of ghosts, haunted houses, hidden treasure and strange enchantment. Selected chiefly from standard writers.

Bookman, 46:499; *N. Y. Times*, 22:441, Oct. 28, '17.

- 812 **Smith, N. A.** Plays, pantomimes and tableaux for children.
Moffat \$1

17-28179 Five plays, four pantomimes, and three series of Christmas tableaux based largely upon fairy motives. Adapted for acting at home and in schools and kindergartens by children of different ages. Clever suggestions for staging and costumes.

17-25837 *Holiday plays for home, school and settlement*, by Virginia Olcott (Moffat \$1), gives eight attractive playlets for New Year's, Saint Valentine's, April Fool's, Easter, Arbor Day, Hallowe'en, Thanksgiving and Christmas. Each play is preceded by a story outline. Color plates and outline drawings reinforce its costume hints.

Smith, *Bookman*, 46:495.

- 821 **De la Mare, Walter.** Peacock pie. Holt \$2

16-21123 Fanciful, delicate, fantastic nonsense rhymes such as might be recited by some one of the gentler members of the goblin race for the amusement of an imaginative human child, or adult. Charmingly illustrated in black and white by W. Heath Robinson, with frontispiece in color.

Bookman, 46:89; *Dial*, 63:150; *New Repub.* 12:279; *Sat. R.* 123:232.

- 821.08 ***Skinner, A. M. & Wickes, F. G.** *comp.* Child's own book of verse. 3 v.

Macmillan bk 1, 40c; bk 2, 45c; bk 3, 50c

17-21861 Collections of children's poems designed for use during the four primary grades, carefully graded and including the classics as well as poems by our best recent writers. Book 1 contains "sound" poems, simple lyrics, and story-telling poems. Books 2 and 3 follow the same general lines, but the sound poems are of a higher grade in vocabulary, thought and poetic feeling. The story-telling poems lead up to the ballad, and in book 3 poetic narratives and pure lyrics are included. Illustrated in black and white by Maud Fuller and Michael Petersham. Indexes.

917.8 **Yard, R. S.** The top of the continent. Scribner 75c

17-25279 Two lively children and several jolly "grown-ups" spend a summer exploring the wonders of our national parks. They have many exciting adventures, and learn something of the geology and legends of the places. Author is in the National Park Service. Seventy-nine excellent photographs and drawings.
N. Y. Times, 22:482, Nov. 18, '17.

929.9 **Tappan, E. M.** Little book of the flag. Houghton \$1

17-25612 History of the flags of America from time of the colonists to the present, with chapters on the flag in war and peace, flag etiquette, and 16 selections in prose and verse suitable for Flag Day: Handy book for library or school. Colored plate, index.

940.913 ***Nida, W. L.** Story of the world war for young people.
Hale Bk Co. 50c

17-24226 Concise, simple story of the war, designed as textbook for upper grades, presenting fair-mindedly for juvenile readers, the war's causes, campaigns and principal battles on all fronts during the first three years, and America's reasons for entering the conflict. Contains President Wilson's war message.

940.913 **Perkins, Mrs Lucy (Fitch).** The Belgian twins.
Houghton \$1.25; School ed. 60c

17-29863 Story is based on actual experiences of two little Belgian children who became separated from their parents during the German invasion, but were finally reunited in America. The background of the war and the sad adventures provide a more painful plot than is usual in the "twin" books, but no horrors are described and the ending is happy. For children from nine to thirteen. Crayon drawings by author. The school edition (60c) is very satisfactory. Printed from the same plates, with the same illustrations, on thinner paper and with narrower margins. Binding decorated and reinforced.

w1723 *The Dutch twins primer* (Houghton 44c 372.4) by the same author is a first and second grade reader consisting of simple sentences and vivacious dialogue. The amusing incidents and attractive drawings by the author are all new. Word list and suggestions for teachers.

Belgian twins, Lit. Digest, 55:60, Dec. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:547, Dec. 9, '17.

951 **Roe, A. S.** Stories from Chinese history.
Stokes 60c

17-26895 Eleven famous episodes, legendary and historical, from Chinese annals told attractively for children about ten years old. Three colored plates, 11 black and white head and tailpieces.

FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

Gate, E. M. The broom fairies, and other stories.

Yale Univ. Press \$1

18-26087 Eight new fairy tales told with charming simplicity and considerable imaginative power.
Dial, 63:600.

- 398 **Grimm, J. L. K. & W. K.** Fairy tales.
Harper \$1.50
- 17-31071 Sixty-seven of the famous stories with profuse illustrations in black and white by Louis Rhead, excellent in spirit and drawing. Companion volume to the other Harper books at this price illustrated by the Rhead brothers. This volume contains thirty of the fifty-three stories included in the Macmillan edition illustrated by Walter Crane (\$1.50) though in another translation.
- 398 **Newbolt, Sir Henry.** Book of the happy warrior.
Longmans \$1.75
- 18-300 Tells anew in a delightful way the stories of French and English heroes — Roland, Richard the Lion-Hearted, Saint Louis, Robin Hood, Bertrand du Guesclin, the Black Prince, and Chevalier Bayard — with chapters on France v. gentlemen of England, English school spirit, and today's chivalry, including Boy Scouts. Illustrated by Henry J. Ford.
Ath. Dec. '17:688; Sat. R. 124: sup. Dec. 8, '17, p. 6; Spec. 119:473, Nov. 3, '17.
- 398 **Olcott, F. J. ed.** The red Indian fairy book.
Houghton \$2
- 17-25283 Sixty-four Indian stories of gods and heroes, animals, birds, flowers, winds, water and stars. Grouped by months. Editor says, "In retelling, all that is coarse, fierce and irrational has been eliminated as far as possible and the moral and fanciful elements retained. The plots have been more closely constructed." Useful seven-page subject index for the story-teller.
Bookman, 46:494; Lit. Digest, 55:54, Dec. 8, '17.
- 398 ——— Tales of the Persian genii. Houghton \$2
- 17-29800 Colorful stories within stories, after the fashion of the *Arabian nights*, telling with much gorgeous detail, of viziers' daughters, good genii, wicked marids, afrites, witches and enchanters. Illustrated in color by Willy Pogány.
Lit. Digest, 55:4 Dec. 8, '17.
- 398 **Ransome, Arthur.** Old Peter's Russian tales.
Stokes \$2
- 17-26894 Twenty folk and fairy tales charmingly told by Grandfather Peter to little Vanya and Maroosia. New in atmosphere and sometimes in plot to American children. Fascinating illustrations in black and white and color by Dmitri Mitrokin.
Lit. Digest, 55:56, Dec. 8, '17; Sat. R. 122: sup. Dec. 9, '17: p. 10.
- 398 ***Skinner, E. L. & Skinner, A. M. ed.** Nursery tales from many lands. Scribner noc
- 17-17068 Delightful collection of 18 stories, several old favorites and some new ones, selected from the folk and fairy tales of many lands. Large type, drawings in black and white and one in color by B. F. Wright.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

Lee. Hamilton, J. G. de R. & Hamilton, M. T. Life of Robert E. Lee for boys and girls. Houghton \$1.25

- 17-28464 Enthusiastic yet unbiased and historically sound biography of the great Confederate general following his career from boyhood through West Point, army life in Mexico, the Civil War, and peaceful later years. Contains interesting extracts from his letters. Index, photographic illustrations.
Cath. World, 106:694.

Lincoln. Gordy, W. F. Abraham Lincoln. (Heroes and leaders in American hist.) Scribner 75c

- 17-24060 Simply told yet entertaining biography, suitable for supplementary school reading. For younger children than Nicolay's *Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln*.

The selection of long familiar stories has been sensibly made, the general historical background has not been lost sight of, and the frank enforcement of moral lessons to be drawn from Lincoln's career is natural and effective. *Nation*, 106:551.

Interesting photographs and drawings, index.

**Parkman, M. R.* Heroes of today. Century \$1.35

- 17-25610 Short biographies of modern workers for humanity in many places and ways, whose lives will prove inspiring to boys and girls. Muir, Burroughs, Grenfell, Captain Scott, Riis, Trudeau, Goethals, Bishop Rowe, Langley, Rupert Brooke and Herbert Hoover are included. Reprinted from *St Nicholas*. Illustrated.
Lit. Digest, 55:56, Dec. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:441, Oct. 28, '17.

*——— Heroines of service. Century \$1.35

- 17-25609 Brief biographical sketches of Mary Lyon, Alice Freeman Palmer, Clara Barton, Frances Willard, Julia Ward Howe, Anna Shaw, Mary Antin, Alice Fletcher, Mary Slessor, Madame Curie and Jane Addams, presenting their struggles for achievement and triumphs in service. Photographic illustrations. Reprinted from *St Nicholas*.

Bost. Transcript, Nov. 14, '17:6; Lit. Digest, 55:56, Dec. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:441, Oct. 28, '17.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

**Brown, E. A.* The Spanish chest. Lothrop \$1.35

- 17-23755 An American family spend a winter on the picturesque Island of Jersey, apparently described here at firsthand. Some delightful acquaintances, interesting adventures, a secret stair and hidden treasure are combined to make an entertaining tale.
Bost. Transcript, p. 6. Sept. 8, '17.

**Cheyney, E. G.* Scott Burton, forester.

Appleton \$1.35

- 17-11697 A novel setting (the forestry school of the University of Minnesota), high ideals in sport, work and friendship, and a wholesome outdoor atmosphere distinguish this attractive story of the college years of a young American student of forestry.

Dickinson, A. D. & H. W. Children's book of patriotic stories; the spirit of '76. Doubleday \$1.25

17-25380

Collection of stirring stories of boys' and girls' adventures — not history, yet true to the spirit of the Revolution. A descriptive note precedes each, while the table of contents indicates which will suit older and which younger children.

Cath. World, 106:551.

Dyer, W. A. The five Babbitts at Bonnyacres.

Holt \$1.30

17-25085

Pleasant, natural story in which a city family who have to move to a farm on account of the father's health, manage gradually by good team work and splendid pluck to make a living and gain much pleasure too. Initiates the reader into many details of farm life and work and its difficulties and expenses as well as joys. For older children.

Lit. Digest, 55:54, Dec. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:401, Oct. 14, '17.

***Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield).** Understood Betsy.

Holt \$1.30

17-23050

A nervous, self-centered little girl escapes from the city and from being "understood" by a loving but misguided aunt, and among sensible relatives on a Vermont farm develops into a healthy, resourceful child. Exceptionally good story which might well be included on adult shelves as well for its useful hints on child training. Published in *St Nicholas*.

Lit. Digest, 55:48, Dec. 29, '17; New Repub. 12:166, Sept. 8, '17; N. Y. Times, 22:294, Aug. 12, '17.

Knipe, Mrs Emilie (Benson) & Knipe, A. A. A maid of old Manhattan. Macmillan \$1.25

17-24856

The time is that of the last Dutch governor, Peter Stuyvesant, and the heroine a young girl, strangely protected by the Indians, who renders a signal service to the province of New Netherlands and who finally solves the mystery of her identity. *Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin*.

A good picture of the times with romance enough to please girls about 14. *Dial*.

Lit. Digest, 55:48, Dec. 29, '17; Nation, 106:187.

Newberry, Perry. Castaway island. Penn \$1.75

17-23974

Adventures of a gallant soldier of fortune and a 16 year old lad wrecked on Charles island, of the Galapagos group, off the coast of Ecuador. Abundant practical details of a Robinson Crusoe life.

Outlook, 117:510.

***Pier, A. S.** The Plattsburgers. Houghton \$1.25

17-23757

Ted Ripley's experiences at the Plattsburg camp before America's entry into war. Pictures in a vivid, lively manner the pleasures, trials, strenuous activities and responsibilities of military training camp life. Generally true to conditions existing in the first camp for college boys. Appeared in *Youth's Companion*.

N. Y. Times, 22:389, Oct. 7, '17.

Pollock, F. L. Wilderness honey. Century \$1.25

17-24398 Good story of two boys and their sister, 16 to 19 years old, who staked their \$1000 inheritance in a bee-keeping venture on a Canadian farm, and won out through difficulties, skill, hard work, risks and dangers. Unusual amount of interesting information cleverly woven in. Seven illustrations.

17-24854 *Northern diamonds* by same author (Houghton \$1.25) tells how three Canadian college boys went into the north woods for diamonds and had many exciting adventures and narrow escapes. Story is interesting, rather well written and avoids a melodramatic atmosphere. Ran in *Youth's Companion*.

Wilderness honey, Springfield Repub. p. 13, Dec. 16, '17.

Schultz, J. W. The gold cache. Houghton \$1.25

17-24276 Further adventures of Thomas Fox and his Blackfoot Indian friend, Pitamakan, who in 1861 journeyed from Fort Benton to the cliff dwellers of the south in search of buried treasure. Boys will enjoy the accounts of hunting and fights with hostile Indians which added excitement to the expedition.

N. Y. Times, 22:565, Dec. 16, '17.

Stuart, F. P. Adventures of Piang. Century \$1.35

17-25285 Thrilling adventures of a brave lad, the charm boy of a Moro tribe in the tropical jungle of the lower Philippine islands. Adventures follow in breathless succession; the style is highly keyed and exclamatory but the unusual local color and information on manners and customs are based on the author's personal observations. Effective illustrations in black and white.

N. Y. Times, 22:381, Oct. 7, '17.

Turpin, E. H. L. Peggy of Roundabout Lane.

Macmillan \$1.25

17-24817 Wholesome and pleasant story of 13 year old Peggy's struggle to be a mother to the six younger Callahans while mother Callahan was in the hospital, though Peggy's ambitions were for scholarship rather than homemaking. The semislum setting in Washington is interesting.

Independent, 92:447; N. Y. Times, 22:441, Oct. 28, '17.

TABLE BOOKS**Clemens, S. L.** (Mark Twain, *pseud.*) The prince and the pauper. Harper \$2.50

17-31024 Handsome edition, larger and more attractive in binding and illustrations than the Harper edition at \$1.75. Printed from new plates on thick paper with good-sized type and wide margins. The 7 colored plates by Franklin Booth convey very well the atmosphere of the story.

398 **Elkin, R. H.** Old Dutch nursery rhymes; illustrated by H. Willebeek Le Mair. 8½ x 11 in. McKay \$2

A17-1522 Fifteen old Dutch rhymes set to music. A beautiful full-page colored illustration for each, enlivened with a little touch of humor.

France, Anatole. Our children; illustrated by Boutet de Monvel. Duffield \$2.25

17-28659 Nine delightful short stories of little French children in town and country, especially interesting just now (1918). Twelve charming full-page pictures delicately colored, and many equally pleasing pen and ink drawings. Bound in green boards with attractive decorated cover. A thin quarto in size. Good print. For children from 4 to 10. Translation of a part of *Nos enfants*; the other part appeared in 1913 under title: *Girls and boys*.

398 **Malory, Sir Thomas.** The boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier. • Scribner \$2.50

17-28104 Beautiful edition of Lanier's classic version, omitting some minor passages and introductory matter. Fourteen fine illustrations in color by N. C. Wyeth. Uniform with *Treasure Island* and *Black Arrow*, published by Scribner, illustrated by Wyeth.

827 **Swift, Jonathan.** Gulliver's travels; ed. by Padraic Colum. Macmillan \$2

17-30040 Attractive volume containing all the voyages, edited for children by Padraic Colum, with an introductory sketch of Swift's life and work. Artistically bound, has 12 well-executed color plates, numerous black and white drawings, and picture end papers by Willy Pogány. Compares favorably with the Dutton edition 1909 (illus. by Rackham \$2.50), and the Holt edition 1912 (illus. by Staynes \$2.25).

INDEX

- Abbott.** The immigrant and the community, 18
- Ackerman.** Germany, the next republic, note under Gerard, 45
- Across Asia Minor on foot.** Childs, 38
- Adams.** Carpentry for beginners, 26
- Adirondacks.** Longstreth, 39
- Adventures of a woman hobo.** Lynn, 56
- Adventures of Piang.** Stuart, 64
- Air man.** Collins, 58
- Aldrich.** On the edge of the war zone, 42
- All in it.** Beith, note under Empey, 45
- Allen.** Mrs Allen's cook book, note under Rorer, 28
- All's well.** Oxenham, 35
- Alsace-Lorraine under German rule.** Hazen, 48
- American adventures.** Street, 39
- American pictures and their painters.** Bryant, 30
- American world policies.** Weyl, 18
- America's relation to the world conflict,** note under Weyl, 18
- Among us mortals.** Hill, note under Herford, 36
- Anderson.** Pictorial photography, 30
- Answering voice.** Teasdale, 36
- Army and navy information.** Falls, 21
- Around the year in the garden.** Rockwell, 27
- Art theatre.** Cheney, 31
- Athearn.** Religious education and American democracy, note under Peabody, 16
- Atwood.** How to get ahead, 18
- Bachelor.** The light in the clearing, 53
- Bainville.** Italy and the war, note under Low, 46
- Bairnsfather.** Fragments from France, 42
- Baker.** Great possessions, note under Eaton, 33
- Balkan home life.** Garnett, note under Brown, 37
- Barbusse.** Under fire, 53
- Battle of the Somme.** Buchan, 43
- Battles of the Somme.** Gibbs, note under Buchan, 43
- Beard.** Prayers for use in home, school and Sunday school, 15
- Beautiful crochet on household linen.** Klickmann, 30
- Beer.** The English-speaking peoples, 41
- Beith.** All in it, note under Empey, 45
- Belgian twins.** Perkins, 60
- Bennett.** Women and work, 22
- Benson.** Michael, 53
—— The tortoise, note, 53
- Bird study book.** Pearson, 24
- Book of home nursing.** Campbell, 29
- Book of New York.** Shackleton, 39
- Book of the happy warrior.** Newbolt, 61
- Book of the West Indies.** Verrill, 39
- Bött.** Cavalry of the clouds, note under McConnell, 47
- Bottomc.** The second fiddle, 53
- Boys' book of canoeing and sailing.** Miller, 59
- Boys' book of mounted police.** Crump, 57
- Boys' book of policemen.** Crump, note 58
- Boys' book of submarines.** Collins & Collins, 58
- Boy's King Arthur.** Malory, 65
- Brazil today and tomorrow.** Elliott, 40

- Brazilians and their country.
Cooper, note under Elliott, 40
- Breshkovsky. The little grandmother of the Russian revolution, 50
- British navy at war. Dixon, note under Kipling, 46
- Brooks. There's pippins and cheese to come, 33
- Broom fairies. Gate, 60
- Brower. Piano mastery, 31
- Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka). Heart of the Balkans, 37
- Brown, E. A. The Spanish chest, 62
- Bryant. American pictures and their painters, 30
- Buchan. Battle of the Somme, 43
- Buckrose. The matchmakers, 53
- Burleigh. The community theatre, 31
- Bynner. Grenstone poems, 35
- Caffin.** How to study architecture, 29
- Calvary Alley. Rice, 56
- Cambridge history of American literature, 32
- Cambridge history of English literature, note under Cambridge history of American literature, 32
- Campaign diary of a French officer. Nicolas, 47
- Campbell. Book of home nursing, 29
- Cantonment manual. Kilner & MacElroy, 21
- Carpentry for beginners. Adams, 26
- Carry on. Dawson, note under Seeger, 48
- Castaway island. Newberry, 63
- Catt. Woman suffrage by federal constitutional amendment, 17
- Cavalry of the clouds. Bott, note under McConnell, 47
- Central Europe. Naumann, note under Chéradame, 43
- Challenge of the present crisis. Fosdick, 15
- Changing winds. Ervine, 54
- Chapin, A. A. Greenwich Village, note under Shackleton, 39
- Chapin, C. V. How to avoid infection, 26
- Chapman. Victor Chapman's letters from France, note under Seeger, 48
- Chase, William Merritt, biography, note under Inness, 51
- Cheney. The art theatre, 31
- Chéradame. The pangerman plot unmasked, 43
- Chevillon. England and the war, 44
- Cheyney. Scott Burton, forester, 62
- Children's book of patriotic stories. Dickinson, 63
- Children's library. Powell, 14
- Childs. Across Asia Minor on foot, 38
- Child's own book of verse. Skinner & Wickes, 59
- Chitwood. The immediate causes of the great war, note under Chéradame, 43
- Choate, Joseph H., biography, 50
- Choice before us. Dickinson, note under Beer, 41
- Cholmondeley. Christine, 54
- Chosen people. Nyburg, 56
- Christine. Cholmondeley, 54
- City worker's world in America. Simkhovitch, 18
- Cladel. Rodin, the man and his art, note under Inness, 51
- Clark, B. H. How to produce amateur plays, 32
- Clark, G. H. Treasury of war poetry, 36
- Clark, J. S. Life and letters of John Fiske, 50
- Clemens. Mark Twain's letters, 50
—— The prince and the pauper, 64
- Clennell. Historical development of religion in China, 16
- Cole & Ernst. First aid for boys, 58
- Collins, A. F. & Collins, V. D. Boys' book of submarines, 58
- Collins, F. A. The air man, 58
- Colvin. John Keats, 51
- Community center activities. Perry, 23
- Community theatre. Burleigh, 31

- Concerning painting. Cox, 30
 Confessions of a caricaturist. Herford, 36
 Conrad. The shadow line, 54
 Contemporary drama of England. Dickinson, 34
 Conway. A ride through the Balkans, note under Brown, 37
 Cooper. The Brazilians and their country, note under Elliott, 40
 County. Gilbertson, 20
 Cox. Concerning painting, 30
 Cram. Old seaport towns of the South, 39
 Crissey. The story of foods, note under Kellogg & Taylor, 19
 Crump. Boys' book of mounted police, 57
 — The boys' book of policemen, note, 58
 Curran. In Canada's wonderful northland, note under Haworth, 38
 Curtin. The land of deepening shadow, 44

Dawson. Carry on, note under Seeger, 48
 Days out and other papers. Woodbridge, note under Sherwood, 33
 De la Mare. Peacock pie, 59
 Democracy after the war. Hobson, note under Beer, 41
 Dickinson, A. D. & H. W. Children's book of patriotic stories, 63
 Dickinson, G. L. The choice before us, note under Beer, 41
 Dickinson, T. H. Contemporary drama of England, 34
 — The insurgent theatre, note under Cheney, 31
 Dixon. The British navy at war, note under Kipling, 46
 Donham. Marketing and housework manual, note under Prince, 28
 Dorr. Inside the Russian revolution, note under Levine, 49
 Doyle. His last bow, 54
 Dreamer's tales. Dunsany, 54
 Dressmaking. Fales, 29
 Duff. Russian realities and problems, note under Ruhl, 37
 Durcan. The joyous art of gardening, note under Rockwell, 27
 Dunsany. A dreamer's tales, 54
 — Plays of gods and men, 34
 Dutch twins primer. Perkins, note, 60
 Dwight. Persian miniatures, 38
 Dyer. The five Babbitts at Bonny-acres, 63

Earle. Life at the U. S. Naval Academy, note under Richardson, 20
 East. Kitchenette cookery, 28
 Eaton. Green trails and upland pastures, 33
 Economic development of modern Europe. Ogg, 18
 Eddy. With our soldiers in France, 44
 Edith Bonham. Foote, 54
 Elizabeth Bess. Scott, 57
 Elkin. Old Dutch nursery rhymes, 64
 Elliott, F. H. Trench fighting, note under Kilner & MacElroy, 21
 Elliott, L. E. Brazil today and tomorrow, 40
 Ellis & Garey. The Plattsburg manual, note under Kilner & MacElroy, 21
 Ely & others. Foundations of national prosperity, 19
 Embury. The livable house, 29
 Empey. Over the top, 44
 England and the war. Chevrillon, 44
 English-speaking peoples. Beer, 41
 Ervine. Changing winds, 54
 Everyman's chemistry. Hendrick, 25
 Evolution of the Hebrew people. Wild, 17
 Extricating Obadiah. Lincoln, 55

Fabre. Insect adventures, note, 58
 — Life of the grasshopper, 24
 — Story book of science, 58
 Facing the Hindenburg line. Jenkins, note under Eddy, 44

- Fairchild. Outline of applied sociology, 17
- Fairy tales. Grimm, 61
- Fales. Dressmaking, 29
- Falls. Army and navy information, 21
- Familiar ways. Sherwood, 33
- Fanny herself. Ferber, 54
- Ferber. Fanny herself, 54
- Figgis. The will to freedom, 14
- Fight for the republic in China Simpson, 49
- First aid for boys. Cole & Ernst, 58
- Fisher. Understood Betsy, 63
- Fishpingle. Vachell, 57
- Fiske, John, biography, 50
- Five Babbitts at Bonnyacres. Dyer, 63
- Fletcher, A. C. B. From job to job around the world, 36
- Fletcher, S. W. Strawberry-growing, 27
- The strawberry in North America, note, 27
- Flournay. Philosophy of William James, 14
- Flying for France. McConnell, 47
- Foght. The rural teacher and his work, 23
- Food for the worker. Stern & Spitz, 28
- Food problem. Kellogg & Taylor, 19
- Foote. Edith Bonham, 54
- Fosdick. Challenge of the present crisis, 15
- Foundations of national prosperity. Ely & others, 19
- Fragments from France. Bairnsfather, 42
- France. Our children, 65
- Franck. Vagabonding down the Andes, 40
- Freeman. The moderns, note under Slosson, 33
- Frenzied fiction. Leacock, 36
- From job to job around the world. Fletcher, 36
- Fundamental questions. King, note under Rauschenbusch, 15
- Fundamentals of naval service. Stirling, 21
- Gardiner. Pebbles on the shore, 34
- Gardner. Public health nursing, note under Campbell, 29
- Garey & Ellis. The junior Plattsburg manual, note under Kilner & MacElroy, 21
- Garland. A son of the middle border, 50
- Garnett. Balkan home life, note under Brown, 37
- Gate. The broom fairies, 60
- Gates. Recreation and the church, 16
- Gerard. My four years in Germany, 45
- Germanism from within. McLaren, note under Gerard, 45
- Germany, the next republic. Ackerman, note under Gerard, 45
- Gerould. Peter Sanders, retired, 55
- Gibbons, H. A. Reconstruction of Poland and the Near East, 42
- Gibbons, Mrs H. D. (Brown). Red rugs of Tarsus, 49
- Gibbs. The battles of the Somme, note under Buchan, 43
- Gibson, C. R. War inventions, 58
- Gibson, Hugh. Journal from our legation in Belgium, 45
- Gibson, W. W. Poems, 35
- Gilbert, A. W. & others. The potato, 27
- Gilbert, G. H. Jesus: for the men of today, note under Glover, 15
- Gilbertson. The county, 20
- Glacier national park. Holtz & Bemis, note under Mills, 40
- Glover. The Jesus of history, 15
- Gold cache. Schultz, 64
- Goldsmith. A league to enforce peace, note under Beer, 41
- Gordy. Abraham Lincoln, 62
- Graham. Russia in 1916, note under Ruhl, 37
- Grayson, David, pseud. *see* Baker
- Great possessions. Baker, note under Eaton, 33
- Green jacket. Lee, 55
- Green trails and upland pastures. Eaton, 33
- Greenwich Village. Chapin, note under Schackleton, 39

- Grenstone poems. Bynner, 35
 Grimm. Fairy tales, 61
 Gulliver's travels. Swift, 65
- Hagedorn.** You are the hope of the world, 57
Hamilton. Life of Robert E. Lee for boys and girls, 62
Hankey. Student in arms, 45
Harker. Jan and her job, 55
Harris. President Wilson, 52
Haworth. On the headwaters of Peace River, 38
Hay. Secrets of the submarine, 25
Hazeltine. Library work with children, note under Powell, 14
Hazen. Alsace-Lorraine under German rule, 48
 ——— Modern European history, 41
Headquarters nights. Kellogg, 46
Heart of the Balkans. Brown, 37
Henderson. A loiterer in New York, note under Schackleton, 39
Hendrick. Everyman's chemistry, 25
Herford. Confessions of a caricaturist, 36
Heroes of today. Parkman, 62
Heroines of service. Parkman, note, 62
Hesler & Whetzel. Manual of fruit diseases, 26
High cost of living. Howe, 19
Hill, D. J. The rebuilding of Europe, note under Beer, 41
Hill, Marion. McAllister's grove, 55
Hill, W. E. Among us mortals; note under Herford, 36
His family. Poole, 56
His last bow. Doyle, 54
Historical development of religion in China. Clennell, 16
History of Tammany Hall. Myers, 22
History of the Civil War. Rhodes, 49
Hitchcock. Over Japan way, 38
Hobson. Democracy after the war, note under Beer, 41
Hodgson. Poems, 35
- Holiday plays.** Olcott, note under Smith, 59
Holtz & Bemis. Glacier national park, note under Mills, 40
Home labor saving devices. Scott, 29
How to avoid infection. Chapin, 26
How to get ahead. Atwood, 18
How to live at the front. MacQuarrie, 47
How to produce amateur plays. Clark, 32
How to run an automobile. Page, 25
How to study architecture. Caffin, 29
Howe. The high cost of living, 19
Hoxie. Trade unionism in the United States, 19
Huard. My home in the field of mercy, note under Aldrich, 42
Hungerford. The railroad problem, 22
Hutton. The missionary education of juniors, 16
- Immediate causes of the great war.** Chitwood, note under Chéradame, 43
Immigrant and the community. Abbott, 18
In Canada's wonderful northland. Curran, note under Haworth, 38
In far north-east Siberia. Shklovsky, note under Ruhl, 37
Indian drum. MacHarg & Balmer, 56
Inness. Life, art and letters of George Inness, 51
Insect adventures. Fabre, note, 58
Inside the Russian revolution. Dorr, note under Levine, 49
Insurgent theatre. Dickinson, note under Cheney, 31
Interior decoration for the small home. Rolfe, 30
Introduction to rural sociology. Vogt, 26
Introduction to the history of science. Libby, note under Sedgwick & Tyler, 24

Irish issue in its American aspect.

Leslie, note under Russell, 48

Irwin. The Latin at war, note under Low, 46

Italy and the war. Bainville, note under Low, 46

Italy at war. Powell, note under Low, 46

Italy in the war. Low, 46

James. Municipal functions, 19

Jan and her job. Harker, 55

Japan in world politics. Kawakami, note under Steiner, 17

Japanese invasion. Steiner, 17

Jastrow. The war and the Bagdad railway, 49

Jenkins. Facing the Hindenburg line, note under Eddy, 44

Jerry of the Islands. London, 55

Jesus: for the men of today. Gilbert, note under Glover, 15

Jesus of history. Glover, 15

Journal from our legation in Belgium. Gibson, 45

Joyous art of gardening. Duncan, note under Rockwell, 27

Junior Plattsburg manual. Garey & Ellis, note under Kilner & MacElroy, 21

Justice to all. Mayo, 20

Kawakami. Japan in world politics, note under Steiner, 17

Keats, John, biography, 51

Keeler. Wayside flowers of summer, 24

Keen. Medical research and human welfare, 26

Kellogg, V. L. & Taylor, A. E. Food problem, 19

Kellogg, Vernon. Headquarters nights, 46

Kent. Social teachings of the prophets and Jesus, 15

Kerruish. Miss Haroun Al-Raschid, 55

Kilner & MacElroy. The cantonment manual, 21

King. Fundamental questions, note under Rauschenbusch, 15

Kipling. Sea warfare, 46

Kirkpatrick. Rural school from within, note under Foght, 23

Kitchenette cookery. East, 28

Klickman. Beautiful crochet on household linen, 30

Knipe. A maid of old Manhattan, 63

Krehbiel. Second book of operas, 31

Land of deepening shadow. Curtin, 44

Latin at war. Irwin, note under Low, 46

Leacock. Frenzied fiction, 36

League to enforce peace. Goldsmith, note under Beer, 41

Lee, Jennette. The green jacket, 55

Lee, Robert E., biography, 62

Leslie. The Irish issue in its American aspect, note under Russell, 48

Letters to a young housekeeper, Prince, 28

Levine. The Russian revolution, 48

Lewis. The offender, 22

Libby. Introduction to the history of science, note under Sedgwick & Tyler, 24

Library work with children. Hazeltine, note under Powell, 14

Lieb knecht. Militarism, 20

Life at the U. S. Naval Academy. Earle, note under Richardson, 20

Life of the grasshopper. Fabre, 24

Light in the clearing. Bacheller, 53

Lighthouses and lightships of the United States. Putnam, 25

Lilla. Lowndes, 55

Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 62

Lincoln, J. C. Extricating Obadiah, 55

Little book of the flag. Tappan, 60

Little theatre in the United States. Mackay, note under Cheney, 31

Livable house. Embury, 29

Livingstone. Mary Slessor of Calabar, 52

Loiterer in New York. Henderson,
noted under Schackleton, 39
London. Jerry of the Islands, 55
Longstreth. The Adirondacks, 39
Love songs. Teasdale, 35
Low. Italy in the war, 46
Lowell. Tendencies in modern
American poetry, 32
Lowndes. Lilla, 55
Lure of Africa. Patton, 16
Lydia of the pines. Willsie, 57
Lynn. Adventures of a woman
hobo, 56

McAllister's grove. Hill, 55
McClure. Obstacles to peace, 47
McConnell. Flying for France, 47
MacHarg & Balmer. The Indian
drum, 56
Mackay. The little theatre in the
United States, note under Cheney,
31
McLaren. Germanism from within,
note under Gerard, 45
MacQuarrie. How to live at the
front, 47
Maid of old Manhattan. Knipe, 63
Malory. The boy's King Arthur, 65
Manual of fruit diseases. Hesler &
Whetzel, 26
Manual of milk products. Stock-
ing, 27
Marching on Tanga. Young, 48
Marketing and housework manual.
Donham, note under Prince, 28
Masefield. The old front line, note
under Buchan, 43
Matchmakers. Buckrose, 53
Mathews. Treasure, 40
Matthews. These many years, recol-
lections of a New Yorker, 51
Mayo. Justice to all, 20
Medical research and human wel-
fare. Keen, 26
Mexico of the Mexicans. Spence, 39
Michael. Benson, 53
Militant America and Jesus Christ.
Rihbany, note under Fosdick, 15
Militarism. Liebknecht, 20

Miller. Boys' book of canoeing and
sailing, 59
Mills. Your national parks, 40
Miss Haroun Al-Raschid. Kerruish,
55
Missionary education of juniors.
Hutton, 16
Modern European history. Hazen,
41
Moderns. Freeman, note under
Slosson, 33
Monroe & Henderson. The new
poetry, 36
Moore. The youth and the nation,
14
Morgan. Recollections of a rebel
reefer, 51
Morley, Christopher. Parnassus on
wheels, 56
——— Songs for a little house, 35
Morley, John. Recollections, 52
Municipal functions. James, 19
Music and life. Surette, 31
My four years in Germany. Gerard,
45
My home in the field of mercy.
Huard, note under Aldrich, 42
My war diary. Waddington, note
under Aldrich, 42
Myers. History of Tammany Hall,
22
Mystery tales for boys and girls.
Smith, 59
National being. Russell, 48
Naumann. Central Europe, note
under Chéradame, 43
New poetry. Monroe & Henderson,
36
Newberry. Castaway island, 63
Newbolt. Book of the happy war-
rior, 61
Nicolas. Campaign diary of a
French officer, 47
Nida. Story of the world war for
young people, 60
Nobbs. On the right of the British
line, note under Empey, 44
Non-technical chats on iron and
steel. Spring, 25

- Northern diamonds. Pollock, note, 64
- Notes on Shakespeare's workmanship. Quiller-Couch, 34
- Nursery tales from many lands. Skinner, 61
- Nyburg. The chosen people, 56
- Obstacles** to peace. McClure, 47
- Oemler. Slippery McGee, 56
- Offender. Lewis, 22
- Ogg. Economic development of modern Europe, 18
- Olcott, F. J. The red Indian fairy book, 61
- Tales of the Persian genii, note, 61
- Olcott, Virginia. Holiday plays, note under Smith, 59
- Old Dutch nursery rhymes. Elkin, 64
- Old front line. Masefield, note under Buchan, 43
- Old Peter's Russian tales. Ransome, 61
- Old seaport towns of the South. Cram, 39
- Olgin. Soul of the Russian revolution, note under Levine, 49
- On contemporary literature. Sherman, note under Slosson, 33
- On the edge of the war zone. Aldrich, 42
- On the headwaters of Peace River. Haworth, 38
- On the right of the British line. Nobbs, note under Empey, 44
- Origin and evolution of life. Osborn, note under Scott, 24
- Osborn. The origin and evolution of life, note under Scott, 24
- Our children. France, 65
- Outline of applied sociology. Fairchild, 17
- Over Japan way. Hitchcock, 38
- Over the top. Empey, 44
- Oxenham. All's well, 35
- Page.** How to run an automobile, 25
- Palmer. Play life in the first eight years, 23
- Pangerman plot unmasked. Chéradame, 43
- Parkman. Heroes of today, 62
- Heroines of service, 62
- Parnassus on wheels. Morley, 56
- Patri. A schoolmaster of the great city, 23
- Patton. Lure of Africa, 16
- Peabody. Religious education of an American citizen, 16
- Peacock pie. De la Mare, 59
- Pearson. Bird study book, 24
- Peary. Secrets of polar travel, 41
- Peat. Private Peat, note under Empey, 44
- Pebbles on the shore. Gardiner, 34
- Peggy of Roundabout Lane. Turpin, 64
- Perkins. The Belgian twins, 60
- The Dutch twins primer, note, 60
- Perry. Community center activities, 23
- Persian miniatures. Dwight, 38
- Peter Sanders, retired. Gerould, 55
- Philosophy of William James. Flournoy, 14
- Piano mastery. Brower, 31
- Pictorial photography. Anderson, 30
- Pier. The Plattsburgers, 63
- Pioneering where the world is old. Tisdale, 38
- Plattsburg manual. Ellis & Garey, note under Kilner & MacElroy, 21
- Plattsburgers. Pier, 63
- Play life in the first eight years. Palmer, 23
- Plays of gods and men. Dunsany, 34
- Plays, pantomimes and tableaux for children, Smith, 59
- Political ideals. Russell, 17
- Pollock. Northern diamonds, note, 64
- Wilderness honey, 64
- Poole. His family, 56
- Portmanteau plays. Walker, 34
- Potato. Gilbert & others, 27

- Powell, E. A. Italy at war, note under Low, 46
- Powell, Ola. Successful canning and preserving, 28
- Powell, Mrs S. H. H. The children's library, 14
- Prayers for use in home, school and Sunday school. Beard, 15
- Present labor situation, note under Hoxie, 19
- Prince. Letters to a young housekeeper, 28
- Prince and the pauper. Clemens, 64
- Productive dairying. Washburn, 27
- Public health nursing. Gardner, note under Campbell, 29
- Putnam. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States, 25
- Quiller-Couch. Notes on Shakespeare's workmanship, 34
- Quinn. Representative American plays, 34
- Railroad problem. Hungerford, 22
- Ransome. Old Peter's Russian tales, 61
- Rauschenbusch. A theology for the social gospel, 15
- Ravage. An American in the making, 52
- Rebuilding of Europe. Hill, note under Beer, 41
- Reconstruction of Poland and the Near East. Gibbons, 42
- Recreation and the church. Gates, 16
- Red rugs of Tarsus. Gibbons, 49
- Red flower. Van Dyke, 35
- Red Indian fairy book. Olcott, 61
- Reely. Selected articles on the minimum wage, note under Hoxie, 19
- Religious education and American democracy. Athearn, note under Peabody, 16
- Religious education and democracy. Winchester, note under Peabody, 16
- Religious education of an American citizen. Peabody, 16
- Representative American plays. Quinn, 34
- Rhodes, J. E. Workmen's compensation, note under Hoxie, 19
- Rhodes, J. F. History of the Civil War, 49
- Rice. Calvary Alley, 56
- Rich. Water colour painting, 30
- Richardson. West Point, 20
- Richmond. Social diagnosis, 22
- Ride through the Balkans. Conway, note under Brown, 37
- Rihbany. Militant America and Jesus Christ, note under Fosdick, 15
- Robinson, E. E. & West, V. J. The foreign policy of Woodrow Wilson, note under Harris, 52
- Robinson, H. P. The turning point, note under Buchan, 43
- Rockwell. Around the year in the garden, 27
- Rodin, biography, note under Inness, 51
- Roe. Stories from Chinese history, 60
- Rolfe. Interior decoration for the small home, 30
- Rolt-Wheeler. Wonder of war in the air, note under Collins, 58
- Roof. The life and art of William Merritt Chase, note under Inness, 51
- Roper. The United States post office, 22
- Rorer. Mrs Rorer's key to simple cookery, 28
- Ruhl. White nights, and other Russian impressions, 37
- Rural school from within. Kirkpatrick, note under Foght, 23
- Rural teacher and his work. Foght, 23
- Russell, B. A. W. Political ideals, 17
- Russell, G. W. The national being, 48
- Russia in 1916. Graham, note under Ruhl, 37

Russian realities and problems.

Duff, note under Ruhl, 37

Russian revolution. Levine, 48

Schoolmaster of the great city.

Patri, 23

Schultz. The gold cache, 64

Scott, Mrs E. C. Elizabeth Bess, 57

Scott, R. C. Home labor saving devices, 29

Scott, W. B. Theory of evolution, 24

Scott Burton, forester. Cheyney, 62

Sea warfare. Kipling, 46

Second book of operas. Krehbiel, 31

Second fiddle. Bottome, 53

Second wind. Tilden, 26

Secrets of polar travel. Peary, 41

Secrets of the submarine. Hay, 25

Sedgwick & Tyler. Short history of science, 23

Seeger. Letters and diary, 47

Seth Way. Snedeker, 57

Shackleton. Book of New York, 39

Shadow line. Conrad, 54

Sherman. On contemporary literature, note under Slosson, 33

Sherwood. Familiar ways, 33

Shklovsky. In far north-east Siberia, note under Ruhl, 37

Short history of science. Sedgwick & Tyler, 23

Simkhovitch. The city worker's world in America, 18

Simpson. The fight for the republic in China, 49

Six major prophets. Slosson, 33

Skinner, A. M. & Wickes, F. G. Child's own book of verse, 59

Skinner, E. L. & Skinner, A. M. Nursery tales from many lands, 61

Slessor, Mary, biography, 52

Sloppy McGee. Oemler, 56

Slosson. Six major prophets, 33

Smith, E. S. Mystery tales for boys and girls, 59

Smith, N. A. Plays, pantomimes and tableaux for children, 59

Snedeker. Seth Way, 57

Social diagnosis. Richmond, 22

Social teachings of the prophets and Jesus. Kent, 15

Son of the middle border. Garland, 50

Songs for a little house. Morley, 35

Soul of the Russian revolution.

Olgin, note under Levine, 49

Spanish chest. Brown, 62

Spence. Mexico of the Mexicans, 39

Spring. Non-technical chats on iron and steel, 25

Steiner. The Japanese invasion, 17

Stern, E. G. My mother and I, 52

Stern, Frances & Spitz, G. T. Food for the worker, 28

Stirling. Fundamentals of naval service, 21

Stocking. Manual of milk products, 27

Stories from Chinese history. Roe, 60

Story book of science. Fabre, 58

Story of foods. Crissey, note under Kellogg & Taylor, 19

Story of the world war for young people. Nida, 60

Strawberry in North America. Fletcher, note, 27

Strawberry-growing. Fletcher, 27

Street. American adventures, 39

Strong. Joseph H. Choate, 50

Stuart. Adventures of Piang, 64

Student in arms. Hankey, 45

Successful canning and preserving. Powell, 28

Surette. Music and life, 31

Swift. Gulliver's travels, 65

Tales of the Persian genii. Olcott, note, 61

Tappan. Little book of the flag, 60

Teaching of English in the secondary school. Thomas, 32

Teasdale. Love songs, 35

—— The answering voice, 36

Tendencies in modern American poetry. Lowell, 32

Theology for the social gospel. Rauschenbusch, 15

Theory of evolution. Scott, 24

There's pippins and cheese to come.
Brooks, 33

Thomas. The teaching of English in
the secondary school, 32

Thoroughbred. Webster, 57

Tilden. Second wind, 26

Tisdale. Pioneering where the
world is old, 38

Top of the continent. Yard, 60

Tortoise. Benson, note, 53

Towards the goal. Ward, note
under Chevrillon, 44

Town planning for small communi-
ties, note under James, 20

Trade unionism in the United States.
Hoxie, 19

Treasure. Mathews, 40

Treasury of war poetry. Clark, 36

Trench fighting. Elliott, note under
Kilner & MacElroy, 21

Turning point. Robinson, note
under Buchan, 43

Turpin. Peggy of Roundabout Lane,
64

Twain, Mark, letters, 50

Under fire. Barbusse, 53

Understood Betsy. Fisher, 63

United States post office. Roper,
22

Vachell. Fishpingle, 57

Vagabonding down the Andes.
Franck, 40

Van Dyke. The red flower, 35

Van Valkenburgh. Selected articles
on military training in schools and
colleges, 21

—— Selected articles on national
defense, note, 21

Verrill. Book of the West Indies, 39

Vogt. Introduction to rural sociol-
ogy, 26

Waddington. My war diary, note
under Aldrich, 42

Walker. Portmanteau plays, 34

War and the Bagdad railway. Jas-
trow, 49

War inventions. Gibson, 58

Ward. Towards the goal, note under
Chevrillon, 44

Washburn. Productive dairying, 27

Water colour painting. Rich, 30

Wayside flowers of summer. Keeler,
24

Webster. The thoroughbred, 57

West Point. Richardson, 20

Weyl. American world policies, 18

**White nights, and other Russian im-
pressions.** Ruhl, 37

Wild. Evolution of the Hebrew
people, 17

Wilderness honey. Pollock, 64

Will to freedom. Figgis, 14

Willsie. Lydia of the pines, 57

Wilson, Woodrow, biography, 52

Winchester. Religious education and
democracy, note under Peabody, 16

Winslow. With the French flying
corps, note under McConnell, 47

With our soldiers in France, Eddy,
44

With the French flying corps.
Winslow, note under McConnell,
47

**Woman suffrage by federal constitu-
tional amendment.** Catt, 17

Women and work. Bennett, 22

Wonder of war in the air. Rolt-
Wheeler, note under Collins, 58

Woodbridge. Days out and other
papers, note under Sherwood, 33

Workmen's compensation. Rhodes,
note under Hoxie, 19

Yard. The top of the continent, 60
You are the hope of the world.
Hagedorn, 57

Young. Marching on Tanga, 48

Your national parks. Mills, 40

Youth and the nation. Moore, 14

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who were present at the meeting. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who were absent from the meeting. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

3. The third part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who were present at the meeting. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who were absent from the meeting. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who were present at the meeting. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who were absent from the meeting. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

New York State Library

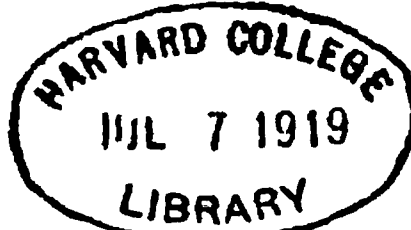
Bibliography Bulletins

Volume 1, numbers 1-20,	1895-99
Volume 2, numbers 21-30,	1900-01
Volume 3, numbers 31-40,	1901-06
Volume 4, numbers 41-50,	1906-11
Volume 5, numbers 51-60,	1912-16

Title page for volume 5 will be sent on request.

Recent numbers are

- 55 List of books in the library for the blind. 20c
- 56 *Best Books* of 1914. 10c
- 57 List of books for prison libraries. Part 1, Fiction. 10c
- 58 *Best Books* of 1915. 10c
- 59 Official publications of the State of New York relating to its history as colony and state; compiled by Alice Louise Jewett. 15c
- 60 A bibliography concerning vocations; compiled by James Sullivan. 10c o. p.
- 61 *Best Books* of 1916. 10c



The University

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

**Regents of the University
With years when terms expire**

1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Chancellor* - - Palmyra

1927 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.

Vice Chancellor Albany

1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - Brooklyn

1930 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse

1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - Mount Kisco

1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. LL.D. D.C.L. - - - New York

1924 ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - - Buffalo

1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.

Litt.D. - - - - - New York

1928 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. LL.D. - - - Ogdensburg

1920 JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - - New York

1929 HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A. - - - - - Brooklyn

1931 THOMAS J. MANGAN M.A. - - - - - Binghamton

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHEELLOCK B.S. LL.D.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, HIRAM C. CASE

Agricultural and Industrial Education, LEWIS A. WILSON

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations and Inspections, GEORGE M. WILBY M.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., Counsel

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 678

ALBANY, N. Y.

January 1, 1919

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 63

LIST OF BOOKS

IN

THE LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

SUPPLEMENT

1915-18⁹

BOOKS IN AMERICAN BRAILLE

Lists of books

Illinois State School for the Blind. List of late additions made to the catalog of music

Religion and Ethics

Barlow, W. S. The voice of nature, the voice of a pebble and the voice of prayer, by W. S. Barlow; and The material world and man's relation thereto, by Theodore Parker

Crosby, Fanny. *See Van Alstyne, Mrs F. J. (Crosby)*

Evans, I. H. Ministry of angels. 3v.

His glorious appearing: an exposition of Matthew 24

Hubbard, Elbert. A message to Garcia

Law and work: articles republished from the Christian science periodicals. 2v.

Van Alstyne, Mrs F. J. (Crosby). Selections from the hymns of Fanny Crosby

What successful men say of success; from the Oxford handy helps

White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon). Lives of the apostles of the early Christian church; in ink print edition the Acts of the apostles in the proclamation of the gospel of Jesus Christ. 8v.

—— The ministry of healing. 5v.

Social questions, Politics and Government

- Conway, Thomas, & Patterson, E. M.** Federal reserve act; from the Operation of the new bank act
- Lincoln, Abraham.** Selections from the letters, speeches and state papers of Lincoln; ed. by I. M. Tarbell. 2v.
- Price, O. W.** The land we live in. 3v.
- Walker, F. A.** Political economy. 4v. (American science series; briefer course)

Education

- Allen, E. E.** Progress in education of the blind; from the report of the Commissioner of education, for the year ended June 20, 1915
- Burritt, O. H.** The aim in the education of the blind
- New opportunities for blind children before entering school
- Tendencies of work for the blind in America in the 20th century: a paper read at the 4th international conference of the blind, held in London, June 18-24, 1914
- What the national government is doing for the blind and what more it ought to do: a paper read at the conference of Workers for the blind, Washington, D. C., April 16, 1914
- Halfpenny, A. K.** Helps for the mother of a blind child
- Wesley.** How to develop an attractive personality

Language

English

- Buehler, H. G.** Practical exercises in English; arranged for use with A. S. Hill's Foundations of rhetoric. 2v.
- Holbrook, Florence.** Dramatic reader for lower grades
- Key to the American Braille system**

French

- Labiche, E. M. & Martin, Édouard.** La poudre aux yeux: comédie

German

- Eichendorff, J. K. B. freiherr von.** Aus dem leben eines taugenichts; ed. by Carl Osterhaus. 3v.
- Keller, Gottfried.** Das fähnlein der sieben aufrechten: novelle
- Meyer, C. F.** Das amulett. 2v.
- Mezger, Robert, & Mueller, Wilhelm.** Kreuz und quer durch deutsche-länder
- Nichols, A. B. comp.** Selections from Modern German prose, a reader for advanced classes
- Schiller, J. C. F. von.** Jungfrau von Orleans. 3v.
- Maria Stuart. 3v.
- Wallenstein: ein dramatisches gedicht. 2v.

Latin

- Allen, J. H. Lessons to accompany Allen's Latin primer
 — Reading exercises in Latin for beginners; from a Latin primer
 Cicero. The pardon of Marcellus; from Select orations
 Juvenal. Juvenal; with notes by H. P. Wright. 2v.
 Livy. Selections; with notes by H. E. Burton. 2v.
 Lysias. Selections from Eight orations from Lysias; ed. by M. H. Morgan
 Ritchie, Francis. Fabulae faciles: a first Latin reader
 Tacitus. The Agricola

Science*Physical geography*

- Gilbert, G. K. & Brigham, A. P. Introduction to physical geography. 3v.

Physics

- Hoadley, G. A. Essentials of physics. 3v.

Useful and Fine arts

- Hannergren, A. S. Directions for drafting patterns, adapted for the use of the blind
 Hughes, Rupert. Study of the modern battleship; from the Cosmopolitan, September 1898
 Lewis, Jessie. Key to Shorthand in American Braille
 Lynch, Charles. American Red cross (abridged) first aid textbook
 Principles of salesmanship and practical canvasses that have been successful: a handbook of instruction for Review of Reviews representatives
 Wilson, A. D. & Wilson, E. W. Agriculture for young folks. 4v.

Literature*Drama*

- Johnston, E. L. & Barnum, M. D. A book of plays for little actors. 2v.

Essays

- Carlyle, Thomas. Essay on Burns

Fiction

- Alcott, L. M. Little women; or, Meg, Jo, Beth and Amy. 6v.
 — An old-fashioned girl. 3v.
 Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). Old Glory. 2v.
 — The three things: the forge in which the soul of a man was tested
 — The witnesses, and A messenger
 Bacheller, I. A. Keeping up with Lizzie. 2v.
 Baldwin, C. S. ed. American short stories
 Bates, S. C. The vintage
 Boshier, K. L. The man in lonely land. 3v.

- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** Dawn of a tomorrow. 2v.
- Child, R. W.** The man in the shadow
Bound with Leupp's *A day with father*.
- Clark, T. M.** John Whopper, the newsboy
- Clemens, S. L.** Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, by Mark Twain. 3v.
- Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes.** Romola, by George Eliot. 4v.
- Davis, R. H.** The consul, and The nature faker; from The man who could not lose
- Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** Good for the soul
—— Promises of Dorothea
- Dickens, Charles.** Old curiosity shop. 6v.
- Eliot, George, pseud.** See **Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes**
- Ferber, Edna.** Roast beef, medium. 2v.
- Gerry, M. S.** Toy shop: a romantic story of Lincoln the man
Bound with Riis's *Burgomaster's Christmas*.
- Henry, O. pseud.** See **Porter, W. S.**
- Jackson, Mrs H. M. (Fiske) Hunt.** Ramona. 3v.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** Her Majesty's servants; from the Jungle book
—— Rikki-tikki-tavi; from the Jungle book
—— Tiger! tiger! from the Jungle book
—— Toomai of the Elephants; from the Jungle book
—— The white seal; from the Jungle book
- Laughlin, C. E.** Everybody's lonesome: a true fairy story
- Leupp, F. E.** A day with father
- Martin, G. M.** Emmy Lou; her book and heart
- Mitchell, S. W.** Hugh Wynne, a free Quaker. 4v.
—— Mr Kris Kringle: a Christmas tale
—— New Samaria
—— A venture in 1777
- Müller, S. S.** Peter; from the Outlook, Feb. 23, 1916
- O. Henry, pseud.** See **Porter, W. S.**
- Page, T. N.** A captured Santa Claus
—— Two little Confederates
- Porter, W. S.** Ransom of Red Chief, and other stories by O. Henry
Contents: Ransom of Red Chief; The last leaf; The count and the wedding guest; A midsummer night's dream.
- Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Wooing of Calvin Parks
- Richmond, Mrs G. L. (Smith).** Brotherly house
—— The whistling mother
- Richter, Conrad.** Laughter of Leen; from the Outlook, Feb. 23, 1916
Bound with Müller's *Peter*.
- Riis, J. A.** Burgomaster's Christmas
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Talisman. 4v.
- Seton, E. T.** Trail of the Sandhill stag
- Skinner, A. M.** Dramatic stories for reading and acting
- Smith, A. C.** Turquoise cup
- Smith, F. H.** Selections from Forty minutes late
Contents: Forty minutes late; The little gray lady; The man in the high water boots.
- Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser).** Heidi; tr. from the German by H. B. Cole. 7v.

Tarkington, Booth. Penrod. 6v.

Thackeray, W. M. History of Henry Esmond. 5v.

—— Vanity fair. 10v.

Twain, Mark, *pseud.* See **Clemens, S. L.**

White, S. E. Blazed trail stories. 2v.

Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Saving of the colors; from New chronicles of Rebecca

Zollinger, Gulielma. The Widow O'Callaghan's boys. 4v.

Miscellany

American prose: selections from Longfellow, Lowell, Thoreau and Emerson

Burnand, Sir F. C. Happy thoughts

Holmes, O. W. Selections from Holmes; from Seven American classics

How Jamie came home, and other pieces. 2v.

The raggedy man, and other pieces

Stubby's bouquet, and other selections for class study

Trollope, Anthony. The commentaries of Caesar. 4v.

Poetry

Dryden, John. Palamon and Arcite

Stevenson, R. L. A child's garden of verses

Biography

Burns. Carlyle, Thomas. Essay on Burns

Gilly. Eliot, C. W. John Gilly, Maine farmer and fisherman

Girard. Stockton, Louise. Stephen Girard, mariner and merchant

Händel. Cummings, W. H. Händel. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)

Hawkes. Hawkes, Clarence. Hitting the dark trail; starshine through 30 years of night. 2v.

Holmes. Winter, William. Oliver Wendell Holmes; with an extract from the "Autocrat at the breakfast table"

Keller. Keller, Helen. Story of my life. 2v.

Shaftesbury. Hillis, N. D. Opportunities of leisure and wealth: an outlook upon the life of Lord Shaftesbury

Tchaikovski. Lee, E. M. Tchaikovski. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)

Thackeray. Smith, G. B. William Makepeace Thackeray

Wagner. Runciman, J. F. Wagner

Washington, B. T. Washington, B. T. Up from slavery: an autobiography. 3v.

Willard, Frances. Hillis, N. D. Biography of Frances Willard; and the Heroes of social reform: a study of the knights of the new chivalry

Description and History

Holbrook, Florence, & Bowen, J. A. Rand and McNally elementary geography

Swinton, William. Outlines of the world's history, ancient, mediaeval and modern; with special relation to the history of civilization and the progress of mankind. 5v.

America

Putnam, G. H. Prisoners of war: a soldier's narrative of life at Libby and Danville prisons

From the *Outlook*, March 25, 1911.

United States maps

Wilson, Woodrow. History of the American people. 12v.

Asia

Lowry, Mrs E. K. A woman's diary of the siege of Peking

From *McClure's magazine*, Nov. 1900.

Europe

Cox, Sir G. W. The crusades. 5v.

The great war

Aldrich, Mildred. A hilltop on the Marne. 4v.

Beith, J. H. Getting together; by Ian Hay

Hall, J. N. Kitchener's mob. 4v.

Hay, Ian, pseud. See **Beith, J. H.**

Kreisler, Fritz. Four weeks in the trenches

Morlae, Edward. A soldier of the Legion. 2v.

MUSIC IN AMERICAN BRAILLE

Piano music

Aubert, V. B. Hark! at midnight

Beethoven, Ludwig van. Adagio; from Moonlight sonata

Behr, Franz. Minuet; op. 503, no. 15

—— The skaters: little étude

—— Spring chimes; op. 503, no. 1

—— Think of me; op. 575, no. 11

—— Waltz of camelias; op. 575, no. 16

Braumgardt, F. Woodland whispers; op. 6

Gottschalk, L. M. The last hope

Hofmann, H. K. J. Gondoliera

Jensen, Adolf. Erster walzer, Zweiter walzer; op. 33, bk 1

Lange, Gustav. Tears of solitude: nocturne; op. 52

Roeske, C. C. Capitol march

—— Hub waltz

Schytte, L. T. Dance of the gnats

—— Gypsy boy

—— Spinning wheel

Seeboeck, W. C. E. Bugle and drum; op. 205, no. 3

Tours, Berthold. Far o'er the sparkling river

Wilm, Nicolai von. Agitato

Vocal music

- Hutchins, C. L.** *ed.* Church hymnal; revised and enlarged. v.9-10
Bond, Mrs Carrie (Jacobs). Shadows .
Marti, Felix. Where is heaven?

BOOKS IN ENGLISH BRAILLE**Religion, Logic and Ethics**

- Benham, William.** St John and his work
 From *Channels of blessing*, Dec. 1914-Oct. 1916.
Evening prayer; with prayers and thanksgivings
Jevons, W. S. Logic. 2v.
Jones, J. P. Until the day dawn
King, Mrs H. E. (Baillie-Hamilton). The sermon in the hospital; from the Disciples
Law and work: articles from Christian science periodicals
McCaig, Archibald. The supreme sacrifice
Meyer, F. B. Burdens and what to do with them
 ——— Divine art of loving
 ——— The trivial round, the common task
Morning prayer; with creed of St Athanasius, the litany and prayers and thanksgivings
Prothero, R. E. The Psalms in human life. 5v.
Thomas à Kempis. The imitation of Christ; tr. by Richard Challoner. 3v.

Bible

- Apocrypha.** 5v.
Gospel according to St John; revised version
Vaughan, John. Authorized version of the Bible

Social questions, Politics and Government

- Book of Artemas:** concerning men and the things that men did do at the time when there was war. 2v.
Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of. Free trade and its relation to peace and war
Harvest of St Dunstan's: letters from blinded soldiers who are leading useful lives
 Grade 13.
Ilbert, Sir Courtenay. Parliament, its history, constitutions and practice. 2v.
Kipling, Rudyard. Sea warfare
Law, A. B. Tariff reform and the cotton trade: address delivered in the Free Trade hall at Manchester, Nov. 8, 1910
Warner, G. T. Tillage, trade and invention: an outline of industrial history. 4v.

Education*Instruction books***Bainbrigge, E. M.** Book of contractions**Graded words in giant type****Taylor, H. M.** How to learn to read: an introduction to Braille**To the teacher:** [suggestions]

Grade 1½.

Language*Including primers**English***Beginner's primer.** 2v.

Grade 1½.

Braille primer**Brockway.** Phonetic chart and primer

Grade 1½.

Douglas-Hamilton, Laura. Braille primer: grades 1-2. 2v.**Fassett, J. H.** Beacon readers, 1-2. 2v. in 5

Grade 1½.

Practical speller**Primer****The queen primer****Spaulding, F. E. & Bryce, C. T.** Aldine readers 1-3. 3v. in 5

Grade 1½.

Spelling dictionary. 4v.**Van Sickle, J. H. & Seegmiller, Wilhelmina.** Riverside 4th reader. 5v.

Grade 1½.

*French***Ceppi, Marc, ed.** Contes français**Conscience, Henri.** Le gentilhomme pauvre. 2v.**Tillier, Claude.** Mon oncle Benjamin. 3v.**Legends and Fairy stories***Including mythology***Andersen, H. C.** Fairy tales. 10v.**Arabian nights.** Selections from the Arabian nights entertainments; tr.
by E. W. Lane; ed. by Stanley Lane-Poole. 5v.**Grimm, J. L. & Grimm, W. K.** Household tales of the brothers Grimm.
8v.**Kingsley, Charles.** The heroes. 4v.**Lang, Andrew.** Tales of Troy and Greece. 6v.**Science****Fisher, Mrs A. B. (Buckley).** Fairyland of science. 2v.**Lankester, Sir E. R.** Science from an easy chair. 3v.**Murché, V. T.** Nature knowledge readers. 2v.

Physics and Chemistry

- Ashford, C. E. Electricity and magnetism, theoretical and practical. 4v.
 Soddy, Frederick. Interpretation of radium. 3v.
 Zimmern, Antonio. What do we know concerning electricity?

Natural history

- Clodd, Edward. Childhood of the world. 2v.
 Doncaster, Leonard. Heredity in the light of recent research
 Fabre, J. H. C. Social life in the insect world. 3v.
 Long, W. J. Wilderness ways. 2v.
 Maeterlinck, Maurice. Life of the bee. 2v.
 Newton, Alfred. Zoology. 2v.
 Stopes, M. C. Botany; or, The modern study of plants

Useful and Fine arts

- Barnett, P. A. Little book of health and courtesy; written for boys and girls
 Boyle, G. W. A few curious employments followed by the blind
 Brighurst, F. G. Notes on the theory of massage
 Clarke, Mrs Charles. Plain cookery recipes as taught in the National Training School for Cookery. 3v.
 Comforts for sailors, and how to make them
 Comforts for soldiers, and how to make them
 Crochet patterns, selected from "Needlecraft"
 Fraser, C. F. Commercial training of the blind
 Green, S. M. Technical training and industrial employment of the blind in the United States
 Hoblyn, R. D. Dictionary of medical terms; abridged for the use of blind students of massage, Swedish remedial exercises and electricity, by J. L. Johnstone. v.1
 Johnstone, J. L. *comp.* Human physiology. 3v. in 4
 v. 2-v. 3, pt 1-2, have title *Anatomy*.
 Knitting patterns, selected from "Needlecraft"
 Müller, J. P. My system: 15 minutes work a day for health's sake
 Myers, Maurice. Exercises on revised shorthand
 Ostrom, K. W. Massage and the original Swedish movements
 Palmer, M. D. Lessons on massage. 2v.
 Playfoot, John. Utility poultry farming. 9v.
 Stainsby, F. R. Gardening notes, specially written for benefit of the blind
 Webber, Capt. Peirson. National service poultry culture
 Yoshimoto, Tadsu. "The past, present and future of the blind in Japan"; given at International conference of the blind, Manchester

*Literature**Drama*

- Euripides. Plays; tr. by Shelley, Dean Milman, Potter and Woodhull. 8v.
 Goldsmith, Oliver. The good-natured man
 ——— She stoops to conquer

Shakspeare, William. All's well that ends well; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

——— Comedy of errors; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

——— Cymbeline

——— Famous history of the life of King Henry the Eighth; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

——— Hamlet, prince of Denmark. 2v.

——— Julius Caesar

——— Love's labour's lost; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

——— Measure for measure; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

——— Merry wives of Windsor

——— Pericles; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

——— Timon of Athens; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

——— Titus Andronicus; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

——— Troilus and Cressida; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

——— Two gentlemen of Verona; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright

Shaw, G. B. Man and superman: a comedy and a philosophy. 3v.

Sheridan, R. B. B. The rivals

——— School for scandal: a comedy

Essays

Emerson, R. W. Essays: 1st and 2d series. 4v.

Lobban, J. H. *comp.* Selections from English essays. 4v.

Ruskin, John. Sesame and lilies

Fiction

Aldrich, T. B. A Rivermouth romance

——— A struggle for life

Allen, Grant. My New Year's eve among the mummies

Audoux, Marguerite. Marie Claire

Austen, Jane. Emma. 5v.

——— Pride and prejudice. 4v.

Ballantyre, R. M. The coral island. 3v.

Barclay, Mrs F. L. (Charlesworth). The rosary. 4v.

Barrie, J. M. Little minister. 4v.

——— When a man's single: a tale of literary life. 2v.

Batten, H. M. The brothers

——— Rounding up the raider

Beeston, L. J. "The earth is made of glass"

Bennett, Arnold. Anna of the Five Towns. 3v.

——— Clayhanger. 7v.

Bennett, Rolf. The night attack; from "Commander Lawless, V. C."

Benson, E. F. The Challoners. 3v.

——— The Osbornes. 2v.

Birmingham, G. A. *pseud.* See Hannay, J. O.

Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone: a romance of Exmoor. 7v.

Blundell, Mrs M. E. (Sweetman). The pulling of the strings; by M. E. Francis

- Boothby, G. N. Dr Nikola. 3v.
 Bradby, Violet. The Capel cousins. 2v.
 Buchan, John. Greenmantle. 3v.
 Castle, Agnes, & Castle, Egerton. If youth but knew. 3v.
 ——— Pride of Jennico; being a memoir of Captain Basil Jennico. 3v.
 Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, Tom Sawyer's comrade;
 by Mark Twain. 4v.
 ——— Some short stories by Mark Twain. 2v.
 Connolly, J. B. The commandeering of the Lucy Foster, and The trawler
 Grade 1½.
 Conrad, Joseph. Typhoon.
 Cook, E. D. Milly Lance
 Crockett, S. R. Lilac sunbonnet. 3v.
 Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes. Mill on the Floss; by George Eliot. 8v.
 Cruise of the Wasp
 Davis, R. H. The deserter
 Grade 1½.
 Dickens, Charles. Barnaby Rudge: a tale of the 'eighty riots. 8v.
 ——— Bleak house. 14v.
 ——— Great expectations. 6v.
 ——— Life and adventures of Martin Chuzzlewit. 12v.
 ——— Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby. 12v.
 ——— Old curiosity shop. 7v.
 ——— Tale of two cities. 4v.
 Doyle, Sir A. C. Exploits of Brigadier Gerard. 2v.
 ——— Round the red lamp. 2v.
 ——— Story of the club-footed grocer
 ——— A straggler of '15
 Eliot, George, *pseud.* See Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes
 Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty). Story of a short life
 Farrell, M. E. The queen's miracle
 Francis, M. E. *pseud.* See Blundell, Mrs M. E. (Sweetman)
 Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins). The bar lighthouse; A modern dragon;
 and The lost dog
 Freeman, R. A. The blue sequin
 ——— A message from the deep sea
 ——— The singing bone. 3v.
 Freeman, William. Celandine and a suitor or two
 French, H. W. Lance of Kanana. 2v.
 Grade 1½.
 Galsworthy, John. A motley. 2v.
 Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson). Cranford. 2v.
 Haggard, H. R. King Solomon's mines. 4v.
 ——— Tale of three lions
 Hannay, J. O. The bad times; by G. A. Birmingham. 2v.
 Hardy, I. D. In the shadow of the Sierras
 Hardy, Thomas. Far from the madding crowd. 4v.
 ——— The three strangers; from Wessex tales
 Harte, Bret. Jimmy's big brother from California
 ——— Postmistress of Laurel Run

- Hawkins, A. H.** The king's mirror; by Anthony Hope. 4v.
 ——— Riddle of the Countess Runa, and The prince consort; by Anthony Hope
- Hedde, E. F.** Game of hide and seek
 Bound with Doyle's *Story of the club-footed grocer*.
- Henty, G. A.** With Clive in India; or, The beginnings of an empire. 4v.
- Hichens, R. S.** Woman with the fan. 3v.
- Hood, Thomas.** Cupid Greybeard: a legend of the Rhine
- Hope, Anthony, pseud.** See **Hawkins, A. H.**
- Hornung, E. W.** Chest of silver
 ——— The honour of the road; from "Stingaree"
- Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days; by an old boy. 4v.
- Hyne, C. J. C. W.** Adventures of Captain Kettle. 3v.
 ——— The pearl poachers
- Jacobs, W. W.** Many cargoes. 3v.
 ——— Three stories from "Sea urchins"
Contents: A safety match; Pickled herring; The grey parrot.
- Jenner, Mrs K. L. (Rawlings).** Margaret; by Katharine Lee
- Jepson, Edgar.** Pollyooly. 2v.
- Jerome, J. K.** In remembrance of John Ingerfield and of his wife: a story of old London
- Johnston, Mary.** Sir Mortimer. 2v.
- Kingsley, Charles.** Westward ho! 8v.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** 'Brugglesmith'; from Many inventions
 ——— "Captains courageous": a story of the Grand Banks. 4v.
 ——— Disturber of traffic; from Many inventions
 ——— His private honour; from Many inventions
 ——— Jungle book. 2v.
 ——— Puck of Pook's Hill. 4v.
 ——— The ship that found herself
 ——— Story of Muhammad Din, and other tales
- Lane, Mrs Elinor (Macartney).** Nancy Stair: a novel. 3v.
- Lee, Katharine, pseud.** See **Jenner, Mrs K. L. (Rawlings)**
- Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Last of the barons. 8v.
- Maclaren, Ian, pseud.** See **Watson, John**
- Margerison, J. S.** "Two's company"; from "Petrol patrols"
- Marryat, Frederick.** Mr Midshipman Easy; by Captain Marryat. 4v.
- Marshall, Mrs Emma (Martin).** Winchester meads. 2v.
- Meade, L. T.** See **Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade)**
- Meredith, George.** Diana of the Crossways: a novel. 5v.
- Merriman, H. S.** The sowers. 4v.
- Montrésor, F. F.** The one who looked on
- Morier, James.** Story of the baked head; from Adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan
- Morrison, Arthur.** Lost Tommy Jepps
- Onions, Oliver.** The accident
- Outram, Leonard.** A wedding gift
- Pain, B. E. O.** Mrs Murphy
- Parker, Sir Gilbert.** The lane that had no turning
- Paterson, A. H.** Cromwell's own: a story of the great civil war. 6v.

Pemberton, Max. Kronstadt; being the story of Marian Best and of Paul Zassulic, her lover, together with some account of the Russian fortress of Kronstadt and those who would have betrayed it. 2v.

—— "The little Huguenot": a romance of Fontainebleau

Phillpotts, Eden. The human boy. 2v.

Ponsonby diamonds

Prichard, K. O. H. & Prichard, Hesketh. Chronicles of Don Q. 3v.

Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Bishop of Eucalyptus

—— Ship of stars. 3v.

Reade, Charles. The cloister and the hearth: a tale of the middle ages. 9v.

Roberts, C. G. D. Red Fox. 2v.

Roper, A. J. The spaghetti eye

Bound with Batten's *Rounding up the raider*.

Saint-Pierre, J. H. B. de. Paul and Virginia. 2v.

Scott, Sir Walter, bart. Heart of Midlothian. 8v.

Selection of short stories by various authors; being the Christmas number of *Hora jucunda*, 1905

Contents: Hand of Providence, by W. S. Durrant; The prisoner, by Sir Gilbert Parker; Sober-wit club, by William Sawyer.

Shorthouse, J. H. Blanche, lady Falaise: a tale. 2v.

Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade) & Eustace, Robert. Brotherhood of the seven kings. 2v.

—— The doom; from Brotherhood of the seven kings

—— Luck of Pitsey Hall; from Brotherhood of the seven kings

—— The man who disappeared

Somerville, E. A. O. & Martin, Violet. Philippa's fox hunt; from *Some experiences of an Irish R. M.*

Stacpoole, H. D. The fittle prince; from "Corporal Jacques of the Foreign legion"

—— Mansoor; from "Corporal Jacques of the Foreign legion"

Stevenson, R. L. The black arrow: a tale of the two roses. 3v.

—— *Catriona*: a sequel to *Kidnapped*. 3v.

—— *Kidnapped*; being memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour in the year 1751. 2v.

—— The Sire de Maletroit's door

—— Will o' the mill; from *Merry men*

Stockton, F. R. Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine

—— A tale of negative gravity; from *The Christmas wreck*, and other stories

Grade 1½.

Stowe, Mrs H. E. (Beecher). Uncle Tom's cabin: a tale of life among the lowly. 8v.

Thackeray, W. M. Vanity fair: a novel without a hero. 9v.

Tolstoi, L. N. graf. What men live by; What shall it profit a man? two stories

Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, S. L.

Van Dyke, Henry. Story of the other wise man

Vernède, R. E. At the sign of the Three Snakes

Bound with Grant Allen's *My New Year's eve among the mummies*.

- Wallace, Edgar.** The fourth plague. 2v.
Walpole, Hugh. The dark forest. 3v.
Walton, Mrs O. F. A peep behind the scenes. 2v.
Watson, John. A doctor of the old school; from *Beside the bonnie brier bush*, by Ian Maclaren
Weigall, C. E. C. Sleeve of care
Wells, H. G. The stolen bacillus, and other incidents. 2v.
Wetherell, Elizabeth. Christmas stocking
Weyman, S. J. For the cause
 ——House of the wolf. 2v.
White, F. M. Purely circumstantial
Wilkins, M. E. *See Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins)*

Humor

- Goldsmith, Oliver.** An inquiry into the present state of polite learning

Miscellany

- Biron, H. C.** Genius of Mr Thackeray
Galsworthy, John. A sheaf. 3v.
Macdonald, George. A book of life, from the works of George Macdonald;
 selected by W. L. T. and S. M. T.
Princess Mary's gift book. 2v.
 For contents see p. 25, copy in Moon type.
Prose masterpieces. 3v.
Selected readings in grade 2. 2v.
 v. 1 for children; v. 2 for adults.
Sir Charles Dilke; William Morris; Marie Claire; Daffodils, by W. H. Ogilvie
Stray leaves from various authors

Poetry

- Alexander, Francesca.** The hidden servants, and other very old stories
 told over again by Francesca Alexander. 2v.
Arnold, Matthew. Poetical works. 3v.
Burns, Robert. Poetical works and selected letters of Burns; with life
 and notes by William Wallace. 7v.
Chaucer, Geoffrey. Stories from Chaucer told to the children by J. H. Kelman
Goldsmith, Oliver. Poems and plays
Graham, Harry. Canned classics, and other verses
Keller, Helen. Chant of the stone wall
 Bound with *Tolstoy*.
Kipling, Rudyard. Twenty poems
Longfellow, H. W. Evangeline: a tale of Acadie
Omar Khayyám. Rubáiyát; rendered into English verse by Edward Fitzgerald
Poe, E. A. The bells
Rossetti, D. G. Poetical works. 4v.

- Sassoon, Siegfried.** Counter-attack, and other poems
Scott, Sir Walter, bart. Lay of the last minstrel
 — Marmion: a tale of Flodden Field. 2v.
Service, R. W. Songs of a Sourdough
Shakspeare, William. Sonnets
Shelley, P. B. Prometheus unbound: a lyrical drama
Smith, J. C. comp. Book of verse for boys and girls. 9v.
Spenser, Edmund. Stories from the Faerie queen; told to the children by
 Jeanie Lang
Stevenson, R. L. Child's garden of verses
Stone, W. M. ed. Craigmillar poets. 5v.
Swinburne, A. C. Selections from the poetical works of Swinburne. 2v.
Wilcox, Mrs Ella (Wheeler). Selection of popular poems from the writings of Ella Wheeler Wilcox
Wordsworth, William. Poems of Wordsworth; chosen and edited by
 Matthew Arnold. 4v.

Biography

Collective

- Barrett, W. A.** English church composers. 2v.
Birkhead, Alice. Heroes of modern Europe. 5v.
Heroes of history and legend. 3v.
Heroes of literature. 12v.
 From the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*.
Synge, M. B. Great Englishmen: an historical reading book for schools.
 3v.

Individual

- Bach. Taylor, Sedley.** Life of John Sebastian Bach in relation to his work
 as a church musician and composer: a lecture
Booth. General William Booth, first general of the Salvation army
Bright. Trevelyan, G. M. Life of John Bright. 7v.
Campbell. Sketch of the life of Sir Francis Campbell
 — **Stead, W. T.** Dr F. J. Campbell of the kingdom of the blind:
 character sketch
Fawcett. Robertson, A. F. Henry Fawcett
Forbes. Forbes, Archibald. Some escapes of my life
 Bound with Hyne's *The pearl poachers*.
Gerard. Gerard, J. W. My four years in Germany. 3v.
**Gladstone. A brief life of the late Right Honourable William Ewart
 Gladstone**
Händel. Rolland, Romain. Handel. 3v.
Hastings. Macaulay, T. B. lord. Warren Hastings. 2v.
Hirst. Hirst, Alfred. My dark world
Latude. Pignatorre, George. The most wonderful escape from prison on
 record
Livingstone. Johnston, H. H. David Livingstone
Macaulay. Trevelyan, Sir G. O. bart. Life and letters of Lord Macaulay;
 by his nephew. 12v.
Mozart. Taylor, Sedley. Lecture on the life of Mozart

Nansen. **Nansen, Fridtjof.** Nansen's story as told by himself
Nightingale. **Florence Nightingale:** a biographical sketch
Rasputin. **The end of Rasputin**
Tolstoi. **Tolstoy;** from the Times literary supplement
Victoria. **Maxwell, Herbert, bart.** Sixty years a queen: the story of
 Victoria's reign

Description and History

Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot. 3v.
Darwin, Charles. Voyage of the Beagle. 7v.
Du Baty, R. R. 15,000 miles in a ketch. 2v.
Hare, M. In the track of Columbus

Africa

Patterson, J. H. Man eaters of Tsavo, and other East African adventures.
 2v.

America

Smith, Goldwin. The United States: an outline of political history, 1492-
 1871. 3v.

Asia

Native states of India

Europe

The great war

Beith, J. H. The first hundred thousand: being the unofficial chronicle of
 a unit of "K (1)"; by Ian Hay. 2v.
Cable, Boyd. Doing their bit: war work at home
Doyle, Sir A. C. British campaign in France and Flanders, 1914. 4v.
Haig, Sir Douglas. The Somme battle
Hankey, D. W. A. Student in arms; 1st series. 2v.
Hay, Ian, pseud. See **Beith, J. H.**
Stapleton, S. Relations between the trenches

England

Ditchfield, P. H. The England of Shakespere. 3v.
Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Social life in England, 1750-1850. 2v.
Mackinder, H. J. Our island history. 8v.

In ink print, volume 10 of Mackinder's *Teaching of geography and history*.

— Our own islands. 6v.

In ink print, volume 9 of Mackinder's *Teaching of geography and history*.

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. History of Great Britain from the coming of the
 Angles to the year 1870. 10v.

France

Stevenson, R. L. Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes

Greece

Fyffe, C. A. History of Greece. 3v. (History primers)

Russia

Graham, Stephen. A tramp's sketches. 2v.

MUSIC IN ENGLISH BRAILLE

Books about music and musicians

- Banister, H. C. Harmonic notation, part 1 (abridged); from Banister's Text book of music
 — Text book of music. 5v.
 Barrett, W. A. English church composers. 2v.
 Fuller-Maitland, J. A. The musician's pilgrimage: a study in artistic development
 Harding, H. A. Analysis of form as displayed in Beethoven's thirty-two pianoforte sonatas. 2v.
 Lehmann, Lilli. How to sing (Meine gesangskunst)
 Matthay, Tobias. First principles of pianoforte playing. 3v.
 Musical characters used by the sighted, and index. 2v.
 Musical notation for the blind; revised edition
 Pauer, Ernst. Musical forms. 3v.
 Pearce, C. W. Text book of musical knowledge
 Rolland, Romain. Handel. 3v.
 Taylor, Sedley. Lecture on the life of Mozart
 — Life of John Sebastian Bach in relation to his work as a church musician and composer: a lecture
 — Sound and music: an elementary treatise on the physical constitution of music, sound and harmony. 2v.
 Trotter, T. H. Y. Making of musicians; the rhythmic method of teaching music
 Watson, Edward. Braille music-notation for the blind. 2v.

Piano music

- Graded pieces for pianoforte: grade 1, books 14 and 16. 2v.

BOOKS IN LINE LETTER

Religion

Bible

- Selection of Psalms

Literature

Poetry

- Anagnos, J. R. Stray chords

History

Europe

- Freeman, E. A. History of Europe

BOOKS IN MOON TYPE

Religion and Ethics

- Bonar, Horatius. The resting place
 Clarke, George. God's love: an address

Dawson, Grace. How to rest
God's tithes; or, The secret of a happy New Year
Hodges, L. M. The worth of service
Jordan, W. G. The crown of individuality. 2v.
Keble, John. Selections from Keble's Christian year
Miller, J. R. The human touch
 ——— The secret of gladness
 ——— Your own cross best: selections from the writings of J. R. Miller
Publican's joint
Sewell, Mrs. Our Father's care
Simpson, A. B. Hard places in the way of faith
Spurgeon, C. H. John Ploughman's talk; or, Plain advice for plain people. 3v.
Telling Jesus
Thompson, Georgiana. Mountains of bread; or, The cottage by the Wrekin
Uses of difficulty
Workhouse lad

Bible

Bible. Selections. Believer's daily remembrancer
 ——— Daily prayers and promises from the Holy Scriptures
 ——— Light and cheer; comp. by Mrs J. C. Brown
 ——— Sunbeams for human hearts
 ——— Texts of consolation
Psalms: 103; 51; 25 and 115; 34 and 86. 4 parts
 Texts for the aged.
Hamilton, F. J. The best book of all, and how it came to us
Macmillan, Hugh. Bible teachings in nature. 5v.
Moon, William. Biblical dictionary. 12v.

Roman Catholic Church

Roman Catholic Church. Catechism of Christian doctrine. 2v.

Language

Including primers

English

Nelson, Thomas, & sons, pub. Royal readers, no. 1-2. 2v.
Public school primer

Science

Astronomy

Ball, Sir R. S. A hundred million of suns: a series of short papers. 2v.
Lockyer, Sir J. N. Science primer; astronomy: selections
Moon, William, comp. Astronomy
Proctor, R. A. Mr Proctor's lectures. 3v.

*Geology; including Physical geography***Barometer****Earthquakes****Remarkable diamonds****Thunder storms****Volcanoes under water****Wonders of coal***Natural history***Dugmore, A. R.** Romance of the beaver. 2v.**Harwood, W. S.** A wonder worker of science: an authoritative account of Luther Burbank's unique work in creating new forms of plant life**Moon, William, comp.** Natural history. 8v.**Murray, Sir John.** Exploring the ocean's floor: the deep sea expedition of the Michael Sars*Physics***Wonders of light****Wonders of the magnet****Useful and Fine arts****Atlantic telegraph****Early English iron manufacturers****Induction coil****Instructions for making string bags on circular knitting frame****Invention of cast steel, and the Life of Benjamin Huntsman****Iron and civilization****Iron smelting by pit coal****M., J. T.** What my coins have taught me; read at the meeting of the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, Dec. 1912**Millard, Bailey.** Salmon fishing in Pacific waters**Mundell, Frank.** Stories of the life boat. 4v.**Ranson, J. L.** Triumph of the wireless**Siddall, A.** Shoemending for the blind**Swedish iron mine****Wonders of digestion****Wood, Walter.** Life savers of the Goodwin Sands**Literature***Fiction***A. L. O. E. pseud.** See **Tucker, C. M.****Ainsworth, W. H.** Boscobel; or, The royal oak: a tale of the year 1651. 10v.

—— Ovingdean Grange: a tale of the South downs. 8v.

Alden, R. M. Why the chimes rang**Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman).** The bishop's silence

—— Crowned with glory and honor

—— The diamond brooches

—— A messenger

—— Through the ivory gate

- Barclay, Mrs F. L. (Charlesworth).** The wheels of time
- Bayly, A. E.** To right the wrong; by Edna Lyall. 9v.
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** Dawn of a tomorrow
 — Little Lord Fauntleroy. 5v.
 — My robin
- Charles, Mrs Elizabeth (Rundle).** Sketches of Christian life in England in the olden time: Alfred the deliverer and the king: scenes from the life time of Alfred the Truth Teller. 2v.
- Clemens, S. L.** A dog's tale; by Mark Twain
 — The stolen white elephant; by Mark Twain
- Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock).** A noble life. 3v.
- Crake, A. D.** The rival heirs; being the third and last chronicle of Aescendune. 5v.
- Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes.** Silas Marner, the weaver of Raveloe; by George Eliot. 5v.
- Davis, R. H.** The bar sinister
 — The consul
- Dawson, C. W.** Stand by! naval sketches and stories, by Taffrail. 2v.
- Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** Partners
- Dickens, Charles.** The chimes: a goblin story of some bells that rang an old year out and a new one in. 2v.
 — A message from the sea
 — The seven poor travellers
 — Wreck of the Golden Mary
- Doyle, Sir A. C.** Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. 6v.
- Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty).** Jackanapes
- Fitchett, W. H.** A pawn in the game. 6v.
- Fox, John, jr.** The little shepherd of Kingdom Come. 6v.
- Hawkins, A. H.** The prisoner of Zenda; by Anthony Hope. 2v.
- Hope, Anthony, pseud.** See Hawkins, A. H.
- Lorimer, G. H.** Letters from a self-made merchant to his son. 3v.
- Lowther, H. C.** From pillar to post. 7v.
- Lyall, David.** The corner stone: the record of an old house. 5v.
- Lyall, Edna, pseud.** See Bayly, A. E.
- Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Harold, the last of the Saxon kings. 11v.
- Mitford, M. R.** Selected stories from Our village. 3v.
- Montgomery, Florence.** Misunderstood. 3v.
- Morley, Charles.** Teufel the terrier; or, The life and adventures of an artist's dog. 2v.
- Porter, Mrs Eleanor (Hodgson).** Pollyanna. 4v.
- Roe, E. P.** Barriers burned away. 6v.
- Stacpoole, H. D.** Corporal Jacques of the Foreign legion. 2v.
- Stevenson, R. L.** Kidnapped. 5v.
 — Treasure Island. 5v.
- Taffrail, pseud.** See Dawson, C. W.
- Tucker, C. M.** Daybreak in Britain; by A. L. O. E.
- Twain, Mark, pseud.** See Clemens, S. L.
- Vaux, Patrick.** Sea patrols. 2v.
- Weyman, S. J.** Under the red robe. 4v.

- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. 5v.
Williamson, A. M. Sandy and the genius: a story of literary London
Wister, Owen. Padre Ignacio; or, The song of temptation
Woodruff, Mrs Helen (Smith). The lady of the lighthouse

Miscellany

Princess Mary's gift book. 4v.

Contents: v. 1, A holiday in bed, by J. M. Barrie; The spy, by G. A. Birmingham; Charlie the cox, by Hall Caine; Canada's word, by Ralph Connor; Bimbashi Joyce, by A. C. Doyle; The ant lion, by J. H. Fabre. v. 2, An angel of God, by E. T. Fowler; A model soldier, by Charles Garvice; The land of Let's Pretend, by Lady Sybil Grant; Magepa the buck, by H. R. Haggard. v. 3, True Spartan hearts, by Beatrice Harraden; Big steamers, by Rudyard Kipling; A true story from camp, by the Bishop of London; The ebony box, by A. E. W. Mason; A spell for a fairy, by Alfred Noyes; Out of the jaws of death, a pimperl story, by Baroness Orczy. v. 4, What can a little chap do? by John Oxenham; Altogether different, by W. Pettridge; The escape, by A. S. Swan; Fleur de lis, by K. D. Wiggin.

A seaman's leap for life

Contents: A seaman's leap for life; The orphan sailor; The sailor reproved; Anecdotes of dogs; Nurse and child; The drowning master; The murderer detected; The bloodhound; A remarkable tiger hunt; The tiger and alligator; Rapacity of a lioness; The Hottentot and the lion.

Poetry

- Aytoun, W. E.** Lays of the Scottish cavaliers. 5v.
Burns, Robert. Poetical works of Burns; with life and notes by William Wallace. 12v.
Palgrave, F. T. ed. Golden treasury; selected from the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language, and arranged with notes. 7v.
Van Dyke, Henry. Selections from the poems of Henry Van Dyke
Willis, N. P. Poems

Biography

Collective

- Dole, N. H.** Famous composers. v.2-4
Josiah Wedgwood; Herbert Minton, the potter; and James Sharples

Individual

- Albert.** Life of H. R. H., the prince consort
Bunyan. Life of John Bunyan; by one who often visited him in his prison at Bedford and heard him discourse there
Burbank. Harwood, W. S. A wonder worker of science: an authoritative account of Luther Burbank's unique work in creating new forms of plant life
Carey. William Carey
Cook. Captain James Cook. 2v.
Edward VII. The passing of the great king
Grey. Lady Jane Grey
Havergal. Frances Ridley Havergal: a biographical sketch
Hawkes. Hawkes, Clarence. Hitting the dark trail; starshine through thirty years of night. 2v.
Livingstone. Life of Dr Livingstone. 5v.
Luther. Life of Martin Luther. 3v.
Mary, queen of Scots. O'Neill, Elizabeth. Mary, queen of Scots. 2v.

- Nansen.* **Bain, J. A.** Fridtjof Nansen; his life and explorations. 3v.
Newton. **Sir Isaac Newton**
Peter the Great. **Peter the First**
Roberts. **Hunt, V. B.** Lord Roberts. 6v.
Spurgeon. **Shindler, Robert.** Life and labors of Pastor C. H. Spurgeon. 2v.
Stephenson. **George Stephenson**
Tzū-Hsi, empress dowager of China. **Boardman, M. T.** An audience with the dowager empress of China
Victoria. **Moon, William.** Jubilee memorial of the life and reign of Queen Victoria
 — **Walton, Mrs O. F.** Our gracious queen: stories from Her Majesty's life
Washington. **George Washington**
Watt. **Life of James Watt**
Wesley. **Telford, John.** Life of John Wesley. 3v.

Description and History

- Bullen, F. T.** Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 8v.
Moon, William. Ancient history. 5v.
Contents: v. 1, Egypt. v. 2, Assyria and Babylonia. v. 3, Persian empire. v. 4, The East under Greek and Roman rule. v. 5, African nations.
 — *comp.* Geography. 2v.

America

- Babson, R. W.** Argentina, a field for United States exploitation
Cataract of Niagara
Early discovery of America by Norsemen
Hague, Arnold. Yellowstone national park
Lane, F. K. From the war path to the plow
Taft, W. H. Washington; its beginning, its growth and its future. 2v.
United States. Declaration of independence
Contains also: Constitution of the United States; Washington's farewell address; The Monroe doctrine; Lincoln's Gettysburg speech; The national flag.
Whitaker, Herman. The wonderland of California. 2v.

Asia

- Carnegie, Andrew.** A visit to the Taj; from Round the world

Europe

The great war

- Beith, J. H.** The first hundred thousand; being the unofficial chronicle of a unit of K (1), by Ian Hay. 5v.
Church, S. H. American verdict on the war: a reply to the appeal to the civilized world of 93 German professors
Hay, Ian, pseud. See **Beith, J. H.**
Palmer, Frederick. My year of the great war. 9v.

Belgium

Showalter, W. J. Belgium, the innocent bystander

England

Fitchett, W. H. Deeds that won the Empire: historic battle scenes. 6v.

Moon, William. History of England. 22v.

The Saxon heptarchy. 3v.

France

Greely, A. W. The France of today

Germany

The German nation

Italy

The disinterred Pompeians

Siege and storming of Rome by the French in 1849 and Garibaldi's marvelous defence

Stieler, Karl. Venice

Rome

Moon, William. Ancient history: Rome from the earliest period to the close of the empire. 4v.

Scotland

Dodds, James. The fifty years' struggle of the Scottish covenanters, 1638-1688. 6v.

Outlines of Scottish history

Spain

Wylie, A. J. Spanish Armada, 1588: account of the events preceding and a concise narrative of the defeat of the Spanish Armada

Turkey

Grosvenor, E. A. Constantinople and Sancta Sophia

BOOKS IN NEW YORK POINT

Books published by the New York State Library are starred.

Lists of books

New York Public Library. Catalogue of music for the blind

Religion and Ethics

Buck, J. D. Learn to let go

Camp-meeting sermons preached at the Anderson, Indiana, camp-meeting

Drummond, Henry. The changed life: an address

— The greatest thing in the world, love, the supreme gift

Faber, F. W. Hymns. 2v.

Haskell, S. N. The cross and its shadow. 5v.

Haynes, C. B. The return of Jesus. 2v.

Kurtz, M. A. M. comp. Hymn book. v.6

Hand-copied.

Law and work: articles from Christian science periodicals. 2v.

Marden, O. S. Selections from "Everybody ahead, or Getting the most out of life." 5 parts

Contents: Choose a life motto; Courage and self faith, how to cultivate them; How much can you stand? Keep sweet; Think of yourself as you long to be.

Monod, Theodore. Looking unto Jesus; from the French

Moore, G. E. Ethics. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

The ringleader: an authentic narrative

Bible

Bible. IIv.

Bi-page edition.

Bible. Selections. Daily heavenly manna for the household of faith: Scripture texts with appropriate quotations from Zion's watch tower, for every day in the year; comp. by G. W. Seibert. 4v.

Hart, Charles. Manual of Bible history. 4v.

***Hunting, H. B.** Twelve chapters from the Story of our Bible, how it grew to be what it is

Hurlbut, J. L. Beautiful Bible stories for children: the principal facts of the Bible and the lives and adventures of its heroes, with the most remarkable and interesting scenes in its history, collected and retold in simple Bible language for children. 2v.

***Keeler, Harriet, & Wild, L. H.** Ethical readings from the Bible

Roman Catholic Church

Arlen, C. R. Chart of Irish history

Bagshawe, J. B. Credentials of the Catholic church. 2v.

Barry, William. Cardinal Newman

Bird's eye view of church history.

Caddell, C. M. Blind Agnese; or, The little spouse of the blessed sacrament. 2v.

Campbell, T. J. Pioneer priests of North America. v.2-4

Canavan, J. E. Nicholas, Cardinal Wiseman

The church and education: a compilation from the Catholic encyclopedia, Archbishop Spalding's Miscellanea, the American Catholic quarterly review, and Devivier's Apologetics

The church and literature: a compilation from Devivier's Apologetics, Archbishop Spalding's Miscellanea, and the American Catholic quarterly review

The church and socialism: a compilation from various authors

Donahoe, D. J. tr. Early Christian hymns: translations of the verses of the most notable Latin writers of the early and middle ages. 2v.

Durward, J. T. A casket of joy

Faber, F. W. All for Jesus; or, The easy ways of divine love. 2v.

——— Hymns. 2v.

Fernekees, B. M. Children of the kingdom

Gallerani, Alexander. Jesus all good

- Gasquet, F. A. card.** Breaking with the past; or, Catholic principles abandoned at the reformation
- Hardinbugg, Lelia, comp.** A little book of wisdom; being great thoughts of many wise men and women
- Hart, Charles.** Manual of Bible history
- A heroine of the catacombs;** tr. from the "Revue du monde catholique" by J. M. S. 3v.
- Horgan, J. J.** Great Catholic laymen. 2v.
- Jeanjacquot, Pierre.** Simple explanations concerning the cooperation of the Most Holy Virgin in the works of redemption and concerning her quality of mother of Christians
- Kelly, B. W.** Great Catholics of church and state.
- Kenny, T. J.** Glimpses of Latin Europe. 2v.
- Landmarks of grace;** from the Feast of Our Blessed Lady. v.1-2
- Lelen, J. M.** A gospel of pain
- Leslie, E. W.** To Calvary through the Mass
- Loyola, Mother Mary.** Jesus of Nazareth: the story of His life simply told. 2v.
- Murray, J. O.** The Catholic pioneers of America. v.1-2
- Otten, B. J.** Does it matter much what I believe? a common sense view of religious indifferentism and the obligation of embracing the true religion
- Pardow, W. O.** Searchlights of eternity
- Phases of socialism:** a compilation from various authors
- Questions asked by Protestants,** briefly answered by a priest of the diocese of Buffalo
- Remler, F. J.** Treasure in heaven; or, Supernatural merit: a treatise on the nature of supernatural merit and on the ways and means of securing a high degree of glory in heaven
- Saturdays with Mary;** compiled by a client of Mary, with a foreword by the Lord Bishop of Clifton
- Schleuter, J. P. M.** An hour with a sincere Protestant
- Schmid, Christopher von.** Godfrey, the little hermit
- Julius de Freynat; or, Memoirs of a guardian angel
- Tales and parables. 2v.
- The wooden cross, and The chapel of Wolfsbuhl
- A short cut to happiness**
- Walsh, J. J.** Catholic churchmen in science: sketches of the lives of Catholic ecclesiastics who were among the great founders of science. 2v.
- Young, J. B. comp.** Catholic hymnal. 4v.

Social questions, Politics and Government

- Boy Scouts of America.** Selections from Official handbook
- Camp Fire Girls.** Selections from Camp Fire Girls' Manual
- Hannay, David.** The navy and sea power. 2v.
- *Lane, F. K.** The American spirit
- Phases of socialism:** a compilation from various authors

Education

- Everts, K. J.** The speaking voice: principles of training, simplified and condensed
- Javal, Émile.** On becoming blind: advice for persons losing their sight
- Wait, W. B.** Examination of the report of the Uniform type committee, of January 1913
- *Wilson, Woodrow.** When a man comes to himself

Language*English*

- Shear, S. R. & Lynch, M. T.** Baldwin speller

Latin

- Gunnison, W. B. & Harley, W. S.** First year of Latin; based on Caesar's War with the Helvetii. 2v.

Science*Anthropology and Evolution****Essays on evolution**

Contents: Three lectures on evolution, by T. H. Huxley; Childhood of the world, by Edward Clodd; from Story of primitive man, by Edward Clodd, chapter 6 (conclusion).

- Marett, R. R.** Anthropology. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

Natural history

- Hawkes, Clarence.** Little foresters
- Shaggycoat: a biography of a beaver
- Trail to the woods
- Maeterlinck, Maurice.** Life of the bee. 2v.

Physical geography

- Houston, E. J.** Elements of physical geography; for the use of schools, academies and colleges. 4v.

Useful and Fine arts

- Davison, Alvin.** Health lessons: book 1. 3v.
- Hamilton, Burritt.** Business law for business men and students; student's edition. 2v.
- Macgregor, D. H.** Evolution of industry. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)
- Principles of salesmanship**
- Read, H. E.** Lessons on salesmanship
- Van Deusen, Lucia, comp.** Cook book. 2v.

Rhetoric

- Burns, W. T.** Writing English prose. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

Literature

Drama

*Barrie, J. M. *Quality street*

Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

*—— *What every woman knows*

Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Shakspeare, William. *Comedy of errors*; ed. by W. J. Rolfe

—— *Tragedy of King Richard the Second*; ed. by W. J. Rolfe

Essays

*Reppier, Agnes. *Twelve essays*

*Schauffler, R. H. *The joyful heart*

Fiction

*Adams, S. H. *Little Miss Grouch: a narrative based upon the private log of Alexander Forsyth Smith's maiden transatlantic voyage*

Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Alden, R. M. *Bag of smiles*

—— *Why the chimes rang*

*Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). *Old Glory, and The three things*

Babcock, Mrs W. E. *The heart of Hyacinth*, by Onoto Watanna

Bailey, C. S. *The sandman story*

Baker, Mrs Sarah (Tuthill). *Woodman's Nannette*

Barclay, Mrs F. L. (Charlesworth). *The rosary*. v.7-9

Buchan, John. *Greenmantle*. 3v.

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson). *Land of the blue flower*

Caddell, C. M. *Blind Agnese; or, The little spouse of the blessed sacrament*. 2v.

Canfield, Dorothy. *See Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield)*

Cary, Alice. *Uncle John's story*

Cather, K. D. *The boy of Cadore: the story of Titian*

*Cholmondeley, Alice. *Christine*. 2v.

Churchill, Winston. *The crossing*. 5v.

Daviess, M. T. *Out of a clear sky*

*Dawson, C. W. *The seventh Christmas*

*Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell). *Partners*

Dickens, Charles. *The schoolboy's story*

—— *Tiny Tim's Christmas dinner*

*Doyle, Sir A. C. *Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes*. 3v.

*Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield). *Eight stories by Dorothy Canfield*

Contents: From Hillsboro people: A drop in the bucket; Flint and fire; The bedquilt; Portrait of a philosopher; A village Munchausen. From The real motive: A good fight and the faith kept; From across the hall; An untold story.

*—— *Home fires in France*. 2v.

Ford, P. L. *Wanted: a chaperon*

—— *Wanted: a matchmaker*

Fox, John, jr. *Trail of the lonesome pine*. v.7-9

Hand-copied.

- *Gaboriau, Émile. File no. 113. 4v.
 Gerry, *Mrs* Margarita (Spalding). Toy shop: a romantic story of Lincoln the man
 Grant, Robert. Bachelor's Christmas
 *Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Marble faun: a romance of Monte Beni. 4v.
 A heroine of the catacombs; tr. from the "Revue du monde catholique" by J. M. S. 3v.
 *Howells, W. D. Rise of Silas Lapham. 4v.
 Johnston, *Mrs* Annie (Fellows). Keeping tryst: a tale of King Arthur's time
 *King, Grace. The pleasant ways of St Médard. 3v.
 Kingsley, *Mrs* Florence (Morse). Transfiguration of Miss Philura
 Kipling, Rudyard. "Captains courageous": a story of the Grand Banks. 2v.
 Lincoln, J. C. Mr Pratt. 2v.
 Lippmann, J. M. Making over Martha. 2v.
 ——— Martha and Cupid
 ——— Martha by-the-day
 *Locke, W. J. Red planet. 3v.
 *——— Rough road. 3v.
 Luehrmann, Adele. Curious case of Marie Dupont. 3v.
 Hand-copied.
 MacHarg, William, & Balmer, Edwin. The blind man's eyes. 3v.
 *——— The Indian drum. 3v.
 *Miller, *Mrs* Alice (Duer). Come out of the kitchen! 2v.
 Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
 Obenchain, *Mrs* E. C. (Calvert). Selections from Aunt Jane of Kentucky
 Contents: The baptizing at Kittle Creek; The gardens of memory; The new organ; Sally Ann's experience; "Sweet day of rest."
 Oiled feather
 *Osbourne, Lloyd. Jones: the chronicle of a courtship by pursuit
 From the *Saturday evening post*.
 Parley, the porter; or, The cost of yielding to temptation
 *Poole, Ernest. The harbor. 3v.
 Rice, *Mrs* A. C. (Hegan). Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch
 *Rinehart, *Mrs* Mary (Roberts). The amazing interlude. 2v.
 ——— Long live the king! 3v.
 Schaufler, R. H. The golden cobwebs
 Schmid, Christoph von. Godfrey, the little hermit
 ——— Julius de Freynat; or, Memoirs of a guardian angel
 ——— The wooden cross, and The chapel of Wolfsbuhl
 *Sherwood, Margaret. The worn doorstep
 Stanley, *Mrs* Caroline (Abbot). The First church's Christmas barrel
 Hand-copied.
 Stowe, *Mrs* H. E. (Beecher). Uncle Tom's cabin. 4v.
 Stretton, Hesba. Jessica's first prayer
 *Tarkington, Booth. The turmoil: a novel. 3v.
 Tolstoi, L. N. *graf*. Where love is, there God is also
 Van Dyke, Henry. The mansion

Walter, Henrietta, ed. Collection of short stories

Contents: Rafting on the Tigris river, by P. V. N. Myers; Uncle John's story, by Alice Cary; Legend of the Northland, by Phoebe Cary; School boy's story, by Charles Dickens.

Watanna, Onoto, pseud. See **Babcock, Mrs W. E.**

Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). The old Peabody pew

— Romance of a Christmas card

Miscellany

Hardinbugg, Lelia, comp. A little book of wisdom; being great thoughts of many wise men and women

***Lynn, Margaret.** A stepdaughter of the prairie. 2v.

***Morris, Mrs Elizabeth (Woodbridge).** Jonathan papers. 2v.

***Repplier, Agnes.** Our overrated great-grandmothers

From *Harper's monthly*, December 1916.

***Roosevelt, Theodore.** Books for holidays in the open

From *A book-lover's holidays in the open*.

Woodbridge, Elizabeth. See **Morris, Mrs Elizabeth (Woodbridge)**

Poetry

Brotherton, A. W. The orchard path, and other pieces

Cary, Alice, & Cary, Phoebe. Poems

Cary, Phoebe. A legend of the Northland

Bound with Alice Cary's *Uncle John's story*.

***Poems of the great war**

Tabb, J. B. Child verse: poems grave and gay

— Lyrics

***Wyer, J. I., jr, comp.** A sheaf of war poetry

*— Twenty-five favorite poems

Biography

Collective

***Bradford, Gamaliel.** Union portraits. 2v.

Campbell, T. J. Pioneer priests of North America. v.2-4

Contents: v. 2, Among the Iroquois; v. 3, Pioneers among the Iroquois; v. 4, Missions among the Iroquois.

Horgan, J. J. Great Catholic laymen. 2v.

Kelly, B. W. Great Catholics of church and state

Murray, J. O. The Catholic pioneers of America. v.1-2

Walsh, J. J. Catholic churchmen in science: sketches of the lives of Catholic ecclesiastics who were among the great founders of science. 2v.

Individual

***Burroughs. Barrus, Clara.** Our friend John Burroughs; including autobiographical sketches by Mr Burroughs. 2v.

***Eastman. Eastman, C. A.** From the deep woods to civilization: chapters in the autobiography of an Indian

Hawkes. Hawkes, Clarence. Hitting the dark trail: starshine through 30 years of night

Howe. Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Two noble lives: Samuel Gridley Howe, Julia Ward Howe; by their daughter
Loyola, Ignatius de, St. Thompson, Francis. Saint Ignatius of Loyola.
 2v.

Newman. Barry, William. Cardinal Newman

**Shaw. Shaw, A. H.* Chapters from the Story of a pioneer. 2v.

Wiseman. Canavan, J. E. Nicholas, Cardinal Wiseman

Description and History

**Dana, R. H.* Two years before the mast: a personal narrative of life at sea. 4v.

Gooch, G. P. History of our time, 1885-1911. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

Lord, John. Beacon lights of history. v.9-15

Contents: v. 9 2 parts European statesmen
 v. 10 2 " European leaders
 v. 11 2 " American founders
 v. 12 2 " American leaders
 v. 13 3 " Great writers
 v. 14 3 " The new era
 v. 15 2 " Topical questions

Myres, J. L. Dawn of history. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

America

Bradley, A. C. Canada. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

Mace, W. H. School history of the United States. 6v.

Ogg, F. A. National progress. 3v.

Repplier, Agnes. Americanism

From the *Atlantic monthly*, March 1916.

Asia

Myers, P. V. N. Rafting on the Tigris river

Europe

Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings of American history. 3v.

Kenny, T. J. Glimpses of Latin Europe. 2v.

West, W. M. Modern history: Europe, from Charlemagne to the present time. 5v.

The great war

Aldrich, Mildred. A hilltop on the Marne

Carter, Hazel. Thrilling story of a girl who went "over there" with the Pershing division

**Dawson, C. W.* Carry on

**Empey, A. G.* Over the top. 2v.

**Hall, J. N.* High adventure. 2v.

**Hankey, D. W. A.* A student in arms: 1st series

**"Mademoiselle Miss":* letters from an American girl serving with the rank of lieutenant in a French army hospital at the front; with preface by Dr R. C. Cabot

- *O'Brien, Pat. Outwitting the Hun. 2v.
 *Poems of the great war
 *Wilson, Woodrow. Why we are at war
 *Wyer, J. I. jr, comp. A sheaf of war poetry

Belgium

Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium. 2v.

England

Montgomery, D. H. Leading facts of English history. v.4

Ireland

Arlen, C. R. Chart of Irish history

Poland

Phillips, W. A. Poland. 2v.

MUSIC IN NEW YORK POINT

Books about music and musicians

- Bridge, C. G. An outline of harmony
 Novel Music Embossing Co. Table dictionary of music, including notations of music in the N. Y. point and the Braille systems

Organ music

- Archer, Frederick. Marche triomphale
 Bach, J. S. Fantasia, C minor
 ——— Prelude, C; book 2, no. 1
 ——— Prelude, C minor; book 2, no. 6
 ——— Prelude, E flat
 ——— Prelude, E minor; book 3, no. 10
 ——— Sonata, D minor; book 1, no. 3
 ——— Toccata (Doric); book 3, no. 3
 Bossi, M. E. Chant du soir
 ——— Offertoire; op. 104, no. 3
 Buck, Dudley. "At evening": idylle; op. 52
 ——— Studies in pedal phrasing; op. 28
 Chopin, F. F. Largo, B flat
 Dubois, C. F. T. 12 pieces for the organ, no. 1-6
 Guilmant, F. A. Organ sonata, no. 4, D minor; op. 61
 Händel, G. F. Concerto, no. 2, in B flat
 Hesse, A. F. Variations on an original theme, A major; op. 47
 Hollins, Alfred. Intermezzo
 Mason, Frederick. Grand chorus; op. 9
 Matthews, H. A. Paen
 Merkel, G. A. Adagio; op. 35
 ——— Pastorale; op. 103
 ——— Sonata, no. 4, F minor; op. 115
 Nevin, G. B. Song of sorrow

Rheinberger, J. G. Pastoral sonata; op. 38
Saint-Saëns, C. C. Rhapsodie, no. 1, E major
Shelley, H. R. Minuetto
Smart, H. T. Andante, no. 1, G major
 ——— Andante, no. 2, A major
Svendsen, J. S. Coronation march
Thiele, K. L. Chromatic fantasie, A minor
Tours, Berthold. Romance, A flat
Tschudi, F. H. Scale pedal exercise for the organ
Verdi, Giuseppe. Ave Maria (Otello)

Piano music

Bach, J. S. English suites; no. 1 in A minor
 ——— English suites; no. 4 in F major
 ——— Gavotte in E
Bartlett, H. N. Harlequin; op. 107, no. 2
Beethoven, Ludwig van. Sonata; op. 10, no. 3
Behr, Franz. | Albumblatt, D (Album leaf); op. 300, no. 2. (Pianist's 2d and 3d year)
Bizet, Georges. Carmen
Brahms, Johannes. Intermezzo; op. 117, no. 1. (Drei intermezzi)
 ——— Intermezzo; op. 118, no. 2
Chopin, F. F. Berceuse; op. 57
 ——— Étude; op. 25, no. 7. (Douze études)
 ——— Phantasie, F minor; op. 49
 ——— Valse, A flat; op. 64, no. 3
 ——— Valse in A minor; op. 34, no. 2
 ——— Waltz; op. posthumous
 ——— Waltz; op. 70, no. 1
Cui, C. A. Canzonetta; op. 20, no. 9
 ——— Mazurka; op. 20, no. 11
 ——— Mosaique; op. 20, no. 7
 ——— Scherzo rustique; op. 20, no. 12
Czerny, Karl. Studies; op. 636, no. 1, 11, 14-16, 18, 20, 23 and 24, book 1
 ——— Studies; op. 740, no. 1, 5 and 10
Daguin, L. C. Le coucou: rondo
Debussy, A. C. Golliwogg's cake walk
 ——— The little shepherd
Dutton, Theodora. The swallow, no. 2. (Six early pieces for little pianists)
 ——— Woodland waltz, no. 5. (Six early pieces for little pianists)
Dvořák, Anton. Two silhouettes
Farrar, F. E. Song of the daffodil
 ——— Song of the jasmine
Farwell, A. G. Selections from American Indian melodies, harmonized by Arthur Farwell

Contents: Approach of the thunder god; Ichibuzzhi; The old man's love song; Song of the deathless voice; Song of the ghost dance.

Floersheim, Otto. Elevation

Florida, N. P. Dolly's minuet; op. 12, no. 2. (Three very easy pieces for the pianoforte)

Foote, A. W. Exaltation; op. 62, no. 2

—— A May song; op. 60, no. 2

—— Meditation; op. 61

—— Nine études for musical and technical development; op. 27, nos. 3, 4 and 6-9

—— Revery; op. 61, no. 1

—— Whims; op. 62, no. 1

Fríml, Rudolf. Selections from Five pieces for pianoforte

Contents: Drifting, op. 67; Légende, op. 66; Pony race, op. 70.

Glazounow, Alexander. Gavotte in D; op. 49, no. 3

Grieg, E. H. Lyrical pieces; op. 38, book 2, nos. 2, 5, 8

Gurlitt, Cornelius. Lied (Song); op. 172, no. 1

Heller, Stephen. Twenty-five melodious studies; op. 45, book 1, nos. 2, 3, 5, 9, 13

Henriques, Fini. Goblin dance

Henselt, Adolph von. Fugitive thought; op. 8

Kocian, Howard. America first: one or two step

Lach, Théodore. The golden wedding (La cinquantaine): a little menuet in the ancient style

Lodge, Henry. Geraldine: valse hesitation

Lynes, Frank. The hunter's song; op. 14, no. 3

MacDowell, E. A. By smoldering embers; op. 61, no. 6

—— Claire de lune; op. 37, no. 1

—— From a German forest; op. 61, no. 3

—— From a log cabin; op. 62

From New England idyls.

—— A haunted house; op. 61, no. 5

—— Hungarian; op. 39, no. 12

—— Hunting song; op. 39, no. 1

—— Idyll

—— Selections from Idyllen; op. 28

Contents: no. 1 in G; no. 2 in A flat; no. 3 in C; no. 4 in B flat; no. 5 in G; no. 6 in A.

—— Selections from Marionettes; op. 38

Contents: no. 1, Prologue; no. 2, Soubrette; no. 3, Lover; no. 4, Witch; no. 5, Clown; no. 6, Villain; no. 7, Sweetheart; no. 8, Epilogue.

—— Novelette; op. 46, no. 1

—— Of Br'er Rabbit; op. 61, no. 2

—— Of salamanders; op. 61, no. 4

—— An old love story; op. 61, no. 1

—— Romance; op. 39, no. 3

—— Shadow dance

—— Shadow dance (Schattentanz); op. 39, no. 8

Merkel, G. A. Second valse brillante; op. 22

Moszkowski, Moritz. Menuet; op. 77, no. 10

Mozart, J. C. W. A. Menuet; from symphony in E flat

—— Sonata no. 2 in G

—— Three sketches

Neidlinger, W. H. Dancing under the may-apples

—— The thistle jig

Nevin, E. W. Barchetta; op. 21, no. 3

Newcomb, G. D. The sad story

Northrup, T. H. Spanish dance, C minor; op. 109, no. 9. (Pianist's 2d and 3d year)

Novel Music Embossing Co. Favorite tunes and national airs. 2v.

Contents: v. 1, Fifteen American songs; v. 2, Fifteen British songs.

Orth, L. E. Over the hill; op. 21, no. 5

Parlow, Edmund. May song; op. 42, no. 7

Poldini, E. Boat-song (Gondellied)

—— Étude japonaise (Japanese study); op. 27, no. 2

Rachmaninoff, V. S. Prelude, G minor; op. 23, no. 5

Rathbun, F. G. Elfin dance

—— Valse impromptu

Reinhold, Hugo. Selections from Album for the young; op. 27

Contents: no. 1, Bagatelle; no. 2, Mazurka; no. 3, Pastorale; no. 4, Miniature; no. 5, Hunter's song; no. 6, Birdling in the forest; no. 7, Wanderer; no. 8, Idylle; no. 9, Sad story; no. 10, Folk song (Volkslied).

Rogers, J. H. Bedtime song

—— A little dance

—— "Open thy blue eyes"

Saint-Saëns, C. C. First mazurka, G minor; op. 21

Sartorio, Arnaldo. 12 very easy lessons; op. 394

Schumann, R. A. Aufschwung

Schytte, L. T. At evening

—— Forest elves; op. 70, no. 5

—— Gavotte in E major

—— Hide and seek; op. 6, no. 6

—— Youth and joy; op. 66, no. 12

Scott, C. M. All through the night

Scriabine, Alexander. Nocturne for the left hand alone; op. 9, no. 2

Seeboeck, W. C. E. Minuet à l'antico, no. 3

Sibelius, Jean. From the Land of Thousand Lakes

Contents: no. 1, Air castles, op. 46, no. 1; no. 2, Evening calm, op. 46, no. 2; no. 3, Olden days, op. 46, no. 4; no. 4, Pastorale, op. 46, no. 5; no. 5, Alla gavotta, op. 46, no. 7; no. 6, Sunset, op. 46, no. 8; no. 7, Solitude, op. 50, no. 3; no. 8, Nocturne, op. 51, no. 3; no. 9, Svanevit, op. 54, no. 3; no. 10, Love's sorrow, op. 57, no. 2.

—— Romance, D flat; op. 24, no. 9

Sousa, J. P. Stars and stripes forever

Stojowski, Sigismund. Love song (Chant d'amour); op. 26, no. 3

Terhune, Anice. Children's musical kaleidoscope

Torjussen, Trygve. Dedication; op. 3, no. 1

—— In the night; op. 3, no. 6

—— Midnight; op. 4, no. 6

—— Wood nymphs; op. 7, no. 5

Van Gael, Henry. At the fountain; op. 88

Van Lynden, Clair. In Holland: a Dutch waltz

Vogt, J. J. Nocturne F; op. 21, no. 1. (Pianist's 2 and 3d year)

—— 24 melodic études; op. 122, book 1

Volkmann, F. R. Minne; op. 21, no. 4

—— Selections from Wander sketches; op. 23

Contents: no. 1, Pleasant wandering; no. 2, In the forest; no. 3, Lovely meadows; no. 4, At the inn; no. 5, The churchyard; no. 6, By the brook; no. 7, To the setting sun; no. 8, The return.

- Weber, K. M. F. E. *freiherr von*.** Invitation to the dance, rondeau brillante; op. 65
Whelpley, B. L. Album leaf; op. 2, no. 1

Piano duets

- Beach, Mrs A. M. (Cheney).** Elfin tarantelle; op. 47, no. 5
 ——— Goodnight; op. 47, no. 6
 ——— Robin redbreast; op. 47, no. 2
Bendel, Franz. Goodnight: song without words
Gounod, C. F. Dodelinette
Gurlitt, Cornelius. Morceaux mélodieux; op. 174, book 3, no. 7
 For two pianos.
 ——— Morceaux mélodieux; op. 174, book 3, no. 8
 For two pianos.
Löw, Josef. Duet for teacher and pupil; from a Practical course in four hand piano playing. v.1
Mozart, J. C. W. A. Sonata in D
 For two pianos.
Tchaikovski, P. I. Marche slave; op. 31

Violin music

- Allen, C. N.** Doushka; op. 28
 ——— Introduction et gavotte; op. 10
 ——— Introduction et polonaise; op. 7, no. 1
 ——— Pastorale; op. 11, no. 3
 ——— Petit bolero; op. 17
Ambrosio, W. F. Memories of home
Bach, J. S. Air
Barna, Ethel. Swing song
Beazley, J. C. May day; from 18 original melodies
Beethoven, Ludwig van. Minuett
Bloch, F. Berceuse (Lullaby)
Bloy, F. V. Sérénade d'amour
Bohm, Karl. Cavatina
 ——— Perpetuo mobile
 ——— Pompadi festa
 ——— Sarabande
 ——— Spanisches ständchen (Spanish dances)
Borowski, Félix. L'adieu
Busch, Carl. Indian air
Campioni, C. A. Menuetto pastorale
Case, H. L. Italian serenade
Cutter, Benjamin. The mill
Danbe, Jules. Cantabile et allegro
Dancla, J. B. C. Barcarolle; op. 163
 ——— Cavatina; op. 187, no. 1
 ——— L'élégante valse; op. 191, no. 3
 ——— Petite nocturne; op. 187, no. 5
Dittersdorf, Karl. German dance

- Drdla, Frans.** Berceuse; op. 56
Elman, Mischa. Canto amoroso (Love song)
Fauconier, B. C. Reverie
Friml, Rudolf. Dance bohémienne; op. 35, no. 5
 ——— Twilight; op. 36, no. 2
Gabriel, Marie. La cinquantaine; air in the olden style
Gaertner, Edward. Viennese melody; transcribed by Fritz Kreisler
Gillet, Ernest. Aumoulin (In the mill)
 ——— Douce caresse (Sweet caress)
Goltermann, G. E. Abendsegen (Evening blessings)
Händel, G. F. Harmonious blacksmith
Harris, A. E. Bohemian girl: fantasie
Hartman, Durand. Star of the West: reverie
Haydn, F. J. Largo; op. 76; for string quartette
Heddeghem, F. van. Andante: duet
Herrmann, Ed. Five easy pieces; op. 4
Herrmann, Gottfried. Mignonne-gavotte; op. 61
Herrmann, Th. Habanera; op. 15
Hollaender, Victor. Am bache; op. 61, no. 2
Hubay, Jenő. Hejre Kati; scènes de la Csarda; no. 4, oeuvre 32
Huber, Adolf. Konzertino; op. 11
 ——— Fourth pupils concertino; op. 8, no. 4
Hussla, Victor. Barcarole; op. 8, no. 3
 ——— Gavotte; op. 8, no. 4
Jacoby, S. Waltz in D; op. 58, no. 2
Jensen, Adolph. The mill; op. 17, no. 3
Kaessmayer, Moritz. Bohemian songs, book 2; op. 14, no. 5
Koehler, Oscar. Gipsy melody; op. 160, no. 3
Koepping, G. H. Berceuse
Kreisler, Fritz. Rondino; on a theme by Beethoven
Kreutzer, Rodolphe. Concerto, no. 19
Lalo, E. V. A. Serenade; op. 14, no. 2
Lange, Adolphe. Minuet in A
Maykapar, S. Italian serenade
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F. Kriegsmarsch der priester aus
 "Athalia"; op. 74
Mercadante, G. S. R. Sixth air: variation on a theme by Mercadante; op.
 82 composed by J. B. C. Dancla
Meyer-Helmund-Sitt. Maschka; deuxième mazurka, no. 4
Moret, V. Petite symphonie; op. 74
Morrison, C. O. Meditation
Mozart, J. C. W. A. "Ave! verum corpus"
 For three violins, viola, cello and piano.
 ——— Serenade
 For 1st violin.
 ——— Serenade
 For 1st and 2d violin, viola and cello.
Muscat, Herman. Petit menuet
Ortmans, René. Mazurka; op. 11, no. 2
Palaschko, Johannes. Spanischer tanz; op. 28, no. 2

- Papini, Guido. Cinderella-march
 — Fantaisie-mignonne; op. 77, no. 1
 — Marche nuptiale
 — Sérénade créole; op. 129, no. 3
 — Sleeping princess; op. 101, no. 5
 Parlow, Edmund. The little heroes; op. 89, no. 6
 Pierne, H. C. G. Serenade
 Pryor, Arthur. "After sunset"
 Rieding, O. Concertino; op. 21
 Rubinstein, A. G. Melody in F
 Schubert, F. P. The bee: bagatelle; op. 13, no. 9
 — Serenade (Through the leaves)
 Schumann, R. A. Gartenmelodie; op. 85
 — Träumerei; op. 15, no. 7
 Seybold, Arthur. Flüchtige zeit; op. 117, no. 3
 — Polonaise; op. 86
 Simonetti, Achille. Madrigale
 Singelée, J. B. Fantaisie pastorale; op. 56
 Strelezki, Anton. Sérénade espagnole
 Sulzer, Joseph. Sarabande; op. 8
 Telma, Maurice. Remembrance
 Vieuxtemps, Henri. Reverie; op. 22, no. 2

Vocal music

- Allitsen, Frances. Song of faithfulness; words by Florence Hoare
 Arne, T. A. Rule, Britannia!
 Avery, S. R. A song of Jenny; poem by F. L. Stanton
 Balfe, M. W. The heart bowed down; from the Bohemian girl
 Bond, Mrs Carrie (Jacobs). A little pink rose
 — A perfect day; with cello obligato
 Brown, Charles. Maurice Costello; words by B. Green and S. Carter
 Bullard, F. F. The fern song; words by J. B. Tabb
 Cadman, C. W. From the land of the sky-blue water; op. 45, no. 1
 — O, moon upon the water! words by N. R. Eberhart
 Carroll, Harry. Mother, may I go in to swim; words by B. Macdonald
 Clarke, R. C. Little Rose among the roses; words by Edward Lockton
 Cohan, G. M. Over there
 Converse, C. C. Peace hymn of the republic; words by Henry Van Dyke
 Cowen, F. H. In the chimney corner; words by F. E. Weatherly
 De Koven, H. L. R. The naughty little clock
 Emmet, Daniel. Dixie's land
 Fair maid of Sorrento: folk song ed. by Bantock
From One hundred folk songs of all nations.
 Flotow, Friedrich, *freiherr von*. Ah, so pure!
 Forster, Dorothy. Come, for it's June! words by Eileen Price-Evans
 Foster, S. C. My old Kentucky home
 — Old folks at home
 Franklin, M. N. Mosha from Nova Scotia; words by L. W. Gilbert
 Friedling, Anatol. My little dream girl; words by L. W. Gilbert

Gardner, O. Chinese blues; lyric by F. D. Moore

Gaynor, Mrs J. L. (Smith). Because she kissed it

—— If I knew

—— In my garden

—— My true lover gave me a red, red rose

—— My valentine

—— "The wind went wooing the rose"

Godard, Benjamin. Florian's song

Hahn, Reynaldo. Enchanted hour

—— "Were my song with wings provided"

Hawley, C. B. She wears a rose in her hair

Holy night

Homer, Sidney. Banjo song; op. 22, no. 4; words by Howard Weeden

Horsman, Edward. Bird of the wilderness; words by Rabindranath Tagore

Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward). Battle hymn of the republic

Hullah, J. P. Three fishers went sailing

Jensen, Adolph. Marie

Jordan, Mrs. The blue-bell of Scotland

Jude, W. H. The mighty deep

Key, F. S. Star spangled banner

Kittredge, Walter. Tenting on the old camp ground

Kocian, H. I want to ride in a jitney buss; lyric by T. B. White

Kramer, Walter. The last hour; op. 34, no. 6; poem by J. C. Brown

Lang, M. R. Irish love song; op. 22

Lieurance, Thurlow. Crow maiden's prayer song

—— Her blanket

—— Lullaby

—— My silver throated fawn

—— Papupooh (Deerflower)

Loch Lomond

Lvov, A. F. Russian national hymn

McCarron, C. She lives down in our alley

Macdonald, B. The little house upon the hill

MacDowell, E. A. Confidence; op. 47, no. 4

—— Folk song; op. 47, no. 3

—— In the woods; op. 47, no. 6

—— Midsummer lullaby; op. 47, no. 2

—— The robin sings in the apple-tree; op. 47, no. 1

—— The sea; op. 47, no. 7

—— Through the meadow; op. 47, no. 8

—— The west-wind croons in the cedar-trees; op. 47, no. 5

MacKenzie, A. C. Spring song

Manney, C. F. My Jean; op. 16, no. 3

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F. Alone

—— Evening song

—— If with all your hearts

—— Lord, at all times I will bless Thee

—— May song

Murphy, S. I'm on my way to Dublin Bay

Neidlinger, W. H. My star; poem by Robert Browning

- Nessler, V. E. It was not so to be
 Nevin, E. W. The dream-maker-man; op. 28, no. 5
 — A life lesson; text by J. W. Riley
 — Little Boy Blue; op. 12, no. 4; words by Eugene Field
 Novello, Ivor. Keep the home-fires burning
 Pascoe, R. W. A girl of the Limberlost
 Presbyterian hymnal
 Protheroe, Daniel. Tears and smiles
 Puck, Harry. Dancing 'neath the Irish moon; words by B. Macdonald
 Radecke, A. M. R. The swallow's song
 Randall, J. R. Maryland! my Maryland!
 Reichardt, Louise. When the roses bloom
 Rimskii-Korsakov, N. A. A song of India
 Rogers, J. H. Cloud-shadows
 — A love note
 — The star
 — War; words by Dana Burnet
 Ronald, Landon. Down in the forest
 — Sunbeams
 — Sweet June; words by Edward Teschemacher
 Rouget de Lisle, C. J. Marseillaise hymn
 Salter, M. T. The chrysanthemum; words by A. F. Brown
 Schumann, R. A. Coming of spring; op. 39
 Shaw, D. T. Columbia, the gem of the ocean
 Shield, William. The friar of orders gray
 Sinding, Christian. Sylvelin; op. 55, no. 1
 Spilman, J. E. Flow gently, sweet Afton; words by Robert Burns
 Stephens, Ward. The rose's cup
 — You and I; words by E. L. Patterson
 Strauss, Richard. All Souls' day; op. 10, no. 8
 — Dream in the twilight; op. 29, no. 1
 Tate, A. F. Your heart will call me home; words by E. Teschemacher
 Thomas, Clayton. A china tragedy
 Tosti, F. P. Mattinata
 Van Alstyne, Egbert. When I was a dreamer; words by R. Lewis and
 G. A. Little
 Vontilzer, A. On my way to New Orleans; words by B. Macdonald
 Ware, Harriet. Mammy's song
 Wearing of the green; words by Dion Boucicault
 Wilhelm, Carl. The watch on the Rhine
 Willeby, Charles. The birds go north again
 Woodman, R. H. April rain; poem by Robert Loveman

Vocal duets and trios

- Burleigh, H. T. Deep river; from "Jubilee songs" of the United States
 of America
 Callcott, J. G. How sweet the moonlight sleeps upon this bank!
 Carroll, M. H. The wind
 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F. Lift thine eyes to the mountains
 Neidlinger, W. H. Rockin' in de win'

Nevin, E. W. Wynken, Blynken and Nod; op. 9; words by Eugene Field
Noble, T. T. O, wisdom! op. 8, no. 4
Offenbach, Jacques. Lovely night
Powell, Felix. Smile, smile, smile; chorus only
Smart, Henry. Rest thee on this mossy pillow; trio for female voices
Weinzierl, Max von. Magic of spring; words by E. Buck

Chorus

Cowen, F. H. Boat song
Dvorák, Anton. Blessed Jesu! fount of mercy!
Hammerel, V. Gloria
Terhune, Anice. Song at dusk
Weinzierl, Max von. Song of the nixies

STANDARD DOT

Instruction books

American Association of Workers for the Blind. Uniform Type Committee. Concise keys to the Standard dot system of writing and printing for the blind; compiled from the 5th biennial report of the committee

Fiction

Irving, Washington. The devil and Tom Walker
In Standard dot, with full contractions. Bound with Morrow's *The inmate of the dungeon*.
Morrow, W. C. The inmate of the dungeon; in uncontracted Standard dot type

NEW YORK POINT BOOKS

Printed for the New York State Library

*Orders should be addressed to the State Library for the Blind, Albany, N. Y.***Abbott, E. H.** Molly Make-Believe**Adams, S. H.** Little Miss Grouch

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Addams, Jane. Spirit of youth and the city streets**Alcott, L. M.** Old-fashioned girl. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Aldrich, T. B. Poems. 2v.

—— Selected stories. 2v.

Contents: v. 1, Marjorie Daw; Two bites of a cherry; Rivermouth romance; Case of Thomas Phipps. v. 2, A sea turn; Goliath; Quite so; Her dying words; Shaw's folly.

—— Story of a bad boy. 2v.

Allen, J. L. Idyl of the hemp

Printed as the gift of an unnamed donor.

—— Kentucky cardinal

Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). Old Glory, and The three things

—— The perfect tribute

Baker, R. S. The friendly road. 2v.**Barrie, J. M.** Little white bird. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

—— Quality street

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

—— What every woman knows

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Barrus, Clara. Our friend John Burroughs. 2v.**Bennett, Arnold.** Buried alive. 2v.

—— Your United States, and The human machine. 2v.

Birmingham, George A. pseud. See Hannay, J. O.**Borup, George.** A tenderfoot with Peary. 2v.**Bradford, Gamaliel.** Union portraits. 2v.**Brown, H. D.** Little Miss Phoebe Gay

Printed as the gift of Mrs James G. Beemer.

Bryce, James. American commonwealth, pt 1, National government. 5v.

—— William Ewart Gladstone

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson). The secret garden. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Cabot, R. C. Chapters from What men live by**Canfield, Dorothy.** See Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield)**Chesterton, G. K.** Innocence of Father Brown: selections*Contents:* Blue cross; Flying stars; Sins of Prince Saradine; Wrong shape; Queer feet; Honour of Israel Gow.

—— Varied types, and Tremendous trifles: selections

Contents: Varied types: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Tennyson; The German emperor; Queen Victoria; Stevenson. Tremendous trifles: On lying in bed; The wind and the trees; Advantages of having one leg; A piece of chalk; Tragedy of twopence; Riddle of the ivy; What I found in my pocket; The twelve men.**Cholmondeley, Alice.** Christine. 2v.**Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards).** Village life in America. 2v.**Clemens, S. L.** Adventures of Tom Sawyer, by Mark Twain. 2v.

- Clement, E. W. Handbook of modern Japan. 2v.
 Collier, Price. England and the English. 3v.
 Crawford, F. M. Via crucis. 2v.
 Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes. Adam Bede. 5v.
 ——— Mill on the Floss. 5v.
 ——— Silas Marner
 Crothers, S. M. Among friends. 2v.
 ——— Gentle reader. 2v.
 Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast. 4v.
 Davis, R. H. Bar sinister
 ——— In the fog
 Dawson, C. W. Carry on
 ——— Seventh Christmas
 Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell). Awakening of Helena Richie. 3v.
 ——— Iron woman. 4v.
 ——— Partners
 De Morgan, W. F. Somehow good. 6v.
 Dickens, Charles. Oliver Twist. 5v.
 Doyle, Sir A. C. Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes. 3v.
 Dunne, P. F. Selections from Mr Dooley
Contents: From Mr Dooley's philosophy; A book review; Servant girl problem; The education of the young; A little essay on books; Work and sport; Arctic exploration; Newspaper publicity.
 Eastman, C. A. From the deep woods to civilization: chapters in the autobiography of an Indian
 Edwardes, Tickner. Lift-luck on southern roads. 2v.
 Eliot, George, *pseud.* See Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes
 Empey, A. G. Over the top. 2v.
 Epictetus. Selections
 Essays on evolution
Contents: Three lectures on evolution, by T. H. Huxley; Childhood of the world, by Edward Clodd; from Story of primitive man, by Edward Clodd, chapter 6 (conclusion).
 Fabre, J. H. C. Life of the spider. 2v.
 Fagan, J. O. Autobiography of an individualist. 2v.
 Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield). Eight stories, by Dorothy Canfield
Contents: From *Hillsboro people*: A drop in the bucket; Flint and fire; The bedquilt; Portrait of a philosopher; A village Munchausen. From *The real motive*: A good fight and the faith kept; From across the hall; An untold story.
 ——— Home fires in France. 2v.
 Fiske, John. New France and New England. 3v.
 France, Anatole. Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard. 2v.
 Gaboriau, Émile. File no. 113. 4v.
 Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson). Cranford. 2v.
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
 Glasgow, E. A. G. The battle-ground. 2v.
 Grahame, Kenneth. Golden age
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
 Grayson, David, *pseud.* See Baker, R. S.
 Green, Anna Katharine. See Rohlf, Mrs A. K. (Green)
 Greenslet, Ferris. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. 2v.
 Grenfell, W. T. Adventure of life
 ——— Down north on the Labrador
 ——— A man's faith
 Hale, E. E. Daily bread
 ——— Man without a country

Hall, J. N. High adventure. 2v.

Hankey, D. W. A. A student in arms: 1st series

Hannay, J. O. General John Regan, by George A. Birmingham. 2v.

Harker, Mrs Lizzie (Allen). Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Harland, Henry. My friend Prospero. 2v.

Harrison, H. S. Queed. 4v.

—— V. V.'s eyes. 5v.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Marble faun. 4v.

—— Scarlet letter. 2v.

Hegermann-Lindencrone, Mme Lillie (Greenough) de. In the courts of memory, 1858-1875. 3v.

Henry, O. *pseud.* See Porter, Sydney

Holmes, O. W. Our hundred days in Europe

Holt, Winifred. A beacon for the blind: a life of Henry Fawcett. 2v.

Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance. 2v.

—— Rise of Silas Lapham. 4v.

Humphrey, Zephine. Over against Green Peak

Hunting, H. B. Twelve chapters from the Story of our Bible

Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute. 2v.

Jewett, S. O. The queen's twin, and other stories

Keeler, H. L. & Wild, L. H. Ethical readings from the Bible

Keller, Helen. Correct training of a blind child

—— Optimism

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

—— Story of my life. 2v.

—— The world I live in

King, Grace. The pleasant ways of St Médard. 3v.

Lane, F. K. The American spirit

La Sizeranne, Maurice de. Blind sisters of St Paul. 2v.

Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry). Uncle William

Locke, W. J. Red planet. 3v.

—— Rough road. 3v.

Loomis, C. B. Selections from Cheerful Americans, and Little Maude and her mamma

Contents: Little Maude and her mamma. From Cheerful Americans: Araminta and the automobile; While the automobile ran down; A man of putty.

Lynn, Margaret. A stepdaughter of the prairie. 2v.

McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in the 19th century. 2v.

MacHarg, William, & Balmer, Edwin. The Indian drum. 3v.

Maclaren, Ian, *pseud.* See Watson, John

"Mademoiselle Miss"

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The blue bird

Malone cook book; condensed and compiled by Mrs George Hawkins

Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody). The piper

—— The wolf of Gubbio

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer). Come out of the kitchen. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Montague, M. P. Why it was W-on-the-eyes

Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Green gables. 3v.

- Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge).** Jonathan papers. 2v.
- Muir, John.** Adventure with a dog and a glacier .
- Norris, Kathleen.** Mother
- O'Brien, Pat.** Outwitting the Hun. 2v.
- Ollivant, Alfred.** Bob, son of Battle. 2v.
- Osbourne, Lloyd.** Jones: the chronicle of a courtship by pursuit
- Palgrave, F. T. ed.** Golden treasury: songs and lyrics. 2v.
- Palmer, F. H. E.** Russian life in town and country. 2v.
- Palmer, G. H.** Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. 2v.
- Self-cultivation in English
- Parkman, Francis.** Count Frontenac and New France. 2v.
- Jesuits in North America. 3v.
- La Salle and the discovery of the great West. 2v.
- Oregon trail. 2v.
- Pioneers of France in the New World. 2v.
- Peabody, J. P.** See Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody).
- Phelps, W. L.** Essays on modern novelists. 2v.
- Phillips, Stephen.** Paolo and Francesca
- Pierson, Mrs H. E.** How to knit and crochet
- Poems of the great war**
- Poole, Ernest.** The harbor. 3v.
- Porter, Mrs E. H.** Pollyanna. 2v.
- Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
- Porter, Sydney.** More stories by O. Henry. 2v.
- Printed as the gift of Doubleday, Page and Co., Review of Reviews and Mrs Sydney Porter.
- Contents:* v. 1, Cop and the anthem; Spring time à la carte; Mammon and the archer; No story; Tobin's palm; Friends in San Rosario; Passing of Black Eagle; Marquis and Miss Sally; Jimmy Hayes and Muriel; Makes the whole world kin; Witch's leaves. v. 2, Poor rule; Thimble, thimble; Third ingredient; Trimmed lamp; "Little speck in the garnered fruit"; Clarion call; "Girl".
- Selections; by O. Henry
- Contents:* A municipal report; Let me feel your pulse; Calloway's code; Georgia's ruling; Ransom of Red Chief; Sociology in serge and straw.
- Repplier, Agnes.** Americanism
- Our overrated great-grandmothers
- Rhoades, Nina.** That Preston girl
- Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
- Richards, C. C.** See Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards)
- Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Wooing of Calvin Parks
- Riis, J. A.** Making of an American. 2v.
- Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts).** The amazing interlude. 2v.
- Roberts, C. T. D.** Heart of the ancient wood
- Rohlf, Mrs A. K. (Green).** Leavenworth case. 3v.
- Roosevelt, Theodore.** Books for holidays in the open; from A book-lover's holidays
- President's message to the 57th congress
- Printed as the gift of a New York lady through Jacob A. Riis.
- Strenuous life
- Rothschild, Alonzo.** Lincoln, master of men. 3v.
- Schauffler, R. H.** The joyful heart
- Schurz, Carl.** Abraham Lincoln
- Reminiscences, 1827-1852. 3v.
- Selections from modern poets**
- Seton, E. T.** Wild animals I have known

Shaw, A. H. Chapters from the Story of a pioneer

Sherwood, M. P. Daphne

—— The worn doorstep

Six short stories

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Contents: A humble romance, by Mrs M. E. (Wilkins) Freeman; Gallagher, by R. H. Davis; Meh lady, by T. N. Page; The bishop's vagabond, by Alice French; Twenty minutes for refreshments, by Owen Wister; The lady or the tiger? by F. R. Stockton.

Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world. 2v.

Smith, F. H. Arm-chair at the inn. 2v.

—— Colonel Carter of Cartersville

Stevenson, R. L. Selections. 2v.

—— Treasure Island

—— Virginibus puerisque, and other papers

Stockton, F. R. Buller-Podington compact

Tabb, J. B. Selections

Taft, W. H. Present day problems. 2v.

Tarkington, Booth. The turmoil. 3v.

Ten short stories. 2v.

Contents: v. 1, My lord the elephant, by Rudyard Kipling; As one having authority, by H. C. Bunner; The cat and the canary, by Margaret Cameron; In the Quantick stage, by S. F. Hopkins; Wee Willie Winkie, by Rudyard Kipling. v. 2, Did he take the prince to ride? by E. E. Hale; Miss Becky's pilgrimage, by S. O. Jewett; A Christmas present for a lady, by Myra Kelly; His majesty the king, by Rudyard Kipling; The master of the inn, by Robert Herrick.

Three years behind the guns

Tileston, Mrs M. N. (Foote). Children's treasure trove of pearls. 2v.

Tinsley, Mrs L. R. Practical and artistic basketry

Torrey, Bradford. Footing it in Franconia

Trask, Mrs Katrina. In the vanguard

Printed as the gift of an unnamed donor.

Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, S. L.

Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things

Walker, Mrs K. C. Total depravity of inanimate things

Warner, C. D. My summer in a garden

Washington, B. T. Up from slavery

Watson, John. Beside the bonnie brier bush

Printed as the gift of a citizen of the State.

Webster, Jean. Daddy-Long-Legs

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). New chronicles of Rebecca. 2v.

—— Penelope's experiences in Scotland. 2v.

—— Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. 2v.

Wilson, Woodrow. When a man comes to himself

—— Why we are at war

Wister, Owen. The Virginian. 3v.

Wyer, J. I. jr, comp. A sheaf of war poetry

—— Twenty-five favorite poems

INDEX

- A. L. O. E.** *pseud.* See Tucker
- Abbot.** Molly Make-Believe, 45
- Adams.** Little Miss Grouch, 31, 45
- Addams.** Spirit of youth and the city streets, 45
- Ainsworth.** Boscobel, 23
- Ovingdean Grange, 23
- Albert,** the prince consort, biography, 25
- Alcott.** Little women, 7
- An old-fashioned girl, 7, 45
- Alden.** Bag of smiles, 31
- Why the chimes rang, 23, 31
- Aldrich, Mildred.** A hilltop on the Marne, 10, 34
- Aldrich, T. B.** Poems, 45
- Rivermouth romance, 14
- Selected stories, 45
- Story of a bad boy, 45
- Struggle for life, 14
- Alexander.** The hidden servants, 18
- Allen, C. N.** Doushka, 39
- Introduction et gavotte, 39
- Introduction et polonaise, 39
- Pastorale, 39
- Petit bolero, 39
- Allen, E. E.** Progress in education of the blind, 6
- Allen, Grant.** My New Year's eve among the mummies, 14
- Allen, J. H.** Lessons to accompany Allen's Latin primer, 7
- Reading exercises in Latin for beginners, 7
- Allen, J. L.** Idyl of the hemp, 45
- Kentucky cardinal, 45
- Allitsen.** Song of faithfulness, 41
- Ambrosio.** Memories of home, 39
- American Association of Workers for the Blind.** Uniform Type Committee. Concise keys to the Standard dot system, 44
- American prose,** 9
- Anagnos.** Stray chords, 21
- Andersen.** Fairy tales, 12
- Andrews.** The bishop's silence, 23
- Crowned with glory and honor, 23
- The diamond brooches, 23
- A messenger, 23
- Old Glory, 7, 31, 45
- The perfect tribute, 45
- The three things, 7
- Through the ivory gate, 23
- The witnesses, 7
- Apocrypha,** 11
- Arabian nights,** 12
- Archer.** Marche triomphale, 35
- Arlen.** Chart of Irish history, 28, 35
- Arne.** Rule, Britannia! 41
- Arnold.** Poetical works, 18
- Ashford.** Electricity and magnetism, 13
- Atkinson.** European beginnings of American history, 34
- Atlantic telegraph,** 23
- Aubert.** Hark! at midnight, 10
- Audoux.** Marie Claire, 14
- Austen.** Emma, 14
- Pride and prejudice, 14
- Avery.** A song of Jenny, 41
- Aytoun.** Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, 25
- Babcock.** The heart of Hyacinth, 31
- Babson.** Argentina, 26
- Bach,** biography, 19
- Works, 35, 36, 39
- Bachelor.** Keeping up with Lizzie, 7
- Bagshawe.** Credentials of the Catholic church, 28
- Bailey.** The sandman story, 31
- Bain.** Fridtjof Nansen, 26
- Bainbrigge.** Book of contractions, 12
- Baker, R. S.** The friendly road, 45

- Baker, *Mrs Sarah (Tuthill)*. Woodman's Nannette, 31
- Baldwin. American short stories, 7
- Balfa. The heart bowed down, 41
- Ball. A hundred million of suns, 22
- Ballantyre. The coral island, 14
- Banister. Harmonic notation, 21
- Text book of music, 21
- Barclay. The rosary, 14, 31
- The wheels of time, 24
- Barlow. The voice of nature, 5
- Barnett. Little book of health and courtesy, 13
- Barns. Swing song, 39
- Barometer, 23
- Barrett. English church composers, 19, 21
- Barrie. Little minister, 14
- Little white bird, 45
- Quality street, 31, 45
- What every woman knows, 31, 45
- When a man's single, 14
- Barrus. Our friend John Burroughs, 33, 45
- Barry. Cardinal Newman, 28, 34
- Bartlett. Harlequin, 36
- Bates. The vintage, 7
- Batten. The brothers, 14
- Rounding up the raider, 14
- Bayly. To right the wrong, 24
- Beach. Elfin tarantelle, 39
- Goodnight, 39
- Robin redbreast, 39
- Beazley. May day, 39
- Beeston. "The earth is made of glass," 14
- Beethoven. Adagio; from Moonlight sonata, 10
- Minuett, 39
- Sonata, 36
- Beginner's primer, 12
- Behr. Albumblatt, 36
- Minuet, 10
- The skaters, 10
- Spring chimes, 10
- Think of me, 10
- Waltz of camelias, 10
- Beith. The first hundred thousand, 20, 26
- Getting together, 10
- Bendel. Goodnight, 39
- Benham. St John and his work, 11
- Bennet, Arnold. Anna of the Five Towns, 14
- Buried alive, 45
- Clayhanger, 14
- Your United States, 45
- Bennet, Rolf. The night attack, 14
- Benson. The Challoners, 14
- The Osbornes, 14
- Bible, 28
- Selections, 28
- Selections. Believer's daily remembrancer, 22
- Daily prayers and promises, 22
- Light and cheer, 22
- Sunbeams for human hearts, 22
- Texts of consolation, 22
- Bird's eye view of church history, 28
- Birkhead. Heroes of modern Europe, 19
- Birmingham, G. A. *pseud.* See Han-nay
- Biron. Genius of Mr Thackeray, 18
- Bizet. Carmen, 36
- Blackmore. Lorna Doone, 14
- Bloch. Berceuse, 39
- Bloy. Serenade d'amour, 39
- Blundell. The pulling of the strings, 14
- Boardman. An audience with the dowager empress of China, 26
- Bohm. Cavatina, 39
- Perpetuo mobile, 39
- Pompadi festa, 39
- Sarabande, 39
- Spanisches ständchen, 39
- Bonar. The resting place, 21
- Bond. A little pink rose, 41
- A perfect day, 41
- Shadows, 11
- Book of Artemas, 11
- Booth, biography, 19
- Boothby. Dr Nikola, 15
- Borowski. L'adieu, 39
- Borup. A tenderfoot with Peary, 45
- Bosher. The man in lonely land, 7
- Bossi. Chant du soir, 35
- Offertoire, 35

- Boy Scouts of America, 29
 Boyle. A few curious employments followed by the blind, 13
 Bradby. The Capel cousins, 15
 Bradford. Union portraits, 33, 45
 Bradley. Canada, 34
 Brahms. Intermezzo, 36
 Braille primer, 12
 Braumgardt. Woodland whispers, 10
 Bridge. An outline of harmony, 35
 Bright, biography, 19
 Brighurst. Notes on the theory of massage, 13
 Brockway. Phonetic chart and primer, 12
 Brotherton. The orchard path, 33
 Brown, Charles. Maurice Costello, 41
 Brown, H. D. Little Miss Phoebe Gay, 45
 Bryce. American commonwealth, 45
 — William Ewart Gladstone, 45
 Buchan. Greenmantle, 15, 31
 Buck, Dudley. "At evening," 35
 — Studies in pedal phrasing, 35
 Buck, J. D. Learn to let go, 27
 Buehler. Practical exercises in English, 6
 Bullard. The fern song, 41
 Bullen. Cruise of the Cachalot, 20, 26
 Bunyan, biography, 25
 Burbank, biography, 25
 Burleigh. Deep river, 43
 Burnand. Happy thoughts, 9
 Burnett. Dawn of a tomorrow, 8, 24
 — Land of the blue flower, 31
 — Little Lord Fauntleroy, 24
 — My robin, 24
 — The secret garden, 45
 Burns, Robert. Biography, 9
 — Poetical works, 25
 — Poetical works and selected letters, 18
 Burns, W. T. Writing English prose, 30
 Burritt. The aim in the education of the blind, 6
 — New opportunities for blind children, 6
 — Tendencies of work for the blind, 6
 — What the national government is doing for the blind, 6
 Burroughs, biography, 33
 Busch. Indian air, 39
 Cable. Doing their bit, 20
 Cabot. Chapters from What men live by, 45
 Caddell. Blind Agnese, 28, 31
 Cadman. From the land of the sky-blue water, 41
 — O, moon upon the water!, 41
 Callcott. How sweet the moonlight sleeps upon this bank! 43
 Camp Fire Girls, 29
 Camp-meeting sermons, 27
 Campbell, Sir Francis, biography, 19
 Campbell, T. J. Pioneer priests of North America, 28, 33
 Campioni. Minuetto, pastorale, 39
 Canavan. Nicholas, Cardinal Wiseman, 28, 34
 Canfield, Dorothy. See Fisher
 Carey, biography, 25
 Carlyle. Essay on Burns, 7, 9
 Carnegie. A visit to the Taj, 26
 Carroll, Harry. Mother, may I go in to swim, 41
 Carroll, M. H. The wind, 43
 Carter. Thrilling story of a girl who went "over there," 34
 Cary, Alice. Uncle John's story, 31
 — & Phoebe. Poems, 33
 Cary, Phoebe. A legend of the Northland, 33
 Case. Italian serenade, 39
 Castle. If youth but knew, 15
 — Pride of Jennico, 15
 Cataract of Niagara, 26
 Cather. The boy of Cadore, 31
 Ceppi. Contes français, 12
 Charles. Sketches of Christian life in England, 24
 Chaucer. Stories from Chaucer, 18

- Chesterton. Innocence of Father Brown, 45
 — Varied types, 45
 Child. The man in the shadow, 8
 Cholmondeley. Christine, 31, 45
 Chopin. Works, 35, 36
 Church. American verdict on the war, 26
 Church and education, 28
 Church and literature, 28
 Church and socialism, 28
 Churchill. The crossing, 31
 Cicero. The pardon of Marcellus, 7
 Clark, T. M. John Whopper, 8
 Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards). Village life in America, 45
 Clarke, Mrs Charles. Plain cookery recipes, 13
 Clarke, George. God's love, 21
 Clarke, R. C. Little Rose among the roses, 41
 Clemens. Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, 8, 15
 — Adventures of Tom Sawyer, 45
 — A dog's tale, 24
 — Some short stories, 15
 — The stolen white elephant, 24
 Clement. Handbook of modern Japan, 46
 Clodd. Childhood of the world, 13
 Cohan. Over there, 41
 Collier. England and the English, 46
 Comforts for sailors, 13
 Comforts for soldiers, 13
 Connolly. The commandeering of the Lucy Foster, 15
 Conrad. Typhoon, 15
 Conscience. Le gentilhomme pauvre, 12
 Converse. Peace hymn of the republic, 41
 Conway & Patterson. Federal reserve act, 6
 Cook, E. D. Milly Lance, 15
 Cook, Capt. James, biography, 25
 Cowen. Boat song, 44
 — In the chimney corner, 41
 Cox. The crusades, 10
 Craik. A noble life, 24
 Crake. The rival heirs, 24
 Crawford. Via crucis, 46
 Crochet patterns, 13
 Crockett. Lilac sunbonnet, 15
 Cromer. Free trade and its relation to peace and war, 11
 Crosby, Fanny, *see* Van Alstyne
 Cross. Adam Bede, 46
 — Mill on the Floss, 15, 46
 — Romola, 8
 — Silas Marner, 24, 26
 Crothers. Among friends, 46
 — Gentle reader, 46
 Cruise of the Wasp, 15
 Cui. Canzonetta, 36
 — Mazurka, 36
 — Mosaïque, 36
 — Scherzo rustique, 36
 Cummings. Händel, 9
 Cutter. The mill, 39
 Czerny. Studies; op. 636, 36
 — Studies; op. 740, 36
 :
 Daguin. Le coucou, 36
 Dana. Two years before the mast, 34, 46
 Danbe. Cantabile et allegro, 39
 Dancla. Barcarolle, 39
 — Cavatina, 39
 — L'élégante valse, 39
 — Petite nocturne, 39
 Darwin. Voyage of the Beagle, 20
 Daviess. Out of a clear sky, 31
 Davis. Bar sinister, 24, 46
 — The consul, 8, 24
 — The deserter, 15
 — In the fog, 46
 Davison. Health lessons, 30
 Dawson, C. W. Carry on, 34, 46
 — Seventh Christmas, 31, 46
 — Stand by, 24
 Dawson, Grace. How to rest, 22
 Debussy. Golliwogg's cake walk, 36
 — The little shepherd, 36
 De Koven. The naughty little clock, 41
 Deland. Awakening of Helena Richie, 46
 — Good for the soul, 8
 — Iron woman, 46

Deland. Partners, 24, 31, 46
 — Promises of Dorothea, 8
 De Morgan. Somehow good, 46
 Dickens. Barnaby Rudge, 15
 — Bleak house, 15
 — The chimes, 24
 — Great expectations, 15
 — Life and adventures of Martin Chuzzlewit, 15
 — Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby, 15
 — A message from the sea, 24
 — Old curiosity shop, 8, 15
 — Oliver Twist, 46
 — The schoolboy's story, 31
 — The seven poor travellers, 24
 — Tale of two cities, 15
 — Tiny Tim's Christmas dinner, 31
 — Wreck of the Golden Mary, 24
 Disinterred Pompeians, 27
 Ditchfield. The England of Shakespeare, 20
 Dittersdorf. German dance, 39
 Dodds. The fifty years' struggle of the Scottish covenanters, 27
 Dole. Famous composers, 25
 Donahoe. Early Christian hymns, 28
 Doncaster. Heredity in the light of recent research, 13
 Douglas-Hamilton. Braille primer, 12
 Doyle. Adventures of Sherlock Holmes, 24
 — British campaign in France and Flanders, 20
 — Exploits of Brigadier Gerard, 15
 — Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes, 31, 46
 — Round the red lamp, 15
 — Story of the club-footed grocer, 15
 — A straggler of '15, 15
 Drdla. Berceuse, 40
 Drummond. The changed life, 27
 — The greatest thing in the world, 27
 Dryden. Palamon and Arcite, 9
 DuBaty. 15,000 miles in a ketch, 20
 Dubois. 12 pieces for the organ, 35

Dugmore. Romance of the beaver, 23
 Dunne. Selections from Mr Dooley, 46
 Durward. A casket of joy, 28
 Dutton. The swallow, 36
 — Woodland waltz, 36
 Dvorák. Blessed Jesu! fount of mercy, 44
 — Two silhouettes, 36
 Early discovery of America, 26
 Early English iron manufacturers, 23
 Earthquakes, 23
 Eastman. From the deep woods to civilization, 33, 46
 Edward VII, biography, 25
 Edwardes. Lift-luck on southern roads, 46
 Eichendorff. Aus dem leben eines taugenichts, 6
 Eliot, C. W. John Gilly, 9
 Eliot, George, *pseud.* See Cross
 Elman. Canto amoroso, 40
 Emerson. Essays, 14
 Emmet. Dixie's land, 41
 Empey. Over the top, 34, 46
 Ensor. Belgium, 35
 Epictetus. Selections, 46
 Essays on evolution, 30, 46
 Euripides. Plays, 13
 Evans. Ministry of angels, 5
 Evening prayer, 11
 Everts. The speaking voice, 30
 Ewing. Jackanapes, 24
 — Story of a short life, 15
 Faber. All for Jesus, 28
 — Hymns, 27, 28
 Fabre. Life of the spider, 46
 — Social life in the insect world, 13
 Fagan. Autobiography of an individualist, 46
 Fair maid of Sorrento, 41
 Farrar. Song of the daffodil, 36
 — Song of the jasmine, 36
 Farrell. The queen's miracle, 15
 Farwell. Selections from American Indian melodies, 36

- Fassett. Beacon readers 1-2, 12
 Fauconier. Reverie, 40
 Fawcett, biography, 19
 Ferber. Roast beef, medium, 8
 Fernekees. Children of the kingdom, 28
 Fisher, *Mrs* A. B. (Buckley).
 Fairylane of science, 12
 Fisher, *Mrs* D. F. (Canfield).
 Eight stories, 31, 46
 — Home fires in France, 31, 46
 Fiske. New France and New England, 46
 Fitchett. Deeds that won the Empire, 27
 — A pawn in the game, 24
 Floersheim. Elevation, 37
 Florida. Dolly's minuet, 37
 Flotow. Ah, so pure! 41
 Foakes-Jackson. Social life in England, 20
 Foote. Exaltation, 37
 — A May song, 37
 — Meditation, 37
 — Nine études, 37
 — Revery, 37
 — Whims, 37
 Forbes. Some escapes of my life, 19
 Ford. Wanted: a chaperon, 31
 — Wanted: a matchmaker, 31
 Forster. Come, for it's June! 41
 Foster. My old Kentucky home, 41
 — Old folks at home, 41
 Fox. The little shepherd of Kingdom Come, 24
 — Trail of the lonesome pine, 31
 France. Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard, 46
 Francis, M. E. *pseud.* See Blundell
 Franklin. Mosha from Nova Scotia, 41
 Fraser. Commercial training of the blind, 13
 Freeman, E. A. History of Europe, 21
 Freeman, *Mrs* M. E. (Wilkins).
 The bar lighthouse, 15
 Freeman, R. A. The blue sequin, 15
 — A message from the deep sea, 15
 — The singing bone, 15
 Freeman, William. Celandine and a suitor or two, 15
 French. Lance of Kanana, 15
 Friedling. My little dream girl, 41
 Friml. Dance bohémienne, 40
 — Selections from Five pieces, 37
 — Twilight, 40
 Fuller-Maitland. The musician's pilgrimage, 21
 Fyffe. History of Greece, 20

 Gaboriau. File no. 113, 32, 46
 Gabriel. La cinquantaine, 40
 Gaertner. Viennese melody, 40
 Gallerani. Jesus all good, 28
 Galsworthy. A motley, 15
 — A sheaf, 18
 Gardner. Chinese blues, 42
 Gaskell. Cranford, 15, 46
 Gasquet. Breaking with the past, 29
 Gaynor. Because she kissed it, 42
 — If I knew, 42
 — In my garden, 42
 — My true lover gave me a red, red rose, 42
 — My valentine, 42
 — "The wind went wooing the rose," 42
 Gerard. My four years in Germany, 19
 German nation, 27
 Gerry. Toy shop, 8, 32
 Gilbert & Brigham. Introduction to physical geography, 7
 Gillet. Aumoulin, 40
 — Douce caresse, 40
 Gilly, biography, 9
 Girard, biography, 9
 Gladstone, biography, 19
 Glasgow. The battle-ground, 46
 Glazounow. Gavotte, 37
 Godard. Florian's song, 42
 God's tithes, 22
 Goldsmith. The good-natured man, 13
 — An inquiry into the present state of polite learning, 18
 — Poems and plays, 18
 — She stoops to conquer, 13
 Goltermann. Abendsegen, 40

Gooch. History of our time, 34
 Gospel according to St John, 11.
 Gottschalk The last hope, 10
 Gounod. Dodelinette, 39
 Graded pieces for pianoforte, 21
 Graded words in giant type, 12
 Graham, Harry. Canned classics, 18
 Graham, Stephen. A tramp's sketches, 20
 Grahame. Golden age, 46
 Grant. Bachelor's Christmas, 32
 Grayson, David, *pseud.* See Baker
 Greely. The France of today, 27
 Green, Anna Katharine. See Rohlf's
 Green, S. M. Technical training and industrial employment of the blind, 13
 Greenslet Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich, 46
 Grenfell. Adventure of life, 46
 — Down north on the Labrador, 46
 — A man's faith, 46
 Grey, Lady Jane, biography, 25
 Grieg. Lyrical pieces, 37
 Grimm. Household tales, 12
 Grosvenor. Constantinople and Sancta Sophia, 27
 Guilmant. Organ sonata, 35
 Gunnison & Harley. First year of Latin, 30
 Gualitt. Lied, 37
 — Morceaux mélodieux, 39
 Haggard. King Solomon's mines, 15
 — Tale of three lions, 15
 Hague. Yellowstone national park, 26
 Hahn. Enchanted hour, 42
 — "Were my song with wings provided," 42
 Haig. The Somme battle, 20
 Hale. Daily bread, 46
 — Man without a country, 46
 Halfpenny. Helps for the mother of a blind child, 6
 Hall. High adventure, 34, 47
 — Kitchener's mob, 10
 Hamilton, Burrill. Business law, 30

Hamilton, F. J. The best book of all, 22
 Hammerel. Gloria, 44
 Händel, biography, 9, 19
 — Concerto, 35
 — Harmonious blacksmith, 40
 Hankey. A student in arms, 20, 34, 47
 Hannay, David. The navy and sea power, 29
 Hannay, J. O. The bad times, 15
 — General John Regan, 47
 Hannergren. Directions for drafting patterns, 7
 Hardinbugg. A little book of wisdom, 29, 33
 Harding. Analysis of form, 21
 Hardy, I. D. In the shadow of the Sierras, 15
 Hardy, Thomas. Far from the madding crowd, 15
 — The three strangers, 15
 Hare. In the track of Columbus, 20
 Harker. Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly, 47
 Harland. My friend Prospero, 47
 Harris. Bohemian girl, 40
 Harrison. Queed, 47
 — V. V.'s eyes, 47
 Hart. Manual of Bible history, 28, 29
 Harte. Jimmy's big brother from California, 15
 — Postmistress of Laurel Run, 15
 Hartman. Star of the West, 40
 Harvest of St Dunstan's, 11
 Harwood. A wonder worker of science, 23, 25
 Haskell. The cross and its shadow, 27
 Hastings, biography, 19
 Havergal, biography, 25
 Hawkes. Hitting the dark trail, 9, 25, 33
 — Little foresters, 30
 — Shaggycoat, 30
 — Trail to the woods, 30
 Hawkins. The king's mirror, 16
 — The prisoner of Zenda, 24
 — Riddle of the Countess Runa, 16

- Hawley. She wears a rose in her hair, 42
- Hawthorne. Marble faun, 32, 47
— Scarlet letter, 47
- Hay, Ian, *pseud.* See Beith
- Haydn. Largo, 40
- Haynes. The return of Jesus, 27
- Heddeghem. Andante, 40
- Heddle. Game of hide and seek, 16
- Hegermann-Lindencrone. In the courts of memory, 47
- Heller. Twenty-five melodious studies, 37
- Henriques. Goblin dance, 37
- Henry, O. *pseud.* See Porter, W. S.
- Henselt. Fugitive thought, 37
- Henty. With Clive in India, 16
- Heroes of history and legend, 19
- Heroes of literature, 19
- Heroine of the catacombs, 29, 32
- Herrmann, Ed. Five easy pieces, 40
- Herrmann, Gottfried. Mignonne-gavotte, 40
- Herrmann, Th. Habanera, 40
- Hesse. Variations on an original theme, 35
- Hichens. Woman with the fan, 16
- Hillis. Biography of Frances Willard, 9
— Opportunities of leisure and wealth, 9
- Hirst. My dark world, 19
- His glorious appearing, 5
- Hoadley. Essentials of physics, 7
- Hoblyn. Dictionary of medical terms, 13
- Hodges. The worth of service, 22
- Hofmann. Gondoliera, 10
- Holbrook. Dramatic reader for lower grade, 6
— & Bowen. Rand and McNally elementary geography, 9
- Hollaender. Am bache, 40
- Hollins. Intermezzo, 35
- Holmes, biography, 9
— Our hundred days in Europe, 47
— Selections, 9
- Holt. A beacon for the blind, 47
- Holy night, 42
- Homer. Banjo song, 42
- Hood. Cupid Greybeard, 16
- Hope, Anthony, *pseud.* See Hawkins
- Horgan. Great Catholic laymen, 29, 33
- Hornung. Chest of silver, 16
— The honour of the road, 16
- Horsman. Bird of the wilderness, 42
- Houston. Elements of physical geography, 30
- How Jamie came home, 9
- Howe, biography, 34
— Battle hymn of the republic, 42
- Howells. Literary friends and acquaintance, 47
— Rise of Silas Lapham, 32, 47
- Hubay. Hejre Kati, 40
- Hubbard. A message to Garcia, 5
- Huber. Konzertino, 40
— Fourth pupils concertino, 40
- Hughes, Rupert. Study of the modern battleship, 7
- Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days, 16
- Hullah. Three fishers went sailing, 42
- Humphrey. Over against Green Peak, 47
- Hunt. Lord Roberts, 26
- Hunting. Twelve chapters from the Story of our Bible, 28, 47
- Hurlbut. Beautiful Bible stories for children, 28
- Hussla. Barcarole, 40
— Gavotte, 40
- Hutchins. Church hymnal, 11
- Hutchinson. Orpheus with his lute, 47
- Hyne. Adventures of Captain Kettle, 16
— The pearl poachers, 16
- Ilbert. Parliament, 11
- Illinois State School for the Blind. List of late additions to the catalog of music, 5
- Induction coil, 23
- Instructions for making string bags, 23

- Invention of cast steel, 23
 Iron and civilization, 23
 Iron smelting by pit coal, 23
 Irving. The devil and Tom Walker, 44

Jackson. Ramona, 8
Jacobs. Many cargoes, 16
 — Three stories from "Sea Urchins," 16
Jacoby. Waltz in D, 40
Javal. On becoming blind, 30
Jeanjacquot. Simple explanations concerning the cooperation of the Most Holy Virgin, 29
Jenner. Margaret, 16
Jensen. Erster walzer, Zweiter walzer, 10
 — Marie, 42
 — The mill, 40
Jepson. Pollyooly, 16
Jerome. In remembrance of John Ingerfield and of his wife, 16
Jevons. Logic, 11
Jewett. The queen's twin, 47
Johnston, Mrs Annie (Fellows). Keeping tryst, 32
Johnston, E. L. & Barnum. A book of plays for little actors, 7
Johnston, H. H. David Livingstone, 19
Johnston, Mary. Sir Mortimer, 16
Johnstone. Human physiology, 13
Jones. Until the day dawn, 11
Jordan, Mrs. The blue-bell of Scotland, 42
Jordan, W G. The crown of individuality, 22
Josiah Wedgwood, 25
Jude. The mighty deep, 42
Juvenal, 7

Kassmayer. Bohemian songs, 40
Keble. Selections from Keble's Christian year, 22
Keeler & Wild. Ethical readings from the Bible, 28, 47
Keller, Gottfried. Das fähnlein der sieben aufrechten, 6
Keller, Helen. Chant of the stone wall, 18
 — Correct training of a blind child, 47
 — Optimism, 47
 — Story of my life, 9, 47
 — The world I live in, 47
Kelly. Great Catholics of church and state, 29, 33
Kenny. Glimpses of Latin Europe, 29, 34
Key. Star spangled banner, 42
Key to the American Braille system, 6
King, Mrs H. E. (Baillie-Hamilton). The sermon in the hospital, 11
King, Grace. The pleasant ways of St Médard, 32, 47
Kingsley, Charles. The heroes, 12
 — Westward ho! 16
Kingsley, Mrs Florence (Morse). Transfiguration of Miss Philura, 32
Kipling. Brugglesmith, 16
 — Captains courageous, 16, 32
 — Disturber of traffic, 16
 — Her Majesty's servants, 8
 — His private honour, 16
 — Jungle book, 16
 — Puck of Pook's Hill, 16
 — Rikki-tikki-tavi, 8
 — Sea warfare, 11
 — The ship that found herself, 16
 — Story of Muhammad Din, 16
 — Tiger! tiger! 8
 — Toomai of the Elephants, 8
 — Twenty poems, 18
 — The white seal, 8
Kittredge. Tenting on the old camp ground, 42
Knitting patterns, 13
Kocian. America first, 37
 — I want to ride in a jitney buss, 42
Koehler. Gipsy melody, 40
Koepping. Berceuse, 40
Kramer. The last hour, 42
Kreisler. Four weeks in the trenches, 10
 — Rondino, 40

- Kreutzer. Concerto, 40
 Kurtz. Hymn book, 27
- Labiche & Martin. La poudre aux yeux, 6
 Lach. The golden wedding, 37
 Lalo. Serenade, 40
 Landmarks of grace, 29
 Lane, Mrs Elinor (Macartney). Nancy Stair, 16
 Lane, F. K. The American spirit, 29, 47
 — From the war path to the plow, 26
 Lang, Andrew. Tales of Troy and Greece, 12
 Lang, M. R. Irish love song, 42
 Lange, Adolphe. Minuet, 40
 Lange, Gustav. Tears of solitude, 10
 Lankester. Science from an easy chair, 12
 La Sizeranne. Blind sisters of St Paul, 47
 Latude, biography, 19
 Laughlin. Everybody's lonesome, 8
 Law. Tariff reform and the cotton trade, 11
 Law and work, 5, 11, 28
 Lee, E. M. Tchaikovski, 9
 Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry). Uncle William, 47
 Lee, Katharine, *pseud.* See Jenner
 Lehmann. How to sing, 21
 Lelen. A gospel of pain, 29
 Leslie. To Calvary through the Mass, 29
 Leupp. A day with father, 8
 Lewis. Key to shorthand in American Braille, 7
 Lieurance. Crow maiden's prayer song, 42
 — Her blanket, 42
 — Lullaby, 42
 — My silver throated fawn, 42
 — Papupoooh, 42
 Lincoln, Abraham. Selections from letters, speeches and state papers, 6
 Lincoln, J. C. Mr Pratt, 32
 — ~~L~~mann. Making over Martha, 32
 — Martha and Cupid, 32
 — Martha by-the-day, 32
 Livingstone, biography, 19, 25
 Livy. Selections, 7
 Lobban. Selections from English essays, 14
 Loch Lomond, 42
 Locke. Red planet, 32, 47
 — Rough road, 32, 47
 Lockyer. Science primer, 22
 Lodge. Geraldine, 37
 Long. Wilderness ways, 13
 Longfellow. Evangeline, 18
 Loomis. Selections from Cheerful Americans, 47
 Lord. Beacon lights of history, 34
 Lorimer. Letters from a self-made merchant to his son, 24
 Löw. Duet for teacher and pupil, 39
 Lowry. A woman's diary of the siege of Peking, 10
 Lowther. From pillar to post, 24
 Loyola, Ignatius, biography, 34
 Loyola, Mother Mary. Jesus of Nazareth, 29
 Luehrmann. Curious case of Marie Dupont, 32
 Luther, biography, 25
 Lvov. Russian national hymn, 42
 Lyall, David. The corner stone, 24
 Lyall, Edna, *pseud.* See Bayly
 Lynch. American Red Cross first aid textbook, 7
 Lynes. The hunter's song, 37
 Lynn. A stepdaughter of the prairie, 33, 47
 Lysias. Selections from eight orations, 7
 Lytton. Harold, the last of the Saxon kings, 24
 — Last of the barons, 16
- M., J. T. What my coins have taught me, 23
 Macaulay, biography, 19
 — Warren Hastings, 19
 McCaig. The supreme sacrifice, 11
 McCarron. She lives down in our alley, 42

- McCarthy. Story of the people of England in the 19th century, 47
 Macdonald, B. The little house upon the hill, 42
 Macdonald, George. A book of life, 18
 MacDowell. Works, 37, 42
 Mace. School history of the United States, 34
 Macgregor. Evolution of industry, 30
 MacHarg & Bakmer. The blind man's eyes, 32
 — The Indian drum, 32, 47
 MacKenzie. Spring song, 42
 Mackinder. Our island history, 20
 — Our own islands, 20
 Maclaren, Ian, *pseud.* See Watson
 Macmillan. Bible teachings in nature, 22
 "Mademoiselle Miss," 34, 47
 Maeterlinck. The blue bird, 47
 — Life of the bee, 13, 30
 Malone cook book, 47
 Manney. My Jean, 42
 Marden. Selections, 28
 Marett. Anthropology, 30
 Margerison. "Two's company," 16
 Marks. The piper, 47
 — The wolf of Gubbio, 47
 Marryat. Mr Midshipman Easy, 16
 Marshall. Winchester meads, 16
 Marti. Where is heaven? 11
 Martin. Emmy Lou, 8
 Mary, queen of Scots, biography, 25
 Mason, Frederick. Grand chorus, 35
 Matthey. First principles of piano-forte playing, 21
 Matthews. Paen, 35
 Maxwell. Sixty years a queen, 20
 Maykapar. Italian serenade, 40
 Meade, L. T. See Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade)
 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy. Alone, 42
 — Evening song, 42
 — If with all your hearts, 42
 — Kriegsmarsch der priester aus "Athalia," 40
 — Lift thine eyes to the mountains, 43
 — Lord, at all times I will bless Thee, 42
 — May song, 42
 Mercadante. Sixth air, 40
 Meredith. Diana of the Crossways, 16
 Merkel. Adagio, 35
 — Pastorale, 35
 — Second valse brillante, 37
 — Sonata, 35
 Merriman. The sowers, 16
 Meyer, C. F. Das amulett, 6
 Meyer, F. B. Burdens and what to do with them, 11
 — Divine art of loving, 11
 — The trivial round, 11
 Meyer-Helmund-Sitt. Maschka, 40
 Mezger & Mueller. Kreuz und quer durch deutschlande, 6
 Millard. Salmon fishing in Pacific waters, 23
 Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer). Come out of the kitchen! 32, 47
 Miller, J. R. The human touch, 22
 — The secret of gladness, 22
 — Your own cross best, 22
 Mitchell. Hugh Wynne, 8
 — Mr Kris Kringle, 8
 — New Samaria, 8
 — A venture in 1777, 8
 Mitford. Selected stories, 24
 Monod. Looking unto Jesus, 28
 Montague. Why it was W-on-the-eyes, 47
 Montgomery, D. H. Leading facts of English history, 35
 Montgomery, Florence. Misunderstood, 24
 Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Green gables, 47
 Montrésor. The one who looked on, 16
 Moon. Ancient history, 26, 27
 — Astronomy, 22
 — Biblical dictionary, 22
 — Geography, 26
 — History of England, 27

- Moon. Jubilee memorial of the life and reign of Queen Victoria, 26
 — Natural history, 23
 Moore, G. E. Ethics, 28
 Moret. Petite symphonie, 40
 Morier. Story of the baked head, 16
 Morlae. A soldier of the Legion, 10
 Morley. Teufel the terrier, 24
 Morning prayer, 11
 Morris. Jonathan papers, 33, 48
 Morrison, Arthur. Lost Tommy Jepps, 16
 Morrison, C. O. Meditation, 40
 Morrow. The inmate of the dungeon, 44
 Moszkowski. Menuet, 37
 Mozart, biography, 19
 — "Ave! verum corpus," 40
 — Menuet, 37
 — Serenade, 40
 — Sonata, 37, 39
 — Three sketches, 37
 Muir. Adventure with a dog and a glacier, 48
 Müller, J. P. My system, 13
 Müller, S. S. Peter, 8
 Mundell. Stories of the life boat, 23
 Murché. Nature knowledge readers, 12
 Murphy. I'm on my way to Dublin Bay, 42
 Murray, J. O. The Catholic pioneers of America, 29, 33
 Murray, Sir John. Exploring the ocean's floor, 23
 Muscat. Petit menuet, 40
 Musical characters used by the sighted, 21
 Musical notation for the blind, 21
 Myers, Maurice. Exercises on revised shorthand, 13
 Myers, P. V. N. Rafting on the Tigris river, 34
 Myres. Dawn of history, 34
 Nansen, biography, 26
 — Nansen's story as told by himself, 20
 Native states of India, 20
 Neidlinger. Dancing under the may-apples, 37
 — My star, 42
 — Rockin' in de win', 43
 — The thistle jig, 37
 Nelson. Royal readers, no. 1-2, 22
 Nessler. It was not so to be, 43
 Nevin, E. W. Barchetta, 38
 — The dream-maker-man, 43
 — A life lesson, 43
 — Little Boy Blue, 43
 — Wynken, Blynken and Nod, 44
 Nevin, G. B. Song of sorrow, 35
 New York Public Library. Catalogue of music for the blind, 27
 Newcomb. The sad story, 38
 Newman, biography, 34
 Newton, Alfred. Zoology, 13
 Newton, Sir Isaac. Biography, 26
 Nichols. Selections from Modern German prose, 6
 Nightingale, biography, 20
 Noble. O, wisdom! 44
 Norris. Mother, 48
 Northrup. Spanish dance, 38
 Novel Music Embossing Co. Favorite tunes and national airs, 38
 — Table dictionary of music, 35
 Novello. Keep the home-fires burning, 43
 Obenchain. Selections, 32
 O'Brien. Outwitting the Hun, 35, 48
 Offenbach. Lovely night, 44
 Ogg. National progress, 34
 Oiled feather, 32
 Ollivant. Bob, son of Battle, 48
 Omar Khayyám. Rubáiyát, 18
 O'Neill. Mary, queen of Scots, 25
 Onions. The accident, 16
 Orth. Over the hill, 38
 Ortman. Mazurka, 40
 Osbourne. Jones, 32, 48
 Ostrom. Massage and the original Swedish movements, 13
 Otten. Does it matter much what I believe? 29
 Outlines of Scottish history, 27
 Outram. A wedding gift, 16

- Page.** A captured Santa Claus, 8
 —Two little Confederates, 8
Pain. Mrs Murphy, 16
Palaschko. Spanischer tanz, 40
Palgrave. Golden treasury, 25, 48
Palmer, F. H. E. Russian life in town and country, 48
Palmer, Frederick. My year of the great war, 26
Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer, 48
 —Self-cultivation in English, 48
Palmer, M. D. Lessons on massage, 13
Papini. Cinderella-march, 41
 —Fantaisie-mignonne, 41
 —Marche nuptiale, 41
 —Sérénade créole, 41
 —Sleeping princess, 41
Pardow. Searchlights of eternity, 29
Parker. The lane that had no turning, 16
Parkman. Count Frontenac and New France, 48
 —Jesuits in North America, 48
 —La Salle and the discovery of the great West, 48
 —Oregon trail, 48
 —Pioneers of France in the New World, 48
Parley, the porter, 32
Parlow. The little heroes, 41
 —May song, 38
Pascoe. A girl of the Limberlost, 43
Paterson. Cromwell's own, 16
Patterson. Man eaters of Tsavo, 20
Pauer. Musical forms, 21
Peabody, J. P. See Marks
Pearce. Text book of musical knowledge, 21
Pemberton. Kronstadt, 17
 —"The little Huguenot," 17
Peter the Great, biography, 26
Phases of socialism, 29
Phelps. Essays on modern novelists, 48
Phillips, Stephen. Paolo and Francesca, 48
Phillips, W. A. Poland, 35
Phillpotts. The human boy, 17
Pierne. Serenade, 41
Pierson. How to knit and crochet, 48
Pignatorre. The most wonderful escape from prison on record, 19
Playfoot. Utility poultry farming, 13
Poe. The bells, 18
Poems of the great war, 33, 35, 48
Poldini. Boat-song, 38
 —Étude japonaise, 38
Ponsonby diamonds, 17
Poole. The harbor, 32, 48
Porter, Mrs E. H. Pollyanna, 24, 48
Porter, Sydney. More stories by O. Henry, 48
 —Selections, 48
Porter, W. S. Ransom of Red Chief, 8
Powell. Smile, smile, smile, 44
Practical speller, 12
Presbyterian hymnal, 43
Price. The land we live in, 6
Prichard. Chronicles of Don Q., 17
Primer, 12
Princess Mary's gift book, 18, 25
Principles of salesmanship, 7, 30
Proctor. Mr Proctor's lectures, 22
Prose masterpieces, 18
Prothero. The Psalms in human life,
Protheroe. Tears and smiles, 43
Pryor. "After sunset," 41
Psalms, 21, 22
Public school primer, 22
Publican's joint, 22
Puck. Dancing 'neath the Irish moon, 43
Putnam. Prisoners of war, 10
Queen primer, 12
Questions asked by Protestants, 29
Quiller-Couch. Bishop of Eucalyptus, 17
 —Ship of stars, 17
Rachmaninoff. Prelude, 38
Radecke. The swallow's song, 43
Raggedy man, 9

- Randall. Maryland! My Maryland!
 43
 Ranson. Triumph of the wireless, 23
 Rasputin, biography, 20
 Rathbun. Elfin dance, 38
 — Valse impromptu, 38
 Read, H. E. Lessons on salesman-
 ship, 30
 Reade, Charles. The cloister and the
 hearth, 17
 Reichardt. When the roses bloom,
 43
 Reinhold. Selections from Album
 for the young, 38
 Remarkable diamonds, 23
 Remler. Treasure in heaven, 29
 Repplier. Americanism, 34, 48
 — Our overrated great-grandmothers,
 33, 48
 — Twelve essays, 31
 Rheinberger. Pastoral sonata, 36
 Rhoades. That Preston girl, 48
 Rice. Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage
 patch, 32
 Richards, C. C. *See* Clarke, Mrs C.
 C. Richards
 Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Two
 noble lives, 34
 — Wooing of Calvin Parks, 8, 48
 Richmond. Brotherly house, 8
 — The whistling mother, 8
 Richter. Laughter of Leen, 8
 Rieding. Concertino, 41
 Riis. Burgomaster's Christmas, 8
 — Making of an American, 48
 Rimskii-Korsakov. A song of India,
 43
 Rinehart. The amazing interlude, 32
 48
 — Long live the king! 32
 Ringleader, 28
 Ritchie. Fabulae faciles, 7
 Roberts, Lord, biography, 26
 Roberts, C. G. D. Heart of the an-
 cient wood, 48
 — Red Fox, 17
 Robertson. Henry Fawcett, 19
 Roe. Barriers burned away, 24
 Roeske. Capitol march, 10
 — Hub waltz, 10
 Rogers. Bedtime song, 38
 — Cloud-shadows, 43
 — A little dance, 38
 — A love note, 43
 — "Open thy blue eyes," 38
 — The star, 43
 — War, 43
 Rohlf's. Leavenworth case, 48
 Rolland. Händel, 19, 21
 Roman Catholic Church. Catechism,
 22
 Ronald. Down in the forest, 43
 — Sunbeams, 43
 — Sweet June, 43
 Roosevelt. Books for holidays in the
 open, 33, 48
 — President's message, 48
 — Strenuous life, 48
 Roper. The spaghetti eye, 17
 Rossetti. Poetical works, 18
 Rothschild. Lincoln, master of men,
 48
 Rouget de Lisle. Marseillaise hymn,
 43
 Rubinstein. Melody in F, 41
 Runciman. Wagner, 9
 Ruskin. Sesame and lilies, 14
 Saint-Pierre. Paul and Virginia, 17
 Saint-Saëns. First mazurka, 38
 — Rhapsodie, 36
 Salter. The chrysanthemum, 43
 Sartorio. 12 very easy lessons, 38
 Sassoon. Counter-attack, 19
 Saturdays with Mary, 29
 Saxon heptarchy, 27
 Schaufler. The golden cobwebs, 32
 — The joyful heart, 31, 48
 Schiller. Jungfrau von Orleans, 6
 — Maria Stuart, 6
 — Wallenstein, 6
 Schleuter. An hour with a sincere
 Protestant, 29
 Schmid. Godfrey, the little hermit,
 29, 32
 — Julius de Freynat, 29, 32
 — Tales and parables, 29
 — The wooden cross, 29, 32
 Schubert. The bee, 41
 — Serenade, 41

- Schumann. Aufschwung, 38
— Coming of spring, 43
— Gartenmelodie, 41
— Träumerei, 41
Schurz. Abraham Lincoln, 48
— Reminiscences, 48
Schytte. At evening, 38
— Dance of the gnats, 10
— Forest elves, 38
— Gavotte, 38
— Gypsy boy, 10
— Hide and seek, 38
— Spinning wheel, 10
— Youth and joy, 38
Scott, C. M. All through the night, 38
Scott, Sir Walter. Heart of Midlothian, 17
— Lay of the last minstrel, 19
— Marmion, 19
— Talisman, 8
Scriabine. Nocturne for the left hand alone, 38
Seaman's leap for life, 25
Seeboeck. Bugle and drum, 10
— Minuet à l'antico, 38
Selected readings in grade 2, 18
Selection of short stories, 17
Selections from modern poets, 48
Service. Songs of a Sourdough, 19
Seton. Trail of the Sandhill stag, 8
— Wild animals I have known, 48
Sewell, Mrs. Our Father's care, 22
Seybold. Flüchtige, 41
— Polonaise, 41
Shaftesbury, biography, 9
Shakspeare. All's well that ends well, 14
— Comedy of errors, 14, 31
— Cymbeline, 14
— Famous history of the life of King Henry the Eighth, 14
— Hamlet, 14
— Julius Caesar, 14
— Love's labour's lost, 14
— Measure for measure, 14
— Merry wives of Windsor, 14
— Pericles, 14
— Sonnets, 19
— Timon of Athens, 14
— Titus Andronicus, 14
— Tragedy of King Richard the Second, 31
— Troilus and Cressida, 14
— Two gentlemen of Verona, 14
Shaw, A. H. Chapters from the Story of a pioneer, 34, 49
Shaw, D. T. Columbia, the gem of the ocean, 43
Shaw, G. B. Man and superman, 14
Shear & Lynch. Baldwin speller, 30
Shelley, H. R. Minuetto, 36
Shelley, P. B. Prometheus unbound, 19
Sheridan. The rivals, 14
— School for scandal, 14
Sherwood. Daphne, 49
— The worn doorstep, 32, 49
Shield. The friar of orders gray, 43
Shindler. Life and labors of Pasto. C. H. Spurgeon, 26
Short cut to happiness, 29
Shorthouse. Blanche, Lady Falaise, 17
Showalter. Belgium, 27
Sibelius. From the Land of Thousand Lakes, 38
— Romance, 38
Siddall. Shoemending for the blind, 23
Siege and storming of Rome, 27
Simonetti, Madrigale, 41
Simpson. Hard places in the way of faith, 22
Sinding. Sylvelin, 43
Singelée. Fantaisie pastorale, 41
Sir Charles Dilke, 18
Six short stories, 49
Skinner. Dramatic stories for reading and acting, 8
Slocum. Sailing alone around the world, 49
Smart, H. T. Andante, no. 1, 36
— Andante, no. 2, 36
Smart, Henry. Rest thee on this mossy pillow, 44
Smith, A. C. Turquoise cup, 8
Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade) & Eustace. Brotherhood of the seven kings, 17
— The doom, 17
— Luck of Pitsey Hall, 17

- Smith, *Mrs* E. J. (Meade) & Eustace.
— The man who disappeared, 17
Smith, F. H. Arm-chair at the inn,
49
— Colonel Carter of Cartersville, 49
— Selections from Forty minutes
late, 8
Smith, G. B. William Makepeace
Thackeray, 9
Smith, Goldwin. The United States,
20
Smith, J. C. Book of verse for boys
and girls, 19
Soddy. Interpretation of radium, 13
Somerville & Martin. Philippa's fox
hunt, 17
Sousa. Stars and stripes forever, 38
Spaulding & Bryce. Aldine readers
1-3, 12
Spelling dictionary, 12
Spenser. Stories from the Faerie
queen, 19
Spilman. Flow gently, sweet Afton,
43
Spurgeon, biography, 26
— John Ploughman's talk, 22
Spyri. Heidi, 8
Stacpoole. Corporal Jacques of the
Foreign Legion, 24
— The little prince, 17
— Mansoor, 17
Stainsby. Gardening notes, 13
Stanley. The First church's Christ-
mas barrel, 32
Stapleton. Relations between the
trenches, 20
Stead. Dr F. J. Campbell of the
kingdom of the blind, 19
Stephens. The rose's cup, 43
— You and I, 43
Stephenson, biography, 26
Stevenson. The black arrow, 17
— Catriona, 17
— Child's garden of verses, 9, 19
— Kidnapped, 17, 24
— Selections, 49
— The Sire de Maletroit's door, 17
— Travels with a donkey, 20
— Treasure Island, 24, 49
— Virginibus puerisque, 49
— Will o' the mill, 17
Stieler. Venice, 27
Stockton, F. R. Buller-Podington
compact, 49
— Casting away of Mrs Lecks and
Mrs Aleshine, 17
— A tale of negative gravity, 17
Stockton, Louise. Stephen Girard,
mariner and merchant, 9
Stojowski. Love song, 38
Stone. Craigmillar poets, 19
Stopes. Botany, 13
Stowe. Uncle Tom's cabin, 17, 32
Strauss. All Souls' day, 43
— Dream in the twilight, 43
Stray leaves, 18
Strelezki. Sérénade espagnole, 41
Stretton. Jessica's first prayer, 32
Stubby's bouquet, 9
Sulzer. Sarabande, 41
Svendsen. Coronation march, 36
Swedish iron mine, 23
Swinburne. Selections, 19
Swinton. Outlines of the world's
history, 10
Synge. Great Englishmen, 19
Tabb. Child verse, 33
— Selections, 49
Tacitus. The Agricola, 7
Taffrail, *pseud.* See Dawson
Taft. Present day problems, 49
— Washington, 26
Tarkington. Penrod, 9
— The turmoil, 32, 49
Tate. Your heart will call me home,
43
Taylor, H. M. How to learn to
read, 12
Taylor, Sedley. Lecture on the life
of Mozart, 19, 21
— Life of John Sebastian Bach, 19,
21
— Sound and music, 21
Tchaikovski, biography, 9
— Marche slave, 39
Telford. Life of John Wesley, 26
Telling Jesus, 22
Telma. Remembrance, 41
Ten short stories, 49
Terhune. Children's musical kaleid-
oscope, 38

- Terhune. Song at dusk, 44
 Thackeray, biography, 9
 —History of Henry Esmond, 9
 —Vanity fair, 9, 17
 Thiele. Chromatic fantasie, 36
 Thomas. A china tragedy, 43
 Thomas à Kempis. The imitation of Christ, 11
 Thompson, Francis. Saint Ignatius of Loyola, 34
 Thompson, Georgiana. Mountains of bread, 22
 Three years behind the guns, 49
 Thunder storms, 23
 Tileston. Children's treasure trove of pearls, 49
 Tillier. Mon oncle Benjamin, 12
 Tinsley. Practical and artistic basketry, 49
 To the teacher, 12
 Tolstoi, biography, 20
 —What men live by, 17
 —Where love is, there God is also, 32
 Torjussen. Dedication, 38
 —In the night, 38
 —Midnight, 38
 —Wood nymphs, 38
 Torrey. Footing it in Franconia, 49
 Tosti. Mattinata, 43
 Tours. Far o'er the sparkling river, 10
 —Romance, 36
 Trask. In the vanguard, 49
 Trevelyan, G. M. Life of John Bright, 19
 Trevelyan, Sir G. O. Life and letters of Lord Macaulay, 19
 Trollope. The commentaries of Caesar, 9
 Trotter. Making of musicians, 21
 Tschudi. Scale pedal exercise for the organ, 36
 Tucker. Daybreak in Britain, 24
 Twain, Mark, *pseud.* See Clemens
 Tzu-Hsi, biography, 26
 U. S. Declaration of independence, 26
 United States maps, 10
 Uses of difficulty, 22
 Van Alstyne, Egbert. When I was a dreamer, 43
 Van Alstyne, Mrs F. J. (Crosby).
 —Selections from the hymns of Fanny Crosby, 5
 Van Deusen. Cook book, 30
 Van Dyke. Fisherman's luck, 49
 —The mansion, 32
 —Selections, 25
 —Story of the other wise man, 17
 Van Gael. At the fountain, 38
 Van Lynden. In Holland, 38
 Van Sickle & Seegmiller. Riverside 4th reader, 12
 Vaughan. Authorized version of the Bible, 11
 Vaux. Sea patrols, 24
 Verdi. Ave Maria, 36
 Vernède. At the sign of the Three Snakes, 17
 Victoria, Queen, biography, 20, 26
 Vieuxtemps. Reverie, 41
 Vogt. Nocturne, 38
 —24 melodic études, 38
 Volcanoes under water, 23
 Volkmann. Minne, 38
 —Selections from Wander sketches, 38
 Vontilzer. On my way to New Orleans, 43
 Wagner, biography, 9
 Wait. Examination of the report of the Uniform type committee, 30
 Walker, F. A. Political economy, 6
 Walker, Mrs K. C. Total depravity of inanimate things, 49
 Wallace, Edgar. The fourth plague, 18
 Walpole. The dark forest, 18
 Walsh. Catholic churchmen in science, 29, 33
 Walter. Collection of short stories, 33
 Walton. Our gracious queen, 26
 —A peep behind the scenes, 18
 Ware. Mammy's song, 43
 Warner, C. D. My summer in a garden, 49
 Warner, G. T. Tillage, trade and invention, 11

- Washington, B. T. Up from slavery, 9, 49
- Washington, George, biography, 26
- Watanna, Onoto, *pseud.* See Babcock
- Watson, Edward. Braille music-notation for the blind, 21
- Watson, John. Beside the bonnie brier bush, 49
- A doctor of the old school, 18
- Watt, biography, 26
- Wearing of the green, 43
- Webber. National service poultry culture, 13
- Weber. Invitation to the dance, 39
- Webster. Daddy-Long-Legs, 49
- Weigall. Sleeve of care, 18
- Weinzierl. Magic of spring, 44
- Song of the nixies, 44
- Wells. The stolen bacillus, 18
- Wesley, F. A. How to develop an attractive personality, 6
- Wesley, John, biography, 26
- West. Modern history, 34
- Wetherell. Christmas stocking, 18
- Weyman. For the cause, 18
- House of the wolf, 18
- Under the red robe, 24
- What successful men say of success, 5
- Whelpley. Album leaf, 39
- Whitaker. The wonderland of California, 26
- White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon). Lives of the apostles, 5
- The ministry of healing, 5
- White, F. M. Purely circumstantial, 18
- White, S. E. Blazed trail stories, 9
- Wiggin. New chronicles of Rebecca, 49
- The old Peabody pew, 33
- Penelope's experiences in Scotland, 49
- Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm, 25, 49
- Romance of a Christmas card, 33
- Saving of the colors, 9
- Wilcox. Selection of popular poems, 19
- Wilhelm. The watch on the Rhine, 43
- Wilkins, M. E. See Freeman
- Willard, Frances, biography, 9
- Willeby. The birds go north again, 43
- Williamson. Sandy and the genius, 25
- Willis. Poems, 25
- Wilm. Agitato, 10
- Wilmot-Buxton. History of Great Britain, 20
- Wilson, A. D. & Wilson, E. W. Agriculture for young folks, 7
- Wilson, Woodrow. History of the American people, 10
- When a man comes to himself, 30, 49
- Why we are at war, 35, 49
- Winter. Oliver Wendell Holmes, 9
- Wiseman, biography, 34
- Wister. Padre Ignacio, 25
- The Virginian, 49
- Wonders of coal, 23
- Wonders of digestion, 23
- Wonders of light, 23
- Wonders of the magnet, 23
- Wood. Life savers of the Goodwin Sands, 23
- Woodbridge, Elizabeth. See Morris
- Woodman. April rain, 43
- Woodruff. The lady of the lighthouse, 25
- Wordsworth. Poems, 19
- Workhouse lad, 22
- Wylie. Spanish Armada, 27
- Wyer. A sheaf of war poetry, 33, 35, 49
- Twenty-five favorite poems, 33, 49
- Yoshimoto. "The past, present and future of the blind in Japan," 13
- Young. Catholic hymnal, 29
- Zimmern. What do we know concerning electricity? 13
- Zollinger. The Widow O'Callaghan's boys, 9



New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletins

Volume 1, numbers 1-20.....	1895-99
Volume 2, numbers 21-30.....	1900-01
Volume 3, numbers 31-40.....	1901-06
Volume 4, numbers 41-50.....	1906-11
Volume 5, numbers 51-60.....	1912-16

Title page for volume 5 will be sent on request. -

Any blind person in New York State may borrow without cost any of the books, magazines, vocal and instrumental music in raised type that are listed in this pamphlet.

Last year more than 12,000 such books were loaned to over 800 readers.

Many other interesting titles are to be found in the earlier list (1915) to which this is a supplement. It will be sent on request.

Address

New York State Library
Albany, N. Y.

..C 702 84.
64.

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 679

ALBANY, N. Y.

JANUARY 15, 1919

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 64

BOOKS ON HEALTH AS RELATED TO THE SCHOOL CHILD

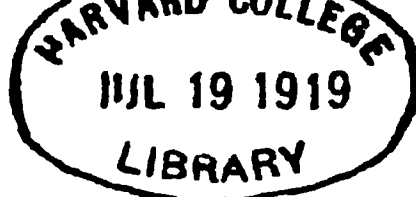
	PAGE		PAGE
Anthropometry	7	Physical education	22
Athletics, <i>see</i> Physical education—		Athletics	23
Athletics	23	Singing games	24
Child welfare	7	Folk dances	24
Dances, <i>see</i> Physical education—		Play and playgrounds	24
Folk dances	24	Public health nursing, <i>see</i> Nursing	17
Dispensaries	8	School hygiene — Buildings and	
Games, <i>see</i> Physical education—		grounds	25
Singing games	24	School nursing, <i>see</i> Nursing	17
Hygiene	9	Sex education	26
Elementary books	11	Social service	26
Medical inspection of schools	13	Speech defects	28
Mental deficiency	14	Tuberculosis	28
Mental hygiene	17	Vision and hearing	29
Nursing (public health and school)	17		
Nutrition	18	Associations and organizations	30
Open-air schools	20	Periodicals on above subjects	30
Oral hygiene	21		

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

L511-Ap19-3000

1919



The University

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1926	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. <i>Chancellor</i>	- Palmyra
1927	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	
	<i>Vice Chancellor</i>	Albany
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - -	Brooklyn
1930	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. -	Syracuse
1921	FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - -	Mount Kisco
1923	ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. LL.D. D.C.L. - -	New York
1924	ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - -	Buffalo
1925	CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.	
	Litt.D. - - - - -	Tuxedo
1928	WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. LL.D. - -	Ogdensburg
1920	JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - - -	New York
1929	HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A. - - - - -	Brooklyn

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, **HIRAM C. CASE**

Agricultural and Industrial Education, **LEWIS A. WILSON**

Archives and History, **JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D.**

Attendance, **JAMES D. SULLIVAN**

Educational Extension, **WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.**

Examinations and Inspections, **GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.**

Law, **FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., Counsel**

Library School, **FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.**

School Buildings and Grounds, **FRANK H. WOOD M.A.**

School Libraries, **SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.**

Visual Instruction, **ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.**

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,

under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 679

ALBANY, N. Y.

JANUARY 15, 1919

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 64

BOOKS ON HEALTH

AS RELATED TO THE SCHOOL CHILD

PREFATORY NOTE

To teachers, nurses and public health workers:

New York State has at work in its public schools hundreds of trained men and women seeking to conserve the health of two million pupils. These workers are school and public health nurses, medical inspectors, dietitians, oral hygienists, mental hygienists, physical directors and inspectors of school buildings and grounds. Each of these groups is directed by a supervisor from the office of the State Medical Inspector of Schools in Albany. To this office come many requests from workers in all these groups for the names of the best books in their special subjects — books that may be recommended confidently to teachers with the assurance that not only are they the best books for the immediate purpose but that an ample supply of them is somewhere readily available.

To meet just this need and to tell where these books may be had, this list has been prepared by the State Library with the help of the supervisors referred to above.

The State Library is ready not only thus to suggest titles but to supply the books themselves. They are all now on its shelves. The Library is ready to buy as many copies of each or any title as may be required and lend them to any school teacher or official in New York State on the following terms:

If the desired book is not in a local library (and this should be learned before sending to Albany for it) any public library will borrow it for you from the State Library at the cost of return

postage (going carriage is paid by the State Library) or if you are a teacher registered at the State Education Department you can borrow it direct without formality or red tape by addressing *New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.* Quote the author and title of any books desired. List 5 or 6 titles and indicate by 1, 2, 3 etc. the order of your preference, for sometimes all copies of certain books will be in use. Books may be kept four weeks if necessary but should be returned as soon as you are through with them. They are subject to recall after two weeks if needed by other readers. The list gives information as to publishers and prices with the thought that many will wish to buy books found most helpful.

As a rule, general treatises on medicine, education and nursing have been omitted, the few which are listed having been included because they contain chapters dealing directly with the topics under which they are classified.

Necessarily but a small fraction of the wealth of the State Library on these subjects is represented here. Many valuable articles appear in pamphlets, periodicals, and reports and proceedings of organizations, from which additional references on any topic desired will be selected by the Library upon request. When in Albany an hour in the Library will acquaint you helpfully with its resources.

Readers will confer a favor upon other workers in their own fields by reporting to the Library any books which they may find particularly helpful and by suggesting new books to add to the collection.

SOME GOOD BOOKS ON THE HEALTH OF THE SCHOOL CHILD

Anthropometry

- Hitchcock, Edward.** Anthropometric manual. Carpenter, 1903.
- Sargent, D. A.** Anthropometric apparatus with directions for measuring and testing the principal physical characteristics of the human body. D. A. Sargent, Camb., Mass., 1887. 14p. 75c
- Seaver, J. W.** Anthropometry and physical examination: a book for practical use in connection with gymnastic work and physical education. Chautauqua Press, 1909. 191p. \$1.50
- Slade, C. B.** Physical examination and diagnostic anatomy. Saunders, 1916. 150p. \$1.25
- Whipple, G. M.** Manual of mental and physical tests. Warwick, 1914. 2v. \$3.75
Excellent for physicians and others making physical and mental measurements. Summarizes the methods in these fields.
- Woolley, Mrs H. B. T. & Fischer, Mrs C. R. L.** Mental and physical measurements of working children. Psychological Review Co., 1914. 247p. \$2.50. (Psychological monographs, no. 77)

Child Welfare

- Cooke, J. B.** The baby, before and after arrival. Lippincott, 1916. 238p. \$1
- Davis, E. P.** Mother and child. Lippincott, 1911. 274p. \$1.50
- Flexner, Bernard & Baldwin, R. N.** Juvenile courts and probation. Century, 1914. 308p. \$1.25
- Holmes, Arthur.** Conservation of the child; a manual of clinical psychology presenting the examination and treatment of backward children. Lippincott, 1912. 345p. \$1.25 (Lippincott's educational ser.)
Excellent discussion from psychological standpoint for psychological workers, teachers and general public. Tests, classifications and illustrated cases.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*
- Holt, L. E.** Care and feeding of children. Appleton, 1918. 215p. 75c
A standard authority for physicians, but useful for the layman as well. Much of the information is given in the form of questions and answers.
- Diseases of infancy and childhood. Appleton, 1916. 1180p.

Kerley, C. G. Short talks with young mothers. Putnam, 1915. 326p. \$1

Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare. Macmillan, 1914. 522p. \$2. (Social science textbooks)

Contents: Conservation of child life; Health and physique; Training and education; Child labor; **Juvenile delinquency**; Problems of dependent children.

Better discussions of special topics are available, but I know of no book which covers so well the whole field of community care of children.—*H. W. Thurston in Survey, 33:339*

Ramsey, W. R. Care and feeding of infants and children: a textbook for trained nurses. Lippincott, 1916. 290p. \$2

Best book for nurses — written for them. *E. L. Bascom*

——— Infancy and childhood; a popular book on the care of children. Dutton, 1916. 198p. \$1.25

Reeves, E. G. Care and education of crippled children in the United States. Survey Associates, 1914. 252p. \$2

Sadler, W. S. & L. C. The mother and her child. McClurg, 1916. 456p. \$1.50

Scientific, practical, so plainly written that any mother should understand it.

Shinn, M. W. Biography of a baby. Houghton, 1900. 247p. \$1.75

Readable account of the mental development of a baby from birth to end of first year. Gives the mother an idea of what to look and prepare for from month to month. *Bascom and Mendenhall. Child welfare.*

Slemons, J. M. Prospective mother; a handbook for women during pregnancy. Appleton, 1912. 343p. \$1.50

Public health nurses should own.—*E. L. Bascom*

Smith, E. J. Maternity and child welfare. King, 1915. 88p. 1s

A good description, with fine illustrations of the "Bradford scheme."

Tweddell, Francis. How to take care of the baby; a mother's guide and manual for nurses. Bobbs, 1915. 175p. 75c

Wright, J. D. What the mother of a deaf child ought to know. Stokes, 1915. 107p. 75c

Dispensaries

Crowell, F. E. Tuberculosis dispensary method and procedure; prepared for the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. 1916. 119p. (Pam. 107)

Davis, M. M. & Warner, A. R. Dispensaries; their management and development. Macmillan, 1918. 438p. \$2.25

Hygiene

Andress, J. M. Teaching of hygiene in the grades. Houghton, 1918. 176p. 75c. (Riverside educational monographs)

Bergey, D. H. Principles of hygiene. Saunders, 1918. 543p. \$3.50

Brend, W. A. Health and the state. Constable, 1917. 354p. 10s. 6d

Brewer, I. W. Rural hygiene. Lippincott, 1913. 233p. \$1.25

Broadhurst, Jean. Home and community hygiene. Lippincott, 1918. 428p. \$2. (Lippincott's home manuals)

Cabot, R. C. Layman's handbook of medicine. Houghton, 1916. 524p. \$2

All the medical reading a layman needs and all reliable.

Chapin, C. V. Sources and modes of infection. Wiley, 1916. 481p. \$3

Chapin, H. D. Health first. Century, 1900. 231p. \$1.50

Readable presentation of the laws of hygienic living as they apply to different ages and conditions. Chapters on health for the infant and for the growing child. *Bascom and Mendenhall. Bibliography of Child welfare.*

Councilman, W. T. Disease and its causes. Holt, 1913. 254p. 50c

Delano, J. A. American Red Cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick; revised by A. H. Strong. Blakiston, 1918. 334p. 60c

This is the second edition of the American Red Cross textbook in elementary hygiene and home care of the sick by J. A. Delano and Isabel McIsaac.

Fisher, Irving & Fiske, E. L. How to live. Funk, 1917. 345p. \$1

Galbraith, A. M. Personal hygiene and physical training for women. Saunders, 1916. 393p. \$2.25

Valuable practical advice.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*

Hayhurst, E. R. Industrial health hazards and occupational diseases in Ohio. Ohio State Bd. of Health, 1915. 438p.

Hemenway, H. B. American public health protection. Bobbs, 1916. 283p. \$1.25

Doctor Hemenway devotes much attention to the historical development of the idea of making community health a public responsibility and to the development of the forms which that responsibility has taken in recent years.—*Book Review Digest*

Chapter on medical inspection of schools, p. 177-207.

Hill, H. W. New public health. Macmillan, 1916. 206p. \$1.25

The new public health has to do with the changed attitude of the last decade toward infection and the control of epidemics.—*Book Review Digest*

Hodge, C. F. & Dawson, Jean. Civic biology; a textbook of problems local and national, that can be solved only by civic cooperation. Ginn, 1918. 381p. \$1.60

Hutchinson, Woods. Civilization and health. Houghton, 1914. 355p. \$1.50

Pungent and sensible advise on such subjects as vivisection, patent medicines, health of working women, the vacation habit.

—— Common diseases. Houghton, 1913. 452p. \$1.50

Common-sense considerations of health and hygiene in simple language.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*

—— Preventable diseases. Houghton, 1909. 442p. \$1.50

Informal in style, but contains much valuable information.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*

Kober, G. M. Industrial and personal hygiene. President's homes commission, Wash., D. C., 1908. 175p. 50c

Lee, R. I. Health and disease; their determining factors. Little, 1917. 378p. \$1.75

Lippert, F. E. & Holmes, Arthur. When to send for the doctor and what to do before the doctor comes. Lippincott, 1913. 265p. \$1.25

Popular and brief, but good for nurses to use. *E. L. Bascom*

Lynch, Charles. American National Red Cross textbook on first aid. Blakiston, 1916. 247p. 30c

McIsaac, Isabel. Elements of hygiene for schools. Macmillan, 1909. 172p. 60c

—— Hygiene for nurses. Macmillan, 1918. 208p. \$1.25

New York State Health dep't. Public health manual (Sanitary code) 1916. 593p.

Ogden, H. N. Rural hygiene. Macmillan, 1911. 434p. \$1.50

Pusey, W. A. Care of the skin and hair. Appleton, 1913. 182p. \$1

Deals with prophylaxis but not with treatment.

Pyle, W. L. Manual of personal hygiene. Saunders, 1917. 555p. \$1.75

Rosenau, M. J. Preventive medicine and hygiene. Appleton, 1917. 1374p. \$6.50

Comprehensive and authoritative. It has good chapters on communicable diseases and schools.

Stimpson, W. G. Prevention of disease and care of the sick. 1917. 247p. 50c. (U. S. Pub. Health Serv. Misc. pub. no. 17)

Terman, L. M. Teacher's health; the hygiene of an occupation. Houghton, 1913. 136p. 60c

Very good and practical.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*

Tolman, W. H. & Guthrie, A. W. Hygiene for the worker. Amer. Book Co., 1912. 231p. 50c

White, C. J. Care of the skin. Harvard Univ. Press, 1914. 68p. 50c

Simple and sensible.

Elementary Books

Elementary and popular books on hygiene and physiology useful in preparing health talks to children in all grades of public schools, from kindergarten to high school. Many of the books being written for pupils, are specially well adapted to the needs of teachers or nurses wishing to give oral instruction.

Adams, S. H. Health master. Houghton, 1913. 338p. \$1.35

Allen, W. H. Civics and health. Ginn, 1909. 411p. 85c

Popular handbook of practical hygiene in relation to school, community and home.

Bowers, E. F. Alcohol, its influence on mind and body. Clode, 1916. 207p. \$1.25

Cabot, R. C. What men live by; work, play, love, worship. Houghton, 1914. 341p. \$1.50

Four inspirational essays.

Coleman, W. M. The people's health: a handbook of sanitation and hygiene for the use of schools. Macmillan, 1915. 370p. 75c

Of wide scope and interesting style.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*

Conn, H. W. Elementary physiology and hygiene; for use in upper grammar grades. Silver, 1913. 349p. 60c

——— Introductory physiology and hygiene; for use in intermediate grades; special edition including chapters treating of the public health and the young citizen by W. A. Shepherd. Silver, 1908. 94p. 36c

——— Physiology and health; book 1. Silver, 1916. 217p. 40c

——— Physiology and health; book 2. Silver, 1916. 376p. 66c

——— & **Budington, R. A.** Advanced physiology and hygiene; for use in high school grades. Silver, 1909. 419p. \$1.10

Davison, Alvin. Health lessons; book 1. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 35c

——— Health lessons; book 2. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 288p. 60c

——— Human body and health: elementary. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 223p. 40c

——— The human body and health; an intermediate textbook of essential physiology, applied hygiene and practical sanitation for schools. Amer. Book Co., 1909. 223p. 50c

- Davison, Alvin.** Human body and health; advanced. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 320p. 80c
- Dawson, Jean.** Boys and girls of Garden City. Ginn, 1914. 346p. 75c
- Fisk, E. L.** Alcohol. Funk, 1917. 216p. \$1
- Hough, Theodore & Sedgwick, W. T.** Human mechanism; its physiology and hygiene and the sanitation of its surroundings. Ginn, 1906. 564p. \$2
Elementary compend of physiology, hygiene and sanitation.—A. M. A. Council on Health
- Howard, L. O.** The house-fly: disease carrier. Stokes, 1911. 312p. \$1.60
The subject strongly and impressively treated.—A. M. A. Council on Health
- Hutchinson, Woods.** The child's day. Houghton, 1912. 184p. 40c. (Woods Hutchinson health ser. Book 1)
- A handbook of health. Houghton, 1912. 348p. 65c. (Woods Hutchinson health ser. Book 2)
- Community hygiene. Houghton, 1916. 310p. 60c. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.)
Book suitable for supplementary reading in the upper grades. The facts about public health and sanitation are simply presented.—Book Review Digest
- Jewett, Mrs F. G.** The body and its defenses. Ginn, 1910. 342p. 65c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Body at work. Ginn, 1909. 247p. 60c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Control of body and mind. Ginn, 1908. 269p. 50c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Good health. Ginn, 1906. 174p. 50c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Health and safety. Ginn, 1916. 197p. 40c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Physiology, hygiene and sanitation. Ginn, 1916. 367p. 65c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Town and city. Ginn, 1906. 278p. 50c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- O'Shea, M. V. & Kellogg, J. H.** The body in health. Macmillan, 1916. 324p. 65c. (Health series of physiology and hygiene)
- Health habits. Macmillan, 1916. 216p. 45c. (Health series of physiology and hygiene)
- Health and cleanliness. Macmillan, 1916. 301p. 55c. (Health series of physiology and hygiene)

- Making the most of life. Macmillan, 1915. 298p. 65c.
(Health series of physiology and hygiene)
- Overton, Frank.** Applied physiology, including the effects of alcohol and narcotics; intermediate grade. Amer. Book Co., 1897. 188p. 50c
- Tidswell, H. H.** The tobacco habit. Blakiston, 1912. 258p. \$1.40
- Tuttle, T. D.** Principles of public health; a simple textbook on hygiene presenting the principles fundamental to the conservation of individual and community health. World Book Co., 1910. 186p. 60c
- Winslow, C. E. A.** Healthy living; book 1, How children can grow strong for their country's service. Merrill, 1918. 234p. 52c
- Healthy living; book 2, The body and how to keep it well. Merrill, 1917. 385p. 72c
- Winslow, Kenelm.** Prevention of disease; a popular treatise. Saunders, 1916. 348p. \$1.75

Medical Inspection of Schools

- American Academy of Medicine.** Conservation of school children, being the papers and discussions of a conference held at Lehigh University, April 1912. Amer. Acad. of Med., 1912. 293p. \$5
- Atkinson, D. T.** Adenoids and kindred perils of school life. D. T. Atkinson, Dallas, Tex., 1914. 224p. \$1
- Chisholm, Catherine.** Medical inspection of girls in secondary schools. Longmans, 1914. 208p. \$1.10
A good book, but without an index.
- Clark, Taliaferro, Collins, G. L. & Treadway, W. L.** Rural school sanitation including physical and mental status of school children in Porter county, Indiana. 1916. 127p. 15c. (U. S. Public health bulletin 77)
Ideal study of a single county. Part 2 deals with the physical development of the school child.
- Cornell, W. S.** Health and medical inspection of school children. Davis, 1913. 614p. \$3
Comprehensive and practical, enjoying a wide use in America as a textbook.
- Gulick, L. H. & Ayres, L. P.** Medical inspection of schools. Russell Sage Found., 1913. 224p. \$1.50
Good survey of the status of medical inspection of schools in the United States and Europe ten years ago.
- Hoag, E. B.** Health index of children. Whitaker, 1915. 188p. 80c
Valuable aid to nurses in making physical examinations.

Hoag, E. B. & Terman, L. M. Health work in schools. Houghton, 1914. 321p. \$1.60. (Riverside textbooks in education)

Covers the whole field thoroughly and yet concisely.—*Wis. Bul.*

Hogarth, A. H. Medical inspection of schools. Oxford, 1909. 360p. \$2

Excellent study of the problem from the British point of view.

Kelynack, T. N. Defective children. Wood, 1915. 478p. \$3

Embraces all types of physical and mental defects as found in school children. Contains 27 chapters, each by a different specialist. The authors are nearly all English. An excellent book for those interested in general medical inspection and health education.

——— *ed.* Medical examination of schools and scholars. Chicago Medical Book Co., 1910. 434p. \$4.20

Thirty-six authors have contributed chapters to this comprehensive book. The chapters on the United States are by Dr R. T. McKenzie, Dr Luther H. Gulick and Leonard P. Ayres.

Newmayer, S. W. Medical and sanitary inspection of schools. Lea, 1913. 318p. \$2.50

Valuable for the organization and administration of medical school inspection. Contains some excellent suggestions for the card system.

Rapeer, L. W. School health administration. Columbia Univ. Teachers College, 1913. 360p. \$2.15

A compilation of articles written by 25 or more American authorities. A very satisfactory source of information.

Reeves, E. G. Care and education of crippled children. Survey associates, 1914. 252p. \$2

Sobel, Jacob. Prejudices and superstitions met with in medical school inspection. Elliot Pub. Co., 1913. 14p. (Pamphlet)

Mental Deficiency

Anderson, M. L. Education of defectives in the public schools. World Book Co., 1917. 104p. 75c

Excellent. This and the Boston Way are the best books for special-class teachers.

Ayres, L. P. Laggards in our schools. Charities Pub. Co., 1914. 236p. \$1.50

One of the earliest books but good for general information.

Barker, L. F. Principles of mental hygiene applied to the management of children predisposed to nervousness. 1911. 15p. (Nat. com. for mental hygiene. Pub. no. 2)

Binet, Alfred & Simon, T. Development of intelligence in children; tr. by Elizabeth Kite. Williams & Wilkins, 1916. 336p. \$2

Excellent for psychologists and testers. Interesting to teachers.

- Intelligence of the feeble-minded; tr. by Elizabeth Kite. Williams & Wilkins, 1916. 328p. \$2
Especially good for people doing psychological testing.
- Mentally defective children; tr. by W. B. Doummond. Longmans, 1914. 179p. \$1
Excellent on abnormal psychology.
- A method of measuring the development of intelligence in young children; tr. by C. H. Town. Chicago Medical Book Co., 1915. 82p. \$1
Best book for guide in testing by the Goddard revision of Binet.
- Boston.** Special class teachers. The Boston way; plans for the development of the individual child. Rumford Press, 1917. 127p. \$1.
Excellent for special-class teachers. Splendid suggestions for daily program.
- Burnham, W. H.** Mental health for normal children. Mass. Soc. for Mental Hygiene, 1918. 8p
- Doll, E. A.** Clinical studies in feeble-mindedness. Badger, 1917. 232p. \$2.50
Scientific treatise on borderline cases. Psychological testers will be interested.
- Fernald, W. E.** Standardized fields of inquiry for clinical studies of borderline defectives. 1917. 24p. (Nat. com. for mental hygiene. Reprint no. 8)
An exposition of Doctor Fernald's original method of diagnosing mental defect on the basis of ten fields of inquiry.
- Fitts, A. M.** How to fill the gap between special classes for mentally defective children and institutions. 1916. 8p. (Mass. soc. for mental hygiene. Pub. no. 21)
Study in the sociological phases, aftercare etc. for teachers and social workers.
- Goddard, H. H.** Feeble-mindedness: its causes and consequences. Macmillan, 1914. 599p. \$4
Emphasizes the relation of feeble-mindedness to crime, pauperism and alcoholism. Excellent on methods of field inquiry. Well illustrated with photographs of types, and charts of heredity.
- Healy, William.** Individual delinquent. Little, 1915. 830p. \$5
A monumental work on methods of examination and investigation of cases exhibiting deviations from the norm in conduct and reaction.
- Holmes, Arthur.** Backward children. Bobbs, 1915. 247p. \$1
An excellent book, especially for teachers and school nurses. Covers description of types, examples of case histories, methods of diagnosis and of education by means of special classes.
- Conservation of the child, a manual of clinical psychology presenting the examination and treatment of backward children.

Lippincott, 1912. 345p. \$1.25. (Lippincott's educational ser.)

An excellent manual of clinical examination of the backward or sub-normal child from the standpoint of the clinical psychologist. Based on the work of the psychological clinics, University of Pennsylvania. Contains historical outline.

Kelynack, T. N. Defective children. Wood, 1915. 478p. \$3

Embraces all types of physical and mental defects as found in school children. Contains 27 chapters each by a different specialist. The authors are nearly all English. An excellent book for those interested in general medical inspection and health education.

Massachusetts society for mental hygiene. The defective delinquent; papers read at the annual conference . . . Boston, Jan. 1918. 32p. (Pub. 32)

Six papers considering: Various types of delinquents, The judge's viewpoint, The probation officer's viewpoint, The penal institutions viewpoint and State policy in dealing with the delinquent who is also defective.

Melville, N. J. Standard method of testing juvenile mentality by Binet-Simon scale. Lippincott, 1917. 140p. \$2

An excellent manual for measuring intelligence based upon the Binet-Simon scale, 1911 revision.

Mitchell, David. Schools and classes for exceptional children. Cleveland Foundation, Cleveland, O., 1916. 25c. (Cleveland education survey, no. 12)

Good for special-class teachers. Treats of all sorts of special classes — blind, deaf, cripples, open-air tuberculosis, epileptics etc. *in Cleveland only.*

Pennsylvania, University of. Psychological laboratory and clinic. Special class for backward children: an educational experiment conducted for the instruction of teachers and other students of child welfare; reported by Lightner Witmer. Psychological clinic, 1911. 275p. \$1.50

Good for special-class teachers. Gives daily program, methods for backward children and many helpful suggestions.

Pringle, Rose. Self-management. 1912. 6p. Reprint from Proceedings of the Mental Hygiene Conference and exhibit, at the College of the City of New York, Nov. 1912

For teachers. Excellent exposition of personal hygiene.

Stern, L. W. Psychological methods of measuring intelligence. Warwick, 1914. 160p. \$1.25

An excellent survey and discussion of the literature of intelligence testing to 1912.

Terman, L. M. Measurement of intelligence. Houghton, 1916. 362p. \$1.50

The manual for the use of the Stanford revision of the Binet-Simon scale.

Tredgold, A. F. Mental deficiency. Wood, 1914. 400p. \$4.25

A general treatise on the subject of mental defect. One of the best that has appeared.

Wells, F. L. Mental adaptation. 1917. 21p. (Nat. com. for mental hygiene. Reprint no. 3)

Excellent for all teachers on the education of the emotional life.

Whipple, G. M. Manual of mental and physical tests. Warwick, 1914. 2v. \$3.75

Excellent for physicians and others making physical and mental measurements. Summarizes the methods in these fields.

Woolley, Mrs H. B. T. & Fischer, Mrs C. R. L. Mental and physical measurements of working children. Psychological Review Co., 1914. 247p. \$2.50. (Psychological monographs, 77)

Yerkes, R. M. How may we discover the children who need special care? 1917. 8p. (Nat. com. for mental hygiene. Reprint no. 10)

A brief, but very good article, describing types of school children, their mental characteristics, and suggesting methods of differentiation.

Mental Hygiene

Achorn, J. W. Nature's help to health. Moffat, 1911. 79p. 50c

Call, A. P. The freedom of life. Little, 1905. 211p. \$1.25

Clouston, T. S. Hygiene of the mind. Dutton, 1907. 384p. \$3.50

Howard, W. L. How to live long. Clode, 1916. 210p. \$1

—— How to rest; food for tired nerves and weary bodies.

Clode, 1917. 170p. \$1

Sadler, W. S. The physiology of faith and fear; or, The mind in health and disease. McClurg, 1912. 580p. \$1.50

—— Worry and nervousness; or, The science of self-mastery.

McClurg, 1914. 535p. \$1.50

Smith, Stephen. Who is insane? Macmillan, 1916. 285p. \$1.25

Walton, G. L. Calm yourself. Houghton, 1913. 46p. 50c

—— Those nerves. Lippincott, 1909. 203p. \$1

—— Why worry? Lippincott, 1914. 275p. \$1

White, W. A. Principles of mental hygiene. Macmillan, 1917. 323p. \$2

Nursing (Public Health and School)

Doty, A. H. Manual of instruction in the principles of prompt aid to the injured, including a chapter on hygiene and disinfection designed for civil and military use. Appleton, 1916. 229p. \$1.50

Elison, E. L. First aid in emergencies. Lippincott, 1915. 204p. \$1.50

Frankel, L. K. Visiting nursing from a business organization's standpoint. National organ for public health nursing, 1913. 19p.

The work of the Metropolitan life insurance company.

Gardner, M. S. Public health nursing. Macmillan, 1916. 372p.
\$1.75

Excellent authority on the general topic of public health activities with chapters on the special branches of public health nursing.

Hutt, C. W. Hygiene for health visitors. King, 1912. 415p.
7s. 6d

Kelly, H. W. & Bradshaw, M. C. Handbook for school nurses. Macmillan, 1918. 109p. \$1

Deals with the problems of the school nurse in a most comprehensive and satisfactory manner.

LaMotte, E. N. Tuberculosis nurse. Putnam, 1915. 292p. \$1.50

Pilcher, J. F. First aid in illness and injury. Scribner, 1905. 356p.
\$2

Robb, I. A. H. Nursing ethics. Koeckert, 1912. 273p. \$1.50

Struthers, L. R. School nurse. Putnam, 1917. 293p. \$1.75

Contains valuable suggestions to school nurses.

Nutrition

Atwater, W. O. & Bryant, A. P. Chemical composition of American food materials (corrected to 1906). U. S. Gov't Printing Office, 1906. 87p. 10c. (U. S. Agric. exper. stations bul. 28)

Tables showing percentages of moisture, protein, fat, carbohydrate and ash found in the various articles of food, cooked and often uncooked, and their caloric value.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul., Mar. 1918*

Bayliss, W. M. Physiology of food and economy in diet. Longmans, 1917. 107p. 65c

Birdseye, Miriam. Short cuts for the home dietitian. N. Y. State Col. of Agric., 1917. 24p. (Cornell reading course. Food ser., lesson 112)

Includes tables of 100-calorie portions and reproductions of the 215 food charts on "Composition of food materials."—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul., Mar. 1918*

Blood, A. F. Charts showing the relative cost of equivalent fuel portions of foods. Simmons College. 10c

Bryant, L. S. School feeding. Lippincott, 1913. 345p. \$1.50

Deals with the history and present status of legislation concerning the administration of meals in public elementary schools in all countries; with malnutrition in childhood; with the food needs of growing children; and school menus. Annotated bibliography. The most comprehensive body of information on its subject.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul., Mar. 1918*

Gephart, F. C. Analysis and cost of ready-to-serve foods; introd. by Graham Lusk. Amer. Med. Assn., 1915. 82p. 15c

Food value and cost of food portions sold in Child's restaurant in New York City, 1913. . . . Tables useful in learning food value and composition of single servings.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul.*, Mar. 1918

Hunt, C. L. Daily meals of school children. 1909. 62p. 10c.
(U. S. Bur. of Educ. bul. 1909, no. 3)

——— & **Ward, Mabel.** School lunches. 32p. (U. S. Farmers' bul. 712)

Jordan, W. H. Principles of human nutrition. Macmillan, 1912. 450p. \$1.75

One-half of the book is devoted to the principles of human nutrition, and one-half to a discussion of practical dietetics. Chapter also on food sanitation.

Kinne, Helen & Cooley, A. M. Food and health; an elementary textbook of homemaking. Macmillan, 1916. 65c

In story form for elementary and rural schools and girls' clubs.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul.*, Mar. 1918

——— Foods and household management. Macmillan, 1914. 401p. \$1.10

Designed for high schools, but an excellent guide for housewives. Treats of food materials, their nutritive value, cost and preparation with suggestions on household budgets and systematic management. Authors are professors in Teachers College, Columbia University. About 160 recipes. Illustrations, diagrams, index.

Langworthy, C. F. Charts, composition of food materials, etc. U. S. Gov't Printing Office, 1916. \$1 set

A set of 15 large, colored charts, showing graphically the proportions in which water, protein, fat, carbohydrate and mineral matters are present in the edible portions of various foods.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul.*, 1918

Lusk, Graham. Fundamental basis of nutrition. Yale Univ. Press, 1914. 62p. 50c

A marvel of compactness and authority.

McCollum, E. V. Newer knowledge of nutrition. Macmillan, 1918. 199p. \$1.50

Practical suggestions regarding food values and the proper selection of a nutritious and economical diet. Maine Dep't of Agric., 1917. 36p. (Bul. v. 16, no. 1)

Rose, Flora. Care and feeding of children. N. Y. State Col. of Agric., 1911. 43p. (Cornell reading course. Food ser. no. 1-2)

——— Rules for planning the family dietary. N. Y. State Col. of Agric., 1913. 12p. (Cornell reading course. Food ser. no. 8)

Rose, M. S. Feeding the family. Macmillan, 1916. 449p. \$2.10

Readable and authoritative. One of the very few books containing dietaries for children of school age. Full of valuable and practical suggestions.

Rose, M. S. Food for school boys and girls. Columbia Univ. Teachers Col., 1914. 15p. 10c. (Technical educ. bul. no. 23)

——— Laboratory handbook for dietetics. Macmillan, 1912. 127p. \$1.10

Book of tables giving weight in grams and ounces of the 100-calorie portion of most foods as well as the grams of protein, fat, carbohydrate and calories for the gram, ounce and pound of these foods.

Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition. Macmillan, 1918. 454p. \$2

A comprehensive study of the science of nutrition. The energy, protein and mineral requirements are discussed on a quantitative basis. Includes also tables giving the percentage of the ash constituents in foods, as well as tables giving the grams of the various ash constituents in the 100-calorie portion of foods.

——— Food products. Macmillan, 1915. 594p. \$2.25

Valuable as a reference book. Explains the commercial preparation of the various foods as well as their place in the dietary.

——— Quantitative aspects of nutrition. Columbia Univ. Teachers Col., 1911. 16p. 10c. (Technical educ. bul. ser. A, no. 5)

Contains bibliography.

——— & Gillett, L. H. Adequacy and economy of some city dietaries. N. Y. Assn. for Improving the Condition of the Poor, 1917. 32p. 25c. (Publication no. 121)

A study of 92 family dietaries in New York City during a week in 1915.

Sherman, H. C., Mettler, A. J. & Sinclair, J. E. Calcium, magnesium and phosphorus in food and nutrition. U. S. Gov't Printing Office, 1910. 70p. 10c. (U. S. Exper. stations bul. 227) Technical.

Stiles, P. G. An adequate diet. Harvard Univ. Press, 1916

An interesting and informative chat on diet by a physiologist. . . . One of its chief excellencies is the manner in which it presents the arguments for the importance of a widely varied diet. . . . Shows that malnutrition from badly balanced and poorly selected foods is by far the most common error.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul., Mar. 1918*

——— Nutritional physiology. Saunders, 1915. 288p. \$1.25

Open-air Schools

Ayres, L. P. Open-air schools. Doubleday, 1910. 171p. \$1.50

——— Open-air schools. Russell Sage Found., 1913. 16p. 10c

Broughton, Hugh. Open-air school. Pitman, 1914. 188p. \$1

A good book with the emphasis mainly on the curriculum.

Dresslar, F. B. School hygiene. Macmillan, 1917. 369p. \$1.25

Contains chapter on open-air schools.

Kingsley, S. C. Open-air crusaders. Ely McCormick Memorial Fund, 315 Plymouth Court, Chic., 1913. 128p. Gratis

One of the best and most widely read of all the books describing the open-air schools in America, and especially in Chicago.

——— & **Dresslar, F. B.** Open-air schools. 1917. 283p. (U. S. Educ. Bur. bul., 1916, no. 23)

The most complete and exhaustive study of recent years. Finely illustrated and well indexed.

Macdonald, N. S. Open-air schools. McClelland, 1918. 127p. \$1.25

McMillan, Margaret. The camp school. Allen, 1917. 178p. 3s. 6d

A charming story of school clinics and open-air schools in England. Very suggestive.

Oral Hygiene

Bell, V. C. Our teeth, how to take care of them. Simmons, 1916. 77p. 50c

Billings, Frank. Focal infection. Appleton, 1916. 166p. \$2

Brackett, C. A. Care of the teeth. Harvard Univ. Press, 1915. 64p. 50c

Brief, practical discussion of the structure, diseases and care of the teeth.—*Best Books, 1915*

Crocker, A. A. Modern dentistry for the laity and industrial dentistry for the corporation. Dental register, 1918. 61p. 75c

Dresslar, F. B. School hygiene. Macmillan, 1913. 269p. \$1.25
Contains chapter on oral hygiene.

Duke, W. W. Oral sepsis. Mosby, 1918. 124p. \$2.50

Ferguson, H. W. Child's book of the teeth. World Book Co., 1918. 63p. 44c

Fones, A. C. Mouth hygiene. Lea, 1916. 530p. \$5

Hopkins, S. A. Care of the teeth. Appleton, 1902. 150p. 75c

Hyatt, T. P. Teeth and their care. Dental Pub. Co., 1906. 43p. 50c

Knopf, S. A. Dental hygiene for the pupils of public schools. City Club of N. Y., 1912. 6p.

Osborne, O. T. Tooth infection. Elliott Pub. Co., 1918. 20p.

Palmer, Stephen. Effect of malformation and infection of the oral cavity of the child upon its future health. Brooklyn Eagle Press, 1917. 9p.

Smith, D. D. Systemic infection due to natural teeth conditions. 1903. 19p.

Reprint from the Transactions of the Philadelphia County Medical Society.

Physical Education, including Posture, Orthopedics etc.

- Anderson, W. G.** Light gymnastics; a guide to systematic instruction in physical training. Maynard, 1889. 234p. \$1.50
- Bancroft, J. H.** Posture of school children. Macmillan, 1913. 327p. \$1.50
Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction.
- Bowen, W. P.** Applied anatomy and kinesiology. Lea, 1917. 316p. \$3.50
- Brink, B. D.** Body builder . . . being a collection of drills and health hints. N. Y. Assn. Press, 1916. 113p. \$1
- Bucholz, C. H.** Manual of therapeutic exercise and massage. Lea, 1917. 427p. \$3.25
- Bunker, M. N.** Physical training for boys. Lothrop, 1916. 170p. \$1
- California.** State board of education. Manual in physical education for the public schools of . . . California; part 4; Syllabus on physical training activity with methods of management and leadership, by C. W. Hetherington. State Printing Office, 1918. 191p.
——— Supplement. 1918. 121p.
- Clark, Lydia.** Physical training for the elementary schools; gymnastics, games and rhythmic plays. Sanborn, 1917. 415p. \$1.60
- Greenwood, Arthur.** Health and physique of school children. King, 1913. 96p. 1s.
- Hutchinson, Woods.** Exercise and health. Outing Pub. Co., 1911. 156p. 70c
- Keene, C. H.** Manual of physical training, games and mass competitions. World Book Co., 1915. 124p. 60c
- Lovett, R. W.** Treatment of infantile paralysis. Blakiston, 1917. 175p. \$1.75
- McKenzie, R. T.** Exercise in education and medicine. Saunders, 1915. 585p. \$5.50
- Michigan State Teachers Association.** Executive committee. Physical training for the city schools of Michigan. (Bul. 2.) Mich. State Teachers Assn., Lansing, 1914. 251p.
- Moore, H. H.** Keeping in condition: a handbook on training for older boys. Macmillan, 1915. 137p. 75c
Deals with the selection of wise exercise and proper food, the provision of rest and fresh air, and with sex hygiene as a part of a well-rounded program of training.—*E. L. Bascom*

- New York State, University of.** General plan and syllabus for physical training in the elementary and secondary schools of the State of New York. Univ. of State of N. Y., 1917. 295p.
- Rath, Emil.** Theory and practice of physical education. Normal Col. of the North American Gymnastic Union, Indianapolis, Ind., 1915-16. 3v. \$1.25 ea.
 v. 1 Gymnastic dancing
 v. 2 Free exercise without and with hand apparatus
 v. 3 Apparatus track and field work for girls and women
- Sargent, D. A.** Health, strength and power. Caldwell, 1904. 276p. \$1.75
- Physical education. Ginn, 1906. 311p. \$1.50
- Skarstrom, William.** Gymnastic teaching. Amer. Phys. Educ. Assn., 1914. 258p. \$2
- Stecher, W. A.** Theory and practice of educational gymnastics, embracing free exercises, rhythmic steps, track and field work, games, apparatus work. McVey, 1915. 188p. \$1.50
- U. S. War dep't.** Manual of physical training for use in the U. S. army. Gov't Printing Office, 1914. 335p. 50c. Pap.
- Walker, E. M.** Health education: its place in the school curriculum. Nat. Organ. for Pub. Health nursing, n.d. 8p.
- Wide, A. G.** Handbook of medical and orthopedic gymnastics. Funk, 1916. 373p. \$3

Athletics

- Bancroft, J. H. & Pulvermacher, W. D.** Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors and spectators, comprising fifteen major ball games, track and field athletics and rowing races. Macmillan, 1916. 627p. \$1.50
- Clarke, W. J. & Dawson, F. T.** Baseball; individual play and team play in detail. Scribner, 1915. 205p. \$1
 Exposition by two college coaches of the scientific, professional game of the major leagues. Describes proper plays for each position, and batting, base-running, and team plays, with hints to coaches and spectators. Especially valuable for school and college teams. Excellent photographs and diagrams.
- Dudley, Gertrude & Kellor, F. A.** Athletic games in the education of women. Holt, 1909. 268p. \$1.25
- Lee, Albert.** Track athletics in detail. Harper, 1896. 147p. \$1.25
- McGraw, J. J.** How to play baseball; a manual for boys. Harper, 1914. 151p. 60c
- Reilly, F. J.** New rational athletics for boys and girls. Heath, 1917. 139p. 64c

Singing Games

- Bancroft, J. H.** Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Macmillan, 1915. 456p. \$2
- Burchenal, Elizabeth.** Folk dances and singing games; 26 folk dances of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, England, Scotland and Ireland, with the music, full directions for performance and numerous illustrations. Schirmer, 1909. 2v. \$1.50
- Moses, Mrs I. E. P.** Rhythmic action plays and dances; a book of original games and dances arranged progressively, to Mother Goose and other action songs, with a teaching introduction; for kindergarten, primary school, playground and gymnasium. Bradley, 1915. 164p. \$1.80
- Newell, W. W.** Games and songs of American children. Harper, 1903. 282p. \$1.50
- Stecher, W. A.** Games and dances; a selected collection of games, song-games and dances. McVey, 1916. 256p. \$1.50
- Wollaston, M. A. & Crampton, C. W.** Song play book; singing games for children. Barnes, 1917. 70p. \$1.80

Folk Dances

- Burchenal, Elizabeth.** American country dances. v. 1 Contradances with piano arrangements. Schirmer, 1918. 77p. \$2.50
- Folk dances and singing games; 26 folk dances of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, England, Scotland and Ireland, with the music, full directions for performance and numerous illustrations. Schirmer, 1909. 2v. \$1.50
- & Crampton, C. W. Folk dance music; a collection of 76 characteristic dances of the people of various nations, adapted for use in schools and playgrounds for physical culture and play. Schirmer, 1908. 54p. \$1.50
- Crampton, C. W.** Folk dance book. Barnes, 1909. 81p. \$1.50
- Hofer, M. R.** Popular folk games and dances. Flanagan, 1914. 59p. 75c

Play and Playgrounds

- Bowen, W. P.** Teaching of play. Bassette, 1913. 117p. \$1
- Curtis, H. S.** Practical conduct of play. Macmillan, 1915. 330p. \$2

- Education through play. Macmillan, 1915, 359p. \$1.50
Lee, Joseph. Play in education. Macmillan, 1915. 500p. \$1.25

The Curtis title views plays in its physical, mental and moral aspects, points out that it is essentially an educational problem, studies its possibilities in primary, secondary and college education and compares the play systems of American and European schools.

Play in education considers the place of play in each of five successive periods of child life, restating old matter with new and attractive emphasis. Insists particularly on the importance of the right play at the right time.

Both volumes are by authorities and will be of value alike to parents, teachers and municipal authorities.

- Palmer, L. A.** Play life in the first eight years. Ginn, 1916. 281p. \$1.20

Typical songs, games, stories, nature material and manual arts arranged with reference to the development of the child from infancy through early childhood. Discusses influence on a child of his surroundings, home, nature, playground, school etc. Should be useful to parents, teachers and social workers.

School Hygiene

(Sanitation of school buildings and grounds)

- Allen, W. H.** Civics and health. Ginn, 1909. 411p. 85c

Popular handbook of practical hygiene in relation to school, community and home.

- Burgerstein, Leo.** School hygiene. Stokes, 1915. 188p. \$1

- Burrage, Severance & Bailey, H. T.** School sanitation and decoration. Heath, 1899. 191p. \$1.50

Treats of location, construction, ventilation, heating, lighting, sanitary care, furniture and details of form, finish and decoration.

- Clark, Taliaferro, Collins, G. L. & Treadway, W. L.** Rural school sanitation including physical and mental status of school children in Porter county, Indiana. 1916. 127p. 15c (U. S. Public Health bul. 77)

Ideal study of a single county.

- Dresslar, F. B.** School hygiene. Macmillan, 1913. 369p. \$1.25

Simple, untechnical discussion of almost every topic bearing on the health of school children in so far as it comes under the control of the teacher. . . . Chapters on open-air schools, stuttering, care of exceptional children, and duties of janitors.—*A. L. A. Booklist*

- Gerhard, W. P.** Guide to sanitary inspections. Wiley, 1909. 229p. \$1.50

- Sanitation of public buildings. Wiley, 1907. 262p. \$1.50

- Hope, E. W., Browne, E. A. & Sherrington, C. S.** Manual of school hygiene. Putnam, 1913. 311p. \$1.25

- Hutt C. W.** Crowley's hygiene of school life. Methuen, 1916. 443p. 3s. 6d

- Kotelmann, L. W. J.** School hygiene. Bardeen, 1899. 391p. \$1.50

- Macfie, R. C.** Air and health. Dutton, 1909. 345p. \$2.50
Prudden, T. M. Dust and its dangers. Putnam, 1910. 113p. 75c
Putnam, H. C. School janitors, mothers and health. Amer. Acad. of Med., 1913. 201p. \$1

A popular treatment of the prevention of school fatigue by personal cleanliness, exercise and rest, of the sanitation of the schoolhouse, and of the work of the janitor in relation to health.—*A. L. A. Booklist*

- Rapeer, L. W.** Educational hygiene, from the preschool period to the university. Scribner, 1915. 650p. \$2.50
Ryan, W. C. jr. School hygiene; a report of the Fourth International Congress on School Hygiene held at Buffalo, N. Y. Aug. 1913. U. S. Educ. Bur., 1913. 121p. 15c. (Bul. 1913, no. 48)
Shaw, E. R. School hygiene. Macmillan, 1911. 260p. \$1
Terman, L. M. Hygiene of the school child. Houghton, 1914. 417p. \$1.65. (Riverside textbooks in education)
 First book for school nurses.—*E. L. Bascom*

Sex Education

- Cady, B. C. & Cady, V. M.** The way life begins. American Soc. Hyg. Assn., 1917. 78p. \$1
Galbraith, A. M. (The) four epochs of woman's life: a study in hygiene. Saunders, 1917. 296p. \$1.50
Galloway, T. W. Biology of sex for parents and teachers. Heath, 1913. 105p. 75c
Hood, M. G. For girls and the mothers of girls. Bobbs-Merrill, 1914. 157p. \$1
 A thoroughly good presentation of biological facts.
Smith, N. M. Three gifts of life. Dodd, 1913. 138p. 50c
Willson, R. N. Education of the young in sex hygiene. Stewart, 1913. 319p. \$2
 ——— Nobility of boyhood. Winston, 1910. 77p. 50c

Social Service

- Addams, Jane.** Spirit of youth and the city streets. Macmillan, 1910. 162p. \$1.25
 Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement.
 ——— Twenty years at Hull House. Macmillan, 1912. 462p. \$1.75
 Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house.
Byington, M. F. What social workers should know about their own communities: an outline. Russell Sage Found., 1916. 43p. 10c

Cannon, I. M. Social work in hospitals; a contribution to progressive medicine. Russell Sage Found., 1913. 257p. \$1.50

An account of a new movement which, through cooperation between doctors and nurses in hospitals, and trained social workers, seeks to understand and treat the complications of disease arising from unfavorable home and social conditions. Based on the author's experience as head worker in the social service department of the Massachusetts General Hospital.—*Cleveland Pub. Lib. bul.*

Denison, Elsa. Helping school children; suggestions for efficient cooperation with the public schools. Harper, 1912. 352p. \$1.40

Shows what has been done for amusements, hygiene, vocational education, etc., and points out further ways of rendering service.

Devine, E. T. The normal life. Survey associates, 1915. 233p. \$1

A study of social problems which takes as a background the normal individual life, and following it through from beginning to end, tries to determine what are the social conditions and social provisions which are essential at each stage to securing it.—*Pratt quarterly*

——— Spirit of social work. Survey associates, 1911. 231p. \$1

Nine popular addresses on social questions.

Ellis, Havelock. The task of social hygiene. Houghton, 1912. 414p. \$2.50

The introduction traces the course of social reform during the last century and summarizes the factors that enter into the problem of social hygiene.—*A. L. A. Booklist*

Henderson, C. R. Introduction to the study of the dependent, defective and delinquent classes. Heath, 1901. 277p. \$1.60

Altogether the best book of its kind either for general reading or for classroom work.—*A. L. A. Booklist*

Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare. Macmillan, 1914. 522p. \$2. (Social science textbooks)

Contents: Conservation of child life; Health and physique; Training and education; Child labor; Juvenile delinquency; Problems of dependent children.

Better discussions of special topics are available, but I know of no book which covers so well the whole field of community care of children.—*H. W. Thurston in Survey, 33:339*

Molitor, John. Housing in relation to health and morals. National housing association, 1918. 8p. 10c. (Pamphlet)

Richmond, M. E. Social diagnosis. Russell Sage Found., 1917. 511p. \$2

It will do much to make a profession of social work, it should form the basis for intelligent study even in small communities and will be invaluable to the individual engaged in case work.—*A. L. A. Booklist*

Steiner, E. A. On the trail of the immigrant. Revell, 1906. 375p. \$1.50

Wald, L. D. House on Henry street. Holt, 1915. 317p. \$2

History of the settlement which was founded by nurses. Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls.—*N. Y. Times*

Speech Defects

- Atkin, W. A.** The voice; an introduction to practical phonology. Longmans, 1910. 159p. \$2
- Bell, A. G.** The mechanism of speech. Funk, 1907. 133p. \$1.20
- Bluemel, C. S.** Stammering and cognate defects. Stechert, 1913. 2v. \$5
- Dresslar, F. B.** School hygiene. Macmillan, 1917. 369p. \$1.25
Contains chapter on speech defects.
- Jones, D. D.** The technique of speech. Harpers, 1909. 330p. \$1.25
- Muckey, Floyd.** Natural method of voice production. Scribners, 1915. 149p. \$1

Tuberculosis

- Brown, Lawrason.** Rules for recovery from tuberculosis. Lea, 1916. 184p. \$1.25
- Bruce, Olliver.** Lectures on tuberculosis to nurses. Hoeber, 1913. 134p. \$1
- Carrington, T. S.** Fresh air and how to use it. Nat. Assn. for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 1912. 250p. \$1
- Cobbett, Louis.** Causes of tuberculosis. Putnam, 1917. 707p. \$6.50
- Crowell, F. E.** Tuberculosis dispensary method and procedure; prepared for the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 1916. 119p. (Pamphlet 107)
- Flick, L. F.** Consumption, a curable and preventable disease. Reilly, 1914. 295p. \$1
A good popular account written to allay the needless fear of consumption which still exists.
- French, R. L.** Home care of consumptives. Putnam, 1916. 224p. \$1
- Galbreath, T. C.** T. B.: playing the lone game consumption. Outdoor Life Pub. Co., 1915. 73p. 25c
- Hawes, J. B.** Consumption. Small, 1916. 118p. 75c
- King, D. M.** Battle with tuberculosis and how to win it. Lippincott, 1917. 258p. \$1.50
- Knopf, S. A.** Tuberculosis, a preventable and curable disease; modern methods for the solution of the tuberculosis problem. Moffat, 1916. 394p. \$2
- Tuberculosis as a disease of the masses, and how to combat it. Survey, 1911. 50c
- LaMotte, E. N.** Tuberculosis nurse. Putnam, 1915. 292p. \$1.50

National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Sleeping and sitting in the open air. 1917. 24p. (Pamphlet no. 101)

——— What you should know about tuberculosis; useful facts for the tuberculous and those living with them. 1917. 32p.

Published by the health departments of various states for free distribution.

——— Community health and tuberculosis demonstration, Framingham, Mass. Standards for the diagnosis, classification and treatment of pulmonary and glandular tuberculosis in children and adults. 1918. 24p.

Otis, E. O. Tuberculosis. Crowell, 1914. 326p. \$1.25

Smith, F. C. Tuberculosis, its nature and prevention. 1917. 16p. 5c. (U. S. Public Health bul. 36)

Vision and Hearing

American Medical Association. Council on health and public instruction. Conservation of vision series. Chicago. (Pamphlets)

Best, Harry. The deaf. Crowell, 1914. 340p. \$2

Burnett, C. H. Hearing and how to keep it. Blakiston, 1904. 152p.

Dresslar, F. B. School hygiene. Macmillan, 1913. 369p. \$1.25
Contains chapters on vision and hearing.

Harlan, G. C. Eyesight and how to care for it. Blakiston, 1904. 139p.

National Committee for the Prevention of Blindness. Publications. (Pamphlets)

New York Association for the Blind. Committee on prevention of blindness. Prevention of blindness series. (Pamphlets)

Noyes, G. L. Relation of sight and hearing to early school life. 1914. 34p. (Univ. of Missouri. Bulletin, v. 15. no. 3. Medical ser. no. 5)

Posey, W. C. Hygiene of the eye. Lippincott, 1918. 344p. \$4

Reik, H. O. Safeguarding the special senses. Davis, 1912. 123p. \$1

A brief, plain guide for nurses and teachers.

Wright, J. D. What the mother of a deaf child ought to know. Stokes, 1915. 107p. 75c

Associations and organizations from which other literature on the foregoing topics may be obtained directly are:

- American Association for Study and Prevention of Infant Mortality, 1211 Cathedral st., Baltimore, Md.
American Public Health Association, 126 Massachusetts av., Boston, Mass.
American Red Cross. Bureau of town and county nursing, Washington, D. C.
American School Hygiene Association, Dr W. A. Howe, Sec., State Education Building, Albany, N. Y.
Child Health Organization, 289 Fourth av., New York, N. Y.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., 1 Madison av., New York, N. Y.
National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 105 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.
National Child Labor Committee, 105 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.
National Committee for Mental Hygiene, 50 Union sq., East, New York, N. Y.
National Committee for the Prevention of Blindness, 130 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.
National Organization for Public Health Nursing, 156 Fifth av., New York, N. Y.
New York Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor, 105 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.
New York School of Philanthropy. United Charities Building. New York, N. Y.
New York State Department of Health, Albany, N. Y.
Playground and Recreation Association of America, 1 Madison av., New York, N. Y.
Russell Sage Foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.
The Training School, Vineland, N. J.
United States Children's Bureau, Washington, D. C.
United States Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.
United States Public Health Service, Washington, D. C.
-

Periodicals containing articles of interest to nurses and social workers are:

- American Journal of Nursing; monthly. Rochester, N. Y.
American Physical Education Review; monthly. Springfield, Mass.
Archives of Pediatrics; monthly. New York, N. Y.
British Journal of Nursing; weekly. London.
Canadian Nurse; monthly. East Burnaby, B. C.
(The) Child; monthly. London.
Child-welfare Magazine; monthly. Philadelphia, Pa.
Journal of Sociologic Medicine; bimonthly. Easton, Pa.
Journal of the Outdoor Life; monthly. New York, N. Y.
Mental Hygiene; quarterly. Concord, N. H.
Oral Hygiene, a Journal for Dentists; monthly. Rochester, N. Y.
Playground; monthly, published by Playground Assn. of America, 1 Madison av., New York, N. Y.
Psychological Clinic; monthly. Univ. of Pa., Philadelphia, Pa.
Public Health Nurse; monthly. Cleveland, Ohio.
School Life; semimonthly. U. S. Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.
Survey; weekly. New York, N. Y.
Trained Nurse and Hospital Review; monthly. New York, N. Y.
Training School Bulletin; monthly. Vineland, N. J.
Ungraded; monthly, published by Ungraded Teachers Association, New York, N. Y.

To Librarians:

This bulletin goes to all registered libraries in New York State. Perhaps, listed in it, there are some books which will be useful in *your* library. At any rate, keep it as a list of what may be borrowed from the State Library should the need arise.

To Teachers:

The books in this bulletin are carefully chosen by your professional colleagues in the State Education Department. Some you will wish to own; others you may borrow if not from your local public library, then from the State Library.

To School Health Officers:

Some of the best recent titles on nearly all the important topics of school hygiene are set down in this group of book lists.

Ref 84.2 c

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 695	ALBANY, N. Y.	OCTOBER 1, 1919
---------	---------------	-----------------

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 65

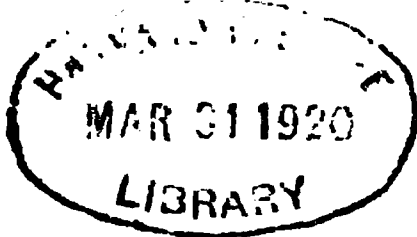
BUYING LIST OF BOOKS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

EDITION THREE

COMPILED BY
CAROLINE WEBSTER

Table of contents.....COVER..page 4

ALBANY
THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1920
L53r-Ag19-2000 (7-7m)



State Library

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

(Revised to September 1, 1919)

1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Chancellor* - - Palmyra

1927 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.

***Vice Chancellor* Albany**

1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - Brooklyn

1930 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse

1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. LL.D. D.C.L. - - - New York

1924 ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - - Buffalo

1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.

Litt.D. - - - - - Tuxedo

1928 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. LL.D. - - - Ogdensburg.

1920 JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - - New York

1929 HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A. - - - - - Brooklyn

1931 THOMAS J. MANGAN M.A. - - - - - Binghamton

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Counsel

FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.

Assistant Commissioner for Higher Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHEELLOCK B.S. LL.D.

Acting Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S. Pd.D.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, HIRAM C. CASE

Agricultural and Industrial Education, LEWIS A. WILSON

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations and Inspections, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

New York State Library
Albany, May 14, 1919

Hon. John H. Finley
President of the University

DEAR SIR: In 1910 the State Library printed 500 copies of a slender list of books suggested for first purchase by very small libraries in New York State. Not "great" books nor the "best" books but wholesome, standard, classic and contemporary books within the means and needs of the smallest libraries. This first edition, exhausted in a few months by our field workers, was followed by an edition of 2000 copies of a somewhat longer similar list in 1912. Testimony to its wide use may be found in the fact that 5000 additional copies were printed from our type by the American Library Association and the library commissions of many other states. The list has been out of print and in continued request since 1914 but the stress of war duties at home and abroad has prevented earlier revision. This third edition somewhat extended and I hope improved is now respectfully submitted for publication.

Very truly yours

J. I. WYER, JR

Director

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 695

ALBANY, N. Y.

OCTOBER 1, 1919

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 65

BUYING LIST OF BOOKS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

EDITION THREE

COMPILED BY

CAROLINE WEBSTER

PREFACE

The establishment of a library in a village is the evidence of the faith of a few in the power of the book, and the strength of the village library like the strength of its city neighbor lies in a good book collection. If a library has unlimited resources with which to buy books the inclusion or exclusion of certain titles is not a vital matter but where as in so many villages in New York State the total expenditure for books for a library for a year is from \$100 to \$200 every title must be carefully considered.

When a librarian compiles a list today it is borne in upon her very forcibly that the number of books that she can purchase for a given sum is much less than it was when the first edition of this list was compiled. So there is greater need than ever for the exercise of caution in selecting and wisdom in buying.

Anyone familiar with the libraries in this State knows that no hard and fast rules can be made for the purchase of books. There are no "best books" for every community but there are in every community where the library spirit is abroad, trustees, book committees and librarians asking the many questions that arise in book

buying and advice on what, where and how to buy. It was to answer these questions that the first edition of this list was compiled and it is because the same questions are still arising that it is thought advisable to publish a new edition.

Changes. While the character of the list remains the same there have been many changes from the previous editions. The number of titles is more than doubled and many descriptive notes have been added. The fewest changes have been made in the children's books. It is easy to see the reason for this, the children change, the books remain the same, the old favorites become the latest discoveries of a new group of children. It is not necessary in a library to buy the latest juvenile story, to buy the best should be the aim of those who have the interest of the children at heart.

The list on history and travel has been made longer than in the previous editions to meet the awakened interest in our world neighbors. The sections on engineering and trades are almost entirely new, and are inserted with the belief that even the smallest library may give definite practical aid to the working and business men in its community. The librarian should study local conditions and buy such books as are likely to be of interest in the community. Any village can use books on building trades, plumbing and automobile repair work, but only factory villages are likely to have use for books on machine shop work or steam engines. The inclusion of these sections was suggested by the vocational lists issued by the A. L. A. War Service, and titles from those lists have been used wherever practical for small libraries. Acknowledgment and thanks are due Pratt Institute Library for the use of its annual technical lists in compiling these sections.

Because of the rapidly changing character of many periodicals it was not thought advisable to include again a list recommended for purchase. Upon request to the Educational Extension Division, State Education Department, Albany, N. Y., a copy of the list of "Periodicals for the small library" compiled by Frank K. Walter, will be sent to any library in the State. This list has full descriptive notes of periodicals and will prove invaluable to any library considering periodical subscriptions.

Suggestions for purchasing. In this list the effort has been to choose the most satisfactory inexpensive editions of the standard authors. Libraries with ample means should find it better to buy more expensive editions. It is believed, however, that all editions recommended are fairly satisfactory. In many cases a better

edition and its price are noted after the cheaper one. In science, political and social subjects and the useful arts, buy always the latest edition.

Often it pays to buy of dealers in secondhand books and remainders of editions. Responsible dealers will guarantee books to be in good condition.

Regular list prices as they appear in the latest available sources have been given, but under present conditions book prices are changing constantly and consequently too much reliance should not be placed on the figures given in this list. Libraries are usually allowed a discount from the list prices.

The advice, often given but seldom heeded, on the purchase of subscription books and complete sets, is as timely as when first printed some twenty years ago. "Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints. Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless."

Complete sets. "Do not buy sets or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you."

Other aids to book selection. In so short a list as this many books must be omitted that are fully as desirable as those included. Those wishing longer lists or descriptive notes on books in this list, should consult the following:

A. L. A. catalog of 8000 volumes. 1904.

May be obtained of the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. for \$1

A. L. A. catalog, 1904-11; class list. 3000 titles; ed. by E. L. Bascom. A. L. A. Pub. Board, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago, \$1.50

The Booklist. Ten issues a year.

A. L. A. Pub. Board, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago, \$1.50 a year

Bacon, Corinne, comp. Children's catalog of one thousand books.
H. W. Wilson Co. \$2

There is also an edition of 2000 titles (price \$4) and an edition of 3500 titles (price \$6).

——— Supplement 1918.

H. W. Wilson Co. 50c

Contains 450 titles.

Buffalo Public Library. Class-room libraries. April 1909. 31c

This is arranged by grade, i. e. age, with valuable subject index.

Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa. Annotated catalogue of books used in home libraries and reading clubs. 25c

Arranged by subject.

——— Catalogue of books for the first 8 grades. 50c

Arranged by grade.

——— Catalogue of books in the children's department. \$1

Arranged by author.

Humble, Marion, comp. List of children's books for a small library, recommended by the League of Library Commissions.

Netherwood Pub. Co., Madison, Wis. *paper* 30c

New York State Library. Best books selected for a small public library. Published annually. 10c

Sent free to registered libraries in New York State.

Publications of A. L. A. Publishing Board, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago.

A list will be sent on application. They include lists of foreign books.

Cataloging and classification. As the list is intended solely as an aid in buying, detailed cataloging rules have not always been followed. It should therefore not be used as an infallible guide for the form of the author's name.

In a small library it is not well to subdivide classes too much. Where two class numbers are given, the first is advised unless in a particular library books of the same sort have already been given the second. The object of classification is, of course, to bring like books together. When new numbers are given, they should correspond with those used previously; that is, a library using B for biography must continue to do so (unless all biography numbers are changed) when new biographies are added even though the *Booklist* or this list numbers it 921. The classification of children's books differs slightly from the classification used in the adult collection.

Acknowledgment is here made of the use of a few annotations taken from the *Booklist*, New York State Library's annual *Best books*, *Wisconsin library bulletin*, and publications of Pratt Institute Free Library, Cleveland Public Library and Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh.

Reference Books

- 030 New international encyclopedia; 2d ed. 1914-16. 23v.
Dodd \$6 ea.**

Expensive, but the best American encyclopedia, and indispensable where any reference work is done. Small libraries will find that the first edition, 1902-4, which can often be obtained second hand at a reasonable price, will serve very well. The annual supplements, at \$5 a year, are valuable.

- 912 Bartholomew, J. G. Literary and historical atlas. 4v.**
(Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c ea.

Four small but good cheap atlases: Europe, America, Africa and Australia, Asia. Each contains historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest and an account and plates of the coinage of the region.

- 808** **Bartlett, John.** Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature; 10th ed. rev. and enl. by Nathan Haskell Dole. Little \$3

- 021 Carr, J. F. Immigrant and library: Italian helps. Im-
migration Education Society, 241 Fifth av., New York,
paper 35c

Carefully chosen list of books in Italian, classified and annotated. Stars books for first purchase, gives Italian publisher and price, and includes two articles entitled "The library and the immigrant," and "The librarian and the Italian," with a few library rules and helps in Italian.

- 912 Century atlas of the world; revised and enlarged. 1914.**
118 maps. Century \$9

Best large atlas. General index contains 185,000 names. May be obtained second hand for \$6 or \$7.

Debaters' handbook series.

H. W. Wilson Co. \$1.25 ea.

Compact, useful manuals on the most important topics of the day. Libraries should select the topics according to the needs of the community. A full list of the subjects covered will be mailed upon application to the H. W. Wilson Co., 958 University av., New York, N. Y.

Some of the most timely subjects are: American merchant marine, Child labor, Compulsory arbitration, Compulsory insurance, Military training, National defense, Prohibition, and City manager plan.

Abridged Debaters' handbook series.

H. W. Wilson Co. 25c ea.

A number of small pamphlets averaging about 50 pages each. Compiled on same plan as large Debaters' handbooks, but covering subjects for which there is either not sufficient material or sufficient demand for a larger book.

- 808 **Esenwein, J. B. & Carnagay, Dale.** Art of public speaking. (Writers lib.) Home Correspondence School \$1.75
 Gives good advice for beginners while Shurter's *Extempore speaking* (Ginn \$1.10) is a practical treatise discussing principles and methods of preparation and giving illustrative material.
- 808 **Hoyt, J. K.** Cyclopedia of practical quotations, English, Latin and modern foreign languages; new ed. enl. 1896.
 Funk \$6
 Arranged under subjects. Indexes of authors and first lines. No quotations from the Bible. More expensive than Bartlett's, but more useful.
- 929 **McCandless, B. & Grosvenor, G. H.** Flags of the world. 1917. Illus. National Geographical Society \$1
 1197 flags in colors. 300 additional illustrations in black and white. Contains much information besides the illustrations. Includes history of American flag and directions for its display, as well as pictures and descriptions of the 48 state flags, the heroic flags of the middle ages, and those of modern nations. Gives also insignia of the various branches of the U. S. army and navy. Appeared in *National geographical magazine*, v. 32, Oct. 1917.
- 328 **Murlin's Red book of New York State.**
 To be obtained through state senator or assemblyman. A new edition is issued each year shortly after January 1st.
 Useful for information regarding the state government, its officials, population of the State, election returns, etc. Illustrated.
- 028 **Olcott, F. J.** Children's reading. Houghton \$1.25
 A trustworthy guide for parents and librarians, by an expert on juvenile literature. Discusses tersely and readably the influences of good and bad books, children's tastes, and the literature best suited to different ages. Contains list of 100 good stories to tell and an extended purchase list with directions for buying.
- 028 *What shall we read to the children?* (Houghton \$1) by C. W. Hunt is a collection of friendly, readable chats with parents about children's books, what to buy and read to the child for the first seven or eight years, and what not to buy and read, and *why*. A very practical book for mothers and all who are interested in children's reading.
- 028 *Literature for children* (Macmillan 90c) by Orton Lowe is a discussion for teachers and parents from the teacher's standpoint: marked by enthusiasm, good sense and excellent literary taste. Includes about 100 pages of poems for memorizing by the children themselves and a bibliography of good books and editions.
- 029 **Orcutt, W. D.** The writer's desk book. Stokes 60c
 Excellent, compact reference work giving information on punctuation, capitalization, spelling, division of words, indention, spacing, italics, abbreviations, accents, numerals, faulty diction, letter writing, postal regulations and miscellaneous matters.
- 374 **Ringwalt, R. C.** Briefs on public questions.
 Longmans \$1.20
 States 25 timely, social, political and economic questions, defining their issues and providing affirmative and negative briefs

and references. Supplements Brookings' & Ringwalt's *Briefs for debate*, 1895 (Longmans \$1.25) bringing discussions to date.

In his bibliography Mr Ringwalt has had in mind the resources of the ordinary public library. *Nation*

- 016.3 *Both sides of 100 public questions briefly debated* (Hinds \$1.25) by E. D. Shurter and C. C. Taylor, is a suggestive handbook, especially useful for high school debaters, giving affirmative and negative arguments and brief selected lists of references for each of 100 timely questions.

- 395 **Roberts, H. L.** *Cyclopedia of social usage.* Putnam \$1.50
Covers very comprehensively and somewhat formally the whole code of social intercourse.

- 603 **Scientific American reference book.** Munn \$1.50
Statistics of manufactures, commerce, railroads, mines, military affairs, with concise information on chemistry, astronomy, meteorology and mechanical instruments.

Study outline series. H. W. Wilson Co. 15c to 35c ea.

Outlines for study club programs on art, literature, travel, biography, history and present-day questions.

Some of the outlines now ready are Active citizenship; Contemporary drama; Home economics; Italian art; Municipal ownership; Civics; City beautiful; Woman suffrage.

- 317 **U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce.** Statistical abstract of the United States. Latest edition.

Apply to the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, Washington, D. C. or to your congressman.

- 912 **U. S. Geological survey.**
A good topographic map of your section and of those near you can be had for 10c each from Director, U. S. Geological survey, Washington. Stamps will not be taken in payment.

- 383 **U. S. Post office department.** United States official postal guide. 'Post office dep't.
Annual vol. 40c with 11 monthly supplements 75c.

- 328 **U. S. congressional directory.** Latest edition.
To be obtained through United States senator or congressman.
Gives names and short biographical accounts of members of Congress, members of committees, reports, names of consuls, etc. It has also a helpful section headed "Official duties" which describes the work of the several departments, bureaus, offices etc. of the government. A new issue for each session of Congress.

- 423 **Webster, Noah.** Webster's new international dictionary of the English language; rev. ed. 1909. Merriam \$12
For libraries that can not afford Webster, Stormonth's *Unabridged dictionary of the English language* is advised. New revised and enlarged edition with supplement, McKay \$1.50.

- 317 **World almanac and encyclopedia.** New York World 35c a yr.
A most convenient handbook of recent statistics and accurate information. Published the first of every year.

Conduct

- 176 **Addams, Jane.** A new conscience and an ancient evil. Macmillan \$1
 In its presentation of facts connected with the system of commercialized vice, no more convincing, sane, startling yet optimistic volume is likely to reach the public than this.
- 170 **Cabot, R. C.** What men live by. Houghton \$1.50
 A physician's finely idealistic discussion of the significance and value of work, play, love and worship, based on the author's convincing belief that the wholesome interplay of these four is essential to "more abundant life."
- 6B *The efficient life* by Luther Gulick (Doubleday \$1.35) consists of simple, practical suggestions for busy people, about sleep, exercise, food, stimulants etc., aiming to increase the brain worker's general efficiency.
- 613 *Power through repose* by A. P. Call (Little \$1). "The gospel of relaxation, as one may call it, is preached in this admirable little volume, which ought to be in the hands of every teacher and student in America of either sex."—*William James*
- 170 **Eliot, C. W.** The training for an efficient life. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 35c
 Seven brief appealing and inspiring addresses made before students and Harvard alumni presenting to boys and young men the right motives for making the best of themselves during school and college life in order to attain serviceable and honorable careers.
- 178 **Thompson, Vance.** Drink and be sober. Moffat \$1
 Despite the title, an uncompromising argument for total abstinence and national prohibition, citing tests and statistics to prove that the drink evil is at its worst in "moderate drinkers." Popular in style and full of anecdotes, but free from hysteria and sentimentality.

Religion

- 225 **Abbott, Lyman.** Life and letters of Paul the apostle. Houghton \$1.50
 Approaches the subject from the point of view of spiritual biography.
- 266 **Barnes, L. C.** Two thousand years of missions before Carey. Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. \$1.50
 History of Roman Catholic and Protestant missionary effort in all quarters of the world prior to 1792. Map, illustrations, name index and bibliography.
- 220 **Bible.** The Riverside Parallel Bible containing the Old and New Testaments in the King James version arranged in parallel columns with the Revised version of 1881 and 1885. Houghton \$5
 Good editions of the King James and American revision bound separately may be obtained from Thomas Nelson & Sons for \$1.50 to \$5.
 The *Modern reader's Bible* ed. by Richard G. Moulton, 1 v. Macmillan \$2, presents the Bible in modern literary form.

- 237** **Brown, W. A.** The Christian hope. (Studies in theology)
Scribner 75c

Tells in clear and simple language the story of the rise, history, and the present state of the Christian hope of immortality. Author is (1919) professor of systematic theology in Union Theological Seminary.

A little masterpiece, making superfluous for the present any other vindication of the claims of immortality.

George Herbert Palmer

- 261** **Butterfield, K. L.** Country church and the rural problem.
Univ. of Chic. Press \$1

Short but suggestive treatment, clearly stating the American rural problem and the part which can be taken by the churches and the churches only, in its solution. Suggests remedies for the difficulties besetting country ministers and urges need of good men in this work.

- 261** *The country church* (Macmillan \$1.25) by C. O. Gill and Gifford Pinchot, gives carefully summarized and tabulated results of an investigation undertaken in Windsor county, Vermont, and Tompkins county, New York (chosen as typical country districts). Shows decline in church going and church activity in general in the last twenty years and suggests remedies.

- 261** *The evolution of the country community* (Pilgrim Press \$1.25) by W. H. Wilson is a scholarly, practical study of the natural changes through which rural American communities have passed, and of the social service which it is the duty of the country church to render for the entire well-being of its locality. Selected bibliography.

- 290** **Clarke, J. F.** Ten great religions. 2v. Houghton \$2 ea.

Contents: part 1, An essay in comparative theology; part 2, A comparison of all religions.

His design is by comparing them with one another and with Christianity to bring clearly to view both their distinctive traits and their characteristic weaknesses.—*Nation*

- 220** **Clarke, W. N.** Sixty years with the Bible. Scribner 50c

Frankly personal narrative of author's attitude toward the Bible as student, pastor and teacher, describing his gradually changing conceptions through the influence of modern scholarship, and his unfailing reverence and faith.

- 268** **Cope, H. F.** Efficiency in the Sunday school. Doran \$1

A real contribution to Sunday school literature, presenting a broad-minded, well-founded interpretation of the Sunday school as an institution for the development of Christian character. Discusses from fresh viewpoints, organization, curriculum, music and worship, extension work, social life, the lesson, rural schools, etc. Bibliography for the teacher.

- 173** ——— Religious education in the family. (Univ. of Chicago publications in religious education: Constructive studies)
Univ. of Chic. Press \$1.25

Popular, sound discussion of the child's religious ideas, use of the Bible, Sunday in the home, the needs of youth, dealing with moral crises, stories and reading, etc. Written from the modern viewpoint. Full of valuable suggestions for parents and teachers. Topics for discussion, references, bibliography and index.

- 207 *Training of children in religion* by George Hodges (Appleton \$1.50) is a practical book on the education of children in religion as distinct from ethics. The viewpoint is that of modern liberal orthodoxy.
- 232 Dawson, W. J. *Life of Christ.* Jacobs \$1.50
Attempts a truthful picture of human life of Jesus, drawn in light of late investigations and avoiding theologic problems. Reverent and well written.
- 232 *Our knowledge of Christ* (Holt \$1) by L. H. Miller is one of the best concise statements of modern Christian belief. Shows how Christians whose old views have become "increasingly unsatisfying" may retain their faith in Jesus Christ and the religious life. Appeared in the *Biblical world*. Index.
- 220 Dobschütz, Ernst von. *Influence of the Bible on civilisation.* Scribner \$1.25
Brief but lucid historical survey, showing how the Bible has made itself indispensable for the church from the time it was a force in the development of nations until the present day when it becomes the book of Christian devotion.
- 248 Grenfell, Sir W. T. *A man's faith.* Pilgrim Press 50c
An expression of the simple, stalwart faith of an active, busy man.
- 261 — *What the church means to me: a frank confession and a friendly estimate by an insider.* Pilgrim Press 50c
This little essay gives Doctor Grenfell's convictions as to the place the church holds today, what its supreme test should be and what it means to him personally. He holds a broad, practical view, considering effective service more important than shades of belief or manner of worship.
- 230 Hodges, George. *Every man's religion.* Macmillan \$1.50
Interesting interpretation of the vital elements and practice of Christianity. Its simplicity, liberality and reasonableness will appeal to the average man.
- 220 Hunting, H. B. *Story of our Bible.* Scribner \$1.50
Popular account of how the various books of the Bible came to be written, and how they have been preserved throughout the centuries.
- 240 King, H. C. *Religion as life.* Macmillan \$1
Simple, direct and convincing talks from a liberal and broadly constructive viewpoint, on religion as a guide to the fullest realization of life.
- 266 Lambert, J. C. *Romance of missionary heroism.* Lippincott \$1.50
As thrilling as any book of adventures and as romantic as the newest story.
- 261 Rauschenbusch, Walter. *Christianity and the social crisis.* (Macmillan standard lib.) Macmillan 50c
Traces the relations of Christianity to society, beginning with the political activities of the Hebrew prophets. Maintains that the Christian church in its "other-worldliness" has lost sight of its primary purpose, the immediate regeneration of society, and suggests measures for fraternal reorganization of social life.

- 261 *Christianising the social order* (Macmillan \$1.50) by same author, is a brilliant, searching and constructive sequel to *Christianity and the social crisis*. Fearlessly attacks capitalism and points out that it is the work of Christianity through a form of Christian socialism "to regenerate morally the controlling forces of economic life."
- Social Conditions, Citizenship, Law etc.**
- 331 **Adams, T. S. & Sumner, H. L.** Labor problems; a text book. Macmillan \$1.60
To those who would know the facts and catch the spirit of the labor movement, this book is heartily recommended.
- 352 **Anderson, W. L.** Country town: a study of rural evolution. Doubleday \$1
Optimistic social and economic study of rural degeneration in the United States, its causes and its remedies.
- 353 **Beard, C. A. & Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter).** American citizenship. Macmillan \$1
Valuable high-school textbook, arranged under Human needs and the government, Machinery of government, Work of government. Emphasizes the part of the individual as a factor in civic life, and great principles rather than intricate details. Chapter analyses, bibliographies, questions and illustrations.
- 396 **Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter).** Woman's work in municipalities. (National municipal league ser.) Appleton \$1.50
Comprehensive survey composed of sketches by the author and magazine extracts showing extent, variety and problems of woman's work in the fields of education, public health, recreation, housing, social service, corrections, public safety, etc.
- 350 *Woman's part in government, whether she votes or not* (Dodd \$1.50) by W. H. Allen is an opportune book aiming to incite study of and practical interest in municipal and social betterment and efficient democracy. Its pungent, epigrammatic questions and statements are challenging, suggestive and stimulating to men as well as women.
- 070 **Bing, P. C.** Country weekly: a manual for the rural journalist. Appleton \$2
Covers thoroughly the field of country journalism.
- 361 **Boardman, M. T.** Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad; 2d ed. Lippincott \$1.75
Interesting, historical sketch of war relief work and detailed account of the American Red Cross, in particular including its part in the European war to 1917.
- 342 **Bryce, James.** American commonwealth; abridged ed. Macmillan \$1.75
Practical and useful abridgment of a work of proved value.
- 338 **Clarke, W. E.** Cost of living. (National social science ser.) McClurg 50c
Simple, brief explanation of rising prices, their effects and remedies. Traces their cause not to the trusts but to the question of supply and demand and depleted gold standard.

- 335 Cross, I. B.** The essentials of socialism. Macmillan \$1
 Planned as a handbook for the reader or a textbook for the classroom, this admirably dispassionate, clear and concise little volume endeavors to tell precisely what socialism is and to give fairly the arguments for and against its characteristic doctrines. Excellent bibliographies.
- 351 Ewart, J. A.** Civil service manual. 3v.
 Home Correspondence School, Springfield, Mass. \$1
 Study manual for applicants for civil service examinations; includes arithmetic, civics, spelling, geography etc.
How to prepare for a civil service examination, by F. E. Leupp (Hinds \$1.50) is also useful.
- 352 Fairlie, J. A.** Local government in counties, towns and villages. (Amer. state ser.) Century \$1.25
 Careful, comprehensive account of rural local government—county officers, justices and police, town and village government, public education, charities, local finance, etc.
- 352 Farrington, Frank.** Community development; making the small town a better place to live in and a better place in which to do business. Ronald \$1.50
 Suggestions for improvement of business and social conditions in the small town. Brisk and entertaining in style. Gives plans for organization of commercial clubs, for advertising the town, for keeping trade at home, etc.
- 352 Farwell, P. T.** Village improvement. Sturgis \$1
 Practical aid for public-spirited citizens. Discusses best methods of beautifying the village, the work of successful improvement societies, and the regeneration of the social life through schools, clubs, libraries and the country church.
- 365 Field, A. P. L.** Story of Canada Blackie.
 Dutton \$1
 Life sketch, and extracts from the remarkable letters of one of New York State's worst criminals, a testimony to the regenerating possibilities of the humane prison system instituted by Thomas Mott Osborne.
 A prison reform book that has a power out of all proportion to its modest size and pretensions.
- 327 Fish, C. R.** American diplomacy. (Amer. hist. ser.) Holt \$2.25
 Comprehensive review, for the student or general reader, of the history of American diplomacy. Includes the problems of the European war. Based on study of first-hand sources. Full index and many good maps.
- 352 Gilbertson, H. S.** The county, the "dark continent" of American politics. National Short Ballot Organization \$2
 Shows how the county has been exploited by machine politicians, with examples taken from county history all over the country. Details plans for reconstruction, emphasizing importance of the short ballot.
- 347 Green, J. B.** Law for the American farmer. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan \$1.50
 Discussions are clear, comprehensive, popular.

- 353 Haskin, F. J.** The American government; school ed. Lippincott 80c
 Account in everyday language of the actual working of the United States government, presenting many interesting items of information not easily gathered elsewhere. Each chapter has been read and approved by the head official of the department or bureau whose work is described therein. Twenty-four halftone photographs.
- 347 Huffcut, E. W.** Elements of business law. Ginn \$1
 A textbook for students in commercial courses in high schools and colleges, applying the principles developed to simple, concrete examples and problems. Has a glossary of legal terms. Author was dean of Cornell University Law School.
- 338 Jenks, J. W.** Trust problem; rev. ed. Doubleday \$1
 Popular presentation of facts for general readers rather than special students of theory. Author a careful investigator employed as expert agent by United States industrial commission.
- 352 McVey, F. L.** The making of a town. McClurg \$1
 Suggestive discussion, from viewpoint of small town, of such civic problems as town-planning and building, administration, schools, morals, health, recreation and business. Helpful list of references and outline for social survey. Of interest to general readers and business men as well as civic workers.
- 331 Markham, Edwin, Lindsey, B. B. & Creel, George.**
 Children in bondage. Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$1.50
 A vehement outburst of holy anger over the shameful conditions existing in the employment of children in the United States. Based on the investigations of the National Child Labor Committee and addressed to the apathetic.
- 321 Munro, W. B. ed.** The initiative, referendum and recall. Appleton \$2
 Collection of 15 papers by Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson, A. Lawrence Lowell, George H. Haynes, and other authorities, explaining the methods and development of direct legislation, and presenting the good and bad features of its operation in various places throughout the country.
- 325 Reely, M. K.** Selected articles on immigration; 2d ed. rev. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson Co. \$1.25
 Presents arguments for and against restriction, and articles on the effect of the European war on immigration. Excellent bibliographies.
- 339 Van Hise, C. R.** Conservation of natural resources in the United States. Macmillan \$2
 A clear and comprehensive exposition of the extent of our natural resources and the means which should be taken to prevent waste. Treats of minerals, water, forests, soils and the relation of all to humanity.
- 331 Wald, L. D.** House on Henry street. Holt \$2
 Inspiring story of the founding of a settlement by a nurse 25 years ago on the New York east side and of the development of its work.

- 710 **Waugh, L. A.** Rural improvement; the principles of civic art applied to rural conditions, including village improvement and the betterment of the open country. Judd \$1.25

Practical book on roads and streets, trees, civic centers, public and home grounds, farm and community planning, rural architecture, etc. Written for the use of village and country communities. Illustrated with excellent photographs.

Education (including home training of children)

- 173 **Abbott, E. H.** On the training of parents. Houghton \$1

Six popular papers reprinted from the *Outlook*. Sound in ideals and practical in application to perplexing modern conditions.

- 173 *Mothers and children* (Holt \$1.25) by Mrs D. C. Fisher is a sympathetic discussion of the relations between parents and children in which the author cites many anecdotes from her own experience.

- 371 **Bancroft, J. H.** The posture of school children.

Macmillan \$1.50

Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction. Diagrams and well-chosen photographic illustrations supplement text which both parents and teachers will find simple, practical and helpful. By assistant director of physical training, New York City public schools. Bibliography.

- 374 or 824 **Bennett, Arnold.** How to live on 24 hours a day.

Doran 50c

A plea for the better employment of spare moments in self-cultivation, whether by reading or reflection. A short essay, fluently written and not too serious.

- 372 **Bryant, S. C.** How to tell stories to children. Houghton \$1

Discussion of purpose, advantage and art of story-telling, followed by a selection of graded stories and list of books containing available material.

- 372 or 808 ——— Stories to tell to children. Houghton \$1

Fifty-one stories in form for telling, with some suggestions for the teller.

- 372 **Curtis, H. S.** Education through play. Macmillan \$1.25

Comprehensive and suggestive. Views play in its physical, mental and moral aspects, points out that it is essentially an educational problem, studies its possibilities in primary, secondary and college education and compares the play systems of American and European schools.

- 371 **Dewey, John, & Dewey, Evelyn.** Schools of to-morrow.

Dutton \$1.50

Valuable and readable discussion of the experiments in elementary education, based on the natural interests and activities of the child as exemplified by the schools in Gary, Ind., and elsewhere. Illustrated from photographs. No index.

- 371 **Dresslar, F. B.** School hygiene. (Brief course ser. in education) Macmillan \$1.25

Clear, untechnical and comprehensive work, addressed to teachers, on sanitary school buildings and equipment, ventilation,

medical inspection of children, etc. Contains reading lists and numerous illustrations and diagrams. Index. By United States Bureau of Education specialist in school hygiene and sanitation.

- 379 **Eggleston, J. D. & Bruere, R. W.** The work of the rural school. Harper \$1

Interesting, thorough survey of country schools, especially considering their agency in the betterment of rural conditions. Definite and practical in treatment, giving concrete examples of what rural schools are doing in various parts of the United States. Will appeal to general readers as well as teachers.

- 379 *The American rural school* (Macmillan \$1.25) by H. W. Foght, discusses shortcomings and urgently needed improvements in organization, maintenance, supervision, hygiene, teachers and buildings, also question of consolidation of schools, the library and broadening of curriculum to include nature study, school gardens, manual training. Many illustrations and several bibliographies.

- 379 *Better rural schools* (Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25) by G. H. Betts and O. E. Hall is an excellent systematic treatment, primarily for teachers and administrators, discussing curriculum, teacher, consolidation of district schools, administration, outlook etc. Illustrations, plans, charts, questions for discussion, and bibliography.

- 379 *Among country schools* (Ginn \$1.25) by O. J. Kern is a vigorous plea for improved education in country districts, advocating erection of attractive buildings, school gardens, consolidated schools, classroom decoration, study of practical agriculture, trained teachers, etc. By superintendent of schools, Winnebago county, Illinois. 154 suggestive halftones.

- 174 **Gowin, E. B. & Wheatley, W. A.** Occupations: a textbook in vocational guidance. Ginn \$1.50

Occupations included are: Agriculture; Commercial occupations; Transportation; Civil service; Manufacturing; Building trades; Machine and related trades; Engineering professions; Learned professions and allied occupations.

- 174 **Harris, F. S.** Young man and his vocation. (Present-day problems ser.) Badger \$1.25

A brief survey of occupations open to young men and the opportunities they offer, together with several chapters on vocation choosing.

- 371 **Kendall, C. N. & Mirick, G. A.** How to teach fundamental subjects. (Riverside textbooks on education) Houghton \$1.25

Especially useful to young teachers. Discusses teaching of elementary subjects.

- 379 **Kilpatrick, M. G.** Rural school from within. Lippincott \$1.28

Author's experience 25 years ago in a Kansas rural school, followed by later and wider educational work, is the basis for this sympathetic and constructive presentation of the rural school problem.

- 136 **McKeever, W. A.** Training the boy. Macmillan \$1.50

The most complete discussion (1913) of the "boy problem," treating it very concretely and with a large fund of understanding, sympathy and hopefulness.

- 170 *The problems of boyhood* (Univ. of Chicago Press \$1) by F. W. Johnson, gives 22 practical studies, forming together an outline of topics and suggestions for a course in ethics to be used with boys of high-school age.
- 173 *The boy problem in the home* (Pilgrim Press \$1) by W. B. Forbush, gives sensible, wholesome advice on home government, sex discipline and religious nurture for boys of all ages. Annotated bibliography, index.
- 136 *The boy and his gang* (Houghton \$1) by J. A. Puffer, is a suggestive, interesting and constructive study of the gang instinct, predatory impulse, *wanderlust* etc. in boys of adolescent age. By an experienced worker among boys. Seven illustrations.
- 136 ——— *Training the girl.* Macmillan \$1.50
Comprehensive and practical, discussing a girl's education and development.
- 136 or 630 *The American country girl* (Stokes \$1.50) by Martha Foote Crow, discusses the advantages and disadvantages of life on the farm for the girl of today, based partly on the testimony of the girls themselves. Contains suggestive chapters on health, dress, training, reading, music etc.
- 371 Neill, A. S. *Dominie's log.* McBride \$1.25
Personal narrative of a teacher in a Scottish primary school, in which he sets forth his ideas on education, tells how he did away with all the formalities and discipline in the schoolroom, and made the "bairns think for themselves."
- 371 Palmer, G. H. *The ideal teacher.* (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c
Draws on personal experience in this informal talk to teachers and illustrates his points with apt anecdotes. Under the following heads he discusses helpfully the qualifications necessary to a successful teacher: Teaching as a profession, The aptitude for vicariousness, An already accumulated wealth, The power to invigorate life through learning, The readiness to be forgotten, The ideal teacher.
- 374 or 174 Parsons, Frank. *Choosing a vocation.* Houghton \$1
Based on the methods and experiences of the Vocation Bureau in Boston. Specially addressed to those engaged in assisting young persons into suitable employment, but also highly suggestive to the seekers themselves.
- 374 *Profitable vocations for boys* (Vocational ser. Barnes \$1) by E. W. Weaver and J. F. Byler, gives general information on most of the best-known occupations, with helpful suggestions on choosing a vocation, finding an opening and getting ahead. Suitable for the boy himself or for the teacher as vocational counselor. Lists of schools in New York and Philadelphia offering vocational courses, bibliographies, index.
- 174 *What can a young man do?* (Little \$1.50) by F. W. Rollins, presents briefly the advantages as well as the drawbacks of a large number of professions and employments for men.
- 379 *Helping school children* (Harper \$1.40) by Elsa Denison is a stimulating report of an investigation made for the Bureau of Municipal Research, summarizing the work in 400 cities of women's clubs, doctors, business men and others in unofficial cooperation with the public school.
- 372 Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. *Stories to tell to children.* Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh *paper* 25c
A brief introduction offers suggestions about the selection of stories and the method of telling them. Gives a selected list of

stories to tell to children, grouped for children of different ages, with sources, and lists of stories and poems for holiday programs.

- 379 **U. S. Bureau of education.** Report of the commissioner of education. Free to libraries upon application to U. S. Bureau of education, Washington, D. C.

- 378 **Wilson, C. D.** Working one's way through college and university. McClurg \$1

Describes methods by which students can support themselves while in college, giving lists of occupations and citing many actual cases of men and women thus successful. Includes considerable information as to comparative expenses and entrance requirements of various colleges.

- 378 *Through college on nothing a year* (Scribner \$1) by C. F. Gauss, is an informal account by a Princeton student of how he went to college, a lad from the slums, with three dollars in his pocket, and managed by exceptional grit coupled with business ability to work his way through and complete his studies creditably.

Etiquet

- 395 **Hall, Mrs F. M. (Howe).** Good form for all occasions. Harper \$1

A manual of manners, dress and entertainment for both men and women. *Subtitle.*

At once small, comprehensive and reliable.

Holidays

- 808 or 394 **Schauffler, R. H. ed.** Christmas. Moffat \$1

Sketches, stories, verses and hymns by authors well known and obscure. Useful for school exercises and entertainments and interesting as a collection of Christmas literature.

Schauffler has also edited collections on *Arbor day*, *Flag day*, *Independence day*, *Lincoln's birthday*, *Memorial day*, *Thanksgiving*, *Washington's birthday*. These are published by Moffat \$1 ea.

Science

Miscellaneous

- 500 **Bailey, L. H.** Outlook to nature; new ed. Macmillan \$1.25

Popular lectures of a true nature lover.

- 511 **Bigelow, A. H. & Arnold, W. A.** Elements of business arithmetic. (Macmillan's commercial ser.) Macmillan 70c

Aims to treat subjects by methods that will be practical outside of school.

- 511 **Dooley, W. H.** Vocational mathematics. Heath \$1

Comprehensive textbook, including the mathematics of carpentry and building, sheet metal work, plumbing, steam engineering, machine shop work and textile calculations.

- 530 or 500 Duncan, R. K.** The new knowledge: a popular account of the new physics and the new chemistry in relation to the new theory of matter. Barnes \$2
- First popular exposition of the newer scientific discoveries, including simple explanations of the theories concerning gaseous ions, radio-activity, atomic disintegration, inorganic evolution, etc.
- 513 Durell, Fletcher, & Arnold, E. E.** Plane and solid geometry. Merrill \$1.40
- This, or any good textbook on the subject, will always be useful.
- 500 Gibson, C. R.** Scientific ideas of to-day. (Pop. science ser.) Lippincott \$1.50
- Popular account of the nature of matter, electricity, light, gravitation etc. for the adult reader.
- 540 Hendrick, Elwood.** Everyman's chemistry; the chemist's point of view and his recent work told for the layman. (Harper's modern science ser.) Harper \$2
- Entertainingly written book which explains in an interesting manner much about general chemistry and the applications of chemistry in the industries. A good book for the layman who is interested in knowing something of the part in the world's work which the chemist of to-day is performing.
- 520 or 523 Martin, M. E.** The friendly stars. Harper \$1.25
- Untechnical, really delightful descriptions of the twenty brightest stars and the great constellations, their locations, color, movements, their rising and setting.
- 520 or 523** *Half hours with the friendly stars* (McClurg 75c) by Mary Proctor gives observations on and bits of folklore, history, legend and well-chosen poetical quotations relating to the easily recognized stars.
- 500 Mathews, F. S.** Familiar features of the roadside. Appleton \$1.60
- Beginning with early spring describes flowers, shrubs, birds and insects found commonly along highways and by-ways.
- 500 N. Y. State college of agriculture, Cornell university, Ithaca, N. Y.** Home nature study lessons. *Pamphlets free*
- 500** ——— Rural school leaflets. *Pamphlets free*
- 540 Ostwald, Wilhelm, & Morse, H. W.** Elementary modern chemistry. Ginn \$1
- The best introduction in the English language to thoroughly modern chemistry.
- 520 Serviss, G. P.** Astronomy with the naked eye. Harper \$1.40
- Describes the more conspicuous constellations for each month. the milky way and the planets, giving literary and mythological associations.

- 500 **Sharp, D. L.** Face of the fields. Houghton \$1.25
 Nine pleasing essays on phases of nature as seen in Massachusetts farm life.
- 549 **Spencer, L. J.** World's minerals. Stokes \$2
 Popular work, describing important minerals, with mention of their practical uses, importance as ores, and as precious and semiprecious stones. Colored reproductions.
- 500 **Williams, H. S.** Miracles of science. Harper \$2
 Eleven popular, entertaining, up-to-date lectures for the unscientific inquirer.

Geology

- 551 **Dana, J. D.** Geological story briefly told. Amer. Book Co. \$1.25
 Simple in its language and full in its illustrations.
- 551 **Martin, E. C.** Our own weather. Harper \$1.25
 Tells what weather is, how it changes, what causes storm, blizzard, hot waves and all about weather signs, true and absurd. It is a simple treatment of a complex subject. *Outlook*, 104:343
 Eight weather charts, nine pictures of clouds poorly reproduced, index.
- 550 **Miller, W. J.** Geological history of New York State. (Museum bul. 168) Univ. of the State of N. Y. 40c
 Simple, readable outline of the wonderful story of the physical development of New York State through the different geological periods. Excellent photographs, maps and diagrams.
- 551 **Russell, I. C.** Glaciers of North America. Ginn \$1.75
- 551 ——— Lakes of North America. Ginn \$1.50
 Two popular books on physical geography.
- 551 ——— Rivers of North America. Putnam \$2
 Interesting treatise on the evolution of rivers and their past and present effect on the contours of the earth.
- 553 **Shaler, N. S.** Man and the earth. Duffield \$1.50
 Interesting survey of man's relations and obligations towards the earth's economic resources.

Prehistoric Man

- 575 **Clodd, Edward.** Childhood of the world. Macmillan \$1.25
 A simple account of man in the early times. Practically the only elementary book on the subject.
- 575 ——— Story of creation: a plain account of evolution. Longmans \$1.25
 Aims to present in a brief and handy compass the history of evolution. Its standpoint is the extreme scientific one, there is but brief reference to moral and social development. The presentation is clear and concise.

- 571 **Hall, H. R.** Days before history. Crowell 35c
 A book for children, which, in the form of a story, tells of uncouth men who lived in caves and on floating islands in the days before history.

Botany

- 580 **Bailey, L. H.** Beginners' botany. Macmillan 60c
 Excellent elementary book. Copiously illustrated and much attention given to practical and economic features.
- 580 or 581 **Beal, W. J.** Seed dispersal. Ginn 35c
 Interesting account of devices whereby the seeds of different plants are carried far and wide.
- 580 **Huntington, A. O.** Poison ivy and swamp sumach. Author, Jamaica Plain, Mass. \$1
 Clear, popular description of the appearance and habits of poison ivy and swamp sumach, their poison and how to guard against it.
- 580 or 581 **Keeler, H. L.** Our native trees and how to identify them. Scribner \$2
 Well written, well illustrated, well printed.
- 580 or 581 **Field book of American trees and shrubs** (Putnam \$2) by F. S. Mathews is a fully illustrated pocket manual giving "a concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States."
- 580 or 581 **Mathews, F. S.** Familiar trees and their leaves; new ed. Appleton \$1.75
 An untechnical guide to a knowledge of trees through a study of their leaves.
- 580 or 581 **Parsons, Mrs F. T. (Smith) Dana.** How to know the wild flowers; new and enl. ed. Scribner \$2
 Best book for people who know nothing of science of botany, though Mathews's *Field book of American wild flowers*, Putnam \$1.75, and Blanchan's *Nature's garden*, Grosset 50c, are both excellent.
- 580 or 581 **The flower-finder** (Lippincott \$2) by G. L. Walton, is a popular guide for the beginner. Flowers are grouped first by color and under this by the classification used by the author in his *Practical guide to the wild flowers and fruits* (Lippincott \$1.50) the charts of which have been retained. Includes more plants than Mrs Parsons's *How to know the wild flowers* and an illustration practically of each (573 line drawings and 17 halftones). Contains also a section in which plants are grouped by color or fruit. Limp leather binding.
- 580 **Weed, C. M.** Wild flower families. Lippincott \$1.50
 A pleasantly written, helpful book for beginners in botany.

Animals

- 590 **Bostock, F. C.** Training of wild animals. Century \$1
 An experienced trainer's account of the traits of wild animals in captivity and the hazards their trainers run.

- 590 Cram, W. E. More little beasts of field and wood. Small 50c
 Interesting sketches of the characteristics and habits of the smaller wild animals of New England.
- 636 Forbush, E. H. The domestic cat. 1916.
 State Board of Agriculture, Boston, Mass., free
 A comprehensive bulletin, compiled from many sources, useful to those interested in bird protection as well as to cat owners.
- 590 or 591 Hornaday, W. T. American natural history. Scribner \$3.50
 A very useful book bridging the chasm between scientific treatises and nature study literature.
- 590 or 591 Ingersoll, Ernest. Wild life of orchard and field. Harper \$1.40
 Interesting chapters on birds and small mammals, well illustrated.
- 590 Needham, J. G. Natural history of the farm. Comstock \$1.50
 A series of studies of plant and animal life for the whole year.
- 590 Roberts, C. G. D. Haunters of the silences. Grosset 60c
 Vivid dramas of animal life beyond the range of ordinary observation in forest and deep sea.
- 590 Sharp, D. L. A watcher in the woods. Century 60c
 Eleven interesting and accurate chapters on natural history.

Insects

- 595 Comstock, J. H. Insect life. Appleton \$1.75
 Guide to a knowledge of insects through study of insects themselves. Clear, scientific, admirably illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens.
- 595 ——— & Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford). How to know the butterflies of the eastern United States. Appleton \$2.25
 Popular guide. Adapts scientific classification to use of beginners. Drawings and 45 colored illustrations from life.
- 595 *Butterfly and moth book* (Scribner \$1.50) by Mrs Ellen Robertson-Miller is a collection of popular studies and observations of 35 of our more familiar (middle western) species — 13 butterflies and 22 moths. A result of ten years' breeding and watching undertaken in the beginning as a recreation and written with contagious enthusiasm. Well illustrated and indexed.
- 595 Fabre, J. H. Life of the spider; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd \$1.50
 These sixteen essays on the habits of spiders "have a wealth of interesting observations and are characterized by the same vivacity and charm which pervades his other books."
 The preface by Maeterlinck, with whose *Life of the bee* this work is comparable, describes the author as "the insect's Homer."

- 595 Fabre's *Life of the fly* (same translator, publisher and price) besides a similar treatment of flies and caddis worms, contains several autobiographical essays which tell "in terms most touching in their simplicity, how the author came to give his life to the study of nature."

- 595 Howard, L. O. The house fly. Stokes \$1.60

Important book stating in clear language the case against the house fly: gives its life history and habits, proof of its disease-carrying powers, and preventive and exterminating measures. Illustrated.

- 595 Peckham, G. W. & Peckham, Mrs Elizabeth, (Gifford). Wasps, social and solitary. Houghton \$1.50

Describes instincts, degrees of sensitiveness to color and sound, habits of nest building, housekeeping, caring for eggs, killing and conveying of prey, etc.

A wonderful record of patient, exact and loving observation, which has all the interest of a romance.—*John Burroughs*

Birds

- 598 Bailey, Mrs F. A. (Merriam). Birds of village and field. Houghton \$2

Written for those who do not know a crow from a robin.

Preface

Descriptions, color key, tables of migration of winter birds, of aids to observation, bibliography etc. Illustrations by Ernest Thompson Seton, Louis Agassiz Fuertes and John L. Ridgway.

- 598 Baynes, E. H. Wild bird guests: how to entertain them. Dutton \$2

Plea for more active protection of birds, with chapters on their destruction and economic and esthetic values, suggestions for dealing with their enemies, and on organization and management of bird clubs. *Subtitle.*

Good photogravure illustrations from photographs of birds, bird houses, feeding boxes and baths.

- 598 Chapman, F. M. Bird-life; popular ed. Appleton \$2

Colored plates, extremely good descriptions, nontechnical and in narrative form. A popular book with young beginners.

- 598 Doubleday, Mrs N. B. (De Graff) ("Neltje Blanchan," *pseud.*). Bird neighbors. Grosset \$1.25

Excellent description of appearance and habits of 150 common birds, arranged in color-groups. Latin and English names; 51 colored photographs of stuffed birds, taken from the periodical *Birds*.

- 598 Eaton, E. H. Birds of New York. 2v.

Univ. of the State of New York \$6; free to registered libraries in New York State

Contents: v. 1, Water and game birds; v. 2, Land birds.

An exhaustive work of reference. Gives tables showing the prevalence of different kinds of birds in each county of New York and, in classified arrangement by genera and species, a

description of each bird. v. 2 includes introductory chapters on the economic value of birds and methods of protecting them. Colored plates.

The plates in these volumes are published separately (N. Y. State Museum \$1 postpaid) and will be found very useful for bulletins and for circulation to schools and clubs.

- 598 Siepert, A. F. Bird houses boys can build.

Manual Arts Press 50c

An attractive pamphlet telling how to construct rustic houses from sawed lumber, and cement and stucco houses as well as feeding shelters and bird baths. Illustrations and working drawings are from houses that boys have actually built and that birds have lived in.

Public and Personal Health

- 649 Aikens, C. A. Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. Saunders \$1.50

Though designed as a text for use in Y. W. C. A. and other nursing classes, this is an excellent manual for the average woman's or girl's use in the home.

- 649 *American Red Cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick*, 2d ed. (Blakiston \$1) by J. A. Delano, revised by A. H. Strong, gives simple, specific lessons primarily for mothers on home sanitation and hygienic nursing and necessary appliances for the sick room. Appendix contains list of books for reference, dietary for children under seven and recipes for invalid cooking.

- 613 Brackett, C. A. Care of the teeth. (Harvard health talks) Harvard Univ. Press 50c

Brief, practical discussion of the structure, diseases and care of teeth. Useful for the general reader.

- 614 Eliason, E. L. First aid in emergencies. Lippincott \$1.50

Compact, nontechnical, fully illustrated handbook with thumb index to facilitate quick use, giving explicit directions for all kinds of first aid work, while waiting for the doctor. Author a prominent doctor. Lists drugs and supplies it is well to have on hand.

- 616 Flick, L. Consumption, a curable and preventable disease; 7th ed. Peter Reilly \$1

A good popular account written to explain the disease and allay the unnecessary fear of it which still exists.

- 616 *Tuberculosis, a preventable and curable disease* (2d ed. Moffat \$2) by S. A. Knopf, is a description of the modern methods for the solution of the tuberculosis problem.

- 628 Freeman, A. W. Good water for farm homes. (Public health bulletin 70)

Sup't of Documents, Washington, D. C. 5c

- 616 Frost, W. H. Poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis). (Reprint 350 from Public health reports)

Sup't of Documents, Washington, D. C. 5c

The discussion, based on an extensive review of the literature and on the author's personal studies of the epidemics previously

reported, is presented as a summary of the present knowledge concerning the course and transmission of poliomyelitis, with such opinions as seem justified by fact.

- 628 **Gerhard, W. P.** The sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses. Van Nostrand \$2

Practical and authoritative suggestions on domestic sanitation, and more detailed treatment of water supply and sewage disposal apart from city systems, with many illustrated examples. Aims to establish leading principles rather than give details of execution.

- 613 **Hall, W. S.** From youth into manhood. Ass'n Press 50c

A book for the adolescent boy in need of instruction in sexual physiology and hygiene.

- 628 **Hazen, Allen.** Clean water and how to get it; 2d ed. rev. 1914. Wiley \$1.50

A book of interest to all connected with the establishment or maintenance of waterworks.

- 649 **Holt, L. E.** Care and feeding of children; 7th ed. Appleton 75c

A standard work of high authority and value for mothers and children's nurses.

- 613 **Hutchinson, Woods.** Civilization and health. Houghton \$1.50

Sensible advice given in picturesque style on such various subjects as The danger of patent medicines, The health of working women, The vacation habit, and Vivisection.

- 613 *Civics and health* (Ginn \$1.25) by W. H. Allen is a practical book of hygiene for the school, the home and the gymnasium.

- 613 *Health, strength and happiness* (Kennerley \$1.50) by C. W. Saleeby, is a popular book on hygiene, full of unusual and stimulating ideas.

- 616 ——— Preventable diseases. Houghton \$1.50

Sensible information on how to keep close to health and happiness.

- 613 **Latimer, Caroline.** Girl and woman. Appleton \$1.50

A much needed book, dealing clearly and with sufficient fullness with the facts of sex as well as with general hygiene and physiological matters. Superior to most similar attempts in its freedom from the sentimental and emotional. Author a physician. Though primarily intended for parents it may be given safely to girls on occasion.

- 613 *For girls and the mothers of girls* (Bobbs-Merrill \$1) by M. S. Hood is similar in content to Latimer but suitable for young women and less well educated girls.

- 628 **Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow).** Sanitation in daily life. Whitcomb 60c

Aims to stimulate interest in sanitation and to impress the reader with its importance. Deals with sanitation of private houses, public buildings, and towns, with precautions against contagion, and suggestions for sanitary regulations. Gives a brief list of references.

- 616 **Sadler, W. S.** Cause and cure of colds; 3d ed. McClurg \$1

Simple, practical advice on the preventives and cure of colds.

- 649 **Tracy, S. E.** Studies in invalid occupation. Whitcomb \$1.50

A practical book of useful suggestions for those having the care of invalids.

Engineering — Civil, Mechanical and Electrical

- 620 **Corbin, T. W.** Engineering of to-day. Lippincott \$1.50

Popular survey of the whole field of engineering, including railroads, war vessels, water-supply, etc. in nontechnical language for the layman but sufficiently accurate and up to date to be of interest to engineers as well.

- 625 **Foote, C. E.** Practical road building. McKay \$1.25

A book on country road building containing plainly stated information for local officials and other citizens interested in the laying out, financing, and construction of highway roads of any type. Has the indorsement of the National Highway Association and the American Automobile Association.

- 625 **Judson, W. P.** Road preservation and dust prevention. McGraw \$1.50

Discusses materials, construction and care, use of emulsions, oils, coal tar preparations, etc.

- 526 **Phillips, A. E.** Surveying. Amer. School of Correspondence \$1.50

A manual of practical instruction in the art of plane surveying, including plotting, leveling, triangulation, line running, cross-sectioning, traversing, and other details of field work.

- 526 If a library can afford it C. B. Breed and G. L. Hosmer's *Principles and practice of surveying*, 2 v. Wiley, v. 1 \$3, v. 2 \$2.50 (a good student's manual) is a better book for purchase.

- 626 **Sibert, W. L. & Stevens, J. F.** Construction of the Panama canal. Appleton \$2

Clear, direct, not too technical history, by authorities of construction and administration from 1904 to 1914. Many illustrations, diagrams and index.

Gasoline Engines

- 621 **Stephenson, J. H.** Traction farming and traction engineering, gasoline—alcohol—kerosene. Drake \$1.50

A practical handbook for owners and operators of gas and oil engines on the farm. *Subtitle*

Has information on tractors and on light and water systems operated by gasoline engines.

- 621 *The gasoline engine on the farm* (Henley \$2) by X. W. Putnam, is a popular treatment, for the farm workman, of construc-

tion, repair and management of internal combustion engines and tractors and their application to household, shop and field uses. Illustrations and poorly made index.

- 621 U. S. Coast guard. Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines, prepared under direction of the captain commandant.

Sup't of Documents, Washington, D.C. *paper* 10c

Prepared for the U. S. Coast guard, but useful to anyone needing a very elementary book on gasoline engines, written for readers without technical training.

Steam Engines

- 656 Hungerford, Edward. The modern railroad.

McClurg \$1.75

Entertainingly written, will give the general reader some idea of the intricacy and magnitude of modern railroad systems.

- 621 James, W. H. & Dole, M. W. Mechanism of the steam engine.

Wiley \$1.25

Good elementary textbook on the valve gears and governing devices of steam engines and turbines.

- 621 James, W. P. Enginemen's manual, intended for the mechanic who wishes to extend his knowledge of the locomotive or air brake; questions and answers for instructions and examination.

W. P. James Pub Co., Louisville, Ky \$2.50

Very plainly worded instruction book and aid to examinations, addressed to locomotive engineers and firemen. The matter is arranged in question and answer form. Includes "Rules and instructions for inspection and testing of steam locomotives and tenders. Act of February 4, 1915," and "Safety appliance standards for locomotives, as fixed by order of the Commission, March 31, 1911."

- 621 Mason, C. J. Arithmetic of the steam boiler, a reference book showing the various applications of arithmetic to steam boilers. (Power handbooks)

McGraw \$1

Very plain directions for solving the problems involved in steam boiler calculations by means of arithmetic. Contains rules and formulas with examples and their solutions, also useful tables. Valuable to candidates for examination for steam engineer's license.

Automobiles

- 629 Manly, H. P. The Ford motor car and truck and tractor attachments; their construction and operation. Drake \$1

Pocket-size book with plainly stated information about the engine, transmission system, control, driving, repairing, lighting and starting of the Ford automobile, with a chapter on the attachments employed in adapting it for truck and tractor service.

- 629 **Pagé, V. W.** How to run an automobile; a concise, practical treatise written in simple language explaining the functions of modern gasoline automobile parts with complete instructions for driving and care. Henley \$1
 Contains plain directions for running and caring for an automobile, rules of the road, and other things necessary for the automobile operator to know.
- 629 ——— Modern gasoline automobile; rev. and enl. Henley \$3
 Excellent book for owner, chauffeur, or repair man. Thoroughly revised and brought down to date.
- 629 ——— Questions and answers relating to modern automobile design, construction, driving and repair. Henley \$1.50
 Thirty-six elementary practical lessons on all branches of automobiling.
- 629 *Motor-cycle principles and the light car* (Appleton \$1.50) by R. B. Whitman explains simply and clearly the working of gas engines rather than details of construction, paying some attention to care of motor cycles and causes of trouble. Elementary enough for those with little technical knowledge. Illustrated with drawings.
- 629 ——— Starting, lighting and ignition systems: elementary principles, practical application, wiring diagrams and repair hints; a complete exposition explaining all forms of electrical ignition system used with all internal combustion engines of all types; also includes a comprehensive series of instructions pertaining to starting and lighting systems of automobiles, describes battery construction and maintenance, magneto timing, care of motors and generators and systematic location of electrical faults. Henley \$1.50
 Nontechnical, comprehensive book, useful to internal combustion engineers, automobile drivers and repairmen.

Electricity

- 621 **Anderson, F. L.** Electricity for the farm. Macmillan \$1.25
 Practical explanation for the average farmer, showing how at moderate cost, water power may be utilized to supply electricity to the farm for heat, light and power. Points out how gasoline engines and windmills may be substituted for water power.
- 621 **Croft, T. W.** Electrical machinery, principles, operation and management. McGraw \$2
 A book for the general electrician describing the construction, operation and repair of electrical machinery.

- 621 ——— Wiring of finished buildings, a practical treatise for the central-station man, electrical contractor and wireman. McGraw \$2

Deals with the technical and commercial phases of the subject.

- 621 Luckiesh, M. The lighting art, its practice and possibilities. McGraw \$2.50

Discusses lighting from the scientific and artistic points of view, engineering features not being considered. Author is physicist, national lamp works of the General Electric Company.

- 621 Pagé, V. W. Storage batteries simplified; operating principles, care and industrial applications; a complete, non-technical but authoritative treatise discussing the development of the modern storage battery, outlining the basic operation of the leading types; also the methods of construction, charging, maintenance and repair.

Henley \$1.50

A plainly written book understandable by the average reader. Fully illustrated.

- 621 Sengstock, F. F. Electrician's wiring manual.

Popular Science Monthly \$1.50

Handbook of practical information on electric light, power and wireless installations in accordance with the national electric code.

- 621 Thackaberry, S. J. Aids to electrician's examinations: questions and answers. Author \$1

Useful to those preparing for examinations for license as electricians. Contains 200 questions with answers, and explanatory notes and tables. Author is instructor, Baron de Hirsch Trade School and New York evening schools.

- 537 Timbie, W. H. Essentials of electricity. (Wiley technical ser. for vocational and industrial schools)

Wiley \$1.25

Explains simply the underlying facts and laws of good electrical practice and supplies problems and examples.

Telegraphy

- 621 Edison, T. A. Telegraphy self-taught: a complete manual of instruction. Drake \$1

Manual of instruction for beginners.

- 621 *Making wireless outfits* (Spon 50c), by Newton Harrison gives simple directions for constructing and operating an inexpensive wireless equipment.

- 621 Robinson, S. S. Manual of radio telegraphy and telephony; 4th rev. ed. U. S. Naval Institute \$1.50

Best standard textbook on the subject.

Aircraft and Submarines

623 or 629 Talbot, F. A. Aëroplanes and dirigibles of war.

Lippincott \$1.25

Good, illustrated account of the work of the airships of various countries in the European war, with a sketch of their previous military use. Index.

623 *Aircraft in the great war* (McClurg \$2) by Claude Grahame-White and Harry Harper, is less compact, has but one illustration and lacks an index, but is more readable in style and much fuller as to personal experiences of aviators in the European war. Published in 1915.

623 or 629 ——— Submarine.

Lippincott \$1.25

Instructive, popular record of experiments in submarine building, and details of construction, operation and possibilities. Suited to older boys or adults. Excellent photographs and diagrams.

Trades

Welding

671 Dunham, M. K. Automobile welding with the oxy-acetylene flame. Henley \$1

Practical, simply written book of wider application than to automobile welding.

671 Manly, H. P. Oxy-acetylene welding and cutting; electric forge and thermit welding; together with related methods and materials used in metal working, and oxygen process for removal of carbon. Drake \$1

Good book on welding practice for the mechanic. Describes the hot-flame, electric and hand-forging processes of welding, the apparatus employed, acetylene generators, etc. A section is devoted to the heat treatment of metals and alloys. Plainly written and authoritative.

Carpentry

692 Arthur, William. Estimating building costs. Williams \$1

A brief guide for contractors, builders, students and others concerned with estimating the probable costs of labor, materials and other factors entering into the construction of buildings.

694 Crussell, E. H. Jobbing work for the carpenter.

Williams \$1.50

Directions for performing a great variety of carpentry jobs, shop kinks, etc. Much of the matter appeared originally in *Building age*, but has been revised and added to. Fully illustrated.

694 Hodgson, F. T. Modern carpentry. 2v. Drake \$1 ea

Brief courses in plane and solid geometry, joiner's work, case making, practical construction problems, and mechanics of carpentry.

680 How to make and how to mend; by an amateur mechanic.

Macmillan \$1

Brief, alphabetically arranged receipts for useful articles and operations indoors and out, from aeolian harps to washing woollens. Illustrated.

- 694 **Williams, Morris.** Stair builders' guide: a treatise on the construction of straight-flight, platform, cylindrical and elliptical stairs, explaining the theory and practice so the average building mechanic may understand it, with examples of work ranging from the simplest to the most complex forms. Williams \$1.50

Plainly written, inexpensive book on stair building, with many examples of stairways and over 350 line drawings of plans and elevations of stairways, and of methods of laying out hand rails. Valuable to the building mechanic who is ambitious to extend his knowledge of this branch of his trade, or desires worked-out examples to meet some particular case.

Masonry

- 693 **Hodgson, F. T.** Practical bricklaying self-taught. Drake \$1

Practical book for workman and foreman.

- 693 **Howe, M. A.** Masonry. McGraw \$1.50

A concise textbook for engineering students, discussing natural and artificial building stones, and masonry of stone, brick, hollow tile and concrete.

- 693 **Seaton, R. A.** Concrete construction for rural communities. McGraw \$2

Useful book adapted for use as a text in agricultural schools or as a guide to the nontechnical man in constructing concrete roads, sidewalks, bridges, culverts or other concrete work in villages or on farms. Author is professor of applied mechanics and machine design and superintendent of construction, Kansas State Agricultural College.

Painting

- 698 **Kelly, A. A.** The expert house painter: a complete exposition of the art and practice of house and structural painting, interior and exterior, including surfaces of wood, plaster, stucco, cement and concrete, iron, steel, galvanized iron, tin, copper etc.; containing also a full description of all pigments and liquids used in the work, latest methods of treatment, very full color schemes for all kinds of buildings, estimates of materials, quantities and covering capacity, etc.

Master Painter Pub. Co. \$3.50

A very useful compilation of matter on the paints, implements and processes employed in painting the interior and exterior surfaces of all kinds of structures, together with much miscellaneous information valuable to the master house painter. Table of contents, but no index.

- 698 ——— The expert interior decorator: a manual of reference for the expert decorator and instruction for the beginner in the art of painting and decorating the walls of private residences, public buildings, churches, halls, lodge rooms, etc. Kelly \$2
- Treats of the decoration of the walls and ceilings of private and public buildings by means of oil and water color paints, wall paper, and textile fabrics. Valuable to the practical painter who is concerned with decorating.

- 698 **Vanderwalker, F. N.** Automobile painting and carriage and wagon painting. Text-book Co. \$1.50
- A book for the job painter or car owner. Describes tools, materials, and details of operations for painting or refinishing automobiles, carriages etc. Instructions are given for both first class and quick jobs. Contains a chapter on factory methods.

Metal Work

- 682 **Schwarzkopf, Ernst.** Plain and ornamental forging. (Wiley technical ser.) Wiley \$1.50
- Textbook for technical schools and for self-instruction. The beginning of the book is quite elementary, describing the forge, tools, and simple problems in forge work. The more advanced portion treats of the properties of steel, of tool-making and advanced forge work. A section is devoted to art forging and ornamental iron work. Author is instructor in forge work in the Stuyvesant High School, New York City.

- 671 **Williams, H. V.** New tinsmith's helper: a textbook and working guide for the ambitious apprentice, busy mechanic or trade school student, giving a practical explanation of the properties of circles, the mensuration of surfaces and solids, simple geometrical drawing, the forming of seams, laps and joints, and one hundred problems on the layout and cutting of conical vessels, elbows and piping, furnace fittings, ducts, gutters, leaders and roofing, tinclad fireproof doves, cornice and skylight work; with 92 tables and many shop kinks, recipes and formulas. United Publishers' Corp. \$2
- Good elementary book on sheet metal pattern drafting and other matters of interest to tinsmiths. Size 7 x 4½ in.

Plumbing

- 696 **Hutton, William.** Country plumbing practice; design, installation and repair of systems of water supply and sewage disposal for country and suburban buildings; typical installations of plumbing work in new and old houses. Williams \$2
- For plumbers and house owners interested in the installation of water supply and sewage disposal systems for isolated houses,

factories, schools etc. Describes plainly gasoline and other motors, pumps and rams, water storage, plumbing and drainage systems and septic tanks. Illustrations of machinery and many plumbing and drainage plans. Based on matter which appeared in *Metal worker, plumber and steam fitter*.

- 696 ——— Hot water supply and kitchen boiler connections.
Williams \$1.50

Treats of the installation of hot water service in residences and other buildings, of connections of kitchen range, boilers, and of steam and gas water heaters.

- 696 **King, A. S.** Five hundred answers to direct questions on steam, hot water, vapor and vacuum heating: a reference book for master steam fitters, architects and heating contractors. Henley \$1.50

Contains a large amount of useful information on heating, written in a plain, concise manner.

Merchant Marine and Shipbuilding

- 623 **Kelly, R. W. & Allen, F. J.** The ship building industry.
Houghton \$3

- 623 **Patterson, H. W.** Small boat building. (Outing handbooks)
Macmillan \$1

Small handbook containing plans and directions for building small boats. Illustrated with ten folding plates of working plans and a few illustrations in the text.

- 656 **Riesenberg, Felix.** Men on decks; master mates and crew, their duties and their responsibilities: a manual for the American merchant service. Van Nostrand \$3

What the modern American seaman should know.

- 623 **Van Gaasbeek, R. M.** Practical course in wooden boat and ship building. Drake \$1.50

Progressive course in woodwork as applied to the building of wooden boats and ships. Glossary of wooden boats and ship terms is included.

Machine shop practice

- 621 **Colvin, F. H. & Stanley, F. A.** American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms; 2d ed.
McGraw \$3

Useful book for machinists and mechanics with little technical training, bringing together tables and data otherwise not easily found. Has illustrated dictionary of shop terms. Pocket size, and therefore likely to be stolen. Should be kept at the desk.

- 621 ——— Machine shop arithmetic; shows how all shop problems are worked out and why; 6th ed. Henley 50c

Helps solve the machinist's everyday problems requiring a knowledge of mathematics.

- 621 **Hale, J. W. L.** Practical applied mechanics and allied subjects. McGraw \$1

Elementary textbook of mechanics, written for railway shop men, but useful in other trades.

- 621 Another useful book for men with little or no shop experience is *Machine shop practice*, by W. B. Hartman, Appleton \$1.10.

- 621 **Shailor, F. E.** Tool and die design for beginners: a practical handbook for the beginner in the fields of tool design, die making, and metal stamping, with typical problems carefully analyzed. Amer. Technical Society \$1

Correspondence school textbook treating briefly of the design of jigs, fixtures and dies and of the formation of articles by cutting, punching and stamping sheet metals. Author is general manager, Detroit Welding and Manufacturing Company.

Agriculture

The publications of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., the State College of Agriculture, Ithaca, N. Y., and the State Experiment Station, Geneva, N. Y., include authoritative material on the technical side of agriculture and domestic economy. These departments will submit lists of their publications upon application to the respective offices. The material is distributed free or at very small cost and the library with limited income might do well to confine its selections for the first year or two to these publications, adding books on these subjects, as the need arises.

- 630 **Bailey, L. H.** Principles of agriculture. Macmillan \$1.25
Chiefly on the underlying principles of plant growth and crop production.

- 657 **Bexell, J. A. & Nichols, F. G.** Principles of bookkeeping and farm accounts. Amer. Book Co. 65c

- 630 **Butterfield, K. L.** Chapters in rural progress.
Univ. of Chic. Press \$1
Discusses social rather than technical problems.

- 630 **Carleton, William, pseud.** New lives for old. Small \$1.20
Entertaining account of how a city man took up farming in a New England community and not only succeeded where farms are supposed to be a failure, but by his example and encouragement contributed to the awakening of his neighbors and the renewed prosperity of a decadent locality.

- 631 **Fletcher, S. W.** Soils: how to handle and improve them.
Doubleday \$2

Simple and nontechnical. Well illustrated.

- 631 *Fertilizers and crops* (Judd \$2.50) by L. L. Van Slyke is an authoritative work by the chemist of the Agricultural Experiment Station at Geneva, N. Y., treating in turn, principles of fertility, the sources and composition of fertilizers, factors in their selection and use in crop growing.

- 630 **Hawkins, L. S.** Agricultural education in secondary schools. Univ. of the State of New York; free to libraries in the State.

Outlines for courses of study in agriculture and homemaking in the high school, qualifications and training necessary for teachers, and the account of work done by some of the schools in the State. Profusely illustrated.

- 636 **Henry, W. A. & Morrison, F. B.** Feeds and feeding: a handbook for the student and stockman; 16th ed.

Henry-Morrison \$2.50

- 636 ——— *Same*: abridged; 16th ed.

Henry-Morrison \$1.75

Both editions will not be needed.

- 630 **Hunt, T. F.** The young farmer: some things he should know.

Judd \$1.50

Gives sensible practical advice to young men about to take up agriculture as a vocation.

- 630 *The training of farmers* (Century \$1) by L. H. Bailey, is a stimulating and helpful study of that phase of the rural problem which concerns the means of training the farmer as both a craftsman and a citizen.

- 634 **Peets, Elbert.** Practical tree repair. McBride \$2

Useful book on the physical repair of trees, bracing and the treatment of wounds and cavities. Well illustrated; brief bibliography.

- 582 This is supplemented and little duplicated by *Trees in winter* by A. F. Blakeslee and C. D. Jarvis (Macmillan \$2) of which part 1 deals with the planting and care of trees, including control of parasites, and part 2 (more than half the book) is a manual for the identification of trees in winter. Allots a page of description to each of one hundred species and also a page of photographic illustrations showing whole tree and details of bark, twig, buds and fruit. Glossary and index.

- 638 **Phillips, E. F.** Beekeeping. (Rural science ser.)

Macmillan \$2

Authoritative, up-to-date treatise on the life of the honeybee and the production of honey, adapted to any part of the United States.

- 634 **Pinchot, Gifford.** Primer of forestry.

U. S. Bureau of Forestry, free

- 636 **Plumb, C. S.** Types and breeds of farm animals.

Ginn \$2.40

Standard. Includes historical data on various breeds.

- 630 **Powell, G. H.** Cooperation in agriculture. (Rural science ser.)

Macmillan \$1.50

Clear, thorough presentation of principles underlying organization and management of agricultural cooperative organizations, and their value in improving crops and breeds of livestock, handling and selling farm products, purchasing supplies, establishing rural credit, etc. Bibliography, illustrations and index.

630 Roberts, I. P. The farmstead. Macmillan \$1.50
Discusses selection and purchase of farms and location of buildings.

631 ——— Fertility of the land. Macmillan \$1.50
Summary sketch of the relationship of farm practice to the maintaining and increasing of the productivity of the soil.

636 Robinson, J. H. Principles and practice of poultry culture. Ginn \$2.50

Authoritative presentation of poultry husbandry by the editor of *Farm poultry*. Treats of the poultry industry, production, reproduction and the poultry fancy.

636 Productive poultry husbandry (Lippincott's farm manuals, Lippincott \$2) by H. R. Lewis, is a thorough, comprehensive treatment on the choice and raising of poultry, with chapters on methods of exhibiting, marketing, advertising and keeping records. Deals to a considerable extent with industry on a large scale. Illustrated. Selected bibliographies.

636 or 619 U. S. Bureau of animal industry. Special report on diseases of cattle and on cattle feeding; rev. ed. 1916.
May be obtained through your congressman.

636 or 619 ——— Special report on diseases of the horse; rev. ed. 1907.
May be obtained through your congressman.

U. S. Dep't of agriculture. Publications.

The *Yearbook* and the *Farmers' bulletins*, which are among the most useful, are sent free on request. *Index to Farmers' bulletins, nos. 1-500*, prepared by C. H. Greathouse, pub. by the Sup't of Documents, Washington, D. C., 1916, supersedes the earlier index which covered bulletins 1-250.

A list of other publications of the Department will be sent on request and those wished may usually be obtained through your congressman. The Department publishes a monthly list of new publications. Ask to be placed on the mailing list for this, and send each month for what you think will be desirable.

630 Warren, G. F. Farm management. (Rural text-book ser.) Macmillan \$1.75

Useful application of business methods to farm organization and management; based on comparative studies of profits on many farms, of cost accounts, on census data, travel, study and personal experience. Maps, tables, illustrations and index.

637 Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying. Lippincott \$1.75

Discusses breeds and breeding, diseases, housing, dairy management, and all details of the dairying business.

634 Waugh, F. A. Beginners' guide to fruit growing. Judd 75c

Simple yet thorough and authoritative treatment for the novice of the elementary practices of propagation, planting, culture, fertilization, pruning, spraying, renovating of old orchards, etc.

- 634 *American apple orchard*, by the same author (Judd \$1), is a handbook of practical apple culture, giving advice on planting, cultivating, spraying, pruning, harvesting, marketing etc. Includes catalog briefly describing varieties.
- 634 *American peach orchard*, by the same author (Judd \$1), deals fully and practically with soils, fertilizers, planting, propagation, marketing etc. and discusses the extent of the industry in the United States. Illustrated.
- 634 *Modern strawberry growing*, by A. E. Wilkinson (Doubleday \$1.25), is an excellent up-to-date manual for the farmer or amateur gardener, with chapters on cultivation, propagation and marketing and lists of varieties. Illustrations from photographs, index.
- 637 Wing, H. H. *Milk and its products*; rev. ed.
Macmillan \$1.50
Gives latest results from many agricultural experiment stations. Chapters on dairy cattle and milk production, certified milk, and ice-cream manufacture. Contains bibliography and dairy laws.

Gardening

- 635 Bailey, L. H. *Manual of gardening*. Macmillan \$2
Combination of *Garden making* and *Practical garden book* with revision and enlargement. Best general manual for the home gardener.
- 716 or 635 Barnes, P. T. *House plants*. Doubleday \$1.25
Choice is made of plants that "are sure to succeed" and full instructions are given for care, arrangement, forcing etc.
- 635 Corbett, L. C. *Garden farming*. (Country life education ser.) Ginn \$2
Part 1 discusses principles of soil preparation, plant cultivation, forcing, storage and transportation. Part 2 consists of excellent descriptions of forty-four common vegetables, their cultivation and value from standpoint of the truck farmer. Though not intended primarily as a guide to home gardening, it is "understandably written and abounds in useful and practical opinions." Illustrated.
- 635 *The vegetable garden*, by I. D. Bennett (Doubleday \$1.25) is a thoroughly sensible and useful book, designed for those who have a little land near their homes which they can cultivate in scanty leisure. It gives also plain directions for preparation of vegetables for cooking.
- 635 or 716 Ely, H. R. *A woman's hardy garden*. (Macmillan standard lib.) Macmillan \$1.75
Remarkably practical, written from experience and exact in information.
- 635 or 716 *Continuous bloom in America*. (Scribner \$2) by Louise Shelton is an excellent book for the advanced amateur in the region of New York City who desires a succession of flowers from May 1st to October 1st. Includes alphabetic lists of annuals and perennials with descriptions and directions, eleven planting charts, many reproductions of garden photographs and index.
- 635 or 716 The pleasures of amateur horticulture have seldom been so alluringly depicted as in J. H. McFarland's *My growing garden* (Macmillan \$2), a chatty and familiar record of the author's experience on a modest suburban estate at Harrisburg, Pa. Four pictures in color and 32 in sepia accompany the reading matter.

- 635 *The flower garden* (Doubleday \$1.25) by I. D. Bennett, is a
or particularly useful and well-illustrated book, equally fitted for the
716 greenhouse and the open-air garden.

- 635 or 716 Saylor, H. H. Book of annuals. McBride \$1.20

One of the most practical and useful books which have yet appeared. A pictorial guide to the choice and culture of fifty of the most dependable plants that flower the first year from seed.

- 634 U. S. Bureau of forestry. History of the lumber industry
in the State of New York. (Bulletin 34)

U. S. Bureau of Forestry 20c

- 635 Watts, R. L. The vegetable garden. (Outing hand-
books) Macmillan \$1

Compact handbook giving, besides general advice as to location, tillage, fertilization, seed supply, hotbeds, marketing etc., a full alphabetic list of vegetables with special cultural directions and names of the best varieties under each. Illustrations from photographs.

Household Arts

Housekeeping and Cooking

- 642 Allen, L. G. Table service. Little \$1.25

Clear, practical exposition of the waitress's duties, including not only laying the table and serving for formal and informal occasions, but care of the dining room and pantry, notes on carving and suggestions for preparing menus. Useful to any housekeeper with or without a waitress. Illustrations from halftones and diagrams.

- 641 Burrell, Mrs C. F. (Benedict) ("Caroline French Benton,"
pseud.). Living on a little. Page \$1.35

An experienced and enthusiastic housekeeper teaches a younger sister how to provide an attractive and nourishing table for three on \$1 a day and although prices have increased since its publication, the suggestions for economical living are still practical. Includes menus, directions for buying and cooking meat, vegetables etc.

- 641 *Catering for two* (Putnam \$1.25) by A. L. James, considers
comfort and economy for small households.

- 641 Clarke, H. C. Cook book of left-overs. Harper \$1

A collection of 400 reliable recipes for the practical housekeeper.

- 641 Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook book.

Little \$1.80

One of the most reliable cook books.

- 640 Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey). The new house-
keeping. Doubleday \$1

Enthusiastic chapters on author's experiences in applying the twelve principles of scientific management to the work of the home.

- 640 *Increasing home efficiency* (Macmillan \$1.50) by M. B. and R. W. Bruère consists of readable papers, reprinted from various periodicals, discussing the expenditures and problems of average American families of moderate income.
- 640 *The efficient kitchen* (McBride \$1.25) by Mrs G. B. Child, gives definite directions for planning and arranging the modern labor-saving kitchen.
- 640 Parloa, Maria. Home economics. Century \$1.50
Reliable manual of household science, by an authority on the subject, inclusive, accurate, useful. Practical for the housekeeper on large or small scale.
- 640 *The housekeeper's week* (Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50) by Mrs M. V. H. Terhune, is a practical discussion of all around "household duties." Includes material on washing and ironing, cleaning and renovating, extermination of pests, etc.
- 641 Rorer, Mrs S. T. (Heston). Home candy making.
Jacobs 50c
Good, simple recipes.

Sewing and Fancy Work

- 646 Butterick publishing company. The dressmaker.
Butterick Pub. Co. \$1
"A complete book on all matters connected with sewing and dressmaking from the simplest stitches to the cutting, making, altering, mending and caring for the clothes." *Subtitle*
- 646 or 746 Dillmont, Thérèse de. Encyclopedia of needlework; new ed. rev. & enl. 1907. (D. M. C. lib.)
Th. de Dillmont, Mulhouse, Alsace, 2s (about 50c)
A very full and useful book. Can be obtained through Stechert, New York City.
- 645 Foster, Agnes. Making curtains and hangings. (House and garden making ser.) McBride 50c
Handbook containing helpful ideas on general principles, style, texture, durability, color, design, method of measuring, and the use of valances and edgings. Illustrations.
- 746 Klickmann, Flora, ed. Cult of the needle. Stokes 75c
Instructions in embroidery, netting lace and other forms of needlework. Many beautiful designs.
- 746 Author's *Home art book of fancy stitchery* (Stokes 75c), contains clear directions, with illustrations, for making drawn-work, resille net, beadwork and fancy stitches for dress trimmings and many other kinds of needlework.
- 746 ——— ed. The home art crochet book. Stokes 75c
Novel designs, some easy, some adapted to the skilled worker, for edgings, insertions, borders, deep laces and insets, including crochet with braids, appliqué work, filet mesh, and Irish crochet. Clear directions.
- 746 Author's *Craft of the crochet hook* (Stokes 75c) is a book of new ideas in crochet work of various kinds showing novel methods of applying them to personal and household linen and home decoration.

- 746 Her *Modern crochet book* (Stokes 75c) gives practical directions for combining crochet with braid: for making filet, triolet hedebo and Irish crochet. Contains new material not found in *The craft of the crochet book*, and *The home art crochet book*.
- 746 Author's *Artistic crochet* (Stokes 75c) will be useful where author's other crochet books do not fill the demand. All these books are copiously illustrated.
- 746 ——— ed. *Modern knitting book*. Stokes 75c
Book of ideas for knitted underwear, coats and wraps, babies and children's garments, also new patterns in fancy knitting. Presupposes a knowledge of the fundamental stitches.
- 689 White, Mary. *How to make baskets*. Doubleday \$1.10
Practical illustrated manual, describing clearly and explicitly, materials, processes and special designs.

Home Decoration

- 684 or 694 Brigham, Louise. *Box furniture*. Century \$1.60
Directions for making 100 useful pieces of furniture from ordinary packing boxes. Good illustrations and simple instructions.
- 645 or 749 Eberlein, H. D. & McClure, Abbot. *Practical book of period furniture*. Lippincott \$6
Best book in one volume, workmanlike and clear. Each period is carefully distinguished and can be studied separately. Identification is made easy by an illustrated chronological key to which there are frequent references. Treats of furniture of the English, American colonial, postcolonial and principal French periods with chapters devoted to important designers. Diagrams, illustrations, glossary, bibliography, index.
- 645 or 749 *The charm of the antique* (Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$2.50) by Robert and Elizabeth Shackleton, contains agreeably discursive chapters which describe the authors' "finds" in the way of old furniture, china and other things and incidentally gives good hints for other collectors. Good illustrations from photographs.
- 645 or 749 *Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture* (Stokes \$2.50) by Arthur Hayden, records with authority the styles and evolution of English tables, chairs, dressers etc. made by village cabinet-makers in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, with a chapter on old English chintzes by Hugh Phillips. For the collector and lover of old furniture. One hundred eight excellent photographic illustrations and index.
- 645 or 749 *By-paths in collecting* by Virginia Robie (Century \$2.40) contains attractive and varied, though necessarily not exhaustive, chapters for the American collector. Offers aid in finding and identifying rare and unique antiques which have passed the century mark, chiefly pottery and furniture, but also pewter, sun dials, copper etc. Colored frontispiece and 80 good illustrations from photographs.
- 645 McClure, Abbot & Eberlein, H. D. *Home furnishing and decoration*. McBride \$1.50
Practical suggestions in good taste, on the selection of furniture and fittings with hints on papering, painting, picture hanging, color combinations and the treatment of available resources.

- 645 *Inside the house of good taste*, ed. by Richardson Wright (McBride \$1.50) contains seven brief articles by different authors, each dealing with one room of the house. The text serves as accompaniment to numerous good photographic illustrations displaying the possibilities of these rooms.
- 645 *Inexpensive furnishings in good taste*, by Ekin Wallick (Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$1.25) consists chiefly of illustrations, in color and black and white from photographs and drawings, of rooms or individual pieces of furniture, with explanatory text. Prices are given.
- 645 *Home furnishing, practical and artistic* (Stokes \$1.60) by A. M. Kellogg, considers the house, room by room. Urges harmony, simplicity and refinement. Fifty-five illustrations from photographs.
- 645 **Quinn, M. J.** Planning and furnishing the home.
Harper \$1
Contains extremely good suggestions which emphasize taste, comfort and economy in the choice of a home and its furnishing.

Domestic Architecture and Building

- 693 **Atlas Portland cement co.**, 30 Broad st., New York.
Concrete construction about the home and on the farm.
Free
- 693 *Concrete on the farm and in the shop* (Henley 75c) by H. C. Campbell, is written in simple, clear language for the inexperienced man.
- 728 **The book of little houses.** Macmillan \$1.25
Points out the desirability of houses just large enough for convenience and comfort, ranging in cost from \$1500 to \$10,000. Many illustrations and floor plans.
- 728 *Small house for a moderate income*, by Ekin Wallick (Hearst's Internat Lib. Co. \$1.50), gives practical and simple plans in good taste.
- 728 **Embury, Aymar.** Country houses; selected and ed. by H. H. Saylor. Doubleday \$4
Represents the best type of colonial and Dutch colonial country houses. Plans, with exterior and interior views of 46 American country houses.
- 728 ——— *The livable house; its plan and design.* (Livable house ser. v 1). Moffat \$2.50
Good general advice on the purchase of a lot, choice of architect and builder, material for building and style, accompanied by 100 photographs of picturesque homes and detail drawings of interior places, showing that a high standard of architectural merit is possible at a fairly moderate price.
- 728 *Low cost suburban houses* by Richardson Wright (McBride \$1.25) gives exterior, interior views, floor plans, prices of houses costing up to \$10,000.
- 728 **Kemp, Oliver.** Wilderness homes: a book of the log cabin. Macmillan \$1.25
Consists of practical directions and advice to the amateur builder, in pleasant, familiar style. Covers selection of site, construction, fireplace, furnishing, cost etc. and includes plans, exteriors and interiors.

- 728 **Saylor, H. H.** Bungalows, their design, construction and furnishing. McBride \$2.50

Contains also suggestions for camps, summer homes and cottages of similar character.

- 728 **White, C. E.** Successful houses and how to build them. Macmillan \$2

Important, practical book for the prospective house builder, treating all phases of the subject. Very well illustrated.

Business

- 651 **Cahill, M. F. & Ruggieri, A. C.** Office practice. Macmillan 90c

Simple, practical book on the essentials of office work. Written for commercial students, but useful for any business man or woman. Discusses incoming and outgoing mail, filing office records, the office telephone, telegrams and cablegrams, time and labor savers and office reference books.

- 659 **Farrington, Frank.** Making a drug store pay. Ronald \$2

Lively account of successful advertising in a country town.

- 652 **Fritz, R. L. & Eldridge, E. H.** Expert typewriting: a complete course in touch typewriting, consisting of forty carefully graded lessons. Amer. Book Co. 85c

Practical manual of more than the ordinary scope. In addition to exercises in general typewriting and in touch system, includes valuable suggestions along lines closely allied to the typists' work, but seldom treated in books of this kind.

- 658 **Gardner, E. H.** Effective business letters: their requirements and preparation, with specific directions for the various types of letters commonly used in business. Ronald \$2

Considers business stationery, printing etc. and psychology of business correspondence. Includes specimen letters.

- 658 **Hasluck, P. N.** How to write signs, tickets and posters. Funk 75c

- 659 **Hess, H. W.** Productive advertising. Lippincott \$2.50

Excellent textbook, in which every factor entering into the production of advertising matter is considered in detail. Each chapter followed by questions, problems and lists of recommended collateral readings.

- 658 **Hotchkin, W. R.** Manual of successful store-keeping; new popular ed. Doubleday \$3

Good manual on all phases of store management, useful for the owner of the small as well as the large store.

- 658 **International correspondence schools.** Window trimmers' handbook. International Text-book Co. \$1.25

- 657 **Miner, G. W.** Bookkeeping (complete course).
Ginn \$1.40
One of the standard texts in bookkeeping. The subject is treated accurately, concisely and effectively. Widely used in high schools and business colleges.
- 658 **Nystrom, P. H.** Retail selling and store management.
(Commercial educ. ser.) Appleton \$1.50
One of the best books on the subject. Useful for retail clerks as well as store managers.
- 332 **Wolfe, O. H.** Practical banking.
LaSalle Extension Univ. \$2
Correspondence school textbook designed to teach the basic principles underlying the business of banking. A good text for business schools, and instructive for those entering upon banking as a career to read in connection with their practical work. Illustrated with numerous forms; test questions follow each of the seventeen chapters. Author is assistant cashier, The Philadelphia National Bank, and was formerly assistant educational director, American Institute of Banking.
- 332 Another good book is *Practical banking*, by R. S. Harris (Houghton \$1.75), which presents in simple language the mechanism of the modern American bank.

Art

Painting and Handicrafts

- 740 **Barritt, Leon.** How to draw. Harper \$2
Good introductory book. General drawing and sketching, with special reference to illustration, are included.
- 708 **Bryant, L. M.** What pictures to see in America. Lane \$2
Popular handbook for stay-at-home or tourist, describing and commenting upon the most important paintings in the galleries of 24 American cities and giving biographical notes on the artists. 250 halftone reproductions. Index.
- 750 **Caffin, C. H.** How to study pictures. Century \$2
Well within grasp of beginners in art study. A series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet.
- 745 **Chase, J. C.** Decorative design: a textbook of practical methods. Wiley \$1.50
Elementary principles of making of book covers, posters and photo-engravings.
- 744 **French, T. E.** Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen; 2d ed. McGraw \$2.50
Advanced book on mechanical drafting.
- 745 ——— & **Meiklejohn, Robert.** Essentials of lettering: manual for students and designers; 3d ed. McGraw \$1
Useful.

- 702 **Froehlich, H. B. & Snow, B. E.** Textbooks of art education. v. 1-6. Prang 25c-55c ea.
 Short descriptive bits and suggestions in verse and prose, with simple illustrations in black and white and in color, which serve both for copy and illustration of principles of drawing and use of color. Books become more directly instructive as series proceeds.
- 750 **Hurll, E. M.** How to show pictures to children.
 Houghton \$1
 Practical suggestions to mothers and teachers on the use and value of pictures in the child's education, with information concerning those best for the purpose. Illustrated.
- 750 *A guide to pictures for beginners and students* (Doubleday \$1.25) by C. H. Caffin, gives clear, simple explanation of the principles and qualities which underlie true art. Discusses composition, action, movement, brush-work and drawing. Useful for reference.
- 709 **Reinach, Salomon.** Apollo: the story of art.
 Scribner \$1.50
 Generally recognized as unique of its kind. "It tells in one concise narrative the story of the growth of the arts from the stone age to our own days."
- 740 **Sanford, F. G.** Art crafts for beginners. Century \$1.20
 Design, thin woodworking, pyrography, sheet metal work, leather work, bookbinding, simple pottery, basketry, beadwork. Rudimentary principles and simple problems. Illustrated by author's drawings and photographs.
- 744 **Svenson, C. L.** Essentials of drafting: text and problem book for apprentice, trade and evening trade schools.
 Van Nostrand \$1.50
 Good elementary textbook on mechanical drafting.
- 759 **Turner, Winifred.** Great schools of painting.
 Lippincott \$1.50
 Good beginner's book for older children or adults. Treats in popular style, the schools of Italy, Germany, the Netherlands and Spain from the thirteenth to the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Gives the stories of the subjects of pictures as well as comments on the pictures themselves and their painters. Thirty-two halftone reproductions.
- 750 **Van Dyke, J. C.** How to judge a picture.
 Methodist Book Concern 60c
 Familiar talks in the gallery with uncritical lovers of art.
Subtitle
Architecture
- 720 **Lethaby, W. R.** Architecture. (Home univ. lib.)
 Holt 75c
 Brief but surprisingly informing historical summary from Egyptian, Babylonian and Cretan origin to modern England, trac-

ing clearly, influence of the various architectural schools on its development.

How to judge architecture (Baker & T. \$1.50) by Russell Sturgis attempts to assist layman to better appreciation of the qualities which raise a building into the domain of fine arts.

- 720 **Wallis, F. E.** The A-B-C of architecture. (Harper's A-B-C ser.) Harper 50c

Compact, well-written, reliable little outline, presenting the periods and styles in architecture, and the relations which they bear to one another. Contains a few cuts.

Sculpture

- 730 **Sturgis, Russell.** The appreciation of sculpture. Baker & T. \$1.50

Attempts to help general readers to discern the qualities which command admiration in the best ancient and modern sculpture. Sixty-four halftones.

Photography

- 770 **Black, Alexander.** Photography indoors and out. Houghton 75c

Excellent manual giving primary principles and practical directions for amateurs.

- 770 *Why my photographs are bad* (Jacobs \$1) by C. M. Taylor, calls attention to some common mistakes of beginners.

- 778 **Talbot, F. A.** Moving pictures; how they are made and worked; new ed. (Conquests of science) Lippincott \$1.50

Clear, popular and interesting explanation of the invention, manufacture, development and extent of use of moving pictures, the pains taken with elaborate productions, "trick films," etc. Abundantly illustrated from photographs and diagrams.

Music

- 782 **Annesley, Charles.** Standard opera glass: detailed plots of one hundred and fifty-five celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks, dates etc. by Charles Annesley; with prelude by James Huneker; new ed. rev. with additions and portraits. Brentano \$1.50

For libraries that can not afford Annesley, H. L. Mason's *Opera stories in a few words: the stories (divided into acts) of over one hundred sixty-four operas, also portraits of leading singers* (pub. by H. L. Mason, 188 Bay State road, Boston, Mass.) paper 50c will be found useful though it does not take the place of the larger book.

- 786 **Brower, Harriette.** Piano mastery. Stokes \$1.50

Interesting and valuable record of author's interviews with some thirty master pianists and teachers, revealing what each considers the essentials of piano mastery. Much of the material appeared in *Musical America*. Excellent photographs.

786 Josef Hofmann's *Piano playing* (Doubleday \$1) throws light on the imaginative side of the art and offers hints to students on practice, touch, technic etc. Illustrated by photographs of the pianist in correct and incorrect poses.

780 Elson, Arthur. Book of musical knowledge.

Houghton \$3.50

Comprehensive, authoritative reference book, giving a brief history of music, descriptions of musical instruments, sketches of the work of the great composers, and an outlined course of study with references. Useful primarily to music lovers, students and teachers, though intelligible and interesting also to the lay reader.

780 *Story of music* (Longmans \$1) by W. J. Henderson, is not a conventional history, but pleasantly written and suggestive essays on some of the phases through which music has passed.

780 Albert Lavignac's *Music and musicians* (Holt \$1.75) aims to be practically a condensed cyclopedia of every branch of music.

780 D. G. Mason's *Guide to music* (Baker & T. 50c) is of value to adults and to children of marked musical taste and ability. Explains rhythm, phrase and phrase balance, key etc., with the minimum of technical language and with happy illustrations, and reviews, briefly, fields of piano, symphonic and vocal music.

780 Fryberger, A. M. Listening lessons in music, graded for schools. Silver \$1.25

By means of carefully chosen phonograph records, outlines a plan for developing appreciation of music in public school children. Records used are Columbia, Edison and Victor.

784 Johnson, Clifton, ed. Songs every one should know.

Amer. Book Co. 50c

Well-rounded collection of 200 songs, largely familiar, grouped under subject and furnished with title index.

780 Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music. Scribner \$1.25

To help lovers of music without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims and means of expression.

782 Rous, S. H. Victrola book of the opera; 4th ed.

Victor Talking Machine Co. \$1

Stories of 120 operas arranged alphabetically by title, with lists of records. Useful for reference.

Games, Amusements and Sports

Spalding's guides and almanacs, under constant revision, contain up-to-date official rules and records of all popular sports. These handbooks give detailed instruction in each of the games and on general gymnastics.

Amer. Sports Pub. Co., 21 Warren st., New York 10c ea.

791 Burrell, Mrs C. F. (Benedict) ("Caroline French Benton," pseud.). Fairs and fetes. Page \$1.35

Novel and varied suggestions for fairs and other money-making entertainments. The arrangement is by seasons. Eight illustrations give hints for costumes.

793 *The party book* by Winnifred Fales and M. H. Northend (Little \$2) is designed primarily for home entertainments, dinners, luncheons, receptions, special occasions. Provides use-

ful information as to invitations, pretty and often elaborate table decorations and games, and recipes for unusual refreshments. Twenty illustrations from photographs.

Much of the material in these books has appeared in women's magazines.

- 797 **Camp, Walter.** Book of football. Century \$2
American football: its history, technic, heroes and ideals by the American authority.
- 793 **Paris, J. T.** Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children. Sunday School Times 50c
Suggests to parents a variety of simple occupations and diversions designed to make Sunday an attractive and profitable day in the home.
- 795 **Foster, R. F.** Complete Hoyle: an encyclopedia of indoor games; new ed. rev. Stokes \$3
An encyclopedia of all indoor games played at the present day.
- 790 **Gates, H. W.** Recreation and the church. Univ. of Chic. Press \$1
Recreational program for church and community.
- 790 **Glover, E. H. ed.** "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children. McClurg 50c
An ingenious variety of games and entertainments new and old for children from three to fifteen. "For indoors and outdoors and all occasions." Helpful to mothers and teachers.
- 793 ——— ed. "Dame Curtsey's" book of guessing contests. McClurg 50c
One hundred twenty-five suggestions, for adding zest to luncheons, parties, literary clubs, church socials, etc.
- 793 ——— ed. "Dame Curtsey's" book of novel entertainments. McClurg \$1
Arranged by months and furnishes suggestions for holidays, special days and social affairs in home, church and club.
- 799 **Hornaday, W. T.** Our vanishing wild life. Scribner \$1.50
Forceful presentation of the imminent danger of extermination, by sportsmen and others, of useful and beautiful birds and animals in the United States and Canada, embodying an earnest plea for the adequate protection of wild life by efficient game laws. Illustrations and maps.
- 799 ——— His *Wild life conservation in theory and practice* (Yale Univ. Press \$1.50), consists of readable chapters urging importance of the preservation of wild life in this country and the duty of the public in the matter. Supplements the above.
- 796 **Kephart, Horace.** Book of camping and woodcraft; new ed. 2v. Macmillan \$1.50
Contents: v. 1, Camping; v. 2, Woodcraft.
Well-tested advice including equipment, cookery, treatment of injuries, etc., for those who camp or travel in the wilderness.

- 791 **Lewis, A. J.** ("Prof. Hoffman," *pseud.*). Later magic. Dutton \$2
Tricks with tables, wands, watches, rings, handkerchiefs, colors, flags, gloves, eggs, hats etc. Chapters on conjurer's dress and appliances.
- 791 *Magicians' tricks: how they are done* (Century \$1.60) by Henry Hatton and Adrian Plate, describes minutely and clearly a number of sleight of hand tricks.
- 793 **Pearson, A. C. ed.** Twentieth century standard puzzle book. Dutton \$1.50
Contains magic squares, tricks, charades, conundrums, optical illusions, freaks of figures, chess cameos, curious calculations, anagrams, palindromes etc., with solutions.
- 796 **Spalding, A. G.** America's national game; historic facts concerning the beginning, evolution, development and popularity of baseball. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. \$1
Interesting account of the beginnings of organized baseball and its development.
- 793 **Stern, R. B.** Neighborhood entertainments. Sturgis 75c
Practical suggestions for making social life in the country and small towns more pleasant and profitable.
- 796 **Withington, Paul, ed.** Book of athletics. Lothrop \$1.50
Collection of articles by expert players, captains and coaches, giving practical advice and suggestions on almost every form of athletic games and sports, especially football to which most space is allotted. Interesting to boys as well as men. Illustrations from photographs. No index.

Literature

In a very small library it is not advisable to separate works of literature according to country but merely according to form; for instance, do not separate English and French poetry from American but put it all in 811.

Where the number of books of poetry is limited, it is well to put all collections as well as the works of an individual poet in 811 but as the number grows the collections can be separated and put in 811.08. This will still keep all the books of poetry in one place in the library.

Poetry

- 821 **Burns, Robert.** Poems and songs. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c
- 811.08 **Clarke, G. H. ed.** Treasury of war poetry: British and American poems of the world war, 1914-1919. 2v. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 52c ea.
- 811 **Field, Eugene.** Poems; complete ed. Scribner \$2
A collection into one volume of all Field's poems, originally printed in thirteen volumes.

- 883 Homer.** The Odyssey; translated by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. Macmillan 80c
The most stirring episodes of the original are given in this prose translation and the connecting story is told in a simple, attractive way.
- 821 Kipling, Rudyard.** Collected verse. Doubleday \$2
Contains *Seven seas*, *Barrack room ballads*, and *The five nations*.
- 811 Longfellow, H. W.** Complete poems.
Houghton (Cabinet ed.) \$1; (Cambridge ed.) \$2
- 821 Masefield, John.** Poems. Macmillan \$2.75
Complete collection (1918) in very satisfactory well-bound form.
- 811.08 Palgrave, F. T. ed.** Golden treasury of songs and lyrics. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c
Although one of the older anthologies, it still (after 50 years) holds its popularity and influence. It was edited with the advice and collaboration of Tennyson.
- 811.08 Porter, D. R. ed.** Poems of action.
Association Press 75c
Excellent short anthology of stirring songs. Poems of patriotism and outdoors preponderating.
- 811.08 Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. ed.** Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900. Oxford Univ. Press \$2
"Kind Reader, here's a tip for you:
Go buy, though skinny be your purse
And other books of yours be few,
The Oxford book of English verse."
T. A. Daly
- 811.08 Richards, Mrs G. M. ed.** High tide. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 55c
Two hundred selected lyrics from present-day American and British poets.
- 811.08** *Little book of modern verse*, ed. by J. B. Rittenhouse (Riverside literature ser. Houghton 55c) is a representative collection, selected from the writings of contemporaneous American poets.
- 811.08** *The little book of American poets, 1787-1900*, ed. by J. B. Rittenhouse (Riverside literature ser. Houghton 55c) is an attractive little anthology presenting in chronological order the best and most characteristic short poems of 140 nineteenth century American poets ranging from Freneau to Paul Laurence Dunbar.
- 811 Riley, J. W.** Afterwhiles. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25
- 811.08 Scollard, Clinton, ed.** Ballads of American bravery. Silver 40c
- 821 Scott, Sir Walter bart.** Complete poetical works. (Cambridge ed.) Houghton \$2
Another good edition is the Globe, Macmillan \$1.75. It is convenient to have also editions of *The lady of the lake*, *The lay of the last minstrel* and *Marmion* in the Students ser., ed. by W. J. Rolfe, Houghton 75c.

811.08 Stedman, E. C. ed. American anthology. Houghton \$3
A generous selection of American poetry illustrating its character and development during the first century of American literary history.

821 Tennyson, Alfred bart. Poems.
Houghton (Cabinet ed.) \$1; (Cambridge ed.) \$2
Macmillan (New globe poets) \$1.75; Grosset \$1
Greatest of the Victorian poets.

811 Whittier, J. G. Poems.
Houghton (Cabinet ed.) \$1; (Cambridge ed.) \$2

Drama

See note under Literature

For a fuller list of plays, see *A. L. A. catalog supplement, 1904-11*, under American drama, pages 145-46; English drama, pages 140-51; German drama, page 154; French drama, page 155. See also the list of books under Drama in *Best books* published annually by the New York State Library.

822 Barrie, J. M. Echoes of the war. Scribner \$1.50
Four little plays: The old lady shows her medals; The new word; Barbara's wedding; and Well remembered voice.

822 Brandes, Georg. William Shakespeare: a critical study; new ed. Macmillan \$2.60
A study of the poet's mind, character and art as shown in his work, by a distinguished Scandinavian critic.

812 Dickinson, T. H. ed. Chief contemporary dramatists. Houghton \$2.75
The full text of 20 plays by as many modern European and American dramatists: Wilde, Pinero, Jones, Galsworthy, Barker, Yeats, Synge, Lady Gregory, Fitch, Moody, Thomas, MacKaye, Hauptmann, Sudermann, Brieux, Hervieu, Maeterlinck, Björnson, Strindberg, Tchekhov. Includes bibliography, notes on the authors, and index to characters.

812 Frank, M. M. Short plays about famous authors. Holt \$1
Five spirited plays for young people woven about real or imaginary episodes in the lives of Goldsmith, Heine, Fanny Burney, Dickens and Shakspeare.

793 or 812 Mackey, C. D. A. Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Holt \$1.75

Range of costume covers the fairy and fantastic play, the folk play, and the historical play or pageant. Color and material are fully described, and in many cases patterns may be obtained. Costumes for both children and adults. Scenes can be readily adapted to small stages.

793 or 812 This is well supplemented by Melicent Stone's *The Bankside costume book for children* (Saalfield \$1) which is equally good for adults. Limited to the countries and periods represented in Shakspeare's plays but for these there is a much greater variety of costumes and a more authoritative treatment than in the preceding book. Chapters on properties. Scenery is not treated and the materials and dealers mentioned are English. Illustrated by good drawings.

- 812** *Plays for amateurs*, arranged by J. M. Clapp (Drama League of America, *paper 25c*) is an annotated list of nearly 200 plays, long and short, by English, American and foreign authors, chiefly realistic plays of modern life for adults. With each play is given a summary of plot; time needed to act; number of characters; degree of difficulty; nature of scenes; etc. Helpful introduction.
- 793 or 812** ——— How to produce children's plays. Holt \$1.20
 Practical suggestions for the stage-directing, costuming and setting of plays for children between six and fourteen, together with a brief history of the children's play movement, a graded, annotated list of plays for schools and other lists for special occasions and groups.
- 812** *Plays for children*, arranged by Kate Oglebay (Drama League of America, *paper 25c*) comprises a classified list of recent plays in English, French and German, simple and elaborate, for children from six to sixteen. The brief notes mention age to which plays are suited, number of characters and scenes, time needed to act.
- 812** *Plays for school children*, ed. by A. M. Lütkenhaus (Century \$1.25) contains 20 short plays especially designed for school performance, with simple costumes and no scenery. Some are versions of well-known stories. Includes programs for school celebrations.
- 812** **Macmillan, M. L.** Short Plays. Stewart & Kidd \$1.75
 Ten amateur plays of from one to three acts which can be given without elaborate setting.
- 812 or 842** **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The blue bird: a fairy play in six acts; new ed. Dodd \$1.25
 Fairy story in dramatic form, suggesting *Peter Pan* in thought and method. Two children, representing mankind, set out to seek the elusive bluebird (happiness), and encounter symbolic people and adventures.
- 812** **Mayorga, M. G. ed.** Representative one-act plays by American authors. Little \$2.50
 Twenty-four plays by Percy Mackaye, Stuart Walker, Jeanette Marks, Percival Wilde, and others. Useful bibliographies.
- 812** **Peabody, J. P.** The piper: a play in four acts. Houghton \$1.10
 This new dress for the *Pied piper of Hamelin* develops the legend with art and power. A strong *motif* is provided, turning on the effect which money hoarding and excessive thrift have on the sweet, joyful and fresh things of life, typified here by the children.
- 822** **Shakspeare, William.** Works; Victoria ed. 3v. Macmillan \$1 ea.
 There are many editions. This is a good one for the price, but has no notes. There are two columns to a page.
- Essays and Miscellaneous Prose*
- 814** **Baker, R. S.** ("David Grayson," *pseud.*). Great possessions. Doubleday \$1.30
 Pleasant essays on experiences with the "well-flavoured earth and with well-flavoured people."

- 814 Bergengren, Ralph.** Comforts of home. Atlantic Press 75c
 Amusing essays on such subjects as Thoughts on getting settled, Furnace and I, The plumber appreciated, The home of the porcelain tub.
- 820 Brooke, S. A.** English literature. (Macmillan standard lib.) Grosset 60c
 At once a summary and a continuation of his larger work, *Early English literature* (Macmillan \$2.50). Well arranged and highly readable.
- 808 or 425 Burt, G. A.** Art of expression. Heath \$1
 Recitations for public use.
- 808 Cody, Sherwin.** Success in letter writing: business and social. McClurg 75c
 Customs, style, fluency and correct English are discussed and model letters given.
- 814 Colby, F. M.** Imaginary obligations. Dodd \$1.20
 Short, humorous essays touching on literary and educational matters, social relations, the theater, etc.
- 814 Crothers, S. M.** Gentle reader. Houghton \$1.25
 Eleven delightfully humorous and genial essays that suggest Charles Lamb and Oliver Wendell Holmes.
- 814 Emerson, R. W.** Essays. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c
 Houghton (Cambridge classics) \$1
- 808 or 420 Hall, Mrs F. M. (Howe).** A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. (Harper's A-B-C ser.) Harper 50c
 Tells in a few words, the most obvious mistakes made in everyday conversation.
- 814 Lowell, J. R.** My study window. Houghton \$2
 Contains the most brilliant, witty and withal learned criticism thus far written in America.
- 818 Lynn, Margaret.** A stepdaughter of the prairie. Macmillan \$1.25
 Delightful sketches embodying reminiscences of the author's imaginative childhood on the western prairies.
- 814 Matthews, Brander, ed.** Oxford book of American essays. Oxford Univ. Press \$1.25
 Thirty-two typical and characteristic selections, ranging in time from Franklin to Samuel M. Crothers.
- 808 or 420 Palmer, G. H.** Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c
 Brief address, itself an example of good English, stimulating the reader to cultivate effectiveness and ease in speaking and writing.

- 810 **Pancoast, H. S.** An introduction to American literature.
Holt \$1.12
Best brief manual of the subject.
- 814 **Phelps, W. L.** Essays on modern novelists.
Macmillan \$1.50
Engaging criticisms and characterizations of the subject matter and philosophy of life of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Björnson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Humphry Ward, Kipling and "Lorna Doone."
- 814 or 028 **Shuman, E. L.** How to judge a book. Houghton \$1.25
Readable, popular handbook furnishing easy standards by which the general reader may discriminate in literature and acquire a taste for the best.
- 814 **Van Dyke, Henry.** Little rivers. Scribner \$2
Charming essays in Doctor Van Dyke's best style.
- 814 **Vorse, Mrs M. M. (Heaton).** Autobiography of an elderly woman. Houghton \$1.25
The half-humorous, half-sorrowful complaints and confessions of a grandmother who finds herself wrapped in the cotton-wool of her children's mistaken kindness and laid on the shelf.

Humor

- 817 **Dunne, F. P.** Observations by Mr Dooley. Harper \$1.50
On books, the law's delays, Sherlock Holmes, protection of art, Prince Henry, King Edward's coronation, swearing, women's rights, Cuba and beet sugar, etc.
- 817 **Fitch, George.** Homeburg memories. Little \$1.25
Humorous sketches of middle western country town life.
- 817 **Guiterman, Arthur.** The laughing muse. Harper \$1
Mr Guiterman not only knows how to get fun out of every incident and aspect of modern American life, but he is a veritable wizard in producing a humorous effect by a clever handling of meters and unexpected rhymes.
- 817 **Masson, T. L. ed.** The best stories in the world.
Doubleday \$1
Good collection of humorous anecdotes gathered from many sources by the managing editor of *Life*. Index.
- 817 or 808 **Men and things:** America's best funny stories.
Harper \$1.35
Selections in prose and verse from 36 well-known authors.
- 817 **Siddall, J. M.** Sid says. Century 60c
Twenty-four short, epigrammatic, common sense articles on all sorts of subjects. Much sound advice given in a joking vein.
- 817 **Warner, C. D.** My summer in a garden.
Houghton \$1.50
Humorous descriptions of gardening experiences.

- 827 **Wells, Carolyn, ed.** Nonsense anthology. Scribner \$1.25

Collection of verses belonging to the class of humor represented by such writers as Lewis Carroll, Edward Lear, Peter Newell, Gelett Burgess, Oliver Herford and W. S. Gilbert.

- 817 **Whiting, R. R. comp.** Four hundred good stories. Doubleday \$1

Most of them are generally funny anecdotes and many concern well-known persons.

Biography

Collective

- 920 **Adams, E. C. & Foster, W. D.** Heroines of modern progress. (Modern heroines ser.) Sturgis \$1.50

This useful and attractive book presents in compact form the chief events in the lives of Elizabeth Fry, Mary Lyon, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Florence Nightingale, Clara Barton, Julia Ward Howe, Frances E. Willard, J. Ellen Foster, Jane Addams. Portraits, chronological table and index.

- 920 **Bouvé, P. C. R.** American heroes and heroines. Lothrop \$1.25

Contents: Father Marquette, Anne Hutchinson, Sir William Pepperell, Hannah Weston, Captain John Paul Jones, Israel Putnam, Molly Pitcher, Nathan Hale, Haym Salomon, Betty Zane, Stephen Decatur, Dolly Madison, Stephen Van Rensselaer, Maria Mitchell, Doctor Kane, Margaret Haughery, Daniel Boone, Kit Carson, Samuel Houston.

- 920 **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Confederate portraits. Houghton \$2.50

Character studies of J. E. Johnston, J. E. B. Stuart, Longstreet, Beauregard, J. P. Benjamin, A. H. Stephens, Robert Toombs, Raphael Semmes and a short chapter on the battle of Gettysburg.

- 920 **Iles, George.** Leading American inventors. (Biographies of leading Americans) Holt \$1.75

Sketches of the lives of John and Robert Livingston Stevens, Robert Fulton, Eli Whitney, Thomas Blanchard, Samuel Morse, Charles Goodyear, John Ericsson, Cyrus Hall McCormick, Christopher Latham Sholes, Elias Howe, Benjamin Chew Tilghman, and Ottmar Mergenthaler, with interesting, clear descriptions of their inventions. Portraits, diagrams, index.

- 920 **James, G. W.** Heroes of California. Little \$2

Interesting and, at times, thrilling chapters on some of the men to whom California is most indebted: Alarcon, Juniper Serra, James King of William, Lick, Muir, Burbank, Henry George, Stanford and many others.

- 920 **Plutarch.** Lives; tr. by A. H. Clough. Little \$2.50

Contains 50 lives of Greek and Roman heroes and leaders. It has been said of Plutarch that he wrote a hundred books, and was never dull. A less expensive edition, ed. by J. S. White,

published by Putnam for \$1.25, contains 30 of the biographies. The most attractive edition is *Plutarch's lives for boys and girls*, retold by W. H. Weston (Stokes \$1.50). This contains only 12 biographies, but is attractively bound and has 16 excellent illustrations in color. The binding is not very strong.

- 920 **Seawell, M. E.** Twelve naval captains. Scribner \$1.25
 Paul Jones, Richard Dale, Commodore Truxton, Bainbridge, Preble, Decatur, Somers, Isaac Hull, Stewart, Perry, McDonough and Lawrence.
- 920 **Vedder, H. C.** American writers of to-day. Silver \$1.50
Contents: E. C. Stedman, Francis Parkman, W. D. Howells, Henry James, C. D. Warner, T. B. Aldrich, Mark Twain, F. M. Crawford, F. H. Burnett, Charles Egbert Craddock, E. S. Phelps, A. D. T. Whitney, Bret Harte, E. E. Hale, Edward Eggleston, G. W. Cable, R. H. Stoddard, F. R. Stockton, Joaquin Miller.

Individual

This is arranged alphabetically by the name of the person written about.

- 921 **Adams. Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Abigail Adams and her times. Appleton \$1.35
 Interesting biography of the wife of John Adams, second president of the United States. Of special interest to young girls.
- 921 **Addams. Addams, Jane.** Twenty years at Hull House. Macmillan \$1.50
 Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad.
- 921 **Alexander. Wheeler, B. I.** Alexander the Great. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50
 Tells story of Alexander's aims and achievements.
- 921 **Antin, Mary.** The promised land. Houghton \$1.75
 Vivid autobiographical record of a Jewish girl transplanted from the harassed, restricted life of the Jew in Russia to the freedom and opportunities of America, describing her transformation into an enthusiastic American citizen. Of wide appeal, both as a sociological study and as a revelation of an intense, gifted personality.
- 921 *A far journey* (Houghton \$1.75) by A. M. Rihbany, is the autobiography of an ambitious Syrian emigrant, now minister of a Boston church. He describes the primitive customs of his boyhood in a village near Mount Lebanon, arrival in New York penniless, early struggles and Americanization.
- 921 *The making of an American* (Macmillan \$1.50) by J. A. Riis, is a singularly fresh autobiography of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer.
- 921 *From alien to citizen* (Revell \$1.50) by E. A. Steiner, is an autobiography continuing *Against the current*, which portrayed the author's childhood in Hungary. This begins with his emigration to New York and tells of his hardships as a laborer and tramp before he became a minister and a college professor.

- 921 **Breshkovsky, Catherine.** Little grandmother of the Russian revolution; ed. by A. S. Blackwell. Little \$2
An inspiring story of heroic sacrifice and endurance. Has permanent value, aside from its present interest.
- 921 **Brontë. Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson).** Life of Charlotte Brontë.
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Harper \$1.75
Considered by many one of the fullest, simplest and most touching records in our language. Gives a careful and appropriate picture of the Yorkshire country, the home of the Brontës, producing the atmosphere of wild stern surroundings and the primitive state of society in which Charlotte Brontë lived her strangely unhappy life.
- 921 **Bruce. Maxwell, H. E.** Robert the Bruce. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50
One of the national heroes of Scotland (1274-1329).
- 921 **Caesar. Fowler, W. W.** Julius Caesar. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50
Embodies results of recent investigations and preserves an excellent perspective in estimating Caesar's character and influence. More vivid and readable is Froude's *Caesar*.
- 921 **Clemens. Paine, A. B.** Boys' life of Mark Twain.
Harper \$1.25
Condensed from the 3-volume edition, this edition, in spite of its title, is equally readable for adults and children.
- 921 **Custer. Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon).** Boots and saddles. Harper \$1.50
Entertaining account of an army woman's daily life in Dakota.
- 921 Her *Following the guidon* (Harper \$1.50) is a continuation of *Boots and saddles*, giving reminiscences of army life in Kansas when it was considered the far west.
- 921 **Dickens. Gissing, George.** Charles Dickens: a critical study. Dodd \$2
Critical estimate in which shortcomings and faults are reluctantly set forth, humor and knowledge of life warmly praised. Probably best for small library.
- 921 The work of John Forster is the standard, but is expensive for the small library. Chesterton's biography is brilliant and suggestive, but full of paradox and exaggeration. Not recommended as a first purchase, but could be added later, as an illuminating and entertaining book. Published by Dodd at \$1.35.
- 921 **Edison. Jones, F. A.** Thomas Alva Edison. Crowell \$2
A really fascinating biography, which tells the story of the man and the inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm and sincerity.
- 921 **Eliot. Stephen, Sir Leslie.** George Eliot. (English men of letters) Macmillan 63c
Admirable biography, critical and also appreciative.

- 921 *Elizabeth.* **Strickland, Agnes.** Life of Queen Elizabeth.
(Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c
One of the *Lives of the queens of England from the Norman conquest*. Gives a wealth of detailed information, and is of value as a plain, objective record.
- 921 *Emerson.* **Woodberry, G. E.** Ralph Waldo Emerson.
Macmillan 75c
Emerson's thought clearly and completely exhibited.
- 921 *Evans.* **Evans, R. D.** A sailor's log. Appleton \$2
Recollections of 40 years' naval life. As a sea varn, entitled to rank high for humor, wealth of anecdote, variety of scene and simple, agreeable style.
- 921 *Francis of Assisi, Saint.* **Jewett, Sophie.** God's troubadour.
Crowell \$1.25
A most attractive version of the life of St Francis of Assisi.
- 921 *Franklin.* **Franklin, Benjamin.** Autobiography. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c; Ginn 40c
Autobiography ends with year 1757. Continued by a sketch following him to his death in 1790.
- 921 *Frederick.* **Reddaway, W. F.** Frederick the Great.
(Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50
Picturesque, dramatic and trustworthy as history.
- 921 *Garland, Hamlin.* A son of the middle border.
Macmillan \$1.60
An impressive picture of pioneer life in the middle west after the Civil war, and of author's struggles in Boston in the eighties and early nineties.
- 921 *Geronimo.* Geronimo's story of his life. Duffield \$1.50
"It goes without saying that the old chief has an interesting autobiography, and the work is further important as giving the Indian side of a long and notable controversy with our government."
- 921 *Grant.* **Grant, U. S.** Personal memoirs. 2v. Century \$5
Can be bought second hand for much less.
"Grant's grandly simple record of his life is a true classic."
- 921 *Ulysses S. Grant,* by Owen Wister (Small 50c) is strong in its contrasts. Full chronology, a most attractive and valuable feature.
- 921 *Grenfell.* **Duncan, Norman.** Dr Grenfell's parish (Labrador).
Revell \$1
Sympathetic account of Doctor Grenfell's heroic work as physician, missionary and general administrator among the poor fishermen on the coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador.
- 921 *Hay.* **Thayer, W. R.** The life and letters of John Hay.
2v. Houghton \$5
Highly readable. John Hay's personality is brought out most engagingly.

- 921 Hegermann-Lindencrone, Mme Lillie (Greenough) de.**
 In the courts of memory, 1858-75. Harper \$2
 Delightfully spontaneous letters home, describing with pleasant detail the author's social and musical life in Paris, the celebrities she met, among them Liszt, Auber, Gounod, Rossini, Mérimée, Prince Metternich, etc., and her visits to the court of Napoleon III.
- 921** Her *The sunny side of diplomatic life, 1875-1912* (Harper \$2) consists of sprightly, entertaining letters to the author's family and friends, describing her social life and the notable people she met as a diplomatist's wife in Washington, Rome, Stockholm, Paris and Berlin. Illustrated.
- 921 Holmes. Crothers, S. M. Oliver Wendell Holmes.**
 (American men of letters) Houghton 75c
 Humorous and discerning criticism: written for the Holmes centenary.
- 921 Hudson, W. H. Far away and long ago.** Dutton \$2.50
 Romantic childhood of an English naturalist brought up on the Argentine pampas in the days of the tyrant Rosas.
- 921 Irving. Warner, C. D. Washington Irving.** (American men of letters) Houghton \$1
- 921 Jeanne d'Arc. Lowell, F. C. Joan of Arc.** Houghton \$2
 Spirited and appreciative narrative, considered the best book on the subject in English.
- 921** *Personal recollections of Joan of Arc* by Mark Twain (Harper \$2.50) is told in the form of fiction. "A prose epic which seizes the undying charm of Joan's character. The story is put in the mouth of an actual fifteenth century knight." *Nation*
- 921** A simple account for children is by Andrew Lang (Dutton 50c) with illustrations in color.
- 921** The most beautifully illustrated story is by Boutet de Monvel, (Century \$3.50) with 40 exquisite colored plates. A reduced edition (McKay \$1.50) has only 10 pictures, but might be used where the better edition is out of the question.
- 921 Keller. Keller, Helen. Story of my life.**
 Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.50
 Letters and experiences of this well-known girl, blind and deaf from infancy.
- 921 Larcom, Lucy. A New England girlhood outlined from memory.** Houghton 75c
 Her childhood in a New England village, and her work days in a factory.
- 921 Lee. Trent, W. P. Robert E. Lee.** (Beacon biographies) Small 50c
 Brief sketch written with great admiration of the man, but with little admiration for the political beliefs for which he fought.
- 921 Letchworth. Larned, J. N. The life and work of William Pryor Letchworth.** Houghton \$2
 Less a biography than an admirable account of Mr Letchworth's philanthropic work in New York State in child-saving,

care of epileptics and insane, of activities in the State Board of Charities, and in preserving beautiful and historic sites in the Genesee valley. Portraits and other illustrations.

921 or 917.8 *Lewis. Lighton, W. R. Lewis and Clark.*

Houghton 65c. (School ed.) 50c

Excellent outline. The story of these intrepid explorers of the great northwest is largely quoted from Captain Clark's journal.

921 *Lincoln. Lincoln, Abraham. Speeches and letters.*

(Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

A collection which seeks to make known by his words, as history does by his deeds, the most beloved of American statesmen.

921 ——— *Nicolay, J. G. Short life of Abraham Lincoln, condensed from Nicolay & Hay's Abraham Lincoln.*

Century \$2.40

So well done that no one, ignorant of its relation to the larger book, would suspect it of being an abridgment.

921 *Lincoln's own stories*, ed. by Anthony Gross (Harper \$1), is a collection of the most significant of the authentic Lincoln stories.

921 *Abraham Lincoln* by Carl Schurz (Houghton \$1) is perhaps the best sketch of character and achievements of the great president.

921 *Abraham Lincoln* by Brand Whitlock (Beacon biographies, Small 50c) tells the story of Lincoln's career concisely and entertainingly.

921 *Longfellow. Higginson, T. W. Henry Wadsworth*

Longfellow. (American men of letters) Houghton \$1

Rich in personal recollections and knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment.

921 *Lowell. Greenslet, Ferris. James Russell Lowell, his life and work.*

Houghton \$1

Interesting account of his life with critical estimate of his work.

921 *McClure, S. S. My autobiography.* Stokes \$1.75

Interesting, simply told narrative of the author's childhood in the north of Ireland, early struggles to earn a living and to gain an education in this country, of the development of the McClure syndicate for magazine articles and impressions of Stevenson, Kipling and other famous authors he met in this work.

921 *Marie Antoinette. Imbert de Saint-Amand, A. L. baron.*

Marie Antoinette and the end of the old régime.

Scribner \$1.25

From the birth of the dauphin to the flight of Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette from Paris.

921 *Muir, John. Story of my boyhood and youth.*

Houghton \$2

A notable piece of autobiographic writing — the story of an unusually interesting boyhood and youth told with energy and an eye for the diverting and significant. Photogravure portrait and other illustrations.

- 921 Nansen. Bull, J. B. Fridtjof Nansen.** Heath 40c
 Story of the Arctic explorer's boyhood in Norway and of his journey in search of the North Pole.
- 921 Napoleon. Johnston, R. N. Napoleon.** Holt \$1.25
 Popular history of the best class — scholarly, readable, acute. An excellent introduction to Napoleonic literature.
- 921 Palmer. Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer.**
 Houghton \$1.50
 Professor Palmer's biography of his wife, widely known as former president of Wellesley College, is strikingly successful in its simple frankness, dignity and subtle appreciation.
- 921 Parker. Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton).** An American idyll; the life of Carleton H. Parker.
 Atlantic Monthly \$1.75
 A wife's loving memoir of the home life and work of a late professor of the University of California, whose interest in labor troubles won him distinction. Very frank and intimate, the great love which overcame all difficulties reminds one that "It isn't life that matters, it's the courage you bring to it." First published in the *Atlantic Monthly*.
- 921 Pennington, Patience.** A woman rice-planter.
 Macmillan \$2
 Intimate diary of author's struggles and experiences in managing two large South Carolina rice plantations. Related modestly and vividly with "a mingling at every turn of humor and poignancy."
- 921 Perry. Barnes, James. The hero of Erie.** Appleton \$1
 Life of Oliver Hazard Perry, who began as midshipman in 1799, won the battle of Lake Erie in 1813 and died as a commodore at 34.
- 921 Richards. Hunt, C. L. The life of Ellen H. Richards.**
 Whitcomb \$1.50
 Presents a complete picture of the personality of this notable pioneer in home economics, as seen by her friends, and as revealed in her diary and letters.
- 921 Roosevelt, Theodore. Theodore Roosevelt: an autobiography.** Macmillan \$2.50
 Interesting chapters, telling of author's boyhood, early manhood and home life, but specially concerned with political career. Fully illustrated. Appeared in part in the *Outlook*.
- 921 Scott. Lockhart, J. G. Sir Walter Scott. (Everyman's lib.)** Dutton 90c
 "Next to Boswell's Johnson the best biography in the English language." *Leslie Stephen*
- 921 Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer.** Harper \$2
 Thoroughly interesting autobiography, written with the author's characteristic flashes of humor. Follows her pioneer struggles in Michigan, as the first woman clergyman in the Methodist church,

and as a suffrage leader with Susan B. Anthony and others equally famous.

921 or 917.8 Talbot, Ethelbert. My people of the plains.

Harper \$1.75

Author's experience as b'shop in the early days of Wyoming and Idaho, when a successful missionary must above all things be a man and a "good mixer."

921 C. T. Brady's *Recollections of a missionary in the great West* (Scribner \$1.25) is another interesting account of pioneer missionary work in the West.

921 Tolstoy. Garnett, Edward. Tolstoy: his life and writings. (Modern biographies) Houghton 75c

Sympathetic sketch of Tolstoy's life and character and criticism of his writings. Portrait and short bibliography.

921 Trudeau, E. R. Autobiography. Doubleday \$2

Human and inspiring, revealing the personality of the pioneer physician in the open air treatment of tuberculosis, through the record of his ideals and achievements in establishing the sanitarium and laboratory at Saranac.

921 Waddington, Mme M. A. (King). My first years as a Frenchwoman. Scribner \$2.50

Reminiscences of diplomatic and social life in Paris during the early days of the third republic, 1874-79. Appeared in *Scribner's magazine*.

921 Washington, B. T. Washington, B. T. Up from slavery. Doubleday \$1.50

Commands interest both in its bearing on the negro problem and through personal charm of a direct and simple style.

921 Washington, George. Ford, P. L. The true George Washington. Lippincott \$2

Aims to make Washington "a man rather than a historical figure."

921 *George Washington*, by H. E. Scudder, (Riverside lib. for young people, Houghton 75c) is one of the best lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of one-volume lives of Washington for readers of any age.

921 *The seven ages of Washington* (Macmillan \$2, Grosset 50c) by Owen Wister, does not aim to be exhaustive, but presents a singularly human and vivid picture of Washington at the various stages of his career.

921 Westinghouse. Leupp, F. E. George Westinghouse. Little \$3

An intimate picture of the great inventor, as well as a history of his methods of work and his inventions.

921 Whitlock, Brand. Forty years of it. Appleton \$1.50

Biography of an unusually vigorous and mentally alert personality who through his own life traces a history of democracy in the middle west. In recounting his reminiscences, the author brings us into close acquaintance with Tom Johnson, Golden Rule Jones, Governor Altgeld, and others of their type.

History and Travel

General

For longer lists consult *New York libraries*, October 1909, page 16; *A. L. A. catalog*, pages 267-99; *Supplement*, 1904-11, pages 181-206; New York State Library *Best books* published annually.

General works, i. e. more than one country

- 910 **Bullen, F. T.** Cruise of the Cachalot. Appleton \$1.35
 English sailor's cruise in New Bedford whaler.
 639 *A year with a whaler* (Macmillan \$2) by W. N. Burns, is a
 or graphic account of the author's hardships and adventures on a
 910 whaling voyage from San Francisco by way of Hawaiian Islands
 to Alaska.
- 817 or 910 **Clemens, S. L.** ("Mark Twain" *pseud.*). Innocents
 abroad. Harper \$2
 Account of travels in the Mediterranean and the adjacent
 countries. To some extent a satire on the American globe-trotter.
- 915 **Collier, Price.** The West in the East from an American
 point of view. Scribner \$1.50
 Vivid impressions of civilization and government in India,
 China and Japan.
- 910 **Franck, H. A.** Vagabond journey around the world.
 Century \$3.50
 A college graduate with money only for photographic ma-
 terials, works his way, as sailor and tramp, across the Atlantic,
 through Europe, India and Japan and home again.
- 910 **Jacobs, Joseph.** Story of geographical discovery.
 Appleton 35c
 From earliest times to Nansen. Compact handbook, extraor-
 dinarily readable.
- 909 **Myers, P. V. N.** General history. Ginn \$1.50
 Valuable for reference rather than reading.
- 910 **O'Connor, W. D.** Heroes of the storm. Houghton \$1.50
 Tales of shipwreck and gallant rescues, selected from official
 reports of life-saving service.
- 940 **Robinson, J. H.** Introduction to the history of western
 Europe. Ginn \$1.60
 Clear and interesting one-volume history which gives an
 especially good idea of the unity and continuity of western Europe
 from the fourth to the twentieth century.
- 910 **Stockton, F. R.** Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts.
 Macmillan \$1.50
 True stories about the sea robbers who used to sail about
 the West Indies and the Spanish main.

Africa

- 916.7 **Du Chaillu, P. B.** In African forest and jungle. Scribner \$1.50
 Adventures of a European naturalist in the darker parts of the Dark Continent.
- 916.4 **Finnemore, John.** Morocco. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 60c
 Country, government, people and customs are pleasantly described.
- 916 **Goedrich, J. K.** Africa of today. McClurg \$1.50
 General handbook, composed largely of extracts from other works, describing present-day conditions, problems and history of the various divisions.
- 916 **Roosevelt, Theodore.** African game trails. Scribner \$4
 Enthusiastic account of author's famous hunting expedition to equip Smithsonian Museum with specimens of African mammals.
- 916 **White, S. E.** Land of footprints. Doubleday \$1.50
 Graphic and entertaining account of a year of travel and hunting of a party of four, with native attendants in East Equatorial Africa.
- 916 Author's *African camp fires* (Doubleday \$1.50) is a companion volume to above and like it, describes in entertaining and informal style several hunting trips in British East Africa.

Alaska

- 917.98 **Greely, A. W.** Handbook of Alaska. Scribner \$2
 A very complete résumé of the history, geography, ethnology, natural history, scenery, resources and business prospects of Alaska, based on personal knowledge and the reports of experts.
- 917.98 **Higginson, Mrs Ella (Rhoads).** Alaska, the great country. Macmillan \$1.50
 Enthusiastic, picturesque descriptions of scenery and resources, interwoven with history of country, observations on life and customs, and reminiscences of travels.
- 917.98 **Muir, John.** Travels in Alaska. Houghton \$2.50
 The descriptions of glaciers, sunsets and flower growths, show his power of combining poetic beauty with scientific accuracy.
- 917.98 **Stuck, Hudson.** Ten thousand miles with a dog sled. Scribner \$1.75
 Unusually interesting chronicle of winter life and travel in the interior of Alaska.

Arctic and Antarctic Regions

- 919.8 **Borup, George.** Tenderfoot with Peary. Stokes \$2.10
 Introduces a distinctly new note into the formal literature of Arctic exploration. Author, a Yale athlete, was the youngest member of the last polar expedition. He has written about it with an utter lack of self-consciousness.

- 919.8 Henson, M. A. A negro explorer at the North Pole. Stokes \$1

A modest record of courage and fidelity, embodying a brief account of author's life, of the personnel of the expedition and of the final dash to the Pole, in which the author was the only man from civilization who accompanied Peary.

- 919.8 Nansen, Fridtjof. Farthest north; popular ed. Harper \$4

Can be purchased second hand for much less.

Experiences of the Norwegian polar expedition, 1893-96. Of interest to lovers of science, fascinating as adventure, inspiring as revelation of heroism.

- 919.8 Peary, R. E. The North Pole. Stokes \$4.80

Can be bought at second hand for less.

Peary's account of his final successful expedition in 1909, with extracts from his diary and those of his companions, and descriptions of Eskimo customs.

- 919.9 Turley, Charles. The voyages of Captain Scott. Dodd \$2

Retold, with many extracts, from *The voyage of the Discovery and Scott's last expedition*. The interesting history of the two south polar expeditions is thus put within reach of libraries that could not afford the larger books.

Australia

- 919.4 Whitmarsh, H. P. The world's rough hand: adventures in Australia. Century \$1.25

A young Englishman's experiences in Australia as sailor, grocer's boy, miner, beach comber, pearl diver. Graphic and faithful report of conditions as he found them.

Austria

- 914.3 Kellner, Leon, Arnold, Mme Paula, & Delisle, A. L. Austria of the Austrians and Hungary of the Hungarians. (Countries and peoples ser.) Scribner \$1.50

A good popular handbook on government, politics, education, commerce and industry, literature, art and music, religion and life of each country. Two sections with separate indexes. 34 halftone photographs, folding map.

Belgium

- 914.9 Anderson, Mrs W. (Penkins). The spell of Belgium. (Spell ser.) Page \$2.50

Relates personal experiences in diplomatic circles and on motor trips through historic towns.

- 949 Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 75c

Good brief sketch of the history of the country and description of characteristics, politics, government, social conditions, art and literature at the outbreak of the European war.

- 949 *A short history of Belgium* (Univ. of Chic. Press \$1) by Léon van der Essen, based on lectures of author, a Louvain professor at the University of Chicago in 1915, is fuller on the historical side, tracing the history of the provinces which form modern Belgium from the time of Caesar to the death of Leopold (1910).
- 949 *Belgium, the land of art*, by W. E. Griffis (Houghton \$1.25) is a popular history, tracing not only political changes but social, industrial, economic and artistic development.

China

- 915.1 Cooper, Elizabeth. *My lady of the Chinese courtyard*.
Stokes \$1.50
In the form of family letters from a Chinese lady of rank, describes with insight and sympathy the secluded life formerly led by the women of her class and the changes effected by modern conditions. Unusually beautiful illustrations from photographs.
- 915.1 Giles, H. A. *The civilization of China*. (Home univ. lib.)
Holt 75c
Readable account of the history, manners and customs, literature and art of the Chinese people.
- 951 Gowen, H. H. *An outline history of China*. 2pt.
Sherman, French \$1.20 ea.
Readable sketch of events from the earliest times to the recognition of the republic. Bibliography, illustrations, index to each volume.
- 951 *The Chinese revolution*, by A. J. Brown (Student Volunteer Movement 75c) is an authoritative discussion of the conditions and causes which resulted in the revolution of 1911-12 with chapters on the new leaders and future of China.
- 915.1 Ross, E. A. *The changing Chinese*. Century \$2.40
One of the most readable and informing of books on China.
- 915.1 Smith, A. H. *Chinese characteristics*. Revell \$1.75
Long residence among the people, with command of their language, has enabled author to see the Chinese as they are.
- 915.1 *Village life in China*, by the same author (Revell \$1.75) describes in detail the peculiar social life and institutions of the Chinese.
- 915.1 or 266 ——— *Uplift of China*.
Missionary Education Movement 60c
The author's long residence as a missionary in China has enabled him to write with authority, not only on the missions, but on the characteristics and customs of the people.
- 915.1 Tisdale, Alice. *Pioneering where the world is old*.
Holt \$1.50
Descriptions of a journey taken by the author and her husband through Manchuria. They traveled in a bullock cart, stayed at native inns, made a home out of the most primitive material, and had adventures in plenty with native drivers and brigands.

England

- 914.2 Collier, Price. England and the English from an American point of view. Scribner 75c

Most entertaining, yet fair and appreciative characterization of present-day Englishmen by one who has lived long among them.

- 942 Green, J. R. Short history of the English people. Amer. Book Co. \$1.20

Best brief work for general readers; brilliant portrayal of historic events and literary and social progress.

- 942 Justin McCarthy's *Story of the people of England in the nineteenth century*, 2v. (Story of the nations, Putnam \$3) is a series of important movements and episodes rather than a complete record. Dramatic, fair, well illustrated.

- 914.2 Lucas, E. V. Wanderer in London. Macmillan \$1.75
Loiterings among old and new scenes, and especially picture galleries.

France

- 914.4 Chase, Mrs Lewis. Vagabond voyage through Brittany. Lippincott \$2

Well-illustrated and entertaining account of a trip by canal boat from St Malo to Rennes, and thence to Brest.

- 944 Duclaux, Mme A. F. M. (Robinson). Short history of France from Caesar's invasion to the battle of Waterloo. Putnam \$2.50

Interesting and authoritative history.

- 944 *France: the nation and its development from the earliest times to the establishment of the third republic* (Stokes \$3.50) by W. H. Hudson, is more expensive, but covers a longer period. *France under the republic*, by J. C. Bracq, (Scribner \$1.50) is a study of the development of France since the end of the second empire.

- 914.4 Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield). Home fires in France. or fiction. Holt \$1.35

Sympathetic sketches of France and its people in war time, with comparison of French and American customs and thought. Told as fiction, but excellent glimpses of modern France.

- 914.4 Fryer, E. M. Hill towns of France. Dutton \$2.50

Well-written book with fine illustrations.

- 914.4 *Vanished halls and cathedrals of France*, by G. W. Edwards (Penn \$6) is expensive for the small library, but can be obtained second hand for less. It describes and pictures the glories of Rheims, Noyon, Arras, Verdun, St Quentin, now all vanished forever.

- 914.4 Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater). The spell of France. (Spell ser.) Page \$2.50

Describes in story form the leisurely rambles of a keenly appreciative American husband and wife among the historic sites and beautiful scenery of southern France. Map and 49 excellent illustrations chiefly from photographs.

Germany

- 914.3 Collier, Price. Germany and the Germans. Scribner \$1.50
An American's interpretation of modern Germany before the outbreak of the great war.
- 943 Dawson, W. H. Evolution of modern Germany.
Scribner \$1.50
Satisfactory account of German history down to 1914.
- 943 *Germany since 1740* (Ginn \$1.25) by G. M. Priest, is a clear and impartial summary of history to the outbreak of the great war.

Greece

- 914.9 Browne, E. A. Greece. (Peeps at many lands)
Macmillan 60c
A first-hand description of modern Greece, with a summary of history and geography as well as personal experiences and accounts of the current industry.
- 938 Shuckburgh, E. S. Greece from the coming of the Hellenes to A. D. 14. (Story of the nations) Putnam \$1.50
Brief, but well-proportioned survey of Greek history, emphasizing political, intellectual and artistic life rather than wars.

India

- 915.4 Clark, Mrs M. M. A corner in India [Assam]
Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. \$1
Earnest and unaffected narrative of missionary work among the warlike Nagas on the northeastern frontier of India.
- 915.4 *Jungle days* (Appleton \$2.50) by Arley Munson, is a medical missionary's personal story of her five years' work in India.
- 915.4 *Things seen in northern India* (Dutton 75c) by T. L. Pennell, presents readably a considerable variety of information on rural and urban life, religions, people, modes of travel, etc.
- 915.4 Compton, Herbert. Indian life in town and country.
(Our Asiatic neighbours) Putnam \$1.20
Series of lively and graphic essays describing Indian native life and Anglo-Indian life.
- 915.4 Hornaday, W. T. Two years in the jungle.
Scribner \$2.50
The experiences of a hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, Malay peninsula and Borneo.

Ireland

- 914.1 Hannay, J. O. ("G. A. Birmingham," pseud.). The lighter side of Irish life. Stokes \$1.75
Very readable sketches on various phases of Irish life.

Italy

- 914.5 **Bagot, Richard.** The Italians of to-day. Browne \$1.25
A picture of the "real Italy" as many years' residence has shown it to a sympathetic Englishman.
- 914.5 **Howells, W. D.** Italian journeys. Houghton \$1.40
Journeys taken while the author was consul at Venice, 1861-65. Gives his impressions of travel at that time as well as interesting descriptions.
- 914.5 *A wanderer in Venice and A wanderer in Florence* by E. V. Lucas (Macmillan \$1.75 ea.) are two delightful books in which guide book facts are presented with unusual charm. Many colored prints and halftone reproductions of works of art.
945. **Sedgwick, H. D.** Short history of Italy, 476-1900. Houghton \$2
Popular and attractively written, emphasizing matters of common interest to the states, as to the conflict between empire and papacy, the renaissance, unification etc.
No library that can afford them should be without G. M. Trevelyan's books on Italy:
945 *Garibaldi and the thousand* (Longmans \$2.25)
Garibaldi's defence of the Roman Republic (Longmans \$2)
Garibaldi and the making of Italy (Longmans \$2.25)
The *Outlook* says of them "Rarely does one come upon a romantic novel as interesting as these histories."
- 914.5 **Smith, F. H.** Gondola days. Houghton \$1.50
Reminiscences of an artist in Venice and other Italian cities.
- 914.5 **Villari, Luigi.** Italian life in town and country. (Our European neighbours) Putnam \$1.50
Describes social, economic and political conditions, home life; the state of religion, education, literature, art etc. Illustrated.
- 914.5 **Wharton, A. H.** Italian days and ways. Lippincott \$1.50
Entertaining record, in form of letters, of the Italian tour of three young American women.

Japan

- 915.2 **Bacon, A. M.** Japanese girls and women; new ed. (Riverside lib.) Houghton 75c
Interesting studies of the life of Japanese girls and women.
- 952 **Longford, J. H.** Story of old Japan. Longmans \$1.75
Interesting and accurate though not exhaustive account of Japan's history and mythology from the earliest times to the accession of Mutsuhito, in 1867.
- 915.2 **Okakura-Yoshisaburo.** Life and thought of Japan. Dutton \$1.25
Interpretation of Japan, claiming that the old Japanese spirit is unchanged in spite of modern developments. Good descriptions of home life and society. Valuable for Japanese point of view. Twenty-five halftone photographs.

- 915.2 Scidmore, E. R. Jinrikisha days in Japan.

Harper \$2, *paper* 75c

Travels in Japan, with chapters on national life and manners.

Mexico and Central America

- 917.2 Flandrau, C. M. Viva Mexico! Appleton \$1.25

Vivid, sympathetic and humorous impressions of Mexican life and character by an American resident.

- 917.2 O'Shaughnessy, Mrs E. L. (Coues). Diplomat's wife in Mexico. Harper \$2

Entertaining account of affairs in Mexico between October 1913 and April 1914. Written by the wife of the American minister. Gives a clear idea of the Huerta régime, sympathy for Mexicans, frank criticisms of both Mexico and United States.

- 917.2 *The real Mexico: a study on the spot* (McBride \$1.25) by H. H. Fyfe, is a journalist's graphic account of Mexican turmoil, offers criticism of political situation (1914) with frank statement of anti-American attitude and interesting sketches of Diaz, Huerta, Madero and others.

- 917.2 Putnam, G. P. The southland of North America: rambles and observations in Central America during the year 1912. Putnam \$2.50

A traveler's vivid portrayal of interesting and unfamiliar aspects of native life between Panama and Guatemala, with personal experiences and brief illuminating comments on political and industrial conditions. Map, statistical appendixes and 96 notably good halftones from photographs.

- 917.2 Smith, F. H. White umbrella in Mexico. Houghton \$1.50

Charming sketches of Mexico as seen from beneath the white umbrella of an artist.

Netherlands

- 914.9 Amicis, Edmondo de. Holland and its people. Putnam \$2

By an Italian traveller of rare powers of sympathetic observation.

- 914.9 Hough, P. M. Dutch life in town and country. (Our European neighbours) Putnam \$1.50

Presents situation in art, letters, learning, politics, as well as round of common life.

- 914.9 Jungman, Mrs Beatrix. Holland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 60c

Describes life in Holland and tells something of the history of the wonderful little water-bound country.

- 914.9 Waller, M. E. Through the gates of the Netherlands. Little \$1.50

Pleasant narrative of the six months' experiences in Holland of an American architect and his wife, who saw intimately and intelligently the country, its art and its people.

Palestine

- 915.6 **Finnemore, John.** The Holy Land. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 60c
Simple description of the country and people, written for young people but will be enjoyed by adults.
- 915.6 **Van Dyke, Henry.** Out of doors in the Holy Land. Scribner \$1.50
Chapters describing sights, experiences and feelings attending a caravan journey through Palestine.

Panama

- 918.6 **Bullard, Arthur** ("Albert Edwards," *pseud.*). Panama: the canal, the country and the people; new ed. Macmillan \$2
Popular, up-to-date account of the canal and conditions in the Canal Zone.
- 918.6 **Franck, H. A.** Zone policeman 88. Century \$2
Picturesque and lively narrative detailing the experiences of the author during his five months among the workers in the Canal Zone as census enumerator and plain clothes man.
- 918.6 *The Panama gateway* (Scribner \$1.50) by J. B. Bishop, is an authoritative work by the secretary of the Isthmian Canal Commission. It gives an interesting, accurate and nontechnical account of the building of the canal and life in the "Zone."

Persia

- 915.5 **Wilson, S. G.** Persian life and customs. Revell \$1.25
A record of the personal observations and experiences gathered by an American missionary.

Philippines

- 919.1 **Worcester, D. C.** The Philippine islands and their people. Macmillan \$2
Result of two extended scientific expeditions. Gives brief résumé of history and describes country, conditions and customs.

Poland

- 943.8 **Gibbons, H. A.** Reconstruction of Poland and the Near East: problems of peace. Century \$1
A plea for a reconstructed Poland, and a Balkan peninsula for the Balkan peoples.
- 943.8 **Whitton, F. E.** History of Poland from the earliest times to the present day. Scribner \$3
The romantic story of a brave and intellectual people, written with vividness and simplicity.

Rome

- 937 **Botsford, G. W.** History of Rome. Macmillan \$1.10

Attractive and accurate. Presents the growth and development of Rome from the earliest times to Charlemagne.

- 937 *Characters and events of Roman history from Caesar to Nero*, by Guglielmo Ferrero (Students' ed., Putnam \$1.50) has brilliant and extremely readable studies of the great men and women of ancient Rome and of critical moments and events in Roman history.

Russia

- 914.7 **Baring, Maurice.** The mainsprings of Russia. Nelson \$1

A sympathetic survey of Russian character, government, church, judicial system, etc., introduced by a brief historical retrospect.

- 914.7 *Selected articles on Russia*, comp. by F. E. Fanning (Wilson \$1.50) is a comprehensive book, covering many topics, and useful both for reading and reference.

- 914.7 *Russia of the Russians* by H. W. Williams (Scribner \$1.50) is also a good introductory account of present-day Russia.

- 914.7 **Wiener, Leo.** Interpretation of the Russian people.

McBride \$1.25

An excellent introduction to the study of the Russian people.

- 947 **Wilton, Robert.** Russia's agony. Longmans \$4.80

Although expensive for the small library, this is the most satisfactory account of the Russian revolution. The author was for many years the Petrograd correspondent of the *Times* (London) and a close observer of affairs in Russia.

- 947 *The village: Russian impressions* (Macmillan \$1.50) and *The dark people: Russia's crisis* (Macmillan \$1.50) both by Ernest Poole, are very readable and satisfactory accounts of the revolution, by an American who, in spite of ignorance of the language, has managed to see and hear a great deal. The value of Mr Poole's work is that he tells only what he sees and hears, and does not intrude any personal opinion or pet theory.

Scandinavia

- 914.8 **Leach, H. G.** Scandinavia of the Scandinavians. (Countries and peoples ser.) Scribner \$1.50

Informational and reference book like others of the series, but written in a more attractive style than most of them.

Scotland

- 941 **Rait, R. S.** Scotland. Macmillan \$2.25

Brief, spirited popular history down to 1830. "This book is, so far as my knowledge goes, the best compendious account of the history of Scotland." *Andrew Lang*

- 914.1 **Short, J. H.** Chosen days in Scotland. Crowell \$1.25

The book is both a guide for the traveler and a fireside entertainer for the stay-at-home.

Serbia

- 949.7 Waring, L. F. *Serbia*. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 75c
Brief, authoritative history of the southern Slavs of Serbia.

South America

- 918 Beebe, C. W. *Jungle peace*. Holt \$1.75
Fascinating descriptions of experiences in the South American jungle.
- 918 Bryce, James. *South America: observations and impressions*. Macmillan \$2.50
A charming and scholarly book, describing the countries individually and discussing the problems of the continent as a whole.
- 918 Hammerton, J. A. *The real Argentine: notes and impressions of a year in the Argentine and Uruguay*. Dodd \$2.50
One of the few readable and at the same time reliable books on South American countries. Full of entertaining and often caustic comment on social and business conditions in Buenos Ayres in particular. Well illustrated.
- 918 Roosevelt, Theodore. *Through the Brazilian wilderness*. Scribner \$3.50
Readable and interesting from beginning to end. It has just the right admixture of narrative, observation and reflection.

Spain

- 914.6 Borrow, G. H. *The Bible in Spain*. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c
Thrilling narrative of travel in Spain as it was in 1835.
- 914.6 *Spanish highways and byways* (Macmillan \$1.50) by K. L. Bates, should be read by any one who wishes to know Spanish women and children.
- 914.6 *Soul of Spain* (Houghton \$2) by Havelock Ellis, includes thoughtful essays on interpretation of life, thought and temperament of modern Spain.
- 914.6 Franck, H. A. *Four months afoot in Spain*. Century \$2
An unusually entertaining account of a teacher's summer journey on foot, for the most part, through Spain. The trip was taken at a total of \$172.

Switzerland

- 914.9 D'Auvergne, E. B. *Switzerland in sunshine and snow*. Little \$3
Combines personal experience, history, descriptions of present-day life, scenery and winter sports in entertaining sketches of tourist centers and less frequented places.
Out of print (1919) but can probably be secured at second hand.

Turkey

- 914.9 **Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)** Haremlik.
Houghton \$1.25

Remarkably well-written and favorable interpretation of the standpoint, temperament and life of Turkish women, by a woman of Greek parentage born and bred in Constantinople.

- 914.9 **Cobb, Stanwood.** The real Turk. Pilgrim Press \$1.50
Impressions obtained by an American who for three years was a teacher in Robert College, Constantinople, Turkey.

- 914.9 **Garnett, L. M. J.** Turkish life in town and country. (Our European neighbours) Putnam \$1.20

Official and domestic life, social institutions, education, religion, nomad and brigand life, among Mohammed Turks, Albanian, Macedonian, Armenian and Hebrew communities.

- 915.6 **Gibbons, Mrs H. D. (Brown)** Red rugs of Tarsus.
Century \$1.25

Letters written from Armenia, December 1908 to May 1909 describing the Armenian massacres of 1909. Thrilling story of suffering and heroism.

*United States**History*

- 973 or 387 **Abbot, W. J.** American merchant ships and sailors.
Dodd \$2

Popular account of American shipping from colonial days to the present.

- 973.7 **Avary, Mrs Myrta (Lockett) ed.** Virginia girl in the civil war. Appleton \$1.25

Dramatic experiences of the young wife of a Confederate officer, in camp, hospital, blockade running, etc.

- 973 **Beymer, W. G.** On hazardous service. Harper \$1.80

Ten thrilling stories, based on authentic sources and extensive research, of the adventures of spies and scouts on both sides in the civil war.

- 973 **Brady, C. T.** Border fights and fighters.
Doubleday \$1.50

Events in which John Sevier, Daniel Boone, Henry Bouquet, George Rogers Clark, Sam Houston, David Crockett, Andrew Jackson, William Henry Harrison and others participated.

- 977 **Channing, Edward.** Story of the Great Lakes.
Macmillan \$1.50

Connected narrative of events in the lake region from discovery to present.

- 973 **Doubleday, Russell.** A gunner aboard the Yankee.
Doubleday \$1.35

Entertaining narrative told by one of the men behind the guns on an American battleship during the Spanish-American war.

- 973 Eggleston, Edward.** History of the United States.
Appleton \$2.50
Strictly a textbook but very useful for reference work in a small library.
- 973 Elson, H. W.** History of the United States. New ed. 1917.
Macmillan \$1.80
Very successful attempt to present in a single volume of 1000 pages for the general reader, an accurate and interesting narrative of the history of the United States from the earliest times to the present day, often citing authoritative documents.
- 973 Fiske, John.** Discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v.
Houghton \$3.60
Fascinating study of early geographic theories and voyages, people and civilizations discovered.
As the library grows the librarian will want to add all of Fiske's historical works to the collection. A full list of these will be found in the *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 2, p. 161.
- 973 or 353 Forsyth, G. A.** Story of the soldier. (Story of the West ser.)
Appleton \$1.35
Outline history of American regular army, with portrayal of soldier's life and characteristics.
Graphic, vigorously drawn, and based on wide experience.
- 973.7 Gordon, Gen. J. B.** Reminiscences of the civil war.
Scribner \$1.50
The modest story of a brilliant and able Confederate soldier who rose from a subordinate rank to a lieutenant-generalship in Lee's army. Sheds new light on several battles.
- 973.1 Parkman, Francis.** Pioneers of France in the New World.
Little \$2
Huguenots in Florida, and Champlain and his associates; ends with 1635. Pt 1 of his *France and England in North America*.
As the library grows the librarian will want to add all of Parkman's historical works to the collection. A full list of these will be found in the *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 2, p. 331-32.
- 973 Riverside history of the United States; ed. by W. E. Dodd; school ed. 4v.**
Houghton \$1.25 ea.
Contents:
v. 1 Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people.
v. 2 Johnson, Allen. Union and democracy.
v. 3 Dodd, W. E. Expansion and conflict.
v. 4 Paxson, F. L. The new nation.
Meets better than any other work of equal compass the need for a comprehensive and well-written narrative. Comes down to 1914. Each volume has maps, one portrait, bibliography and index.
- 973 Roosevelt, Theodore.** The Rough riders. Scribner \$1.50
Story of the famous volunteer regiment recruited during the Spanish-American war, told by its leader in a strong, frank, picturesque and wholly interesting way.

- 973 **Spears, J. R.** History of the United States navy. Scribner \$1.50
 "The best single-volume summary of American naval history that has yet been written."
- 973 **Stevens, W. O.** Story of our navy. Harper \$1.50
 Spirited history of the United States navy from the beginnings to 1914. Will interest young people as well as adults.
359. *A landsman's log* (Yale Univ. Press \$2) by R. W. Neeser, is a civilian author's diary written on board the battleship Kansas during a four months' cruise (1913) in Caribbean waters. Gives an enthusiastic account of life aboard a modern battleship in time of peace, "than which," says the *Nation* "no better description can be found." Well illustrated from photographs.

Indians

- 970.1 **Eastman, C. A.** Indian of to-day. Doubleday \$1
 Presents in simple, forceful style the problems of the Indian as viewed by a well-known Sioux. Compares former conditions, social and industrial, with those of to-day. Criticizes the agency system and the injustice of the government, yet recognizes all efforts to help the Indian to independence.
- 970.1 **Leupp, F. E.** The Indian and his problems. Scribner \$2
 Lucid, sympathetic discussion, with illuminating anecdotes from personal experience, of the Indian situation and governmental policies, by the former Commissioner of Indian affairs.
- 970.1 **U. S. Bureau of American ethnology.** Handbook of American Indians, by F. W. Hodge. 2v. (Bulletin 30) Sup't of Documents, Washington, D. C., cloth \$3

Description and Travel

- 917.3 **Bennett, Arnold.** Your United States. Harper \$2
 Friendly, entertaining impressions of the English novelist, gained in a flying trip (1911) during which he visited New York, Washington, Boston, Indianapolis and Chicago.
- 917.3 *The future in America* (Harper \$2) by H. G. Wells, sums up impressions of a visit to America in 1906, in an attempt to answer the question "What is going to happen to the United States in the next 30 years?"
- 917.3 **Brigham, A. P.** Geographic influences in American history. Ginn \$1.25
 Defines physiographic features which have influenced industrial and national life of America.
- 917.3 **Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse).** Home life in colonial days. Macmillan \$2.50, (Standard lib.) 50c
 Well-illustrated and popular presentation of early domestic life in the United States.

355 or 917.4 Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point. Putnam \$1.40
Describes making of an army officer: his studies, discipline and amusements.

917.5 Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the South. Macmillan \$1.50

Impressions of rustic life among poor whites and negroes of southern states east of the Mississippi.

917.3 Muirhead, J. F. America, the land of contrasts: a Briton's view of his American kin. Lane \$1.25

He has read widely as well as traveled widely and without parade he draws on his accumulation of study and observations to show John Bull where he may learn from Brother Jonathan.

917.3 Changing America (Century \$1.20) by E. A. Ross, gives clear-sighted, uncompromising interpretations of modern American tendencies with special attention to the Middle West.

917.3 Street, Julian. Abroad at home. Century \$2.50

Humorous and entertaining yet informing chronicle of the author's "American ramblings, observations and adventures" on a tour across the continent from New York to San Francisco. Illustrated from sketches by Wallace Morgan, author's traveling companion.

917.3 ——— American adventures. Century \$3

Travels in the southern part of the United States. Sympathetic, humorous descriptions with much information.

THE WEST

917.9 Chase, J. S. California coast trails. Houghton \$2

Delightful record of a leisurely horseback and camping trip covering the coast region from Mexico to Oregon with special devotion to beauties of scenery and preference for the picturesque districts where the old California life survives. Sixteen illustrations from photographs; index and glossary.

917.9 Romantic California (Scribner \$2.50) by E. C. Peixotto is a handsomely made book of descriptions and sketches accompanying the author's drawings of little-known corners of California.

917.8 Grey, Zane. The last of the plainsmen. Grosset 60c

Informal record of adventures in 1907 on the Arizona desert, hunting big game with Buffalo Jones, known as the preserver of the American bison; with camp-fire stories of the latter's experiences.

917.8 Hough, Emerson. Story of the cowboy. Appleton \$1.35

A most interesting book, which brings the reader into vivid touch with daily life on the plains.

917.8 Irving, Washington. The fur traders. (Knickerbocker lit. ser.) Putnam 90c

Condensation of two of Irving's volumes dealing with the romantic west, *Astoria* and *Captain Bonneville*.

917.7 Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Great Lakes. Macmillan \$1.50

Readable but rather superficial descriptions of places in the seven states and in Canada bordering on the Great Lakes.

- 917.3 ——— Highways and byways of the Mississippi Valley.
Macmillan \$1.50

Popular in style, giving descriptions of life along the river from New Orleans to headwaters.

- 920 or 917.8 Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West.
Macmillan \$2

Romantic and adventurous lives of Radisson, Le Verendrye, Hearne, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.

- 917.8 or 639 ——— Story of the trapper. Appleton \$1.25

Sketches efforts of rival companies to control American fur field, describes trapper's daring and picturesque life, the wilderness training and the ways of beasts.

- 917 Lawson, W. P. Log of a timber cruiser. Duffield \$1.50

Entertaining, humorous account of author's experiences "cruising" for the United States Forest Service in the Black range of New Mexico. Vivid descriptions of camp life, dangers and adventures give an excellent idea of the forester's real work. Fifty-one half tone photographs.

- 917.8 Lummis, C. F. Some strange corners of our country.
Century \$1.50

Describes strange scenery and curious Indian customs of the southwestern United States.

- 917.8 Muir, John. Our national parks. Houghton \$1.75

An account of the Yosemite and Yellowstone parks written by a genuine lover of nature.

- 917.8 Parkman, Francis. Oregon trail.
Little \$1.35, (Remington ed.) \$2

Accounts of hunting in the West, experiences among Indians, more than 30 years ago.

- 917.8 Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts). Tenting to-night.
Houghton \$1.75

Alluring story of a camping trip in Glacier park and the Cascade mountains.

- 824 or 917.8 Stevenson, R. L. Across the plains; with other memories and essays. Scribner \$1

This volume contains in addition to Stevenson's account of his journey in an emigrant train from New York to San Francisco in 1870, over 50 short essays on places and people, life and literature.

- 917.8 Stewart, Mrs Elinore (Pruitt). Letters of a woman homesteader. Houghton \$1.25

Genuine letters written, without thought of publication, by a young widow "proving a claim" in Wyoming.

- 917.8 Letters on an elk hunt, by same author (Houghton \$1) gives another glimpse of western life.

- 917.8 or 656 Warman, Cy. Story of the railroad. (Story of the West ser.) Appleton \$1.35

Graphic account of development of American trans-continental railways, picturing life in construction camp and railroad yard.

917.9 or 796 White, S. E. The mountains. Doubleday \$1.50

His adventures are those of the trail rather than of snowfield and crag. He introduces his readers to the forests, the streams and the cañons oftener than to the peaks.

West Indies

917.2 Fowles, G. M. Down in Porto Rico.

Methodist Book Concern 75c

Brief treatment of Porto Rican life at the time of publication (1906).

917.2 Hayward, W. B. Bermuda, past and present. Dodd \$1.25

History and description of a place singularly interesting and comparatively unknown.

917.2 Wright, I. A. Cuba. Macmillan \$2.50

Fresh, informal impressions of social, economic and political conditions, interpreted with humor and freedom from bias and enlivened by personal experiences.

European War

940.3 Davis, W. S. & others. The roots of the war: a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914. Century \$1.50

Notably successful attempt to clarify for the average reader the complexity of factors which led to the great war.

940.3 Dawson, W. H. Problems of the peace. Scribner \$3

Although written in 1917 it assumes an allied victory. Judicious and conservative, it emphasizes the dangers of retaliatory methods and the fact that conquered as well as victorious nations must be satisfied with terms if we are to have a lasting peace.

960 Gibbons, H. A. New map of Africa (1900-1916): a history of European colonial expansion and colonial diplomacy. Century \$2

Interesting and usable review of colonial development in Africa, with special reference to problems arising out of the great war. Each country discussed separately.

940.3 ——— New map of Europe (1911-1914). Century \$2

"Fair, clear and absorbing account of the present nations of Europe, their internal racial problems and their aspirations for expansion." *Booklist*

940.3 Hazen, C. D. Modern European history. (American historical ser.) Holt \$1.75

940.4 Koch, T. W. Books in the war; the romance of Library War Service. Houghton \$3

An account of the war work of the American Library Association which will be of interest to every individual who contributed either books or money to this unique service.

- 940.3 **McMaster, J. B.** The United States in the world war. Appleton \$3

Clear well-documented, detailed summary of events and conditions beginning August 1914 which finally resulted in the entry of the United States into the war and briefer treatment of the succeeding months to the spring of 1918, and the "fourteen points." Full index.

Accounts from United States Embassies

- 940.4 **Gerard, J. W.** My four years in Germany. Grosset 75c

Describes life of the United States ambassador in Germany and the extraordinary experiences arising from the war.

- 940.4 **Gibson, Hugh.** Journal from our legation in Belgium.

Grosset 75c

Describes the chaos following the German occupation of Belgium. Told with humor, sympathy and spirit.

- 940.4 Brand Whitlock's *Belgium* 2v. (Appleton \$7.50) gives the sincere, complete story of Belgium's outrage as it could be given only by one who loved the peaceful days in a pleasant land and who had seen its destruction with his own eyes.

- 940.4 **Morgenthau, Henry.** Ambassador Morgenthau's story.

Doubleday \$2

Story of German intrigue in the Near East, the weakness of the Young Turk party, the bombardment of the Dardenelles, and the sailing of the Allied Armada on the brink of victory.

Personal Experiences and Impressions

- 940.4 **Abbey, E. A. 2d.** An American soldier. Houghton \$1.35

These letters are thoughtful and spiritual and unaffectedly express deep religious feeling.

- 940.4 **Bairnsfather, Bruce.** Fragments from France.

Putnam \$2.50

- 940.4 **Davis, R. H.** With the Allies. Scribner \$1

A 1914 war book which will last as a piece of literature. Humorous and vivid account of German occupation of Brussels.

- 940.4 **Hall, J. N.** High adventure: narrative of air fighting in France. Houghton \$1.50

Written with charm, imagination and humor.

- 940.4 **Hankey, Donald.** Student in arms. 2v. Dutton \$1.50 ea.

Short essays that deal not so much with actual incidents in the war as with the soldiers' attitude toward religion, the church their officers and each other.

- 940.4 **Huard, Mme Frances (Wilson).** My home in the field of honour. Doran \$1.35

Experiences of an American woman, the wife of a French artist who remained at her chateau near the Marne until the inhabitants of the next village fled past her door. She tells of

her flight toward Paris and of the return journey across the battlefields—of the discovery of the chateau pillaged and unfit for occupancy and briefly her work of transforming it into an emergency hospital.

- 940.4 *A hilltop on the Marne* by Mildred Aldrich. (Houghton \$1.25)
consists of vivid letters written between June and September 1914, by an American woman who had settled in the quiet French hamlet of Huiry, when she suddenly found herself in the midst of the battle of the Marne.

- 940.4 Kellogg, V. L. Headquarters nights. Atlantic Monthly \$1
A member of the Commission for Relief in Belgium explains what turned him from a neutral and pacifist into an ardent advocate of this war.

- 940.4 Masefield, John. Gallipoli. Macmillan \$1.25
A clear and simple story of the Gallipoli campaign. Author gives the reasons for undertaking the expedition and the causes for its failure.

- 940.4 Nobbs, Gilbert. On the right of the British line.
Scribner \$1.25
Narrative of a British officer in the battle of the Somme and afterwards in a German prison camp. Simple, direct and natural.

- 940.4 Paine, R. D. The fighting fleets. Houghton \$2
Pictures of life on our destroyers and the hazards of patrol and convoy service and U-boat chasing.

- 940.4 Wheeler, Curtis. Letters from an American soldier to his father. Bobbs-Merrill 75c
Exuberant but not crude, and savoring keenly of adventure, new and stimulating associations, hard work, and the beauty and atmosphere of France.

- 940.4 White, W. A. Martial adventures of Henry and me.
Macmillan \$1.50
Adventures in Europe of two American newspaper editors with Red Cross commissions.

Fiction (for Adults)

- Abbott, E. H. Molly Make-Believe.
Grosset 60c; Century \$1
Refreshing little tale of a bed-ridden and lonely young man, diverted and tantalized by the ingenious methods employed for his amusement by a mysterious love-letter agency.

- Adams, Andy. Log of a cowboy. Grosset 60c; Houghton \$1.35
Narrative of a five months' trip with 3000 cattle from Mexico to Montana, in 1882, with many interesting stories told by trail-men.

- Allen, J. L. Kentucky cardinal. Macmillan \$1
Extremely delicate study of personality and motive, penetrated with a tender love of nature.

Andrews, Mrs M. R. S. The perfect tribute. Scribner 50c

A touching little story with Lincoln's Gettysburg speech as its theme. Specially interesting to young people.

Another story by the same author, *The three things* (Little 30c) is the story of a young American who, fired by Belgium's wrongs, goes to fight with the Allies in the trenches.

Arnim, M. A. (Beauchamp) gräfin von. Elizabeth and her German garden. (Fiction lib.) Macmillan 50c

A cultured woman's humorous record of quiet German country life, her adventures among bulbs and seeds, the sayings of her babies, etc.

Ashford, Daisy. The young visitors, or, Mr Salteena's plan; with a preface by J. M. Barrie. Doran \$1

Written years ago by a nine-year-old English girl, this is a most amusing chronicle of the doings of elders seen through the eyes of a precocious child. Her characters are evidently fictitious but quite as evidently colored and patterned after people she knew and her unconscious criticisms are rather appalling. Mr Barrie writes the introduction which should not be read before the story.

Atkinson, Mrs Eleanor (Stackhouse). Greyfriar's Bobby. Harper \$1.20

True story of a faithful Skye terrier, which for 12 years haunted his master's grave in Greyfriars churchyard, Edinburgh, and whose life of devotion the Baroness Burdett-Coutts commemorated by the erection of a statue and drinking fountain.

Austen, Jane. Emma. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c

Heroine, a pretty, wilful girl of sterling character, whose feminine rage for match-making and capacity for making mistakes, get herself and her friends into scrapes.

——— Pride and prejudice. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c

English social life in early nineteenth century. Old-fashioned in form but modern in spirit. A haughty lover and a high-spirited heroine provide the inner interest of the drama.

For other books by Miss Austen, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 223.

Austin, J. G. Standish of Standish. Houghton \$1.25

Tale of Miles Standish and the Pilgrims of Plymouth colony in the seventeenth century.

Bacon Mrs J. D. (Daskam). Smith college stories. Scribner \$1.35

Animated and true in portrayal of the girl undergraduate's interests and excitements.

Balzac, Honoré de. Eugénie Grandet.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Crowell 60c

Eugénie, a character of rare beauty, innocent, gentle, faithful and long-suffering. Wrongs and slights to her innocent love only bring out the fortitude and strength of her soul.

Barr, Mrs A. E. (Huddleston). Bow of orange ribbon.

Dodd \$1.25, (Phoenix ser.) 50c

New York city just before the revolution. Romance between a Dutch maiden and one of King George's soldiers.

Barrie, J. M. Little minister.

Grosset 60c

Scotch story describing the love affairs of a young minister and a beautiful girl supposed to be a gypsy. Scotch life and character are delineated with skill and humor.

Bennett, Arnold. Buried alive.

Brentano \$1

Delicious comedy of manners, relating with unexpected turns of plot how a great English painter, abnormally shy, made use of the death of his valet to escape society's lion-hunting.

An equally refreshing light comedy with much slighter plot is the author's *Helen with the high hand* (Doran \$1.20 n)

His *The old wives' tale* (Doran \$1.50) is a dispassionate study of the lives of two sisters, the main background being an English manufacturing town, showing wonderful mastery of realistic detail and unusual psychologic insight.

Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone.

Grosset (Exmoor ed.) 60c; Jacobs \$1.50; Harper \$1

Tale of the savage deeds of the outlaw Doones, and of honest John Ridd, yeoman of the downs, whose chance encounter with Lorna makes him a soldier and a knight.

Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente. The four horsemen of the apocalypse.

Dutton \$1.90

Powerful and well-written novel, giving detailed pictures of French mobilization, the German occupation of northern France, etc. The "four horsemen" are War, Pestilence, Famine and Death.

Blythe, S. G. A western Warwick.

Doran \$1.35

Absorbing story of the experiences of a practical politician who created a president of the United States.

Bojer, Johan. The great hunger; tr. from the Norwegian by W. J.

A. Worster & C. Archer.

Moffatt \$1.60

An intensely human study of a Norwegian engineer, his peasant boyhood, determined fight for an education, professional triumphs, marriage, and his struggle against one disaster after another, to the great spiritual victory which leaves him with a well defined philosophy and faith. Told with the simplicity and directness which carry conviction and hold the interest from beginning to end. It will always find some readers in any library.

Brontë, Charlotte. Jane Eyre.

Burt \$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Harper \$1.75;

Macmillan \$1.25

Highly dramatic; sometimes exaggerated and sensational but always strong and sincere.

Buchan, John. Greenmantle.

Doran \$1.35

A story of international intrigue ably sustained at a high pitch of interest.

Buckrose, J. E. *Spray on the windows.* Doran \$1.25

Refreshingly human story of life in a third rate Yorkshire seaside resort, concerned chiefly with the development of a girl who deliberately determines to do well for herself but ends by marrying a man who had been badly hurt in his battle with life.

The matchmakers (Doran \$1.35) by the same author, is a story of the residents in a small English country town who are interested in seeing that "Peggy" the sweet young daughter of the rector is happy and prosperously married. Humorous and touching by turns, with some excellent characterization.

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson). *T. Tembarom.* Century \$1.40

Little Lord Fauntleroy retold for grown-ups in a melodramatic story of a struggling young New York reporter who inherits a great English estate. Charmingly written though overstocked with American slang. Appeared in the *Century*.

Cable, G. W. *Dr Sevier.* Scribner \$1.35

Story of the struggle of a young married pair in New Orleans before the civil war. The old creole town, streets, houses and people very completely delineated.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 188.

Cameron, Margaret. *Tangles.* Harper \$1.30

Fifteen clever short stories, nearly all turning on ingenious and amusing complications. Good to read aloud. Published in *Harper's magazine*.

The golden rule Dollivers, by the same author (Harper \$1) consists of seven amusing short stories describing the unexpected situations which arise when an unselfish young couple attempt to share their new automobile. Excellent for reading aloud.

Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell). *Romance of Dollard.* Century \$1.25

Story of the valiant Frenchman, Dollard, who saved New France from the Iroquois in 1660.

Churchill, Winston. *Coniston.* Grosset 60c

A novel of New Hampshire politics in the sixties and seventies. The chief interest lies in the character of Jethro Bass, the shrewd and unscrupulous political boss, whose private life is consistently unselfish and tender.

———— *The crisis.* Grosset 60c

Love story; scene is laid mainly in St Louis just before and during the civil war. Heroine is a descendant of Richard Carvel. Lincoln plays a somewhat important part and Douglas, Sherman and Grant are among the characters.

Clouston, J. S. *Simon.* Doran \$1.50

Clever double murder mystery solved by a detective the more life-like for not being omniscient.

Conrad, Joseph. *Victory.* Doubleday \$1.35

A detached introspective Swedish nobleman known as "Enchanted Heyst" lives alone on an island in the South seas. Pity obliges him to rescue a girl from a traveling "ladies'" orchestra and to take her to his retreat. A book of wonderful tensity and fascination.

Youth and two others, stories by the same author (Doubleday \$1.50) are three grim tales of sea and land.

Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock). John Halifax, gentleman.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Burt (Oxford ser.) 40c;
Harper \$1

Life-story of an ideal man, who by faithfulness and courage rises from extreme poverty to wealth, and marries a girl of gentle family.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 226.

Crawford, F. M. Roman singer. Macmillan \$1.50

Career of a fortunate Italian peasant boy, who became a great tenor. Highly romantic tale of love and adventure.

His *Saracinesca* series, including *Saracinesca*, *Sant' Ilario* and *Don Orsino* (Macmillan \$1.50 ea.; Grosset 60c ea.) is the story of a princely house of Rome and always very popular in a public library.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 191, and *Supplement*, 1904-II, p. 162.

Crockett, S. R. Patsy: a tale of the press-gang.

Macmillan \$1.25

Exciting tale of steadfast love and bold adventure among Scottish smugglers during the regency.

————— Stickit minister. Macmillan \$1.50

Twenty-four short stories (many in Scotch dialect) mainly about ministers, skilfully setting forth ordinary character and simple situations.

Davis, R. H. Soldiers of fortune. Scribner \$1.35

Absorbing tale of love and adventure during a South American revolution.

Gallagher and other stories (Scribner \$1) is a collection of his earlier stories with all of Davis's characteristic charm.

Davis, W. S. Friend of Caesar.

Macmillan \$1.50, (Fiction lib.) 50c

Story of ancient Rome at the time of Caesar's rise to power.

Day, H. F. King Spruce. Harper \$1.50

Tense, vivid drama of the Maine woods; the young hero fights against the rule by money, brutality and corruption of a great timber king, father of the girl he loves.

Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell). Awakening of Helena Richie.

Harper \$1.50

An "Old Chester" story of the awakening of a woman's moral nature through her love for a child.

The iron woman (Harper \$1.35) is the sequel.

————— Old Chester tales. Grosset 60c; Harper \$1.50

Eight stories of a conservative old Pennsylvania town.

De Morgan, W. F. Joseph Vance. Grosset 60c; Holt \$1.75

Life story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor; told leisurely and with relish as an elderly man would talk. Its humor, pathos and abundant detail suggest Dickens in his exuberant moods.

Dickens, Charles. Christmas stories.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1

———— David Copperfield.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1

Some of the author's own early struggles are embodied in the hero's story of his life, which forms the connecting thread among varied episodes and eccentric, humorous and lovable characters such as Betsey Trotwood, the Micawbers, Mr Dick and Tommy Traddles.

———— Old curiosity shop.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1

Combines diverse elements—the pathetic idyl of Little Nell and her grandfather, the light comedy in which Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness figure and the gloomy grotesque episodes of Quilp and his doings.

For other titles see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 227.

Dodge, H. I. Skinner's dress suit.

Houghton \$1

Humorous story portraying the influence of clothes and social standing on business success. Good to read aloud.

Doyle, Sir A. C. Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Grosset 60c

Some of the adventures of this remarkable detective are quite marvelous, and show vast resource of invention.

Sequels: *Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes* and *Return of Sherlock Holmes*.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 228 and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 163. *The refugees*, *Micah Clarke* and *The white company* are popular historical novels.

Dumas, Alexandre. The black tulip. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

Love romance associated with the Haarlem tulip craze and intertwined with scenes from Dutch history.

———— Three musketeers. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c;

Crowell \$1.50; also published by Grosset under the title *Three guardsmen*, 60c

Political intrigue, court life, dueling and fighting form the substance of the chronicle.

———— Twenty years after. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c;

Grosset 60c

Continuation of *Three musketeers*. Period that of Anne of Austria's regency, the insurrection of the Fronde and the execution of Charles I of England.

For other novels by Dumas, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 252.

Duncan, Norman. The best of a bad job.

Revell 50c

The fine, free atmosphere of the sea pervades this stirring tale of life among Newfoundland codfishers.

———— Doctor Luke of the Labrador.

Revell 50c

The life of Labrador fisher folk reflected in a story of much interest and charm. The hero recalls the work of Doctor Grenfell.

Eggleston, Edward. Hoosier schoolmaster. Grosset 60c

Experiences (about the year 1850) of a young man who went to a notably rough backwoods district of Indiana to teach school.

Eliot, George (*pseud. of Mrs Marian (Evans) Cross*). Mill on the floss.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Little (Handy lib. ed.) \$1

Deeply significant tragedy of the inner life, laid amidst the quaint folk and old-fashioned surroundings of an English village and provincial town.

Scenes of clerical life, and *Silas Marner*. (Handy lib. ed.) Little \$1

Contents: The sad fortunes of the Rev. Amos Barton; Mr Gilfil's love story; Janet's repentance; and *Silas Marner*, the story of a Raveloe weaver.

Published in two volumes (*Silas Marner* separate) in Everyman's library, Dutton, 90c ea. See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 229. In time the library should have nearly all of George Eliot's works. There are several good editions.

Farnol, Jeffery. The broad highway. Little \$1.35

Pure romance, as impossible as a fairy tale but refreshingly spontaneous and original, in which a disinherited young Englishman of the early nineteenth century takes to the road with 10 shillings in his pocket and after many adventures wins fortune and a lady.

Ferber, Edna. Roast beef, medium. Grosset 60c; Stokes \$1.20

These incidents in the life of a "lady drummer" are crammed with the cheerful, everyday reasonableness by which our nation chiefly lives. Humorous and slangy but human and wholesome. Reprinted from the *American magazine*.

Continued in *Personality plus* (Grosset 60c; Stokes \$1) and *Emma McChesney & Co.* (Stokes \$1).

Fanny herself (Stokes \$1.40) by the same author is a long story which is the brilliant portrayal of the driving ambition and business career of an American Jewish girl and of her later conflict between her commercial instincts and talent in art and love for an old friend.

Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield). Home fires in France. Holt \$1.35

Eleven sympathetic sketches of French life under war conditions, fiction in form but fact in essence.

Her *Day of glory* (Holt \$1), (the day of the signing of the armistice) is similar to *Home fires in France*.

Ford, P. L. The honorable Peter Stirling.

Grosset 60c; Holt \$1.50

Story of New York municipal politics and the love affair of the statesman hero who maintains his political ideals.

Fothergill, Jessie. The first violin. Burt \$1

Pictures of German musical life, hero leader of an orchestra in Düsseldorf.

Fox, John. Little shepherd of Kingdom Come.

Grosset 60c; Scribner \$1.35

Story of sweet and tender humanities, as well as of Kentucky mountain feuds and clash of opinions rending families asunder in the bluegrass region during the civil war.

———— Trail of the lonesome pine.

Grosset 60c; Scribner \$1.35, library binding 10c extra

A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for the idyllic love story of a young northern engineer and a little mountain girl.

Frederic, Harold. In the valley.

Scribner \$1.35

Picture of revolutionary times in the Dutch homes of the Mohawk Valley, at the patroon's manor house in Albany, and on the field among bullets and tomahawks.

Gaboriau, Émile. File no. 113.

Little 75c

Author is one of the most notable writers of detective stories. His *Monsieur Lecoq* (Scribner \$1.25) is also a good detective story.

Gale, Zona. Friendship Village.

Macmillan \$1.50

Life in a village community in the middle West.

Galsworthy, John. The patrician.

Scribner \$1.35

Masterly portrayal of the power of caste in an aristocratic English family and its effect upon the unconventional love affairs of the interesting and somewhat rebellious grandson and granddaughter.

Garland, Hamlin. Captain of the Gray-horse troop.

Harper \$1.50

Love and adventure on an Indian reservation. Hero, a cavalry officer, who succeeds a corrupt agent.

Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson). Cranford. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

Delightful picture of life in an old-fashioned English country town.

Gilbreath, Olive. Miss Amerikanka.

Harper \$1.40

A story of rare quality, having little plot, but conveying the melancholy beauty and glamour of Russia.

Glasgow, Ellen. The battle-ground.

Doubleday \$1.35

Virginia love story of civil war period. From southern standpoint, but entirely without bitterness.

———— Romance of a plain man.

Doubleday \$1.35

Hero relates the story of his rise from the ranks, his marriage, and absorption in business.

Glass, Montague. Potash and Perlmutter.

Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.20

Genuinely humorous character studies of the Americanized-Jew, detailing the business experiences of two cloak-makers.

Gordon, C. W. (Ralph Connor, *pseud.*). Corporal Cameron of the North West Mounted Police; a tale of the Macleod trail. Doran \$1.25

Story of a young Scot who under the ban of failure at home goes to Canada to "make good." As corporal of the North West Mounted Police he finally establishes a reputation for prowess and gains a well deserved happiness.

Black rock (Grosset 60c), one of the author's earlier books, tells the story of a manly young missionary and his work in an old-time western mining camp. His *Sky pilot* (Grosset 60c; Revell \$1) is the story of cowboy life in a frontier village in the foothills of the Rockies.

Green, A. K. Leavenworth case. Putnam \$1.35

A good detective story, one of her best.

Grey, Zane. Riders of the purple sage.

Grosset 60c; Harper \$1.30

Stirring, melodramatic romance notable for its local color, of the persecution of "Gentiles" by Mormons in Utah in the seventies.

A sequel is called *The rainbow trail* (Harper \$1.35)

Hale, E. E. Man without a country, and other stories.

Little (flag ed.) 50c, (illus. ed.) 70c

The title story is one of the most famous of patriotic tales. An American officer, court-martialed on a charge of treason, wishes he may never hear of the United States again. His punishment is to have his wish fulfilled.

Hardy, A. S. Passe Rose. Houghton \$1.25

A delightful romantic tale of Charlemagne and chivalry. The career of the waif, Passe Rose, is beautifully imagined and excellently told.

Hardy, Thomas. Far from the madding crowd. Harper \$1.25

A charming story of English country life.

Harker, L. A. Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly.

Scribner \$1.25

Story of two delightful little boys and their no less delightful guardians, an elderly scholar and a little Scotch maiden lady.

Harland, Henry. The cardinal's snuff box. Lane \$1.30

Graceful, dainty love story. Italian in scene.

Harrison, H. S. Queed. Grosset 60c; Houghton \$1.35

Marked individuality stamps this record of a self-centered, academic sociologist's physical and mental evolution into a very human man and a power in a southern city. A charming heroine, and well-drawn minor characters contribute to the interest.

———— V.V.'s eyes. Grosset 60c; Houghton \$1.35

Inspiring, engaging story of a society girl's moral development through the influence of an unworldly young slum doctor. The ending is sad.

Harte, Bret. Luck of Roaring Camp, and other stories.

Houghton \$1.50

The "Luck" is a babe whose coming among the miners in the California settlement makes their lives better and more humane.

Contains also: M'liss; The outcasts of Poker Flat; Miggles; The poet of Sierra Flat; and other stories and sketches.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Scarlet letter.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Houghton (Cambridge classics) 90c

Powerful romance of the Puritan colony of Massachusetts and the expiation of a woman's sin.

Henry, O. (*pseud. of W. S. Porter*). Heart of the West.

Doubleday \$1.35

Breezy, rough-and-ready stories of the West, of cow punchers, cattlemen, adventurers, and other unconventional characters.

The four million (Doubleday \$1) is a collection of some of the most original of O. Henry's stories of New York city life, showing an acquaintance with its seamy as well as its Bohemian side and written in a spontaneous and racy style.

———— The ransom of Red Chief and other O. Henry stories for boys as chosen by F. W. Mathiews.

Doubleday \$1.35

Short stories that will especially appeal to older boys from sixteen to sixty years old. Selected and edited by the chief scout librarian.

Hewlett, Maurice. Halfway house.

Scribner \$1.35

An unconventional comedy of modern manners. A gentleman vagabond and itinerant philosopher, tenant of a gypsy cart, persuades a rebellious beggar queen to be true to herself and her elderly and too condescending King Cophetua.

Howard, B. W. (*Mrs B. W. (Howard) von Teuffel*). One summer.

Houghton \$1.25

Love story brightly told. Scene, a New England village.

Howells, W. D. A chance acquaintance.

Houghton \$1.40

A highly educated gentleman from Boston attaches himself to a party of tourists from the West, and wins the heart of a romantic and unsophisticated girl.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 197, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 167.

Hugo, Victor.

See *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 253.

Jackson, Mrs H. M. (Fiske) Hunt. Ramona.

Little \$1.35

Indian romance of southern California; strong plea for justice to the Indian.

Jacobs, W. W. Many cargoes.

Stokes \$1.50

Amusing short stories chiefly concerning English sailors.

- James, Henry.** Portrait of a lady. Houghton \$2
 Story of an Albany girl's life in Europe; elaborate character study.
- Janvier, T. A.** Passing of Thomas, and other stories. Harper \$1.25
 Five light-hearted stories. Scenes, Philadelphia and France.
- Jewett, S. O.** Country of the pointed firs. Houghton \$1.25
 Studies of life and character in a Maine seacoast village.
- Johnston, Mary.** To have and to hold. Grosset 60c; Houghton \$1.35
 Stirring romance of early Virginia, filled with incident and of absorbing interest.
- Jordan, Elizabeth.** May Iverson tackles life. Harper \$1.25
 Ten deliciously humorous stories of convent school life as told by an older pupil.
- Kingsley, Charles.** Westward ho! Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1
 One of the noblest, gentlest, most romantic and most manly of sea stories and tales of adventure. Based on achievements of sailors of the days of Drake and Raleigh and Grenville, on the Spanish main.
 See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 232.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** The day's work. Doubleday \$1.50
 Excellent short stories, most of which concern the adventures of Englishmen in India.
- **Kim.** Doubleday \$1.50
 Adventures of a preternaturally shrewd Irish-Indian boy, "the little friend of all the world," in company with a mystical lama.
 See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 232, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 168.
- Kueller, Jo van Ammers.** A young lion of Flanders. Stokes \$1.50
 "A story built up from various fragments to give an impression of the sufferings and discord caused by the war in one Belgian family." *Cleveland*
- Lane, Mrs Elinor (Macartney).** Nancy Stair. Appleton \$1.35
 Love story of a beautiful Scotch girl of noble blood, saucy wit and a poetic gift which she dares try with Robert Burns.
- Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry).** Uncle William. Century \$1
 Well-drawn sketch of a big-hearted, slow-moving Maine fisherman.
 In her *Mr Achilles* (Dodd \$1), a soulful Greek fruit pedlar and the twelve-year-old daughter of a millionaire are the leading figures in an exciting little melodrama.
- Lincoln, J. C.** Cap'n Eri. Burt 50c; Barnes \$1.50
 Story of three jolly retired Cape Cod sea captains, forced into matrimony to escape the hardships of their own housekeeping.

Mr Pratt (Barnes \$1.50) is a humorous tale of the "simple life" as tried by two weary young stockbrokers.

Partners of the tide (Barnes \$1.50) is the story of the Cape Cod life of a boy adopted by two maiden kinswomen, and his adventures on a coasting schooner and in the wrecking business.

Little, Frances (*pseud. of Mrs Fannie (Caldwell) Macaulay*).

Lady of the decoration.

Century \$1

Slight story told in most entertaining letters from a young American widow teaching in a mission kindergarten in Japan.

A living without a boss.

Harper \$1

Interesting narrative of a city newspaper man who unexpectedly receives the "blue envelope" and starts life again with his wife in a small village.

One way out (Grosset 60c; Small \$1.20) by William Carleton, (*pseud.*) gives the experiences of a clerk, who, at 38, loses his position, emigrates with his family to the slums, and wins his way to independence through hard work, study and thrift.

Locke, W. J. *Beloved vagabond.*

Burt 50c; Lane \$1.30

A narrative of the travels of a vagabond, who is at the same time a gentleman and something of a philosopher.

Rough road (Lane \$1.50) is a story of the remaking of an English dandy from a molly-coddle to a "Tommy."

Septimus (Lane \$1.30) is a quaintly, humorous story of the unusual circumstances in which a wholly impractical, erratic but high-minded inventor becomes involved.

Simon the jester (Lane \$1.30) is the story of a light-hearted man of the world who, finding he can live only six months, decides to secure a brief happiness by indulging his benevolent instincts.

London, Jack. *Call of the wild.*

Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50

Story of wild life in the Klondike. The hero, a magnificent dog, finally obeys "the call of the wild" and relapses into savagery.

White Fang (Macmillan \$1.50) is a fascinating story of a wolf with a strain of tame blood.

Loti, Pierre (*pseud. of Julien Viaud*). *Iceland fisherman.*

Crowell 35c; McClurg \$1

Simple story of the loves of a Breton girl and a Breton sailor, a fisherman in the stormy seas of Iceland.

Lucas, E. V. *The vermilion box.*

Doran \$1.35

An English letter box receives daily letters exchanged between the members of a large English family, several of whom are fighting in France. Much pathos, some heroism, and not a little quiet humor.

Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron. *Last days of*

Pompeii.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Little \$1

Romance of the first century, portraying life at the time of the great eruption of Vesuvius and the tragic fate of Pompeii.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 233.

Maclaren, Ian (*pseud. of John Watson*). *Beside the bonnie brier bush.*

Dodd \$1.50 (Phoenix ser.) 50c

Sketches and stories of a Scotch village.

Marshall, Archibald. The squire's daughter. Dodd \$1.25

The first of a series of stories dealing with the affairs of an old-fashioned English county family, the members of which all bend to the will of its masterful head.

The eldest son (Dodd \$1.25) is the second of the series which is completed in the *Honor of the Clintons* (Dodd \$1.35).

Martin, Mrs George (Madden). Emmy Lou.

Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.50

School days of a bewildered and very real little girl. Mainly interesting to adults.

Mason, A. E. W. Four feathers.

Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50, (Fiction lib.) 50c

Tale of adventure with an exciting plot. Deals with the restoration of a brave man who in morbid fear of showing cowardice becomes a coward in the eyes of his friends.

Meredith, George. The egoist.

Scribner (Pocket ed.) \$1, (Boxhill ed.) \$1.35

One of his best stories.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 235.

Merriman, H. S. (*pseud.* of H. S. Scott). The sowers.

Harper \$1.50

Story of Russian political intrigue, showing the degradation of the Russian peasants.

Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer). Come out of the kitchen! Century \$1.25

Light, entertaining comedy of a wealthy young New Yorker, who rents an old Virginia mansion for a few months, and of the extraordinary servants he finds installed there.

Mitchell, S. W. Hugh Wynne.

Century \$1.50

Interesting story of the revolution, in autobiographic form. Introduces Washington, André, Doctor Rush and others.

Moffett, Cleveland. Through the wall.

Grosset 60c; Appleton \$1.35

A capital detective story of complicated plot and well-sustained interest. Scene laid in Paris.

Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Avonlea.

Page \$1.50

Sequel to *Anne of Green gables*. The heroine is 17 and more dignified, teaching school and founding a village improvement society.

———— Anne of Green gables.

Grosset 60c; Page \$1.50

Lively story of an orphan girl, sent from an asylum by mistake to an elderly brother and sister, who wanted a boy to assist on the farm.

Morley, Christopher. Parnassus on wheels. Doubleday \$1.25

Breezy and thoroughly enjoyable story of a spinster of thirty-nine who impulsively buys a wagon van of books and coached by its former owner a shy middle-aged professor, starts out on country roads for an adventure. The selling of the books proves a subordinate issue.

Muir, John. Stickeen. Houghton 60c

Relates the narrow escape of the explorer and his faithful dog companion during a storm in the glacier country.

Mundy, Talbot. Hira Singh. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

Story, based on fact, of a company of British Indian Sikh troops who fought in Flanders, were captured by the Germans and taken to Constantinople whence they escaped and marched back to India via Persia and Afghanistan.

Nadaud, Marcel. The flying poilu; tr. fr. the French.

Doran \$1.35

A dashing tale of adventure, also a brilliant character sketch, and a pathetic commentary on social inequalities.

Nicholson, Meredith. Otherwise Phyllis. Houghton \$1.35

Story of life in a little Indiana town, where a lovable young girl solves her own problems according to a delightfully original and unconventional mind.

His *House of a thousand candles* (Grosset 60c; Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50) is an interesting mystery story of a house in which a young globe-trotter must live a year in order to comply with his grandfather's will.

Norris, Kathleen. Mother. Grosset 60c

Tender, appealing little story, contrasting the life of a "busy" society woman and the self-denying, joyous service of the mother of a large family of narrow income.

O'Higgins, H. J. Smoke-eaters; story of a fire crew.

Century \$1.50

Thrilling stories of the bravery and daring of a New York hook and ladder crew.

Ollivant, Alfred. Bob, son of Battle. Doubleday \$1.35

The hero is a Scotch collie and the book one of the best "dog novels" ever written.

Onions, Mrs B. R. His official fiancée. Dodd \$1.35

Light, humorous tale of a young London business man who finds it necessary, for business reasons, to employ his stenographer as his fiancée.

Page, T. N. In ole Virginia. Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Marse Chan; Unc' Edinburg's drowndin'; Meh lady; Ole 'Stracted; "No haid pawn"; Polly.

———— Red Rock. Grosset 60c; Scribner \$1.35

Story of the civil war and reconstruction, centering in the history of the Red Rock plantation.

Parker, Gilbert. Battle of the strong. Grosset 60c

Romantic tale in historical setting. Opens with the battle of Jersey and is continued into the great war between England and France at the close of the eighteenth century.

———— Right of way. Grosset 60c

Canadian romance in which, through strangely changed conditions and a great love, a brilliant, conscienceless man develops heroic qualities.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 201, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 172.

Poe, E. A. Tales. (Century classics) Century \$1.25

Contents: The gold-bug, A descent into the maelström, Ms. found in a bottle, The murders in the Rue Morgue, The mystery of Marie Rogét, The purloined letter, The fall of the house of Usher, William Wilson, The man of the crowd, The black cat, The telltale heart, The assignation, The masque of the red death, The cask of amontillado, The pit and the pendulum.

Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton). Freckles. Grosset 60c

The boy-hero of this nature novel is a waif employed by the Grand Rapids Lumber Company to guard a tract of uncleared forest.

———— Girl of the Limberlost. Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.20

A dauntless, sweet-hearted girl, thwarted by an embittered mother, earns her way through high school by collecting rare butterflies, and enters upon a pretty romance.

Prouty, O. H. Bobbie, general manager.

Grosset 60c; Stokes \$1.25

Wholesome, pleasing chronicle of an eldest daughter's everyday experiences in managing her motherless family of six, from her girlhood till after her marriage. Will be popular with women and girls.

Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Splendid spur. Scribner \$1.25

Royalist romance of the great civil war, particularly strong on the history of the campaign in Cornwall and the west of England generally.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt I, p. 226, and *Supplement*, 1904-II, p. 173.

Ray, A. C. By the good Sainte Anne. Little 75c

Scenes laid at the shrine of Sainte Anne of Beaupré and Quebec.

Reade, Charles. The cloister and the hearth. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

Romance of the middle ages, the narrative filled from beginning to end with rapid adventure.

Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan). Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch.

Century \$1

Story of a resourceful family which preserves smiling faces under the most discouraging circumstances.

In the sequel *Lovey Mary* (Century \$1) the large-hearted girl heroine adopts a forlorn baby and herself becomes a protégée of *Mrs Wiggs*.

Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Wooing of Calvin Parks.

Page \$1.35

A candy pedlar and a Maine spinster keeping house for two eccentric bachelor cousins, all middle-aged, are the objects of droll yet loving caricature in this entertaining tale.

Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts). The amazing interlude.

Doran \$1.40

A touching little idyl of youth and courage and self-forgetful service. An American girl's soup kitchen is established within a stone's throw of the Belgian trenches.

Roberts, C. G. D. Heart of the ancient wood. Page \$1.50

Forest love story. Portrays animal character with unusual insight, without endowing with human attributes.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 203, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 174.

Robins, Elizabeth. Come and find me. Century \$1.50

Vivid story of California and Alaska, the dominant idea being the irresistible attraction of the North.

Saintine, J. X. B. Picciola. (Riverside classics) Houghton \$1

Touching episode of a prisoner's life, whose only joy was a small flower in his prison yard.

Sand, George, (*pseud.* of Mme Dudevant). Fadette. Holt 55c

Simple story of French country life.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 254.

Seawell, M. E. History of Lady Betty Stair. Scribner \$1.25

Story of a young girl who fled from France during the revolution, to the court of the French exiles at Holyrood palace, Edinburgh.

Sherwood, Margaret. The worn doorstep. Little \$1.25

An unusually charming and delicate story, the scene of which is laid in England during the first year of the war.

Silberrad, U. L. The good comrade. Doubleday \$1.35

Story of a girl who breaks away from the traditions of her poor but genteel family and makes a success of blue daffodil raising in Holland.

Snaith, J. C. The time spirit. Appleton \$1.50

A mysterious foundling for heroine and the theme of love in conflict with social inequality form the skeleton of the familiar plot redressed to suit the "time spirit" just prior to the great war. Above the average in character portrayal.

The sailor (Appleton \$1.40) by the same author is a biographical novel following a boy from the slums of an English town through six terrible years at sea and other experiences to literary success. Said to have been suggested by the career of John Masefield. Appeals to cultivated readers who like character studies.

Spearman, F. H. Nerve of Foley. Harper \$1.25

Ten vigorous stories of excitements, dangers and heroisms of railway life.

Stevenson, R. L. Kidnapped.

Scribner (Biographical ed.) \$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Romance of action in the Scotch highlands. Strenuous deeds, thrilling encounters, hairbreadth escapes occur on almost every page.

The sequel *David Balfour* (Scribner \$1) carries the hero over into Holland and France.

———— Treasure Island; illus. by E. P. Abbott. (Washington Sq. classics) Jacobs \$1

Scribner (Biographical ed.) \$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Written expressly for boys, a story of piracy and of concealed treasure. Also interests older people.

Stimson, F. J. King Noanett. Scribner \$1

Romance of pioneer life and adventure.

Stockton, F. R. Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine.

Century \$1.50

Absurd, Crusoe adventures of two prosaic matrons on a desert isle. Includes *The Dusantes*. *The Dusantes* tell their adventures on the way home.

———— Rudder Grange. Scribner \$1.35

Amusing experiences of a young married pair who begin housekeeping in an abandoned canal boat.

Stowe, Mrs H. E. (Beecher). Uncle Tom's cabin.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Grosset 60c

Exposes the barbarities of slave life in the South before the war. Highly emotional and prejudiced. This famous book was influential in helping to bring on the civil war and emancipation.

Stuart, Mrs Ruth (McEnery). Moriah's mourning. Harper \$1.25

Thirteen short stories mainly of the southern negro.

Sonny (Century \$1) consists of humorous monologs of an old Arkansas farmer on the infancy, schooling, adventures, wooing and wedding of his only son.

Napoleon Jackson (Century \$1) is a humorous tale of negro life in the South.

Tarbell, I. M. He knew Lincoln. Macmillan 50c

Short story in which the narrator is supposed to be an old storekeeper of Springfield, Illinois, who gives a rambling account of his acquaintance with Lincoln.

Tarkington, Booth. Penrod. Doubleday \$1.25

Amusing yarns for adults of the pranks and experiences of a mischievous boy of eleven.

Seventeen (Harper \$1.35) by the same author, is another laughter provoking tale, but beneath its fun is a notable study of the psychology of the boy in his later teens.

The same author's *Ramsay Milholland* (Doubleday \$1.50) is another story of boy life told with humor and sympathy. Ramsay is a shy American boy who was the first to enlist from his university when we entered the war.

———— The magnificent Ambersons. Doubleday \$1.40

Follows the fortunes of a middle Western family risen to sudden wealth and local importance in the speculative days of the early seventies.

Thackeray, W. M. Henry Esmond. Dutton (Everyman's lib.)

90c; Macmillan \$1; Harper (Biographical ed.) \$1.75

Autobiographic narrative of a Cavalier and Jacobite in the time of Queen Anne.

———— Vanity fair. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c;

Macmillan \$1; Harper (Biographical ed.) \$1.75

The adventuress, Becky Sharp, with much of bad and some of good in her character, is the most famous of the author's heroines. Period is that of the battle of Waterloo.

For other titles, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 240.

Trollope, Anthony. Barchester towers. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

The second of the "Chronicles of Barsetshire" series, which consists of the following stories in the order named. *The warden, Barchester towers, Dr Thorne, Framley parsonage, The small house at Allington, The last chronicle of Barset.* The scenes of the entire series are laid in the cathedral town of Barchester and surrounding villages.

See *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 241.

Turgenev, I. S. A house of gentlefolk; tr. by Constance Garnett.

Macmillan \$1

Story of two lovers separated by fate.

Verne, Jules.

See *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 255.

Wallace, Lewis. Ben-Hur.

Grosset 60c; Harper \$1.50, library binding 13c extra

Vivid picture of the time of Christ.

Walpole, Hugh. The dark forest.

Doran \$1.35

A story of English and Russian Red Cross workers on the eastern battle front. Interesting contrast of character, and interpretation of the effect of war on nerves and emotions.

Webster, Jean. Daddy-Long-Legs. Grosset 60c; Century \$1

Entertaining story of a girl's college days and love affair, told in her sprightly letters to an unknown guardian.

Dear enemy (Century \$1.30) is an engaging romance told in the letters of Sallie McBride, a society girl, whom the heroine of *Daddy-Long-Legs* has persuaded to undertake the reformation of an orphan asylum.

Wells, H. G. Marriage.

Duffield \$1.35

Problem story of the marriage of a young English scientist and a charming college bred girl whose extravagance threatens to ruin their happiness. Distinguished by excellent characterization and wholesomeness of treatment but unconvincing in its solution.

Tono-Bungay (Duffield \$1.50), written in Mr Wells's inimitable style, is the name of a patent medicine which is launched by a chemist in a small town and so well advertised that the inventor attains the eminence of principal company promoter of his day.

Mr Britling sees it through, by the same author (Macmillan \$1.60), is a story of compelling interest describing how the great war affected an English family, their German tutor and American guest and especially Mr Britling himself who, chastened by sorrow, "looked beyond the borders of nationalism to find a meaning that will justify the sacrifice."

West, Rebecca. The return of the soldier.

Century \$1

Unusually fine story dealing with the complications resulting from an English soldier's loss of memory due to shell shock. Above the average war story in art and psychology.

Westcott, E. N. David Harum.

Grosset 60c

Character study in a central New York village. Hero a good-hearted, shrewd banker, horse trader and observer of men.

- Weyman, S. J.** Gentleman of France. Longmans \$1.25
 Romance of the time of Henry of Navarre, full of stirring adventure.
- Under the red robe. Longmans \$1.25
 Tale of the days of Cardinal Richelieu, in which Gil de Berault redeems his honor.
 See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 242, and the *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 177.
- White, S. E.** Blazed trail. Grosset 60c
 A young lumberman's struggle with a powerful and unscrupulous firm. Realistic descriptions of life in a Michigan logging camp.
 In *The silent places* (Grosset 60c) the author tells of the journey of two servants of the Hudson Bay Company into the northern wilds.
- Gold. Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.35
 Vivid narrative of the adventures of four gold-seekers in California in 1849.
- White, W. A.** A certain rich man. Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50
 Portrays the evolution of a humble, imaginative Kansas boy into a hard, unscrupulous captain of industry and multimillionaire.
- Whitechurch, V. L.** Left in charge. Doubleday \$1.20
 Quietly humorous story of an English village and the rivalry, during the vicar's temporary absence, between the substitute clergyman, who has his own ideas, and the vicar's daughter, who thinks she is "left in charge."
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith)** Cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences. Houghton \$1
 Humorous, appreciative narrative of travel in England.
 In *Penelope's progress* (Grosset 60c), Edinburgh and its neighborhood are described as seen by the three heroines of *Penelope's English experiences*.
Penelope's Irish experiences (Grosset 60c), sequel to *Penelope's progress*, tells of travel in Ireland, with a thread of love story.
- Wilkins, M. E.** (*Mrs M. E. (Wilkins) Freeman*). A New England nun, and other stories. Harper \$1.25
 Twenty-four stories of New England country life.
 See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 209, and the *Supplement*, 190 11, p. 164.
- Wister, Owen.** The Virginian. Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50
 Capital study of the best type of western cowboy, intrepid, level headed, rough living but right hearted and deserving a good woman's love.

BOOKS FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE ARRANGED BY SUBJECT

Reference Books

- 808 Bellamy, *Mrs* Blanche (Wilder) & Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) *ed.* Open Sesame! 3v. Ginn 50c ea.
A fine collection of prose and verse for memorizing.
- 398 Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable. (Everyman's lib.)
or Dutton 90c
290 Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Scandinavian myth.
292 ——— Bulfinch's mythology; rev. ed. Crowell \$1.50
An excellent one-volume edition, containing the *Age of fable*, *Age of chivalry* and *Legends of Charlemagne*, attractively printed and bound, with good illustrations and an index which may serve as a classical dictionary.
- 030 Champlin, J. D. Young folks' cyclopaedia of common things. Holt \$3
Covers about everything of interest, to boys and girls, in natural science and the useful arts.
- 803 ——— Young folks' cyclopaedia of literature and art. Holt \$3
Concise accounts of masterpieces of literature and art, including music, painting, architecture and sculpture.
- 590 ——— Young folks' cyclopaedia of natural history. Holt \$3
Gives brief accounts of each animal, with habitat and Latin name.
- 030 ——— Young folks' cyclopaedia of persons and places; 6th ed. rev. Holt \$3
A great help to boys and girls in want of information for compositions.
- 051 Goss, Harriet, & Baker, G. A. Index to *St Nicholas*, v. 1-27. H. W. Wilson Co. \$4
(A new edition will soon be issued.)
The bound numbers of *St Nicholas* are invaluable for reference work. It is of course not advisable for the small library to put much money into buying back numbers, but often people in the community are willing to contribute them if it is known they will be useful.

Bible Stories

- 220 Bible. Bible for young people; arranged from the King James version by Mrs J. B. Gilder; new ed. Century \$1.50
Twenty-four full-page illustrations from the old masters. There are omissions and changes; verse and chapter divisions have been disregarded and the narrative life of Christ is made up from the four gospels.

- 220 Foster, Charles.** Story of the Bible told in simple language. Jacobs \$1.50

Simple continuous narrative with many pictures.

Old Testament stories, selected by Edwin Chisholm, and *Stories from the life of Christ*, selected by J. H. Kelman (both in Told to the children ser., Dutton 50c) are attractive Bible stories for very little children.

- 220 Gillie, R. C.** The story of stories; 2d ed. Macmillan \$1.50

One of the best, if not the best, of the lives of Christ written for young people.

- 220 Guerber, H. A.** Story of the chosen people. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Book Co. 60c
Consecutive story of the Jews, written in simple style.

Myths and Legends

In the juvenile collection of a small library it is usually advisable to classify myths, legends and fairy tales as fiction rather than in 290 or 398, as children use these books solely for the story interest and not at all as a study of mythology or folklore. It may be well in some instances to keep books of this character grouped together for convenience but their use should be recorded as a part of the fiction circulation.

- Aesop.** Child's version of Aesop's fables; with a supplement from La Fontaine and Kriloff; ed. by J. H. Stickney. (Home and school lib.) Ginn 50c

The same published under title *Fables of Aesop*, ed. by Joseph Jacobs, illus. by Richard Heighway (Macmillan \$1.50).

- Arabian nights.** Arabian nights entertainments; ed. by F. J. Olcott. Holt \$1.50

Illustrations colored. There is usually a demand for more than one copy of the *Arabian nights*, in which case it is sometimes necessary to buy copies of one or two of the cheaper editions, for example, Ginn 45c ed. or Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c

- Baldwin, James.** Story of Roland. (Heroes of the olden time) Scribner \$1.35

Continuous narrative made up of legends from all sources.

- Brown, A. F.** In the days of giants: a book of Norse tales. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 50c
Illus. by E. Boyd Smith Houghton \$1.10

One of the most readable and attractive versions of the Norse myths.

- Francillon, R. E.** Gods and heroes; new ed. Ginn 48c

Covers the whole field of Greek and Roman mythology in one continuous story.

Greene, F. N. Legends of King Arthur. Ginn 50c

Stories of King Arthur, Queen Guinevere, Sir Launcelot and Elaine, Gareth the Kitchen Knave and Lynette the Scornful, the Holy Grail, etc.

Grenwood, Grace (*pseud. of Mrs S. J. Lippincott*). Stories from famous ballads; ed. by Caroline Burnite.

Ginn 50c

Told in charming poetic English with much vigor. The romantic elements have been retained.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Tanglewood tales for girls and boys. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 40c

Illus. by Milo Winter (Windermere ser.) Rand \$1.35

Contents: The Minotaur, The pygmies, The dragon's teeth, Circe's palace. The pomegranate seeds, The golden fleece.

Bound with *Wonder book*, Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c

————— Wonder book for girls and boys. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 40c

Illus. by Milo Winter (Windermere ser.) Rand \$1.35

Illus. by Walter Crane Houghton \$2.75

Contents: Gorgon's head, Golden touch, Paradise of children, Three golden apples, Miraculous pitcher, Chimaera.

Bound with *Tanglewood tales*, Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Hutchinson, W. M. L. The golden porch: a book of Greek fairy tales. Longmans \$1.40

"Stories from Pindar. Children of all ages who like wonder tales will read it with delight."

Kingsley, Charles. Greek heroes. (Home and school lib.)

Ginn 30c

Contents: Perseus, Argonauts, Theseus.

Macgregor, Mary. Stories of Siegfried. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c

Fifteen spirited tales of the hero's adventures, simply told and illustrated with eight colored pictures. Will be liked by children who are too young to enjoy the fuller versions.

Macleod, Mary. Book of King Arthur and his noble knights; Illus. by A. G. Walker. Stokes \$1.50

One of the most popular and readable editions of the Arthurian legends.

Pyle, Howard. Some merry adventures of Robin Hood. (Scribner's ser. of school reading) Scribner 50c

This is an excellent abridgment from his larger book published by Scribner at \$3.

Lucy Fitch Perkins's *Robin Hood*, Stokes \$1, gives the ballads in original form and will be enjoyed with Pyle's version.

Radford, M. L. King Arthur and his knights; school ed. Rand \$1

Describes vividly the life and customs and knightly deeds of the days of chivalry.

Scudder, H. E. ed. Book of legends told over again.

Houghton 50c

Contains 18 well-known legends.

Wilson, G. L. Myths of the red children.

Ginn 45c

Folklore stories for little children, with an illustrated supplement describing Indian implements children can make.

Fairy and Folk Tales

In the juvenile collection of a small library it is usually advisable to classify myths, legends and fairy tales as fiction rather than in 290 or 398 as children use these books solely for the story interest and not at all as a study of mythology or folklore. It may be well in some instances to keep books of this character grouped together for convenience but their use should be recorded as a part of the fiction circulation.

"It is frightfully difficult to know much about the fairies and almost the only thing known for certain is there are fairies wherever there are children."

J. M. Barrie

Andersen, H. C. Stories. (Riverside literature ser.)

Houghton 40c

Collection of beautiful fairy tales told with Andersen's quaint humor and originality.

Baldwin, James, ed. Fairy stories and fables.

Amer. Book Co. 35c

Includes such favorites as The three bears, Little Red Riding Hood, The story of Tom Thumb, Jack and the beanstalk, Cinderella.

Browne, Frances. Granny's wonderful chair; ed. by M. V. O'Shea. (Home and school classics)

Heath 36c

A fairy book of unusual merit.

Carroll, Lewis (*pseud. of C. L. Dodgson*). Alice's adventures in Wonderland; with 42 illustrations by John Tenniel. (Every boy's and girl's lib.) Macmillan 75c

A classic among nonsense stories.

———— Through the looking-glass: with 50 illustrations by John Tenniel. (Every boy's and girl's lib.)

Macmillan 75c

Sequel to *Alice's adventures in Wonderland*.

Collodi, C. (*pseud. of Carlo Lorenzini*). Pinocchio: adventures of a marionette. (Once upon a time ser.)

Ginn 40c

A great favorite with the children.

Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock). Little lame prince; illus. by E. D. Barry.

Heath 30c

A modern fairy tale, beautiful in spirit, unusual in theme and setting.

Forbes, C. B. Elizabeth's charm string. Little \$1.30

Legends of saints, places, pictures etc. associated with the collection of charms.

Grimm, J. L. & Grimm, W. K. German household tales.

(Riverside school lib.) Houghton 40c

(Washington Sq. classics) Jacobs \$1

With very few exceptions, an unusually wise choice of the tales.

Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus: his songs and sayings.

Appleton \$2

More tales of Brer Fox, Brer Rabbit, the Tar Baby and the rest of the "creeturs" with most amusing pictures by A. B. Frost.

Ingelow, Jean. Mopsa, the fairy. (Children's favorite classics)

Crowell 50c

A little boy goes on the back of an albatross into Fairyland, through the land where horses and other animals that have been abused in the world are made happy.

———— Three fairy tales. Heath 20c

Contents: The ouphe of the wood; The fairy who judged her neighbors; The prince's dream.

Jacobs, Joseph, ed. Celtic fairy tales. (Fairy lib.)

Burt \$1

Includes stories of Wales, Scotland and Ireland, delightfully told.

———— *ed.* English fairy tales. Putnam \$1.25

More than 100 old English tales.

Kingsley, Charles. Water babies. Dutton (Told to the children ser.) 50c n; illus. in color by T. H. Robinson,

Dutton \$2.50; illus. by Linley Sanbourne, Macmillan

\$1.25

A classic story teaching nature lessons and ethics under the guise of a fairy tale. Should be read aloud to be enjoyed.

Lang, Andrew, ed. Blue fairy book. Longmans \$1;

Chivers reinforced binding \$1.10.

Favorite collection of standard fairy tales.

The fairy tales prepared by Longmans as supplementary readers are excellent for little children: Cinderella, 20c; History of Dick Whittington, 30c; Jack the giant killer, 20c; Prince Darling, 40c; Princess on the glass hill, 30c; Sleeping beauty, 20c.

———— *ed.* Red fairy book; new ed. Longmans \$1

Fairy tales from Norse, French and German.

Lansing, M. F. ed. Fairy tales. 2v. Ginn 35c ea.

A careful selection of the favorite old tales, simply and beautifully told. They can be heartily recommended for everyday use, being inexpensive, well printed and well bound.

Macdonald, George. At the back of the north wind; illus. by M. L. Kirk. (Stories all children love)

Lippincott \$1.25

An unusually beautiful fairy story in which the affection of a dreamy little boy for the north wind is described.

The princess and the goblin and its sequel *The princess and Curdie*, may also be obtained in this edition.

These stories tell how the princess and Curdie overcome the wicked goblins of the mountain.

Musset, Paul de. Mr Wind and Madam Rain. (Young people's ser.) Harper 60c

Fairy tale founded on old Breton legends.

Ruskin, John. King of the Golden River.

Rand 25c; McLaughlin 35c

The most beautiful sermon ever preached to children in the guise of a fairy tale.

Scudder, H. E. ed. Book of fables and folk stories; new school ed. Houghton 45c

Partial contents: The elves and the shoemaker, The dog in the manger, The Arab and his camel, Dick Whittington and his cat, Beauty and the beast, The traveling musicians, The white cat, The ant and the grasshopper, The wolf in sheep's clothing.

Williston, T. P. Japanese fairy tales retold. Rand 75c

Beautiful Japanese fairy tales illustrated in color by a Japanese artist.

For the Youngest Readers

Adelborg, Ottilia. Clean Peter and the children of Grub-bylea. Longmans \$1.25

Rhymes and comic pictures.

Baldwin, James, ed. Fairy reader.

Amer. Book Co. 35c

Ten famous stories adapted from Andersen and Grimm.

Brooke, Leslie, illus. Nursery rhyme and picture book.

Warne \$1

Contains Oranges and lemons, and The man in the moon. Illustrations attractive, some in color, others in black and white.

Caldecott's picture books, nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4; miniature ed.

Warne 50c ea.

No. 1: Diverting history of John Gilpin, Three jovial huntsmen, An elegy on the death of a mad dog.

No. 2: The house that Jack built, Song of sixpence, The queen of hearts.

No. 3: Hey diddle diddle, Baby Bunting, Ride a cock-horse, Where are you going, my pretty maid? The frog he would a-wooing go.

No. 4: Come, lasses and lads, The frog jumps over the parson's gate, Mrs Mary Blaize, The great Panjandrum himself.

Cox, Palmer. Brownies: their book. Century \$1.50

Quaint little people and their amusing adventures.

Craik, G. M. So-fat and Mew-mew. Heath 20c

Story of a household dog and cat told in words of one syllable.

Crane's picture books, published by Lane, at \$1.25. Some of the titles are: *Bluebeard's picture book*, *Mother Hubbard's picture book*, *Red Riding Hood's picture book*. These 3 picture books would cost about \$3.

Contents: 1, Bluebeard, Sleeping beauty, Baby's own alphabet; 2, Mother Hubbard, The three bears, The absurd A. B. C.; 3, Little Red Riding Hood, Jack and the beanstalk, The forty thieves.

Dyer, F. B. & Brady, M. J. ed. Merrill readers 4v.

Merrill, primer and first reader 32c, second reader 40c, third reader 48c

Literary rather than study readers, with lists of words inserted at the back, an attractive set for library use. Contents of the primer are based mainly on Mother Goose rhymes; first reader continues the rhymes and rhythm of the primer and takes up things with which the children are familiar; second reader has a collection of fairy fables and myths; third reader introduces the child to more of the best stories and poems.

Grimm, J. L. & Grimm, W. K. Fairy tales ed. by S. E.

Wiltse. 2v. (Classics for children) Ginn 35c ea.

For very little children.

Grover, E. O. Overall boys. Rand 75c

A companion volume to *The sunbonnet babies' primer*.

———— Sunbonnet babies' primer. Rand 75c

Stories and pictures of two little girls and their dog, Jack, and other pets and people.

808 **Haaren, J. H.** Rhymes and fables: 1st reader grade.

Newson & Co. 12c

Nursery songs with pictures.

Songs and stories: 2d reader grade (Newson & Co. 15c) contains Who killed Cock Robin? Queen Mab, The three brothers, The fisherman and his wife, My Lady Wind, Titty Mouse and Tatty Mouse, Seven times one, The fox's adventures, etc.

Johnston, E. L. & Barnum, M. D. Book of plays for little actors. Amer. Book Co. 30c

Many of the plays are drawn from nursery classics. Many are designed for the celebration of special days.

Lansing, M. F. Rhymes and stories. Ginn 35c

Collection of well-chosen nursery rhymes, nonsense tales and folklore.

Lucia, Rose. Peter and Polly in spring; Peter and Polly in summer; Peter and Polly in winter; Peter and Polly in autumn. 4v. Amer. Book Co. 48c ea.

Stories of the home life and open-air frolics of a little brother and sister who live on a farm. Interesting and attractively illustrated.

Mother Goose book of nursery rhymes; ed. by Charles Welsh. Heath 30c

Verses arranged in four groups: mother play, mother stories, child play, child stories.

Mother Goose, illustrated in color by Kate Greenaway (Warne 60c) contains 44 rhymes.

Mother Goose melodies; or, Songs for the nursery; ed. by W. R. Wheeler (Houghton \$1.50) contains delightful old-fashioned woodcuts.

914 **Perkins, L. F.** The Dutch twins; school ed. Houghton 60c

Delightful book for very little children, giving with extreme simplicity a good idea of everyday life of a Dutch brother and sister.

915 *The Japanese twins*, by the same author (school ed. Houghton 60c) tells very interestingly about the home life in Japan of Taro and Take aged five, and about many Japanese customs. Attractively illustrated by author's crayon sketches.

The author's *The Irish twins* (school ed. Houghton 60c) is an entertaining story charmingly illustrated by the author's own drawings. It has more plot than the other "Twin" stories and is for slightly older children, since Larry and Eileen McQueen are aged seven.

Rhys, Ernest, ed. Fairy gold: a book of old English fairy tales. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c

Stories range from Cinderella to the Pied Piper.

Valentine, Mrs Laura (Jervry). Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales. Warne \$1

Partial contents: The story of the three little pigs, The three bears, The fairy at the fountain, Hop O' My Thumb, Tom Thumb, Jack and the beanstalk, Jack the giant killer, Puss in boots, Cinderella, Little Red Riding Hood, The wolf and the seven little kids.

Large print and many pictures.

808 **Van Sickle, J. H., Seegmiller, Wilhelmina, & Jenkins, Frances, ed.** Riverside readers. 9v.

Houghton, primer 36c, 1st reader 40c, 2d reader 44c, 3d reader 52c, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th readers 60c ea., 8th reader 64c

Attractive selections and illustrations.

821 **Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A. ed.** Posy ring. Doubleday \$1.25

Selections have been made with rare taste.

- Wiltse, S. E.** Folklore stories and proverbs. Ginn 30c
Well told and well illustrated with simple drawings.

Government

- 350 Dole, N. H.** Young citizen. Heath 45c
Explains government, voting, taxes etc., and shows how children can be good citizens.
- 350 Hoxie, C. D.** How the people rule. Silver 40c
Shows importance of law and government, and explains United States local and national systems. Emphasizes personal responsibility.
- 320 or 917 Price, O. W.** The land we live in. Small \$1.50
Intensely interesting and fully illustrated. Gifford Pinchot in writing of this book, says "I have never seen so good a statement of the great conservation problem."
- 320 Richman, Julia, & Wallach, Mrs Isabel (Richman).**
Good citizenship. Amer. Book Co. 45c
Presents both the useful and picturesque side of the city's fire, police, street cleaning and health departments and shows children their personal obligation as little citizens.

Nature

- 500 Andrews, Jane.** Stories Mother Nature told her children. Ginn 50c
About coal, amber, the frost, seeds, and other things.
- 580 Atkinson, G. F.** First studies of plant life. Ginn 60c
Best elementary book for children.
- 580 Bailey, L. H.** First lessons with plants. Macmillan 40c
One of the best simple books on botany.
- 630 Duncan, Frances.** When mother lets us garden. Moffat 75c
Simplest directions for choosing location, determining and changing character of soil, for planting seeds and arrangement of flowers.
- 580 Fultz, F. M.** The fly-aways and other seed travellers. Public School Pub. Co. 60c
Tells clearly and simply how seeds travel. Very clear illustrations and decorations.
- 550 Kingsley, Charles.** Madam How and Lady Why. Macmillan \$1
About earthquakes, volcanoes, coral reefs and the changes through which the earth has passed.

- 520 **Mitton, G. E.** Children's book of stars; new ed.
Macmillan \$1.40
Of interest also to grown people.
Comes nearer success than any predecessor in an attempt to make astronomical facts clear and interesting to children. Uncommonly well illustrated.
- 580 **Parsons, Mrs F. T. (Smith) Dana.** Plants and their children.
Amer. Book Co. 65c
Easy entertaining reading on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers.
- 630 **Rogers, J. E.** Book of useful plants. (Garden lib.)
Doubleday \$1.25
Interesting descriptions of plants used for food and clothing.
- 580 ——— Trees that every child should know.
Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.20
Simple, interesting descriptions of familiar American trees and the means of identifying them, adapted to children of 12 or more.
- 580 **Stack, F. W.** Wild flowers every child should know.
Grosset 60c
This guide covers a larger field than Mrs Parsons's *How to know the wild flowers* and is better adapted to the children's use.
- 580 **Stokes, Susan.** Ten common trees.
Amer. Book Co. 40c
Simple nature studies of ten tree families.
- 570 **Strong, F. L.** All the year round: a nature reader. 4v.
Ginn 36c ea.
Nature stories for each season.

Industries and Health

- 537 **Adams, J. H.** Harper's electricity book for boys.
Harper \$1.50
Clear directions for manufacturing everyday electrical appliances with homemade material, at small cost.
- 600 **Baker, R. S.** Boy's book of inventions. Doubleday \$1.75
These accounts of the wonders of modern science tell of liquid air, wireless telegraphy and other marvels.
- 608 **Burns, E. E.** Story of great inventions. Harper \$1.25
Good for brief histories of inventions.
- 640 **Burrell, Mrs C. F. (Benedict)** ("Caroline French Benton," *pseud.*). Saturday mornings. Page 75c
Explains how to make a kitchen fire, set a table, sweep, dust and make beds.

- 621 **Collins, F. A.** The wireless man. Century \$1.20
 Excellent, popular account of the work of professional and amateur wireless operators on land and sea. Instruments, theory and use by the United States army and navy are simply described and many true incidents of rescues effected by wireless messages briefly but graphically told. Thirty-two illustrations from photographs.
- 537 *Harper's wireless book* (Harper's practical books for boys, Harper \$1) by A. H. Verrill, gives concise information for beginners, on the principles, operation and construction of wireless electrical apparatus used in telegraphy, telephony and the transmission of power. Well illustrated.
- 626 **Hall, A. B. & Chester, C. L.** Panama and the canal. Newson & Co. 80c
 From discovery by the Spainards to the present time, ending with a clear and vivid account of the work done by our army engineers.
- 352 **Hill, C. T.** Fighting a fire. Century \$1.50
 Interesting account of the methods used in extinguishing fires, and the thrilling experiences of the firemen in the city of New York, which will enthrall boys.
- 613 **Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick).** Good health; school ed. Ginn 40c
 Sensible, interesting book for children of 10 or 12 years.
- 640 **Johnson, Constance.** When mother lets us cook. Moffat 75c
 Fifty simple recipes selected with a view to economy and a child's diet, which most girls of 10 could understand and use.
- 600 **Lane, Mrs M. A. (Luther) ed.** Industries of today (Youth's companion ser.) Ginn 30c
 Cod fishing, ranch life, peanut, cranberry and raisin culture, ice harvesting and manufacture, how matches, pins, and fireworks are made, etc.
- 600 ——— Triumphs of science. (Youth's companion ser.) Ginn 30c
 Discusses laying of the cables, building of tunnels, wells, subways etc.
- 600 **Moffett, Cleveland.** Careers of danger and daring. Century \$1.50
 Vivid accounts of the courage and achievements of steeple-climbers, deep-sea divers, balloonists, ocean and river pilots, bridge-builders, firemen, acrobats, wild-beast trainers, locomotive engineers, and the men who handle dynamite.
- 537 **Morgan, A. P.** Boy electrician. Lothrop \$2
 Most up-to-date book on electricity for boys.
- 640 **Morgan, Mrs M. E. (Hughes).** How to dress a doll. Altamus 50c
 Every process in making a doll's wardrobe is fully explained.

- 537 **St John, T. M.** How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. St John \$1
Clear and complete directions for making 152 different pieces of apparatus.
- 654 ——— Things a boy should know about wireless. St John \$1
Essential facts about electricity and easy experiments.
- 537 **Shafer, D. C.** Harper's beginning electricity. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper \$1
Good for beginners. Historical and descriptive, with simple experiments and an electrical dictionary.
- 537 ——— Harper's everyday electricity. (Harper's "tell me how" books) Harper \$1
Tells how to make and use familiar electrical apparatus with sufficient detail to be useful to older boys and adults. More advanced than author's *Harper's beginning electricity*, which treats more fully of theory and history.

Animals

- 590 **Bertelli, Luigi** ("Vamba," *pseud.*). The prince and his ants; tr. from the Italian by S. F. Woodruff and ed. by V. L. Kellogg. Holt \$1.35
A little Italian boy, wishing he were an ant in order to escape studying, is suddenly turned into a big black ant, and all the wonders of insect life are disclosed to him.
- 590 **Bostock, F. C.** Training of wild animals. Century \$1
The author is one of the greatest of wild animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers, and other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about their traits in captivity and about the hazardous lives of their trainers.
- 590 **Brearley, H. C.** Animal secrets told: a book of whys. Stokes \$1.50
Interesting to children and adults, giving reasons for various kinds of animals' eyes, ears, mouths, tongues etc.
- Brown, John.** Rab and his friends. (Riverside school lib.) Houghton 60c
Beautiful and pathetic Scotch story of a noble dog and his friends.
- 590 **Burroughs, John.** Squirrels and other fur-bearers; school ed. Houghton 60c
Habits of chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice, 15 colored illustrations.

- 636 **Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford).** The pet book. Comstock Pub. Co. \$2.50
 Rather large volume, attractively illustrated from striking photographs, which describes the housing, food and care of some seventy animals, including wild animals which a child can tame. Makes special efforts to interest children in natural history and contains references to other books about the various animals.
- 598 **Eckstorm, Mrs Fannie (Hardy).** Bird book. Heath 72c
 Differs from most bird books in attempting to teach intelligent observation of habits, structure etc. rather than identification of species.
- 590 **Johonnot, James.** Friends in feathers and fur. (Natural history ser. v. 2) Amer. Book Co. 30c
 Pictures, verses and stories of birds, squirrels, mice, toads, rabbits and other animals.
- 590 **Jordan, D. S. ed.** True tales of birds and beasts. Heath 40c
 Contains animal stories by various authors.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** Jungle book. Century \$1.50
 A delightful book about Mowgli and the secrets of animal life in the jungle.
 His *Second jungle book* (Century \$1.50) contains more stories of animal life in India.
- 590 **Long, W. J.** Secrets of the woods. (Woodfolk ser.) Ginn 50c
 Studies of animal life which inspire enthusiasm and love for animals and teach habits of observation.
 Other titles in the same series are *Little brother to the bear*, *Ways of wood folk*, *Wilderness ways*, and *Woodfolk at school*.
- 598 **Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann)** ("Olive Thorne Miller," *pseud.*). First book of birds; school ed. Houghton 60c
 Talks about their homes, clothes, schooling, food and how they behave and how to study them.
- 598 Her *Second book of birds: bird families* (Houghton \$1) is attractive to beginners and useful to advanced students because of careful personal observations recorded.
 These two books are written for children but are attractive also to older students. Both are illustrated with colored plates as well as black and white.
- 590 **Miller, Joaquin.** True bear stories. Rand \$1
 He has tried to show us the bear as he is, not the traditional bear of story books.
- 590 **St Nicholas.** Animal stories retold from St Nicholas. 6v. Century 65c ea.
 Titles as follows: *About animals*, *Bear stories*, *Cat stories*, *Lion and tiger stories*, *Panther stories*, *Stories of brave dogs*.
- Ségur, Sophie (Rostopchine) comtesse de.** Story of a donkey. Heath 20c
 Amusing adventures of Neddy, the donkey, written by himself.

- 590 **Seton, E. T.** Wild animals I have known. Scribner \$1.75
 Eight short stories of animal life, each one of which bears as its underlying message the kinship between man and beast.

Sewall, Anna. Black Beauty.

Educational Pub. Co. 25c; Page \$1.25

Best book published to cultivate a spirit of kindness for horses. A book that children always like.

- 590 or 636 **Young, E. R.** My dogs in the Northland. Revell \$1.25

Stories of dogs: mongrels, St Bernards, Newfoundlands and Eskimos, driven in harness. By a missionary to Indians near Lake Winnipeg.

Art and Music

- 780 **Chapin, A. A.** Story of the Rhinegold. Harper \$1.25

Stories from the four operas of Richard Wagner's *Nibelungen ring*, told as a connected story.

- 783 **Tomlins, W. L. ed.** Christmas carols.

Amer. Book Co. 10c

Christmas carols, ancient and modern, with words and music.

- 700 **Whitcomb, I. P.** Young people's story of art. Dodd \$2

Legends and popular stories of the lives and works of famous architects, sculptors and painters.

Amusements and Home Occupations

- 790 **Adams, J. H.** Harper's indoor book for boys.

Harper \$1.50

Clear, accurate directions, well illustrated, for carpentry, wood carving, picture framing, metal work, pyrography, book binding, clay modeling, decorating, stenciling, fitting up a house gymnasium.

- 790 ——— Harper's outdoor book for boys. Harper \$1.50

Simple, practical directions for making things that are worth making.

- 790 **Beard, D. C.** American boy's handy book. Scribner \$1.50

Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows, and all sorts of games and toys. Classed under the seasons.

- 790 or 369 **Boy scouts of America.** The official handbook for boys. Grosset 60c; Doubleday *paper* 25c

Embodies the Baden-Powell plan of organization adapted to the United States and deals authoritatively with the whole movement under scoutcraft, woodcraft, campcraft, tracks and signaling etc.

- 796 *Indian scout talks* (Little 80c) by C. A. Eastman, describes interestingly for Boy scouts and Camp fire girls, Indian methods of hunting, camping, canoeing and other customs and sports. Adapted from personal experience. Diagrams, and lists of Indian names for boys and girls.

- 790 *Harper's camping and scouting* (Harper's practical books for boys, Harper \$1.50) ed. by G. B. Grinnell and E. L. Swan, gives information about all kinds of outdoor life for boys and girls.
- 790 or 369 **Camp fire girls.** Book of the Camp fire girls.
Doran *paper* 25c
- Handbook with much general information about the organization.
- 790 E. T. Seton's *Woodcraft manual for girls* (Doubleday, *paper* 40c) is a handbook containing information on outdoor life for the girls of America. Also the official manual of the Woodcraft league.
- 797 **Claudy, C. H.** Battle of base-ball. Century \$1.50
- Descriptions of offensive and defensive tactics, famous plays of the last few seasons and advice to amateur players. Has a chapter by Christy Mathewson on "How I became a big-league pitcher." Written for boys but will be enjoyed by all lovers of the game.
- 797 *How to play baseball* (Harper 60c) by J. J. McGraw, discusses each position separately, besides batting, base-running, training and general team work. Full of wholesome advice and well-thought-out suggestions within understanding of even grammar school players. Illustrated from photographs of big league players in action.
- 797 *Baseball in the big league* (Reilly & B. 60c) by J. J. Evers and H. S. Fullerton, is a series of short stories, at the same time giving the most practical baseball information.
- 790 **Collins, A. F.** Book of magic. Appleton \$1
- A new trick book and one of the best of its kind.
- 700 *Magical experiments; or, Science in play* (McKay \$1.25) by Arthur Good, contains tricks and experiments that any boy can manage with simple articles, such as kitchen utensils, corks, matches, glasses, knives, forks and plates.
- 790 In A. A. Hopkins's *Magic: stage illusions and scientific diversions* (Munn \$2.50) many of the best illusions of Robert Houdin, Heller, Herrmann and Kellar are explained.
- 790 **Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield).** What shall we do now?
Stokes \$1.50
- This is a new American edition of Lucas's *300 games and pastimes*.
Directions for many kinds of games and things to make.
- 796 **Graham, John, & Clark, E. H.** Practical track and field athletics. Duffield \$1
- Sensible instructions by which anyone whether in school or not can secure proficiency in running, walking, jumping, vaulting and throwing of weights.
- 770 **Jenks, Tudor.** Photography for young people.
Stokes \$1.25
- Readable, detailed and quite complete.
- 790 **Johnston, Bertha, & Chapin, Fanny.** Home occupations for boys and girls. Jacobs 50c
- Shows how children may amuse themselves by making toys and other articles out of all sorts of odds and ends. Contains chapters on plays and games and on kindergarten gifts and occupations.

- 790 Keyes, A. M.** When mother lets us play. Moffat 75c
Games, charades, conundrums and riddles with suggestions for shadow plays, toy theaters and traveling shows.
- 793 or 812 Mackay, C. D.** Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. Holt \$1.35
Contains three pageants (two of patriots and a Hawthorne pageant) and eight one-act plays: Abraham Lincoln, Benjamin Franklin, Boston tea party, Daniel Boone, George Washington's fortune, In witchcraft days, Merrymount, Princess Pocahontas. Each play deals with events in the youth of the hero. Directions are given for costumes, dances and music. Teachers have found this a very useful collection.
- 793 or 812** Her *House of the heart, and other plays for children* (Holt \$1.10) consists of ten one-act plays, each conveying a lesson of courage, gentle manners, or contentment. Accompanied by directions for stage-settings, costumes and acting.
- 790 Paret, A. P.** Harper's handy-book for girls. Harper \$1.50
Compilation covering a wide range of things for girls to make, but giving most space to details of home decoration and furnishing. More up-to-date than Beard's *What a girl can make and do* and also better suited to older girls.

Literature Collections

If old tales were true and the gift-conferring fairies really came round a baby's bed, each with a present in her hand, I think out of all they could bestow, I should choose, for any child in whom I was interested, these two things, a quick sense of humor and a love of books.

- 821 Blake, K. D. & Alexander, Georgia, ed.** Graded poetry readers, 1st & 2d years. 2v. Maynard 20c ea.
Also Graded poetry readers, 3d to 7th grade. 2v. Maynard 20c ea.
Admirably selected, graded and printed.
- 808 Dickinson, A. D. & Skinner, A. M. ed.** Children's book of Christmas stories. Doubleday \$1.25
Excellent collection of 35 short stories by Dickens, Andersen, Susan Coolidge and many less-known authors, gathered chiefly from periodicals. Valuable for the story-teller as well as interesting for children's reading. Table of contents distinguishes between stories for younger and older children.
- 821 Kelman, J. H.** Stories from Chaucer. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c
An excellent adaptation of four stories, bringing out much of the poetic and moral beauty of the original.
- 822 Lamb, Charles, & Lamb, Mary.** Tales from Shakespeare. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Houghton (Riverside school lib.) 50c
Designed for nursery and schoolroom, these tales have taken their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded nor are they likely to be.

- 808 **Olcott, F. J. ed.** Good stories for great holidays.
Houghton \$2
One hundred twenty stories from many sources for seventeen holidays. Indexes, and useful lists of other stories to read or tell.
- 808 ——— *comp.* Story telling poems. Houghton \$1.25
Excellent collection arranged under subjects and graded.
- 821 **Repplier, Agnes.** Book of famous verse. (Riverside lib. for young people) Houghton 75c
Some of the best children's poems in literature.
- 821 *Lyra heroica: a book of verse for boys* ed. by W. E. Henley (Scribner \$1.25) contains stirring lyrics and ballads of English and American literature from Shakspeare to Kipling.
- 822 **Shakspeare, William.** The Ben Greet Shakespeare for young readers and amateur players. 6v.
Doubleday 60c ea.
Excellent practical versions of *As you like it*, *Comedy of errors*, *Julius Caesar*, *Merchant of Venice*, *Midsummer night's dream*, and *The tempest*, abridged and arranged for reading or acting by children or amateurs. Right-hand pages are devoted to the text, the left-hand to stage directions, diagrams of stage, sketches of costumes, etc. Each volume contains "a few general rules or customs of acting," colored frontispiece and end papers.
- 821 **Stevenson, B. E. & Stevenson, Mrs E. S. (Butler) comp.**
Days and deeds: a book of verse. Doubleday \$1.50
Grouped under holidays and special days and names of great men.
- 821 **Stevenson, R. L.** Child's garden of verses. Rand (illus. by E. Mars and M. H. Squire) 75c; Scribner (school ed.) 50c
Shows the perfect faith, purity and simplicity of the child mind.
- 821 **Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A. ed.** Golden numbers. Doubleday \$2
One of the best collections of poems for children ever published.
- 821 *Golden staircase: poems and verses for children*, comp. by Lucy Chisholm (Popular ed. Putnam \$1.50) is a well selected anthology of poetry.

Biography

Collective

- 920 **Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)** Lives of girls who became famous. Crowell \$1.50
Early struggles and final victories of women who have gained eminence.
- 920 Her *Lives of poor boys who became famous* (Crowell \$1.50) gives inspiring examples of boys who achieved success in spite of obstacles.

- 920 **Gilbert, Ariadne.** More than conquerors. Century \$1.25
 Biography of noble men: Lincoln, Scott, Phillips Brooks and many others.
- 920 **Johnston, C. H. L.** Famous scouts. Page \$1.50
 Fourteen sketches telling the most interesting incidents in the lives of about 25 noted frontiersmen, trappers and pioneers.

Biography

Individual

- 921 **Alcott. Moses, Belle.** Louisa May Alcott. Appleton \$1.25
 Catches much of Miss Alcott's buoyant spirit and brave personality and pictures her home life and its relation to her stories. Well adapted for reading by younger readers.
- 921 **Columbus. Moores, C. W.** Story of Christopher Columbus. Houghton 75c
 Attractive and thoroughly readable, dwelling with considerable detail on the voyages and discoveries.
- 921 **Edison. Meadowcroft, W. H.** Boys' life of Edison. Harper \$1.25
 Intimate, stimulating and extremely interesting account of Edison's life and inventions, written by a member of his staff. Many amusing anecdotes are told in Edison's own words.
- 921 **Franklin. Brooks, E. S.** True story of Benjamin Franklin. Lothrop \$1.50
 Popular life with many pictures.
- 921 **Grant. Hill, F. T.** On the trail of Grant and Lee. (National holiday ser.) Appleton \$1.50
 A sympathetic, unbiased and vivid account of the careers of the two great generals of the civil war.
- 921 **Joan of Arc. Lang, Andrew.** Joan of Arc. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c
 Tells her life very simply and clearly.
- 921 **Lafayette. Crow, Mrs Martha (Foote).** Lafayette. (True stories of great Americans) Macmillan 50c
 Simple, readable biography, revealing much of the life of the people in France and America.
- 921 *True story of Lafayette* by E. S. Brooks (Lothrop \$1.50) is better for younger children.
- 921 **Lincoln. Nicolay, Helen.** Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. Century \$1.50
 Well written, absorbing and inspiring.
- 921 **Livingstone. Golden, Vautier.** Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c
 Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade.

- 921 *Nightingale. Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. Appleton \$1.25*

The story of this pioneer army nurse and working philanthropist is a favorite subject with girls. This biography is written with particular interest and sympathy and brings out Miss Nightingale's great and womanly qualities.

- 921 *Roberts. Wheeler, H. F. B. Boy's life of Lord Roberts. Crowell \$1.50*

A detailed account of his long years of service beginning in India before the mutiny, continuing through the Boer war and down to his inspection of the Indian troops in France in November 1914. The personality and power of the man are shown throughout the story, which will interest the older children and adults.

- 921 *Victoria. Tappan, E. M. In the days of Queen Victoria. Lothrop \$1*

The queen's life can hardly fail both to entertain and to inspire to noble living.

- 921 *Washington. Hill, F. T. On the trail of Washington. Appleton \$1.50*

An honest and very successful attempt to portray Washington as he really was. Simple, direct, entertaining biography.

History and Description (not including the United States)

- 910 *Andrews, Jane. Seven little sisters. Ginn 50c*

Shows that all children of whatever race or color are brothers and sisters, and are helping one another without knowing it.

- 900 *Baldwin, James. Fifty famous stories retold. Amer. Book Co. 35c*

Drawn from the history of all countries.

- 914 *Bates, K. L. In sunny Spain with Pilarica and Rafael. (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton \$1*

Story of a Spanish household, told in a most interesting way, with bits of history and art and customs of people skilfully woven in.

- 916 *Bicknell, L. M. How a little girl went to Africa. Lothrop \$1*

Experiences of the little daughter of an American missionary among Zulus, related by herself in simple, interesting style.

- 916 *Carpenter, F. G. Africa. (Geographical readers) Amer. Book Co. 60c*

Definite information given about the country, animals and industries.

- 914 *Chamberlain, J. F. & Chamberlain, A. H. Europe. (Continents and their people) Macmillan 55c*

Survey of European countries, emphasizing especially their economic and industrial distinctions.

- 910 **Dana, R. H.** Two years before the mast; illus. by E. B. Smith.
Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside school lib.) Houghton 60c
Voyage around the Horn and to California, 1837. Leads all others as the book best descriptive of the life of the American sailor.
- 914 **Du Chaillu, P. B.** Land of the long night. Scribner \$1.80
Winter journey by reindeer sledge and on skees to northern Scandinavia. Describes adventures with wolves and bears, life with the queer little Lapps, etc.
- 914 **Finnemore, John.** England. (Peeps at many lands)
Macmillan 55c
Descriptions of London, the Thames, Canterbury, Lake District, etc.
- 914 ——— Italy. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 55c
Contains general information about the country and the people, also chapters on the lakes and their environment.
- 915 ——— Japan. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 55c
Exceedingly attractive, spirited and full of information.
- 940 **Greenwood, Grace** (*pseud. of Mrs S. J. Lippincott*).
Merrie England. Ginn 40c
A very readable account of England's persons, places and events.
- 942 **Guerber, H. A.** Story of the English.
Amer. Book Co. 65c
Attractive introduction to English history, covering whole period but giving little space to last two centuries.
- 930 ——— Story of the Greeks. (Eclectic readings)
Amer. Book Co. 60c
Elementary history of Greece, intended for supplementary reading or as a first history textbook for young pupils. Made up principally of stories about persons.
- 915 **Headland, I. T.** Our little Chinese cousin. Page 60c
Tells of the childhood of a little girl and describes some Chinese customs.
- 900 **Lang, Andrew, ed.** True story book. Longmans 50c
Collection of remarkable adventures, escapes, explorations and expeditions by master story-tellers.
- 900 His *Red true story book* (Longmans \$1) contains stories from many centuries of history. Author himself gives an interesting life of Joan of Arc.
- 915.1 **Lee, Y. P.** When I was a boy in China. Lothrop 75c
Description of home life in China by a Chinese.
- 914 **McDonald, Mrs E. A. (Blaisdell) & Dalrymple, Julia.**
Kathleen in Ireland. Little 60c
Story of two little Irish peasant girls who make visits in different parts of Ireland and hear stories of its history and tradition.

- 914 Mansfield, Mrs Blanche (McManus).** Our little French cousin. Page 60c
Gives manners and customs, child life and some description of the country, in story form.
- 943 Marshall, H. E.** History of Germany. Doran \$2.50
The most picturesque and romantic events of German history told in an interesting manner for older children. A bulky volume, with broad margins and colored illustrations.
- 910 Morris, Charles.** Home life in all lands; school ed. Lippincott 60c
Arranged by subject first, second by country. For example: dining customs in China, Japan, Korea etc., followed by methods of cooking, style of dress, drinking customs, etc.
- 919 Peary, Mrs Josephine (Diebitsch).** Snow baby. Stokes \$1.25
True stories of the little American Marie Peary born in Greenland.
- 919** Mrs Peary's *Children of the Arctic* (Stokes \$1.35) gives the story of a year among the Eskimos.
- 919** Admiral Peary's *Snowland folks* (Stokes \$1.25) tells true stories about people and animals of the frozen north.
- 919 Schwatka, Frederick.** Children of the cold. Educational Pub. Co. \$1.25
Descriptions of the habits, homes and plays of Eskimo children.
- 910 Shaw, E. R.** Big people and little people of other lands. Amer. Book Co. 30c
Entertaining descriptions, for little children, of home life, manners, dress and appearance of people of other lands.
- 910** ——— Discoverers and explorers. Amer. Book Co. 35c
An interesting book about the gradual change in the conception of the world brought about by the discoveries and explorations of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.
- 900 Tappan, E. M.** Old World hero stories. Houghton 70c
Pt 1 contains 17 stories of famous Greeks and Romans.
Pt 2 is a reprint of the author's *European hero stories* (Houghton 65c).
- 910 Tisdale, Lieu.** Three years behind the guns; by L. G. T. Grosset 60c
Life of a young sailor aboard the Olympia. A breezy story of naval life.

United States. History and Description (including Indians)

- 977 Baldwin, James.** Conquest of the old Northwest. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Book Co. 60c
Interesting sketches of the Jesuit fathers, the Indians, the fur traders and the history of the Great Lakes.

- 970 **Carpenter, F. G.** North America. (Geographical readers) Amer. Book Co. 60c
 Definite information about the country, animals and industries. Other geographical readers in the same series are *Europe* (70c), *Asia*, *Africa*, *Australia*, *South America*, 60c ea.
- 973 **Coffin, C. C.** Boys of '76. Harper \$2
 Story of the revolutionary war.
- 973 *Building the nation* (Harper \$2) by the same author gives the events in the history of the United States from 1783 to 1860, showing expansion of territory and spread of civilization.
- 970 **Eastman, C. A.** Indian boyhood. Doubleday \$1.70
 Describes his early life among the Sioux.
- 973 **Eggleston, Edward.** Stories of American life and adventure. Amer. Book Co. 50c
 Stories of Indian life, frontier peril and escape, daring revolutionary feats, and adventures in colonial days.
- 973 ——— Stories of great Americans. Amer. Book Co. 40c
 One of the best books for beginners in history and biography.
- 973.7 **Famous adventures and prison escapes of the civil war.** Century \$1.50
 Relates the adventures of Mosby's guerillas, Colonel Rose's escape by a tunnel from Libby prison, the escape of General Breckenridge after the evacuation of Richmond, and other exciting adventures.
- 970 **Grinnell, G. B.** Story of the Indian. (Story of the West ser.) Appleton \$1.35
 An excellent book on the North American Indian of today, his homes and haunts, customs, religion, warfare, sports etc.
- 973 **Hart, A. B. & others.** Source readers in American history. Macmillan
 4v.
 Extracts from contemporary records, retold in simple language for children.
 v. 1, *Colonial children*, 40c
 v. 2, *Camps and firesides of the revolution*, 50c
 v. 3, *How our grandfathers lived*, 60c
 v. 4, *Romance of the civil war*, 60c
- 970 **Jenks, A. E.** Childhood of Ji-shib the Ojibwa. Atkinson 60c
 Singularly successful in revealing the real life and soul of an Indian boy.
- 973.7 **Kieffer, H. M.** Recollections of a drummer-boy. Houghton \$1.40
 In camp and field with the Army of the Potomac during the civil war.
- 973 **Lodge, H. C. & Roosevelt, Theodore.** Hero tales from American history. Century \$1.50
 Sketches of famous men, and descriptions of dramatic events in American history.

- 970 **Starr, Frederick.** American Indians. Heath 45c
 Interesting and reliable information about Indians.
- 970 F. S. Drake's *Indian history for young folks* (Harper \$3) is the best history of the Indians ever written for young people, but its price makes it out of the question for first purchase for libraries with a small income.
- 973 **Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G.** Everyday life in the colonies. Heath 35c
 Graphic stories of early customs and celebrations.
- 973 **Tappan, E. M.** Elementary history of our country. Houghton 65c
 Has unusual life and appeals to the child's interest.
- 973 **Wright, H. C.** Children's stories in American history. (School readings). Scribner 50c
 Stories from early American history: the mound builders to the revolution.
- 973 Her *Children's stories of American progress* (School readings, Scribner 50c) has chapters on acquisition of land, development of railroads, the western movements and the discovery of gold.

Fiction (for Young People)

- Aanrud, Hans.** Lisbeth Longfrock. Ginn 40c
 A delightful story and the best picture we have of Norwegian farm life.
- Abbott, Jacob.** Rollo at work and play. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c
 One of the great number of stories for children written by a man who really lived with them and who gave to hundreds the same delight which his own children enjoyed as they listened to him and talked with him.
- Alcott, L. M.** Little men. Little \$1.35
 Sequel to *Little women*. Tells of the school one of the sisters kept for boys.
- Little women. Little \$1.35
 One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely from the girlhood of Miss Alcott and her sisters.
- Under the lilacs. Little \$1.35
 Story of a stray circus boy who found friends for himself and his remarkable dog at a country house.
 For other books by Miss Alcott, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 184.
- Aldrich, T. B.** Story of a bad boy. (Riverside school lib.) Houghton 70c
 Mischief and fun of a New England village boy and his friends. Humorous, delightful, and thoroughly wholesome. Mr Aldrich based this story on his boyhood life.

Altsheler, J. A. Young trailers. Appleton \$1.35

Boys' life in the days of the early settlement of Kentucky, of hunting and fishing in the wilderness, of capture by the Indians.

Ballantyne, R. M. Coral island. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

A tale of the Pacific.

Barbour, R. H. The half-back. Appleton \$1.35

Life at a preparatory school and freshman year at Harvard.

Bennett, John. Master Skylark. Century \$1.50

Master Skylark is a Stratford boy with a wonderful voice, who runs away from home and falls in with a company of players.

Black, William. The four Macnicols, and An adventure in Thule. Harper 60c

Two stories, one of four orphan boys who make their own living in the Hebrides, and the other, an adventure with French coast pirates.

Boyesen, H. H. Against heavy odds. Scribner \$1.25

The hero is a Norwegian lad and the difficulties he encounters in attempting to restore his father's fortune and make his own name famous, form the theme of the story.

Brooks, Noah. Boy emigrants. Scribner \$1.25

Full of exciting adventures encountered by some boys who crossed the western plains in the golden days of '49, when those vast regions belonged to wild beasts and Indians.

Brown, E. A. The four Gordons. Lothrop \$1.50

Pleasing story of the winter's experiences at home and school of a young girl and her three brothers, whose parents are in Europe.

Brown, H. D. Little Miss Phoebe Gay. Houghton \$1

A little New England girl

Continued in *Her sixteenth year* (Houghton \$1)

—— Two college girls. Houghton \$1.25

A fresh, breezy story of Vassar life.

Bunyan, John. Pilgrim's progress; illus. by Brock.

Grosset 55c; Frowde (Oxford ed.) 50c; McKay (Colored classics) \$1

Wonderful adventures of Christian, the pilgrim, on the King's highway. One of the best books of the world.

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson). Little Lord Fauntleroy.

Scribner \$1.25

How a little American-born boy won the love of his crusty old English grandfather by believing him to be kind.

Clemens, S. L. ("Mark Twain," *pseud.*): The prince and the pauper. Harper \$1.75

Through a misadventure, the prince and the street waif change places.

—— Tom Sawyer. Harper \$1.75

—— Huckleberry Finn (Tom Sawyer's comrade)
Harper \$1.75

The real American boy, his virtues, faults and misdemeanors.

Coolidge, Susan. Little country girl. Little \$1.25

A Connecticut girl spends a summer at Newport. Contains excellent advice about social etiquette.

—— What Katy did. Little \$1.25

First of a series of wholesome, happy stories that have long been popular.

For other books by Susan Coolidge, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 189.

Cooper, J. F. The deerslayer.

Putnam (Mohawk ed.) \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c.

Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the crafty Iroquois.

—— The spy.

Putnam (Mohawk ed.) \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c.

The hero is employed by Washington in secret service of great hazard.

For other books by Cooper, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 190.

Cutting, Mrs M. S. (Doubleday) Heart of Lynn. (Girl's library) Lippincott \$1

Bright and natural story of a young girl's plucky fight with poverty.

Defoe, Daniel. Robinson Crusoe; illus. by E. B. Smith.

Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside school lib.) Houghton 60c

The earliest English novel of incident. Founded on the true story of Alexander Selkirk, who after many adventures upon the sea was finally deserted by his ship and left on a desert isle. The most popular piece of pure fiction that has ever appeared.

Diaz, A. M. Polly Cologne. Lothrop \$1

How a precious rag doll was lost and found.

—— William Henry letters. Lothrop \$1

Entertaining letters between a small boy at boarding school and his friends at home.

Dix, B. M. Merrylips.

Macmillan (Everyboy's and girl's ser.) 75c; better ed. \$1.50

Little maid held as hostage by Roundheads, escapes to the army of the Cavaliers, disguised as a boy. Excellent in atmosphere.

—— Soldier Rigdale. Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50

About a boy who came over in the Mayflower, how Miles Standish befriended him and what he saw among the Indians.

Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes). Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates. Grosset 60c; Scribner \$1.35

Story of life and skating adventures in Holland.

Duncan, Norman. Adventures of Billy Topsail.

Revell \$1.50

A fisher lad's hardy life in bleak Newfoundland, his dog companion, Skipper, his encounters with icebergs, whales, seals and a giant squid, and best of all his adventures in carrying Her Majesty's mail.

Eggleston, Edward. Hoosier school-boy. Scribner \$1

Schoolboy life in Indiana about 1850.

Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty). Jackanapes, Daddy Darwin's dovecot, and Story of a short life. Little 50c

A pathetic story of a true-hearted boy who dies in battle to save the life of a comrade. The second is the story of a little workhouse boy, who through his love for animals finds a home. The third is a pathetic, yet a courage-inspiring story of a boy who lost his life in battle.

Finnemore, John. Wolf patrol. Macmillan \$1.50

Lively experiences of five English boys who formed the "Wolf patrol" and adopted General Baden-Powell's nine rules that make up the "Scout law" in his *Scouting for boys*.

French, Allen. Junior cup. Century \$1.50

Athletic contests in camp and school.

Garland, Hamlin. Long trail. Harper \$1.25

Adventures and hardships of a boy who followed the old Telegraph trail to the Klondike during the rush for gold in 1898.

Goss, W. L. Jack Alden. Crowell 75c

A story of the Virginia campaign, 1861-65, including accounts of Chancellorsville and Libby prison.

—— Jed: a boy's adventures in the army, '61-65.

Crowell 75c

The incidents of the book are real ones, drawn in part from the writer's personal experiences and observations, as a soldier of the Union.

Greene, Homer. Pickett's Gap.

Macmillan 50c and \$1.25

Story of two railways fighting for control of a mountain pass owned by the boy hero's grandfather.

Grinnell, G. B. Jack among the Indians. Stokes \$1.10

Information about Indians authoritative and boy's adventures stirring.

There are more books in this series.

- Hale, L. P.** Peterkin papers. Houghton \$1.40
 Twenty-two absurdly funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise.
- Hammond, Harold.** West Point: its glamour and its grind. Cupples \$1.25
 Gives in almost negligible form, a simple straightforward account of the routine of cadet life at the United States Military Academy. Illustrated from photographs.
- Harris, J. C.** Daddy Jake, and short stories. Century \$1.25
 Tells of a slave who was struck by an overseer and runs away. His master's children search for him. They have many adventures and listen to quaint stories.
- Henty, G. A.** Beric the Briton. Scribner \$1.50
 A story of the Roman dominion over Britain, and the burning of Rome.
 For other Henty books, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 231.
- Hopkins, W. J.** The sandman, his farm stories. Page \$1.50
 Details of farm life with the many repetitions that little children love.
- The sandman, his sea stories. Page \$1.50
 Tells simple stories about sharks, flying fish, a tropical Christmas, privateers and other interesting matters encountered by the brig Industry.
- Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days.
 Grosset 60c; Macmillan (illus. by E. J. Sullivan) \$2;
 Harper (illus. by Louis Rhead) \$1.50
 True picture of boy life at Rugby under the famous master, Doctor Arnold.
- Huntington, H. S.** (*pseud.* of H. H. Smith). His Majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Houghton \$1.35
 The English occupation, and defense by the French fleet, of Diamond Rock, which rises 600 feet from the sea at the port of Fort-de-France in Martinique and guards the entrance. A good historical story.
- Inman, Henry.** Ranch on the Oxhide.
 Macmillan (Standard school lib.) 50c; better ed. \$1.50
 Boys' and girls' life on the Kansas frontier, 1865-69.
- Jackson, Mrs H. M. (Fiske) Hunt.** Nelly's silver mine. Little \$1.35
 Story of a New England family in Colorado.
- Janvier, T. A.** Aztec treasure house. Harper \$1.50
 Search for a wondrous treasure hidden more than a thousand years ago.
- Jewett, S. O.** Betty Leicester. Houghton \$1.20
 A girl of fifteen and her summer with two old aunts in a New England village.

Johnson, H. S. Williams of West Point.

Appleton \$1.50

A story of a West Point cadet who stands for "honor, steadfastness and truth."

Keary, Annie. A York and a Lancaster rose.

Macmillan \$1

English girls' school life.

King, Charles. Cadet days.

Harper \$1.25

A spirited description of life at West Point.

Kipling, Rudyard. Captains courageous. Century \$1.50

Life on a fishing schooner on the Newfoundland banks. Shows how a spoiled boy was made manly.

—— Just so stories. Doubleday \$1.20

Answers fully such questions as where the elephant got his trunk, how the camel got his hump, etc.

Kirk, E. O. Dorothy Deane.

Houghton \$1.20

Home story of a little New England girl and her friends.

La Motte-Fouqué, F. H. K. *freiherr* de. Undine. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c

Undine, the water-sprite, loved a mortal and through love and suffering acquired a soul.

Lucas, E. V. *ed.* Forgotten tales of long ago.

Stokes \$1.35

Twenty stories from early writers—1790 to 1830—with three later contributions. Interesting to the occasional child who fancies quaint tales and to all students of children's literature. Well printed and illustrated.

—— Old fashioned tales. Stokes \$1.50

Nineteen charmingly printed and illustrated moral classics, including Miss Edgeworth's Purple jar, Thomas Day's Little Jack, Mary Lamb's Changeling, Peter Parley's Plot of gunpowder, etc.

Mann, M. E. Margot, the court shoemaker's daughter.

McClurg \$1

Heroine, a little French Huguenot whose family is driven to America and who meets adventures among Indians.

Marryat, Frederick. Children of the New Forest.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; illus. by E. B. Smith, Holt \$1.35

Fortunes of a Royalist family near Lymington.

—— Masterman Ready.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; better ed. \$1.35

One of the best desert island stories.

Martineau, Harriet. The peasant and the prince.

Dutton 75c

Describes graphically the conditions in France which brought the revolution and tells the story of Louis XVII.

- Mason, A. B.** Tom Strong, Washington's scout. Holt \$1.25
 Historical details correctly given. Illustrations from famous historical paintings and old engravings. Six maps.
- Munroe, Kirk.** Campmates: a story of the plains. Harper \$1.25
 Boy's adventures with an engineering party on the western plains.
- Canoemates: a story of the Florida reef and everglades. Harper \$1.25
 Adventures with terrible storms, wild animals, thieves and Seminole Indians.
- Derrick Sterling. Harper 60c
 Story of a breaker boy in a Pennsylvania coal mine.
- Flamingo feather. Harper 60c
 French boy's adventures among Florida Indians in the sixteenth century.
- Otis, James.** (James Otis Kaler). Mr Stubbs. Harper 60c
 A monkey story. Sequel to *Toby Tyler*.
- Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus. Harper 60c
 A wholesome story. Toby is a most lovable little fellow and Mr Stubbs, the monkey, is inimitable.
- Page, T. N.** Two little Confederates. Scribner \$1.35
 Adventures with Confederates and Unionists of two small boys left on a Virginia plantation during the war.
- Paine, A. B.** Arkansaw bear. Altemus \$1
 Strange adventures of a small boy and a big black bear.
- Pendleton, Louis.** King Tom and the runaways. Appleton \$1.50
 Experiences of King Tom, Alfred and happy-go-lucky Jim on a Georgia swamp island.
- Pier, A. S.** Boys of St Timothy's. Scribner \$1.25
 School athletics, football, hockey, baseball, tennis and rowing.
- Price, L. L.** Lads and lassies of other days. Silver 54c
 Enjoyable stories of the colonial and revolutionary periods in Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey and Massachusetts.
- Pyle, Katharine.** Nancy Rutledge. Little \$1.20
 About a group of children who attend a Quaker school.
- Quirk, L. W.** Baby Elton, quarter-back. Century \$1.25
 Vigorous, manly story of intercollegiate athletics.
- Rankin, C. W.** Dandelion cottage. Holt \$1.50
 About four girls and their housekeeping in a tiny cottage.

——— **Girls of Gardenville.** Holt \$1.50

Stories of the little trials and good times of 16 interesting, thoroughly human girls.

Raspe, R. E. Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen. Heath 20c

Amusing and absurdly impossible feats and adventures.

Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Five minute stories.

Page \$1.35

Short stories and poems on commonplace interests and happenings in a child's life.

St Nicholas. Stories retold from St Nicholas.

Century 65c ea.

A series of collections of stories from St Nicholas, collected by subject. There are about 200 pages in a volume. It is a good series, but at first a library could choose only a few of the volumes. The following are recommended for early purchase: *Stories of chivalry; Stories of royal children.*

Scott, Sir Walter, bart. Ivanhoe.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Lippincott (illus. ed.) \$1.50

Story of medieval England when the castles were strongholds of baronial oppressors and the woods full of outlaws.

——— **Kenilworth.**

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Lippincott (illus. ed.) \$1.50

Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Period, 1575.

——— **Talisman.**

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Lippincott (illus. ed.) \$1.50

Tale of the third crusade, with the scene laid in Palestine. Characters include Coeur de Lion and Saladin.

For other titles, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 237.

Seawell, M. E. Little Jarvis. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1

A gay and careless boy, midshipman on the Constellation, sacrificed his life in his devotion to duty.

Ségur, Sophie (Rostopchine) comtesse de. Sophie's troubles. Kenedy 35c

The true story of a bad little girl who became good.

Seton, E. T. Rolf in the woods.

Grosset 75c; Doubleday \$1.75

Adventures of a 15-year old boy who lived for several years with an Indian in the north woods, joining with him in trapping, hunting, fishing, scouting and fighting in the war of 1812.

Shaw, F. L. Castle Blair. Little \$1 ; Heath 50c

Adventures of five children sent from India to live with an uncle in Ireland.

Smith, M. P. W. Jolly good times. Little \$1.20

Child life on a Massachusetts farm, simple, wholesome, delightful, is here pictured.

For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 204, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 261.

Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser). Heidi.

Ginn (School ed.) 40c, (Holiday ed.) \$1.50

Story of a little Swiss girl who lives with her blind grandfather in an Alpine hut.

——— Moni, the goat boy.

Ginn (School ed.) 40c; Crowell (illus. by C. Copeland) 50c.

Sunny and genuine little stories of Swiss mountain life.

Stevenson, R. L. Black arrow. Scribner \$1

Yorkist story of the war of the Roses.

Stoddard, W. O. Dab Kinzer. Scribner \$1

Of the friendship of four boys and of their boating, crabbing and fishing excursions on the Long Island shore.

——— Guert Ten Eyck. Lothrop \$1.25

New York in the revolution.

——— Red mustang. Harper 60c

How Cal Evans of Santa Lucia ranch was captured by a band of Apache Indians, and how Dick, the red mustang, saved his life.

——— Talking leaves. Harper 60c

Little white girl's experience as captive among the Apaches.

For other stories by Stoddard, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 205.

Stowe, Mrs H. E. (Beecher). Little Pussy Willow.

Houghton \$1.25

Happy, useful life of a country girl, who received from a fairy the gift of seeing the bright side of every thing.

Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels.

Dutton (Told to the children ser.) 50c, (Everyman's lib. 90c

There are many other editions.

Satire in story form of the manners and morals, art and politics of Swift's time, carrying the hero through strange adventures among the Lilliputians and perilous encounters with the giants of Brobdingnag.

Taggart, M. A. Little grey house. Doubleday \$1.35

Interesting family of girls and a visionary father with an invention.

Thompson, A. R. Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail. Little \$1.30

A clear, accurate and unexaggerated account of Klondike life.

Tileston, Mrs M. W. (Foote) ed. Children's treasure trove of pearls. Little \$1.50

Forty-one stories from many sources, largely but not exclusively folk tales, all established favorites and some long inaccessible.

Tomlinson, E. T. Search for Andrew Field. Lothrop \$1.25

Boys' adventures on Lake Ontario and the St Lawrence at outbreak of war of 1812.

For other books by Tomlinson, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 207, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 262.

Trowbridge, J. T. Tinkham brothers' tide-mill. Lothrop \$1.25

Story of five plucky boys who support their mother.

For other books by Trowbridge, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 207.

True, J. P. Iron star. Little (School ed.) 50c; (Popular ed.) \$1; or \$1.35

Short history of primitive civilization told in the adventures of a meteor which fell to earth in the cave dwellers' age and is now a precious relic in Plymouth, Mass.

——— Scouting for Washington. Little \$1.30

Boy's adventures as American spy about New York and with British in South Carolina.

For other books by True, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 207.

Twain, Mark, pseud. see Clemens, S. L.

Vaile, Mrs C. M. (White). Orcutt girls. Wilde \$1.25

School experiences of two girls in an old New England academy.

——— Sue Orcutt. Wilde \$1.25

Life at a New England country academy where the girls "board themselves." Sequel to *Orcutt girls*.

Verne, Jules. Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c

Captain Nemo and his ingenious submarine boat. Much scientific information.

Waterloo, Stanley. Story of Ab. Doubleday \$1.50

Admirable presentation of the life of prehistoric man in story form.

Wheelwright, J. T. War children. Dodd \$1.50

Story of two little New England boys whose father goes to fight in the civil war.

White, E. O. An only child. Houghton \$1

Pleasant story of a lonely little girl, her friends and her cats.

——— When Molly was six. Houghton \$1

A year's record of Molly's life and the good times she had with cats and dollies and her friends.

For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 208, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 262.

White, S. E. Magic forest.

Grosset 60c; Macmillan (Juvenile lib.) 50c

Adventures of a little boy among friendly Indians in a Canadian forest.

Whitney, Mrs A. D. (Train). A summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Houghton \$1.25

A young girl's season in the White Mountains just after the civil war.

For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 209, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 178.

Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Birds' Christmas Carol.

Houghton 50c

How Carol Bird made a merry Christmas for the "Ruggleses in the rear."

——— Mother Carey's chickens. Houghton \$1.25

Mother Carey is the young widow of a naval officer, her "chickens" are her four children and their cousin. The story tells of their pleasant home life in a Maine village.

——— Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm.

Grosset 75c; Houghton \$1.20

Fascinating little girl who does all sorts of lively things at home and at boarding school.

——— & Smith, N. A. *ed.* Story hour.

Houghton \$1

Fourteen stories adapted from other authors and arranged to tell to little children.

Wyss, J. D. Swiss family Robinson.

Dutton \$2.50; illus. by Louis Rhead, Harper \$1.50; (School lib.) Ginn 45c.

Daily life and adventure of a family wrecked on an island in the Pacific.

Yonge, C. M. Daisy chain.

Macmillan \$1.25

Story of English home life.

For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 242.

Zollinger, Gulielma. Widow O'Callaghan's boys.

McClurg \$1.25

Story of the brave struggle of an Irish widow and her seven sons for a livelihood.

BOOKS RELATING TO NEW YORK STATE

There is no library too small, too new or too poor to have its local history collection. This can be built up with very little outlay if the librarian or trustees will give it some thought and vigilant attention. The material is already in the community, in garrets, offices, homes, printing offices, etc. The chief task is to bring it together in the library — arrange it attractively — and to get and keep interested in its growth those people (found in every village) who care greatly for such material. Such a collection as complete as it can be made, and well kept, is a solid satisfaction and a proper pride for both library and community.

All books, pamphlets, pictures, photographs and posters have a place here. The local newspapers, town and county histories, genealogies of local families will doubtless be gladly contributed if the library is known to be desirous of such items. Even fugitive and seemingly unimportant things like programs of plays, handbills, church bulletins, banquet menus gather interest and value with age.

Beg these things, *borrow* them, but *buy* only as a last resort. Make your wants known, keep the material well arranged and attractively displayed and gifts of a similar sort will often be made by families, institutions and interests.

In accumulating a local history collection libraries should get in touch with the local historical society (if there is one) to avoid duplication of effort. One such collection in each community is of course enough and it should be kept in the safest, yet most accessible public place and in charge of active persons really interested in its growth and use.

From the village to the State is the natural course of development and in a zeal for strictly local material one must not forget the State as a whole, for there are certain books about the State that will make an appeal in every community.

The Indian occupation is always interesting. Beauchamp's *History of the New York Iroquois* should be in practically every library in the State. For a community where there is a special interest in the Indians, Morgan's *League of the Iroquois* is well worth buying, although costing \$5, for it is the best and most

authoritative work on the subject. Stone's *Life of Red Jacket* and his *Life of Brant* will be needed by any library that is making a feature of the Iroquois occupation. These books have not been included in the following list because they are out of print but they can often be bought from secondhand dealers. The same is true of Turner's *History of the Phelps and Gorham purchase*, which is indispensable to libraries in the western part of the State that are interested in the history of the early settlers and the purchases of the lands from the Indians.

The volumes of Parkman and Fiske included in the general list one would expect to find in every library in the State, for it is from Parkman's glowing pages that we learn of the expedition to Canada through the trackless regions of Lake George and Lake Champlain, and of La Salle's journeys along the Niagara frontier. Fiske's *Dutch and Quaker colonies* gives a picture of colonial life on this continent that can not be excelled in interest and fascination by any colonial narrative, not even Virginia's.

There are some early biographies, too, that make more than a local appeal. *The diary* of Caroline Cowles Richards (Mrs Clarke) first published in the Naples, N. Y., weekly paper and afterwards privately printed in book form, now published under the title *Village life in America* (Holt \$1.50) gives a picture of life in Canandaigua, N. Y., in the late fifties and early sixties, and because of its originality, humor and sincerity it makes a universal appeal. Gebhard's *Parsonage between two manors*, now unfortunately out of print, is a delightful record of life in the Rensselaer and Livingston manors (Claverack and vicinity) during the days of the revolution and early nineteenth century. Mrs Anne Grant's *Memoirs of an American lady* (also out of print) written more than a hundred years ago preserves its freshness and charm in a most amazing manner, transports us in a delightful way to the society of Colonel Schuyler and Sir William Johnson, and describes life in the vicinity of Albany in prerevolutionary days.

Books making a general appeal in which the New York interest is secondary are Channing and Lansing's *Story of the Great Lakes* with its chapter on the Iroquois trail, and Hepburn's *Artificial waterways*, which treats of the Erie canal very fully but has chapters also on the Panama canal and the world's waterways in general.

There are other books of purely local interest which have not been included because they are too local; they would have great

value in one part of the State but little in another. For instance: Canfield's *Things worth knowing about Oneida county* would be of little use in village libraries in the Adirondack region, while in libraries in Oneida county it might be in constant demand.

The following list does not pretend to be exhaustive; it contains a few of the good histories, some of the more striking and interesting of the less expensive books on the life of the early settlers, and books descriptive of the natural scenery of the State. Only a few books covering the political history and commercial development have been listed and no attempt has been made to include biographies of New York people, nor fiction which relates to the State.

New York State

Description

- 917.47 Bacon, E. M.** Chronicles of Tarrytown and Sleepy Hollow; rev. ed. Putnam \$1.25
Early life, interesting houses, legends and bits of local history. Chiefly relating to revolutionary period.
- 917.47 ———** Hudson River from ocean to source. Putnam \$3.50
Treats of its history and legends from the Battery to Troy. Based on original records some not hitherto published. Large sectional map and many illustrations.
- 917.47 Bayles, W. H.** Old taverns of New York. Allaben \$2.50
- 917.47 Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse).** Colonial days in old New York. Scribner \$1.25
Town and country life, schools, Sunday, dress, domestic and social manners, etc., under Dutch and early English rule.
- 917.47 Johnson, Clifton.** Picturesque Hudson. (Picturesque river ser.) Macmillan \$1.50
Well-taken photographs show many characteristic scenes. Some range back some distance from the main stream to views in the Catskills. Text based on Bacon's *Hudson River*.
- 917.47 ———** Picturesque St Lawrence. (Picturesque river ser.) Macmillan \$1.25
Companion to *Picturesque Hudson*, recounting the beauties, historical associations, and life along this great river. Illustrated from photographs.
- 917.47 Longstreth, T. M.** The Adirondacks. Century \$2.50
Delightfully entertaining and informing account of the wanderings of two young men and an amiable pack-pony through the Adirondacks from June to December. Good descriptions, attractive pictures and a map.
- 917.47 ———** The Catskills. Century \$2.50
Describes a four weeks' tramping trip in the Catskills. Admirable descriptions of scenery, personal anecdotes and bits of legends and history. About 30 excellent halftone illustrations.
- 917.47 Mack, A. C.** Palisades of the Hudson: their formation, tradition, romance, historical associations, natural wonders and preservation. Palisades Press, Edgewater, N. J. 75c
Contains numerous sepia halftone reproductions of excellent photographs.
- 912.747 New York (State) Highways commission.** Map of the state of New York, showing the improved highways and many points of historical interest, issued May 1, 1917. 32 x 38 inches. Scale about 9 miles to the inch. Inset map of Long and Fishers Islands. Places of historical interest are

numbered on the map, and on the back after its number, is given information about each place. Apply to the Highways Commission, Albany.

- 917.47 New York (State). Niagara state reservation commissioners. Annual report.**

Handsome picturees, good maps, popular treatment of an interesting subject. May be had from the office of the Commissioners at Niagara Falls.

- 917.47 Reid, W. M. Lake George and Lake Champlain.**

Putnam \$3.50

An exceptionally well-illustrated description of the country of the two lakes, including Indian myths, pioneer legends and accounts of the battles of the French and Indian war and of the revolution.

- 917.47 ——— Mohawk Valley.** Putnam \$3.50

History, legends, notes on pioneers, old houses, historic sites, etc. Of special interest in central New York.

- 917.47 ——— Story of old Fort Johnson.** Putnam \$3

History of Sir William Johnson's colonial mansion, with gossip about his family life, an account of his part in the events of the time and descriptions of surrounding scenery.

Personal Narratives

- 917.47 or 921 Bowne, E. S. Girl's life 80 years ago.**

Scribner \$3

Now out of print but may often be purchased at remainder sales for less than the list price.

- 917.47 or 921 Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards). Village life in America, 1852-72.** Holt \$1.30

An entertaining and refreshingly original diary of a school girl in Canandaigua, N. Y. An absolutely truthful record of the young writer's life from early childhood until marriage.

- 917.47 or 921 Grant, Mrs Anne (MacVicar). Memoirs of an American lady; with sketches of manners and scenes in America as they existed previous to the revolution; new ed.** Dodd \$2.50

History: General

- 974.7 American scenic and historic preservation society. Annual report. Free. Apply to Society, 154 Nassau st., New York City.**

Contains much valuable material relating to New York State history. Gives account of historic buildings and places in New York and often full accounts of historical events that are difficult to secure in any other way; e. g., 14th annual report (1909) contains a good account of Sullivan's expedition against the Iroquois.

- 974.7 Armbruster, E. L.** Long Island: its early days and development. Brooklyn Daily Eagle 25c
Contains maps, illustrations and biographical sketches.
- 974.7 Brooks, E. S.** Story of New York. (Story of the states) Lothrop \$1.50
Popular sketches of political, social and industrial affairs from the first Dutch settlements to 1888.
- 974.7 Carpenter, W. S.** The summer paradise in history. General passenger dep't, Delaware & Hudson Co. 25c
Compilation of fact and tradition covering Lake George, Lake Champlain, the Adirondack mountains, and other sections reached by the rail and steamer lines of the Delaware and Hudson Company. *Subtitle.*
Though obviously an advertisement and without pretense to completeness or historical accuracy, will be a useful reference book in any New York library. Alphabetical subject arrangement. Illustrations, maps, bibliography.
- 9.4.7 Crockett, W. H.** History of Lake Champlain, 1609-1909. Shanley \$1.25
Chronicle rather than a personal narrative, far less attractively printed and illustrated than Reid's *Lake George and Lake Champlain*, but more valuable for reference and probably more accurate.
- 974.7 Fiske, John.** Dutch and Quaker colonies. 2v. Houghton \$3.60
Social and political history of New York and Pennsylvania in the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.
- 974.7 Griffis, W. E.** Story of New Netherland. Houghton \$1.25
The beginnings and growth of the Dutch settlements in New York, telling the stories of the governors, patroons and lesser personalities, and describing customs, social life, school and church interests.
- 974.7 Halsey, F. W.** Old New York frontiers. Scribner \$2.50
History of northern and central New York during seventeenth and eighteenth centuries: its people, its settlement and its wars.
- 974.7 Horne, C. F.** History of the state of New York. Heath \$1.20
A clear presentation of the most stirring events in New York's history, covering from the beginning to the present time but devoting about four-fifths of its pages to the earlier period before 1815. Prepared for use in schools in New York State.
- 974.7 New York (State) University.** Lake Champlain tercentenary, June 4-10, 1909.
The University of the State of New York, free.

- 974 Niles, G. G.** The Hoosac Valley: its legends and its history. Putnam \$3.50

Chronicles the share of this region (which covers parts of New York, Vermont and Massachusetts) in colonial and revolutionary history, and more briefly in that of the succeeding period, and describes enthusiastically scenery, historical and literary shrines, etc. Notes in appendix explain Indian names and give muster rolls. Several small maps and about 100 halftones from photographs. Full index.

- 971 Parkman, Francis.** Jesuits in North America. Little \$1.35

Opening chapter, a truthful picture of savage life and manners.

- 973.2 ———** Montcalm and Wolfe. 2v. Little \$2.70

Story of downfall of France in America. Perhaps of greater general interest and more typical of the whole series than any other volume.

- 974.7 Phillips, M. S.** Colonial New York. Colonial Dames of Amer., 2605 Eden av., Cincinnati, O., 25c

Tells in simple language story of colonial New York. Compiled by the Colonial Dames of Ohio for use in the Ohio schools.

- 974.7 Powell, L. P. ed.** Historic towns of the middle states. (Amer. historic towns) Putnam \$3

Popular historical and descriptive monographs on Albany, Schenectady, Saratoga, Newburgh, Tarrytown, New York, Brooklyn, Buffalo. Well illustrated.

- 974.7 Prentice, W. R.** History of New York. Bardeen \$1.50
In simple language for the use of schools.

- 974.7 Roberts, E. H.** New York: the planting and growth of the Empire State. 2v. (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.35 ea.

Complete history of New York from its discovery and settlement to 1903.

- 974.7 or 342 Sullivan, James.** Government of the state of New York. Scribner 60c

Arranged for schools but will be useful to the small library.

- 974.7 Williams, Sherman.** New York's part in history. Appleton \$2.50

Popular history of New York, devoting most space to the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, pointing out the work of some of its most distinguished citizens. Last chapter describes the State's public school system. Many of the illustrations are from interesting old prints. Index and bibliographies.

- 974.7 ———** Stories of early New York history. Scribner 65c
For young people. Gives brief accounts of events, persons, places and conditions.

History: Indian Occupation

- 970.4 *League of the Ho-dé-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois*, by J. H. Morgan (Dodd \$5) was the first thoroughly scientific work on the Indians ever published and still remains the best and most authoritative work on the subject, but is rather expensive for the average library.

Other museum publications that should be in all New York State libraries and may be purchased from the Education Department are

———	Aboriginal occupation of New York.	30c
———	Aboriginal place names of New York.	40c
———	Civil, religious and mourning councils and ceremonies of adoption.	25c
———	Earthenware of the New York aborigines.	25c
———	Metallic implements of the New York Indians.	25c
———	Perch Lake mounds.	20c
Beauchamp, W. M.	Polished stone articles used by the New York aborigines.	25c
Converse, H. M. & Parker, A. C.	Iroquois myths and legends.	50c
Parker, A. C.	The constitution of the Five Nations.	50c
———	An Erie Indian village and burial site.	30c

- 970.4 Seaver, J. E. *Narrative of the life of Mary Jemison*. 20th ed., enl.

Amer. scenic and historic preservation soc., 154 Nassau st., N. Y. \$1.50

The best story of the incidents in the history and common life of the Seneca Indians.

- 970.4 Skinner, Alanson. *The Indians of Greater New York*. (Little histories of North American Indians)

Torch Press \$1

The history and customs of the Delawares, Mahikans and Mohegans who inhabited the region now known as Greater New York. In part a compilation from the records of early explorers and settlers and in part description of the relics found in shell heaps examined by the author. Interesting and reliable. Map, bibliography and index.

New York City

- 974.7 Brown, H. C. *History of the city of New York*.

Society of old New Yorkers, 15 East 40th st., N. Y. 25c

- 917.47 City history club of New York. *Historical guide to the city of New York*. Stokes \$1.50

Compiled under the direction of the City history club, it gives careful directions both as to route and conveyance, for 60 excursions designed to include the historical relics, sites and commemorative tablets in Greater New York. Maps and illustrations. Unfortunately now out of print but may be picked up from secondhand dealers.

- 917.47 Comstock, Sarah.** Old roads from the heart of New York. Putnam \$2.50

Interestingly written, the result of careful research, this fully illustrated guidebook conducts the reader along historic highways within a radius of 30 miles from the Battery, telling of past events and seeking out the still existing relics of colonial and revolutionary days.

- 917.47 Janvier, T. A.** In old New York. Harper \$1.75
Excellent for reference or entertainment.

- 917.47 Jenkins, Stephen.** The greatest street in the world. Putnam \$3.50

History and description of Broadway from the discovery of the Hudson to the present day, recounting events and describing buildings from Bowling Green to Albany.

- 974.7 ———** The story of the Bronx. Putnam \$3.50

Comprehensive popular history of the New York city borough, covering period from the Dutch purchase in 1639 to present day and embodying much local information not easily found elsewhere. More useful for reference than reading. Illustrations chiefly from the author's photographs. Maps and good index.

- 917.47 Rider, Fremont.** New York city. Holt \$3.10

Comprehensive guide book, modeled on Baedeker, containing necessary information as to hotels, railroads, theaters etc., and authoritative, well-digested historical and descriptive material on the various sections of the city and its environs. 16 maps, 18 plans, and bibliography.

- 917.47 Singleton, Esther.** The children's city. Sturgis & Walton \$1.25

Child's guide book to New York, narrating in lively conversational style a series of excursions taken by two children and their aunt to parks, museums and other places of interest.

- 917.47 ———** Dutch New York. Dodd \$3.50

Account of household and social life in New Amsterdam, colored somewhat by a rosy imagination.

- 974.71 Wilson, R. R.** New York, old and new. 2v. Lippincott \$2.50

Most complete standard history of New York city.

Miscellaneous

- 977 Channing, Edward, & Lansing, M. F.** Story of the Great Lakes. Macmillan \$1.50

Contains chapters on the Iroquois trail and the road which followed it and also a chapter on the Erie canal.

- 917.47 or 386 Hepburn, A. B.** Artificial waterways and commercial development (with a history of the Erie canal). Macmillan \$1.25

Has a short chapter on the Panama canal and one on the world's waterways in general but most of the book is given to the canal system of New York and its relation to New York city.

917.47 or 630 New York (State) Agriculture dep't. Agricultural advantages of the Empire State. (Bulletin 73)

Sets forth the advantages of farming in New York and demonstrates that they are not excelled by those of any other state.

917.47 or 630 ——— Farms for sale or rent in New York, 1917. (Bulletin 90)

A list of farms for sale is published annually by the Department.

917.47 or 626 New York (State). State engineer and surveyor. History of New York canals. 2v. 1905. Free

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 682

ALBANY, N. Y.

March 15, 1919

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 66

BEST BOOKS OF 1918

SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	3	Essays, literary history, etc....	21
Reference books	7	Drama.....	23
Philosophy, ethics.....	7	Anthologies and poetry.....	24
Religion	8	Humor	25
Sociology	9	Description and travel.....	25
Folklore	13	History	28
Education.....	13	Biography	36
Natural science.....	15	Fiction.....	38
Useful arts.....	16	Children's books.....	46
Health and hygiene.....	17	Fairy and folk tales.....	49
Agriculture.....	18	Biography for children.....	50
Domestic economy.....	19	Children's stories.....	50
Fine arts.....	20	Table books.....	52
Music	20	Index.....	55
Amusements and sports.....	21		

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1919

77 555 1

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

(Revised to September 1, 1919)

1926	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. <i>Chancellor</i>	- -	Palmyra
1927	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.		
	<i>Vice Chancellor</i>		Albany
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.	- - - -	Brooklyn
1930	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	- -	Syracuse
1923	ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. LL.D. D.C.L.	- - -	New York
1924	ADELBERT MOOT LL.D.	- - - - -	Buffalo
1925	CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.		
	Litt.D.	- - - - -	Tuxedo
1928	WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. LL.D.	- - -	Ogdensburg
1920	JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. LL.D.	- - - -	New York
1929	HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A.	- - - - -	Brooklyn
1931	THOMAS J. MANGAN M.A.	- - - - -	Binghamton

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Counsel

FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Acting Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR. M.L.S. Pd.D.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, HIRAM C. CASE

Agricultural and Industrial Education, LEWIS A. WILSON

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations and Inspections, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.;
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 682

ALBANY, N. Y.

MARCH 15, 1919

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 66

BEST BOOKS OF 1918

SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

PREFATORY NOTE

THE LIBRARIAN'S PRESENT DILEMMA IN BOOK-BUYING¹

"A fox looked at his shadow at sunrise and said, 'I will have a camel for lunch today.' And all morning he went about looking for camels. But at noon he saw his shadow again — and he said, 'A mouse will do.'"

Librarians for four years have been looking not at their own shadow but at the shadow of the world war. They have been thinking, living, buying in that shadow. It has dominated them and their libraries. But one day almost without warning, they looked up, and lo, there was no shadow, so that many things that had seemed so important in the morning appeared of little significance at noon. New interests, new problems, fresh adjustments began to present their challenge.

In these transitional days, it will be only the alert, wide-awake librarian watchful of the signs of the times who can work out her professional salvation and that of her library. When a great book-seller fails because of miscalculations in his purchases, the librarian must take warning and be especially cautious in her selection. What was wanted in large duplication yesterday may lie idle on the shelves tomorrow.

¹ Paper by Mary Eastwood in *New York Libraries*, February 1919.

The first question that naturally comes to mind is "Will everybody now stop reading about the war?" Well, there will surely be a falling off of interest in certain types of war books, but the following quotation is the Cleveland Public Library's answer to the query:

"Most unexpectedly, the brisk demand for war books has flagged very little and on some phases of the subject has even increased.

"The steady and ever increasing demand at present is for books reviewing and analyzing the causes of the war, furnishing its historical, social, geographic and economic background and defining the psychology, spirit and aims of the countries which were in arms. An even more pressing and well-defined demand is for books on the outcome of the war, both those analyzing the general problems of the peace, and suggesting solutions therefor and those discussing the individual destinies of long-disputed territories or new-born democracies.

"Many of the personal narratives will live as stirring tales of adventure; many of the books on the "spiritual outcome" will not only tone up after-war morals, but will have a practical value in our period of adjustment; not a little of the war poetry will have a place in general anthologies because of its 'stern and high genesis' and its exaltation of human deeds and motives, less often perhaps, for its beauty of work, form and melody; a fair quantity of the fiction, especially that by French, and in fewer cases, by English writers, will live as high romance or as records of human reaction under the pressure of motives and conditions hitherto little analyzed."

But looming larger in general interest today than the war itself, are the problems of peace and reconstruction. These should have a conspicuous place in the selection of new titles. Involved in their solution are the subjects of rehabilitation of the wounded, the enforcement of peace, democracy and internationalism, the league of nations, the labor situation, the position of woman in industry, war finance and its relation to the high cost of living, and the future work of the church. In every community there must be thinking persons who will want enlightenment on these questions. Every librarian should be able to offer the best treatment of each. Help in the selection of books on these topics and others closely related can be found in the *Study outline in the problems of the reconstruction period*, revised ed., 1918, Association Press, N. Y., 25c, which appends short selected lists of books, pamphlets and magazines after each brief outline.

For the smaller libraries of this State, the traveling libraries section of the State Library has provided a happy solution of this problem by the compilation of a list,² which it is constantly revising, of the most important books now available on these topics, and by the purchase of such a generous supply of each of the titles listed that it is able to offer as loans to registered small libraries a limited number of such as may be desired. The list will therefore serve as an excellent suggestive buying list, or as a borrowing list, or both. The smallest and poorest library is thus left without excuse if it does not have something valuable for its readers in this field of present acute human interest.

To every community in the months to come our soldiers will be returning and many of them will wish to prepare themselves for new careers. The public library will fail to function as it should if it does not stand ready to supply immediately any book of vocational instruction needed by that soldier to make himself a better educated and more efficiently equipped member of society. Here is opened to the library not a *possibility* of service but an imperative duty which every librarian who realizes the importance of her responsibilities must meet. The librarian can secure lists of vocational books from the American Library Association, *War Service*, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.

² See *New York Libraries*, February 1919, p. 165-66.

BEST BOOKS

The selection of 250 titles for recommendation in *Best Books* has been more than ordinarily difficult this year, because events have moved so rapidly, emphases have shifted so constantly and some books have become so unexpectedly out of date. The list as usual has been based on careful examination of the promising publications of the year, and upon the opinions of experts in special subjects and of librarians familiar with the books and the conditions of small libraries. A few of the titles may be out of date when the bulletin is printed; but, while the compiler is endowed with no prophetic powers, pains have been taken to select such books as it is hoped will still be needed when the bulletin is printed and will continue to be useful for some time to come.

One hundred books are starred as suggestions for first purchase. They are the books which will probably receive the widest reading or will be the most generally useful, but the selection in each case will vary and must be made to fit the needs of the community. Some books have been included for which some small libraries will feel no need. They have been listed because they are among the best books of the year and are excellent suggestions for purchase if the library wishes to buy a book on the subject.

Each entry in the list gives author, title, publisher, price, series (if any), classification number, Library of Congress order number, references to the best available reviews and a descriptive or critical note. When several good books on the same or closely related subjects have appeared, one is chosen to head the group, and the others are described in appended notes which attempt so to characterize each of the books that the librarian may select the one best adapted to her need.

Some of the most notable books of the year are the most expensive. As most small libraries should have some of them, they have been listed in order that the librarian may interest some generous, public-spirited person in presenting them to the library, or in the hope that the library itself may be able to buy them when they appear more cheaply on remainder or second-hand lists.

Prices on books are constantly advancing, and buyers may expect that many of the titles included here will have increased 10 per cent or more by the fall of 1919.

This list for 1918 has been prepared under the direction of Miss Mary Eastwood.

May 22, 1919

J. I. WYER, JR

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 355 *Williams, Dion. Army and navy uniforms and insignia. Stokes \$1.50
- 18-2798 "Presents, with a large number of illustrations and diagrams, information which tells the reader how to distinguish the rank, corps and service of an officer or private in the military and naval forces of the United States and also of foreign countries. Complete and well arranged." *Outlook*, 118:425.
Tells also how to know flags, medals, pennants, badges etc.
- 355.03 *Farrow, E. S. Dictionary of military terms. Crowell \$2.50
- 18-13665 Comprehensive, up-to-date (1918) dictionary of 12,000 military words and phrases, including slang and scientific terms, new and old. Includes a few plates showing distinguishing marks of army and navy. Pocket size, printed on Bible paper.
Nation, 108:27.

PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS

- 133 Clodd, Edward. The question: "If a man die shall he live again?" Clode \$2
- 18-4715 Forceful indictment of spiritualism, theosophy and Christian Science, paying particular attention to famous modern practitioners and replying in detail to Sir Oliver Lodge's *Raymond*.
Ath. Feb. 1918, 97; *Dial* 64:289.
- 150 Jastrow, Joseph. The psychology of conviction. Houghton \$2.50
- 18-11365 Brilliant, miscellaneous papers addressed to educated readers on the part played by prejudice and desire in creating conviction.
Contents: The psychology of conviction; Belief and credulity; The will to believe in the supernatural; The case of Paladino; Antecedents of the study of character and temperament; Fact and fable in animal psychology; "Malicious animal magnetism"; The democratic suspicion of education; The psychology of indulgence—alcohol and tobacco; The feminine mind; Militarism and pacificism.
Dial, 65:270; *Independent*, 95:64.
- 150 Swift, E. J. Psychology and the day's work. Scribner \$2
- 18-16976 Studies full of practical ideas for self-help, on the psychology of efficiency, fatigue, memory etc. Fully illustrated by incidents and examples. Index.
Nation, 107:630.

- 172 ***Bailey, L. H.** Universal service, the hope of humanity.
Sturgis & Walton \$1.25
- 18-6416 Not so much war-time military service as peace-time social service is the theme of this stimulating book. Offers suggestions toward the spirit in which men will need to meet the coming period of reconstruction.
N. Y. Times, 23:165, Apr. 14, '18; Survey, 40:200.
- 172 ***Lane, F. K.** The American spirit. Stokes 75c
- 18-9511 Thirteen short addresses by the Secretary of the Interior, all but one delivered 1914-17. Simple, patriotic and inspiring, they appeal both to adults and children. Includes his well-known "Makers of the flag."
Nation, 107:524; N. Y. Times, 23:223, May 12, '18.
- 177 ***Slattery, Margaret.** The American girl and her community. Pilgrim Press \$1.25
- 18-19592 Written for parents, teachers and club workers, it emphasizes the duty of American communities toward their girls: rural, suburban, city, business girls, schoolgirls, and girls at home. Bibliography.
Survey, 41:233.
- 178.5 ***Stelzle, Charles.** Why prohibition? Doran \$1.50
- 18-14091 Thorough refutation of the commonly heard economic arguments against prohibition; expressed in clear, forceful language for the purpose of convincing the average working man.
Survey, 40:591.

RELIGION

- 220 **Hodges, George.** How to know the Bible.
Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- 18-18802 Discusses simply, for the general reader, the origin and character of "this library of the Bible," considering the books in the light of modern scholarship, and noting with frequent quotations, the progress they show in religious ideals. Index.
- 261 **Bell, B. I.** Right and wrong after the war.
Houghton \$1.25
- 18-12013 Stimulating suggestions pointing out candidly the church's part in an era of reconstruction. *Contents:* The problem of restatement; Problems connected with the hunger urge; with the sex urge; of the local community; National and international problems.
Dial, 65:374; Nation, 108:171.
- 261 **Cope, H. F.** Religious education in the church.
Scribner \$1.25
- 18-10285 Author, general secretary of the Religious Education Association, deals with the varied activities of the church and urges their direction toward training and developing men and women for work in a Christianized social order. Index. References at chapter ends. *Cleveland Open Shelf.*
Outlook, 120:192, Oct. 2, '18; School R. 26:714; Survey, 40:478.

- 261 ***Morse, Richard.** Fear God in your own village.
Holt \$1.30

18-6438 Straightforward, convincing story of a wide-awake minister's attempt to give a practical religion to an American rural community through a neighborhood house, wholesome recreation, public health improvements, good roads, etc. Full of humor, good sense and suggestive ideas.
N. Y. Times, 23:301, June 30, '18; Survey, 40:26.

- 270 **Walker, Williston.** History of the Christian church.
Scribner \$3

18-6178 Comprehensive, nonsectarian survey of ecclesiastical history to the present day (1918). Supersedes G. P. Fisher's *History of the Christian church* (Scribner) as the best single-volume church history in English. Four maps, a chapter of bibliographic suggestions and a full index make it a convenient reference book.
Bib. World, n. s. 52:220; Cath. World, 108:107; Dial, 65:169.

SOCIOLOGY

- 308 ***Wilson, Woodrow.** President Wilson's state papers and addresses.
Doran \$2

18-13477 Useful compilation including all the President's messages to Congress, his inaugural addresses, important speeches, diplomatic notes and proclamations, from March 1913 to April 1918. Index.
N. Y. Times, 23:297, June 30, '18.

- 324.73 **Porter, K. H.** History of suffrage in the United States.
Univ. of Chicago Press \$1.25

18-22279 Clear, necessarily condensed outline tracing the political ideals, arguments, theories, social conditions and economic circumstances which since 1776 have led toward universal suffrage. Pays special attention to negro suffrage.
Bookman, 49:233; Nation, 108:130.

- 324.73 ***Thompson, C. W.** The new voter. Putnam \$1.50

18-26825 Popular treatise in dialog form seeking to explain the actualities of American, particularly New York, politics. Gives a lucid and remarkably truthful view of present conditions. A revision of *New York Times* articles and written in an easy, entertaining style, colloquial and often humorous.

18-7111 *The woman voter's manual*, by S. E. Forman and Marjorie Shuler (Century \$1 302), is based largely on Forman's *American republic* and describes the machinery of our federal, state and municipal governments, condensing and clarifying information found in the usual civics textbook. Gives a digest of the election laws of New York State. Of value to men as well as women.

18-6312 Mrs Raymond Brown's *Your vote and how to use it* (Harper 75c 302) also emphasizes New York laws and conditions. It deals concisely with organization of government and political parties and with the departments of public affairs in which women are most deeply concerned, as women offenders and the law, education, dependent and delinquent children, health etc. No index.

18-23061 *The citizen and the republic*, by J. A. Woodburn and T. F. Moran (Longmans \$1.50 353), is a school text treating the subject of government in the United States, and considering broadly many

subjects which belong to the "new" or "community" civics but not to the neglect of the principles of government. Useful references at chapter ends.

Brown, *Nation*, 106:661; *Survey*, 40:428.

Forman, *Nation*, 106:660.

Thompson, *N. Y. Times*, 23:268, June 9, '18.

325.73 *Talbot, Winthrop, *ed.* Americanization. (Handbook ser.) Wilson \$1.50

18-1496 Compilation of selections from the works of famous men and modern writers. Covers principles of Americanism, essentials of Americanization and technic of race-assimilation, including the part of schools, libraries, the home, industry etc. Classified, annotated bibliography.

18-22981 Simpler, less general, and capable of more definite application, is *First steps in Americanization* 371.9 (Houghton 75c) by J. J. Mahoney and C. M. Herlihy, a handbook for untrained teachers which aims only to give clear, useful suggestions for teaching classes of immigrants how to talk, write and read English. Short annotated, classified bibliography.

330 Friedman, E. M. *ed.* American problems of reconstruction. Ed. 3. Dutton \$4

18-20502 The economic and financial aspects of after-war problems treated in able, scientific papers by well-known specialists, the underlying idea of which is the attempt to determine what new conditions resulting from the war confront us and what suitable adaptation may be made to meet them. Good index. *American Political Science Rev.* 13:153 (adapted).

The Association Press, 347 Madison av., New York City, has prepared an excellent bibliographic aid to the study of all phases of reconstruction in its *Study outline in the problems of the reconstruction period*, 25c. Pamphlets and magazine references are listed as well as books.

Friedman, *Dial*, 66:258; *New Repub.* 18:155.

331.2 Burritt, A. W. & others. Profit sharing. Harper \$2.50

18-6183 Careful and comprehensive investigation by three men who are at the head of large business concerns, and two men connected with universities. Their conclusions are, that when wisely applied, the principle of profit sharing is essentially sound. Bibliography. *The Booklist*, May '18.

Dial, 65:26; *Nation*, 107:711; *New Repub.* 15:324; *No. American R.* 207:777; *Survey*, 40:318.

331.8 *Henderson, Arthur. Aims of labor. Huebsch \$1; paper 50c

18-26480 Brief, but important outline of the war aims and the postwar program of the British labor party—a program since adopted by interallied labor. Gives in appendix the labor documents "Memorandum on war aims" and "Labor and the new social order."

Dial, 64:399; *New Repub.* 15:179.

- 331.8 **King, W. L. M.** Industry and humanity. Houghton \$3
- 18-23060 "Study of the principles underlying industrial reconstruction." *Subtitle.*
 Persuasive unpolemic presentation of the relations between capital and labor. Author advocates the principle of cooperation and partnership by which labor would share in the profit and management of industry. "Let labor and capital unite under the inspiration of a common ideal and human society itself will become transformed." Interesting and suggestive though hardly simple. Charts and index.
 Independent, 97:233.
- 334.5 **Harris, E. P. & others.** Co-operation, the hope of the consumer. Macmillan \$2
- 18-8122 Thoughtful criticism of the present system of distribution and an outline, largely based on the successful Rochdale plan, for co-operative buying among American consumers. *Outlook*, 119:322. *Survey*, 40:317.
- 341.6 ***Oppenheim, L. F. L.** The league of nations and its problems. (Contributions to international law and diplomacy) 1919. Longmans \$2
- 19-3004 History is being made so rapidly that any selection of titles on the league would doubtless be superseded before *Best Books* is printed. The book above is one of the best statements of the whole case for and against a league. It "draws attention to the links which connect the proposed league of nations with the past, to the difficulties involved in the proposal, and to the way in which they can be overcome."
- 342.73 **West, H. L.** Federal power: its growth and necessity. Doran \$1.50
- 18-17992 Short, readable review of the development of centralized power in our government from the appointment in 1801 of John Marshall as chief justice of the Supreme Court to the unprecedented exercise of federal power during the great war. Author believes it may increase dangerously and recommends a cabinet responsible to Congress.
 New Repub. 17:108; N. Y. Times, 23:414, Sept. 29, '18.
- 351.7 **Fitzpatrick, E. A.** Budget making in a democracy. (Citizen's lib.) Macmillan \$1.50
- 18-20678 Well-written book on a timely subject. Opens with a comprehensive survey of budget practice and theory in the United States and proceeds to criticize with great acumen the proposals for an executive budget, making the problem of the budget the legislative one of securing the greatest social service from a given expenditure. *Wisconsin Bulletin*.
- 353 ***Franc, Alissa.** Use your government. Dutton \$2
- 18-7400 Describes in concise, readable form the working of many United States government bureaus and their specific practical aid, mainly economic, to the farmer especially, but also to business men,

settlers, immigrants, workingmen, negroes, women and children. Illustrated.

Dial, 65:217; N. Y. Times, 23:221, May 12, '18; Survey, 40:318.

355.04 Azan, P. J. S. Warfare of today. Houghton \$2

18-7427 Authoritative, only slightly technical discussion of present-day methods of warfare, by the chief of the French instructors in the training camps of this country. Invaluable to anyone wishing to follow the war's progress.

Nation, 107:206; N. Y. Times, 23:182, Apr. 21, '18; No. American R. 207:923.

364 Woods, Arthur. Crime prevention.

Princeton Univ. Press \$1

18-14370 Not a comprehensive treatment of the subject but brief, hopeful chapters addressed to the ordinary citizen on the possibilities of reducing the number of law-breakers by studying the causes of crime and taking preventive action. Result of author's experience as police commissioner of New York.

Nation, 107:780.

369.46 Ferris, H. J. Girls' clubs. Dutton \$2

18-16564 Manual for leaders and members on organization, management, opportunities, value etc., of indoor and outdoor clubs, covering every phase of the work. Bibliography, and model constitutions. Illustrated.

Survey, 41:106.

385 Dunn, S. O. Regulation of railways. Appleton \$1.75

18-9802 Constructive discussion of present railway conditions in the United States, favoring private management under an improved system of government regulation, a tentative plan for which is proposed. Gives also a full account of Canada's experience in government ownership. Author, editor of the *Railway Age*. Index.

Rev. of Rev. 57:668.

396 Bres, R. F. Maids, wives and widows. Dutton \$2

18-11283 "The law of the land and of the various states as it affects women." *Subtitle*. Opening chapters consist of popular treatments of woman's legal status, marriage and divorce, mothers' pensions, child labor, contracts and forms, and law as a profession for women. A digest of the laws of the several states which affect women and minors occupies half the book. Enlarged from author's *The law and the woman* now out of print. Lacks an index.

New Repub. 16:54.

396 Hollister, H. A. The woman citizen.

Appleton \$1.75

18-20009 Surveys woman's status in law, the home and society, her position and achievements in religion, industry and other fields of service; and in the light of this discusses adjustments needed in the education of women to fit them for fuller participation in national life. Bibliography.

Survey, 41:357.

FOLKLORE

- 398.2 **Coster, Charles de.** Legend of the glorious adventures of Tyl Ulenspiegel in the land of Flanders and elsewhere; tr. from the French by Geoffrey Whitworth. McBride \$2.50

19-26161 Excellent rendering, somewhat abridged, of the most notable example of modern Belgian literature—a Rabelaisian epic of Flemish life at the period of the revolt against Philip II of Spain and the Spanish Inquisition. Vigorous, lively, abounding alike in humor and horror. First English translation. Twenty woodcuts by Albert Delstanche.
Nation, 107:776; Sat. R. 126:1066.

EDUCATION

- 371.3 ***Heniger, A. M. H.** Kingdom of the child. Dutton \$1.50

18-20651 Persuasive exposition of the educational value of children's dramatic instinct, with an attractive account of methods by which appeal to that instinct may be made. By the founder and manager of the Children's Educational Theater at Columbia University. Charming illustrations from its plays.
Dial, 65:630.

- 371.42 ***Leake, A. H.** Vocational education of girls and women. Macmillan \$1.60

18-7933 Careful, clear consideration of the problems involved in the preparation of girls for effective work in household arts and business positions, placing emphasis on the weakness of present systems but optimistic in plans for future progress. Includes a chapter on the servant question. Companion volume to author's *Industrial education* and *Means and methods of agricultural education*. Illustrations and charts, index and classified, annotated bibliography.

18-1172 *The vocational guidance movement* 374 by J. M. Brewer (Macmillan \$1.25) is "a comprehensive, well-organized discussion, for students, teachers, social workers and others interested, of the whole field of vocational guidance, providing an intelligent perspective of its problems, achievements and possibilities." *Survey*, 40:167 (adapted).

Appendix contains a glossary, bibliography, "problems and questions" on each chapter and indexes which combine to make it an excellent textbook.

18-6192 *Vocational education* by Emily Robison (Handbook ser. Wilson \$1.25) is a useful compilation of articles by many authorities, so classified as to afford comment on all phases of the subject. Bibliography of 40 pages.

Brewer, Elem. School J. 18:551; *Survey*, 40:167.

Leake, Nation, 106:657.

Robison, Elem. School J. 18:640; *Survey*, 40:25.

- 371.42 **Marot, Helen.** Creative impulse in industry. Dutton \$1.50

18-15045 Study of the reconstruction problem of maintaining industrial efficiency without Prussianizing the worker. Offers in tentative

solution a well-thought-out scheme of education aiming to restore to cooperative industry the joy of creative labor. Brilliant, stimulating and suggestive.

Dial, 65:207.

- 371.6 ***Ayres, May, Williams, J. F., & Wood, T. D.** Healthful schools; how to build, equip and maintain them. (Riverside textbooks in education)

Houghton \$1.50

- 18-14212 Clearly written, authoritative study of the present field of school hygiene: schoolhouse construction, fire protection, lighting, sanitation, medical inspection, supervision, playground activities, outdoor classes, and school feeding. Index. Selected references at chapter ends.

Nation, 107:811.

- 371.9 **Swift, W. B.** Speech defects in school children. (Riverside educational monographs).

Houghton 75c

- 18-3976 Practical suggestions and methods for curing speech defects, as stuttering, nasal tones, etc. By a medical specialist with experience in clinics for speech defects. Clear and convincing in statement of importance of the work in first years, and of a "part-time" rather than a special teacher. Valuable to parents and every American classroom teacher.

Elem. School J. 18:636; Survey, 40:169.

- 372 ***Cather, K. D.** Educating by story-telling. (Play school ser.) World Bk. Co. \$1.60

- 18-17423 Treats of the theory and art of story-telling, working out on the basis of experience a detailed plan which busy mothers and teachers may follow in efforts to lead children to an appreciation of the fine in art, letters and conduct. List of stories by months for each school grade. Full bibliography.

- 374 **Jackson, H. E.** A community center. Macmillan \$1

- 18-10970 "What it is and how to organize it." Defines the need and aims and describes work of different types, giving a model constitution. Practical, suggestive, inspiring. Published first as a bulletin of the United States Bureau of Education.

- 18-20034 More detailed is I. C. Clarke's *The little democracy* (Appleton \$1.50), which gives an account of the movement and provides plans for community buying, banking, gardens, markets, kitchens, music, drama and clubs for young people and adults. Also contains Doctor Jackson's model constitution.

Clarke, Survey, 41:404.

Jackson, Survey, 40:430.

- 379 **Arp, J. B.** Rural education and the consolidated school. (School efficiency monographs)

World Bk Co. paper 99c

- 18-7934 Constructive investigation of the rural school problem seeing its solution in the consolidated school.

"Nowhere, perhaps, is there so much of value in regard to the consolidated school." *Ernest R. Groves* in *Survey*, 40:718. Bibliography.

Nation, 107:267.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 46

- 575.1** **Downing, E. R.** The third and fourth generation.
(Publications in religious education: constructive studies) Univ. of Chicago Press \$1
- 18-2699** Simple, clear and interesting introduction to the study of heredity intended primarily for young people of high school and college age, but appealing to all readers intelligently interested in eugenics. Bibliography.
Elem. School J. 18:553; School R. 26:228; Survey, 40:26.
- 581.3** **Lovell, J. H.** The flower and the bee. Scribner \$2
- 18-11522** Popular but accurate account of pollination by wind or insects treated in such chapters as: Bees which visit only one kind of flower; Butterfly flowers; The colors of North American flowers. Of practical value to bee-keepers and fruit growers and made exceedingly attractive by the 120 remarkably clear illustrations nearly all from the author's own flower-photographs. Full index.
- 595.7** **Fabre, J. H. C.** Wonders of instinct; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos and Bernard Miall.
Century \$3
- 18-10794** Fourteen happily written papers on the psychology of grasshoppers, beetles, caterpillars and other insects, the result of the author's tireless observation and experiment. Twenty illustrations from photographs. Index.
Ath. Mar. '18:149; Nation, 106:765; N. Y. Times, 23:234, May 19, '18; Spec. 120:470, May 4, '18.
- 595.7** ***Lutz, F. E.** Fieldbook of insects. Putnam \$2.50
- 18-5513** Attractive handbook, with special reference to the insects of the northeastern United States, aiming to answer common questions about some 1400 species. Uniform with F. S. Mathew's field-books on birds, trees and flowers. Nearly 800 illustrations, many in color. Habitat, plant and entomological indexes. Large pocket size.
Nation, 106:512; N. Y. Times, 23:233, May 19, '18.
- 598.2** ***Henshaw, H. W.** Book of birds.
National Geographic Soc. \$2
- 18-5769** Brief but sufficient descriptions of appearance, habitat and economic status of each bird accompany the excellent photographs from life and the attractive colored illustrations by Louis Agassiz Fuertes which have appeared in the *National Geographic Magazine* during the last five years. There are also articles on bird migrations, photographing birds, encouraging birds around the home, etc. Excellent for amateurs. Separate indexes to game and other birds.
- 19-26026** *Wild animals of North America* 599 by E. W. Nelson (National Geographic Soc. \$3) is also a reprint from the *National Geographic Magazine* (numbers for November 1916 and May 1918). It "consists of a series of capital life studies of the most important big and small mammals of North America, with admirable colored

- 18-13161 This is well supplemented by *Practical flying* 629.17 (Doran \$1.50) by W. G. McMinnies, an English flight commander, which treats only briefly of engines and devotes most space to actual flying, the use of instruments, map reading, night flying, clothing etc. Well illustrated. Glossary.
Pagé, *Nature*, 101:242.
- 629.2 Brokaw, H. C. & Starr, C. A. Putnam's automobile handbook. Putnam \$1.90
- 18-8709 Based on the course at the West Side Y. M. C. A. Automobile School, New York City.
"Useful general information and practical suggestions for the owner of the car, with some illustrations. For the mechanic and chauffeur, the best all-round single volume is still probably Pagé's *Modern gasoline automobile*." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
- 654 Hayward, C. B. How to become a wireless operator. American Technical Soc. \$1.50
- 18-10420 For home study, giving a presentation of the theory of electrical waves, their propagation and adaptation to wireless communication, instructions how to operate wireless devices and how to comply with government requirements for operators. Sample questions and answers from government examination papers. Illustrations and diagrams; index.
- 658 Whitehead, Harold. Dawson Black: retail merchant. Page \$1.50
- 18-13453 Excellent advice for the retail storekeeper, given in racy, colloquial language as the personal experience of a young man who buys a hardware store in a New England town. Discusses profit sharing, window trimming, the pros and cons of trading stamps, giving service, etc.
Independent, 97:233.
- 696 *Dibble, S. E. Elements of plumbing. McGraw \$1.50
- 18-3806 Detailed directions and numerous illustrations describe practical methods in common use for the beginner without technical instruction. Includes chapters on water supply, gas-fitting and plumbing codes. Index.

HEALTH AND HYGIENE

- 610 Cabot, R. C. Training and rewards of the physician. (Lippincott's training ser.) Lippincott \$1.25
- 18-26174 Brief, candid, readable statement for those who have chosen medicine as their profession, of the four kinds of work open to a physician — teaching, general practice, specialization and public health work — the training for each, and opportunities, difficulties and rewards of the profession. Illustrations.
- 18-5055 *Medicine as a profession* by D. W. and E. W. Weaver (Barnes \$1.50) is less inspiring but more definite and intended for young people who have not yet chosen an occupation. It is much more detailed as to kinds of work, including army, navy, Indian and Philippine service, medical missions, etc. Chapters on

the history of medicine, women in medicine, medical laws and ethics. Illustrations, classified bibliography, statistical tables and index.

Cabot, American Jour. of Public Health, Apr. 1918, p. 315;
Lit. Digest, 57:46, Apr. 27, '18; Survey, 40:108.
Weaver, Nation, 107:810.

613 *Howe, G. L. How to prevent sickness. Harper \$1.25

18-20791 Practical advice on simple precautions to take in order to
maintain health, by the medical director of the Eastman Kodak
Company. Addressed primarily to industrial workers.
Survey, 41:231.

614 *Broadhurst, Jean. Home and community hygiene.
(Lippincott's home manuals) Lippincott \$2

18-19374 Accurate, up-to-date, not too technical for the average adult.
Deals with all the subjects related to disease prevention, and health
preservation, including food, water, the home, schools, rural and
urban conditions and other topics of general interest. Good illus-
trations, index and bibliography.
Nation, 107:711.

AGRICULTURE

See also Children's books, p. 47

Small libraries with insufficient book funds should spend little money on books of agriculture as the United States Department of Agriculture publishes excellent up-to-date "Farmers' bulletins" covering all subjects. These can usually be obtained free from the Department or for five cents from the superintendent of documents, Washington.

632 Crosby, C. R. & Leonard, M. D. Manual of vegetable-
garden insects. (Rural manuals) Macmillan \$2.50

18-22016 Nontechnical reference or textbook giving in "concise and
usable form what is known in regard to the habits, life history
and control of the insect enemies of vegetable-garden crops in the
United States and Canada." A chapter on insecticides. Illustrations
from photographs and diagrams. Bibliographical references for
each insect. Index.

18-14813 *Injurious insects and useful birds* by F. L. Washburn (Lip-
pincott's farm manuals, Lippincott \$2) is also intended for a
popular reference book. It gives much the same facts as the other
and like it groups pests by the crop attacked but being much wider
in scope is necessarily less detailed. Covers also insects affecting
all kinds of crops, forests, animals and man. Only one chapter
on birds. Many illustrations from photographs and diagrams,
some in color. Index.

632 Rankin, W. H. Manual of tree diseases. (Rural
manuals) Macmillan \$2.50

18-22017 Treats authoritatively of the general diseases and injuries of
seedlings, leaves, trunks, branches and roots, and of the special
diseases afflicting 28 of the more familiar ornamental and shade
trees. One chapter on tree surgery. Bibliographies, index.

- 634.9 **Boerker, R. H. D.** Our national forests.
Macmillan \$2.50
- 18-18150 Popular reference book dealing with the creation, administration and protection of the national forests and the sale and rental of forest resources. Eighty excellent halftone photographs. Table of areas of national forests and full table of contents, but no index.
Dial, 66:204.
- 635 **Findlay, Hugh.** Practical gardening. Appleton \$2
- 18-7544 Excellent advice to home gardeners on raising vegetables and small fruits; 77 pages on "what to do month by month." Index, charts, photographs and drawings.
Lit. Digest, 57:40, June 8, '18; Nation, 107:18; Rev. of Rev. 57:552.
- 636.3 **Coffey, W. C.** Productive sheep husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) Lippincott \$2.50
- 18-23270 Clear, systematic manual by the professor of sheep husbandry in the University of Illinois. Treats of structure, judging, breeds, management and feeding. Emphasizes the farm flock. Index, questions at chapter ends, and over 200 useful illustrations.
- 637 **Thom, Charles & Fisk, W. W.** Book of cheese.
(Rural textbook ser.) Macmillan \$1.90
- 18-14223 Describes modern, mainly American, processes of making and handling important varieties of cheeses. Addressed to the student, the beginner in cheese-making, to manufacturers, housekeepers, and teachers of domestic science. Scattered, copious bibliography.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

- 640 **Nesbitt, Florence.** Household management. (Social work ser.) Russell Sage Foundation 75c
- 18-6918 Practical little book addressed primarily to social workers who are interested in teaching poor families how to secure proper diet, clothing and cleanliness at least cost, but of value to any one called to meet increased expense, especially for food, upon a small income. Particularly useful diet lists.
Dial, 64:456; Survey, 40:199.
- 641 ***Neil, M. H.** Economical cookery. Little \$1.50
- 18-15046 Contains 700 inexpensive recipes personally tested by the author who was formerly cookery editor of the *Ladies Home Journal*. Includes chapters on chafing-dish and invalid cookery, vegetarian dishes, candies, preserving and pickling. Menus, time tables for cooking, over 70 illustrations from photographs, index.
- 18-7306 *Economy cook book* by M. M. Gillmore (Dutton \$1) is a smaller book without illustrations, but also covering all kinds of dishes. Written during the war it is still timely for its emphasis on vegetables, meat substitutes and ways of making meat go as far as possible. Chapter on cooking dried fruits and vegetables. Menus, index. Bound in white oil cloth.
Gillmore, N. Y. Times, 23:286, June 16, '18; Survey, 40:234.
Neil, Nation, 108:258.

- 643** **Peabody, H. C. ed.** Homemakers' questions and answers. Atlantic Monthly Press \$1
- 19-1818** Little handbook consisting of replies to actual questions put to the readers' service department of *The House Beautiful* magazine, relating to building, remodeling, furnishing, decorating and gardening.
- 644** ***Keene, E. S.** Mechanics of the household. McGraw \$2.50
- 18-8009** Practical and nontechnical treatment of the principles and mechanism of modern household mechanical appliances. Includes heating, plumbing, water supply, sewage disposal, ventilation, fuels and electricity under both urban and rural conditions.
- 647.1** ***Taber, C. W.** Business of the household. (Lippincott's home manuals) Lippincott \$2
- 18-19369** Detailed, useful handbook on the business of housekeeping, of interest to homemakers, both men and women, and students of home economics. Income, food, accounts, the budget, methods of saving, and the legal status of the family are discussed. References at chapter ends to books and government documents.
Survey, 41:169.

FINE ARTS

- 720.9** **Kimball, Fiske & Edgell, G. H.** History of architecture. (Harper's fine arts ser.) Harper \$3.50
- 18-6423** Comprehensive and, considering its necessary condensation, a remarkably readable account of architectural development from prehistoric times. Emphasizes modern, occidental practice. Embodies the latest results of archaeology and critical study of the art itself and in its relation to the evolution of civilization. Profuse illustrations, bibliographies etc.
Dial, 64:454; Nation, 107:301.
- 778** ***Freeburg, V. O.** Art of photo play making. Macmillan \$2
- 18-6932** Thoughtful and entertaining discussion of the principles and possibilities of photo play composition, addressed to photo players. Author hopes to foster a more discriminating public opinion and to make possible more artistic production. *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
Telling examples of good and bad composition given in the illustrations.
Dial, 65:257; Nation, 107:178.

MUSIC

- 780** **Mason, D. G.** Contemporary composers. Macmillan \$2
- 18-18962** Six interesting and authoritative essays: Democracy and music; Richard Strauss; Sir Edward Elgar; Claude Debussy; Vincent d'Indy; Music in America. Completes the series of studies of great creative musicians begun in *Beethoven and his forerunners* and continued in *The romantic composers* and *From Grieg to Brahms*.
Dial, 66:241; Rev. of Rev. 58:669.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 47

792 Calvert, Louis. Problems of the actor. Holt \$1.60

18-9429 Most readable chapters on the essentials of good acting and of success in acting. Written from full experience as actor and stage-director and because of high standards and ideals, stimulating as well as informing.

Nation, 107:23.

793 Burchenal, Elizabeth, *ed.* American country dances,
v. I. Schirmer \$2.50

18-14393 Collection of some of the old country dances which are essentially American, including both music and directions. Highly recommended by teachers of physical training.

793 *Geister, Edna. Ice-breakers. Woman's Press \$1

18-11100 Useful compilation of games and stunts for large or small groups of men and girls. Compiled by a Y. W. C. A. recreation secretary, and tested successfully.

Survey, 40:429.

793 *Mackay, C. D'A. Patriotic drama in your town.
Holt \$1.35

18-21112 Urges the importance of community drama especially as an aid to Americanization; advises the establishment in every town of "little theaters" and outdoor stages and gives excellent practical suggestions for the production of pageants and amateur plays, celebrations of national holidays and Christmas. Definite plays are mentioned with directions for obtaining them and the text of one festival is included.

Rev. of Rev. 58:667.

ESSAYS, LITERARY HISTORY, ETC.

070 Bleyer, W. G. *ed.* The profession of journalism.
(Atlantic texts) Atlantic Monthly Press \$1

18-9994 Collection of eighteen articles of very general interest, by newspaper and magazine editors and writers of long experience, reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly*. They take up every phase of journalism including newspaper morals, "the waning power of the press," tendencies and dangers, country journalism, book-reviewing, the colored supplement, etc. Classified bibliography and "notes on the writers."

Survey, 40:376.

808.8 *Harper, Wilhelmina, *comp.* Story-hour favorites.
Century \$1.25

18-17760 Nineteen short stories adapted for reading aloud or telling to children. Compiler is a children's librarian and selection is based largely on her own experience. Includes Wilde's "The happy prince," Alden's "Why the chimes rang," and Collodi's "Pinocchio" (in part).

813 Woodberry, G. E. Nathaniel Hawthorne, how to
know him. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

- 18-18776 Careful, sympathetic estimate of his literary work consisting in large part of well-selected quotations from it. In author's *Nathaniel Hawthorne*, American men of letters series (*Best Books* 1902) Hawthorne's life is the primary consideration.
Dial, 65:627; Nation, 108:202.
- 814 Atlantic classics, 2d ser. Atlantic Monthly Press \$1.25
- 18-3556 Seventeen essays by as many authors, reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly*. Like the first series they are on varied subjects and excellent in style.
N. Y. Times, 23:125, Mar. 24, '18.
- 814 *Bergengren, Ralph. The comforts of home.
Atlantic Monthly Press 75c
- 18-13129 Delightful short essays viewing in humorous vein modern comforts in the home. Discusses getting settled, open fires, the furnace, kitchens, the plumber, the porcelain tub, the guest chamber.
Dial, 65:380.
- 814 *Holliday, R. C. Walking-stick papers. Doran \$1.50
- 18-20171 Diverting and original; called by the author "little records of some excursions made by a visiting mind," they present with equal happiness thumbnail sketches of living authors and a discussion on the psychology of carrying a cane. Nearly all are reprinted from magazines.
Bookman, 48:478; Dial, 65:419.
- 814 Kirkland, Winifred. The joys of being a woman.
Houghton \$1.50
- 18-17480 Twenty-two vivacious papers on such subjects as A man in the house; My clothes; My mother's gardeners.
"Delicate satire and wit gleam through the happy pages, while a friendly humor and a sympathy which is inexhaustible offer a gratefully human warmth to all." *Boston Transcript*.
Dial, 65:218; Independent, 96:64.
- 821 Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry.
Houghton \$1.50
- 18-22193 Sketches in broad outlines the chief poetic influences of English literature, choosing for the purpose Chaucer, Spenser, Herbert, Pope, Tennyson and Browning, to each of whom the author gives a competent essay in which biography is mingled with an analysis of the subject's particular contribution to the English Parnassus.
Dial, 66:253.
Nation, 108:260.
- 821 *Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century.
Dodd \$1.50
- 18-18493 Suggestive, informal comment upon some hundred modern English, Irish and American poets, from Henley to Alan Seeger, with illustrative extracts and useful biographical sketches. Appeared in the *Bookman*. Index.
Dial, 65:627; Nation, 108:198; New Repub. 17:379.
- 823 Follett, H. T. & Follett, Wilson. Some modern novelists.
Holt \$1.50

- 18-2919 Critical studies as readable as illuminating, of Meredith, Gissing, James, Howells, Hardy, De Morgan, Phillpotts, Arnold Bennett, H. G. Wells, Galsworthy, Edith Wharton, Conrad, and a group of the "younger generation," in particular, W. B. Maxwell, Theodore Dreiser and Ethel Sidgwick.
 "Has the advantage and disadvantage of a central theory: namely, that the distinctive characteristic of modern fiction is its intensification of the feeling of human solidarity." *Nation*, 106:764.
Dial, 64:233; *Lit. Digest*, Apr. 13, '18:44; *Outlook*, 118:380.
- 851 Sedgwick, H. D. Dante. Yale Univ. Press \$1.50
- 19-1435 Excellent book for beginners who wish to enjoy the spiritual teaching of the *Divine comedy* without becoming students of the period. Treats in detail the structure and symbolism of that work, leading up to its appreciation by explanatory chapters on Dante's life, character and other writings. Portrait, appendix and index.
Nation, 108:697.

DRAMA

See also Children's books, p. 48

- 808.2 Eliot, S. A. ed. Little theatre classics, v. 1. Little \$1.50
- 18-19312 Famous dramas cleverly cut down into one act plays for little theater use. Contains *Polyxena*, from the *Hecuba* of Euripides; *A Christmas miracle play*, condensed from *The pageant of the shearmen and tailors* in the Coventry cycle; Marlowe's *Doctor Faustus*; *Ricardo and Viola*, the sub-plot of Beaumont and Fletcher's *Coxcomb*; and *The scheming lieutenant*, from Sheridan's *St Patrick's day*. Well adapted to amateur production.
- 18-13985 *The lost pleiad* 812 (James T. White & Co. \$1.25) by Jane Dransfield, is a delicate poetic fantasy in two acts. It can be staged simply and acted effectively by students in high school or college and other amateurs.
Eliot, Bookman, 48:377; *Nation*, 108:482; *Survey*, 41:202.
- 822 *Barrie, J. M. What every woman knows. (Uniform ed.) Scribner \$1
- 18-14848 A comedy with the author's familiar charm. The sensible, capable wife of an ambitious man who has never loved her discovers that he does love someone else and summons her wit to cope with the situation. Successful as an acting play, the addition of the author's inimitable stage directions makes it equally satisfactory for reading.
- 18-21655 In his *Echoes of the war* (Scribner \$1.50) the four little plays: The old lady shows her medals; The new word; Barbara's wedding; A well-remembered voice: "are so well furnished with direction and commentary as to have the effect of stories." At once tender and whimsical, fanciful and homely, they pluck at our heart-strings with their poignant pictures of English life during the great conflict.
Echoes of the war, *Nation*, 108:56; *Spec.* 121:657, Dec. 7, '18.
What every woman knows, Bookman, 48:764.
- 822 Bennett, Arnold. The title. Doran \$1
- 18-17471 Clever, sparkling English comedy, lightly satirical and very amusing. Plot turns upon the dilemma of Mr Culver, war worker,

offered a baronetcy his refusal of which Mrs Culver refuses to consider. Good to read aloud.

Nation, 107:236.

- 822** **Calthrop, D. C. & Barker, Granville.** The harlequinade. Little \$1.25

18-5865 Whimsical play in five fantastic episodes depicting the fashions in drama down the centuries through the history of Harlequin and Columbine. Could be acted by ambitious amateurs.
Dial, 64:450; Nation, 107:132.

- 842** ***Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The betrothal. Dodd \$1.50

18-21760 A fairy play in five acts, sequel to *The blue bird*. Here Tytyl, seven years older, goes seeking a sweetheart under the guidance of Fairy Berylune and meets with odd adventures. Delightful in its symbolism and play of delicate fancy.

18-19907 His *Burgomaster of Stilemonde* (Dodd \$1.75) on the other hand, is a war drama in which the homely, unheroic burgomaster of a Belgian town gives his life to save his people from the undeserved vengeance of the German conquerors.

"As a reasoned dialogue developing the contrast between two philosophies of life, the play is admirable for its moderation, for its clear and delicate ethical discriminations." *Nation*, 108:578.

Betrothal, Nation, 107:671.

Burgomaster, Dial, 66:312; Nation, 108:511; Outlook (Eng.) 42:329.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Children's books, p. 52, 53

- 811** **Rittenhouse, J. B.** The door of dreams. Houghton \$1

18-5144 "Tiny book of verse, more distinguished for grace and perfection of form than warmth of inspiration." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
Some few are of unusual beauty, melody and poetic charm.
Bookman, 47:207; Nation, 106:654.

- 821** **Graves, Robert.** Fairies and fusiliers. Knopf \$1

18-18113 "Short poems on many subjects. Its fusiliers are grim and its fairies are light and whimsical, but there is little exploiting, either of sentimentality or realism. Rather they keep the middle ground, not stirring one to the depths, and often ironically humorous." *The Booklist*.

Author, a young soldier in the Royal Welch Fusiliers.

Bookman, 48:754; Dial, 64:103, 65:214.

- 821** **Nichols, Robert.** Ardours and endurances. Stokes \$1.25

18-26753 Takes its title from a sequence of war poems, remarkable for their "high spiritual and poetic quality," but contains also notable verses on classic and romantic themes, partly reprints. Best known of these is "A faun's holiday." Portrait.

Ath. Aug. 1917:414; Lit. Digest, Feb. 16, '18:33.

- 821** **Sassoon, Siegfried.** The old huntsman; and other poems. Dutton \$2

18-17842 Title poem is the reverie of an old English huntsman lovingly reviewing his vigorous past. Perhaps a third is war verse, inspired

by first-hand experience. The remaining lyrics are concerned with nature, the joy of life, the gropings of humanity and are charming in phrase and music.

Nation (Eng.) 21:278; New Repub. 14:330; N. Y. Times, 23:33, Jan. 27, '18; Spec. 118:613, June 2, '17.

821.08 Foxcroft, Frank, ed. War verse. Crowell \$1.25

18-17205 Collection of over 200 poems; not of so high literary quality as G. H. Clarke's *Treasury of war poetry* (*Best Books* 1917, p. 36) with which it has some 20 entries in common, but includes many popular titles not in that and a larger proportion by soldiers. Only two or three by Americans. Index of titles only.

Bookman, 48:324; Dial, 66:50.

821.08 Richards, Mrs G. M. ed. The melody of earth. Houghton \$1.50

18-7619 Anthology of 275 garden and nature poems by present-day poets "reflecting the melody and harmony of nature's forces." Indexes of authors, titles and table of contents.

N. Y. Times, 23:260, June 2, '18; Rev. of Rev. 57:444.

HUMOR

817 Smith, E. B. After they came out of the ark. Putnam \$2.50

18-22031 Engagingly humorous yet artistic pictures continue the adventures of the Noah family and the animals from *The story of Noah's ark* (Houghton 1905, \$1.75). The slight text is written for grown-ups but children also will appreciate the illustrations.

817 *Strunsky, Simeon. Little journeys toward Paris, 1914-1918. Holt 60c

18-13318 "A guide book for confirmed tourists, by W. Hohenzollern," mirth-provoking as a burlesque of Baedeker and thought provoking as a satire upon German methods of world conquest. Humorous index.

N. Y. Times, 23:354, Aug. 18, '18.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 49

910.4 *Riesenberg, Felix. Under sail. Macmillan \$2.50

18-17649 Vivid, interesting account of the sailor author's first voyage. In 1898 he shipped in New York as ordinary seaman in one of the last of the wooden American sailing vessels and sailed to Honolulu and back around Cape Horn. Illustrated from his sketches. Unusually good physical make-up for a wartime book. Dial, 65:432.

914.7 *Poole, Ernest. The village. Macmillan \$1.50

18-21645 In graphic narrative style and quoting many conversations, author gives his impressions of Russian villagers—small land-owners, priests, school teachers, peasants—their life, character, aspirations and views as to the solution of Russia's difficulties. English title *Russian impressions*.

Bookman, 48:719; Nation, 108:357.

- 915.1 Andrews, R. C. & Y. B. Camps and trails in China.** Appleton \$3
- 18-14668 The personal side of the Asiatic zoölogical expedition (1916-17) of the American Museum of Natural History. Of general interest in its popular chapters on experiences of travel, sporting adventures and observations of people, plants and animals encountered in Chinese Yünnan, near Tibet. Numerous good halftone photographs, and two maps.
Dial, 66:150, N. Y. Times, 23:405, Sept. 22, '18.
- 915.2 Kirtland, L. S. Samurai trails.** Doran \$2.50
- 18-22889 Picturesque narrative of the adventures and impressions of two Americans who, with their Japanese college friend, take a month's walking trip through parts of Japan unfrequented by the tourist and enjoy intimate glimpses of the primitive life of the country. Twelve good illustrations from photographs. Glossary.
- 18-9279 Somewhat less readable but much more informing is J. I. C. Clarke's *Japan at first hand* (Dodd \$2.50) which, while it contains many interesting anecdotes of travel and Japanese life, has the more serious purpose of describing national characteristics, economic conditions, business achievements, with the object of dispelling anti-Japanese feeling and the tradition of "Asiatic mystery." Chapters on Korea and Manchuria. Over 120 illustrations from photographs, some excellent, some poorly reproduced. Index.
Clarke, Lit. Digest, 57:36, June 8, '18; Nation, 107:627; N. Y. Times, 23:280, June 16, '18.
Kirtland, N. Y. Times, 24:11, Jan. 12, '19.
- 917.29 *Fenger, F. A. Alone in the Caribbean.** Doran \$2
- 17-31889 Yarn of a lone cruise in a sailing canoe along the coasts of the Lesser Antilles relating pleasingly and with humor the author's adventures and the life in these beautiful islands. Map and interesting illustrations.
Dial, 64:402.
- 917.47 *Longstreth, T. M. The Catskills.** Century \$2.50
- 18-19146 Delightful, informal account of a four weeks' tramping trip in the Catskills. Combines admirable descriptions of scenery, personal anecdotes and bits of legend and history. About 30 attractive halftone photographs. Appendix contains information about maps, routes and a short bibliography.
Dial, 66:152.
- 917.59 Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of Florida.** Macmillan \$2
- (Amer. highways and byways ser.)
- 19-131 Useful for guidebook or reading. Covers in popular style the whole of Florida and adds a chapter on Charleston and Savannah. Gives not only impressions of the places visited but their history and the opinions of earlier travelers. Sixty-one illustrations from photographs, index, no map.
- 18-2916 N. O. Winter's *Florida, the land of enchantment* ("See America first" ser. Page \$3.50) is similar in scope and appeal. It devotes more space to history. A large handsome volume less portable than Johnson's; its 56 halftone photographs are superior in size and clearness. Folding map, index and bibliography.
Winter, Dial, 64:300; Rev. of Rev. 57:553.

- 917.7 *Nicholson, Meredith.** The valley of democracy.
Scribner \$2
- 18-18122** Illuminating popular articles about the middle west, its types, politics and spirit. Sixteen illustrations from drawings. Reprinted from *Scribner's Magazine*.
Dial, 65:480; Nation, 108:200; N. Y. Times, 23:385, Sept. 15, '18.
- 917.9 Muir, John.** Steep trails; ed. by W. F. Badé.
Houghton \$3
- 18-18667** Descriptive sketches of parts of California and other western states written between 1874 and 1902. A number rank with their author's best work. Characteristic titles are: Wild wool; Shasta rambles; Bathing in Salt lake; The San Gabriel valley; Nevada's dead towns; Puget sound; An ascent of Mount Ranier; Rivers of Oregon; The Grand cañon.
Bookman, 48:628; Nation, 108:361.
- 918 Cooper, C. S.** Understanding South America.
Doran \$2
- 18-21011** Though primarily intended to encourage business relations with South America, these breezy chapters on the various countries, their inhabitants and to some extent their history, will interest any reader. Nineteen halftone photographs, index.
Dial, 66:256.
- 918 Miller, L. E.** In the wilds of South America.
Scribner \$4.50
- 18-21690** Interesting narrative of the author's six years of exploration, as field naturalist for the American Museum of Natural History, in the jungles of the Amazon, Paraguay, Orinoco and other rivers and to the top of the Andes, travels which took him to the wilder parts of almost all South American states. Two maps, one color plate and 76 halftone photographs. Lacks an index.
Bookman, 48:424.
- 918.8 or 590 , *Beebe, William.** Jungle peace. Holt \$1.75
- 18-18868** Charming literary style, genial humor and scientific accuracy mark the author's remarkable descriptions of animals and plants which he observed on a two weeks' sea voyage to Guiana and during a sojourn in that country. Most of the chapters have appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*. Sixteen halftone illustrations from photographs.
Bookman, 48:325; Dial, 66:203; N. Y. Times, 23:433, Oct. 13, '18; Rev. of Rev. 58:557.
- 919.8 Macmillan, D. B.** Four years in the white north.
Harper \$4
- 18-23262** "Author writes with enthusiasm of his Crocker Land expedition which spent four years in exploring the north of Greenland, proved Crocker Land a myth and made valuable scientific discoveries. Narrative includes a sketch of arctic exploration and many human and amusing anecdotes. Appendixes by W. E. Ekblaw, geologist and botanist. 66 excellent illustrations from photographs, three maps and index." *Dial*, 66:96 (adapted).

HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 48, 49

- 940.3 *Davis, W. S. & others.** Roots of the war. Century \$1.50
- 18-10952** Very satisfactory account for the average reader, of the development of the forces leading from 1870 to the world war, discussing among other factors, the Alsace-Lorraine question, the pan-Germanic dream, the consolidation of Italy, the Balkan and Turkish problems. Readable, vigorous style; vivid character sketches. Incomplete in maps; contains index and bibliography.
- 17-31435** *The history of Europe from 1862 to 1914* by L. H. Holt & A. W. Chilton of the United States Military Academy (Macmillan \$2.60 **940.28**) emphasizes international relations and politics. Military and strategic movements are discussed more than in Davis's book; the style and treatment demand more serious attention. Excellent maps, index, bibliography.
- 18-16467** *Modern and contemporary European history* by J. S. Schapiro Houghton \$3.50 **940.28**) describes the period from 1814 through 1917. More than one-half of the book is about events after 1870. Discusses the many agencies, social, economic, scientific, political and even literary which have combined to make the modern world. Supplements but does not supplant Hazen's *Europe since 1815*. Twenty-seven maps, index, bibliography.
Davis, Am. Hist. R. 24:94; Independent, 95:66; Nation, 107:494; N. Y. Times, 23:297, June 30, '18.
Schapiro, Am. Hist. R. 24:276; New Repub. 18:32.
- 940.4 *Gaines, Ruth.** A village in Picardy. Dutton \$1.50
- 18-14507** Delightfully written account made up of pathetic, homely and humorous details, describing the relief work of a member of the Smith College unit assigned to the village of Canizy, "not one of whose forty-seven houses stood intact after the Germans were through with it." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
Illustrations from Poulbot's appealing pencil sketches of French children.
Survey, 40:619.
- 940.4 Genet, E. C. C.** War letters. Scribner \$1.50
- 18-11816** Intimate, brave, boyish letters of the great-great-grandson of Citizen Genet. Young Edmond Genet joined the Foreign Legion, and later the Lafayette Escadrille and was the first American aviator killed flying the stars and stripes. The letters depict graphically and enthusiastically, frontline experience, aviation adventures, above all, the courage and idealism of the American soldier.
Bookman, 47:663; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 12, '18, p. 3.
- 940.4 *Gibbs, Philip.** From Bapaume to Passchendaele. Doran \$2.50
- 18-14197** This noted correspondent's vivid, unusually well-written record of personal observations and striking anecdotes of life at and behind the British western front in 1917. They form a connected account of that year's fighting beginning with the German retreat from the Somme and including the battles of Arras, Messines and Flanders. Ten maps. Lacks an index.
- 18-17203** *Fields and battlefields* by H. Bagenal, "No. 31540," *pseud.* (McBride \$1.50) contains "stories of life in hospital and ambulance

work, of good quality. Author, a sergeant in the Royal army medical corps, has a keen eye for detail, a sense for both humorous and tragic and much descriptive power." *Times (London)*.

- 18-11085 In Emmanuel Bourcier's *Under the German shells* (tr. from the French by G. N. Holt & M. R. Holt, Scribner \$1.50) the author, a well-known writer before he became a soldier, describes with passionate realism the horrors of war, the courageous spirit of his countrymen, the mobilization, battle of the Marne, a gas attack, Rheims, Verdun etc., before America's entrance into the war when he came to this country as army instructor. Two portraits.

- 18-11714 A. R. Dugmore's *When the Somme ran red* (Doran \$1.75) is a vivid narrative of the naturalist's experiences, first with a movie camera in Belgium in 1914, followed by his training in England, later as a British captain in France when he helped carry out the Allied offensive on the Somme, July 1916, and was gassed and disabled. Nineteen halftone illustrations, author's sketches and actual maps used in battle.

- 18-9093 In "*Over there*" with the *Australians* by R. H. Knyvett (Scribner \$1.50) the young Anzac scout (now dead) describes in simple, colloquial style the gathering of volunteers in Australia, their training in Egypt, fighting at Gallipoli and in France and his own thrilling feats as intelligence officer in No Man's Land until, after being wounded in twenty places he was sent home. Eight illustrations from photographs.

- 18-13799 *The white road of mystery* by P. D. Orcutt (Lane \$1.25) is a series of artistically finished, detached sketches of daily life in the American ambulance service before it was taken over by the government, giving author's impressions of war and France. Seven illustrations from photographs. Glossary.

Bagenal, *Nation*, 107:352.

Bourcier, *Independent*, 94:488; *N. Y. Times*, 23:259, June 2, '18.

Dugmore, *N. Y. Times*, 23:294, June 23, '18.

Gibbs, *Dial*, 65:270; *N. Y. Times*, 23:354, Aug. 18, '18; *Outlook (Eng.)* 41:480; *Spec.* 120:448, Apr. 27, '18.

Knyvett, *N. Y. Times*, 23:181, Apr. 21, '18; *No. American R.* 207:930.

Orcutt, *N. Y. Times*, 23:328, July 21, '18.

- 940.4 Grow, M. C. Surgeon Grow. Stokes \$1.50

- 18-8094 Dramatic experiences of an American doctor who volunteered in 1915 for service in the medical corps of the Russian army, and served on the eastern front till after the Kerensky government's downfall. He describes the courage of the Russian soldier and the demoralizing influence of German propaganda. Twenty-seven illustrations from photographs.

Bookman, 47:326; *Dial*, 65:31; *Nation*, 107:178, *N. Y. Times*, 23:255, June 2, '18; *Outlook*, 119:153.

- 940.4 Haigh, Richard. Life in a tank. Houghton \$1.25

- 18-13150 Straightforward realistic story, by a British tank-commander, of training for the tank corps, pioneer difficulties, and the career of one tank through two battles. First book on this branch of the service. The final chapter entitled "A philosophy of war" analyzes its spiritual benefit. Illustrated.

N. Y. Times, 23:336, July 28, '18; *Rev. of Rev.* 58:215.

- 940.4 *Hall, J. N. High adventure. Houghton \$1.50

- 18-12607 Exceptionally vivid description and a full appreciation of the romance of flying, mark this account of the author's experiences

while learning to fly in French aviation schools and his adventures in a fighting plane at the front. Photographs.

- 18-10034 **Winged warfare* by Major W. A. Bishop (Doran \$1.50) is the thrilling story of this young Canadian's one amazing flying season in which he destroyed 47 German machines and became the premier ace of the Allied armies. Illustrations from photographs.

- 18-22244 *Heroes of aviation* by L. L. Driggs (Little \$1.50) consists of readable résumés of the achievements of famous allied aviators, describing graphically the individuality of each hero, as well as his experiences. Gives story of the Escadrille Lafayette, American honor roll, official American air victories, and lists aces of all nations and their victories to July 1918. Good photographs.

- 18-21694 Henry Bordeaux's *Georges Guynemer, knight of the air*: tr. from the French by Louise Morgan Sill (Yale Univ. Press \$1.60) is an appreciative record in excellent literary style of the character and career of the young French "ace of aces" who had 53 victories to his credit when killed in 1917. Illustrated.

Bishop, Independent, 94:448; Outlook (Eng.) 42:44; Spec. 121:70, July 20, '18.

Bordeaux, Outlook (Eng.) 42:522.

Driggs, N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 28, '18, p. 4.

Hall, New Repub. 15:381; N. Y. Times, 23:306, July 7, '18.

- 940.4 **Hutchinson, Woods.** The doctor in war.

Houghton \$2.50

- 18-22676 Vivid, popular account of the medical side of modern war as observed in 1917 on the British, French, Italian and American fronts. A tribute to marvellous achievements, as optimistic as it is interesting.

Outlook, 120:641.

- 940.4 ***Kellogg, Vernon.** Fighting starvation in Belgium.

Doubleday \$1.25

- 18-7312 Authoritative, readable account of the work and personnel of the Commission for Relief in Belgium from its inception to its passing out of American hands with this country's entry into the war. Author one of the directors of the commission. Numerous illustrations, mainly portraits.

Bookman, 47:284; Independent, 94:332; Lit. Digest, 57:May 11, '18, p. 38.

- 940.4 ***Lauder, Harry.** A minstrel in France. Hearst \$2

- 18-9274 "A bit of Harry Lauder that is genuinely touching and courageous." *The Booklist*.

Dedicated to the memory of his son, Captain John Lauder, this inspiring, intimate volume describes Harry Lauder's recruiting campaigns, and his trip to the French front as a singer to Britain's soldiers.

N. Y. Times, 23:232, May 19, '18; Outlook (Eng.) 42:300.

- 940.3 ***Lichnowsky, Karl, prince.** The guilt of Germany for the war of German aggression. Putnam 75c

- 18-13058 Revelations of the German ambassador to England 1912-14, showing how far the English authorities went in seconding his efforts to preserve peace and how both were foiled by the policy of the kaiser. Contains also von Jagow's attempted refutation of the pamphlet. Both were printed in the *New York Times* of

April 21, 1918, but are here given more lasting and convenient form. Portrait of author. English title: *My mission to London*.

"A different edition may be obtained free of charge from the secretary of the American Association for International Conciliation, 407 W. 117th st., New York City." *The Booklist*, Nov. 1918.

- A8-17002 *The vandal of Europe* by Wilhelm Mühlon, tr. by W. L. McPherson (Putnam \$1.50), is another telling indictment of Germany from within, being the diary kept August to November 1914 by a director of Krupp's who afterward fled to Switzerland. As uncompromising in placing the blame as Lichnowsky, it is wider in scope, since it covers the first months of the war as well. English title: *Dr Mühlon's diary*.

- 18-26915 *The German secret service in America, 1914-1918* by J. P. Jones and P. M. Hollister (Small \$2) gives an authoritative exposure of the work of secret agents in attacking our national life both before and after our declaration of war, with special attention to the famous spies, von Papen, Boy-ed and others. Enlarged from an edition in pamphlet form published in 1917 as *America entangled*. English title: *The German spy in America*. Twenty-three illustrations from photographs.

Jones, Outlook (Eng.) 40:207; Spec. 119:298, Sept. 22, '17. Lichnowsky, Dublin R. 163:101; Outlook (Eng.) 41:434; Times (London) Apr. 25, '18:191.

Mühlon, N. Y. Times, 23:369, Sept. 1, '18; Sat. R. 125:821; Spec. 121:205, Aug. 24, '18.

- 940.3 *McMaster, J. B. The United States in the world war. Appleton \$3

- 18-22173 Clear, well-documented, detailed summary of events and conditions beginning August 1914 which finally resulted in the entry of the United States into the war, and briefer treatment of the succeeding months to the spring of 1918 and the "fourteen points." Full index.

- 18-21398 *Why we went to war* by Christian Gauss (Scribner \$1.50) is a shorter, more popular and less dispassionate treatment of the first period only. It constitutes "an indictment against the whole German people for their complicity in the crimes of the rulers whom they have accepted." Closes with our declaration of war. Four illustrations from photographs, documents given in appendix. Index.

Gauss, N. Y. Times, 24:2, Jan. 5, '19.

- 940.3 *Morgenthau, Henry. Ambassador Morgenthau's story. Doubleday \$2

- 18-21117 Well-written, dramatic descriptions of men and affairs at Constantinople from December 1913 to February 1916. Gives authoritative accounts of the Potsdam conference, German intrigue in the near East, the allied failure at the Dardanelles, and the Armenian massacres. One of the most interesting and important narratives called forth by the war.

Nation, 107:807; Outlook, 120:622.

- 940.4 *O'Brien, Pat. Outwitting the Hun. Harper \$1.50

- 18-7366 Author, an American lieutenant in the Royal flying corps, fell wounded behind the German lines and was made prisoner of war. Book is a thrilling narrative of his daring escape through Luxembourg and Belgium to Holland.

Lit. Digest, 58:48, July 6, '18; N. Y. Times, 23:121, Mar. 24, '18; Times (Lond.) June 6, '18, p. 266, June 13, '18, p. 274.

- 940.4 The Odyssey of a torpedoed transport**, by Y ; tr. from the French by Grace Fallow Norton.
Houghton \$1.25
- 18-11814** Absorbing letters to an intimate friend from the young officer of a French merchantman, the *Pamir*, describing how, unprotected by guns or wireless, his ship dodged torpedoes and fled from submarines on voyages between many Atlantic and Mediterranean ports from August 1914 to February 1917 after which she was reported sunk. Full of humor and amazing escapes.
Nation, 107:735; N. Y. Times, 23:331, July 28, '18.
- 940.4 Paine, R. D. The fighting fleets.** Houghton \$2
- 18-12608** Describes mainly the splendid and hazardous work of American vessels in the war zone but also pays tribute to the British and French navies. Author spent five months in active service. Numerous illustrations from photographs.
- 18-13317** J. B. Connolly's *The U-boat hunters* (Scribner \$1.50) consists of dramatic chapters in story form, reprinted from *Colliers*, depicting naval life especially on destroyers in the war.
"The style is free and friendly, the picture vividly colorful and adventurous." *Dial*, 65:173.
Connolly, Nation, 107:563; N. Y. Times, 23:336, July 28, '18.
Paine, Nation, 107:667.
- 940.4 *Palmer, Frederick. America in France.** Dodd \$1.75
- 18-22243** The American Expeditionary Force through its phases of building, training, fighting and unremitting effort, enthusiastically described by the most noted of American war correspondents. The best and most complete account written so far (May 1919). Of wide present interest and of considerable permanent value.
- 18-23560** Of more popular appeal than the preceding but less comprehensive and valuable as a historical account is "*And they thought we wouldn't fight*" (Doran \$2) by Floyd Gibbons. Author, a newspaper correspondent accredited to the American Expeditionary Force, was on the *Laconia* when it was torpedoed, was wounded in Belleau Wood and seems always to have been in the midst of the most exciting events. Fifteen illustrations from photographs.
- 18-23559** *The glory of the coming* by I. S. Cobb (Doran \$1.75), another well-known journalist, consists of vivid, often humorous sketches reprinted from magazines, describing what the author saw, chiefly among the American troops in France.
Gibbons, Bellman, 26:105; Bookman, 49:189.
Palmer, Outlook, 121:35, Jan. 1, '19.
Both, Dial, 66:33.
- 940.3 *Powers, H. H. The great peace.** Moccmillan \$2.25
- 19-167** Although written, like the following, before the cessation of hostilities, this is the most up-to-date book of the group and is based on wide study and observation. It opens with a clear, adequate discussion of the principles of nationality and internationalism and then proceeds to state and consider the claims of each of the countries concerned.
- 18-4936** *Problems of the peace* by W. H. Dawson (Scribner \$3) an English authority, covers the same ground but is more readable. Though the preface is dated 1917, it assumes an allied victory. Judicious and conservative, it emphasizes the dangers of retaliatory methods and the fact that conquered as well as victorious nations

must be satisfied with terms if we are to have a lasting peace. Table of events 1648-1914. Index.

- 18-17204 **Stakes of the war* by Lothrop Stoddard and Glenn Frank (Century \$2.50) is well arranged for ready reference use, being a clear, concise setting forth, much of it in tabular form, of the historical, political, economic and racial facts about the warring countries, that are of importance in considering terms of peace. Numerous selected bibliographies and 17 maps.

"After the armistice this book keeps its high value as a compendium of the issues and problems which confront the makers of peace." *Dial*, 66:208.

- 18-26402 *Approaches to the great settlement* by E. G. Balch (Huebsch \$1.50) "is a condensed, consecutive account of the successive steps toward peace beginning with the German note of December 1916 and closing with the various replies to the Pope's note of August 1917."

"The documents are connected by a running commentary which is descriptive of fact, not of opinion." *Survey*, 39:684.

Bibliography of 36 pages compiled by Pauline K. Angell. Map and 22 illustrations from cartoons and portraits.

- 17-31431 *Three centuries of treaties of peace and their teaching* (Little \$2.50 341.2) by Sir W. G. F. Phillimore affords a good historical background, being a study of peace treaties from that of Westphalia, 1648 to that of Bucharest, 1913, pointing out their adequacy or inadequacy and the corresponding results. Bibliography, chronological list of treaties, one illustration, full index.

"An invaluable book. His analysis and criticism of the principal treaties from 1648-1913 bring out clearly the many errors and failings of these settlements, but its chief value is not so much his excellent historical survey as his dispassionate summary of the principles of a just and lasting peace and in his cautious attempt to outline the terms." *Spectator*, 120:62, Jan. 19, '18.

Balch, *Rev. of Rev.* 57:549; *Survey*, 39:684.

Dawson, *Nation*, 107:420; *N. Y. Times*, 23:250, May 26, '18; *No. American R.* 207:927.

Phillimore, *Ath.* Dec. '17:671; *Nation* (Eng.) 22:467.

Stoddard, *Independent*, 96:100; *N. Y. Times*, 23:390, Sept. 15, '18; *Survey*, 40:719.

- 940.4 **Raemaekers, Louis.** *Raemaekers' cartoon history of the war.* v. 1. Century \$1.50

- 18-26322 The first in a series of four volumes, each to contain 100 full-page reproductions in black and white of the great cartoonist's drawings; arranged in chronological order and accompanied by explanatory comment. V. 2 is now ready (May 1919).

Dial, 65:24; *Nation*, 106:743; *N. Y. Times*, 23:181, Apr. 21, '18.

- 940.4 ***Redier, Antoine.** *Comrades in courage.* Doubleday \$1.40

- 18-4721 The serious meditations of a cultured French officer in the trenches, revealing his high ideals in his relations toward his comrades in arms and his beloved country.

Bookman, 47:286; *Lit. Digest*, 57:40, May 11, '18; *N. Y. Times*, 23:72, Feb. 24, '18.

- 940.3 **Woods, H. C.** *The cradle of the war.* Little \$2.50

- 18-18173 Discusses instructively the chief Balkan problems that led up to the great war, the part played by each Balkan state, objects and results of the Dardanelles and Salonika expeditions and the "Mittel

Europa" scheme. Author is personally acquainted with the Balkan countries and their leaders. Index, maps, illustrations, bibliography. Nation, 107:427.

- 941.5 Hackett, Francis. Ireland; a study in nationalism. Huebsch \$2
- 18-18780 Brilliantly written, frequently bitter discussion of the Irish question, aiming to make it clear to "the confused and bored." While violent against the English, the Irish-American author sees also the dangers in Irish character and conditions, and advocates "dominion home rule" as a solution. Dublin R. 163:130; Nation, 107:778; Outlook, 120:145, Sept. 25, '18.
- 944 *Duclaux, Mary. Short history of France. Putnam \$2.50
- 18-10031 Admirable history intended for the general reader, reaching from Caesar's invasion to the battle of Waterloo. "Not a word is dull, not a stroke is wasted, every page has something that somebody will find fresh and delightful." *Spectator*, June 15, '18, p. 623. Nation, 107:234.
- 946 Chapman, C. E. History of Spain. Macmillan \$2.60
- 18-20342 Satisfactory one-volume history, suitable for reading or as a college text, selected and adapted for Americans from the five-volume work by the Spanish historian, Rafael Altamira. Author has aimed to emphasize the development of Spanish civilization rather than of political events and has added a short section on modern Spain, 1808-1917. Two maps, bibliography of works in English and index. Bookman, 48:623; Dial, 66:152; Nation, 108:435.
- 947 Wilton, Robert. Russia's agony. Longmans \$4.80
- 18-10957 Full, clear and informing account of the Russian revolution, its origins and probable results, by the Petrograd correspondent of the London *Times*. Twenty-three good illustrations, 6 maps and index. "One of the best histories of the Russian revolution, to date (1918). Author can read, write and speak the Russian language, has known personally statesmen, generals and prominent leaders in Russian affairs and has for fourteen years been a close observer of events both in the Russian capital and in the army at the front." *George Kennan* in *Outlook*, 119:379.
- 18-6540 *Ernest Poole in *The dark people* (Macmillan \$1.50) describes Russian life in many aspects as he glimpsed it under stress of the opening months of the revolution. Quotes largely from interviews with peasants. Sympathetic pictures that will help toward an understanding of the outbreak. Thirteen halftones from photographs.
- 18-12452 *Russia in upheaval* by Edward A. Ross (Century \$2.50) is a brilliant study of present (1918) social conditions in Russia by a noted American sociologist of Socialist sympathies, who was in Russia when the revolution broke out and traveled widely that year in Russia, Siberia and Turkestan. Discusses "Soil hunger and the land question," "Roots of the revolution," "Labor and capital," "Religion, the church and the sects," etc. Many excellent photographic reproductions.

- 18-11817 C. E. Fanning's *Selected articles on Russia* (Handbook ser., Wilson \$1.50) contains reprints from recent magazines arranged to explain the revolution of 1917 by "the story of Russia's growth from the days of Rurik, a description of the empire, its political and social institutions, an analysis of the muzhik's habits of thought and his religious faith, as well as a study of the nation's part in this tremendous conflict." Bibliography of 16 pages, map, glossary, Russian calendar and index.

For more recent information on Russia, it will be worth the while of librarians to be placed on the mailing list of the Russian Information Bureau, Woolworth Building, New York City. This organization has already published in pamphlet form, Catherine Breshkovsky's *Message to the American people*, 25c, and Col. V. I. Lebedeef's *The Russian democracy in its struggle against the Bolshevik tyranny*, 35c.

Poole, New Repub. 15:238; N. Y. Times, 23:184, Apr. 21, '18.
Ross, Dial, 65:217; Nation, 107:257; Times (Lond.) Jan. 23, '19, p. 39.

Wilton, Nation, (Eng.) 23:94; Outlook, 119:379; Spec. 120:285, Mar. 16, '18.

- 949.7 Waring, L. F. *Serbia*. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 60c

- 18-14344 Brief, sympathetic, very readable history. Portrays the Serbians, on reliable evidence, as a systematically oppressed people, but with an unsuppressible national spirit and indomitable *morale*. Map, bibliography, index.

- 18-2320 The preceding is well supplemented and amplified by *South-eastern Europe* (Revell \$1.50 949.6). The author, V. R. Savić, a Serb who has long been an English newspaper correspondent, treats not only of Serbia but of all the South Slavs and makes the short historical outline and even the longer account of their part in the world war, introductory to an enthusiastic but well-supported plea for the right of the South Slav peoples to separate nationality and enlarged boundaries. Index, excellent map. English title: *Reconstruction of south-eastern Europe*.

Savić, Am. Hist. R. 23:895; Dial, 64:494; N. Y. Times, 23:54, Feb. 10, '18.

Waring, Times (Lond.) Dec. 6, '17:590.

- 973 Farrand, Max. *Development of the United States*.
Houghton \$1.50

- 18-20669 Notable interpretation, reaching from 1607 to 1917, emphasizing national character and material and economic development rather than political events. Dedicated "to the Allies, in the hope of a better understanding," it keeps in mind a European audience and gains thereby novelty of outlook and freshness of presentation. Index, relief map, bibliographies.

Nation, 108:23; Outlook, 120:169, Oct. 2, '18; Spec. 122:295, Mar. 8, '19.

- 973 Ogg, F. A. *National progress, 1907-1917*. (American nation, v. 27). Harper \$2

- 18-3259 Comprehensive, impartial summary, not too condensed for interest, of the leading events in the national, economic and political history of the United States during the last decade. Six maps, critical essay on authorities and index.

Am. Hist. R. 23:880; Dial, 64:197; Nation, 107:72; Survey, 40:199.

- Wilson. Low, A. M. Woodrow Wilson. Little \$2*
 18-23249 "Neither history nor biography," says the author, "but an attempt to interpret the character and motives of Mr Wilson as revealed by his speeches, writings and statesmanship." Writer is an Englishman, resident in this country many years, and free from party bias. Portrait.
 "A sustained argument for President Wilson's high purpose and consistency." *The Booklist*.
 Bookman, 48:712.

FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 50-53

- Anthony, Joseph. Rekindled fires. Holt \$1.40*
 18-10175 Depicts with the vividness of first-hand knowledge a new environment — that of a colony of Bohemian cigar makers in a New Jersey village. Quaint types and sturdy idealism are portrayed with much humor and unfailing sympathy through the story of the Americanization during school and college days of the son of a leading cobbler and politician.
 Bookman, 47:682; Dial, 64:544; Nation, 107:19.
- Atkinson, Eleanor. "Poilu," a dog of Roubaix. Harper \$1.25*
 18-20664 At once an attractive dog story and a graphic picture of life in the region of northern France occupied by the Germans during the Great War.
 N. Y. Times, 23:582, Dec. 29, '18.
- *Atlantic narratives: modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas. Atlantic Monthly Press \$1*
 18-26401 Twenty-three unusually well-written, thoughtful short stories of varied types selected from the volumes of the *Atlantic Monthly*. They include the work of both prominent and little-known authors. The introduction by the editor, on "The short story" makes the book useful for study clubs.
- Bennett, Arnold. The roll-call. Doran \$1.50*
 19-138 George Cannon, son of Hilda Lessways of the Clayhanger series, is the hero. Story relates in the author's vivid and ironic manner and indifference to ordinary plot interest, the young man's progress as an architect in London, his love affairs and enlistment at the outbreak of the war.
 Bookman, 49:50; Nation, 108:201; Spec. 121:205, Feb. 15, '19.
- Blasco Ibañez, Vicente. The four horsemen of the Apocalypse; tr. from the Spanish by C. B. Jordan. Dutton \$1.90*
 18-16490 Powerful, often disagreeable, war novel contrasting French and German psychology through the history of two branches of an Argentine family which settle one in France and one in Germany. The horsemen are War, Pestilence, Famine and Death; the most impressive scenes of the story are the careful, and painful though restrained descriptions of German brutal methods against French civilians at the Battle of the Marne. The translation is inadequate.
 Bookman, 48:322; N. Y. Times, 23:361, Aug. 25, '18 & 23:377, Sept. 1, '18.

Brown, Alice. The flying Teuton, and other stories.

Macmillan \$1.50

18-7292

Thirteen well-written short stories on varying themes, some dealing with the supernatural. The most striking are three tales (one the title story) concerned more or less closely with the war. Reprinted from magazines.

Lit. Digest, 57:41, Mar. 25, '18; Nation, 106:575; N. Y. Times, 23:122, Mar. 24, '18.

***Buckrose, J. E.** *pseud.* (Mrs A. E. F. Jameson)

The silent legion.

Doran \$1.50

18-10695

Depicts with sympathetic understanding and not without humor, the quiet endurance of the griefs and hardships of war time by the English middle class. Relieved by a pleasant love story.

Nation, 107:492.

Cather, W. S. My Antonia.

Houghton \$1.60

18-18398

Story is told by a New York lawyer who reviews his Nebraska boyhood days and his friendship with a young Bohemian girl, the strong and simple Antonia Shimerda who is the central figure of the novel. A convincing picture of pioneering conditions and of America's assimilation of the immigrant, and a fine portrayal of character.

Bookman, 48:495; Dial, 65:557; Nation, 107:522; N. Y. Times, 23:429, Oct. 6, '18.

Clouston, J. S. The spy in black.

Doran \$1.35

18-9491

An ingenious secret-service tale of the complications resulting from the plot of a German agent to approach a British naval base, in the guise of a Scotch minister.

N. Y. Times, 23:243, May 26, '18; Spec. 119:773, Dec. 29, '17.

***Davis, J. F.** Almanzar.

Holt \$1

18-19728

Humorous, highly entertaining stories of a philosophical colored houseboy in San Antonio, full of wit and energy in meeting amatory and financial difficulties.

Nation, 107:779; N. Y. Times, 23:466, Nov. 3, '18.

Delafield, E. M. War-workers.

Knopf \$1.60

18-18545

Clever, satirical study of the type of woman who used war-work as a means of satisfying her own ambition for wielding power and receiving admiration. Well-drawn minor characters. English setting.

Dial, 66:238; Nation, 107:665; N. Y. Times, 23:466, Nov. 3, '18.

***Farnol, Jeffery.** Our admirable Betty. Little \$1.60

18-18187

An engaging eighteenth century romance in which a wilful London beauty bewitches a brave but diffident soldier.

Dial, 65:378; N. Y. Times, 23:386, Sept. 15, '18.

Ferber, Edna. Cheerful — by request.

Doubleday \$1.40

18-17641

Twelve stories in the breezy style of the O. Henry school. They describe with understanding the sacrifices, humor and pathos in the lives of ordinary individuals of the small town and city. Good character studies; e. g. "The woman who tried to be good"; "The tough guy."

Nation, 107:232; N. Y. Times, 23:399, Sept. 22, '18.

***Fisher, Dorothy (Canfield).** Home fires in France. Holt \$1.35

- 18-26756 Eleven sympathetic sketches of French life under war conditions, fiction in form, but fact in essence. Admirably written, with emphasis on the unyielding spirit of the French.
Bookman, 48:105; Nation, 107:493.

Galsworthy, John. Five tales. Scribner \$1.50

- 18-7035 Unusual short stories displaying powerful artistry and poignant characterization. Grim rather than sad though each concerns a suicide.
N. Y. Times, 23:147, Apr. 7, '18; Outlook (Eng.) 42:131; Spec. 121:335, Sept. 28, '18.

Gilbreath, Olive. Miss Amerikanka. Harper \$1.40

- 18-6023 An American girl in China at the outbreak of the war succeeds in traveling to Petrograd under the escort of a Russian general and his attaché, thus becoming the heroine of the love story which furnishes the slender plot. The charm of the book is in the picture of Russia as seen through her eyes and as interpreted for her by the young Russian.
Bookman, 47:344; Nation, 106:483; N. Y. Times, 23:133, Mar. 3, '18.

***Haines, A. C.** Firecracker Jane. Holt \$1.50

- 18-19301 Lively, at times exciting story of revolutionary Mexico into the chaos of which an impulsive marriage precipitates a spirited American girl. Gives vivid glimpses of a high-class Mexican household, bandits, and the American punitive expedition.
N. Y. Times, 23:546, Dec. 8, '18.

***Hergesheimer, Joseph.** Java Head. Knopf \$1.75

- 19-579 Story of Salem, Massachusetts, in the late forties, and of the commotion caused therein when a son of one of the best of the old sea-faring families brought home from China a high-born Manchu wife. One of the outstanding novels of the year, sometimes somber and repellent but marked by elements of beauty in portrayal of scenery and character.

- 18-14422 The same traits are found in his *Gold and iron* (Knopf \$1.75), the three stories of which relate respectively to the blue bays and orange trees of Georgia, the early blast furnaces of middle Pennsylvania and the homecoming of a successful forty-niner to his native New England town.

Gold and iron, Independent, 95:104; Nation, 106:627; N. Y. Times, 23:188, Apr. 21, '18.

Java Head, Bookman, 49:55; New Repub. 18:123.

Hurrell, F. G. A dreamer under arms. Dutton \$1.50

- 18-18526 Beautifully written study of character and comradeship. Portrays the broadening effect of army life upon a sensitive literary man whom conscience has driven to enlist in Kitchener's army and of the lasting friendship he forms through trying to help an ignorant little Welshman who has a gift for music and a weakness for drink.

Nation, 107:590; N. Y. Times, 23:471, Nov. 3, '18.

James, Henry. Gabrielle de Bergerac. (Penguin ser.) Boni & Liveright \$1.25

- 19-1493 First American publication in book form of one of its author's earlier, less complex character studies, a clear-cut, delicate piece of work. Develops an attractive love story against the background of a pre-Revolutionary French household of the lesser nobility.
Dial, 66:47; Nation, 108:175.

***Jordan, Elizabeth.** The wings of youth. Harper \$1.40

- 18-6018 Pleasant little fairy tale in which a rich young brother and sister, both bored, the brother dissipated, agree to change their names, go to New York and support themselves for a year to prove which can be the more successful bread-winner.
Bookman, 47:346; N. Y. Times, 23:142, Mar. 31, '18.

***Laing, Janet.** Before the wind. Dutton \$1.50

- 18-8317 Romance and detective story of unusual freshness and originality, centering about the complications which arise in a house in Scotland, where several wealthy ladies are living together in order to release their servants for necessary war work.
N. Y. Times, 23:219, May 12, '18; Spec. 120:232, Mar. 2, '18.

Le Gallienne, Richard. Pieces of eight.

Doubleday \$1.40

- 18-7990 "Being the authentic narrative of a treasure discovered in the Bahama islands in the year 1903—now first given to the public." Distinguished among its swashbuckling kind by the gaiety of its holiday spirit and the poetic beauty of its descriptions.
N. Y. Times, 23:166, Apr. 14, '18; Sat. R. 125:489.

***Locke, W. J.** The rough road. Lane \$1.50

- 18-15263 Attractive, even genial war novel describing the development of a mollicoddle of a youth, a failure as an officer, into a capable private soldier. Vivid glimpses of battle and of life in the trenches and behind the lines.
Dial, 65:223; Spec. 121:521, Dec. 9, '18.

***McFarland, Raymond.** Skipper John of the Nimbus. Macmillan \$1.50

- 18-18881 Lively sea tale of a fishing boat's experiences off the Grand Banks. The hero, maltreated as a boy by a brutal uncle, becomes the most daring and respected captain of the fleet, but continues to be harassed by his uncle's machinations which are carried out by a rival skipper. Will be enjoyed by older boys as well as adults.

McFee, William. Aliens.

Doubleday \$1.50

- 18-26176 Marked by originality and charm, an involved plot and discursive style. A household of English artists living in New Jersey, become interested in a handsome Italian woman next door, and learn from her husband—a marine engineer, also English—the story of their lives which are dominated by his forceful, malevolent younger brother. Both manner and matter suggest the work of Conrad.

Nation, 106:349; N. Y. Times, 23: 69, Feb. 24, '18.

McKenna, Stephen. Ninety-six hours' leave.

Doran \$1.35

- 17-29622 Vivacious commingling of love and detective adventures in the breathless events which follow the impersonating of an Italian prince by a young English officer on brief leave from the front. Dial, 64:491; N. Y. Times, 23:95, Mar. 10, '18.

Marshall, Archibald. The Graftons. Dodd \$1.50

- 18-10582 Follows with admirable characterization and sure insight the course of life of a delightful English family on a country estate in prewar days. A sequel to *Abington Abbey*, but a complete story in itself.

- 18-26920 *Richard Baldock* (Dodd \$1.50), an earlier work, is an equally successful study of the growing-up of the son of a Puritanical English clergyman, and of his struggle against environment and advice.

Graftons, Bookman, 47:564; Independent, 95:66; N. Y. Times, 23:230, May, 19, '18.

Richard Baldock, Nation 107:708; N. Y. Times, 23:450, Oct. 20, '18.

Miller, Mrs A. D. The happiest time of their lives.

Century \$1.40

- 18-10698 Comedy of manners in New York society life. The uneven course of the love affairs of an engaging young couple is second in interest to the excellent characterization of their elders, to the skilful handling of situations and the clever give and take in conversation.

Dial, 65:27; N. Y. Times, 23:231, May 19, '18.

***Mundy, Talbot.** Hira Singh. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.75

- 18-17761 Exciting tale of the adventures of a Sikh regiment captured by the Germans while fighting in Flanders and of their thrilling journey across Europe and Asia, saved only by the indomitable will of the Indian officer who commanded them. Good atmosphere and sustained plot.

Dial, 66:47; Sat. R. 125:582.

***Nadaud, Marcel.** The flying poilu; tr. by F. W. Huard.

Doran \$1.35

- 18-11942 Charminglly written story of Chignole, Paris street urchin, daring, humorous, devoted, who becomes an aviator during the war, and of his many flying adventures. The translation preserves both the literary flavor and the slang. Ten excellent illustrations from drawings by Charles Huard.

Bellman, 24:552; N. Y. Times, 23:251, May 26, '18; Times (Lond.) Aug. 29, '18:400.

Ollivant, Alfred. Boy Woodburn. Doubleday \$1.40

- 18-5502 Story of a girl and a horse both cleverly characterized in a slow-moving tale of the world of the English race-course, which culminates in an exciting race.

Cath. World, 107:548; Nation, 106:530; Outlook, 118:550.

***Olmstead, Florence.** On furlough. Scribner \$1.50

18-16896 A gay, handsome, irresistible lieutenant of the Irish guards is invalided to a southern village in the United States where he becomes a partner in a piquant love affair which is contrasted with another whose course is more placid. Entertaining, slow-moving, true to life.

Bookman, 48:492; N. Y. Times, 23:392, Sept. 15, '18.

Paine, R. D. Call of the offshore wind.

Houghton \$1.50

18-18400 Sea yarn which recounts the struggles of a young Maine captain in the ill-paying coasting trade. Against "high finance" on land and shipwreck and mutiny at sea, he fights to keep alive his famous but bankrupt family shipyard till saved by the sudden revival of the American merchant marine.

Bookman, 48:355; Dial, 65:626; N. Y. Times, 23:410, Sept. 29, '18.

Pertwee, Roland. The transactions of Lord Louis Lewis. Dodd \$1.50

18-2907 "These deftly told stories relate the adventures of an English nobleman whose passion for collecting china and other objects of *vertu* leads him into many strange situations from which his unfailing resourcefulness extricates him." *Bookman*, 47:303.

N. Y. Times, 23:38, Feb. 3, '18; Spec. 118:731, June 30, '17.

Rideout, H. M. The key of the fields; and Boldero. Duffield \$1.35

18-3170 Two romantic tales of adventure, of sustained plot, and no lack of humor. First story follows the fortunes of three delightful vagabonds, of contrasting estate and character, on their wanderings through southern France in search of a buried treasure. The second recounts the breathless events by which a grocer's boy in a commonplace American town, becomes involved in a mysterious quest with a Hindu and a disguised Englishman.

18-22738 In *Tin Cowrie Dass* (Duffield \$1.25) the scene is laid in India, and the reader is told in the same vivid and absorbing style the varied happenings by which a gallant young Mohammedan is restored to his rightful name and inheritance.

Key of the fields, N. Y. Times, 23:82, Mar. 3, '18.

Tin Cowrie Dass, Dial, 66:203; Nation, 108:330.

***Rinehart, Mrs M. R.** The amazing interlude.

Doran \$1.40

18-9884 How a pretty young American girl ran a soup kitchen behind the lines in Belgium and tried to be true to a phlegmatic lover at home while a chivalrous, fascinating and mysterious Belgian acted as her knight at the front. Engaging, almost convincing, handled with a light, sure touch.

Independent, 94:448; Nation, 107:101; Outlook, 119:160.

***Sinclair, May.** The tree of heaven. Macmillan \$1.60

18-520 Story of the reactions of the war on an English family, contrasting the security and harmony of their early family life with the changes war imposed. Brilliant in characterization, and inspiring in its patriotism.

Cath. World, 107:550; Nation, 106:211; New Repub. 14:28.

***Snaith, J. C.** The time spirit. Appleton \$1.50

- 18-12219 A mysterious foundling for heroine, and the theme of love in conflict with social inequality form the skeleton of the familiar plot redressed to suit the "time spirit" just prior to the great war. Above the average in character portrayal. Humorous and enlivened by clever, satiric innuendos aimed at the British aristocracy with side-hits at certain aspects of democracy.
Nation, 107:150.

Steele, W. D. Land's end. Harper \$1.35

- 18-16554 Ten stories of the Portuguese fishermen of Cape Cod, somber in atmosphere, brilliant in workmanship, fascinating in their strangeness.
Bookman, 48:352; N. Y. Times, 23:387, Sept. 15, '18.

Strunsky, Simeon. Professor Latimer's progress. Holt \$1.40

- 18-9290 Clever, witty, plotless medley of discussions, descriptions and character sketches, wholesomely sane in outlook upon life and the world — even the world at war. Held together by the device of an elderly professor's walking tour, undertaken, on doctor's orders, because "since August 1914 every campaign in the three continents and on and under the seas had been fought simultaneously somewhere in Latimer."
Bookman, 47:424; Nation, 106:575.

Swinnerton, F. A. Nocturne. Doran \$1.40

- 17-23047 Glimpses of the inner life of two sisters of a cockney household. Story compresses the significance of years into the events of a few hours in one night. *Pittsburgh Month'y Bulletin*.
"If there exists a better writing of vulgar love-making, so base, so honest, so touchingly mean and so touchingly full of the craving for happiness than this that we have here . . . I do not know of it." *H. G. Wells in Introduction*.
Dial, 63:144; Nation, 106:627; N. Y. Times, 23:229, May 19, '18.

Tales of wartime France; tr. by W. L. McPherson. Dodd \$1.25

- 18-9488 Good translations of thirty arresting short stories by contemporary French writers. Most are very brief but in each a dramatic situation is treated with consummate skill and deep though restrained feeling.
- 18-26820 *Gentlemen at arms* by J. H. Morgan, "Centurion," pseud. (Doubleday \$1.40) contains 21 sketches. "In each of these, based on what he himself or his fellow officers have actually seen, the author, a British captain, focusses and fuses the experience of a whole service and presents with equal vividness the work of the bomber, the balloonist, the infantryman, the submarine-hunter. Highly finished and technically admirable." *Bookman*, 48:489 (adapted).
- 18-8167 Almost the same description applies to *Front lines* by Boyd Cable (Dutton \$1.50) which, however, devotes more attention to picturing the lighter phases of trench life and though nearly as exciting and graphic is less compellingly grim.

- 18-6904 *Tales from a famished land* by E. E. Hunt (Doubleday \$1.25) are, or might be, transcripts from life, the result of the author's work on the Commission for Relief in Belgium. They include both humorous and poignantly sad episodes, one story of the Dardanelles and a striking ghost story.
- 18-22250 *Walking shadows* by Alfred Noyes (Stokes \$1.50), the poet's first book of fiction, consists of 11 finely imagined sea tales, humorous, romantic, tragic, all but two of which are war stories.
Cable, N. Y. Times, 23:182, Apr. 21, '18.
Hunt, N. Y. Times, 23:184, Apr. 21, '18.
Morgan. Bookman, 48:489; Nation, 107:453; Spec. 121:335, Sept. 28, '18.
Noyes, Dial, 65:626; Nation, 108:57; N. Y. Times, 23:521, Dec. 1, '18.
Tales, Nation, 106:597; N. Y. Times, 23:193, Apr. 28, '18.
- *Tarkington, Booth.** The magnificent Ambersons.
Doubleday \$1.40
- 18-20166 "Follows the fortunes of a middle western family risen to sudden wealth and local importance in the speculative days of the early seventies, and is specially concerned with the sole representative of the third generation, George Amberson Minifer, arrived at arrogant young manhood in the early days of the automobile. Chiefly notable as an interpretation of American character arising out of essentially American circumstance and covering an era and locality usually disregarded as fiction material." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
Bookman, 48:494; Dial, 66:86; Nation, 107:590.
- Turner, J. H.** Simple souls. Scribner \$1.35
- 18-26925 The conventional plot of old-fashioned romance — the love of a maid of low degree for a duke — transferred to a setting of modern London and made to appear delightful and almost probable by the author's humorous but sympathetic handling.
Dial, 65:508; Outlook, 120:380.
- *Vorse, M. H.** The Prestons. Boni & Liveright \$1.75
- 19-26080 Amusing and pathetic episodes told in the first person by the mother of three normal young people who have reached the age of feeling that they know everything better than their elders. Pictures a typical middle class American family.
Bookman, 48:741; Nation, 108:173.
- *Watts, M. S.** The Boardman family.
Macmillan \$1.50
- 18-7600 Well-written, leisurely novel with a Cincinnati and New York City background. Rebellious Alexandra Boardman, of the Boardmans, who becomes "Sandra," a noted dancer, discovers the worthlessness and ugliness of snobbery, the beauty and value of traditional standards.
Life, 71:1001; Lit. Digest, 57:41, May 25, '18.
- Webster, H. K.** An American family.
Bobbs-Merrill \$1.75
- 18-18882 Clever, but overcrowded social study centering about the influential Corbetts of Chicago, and, more particularly, about Hugh, the "odd" son, whose independent opinions and radical marriage cause discord. Published in *Everybody's Magazine* as *The white arc*.
Dial, 65:378; N. Y. Times, 23:450, Oct. 20, '18.

White, S. E. Simba. Doubleday \$1.40

- 18-5501 Tales of hunting, travel and diplomacy in the African wilderness, marked by vivid atmosphere and appreciation of native traits; connected by the reappearing figures of Culbertson, the English ivory hunter and Simba, the splendid young savage who becomes his devoted follower. English title: *White magic*.
Dial, 65:317; Lit. Digest, 57:42, Apr. 27, '18; N. Y. Times, 23:105, Mar. 17, '18.

White, W. A. In the heart of a fool.

Macmillan \$1.60

- 18-20938 Pictures the development of a Kansas town from its pioneer days just after the Civil War to its industrial present. Though conventional in plot and characters and frequently disagreeable in incident, will appeal to many as an exposition of the author's sociological and religious ideas.

Bookman, 48:740; Dial, 65:556; Nation, 108:99; N. Y. Times, 23:479, Nov. 10, '18.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

595.7 **Bralliar, Floyd.** Knowing insects through stories.

Funk \$1.60

- 18-19795 Facts in the lives of common insects entertainingly related, usually in connection with some boyhood experience of the author, in a way to interest children in their study. Though told in simple language it familiarizes them with many scientific terms. Short keys to families are given. Six colored plates and several black and white illustrations. Even so elementary a book would be the better for an index.

598.2 ***Chapman, F. M.** Our winter birds. Appleton \$1

- 18-22837 Readable little introduction to bird study, giving methods of attracting permanent residents and winter visitants and describing their habits and other characteristics. Colored pictures of the birds are given on the end papers together with their names and a scale of size. There are also small cuts in the text. Index.

- 18-9107 *Tales from birdland* (Doubleday \$1) by T. G. Pearson, an authority on birds, contains 10 interesting, often dramatic stories depicting well-known birds—the gull, kingbird, robin, jay, crow etc., without humanizing them. Ten attractive full-page illustrations (one in color) and many smaller ones by Charles Livingston Bull.

608 ***Darrow, F. L.** Boy's own book of great inventions.
Macmillan \$2.50

- 18-22909 Clear, accurate account, for older boys, not only of the history of some of the great epoch-making inventions—telegraph, wireless, aviation, submarine etc., but of experiments embodying the principles involved; sufficiently elementary for the home laboratory. Illustrations, diagrams and index.

613.49 ***Ferguson, H. W.** Child's book of the teeth. (New world health readers) World Bk Co. 44c

- 18-13323 Excellent advice simply written by a dentist. Amusing pictures and parodies are used to hold the child's interest.

- 812 **Olcott, Virginia.** Patriotic plays for young people.
Dodd \$1.25

18-11134 Nine short, simple plays for children; aiming to give "a practical but imaginative interpretation of the vital movements in our country today" (1918), they are concerned with food conservation, love of the flag, thrift, health etc. Easily acted and require little scenery. The costumes are both fully described and clearly pictured.

18-15514 More elaborate but not difficult to give are *Patriotic pageants of today* by Josephine Thorp and Rosamond Kimball (Holt \$1) the four pageants of which appeal to older children, some even to adults. Although all but one deal directly with the war they are still useful. Directions are included for costumes, scenery and music which is an important part. May be performed without royalties if no admission is charged.

A bibliographical index useful to librarians, teachers and others interested in the production of children's plays is *Plays for children*, compiled by Alice I. Hazeltine, St Louis Public Library. It consists of a 45 page list with notes giving necessary information, and suggests plays for special days and occasions. It will be sent free to libraries.

- 822 ***Syrett, Netta.** Robin Goodfellow. Lane \$1

18-3780 Six charming, unusually well-written fairy plays for children, adaptable to elaborate or easy settings and performance. The title play and "Princess Fragoletta" are for children in their teens, "The old toys" for little ones. The other three, one of which is a flower masque, are sketches for ballets. Two could be given out of doors.

- 883.1 **Colum, Padraic.** Adventures of Odysseus and the tale
of Troy; illus. by Willy Pogany. Macmillan \$2

19-349 Delightful retelling of the chief episodes of the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, combined to make a complete narrative having both simplicity and charm. More modern in phraseology than the versions by Church and Perry. Attractive in make-up with a durable cover, maps on end papers, good type and 8 colored plates and many satisfactory illustrations in black and white.

N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 28, '18, p. 4.

- 904 ***Chandler, A. C.** Magic pictures of the long ago.
Holt \$1.30

18-21382 Ten stories of characters of history, literature or art, including Rameses II, Joan of Arc, King Lear, Bayard, the kings of the Field of the cloth of gold, Benjamin West, with pleasant descriptions of costume and customs. Originally told in the story-hour at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and illustrated by reproductions of works of art there.

N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 21, '18, p. 2.

- 904 **Lanier, H. W. ed.** Book of bravery. Scribner \$2

18-18470 Some 40 true tales, told for older boys, of daring exploits by land and sea. Arranged according to an ascending scale of courage, "so as to make some distinction between the bravery of Pizarro and that of Regulus." Well written, dramatic, inspiring. Emphasizes military and naval heroism.

Nation, 107:659.

- 910.9** ***Van Loon, H. W.** History with a match. McKay \$1.25
- 17-27993 "Being an account of the earliest navigators and the discovery of America." The effective amateur drawings of the author, done with a match and colored inks will attract children of all ages. The genuinely humorous and historically accurate brief text which accompanies them will appeal quite as much to adults.
Bookman, 48:474; Dial, 64:453.
- 940.3** ***Perkins, L. F.** The French twins. Houghton \$1.25
- 18-18567 Story of the escape of two French children with their mother and wounded father from shell-riddled Rheims, and of their friendship with Americans in the Foreign Legion and Red Cross. In spite of the tragic background, story has delightful touches of humor and ends pleasantly. For children of nine and over.
The *Spartan twins* by the same author (Houghton 64c) 913.38 continues the historical series begun by her *Cave twins* (*Best Books* 1916, p. 50). Dion and Daphne, aged ten are Spartans brought up on the island of Salamis. Their rural life is varied by a visit to Athens and the telling of old Greek tales. For children of ten and over. Both books have author's characteristic illustrations.
- 940.4** **Tappan, E. M.** Little book of the war.
Houghton \$1; school ed. 60c
- 18-22888 Outline of the great war to mid-1918, for the seventh and eighth grades and junior high school, with emphasis upon its picturesque and dramatic aspects and on topics specified for discussion in the "Course of instruction on the war" issued under the direction of the National Board for Historical Service. Maps and index.
- 18-22360 W. L. Nida's *Side lights on the war* (Hale Book Co. 60c), likewise for upper grades and high schools, gives brief sketches of the problems and triumphs of many of the factors which aided in the carrying on of the war,—aviation, submarines, camouflage, chemistry, Red Cross, coal, platinum etc.
- 973** ***Nicolay, Helen.** Book of American wars. Century \$2
- 18-18521 "An attempt to tell in a few words and in broad outline why our principal wars were fought, and how; to point out how one American war has differed from another in glory; and to show that wars, like human beings, have personal characteristics of their own." *Preface.*
Very clear and interesting. Sixteen well-reproduced portraits; maps and index.

FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

- 398.2** ***Colum Padraic.** The boy who knew what the birds said. Macmillan \$1.50
- 18-20970 Quaint, spontaneous fairy stories based on old Irish lore; embellished with pleasantly fantastic black and white illustrations by Dugald Stewart Walker.
- 398.4** **Olcott, F. J.** Book of elves and fairies. Houghton \$2
- 18-21710 Excellent collection of nearly 80 fairy tales and fairy poems, old favorites and new, "from all lands where fairies thrive," for story-telling, reading aloud and for the children's own reading. Four delightful colored plates by Milo Winter and a subject index.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

Lafayette. Holland, R. S. *Lafayette, we come!*

Jacobs \$1.25

- 18-20512 Attractive life of Lafayette, emphasizing his services in the American revolution. A final chapter outlines the events which led the United States to take up arms in the world war, and the real part played therein by the memory of Lafayette.

**Roosevelt.* Hagedorn, Hermann. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. Harper \$1.25

- 18-22264 Dramatic account of Roosevelt's life up to the middle of 1918, written by an enthusiastic admirer who had access to personal and family records. An ardently eulogistic picture of his character and outline of his career with emphasis on his ideals and success. Illustrated by many cartoons and photographs. Interesting to older people as well as to boys and girls.

N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 28, '18, p. 4.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

Austin, Mary. *The trail book.* Houghton \$2

- 18-21685 Oliver and Dorcas Jane stay in the museum after dark when the stuffed animals come to life and tell them legendary and historical stories of America, full of Indian and animal lore. Charmingly written. Four attractive illustrations in color and many in black and white by Milo Winter, notes on the text and glossary.

- 18-17664 *Lost Indian magic* by Grace and Carl Moon (Stokes \$1.60) is a tale of the desert Indians in prehistoric times and the adventures of the boy Kay-yah in recovering a talisman stolen from his tribe. Readable and informing. Eight illustrations in color by Carl Moon.

- 18-16488 *Lone Bull's mistake* by J. W. Schultz (Houghton \$1.35) relates the mishaps of a Blackfoot warrior who rebelled against the hunting laws of his tribe and with his family wandered outcast on the plains until an opportunity to help his people revived his old loyalty. Well constructed, faithful in details and atmosphere. More simply written than the other two but all are for older children. Four illustrations.

Moon, Bookman, 48:717.

Austin & Schultz, Nation, 107:658 & 659.

*Brown, E. A. *At the butterfly house.* Lothrop \$1.35

- 18-17252 Wholesome story of natural young people in a Vermont town, happily combining school life with attractive home scenes and the charm of out-of-doors.

Cammaerts, Emile & Tita. *A boy of Bruges.* (Little schoolmates ser.) Dutton \$1.50

- 18-12214 Idyl of two boys' friendship in Belgium just before the war. When the German army crosses the border the two young heroes put childhood behind them and play men's parts in the defense of their country. Illustrations by Albert Delstanche. For children over twelve.

N. Y. Times, 23:362, Aug. 25, '18.

Dodge, Louis. The sandman's forest. Scribner \$2.25

18-18475

Nonsense story "for large persons to read to small persons." Describes a five-year-old's adventures in a dream-forest where all animals (except rabbits) live happily together. Charmingly illustrated in color by Paul Bransom.

"One of the most distinctive and original books of the year but presupposing some literary inheritance derived from infusions of Lewis Carroll, Kipling, Barrie and Kenneth Grahame." *Annie Carroll Moore* in *Bookman*, 48:471.

Nation 107:658.

***Driggs, L. L.** Adventures of Arnold Adair, American ace. Little \$1.35

18-9775

A New York boy, while at school in Switzerland before the war, makes two intimate friends, one French and one German. He enlists in the French aviation service under the former and in the course of many thrilling and realistically depicted flying experiences he encounters the latter. Interesting to men as well as boys. Parts appeared in the *Outlook*.

Nation, 107:327; N. Y. Times, 23:214, May 5, '18.

Dugmore, A. R. Adventures in Beaver stream camp. Doubleday \$1.35

18-18954

Two boys of fifteen and sixteen are cast away on an uninhabited stretch of Newfoundland coast and through their previous knowledge of camping and hunting, keep themselves alive for a year when they are rescued. Has the charm of all Crusoe narratives and much reliable information about wild life. Some of the illustrations are from animal photographs.

***Dyer, W. A.** The dogs of Boytown. Holt \$1.50

18-18152

Story of boys and dogs giving much useful dog lore about traits, care and training of the more common breeds. List of breeds and index. Illustrations are unsatisfactory.

Hudson, W. H. A little boy lost. Knopf \$1.50

18-18543

Rare fairy tale in an Argentinian setting, its theme the appeal of nature to a solitary child. Relates the adventures of a little lad who actually catches the mirage of the pampas. Of interest to the unusual child and to adults.

Bookman, 48:329; *Nation*, 107:658; *Rev. of Rev.* 58:664.

Hunt, C. W. The little house in the woods.

Houghton \$1.35

18-18529

The "little house" is a delightful bungalow on the Maine coast. Tells about the happy times a six-year-old girl had there one summer, sailing, bathing, picnicking and doing other interesting things with her parents and some friends.

***Lamprey, L.** In the days of the guild. Stokes \$1.50

18-17911

An attractive book giving in story form, as the experiences of children, descriptions of the origins of various trades in medieval England. Illustrated. For children of upper and high school grades.

"Very simply and charmingly told under the evident influence of *Puck of Pook's Hill*." *Bookman*, 48:474.

- Lippincott, J. W.** Bun, a wild rabbit. Penn \$1
- 18-22012 Interesting account picturing, without humanization, the life of a pet Georgia cottontail which escaped from its pen and lived wild on a northern farm. Illustrations from good animal photographs.
- Lucia, Rose.** Peter and Polly in autumn.
American Bk Co. 48c
- 19-3496 Stories of how a little boy and girl visit the blacksmith, go to the fair and have other good times in the country. The fourth of these elementary readers. Pretty illustrations.
- Mitchell, Mrs A. F.** Paz and Pablo. (Children of the world) World Bk Co. 48c
- 18-1389 Pleasant, simply told episodes of two Filipino children and their schooldays with the American teacher. Descriptions of their home, Philippine scenery, and some of the customs and legends interwoven. Author has lived in the Philippines. Map and many delightful naive crayon drawings by Elias Goldberg. For younger children.
- Steiner, E. A.** Uncle Joe's Lincoln. Revell \$1
- 19-350 Well-written patriotic story based on an incident of the author's boyhood, when a crippled veteran of the Civil War returned to his native village in Hungary and there inspired the boys with an intense admiration for Lincoln. For older boys and adults.
N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 7, '18, p. 17.
- Wallace, Dillon.** Grit-a-plenty. Revell \$1.25
- 19-26027 How two plucky boys "trapped" their father's hunting trail through a Labrador winter, and met serious trouble at the season's end. Wholesome, well-constructed and based on a knowledge of the country.
- *White, E. O.** The blue aunt. Houghton \$1.25
- 18-18525 Exceptionally good story for little girls, recounting with delightful naturalness the everyday doings of seven-year-old Evelyn and her brother during the visit of a lovable young aunt who is interested in relief work for French orphans.
Bookman, 48:347.

ATTRACTIVE TABLE BOOKS

- 811 **Bergengren, Ralph.** Jane, Joseph and John.
Atlantic Monthly Press \$2.50
- 18-19506 Delightful verses written supposedly by the children of the title, describing their games and ambitions from a real modern child's viewpoint. The 6 quaint, delicately tinted colored plates by Maurice E. Day are even more engaging than the poems. In size, a thin quarto.
Bookman, 48:473.

Boutet de Monvel, L. M. Joan of Arc. McKay \$1.50

A18-2165 Reduced in size and price from the beautiful Century edition which sells for \$3.50. Contains the whole of the slight text but only 10 of the 40 colored illustrations. Worth getting by libraries unable to afford the other, but not to be considered if the other is obtainable.

Dodge, M. M. Hans Brinker; illus. by Maginel Wright Enright. McKay \$2.50

18-26968 Handsome gift volume with large type, broad margins, decorated cover, end papers and title page and 8 colored plates excellent both as pictures and illustrations and correct as to costuming. The brighter color and greater prominence given human figures will make them even more appealing to children than the perhaps more artistic illustrations of George Wharton Edwards in the Scribner \$2 edition (*Best Books* 1915).

398.3 **Mother Goose.** The little Mother Goose; illus. by Jessie Willcox Smith. Dodd \$1

18-18792 An attractive little book containing over 300 of the more familiar rhymes of the large edition (Dodd \$2.50, 1914), many of the black and white illustrations and the 12 charming colored plates reduced in size.

398 **Pyle, Katharine, ed.** Mother's nursery tales; told & illus. by Katharine Pyle. Dutton \$2.50

18-22444 Cinderella, Aladdin and some 30 other old favorites, told anew and illustrated by 7 pleasing colored pictures and 34 in black and white. Substantial cover, clear type and decorated end papers. Bookman, 48:472.

398.4 **Steel, F. A. ed.** English fairy tales; illus. by Arthur Rackham. Macmillan \$2.50

18-20967 Spirited retellings of 40 stories, familiar and unfamiliar. A beautiful volume with clear type, good paper, strong cover, picture end papers and delightful, quaint illustrations, 16 of them in color.

Verne, Jules. The mysterious island; illus. by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner \$3

18-20168 Gift book uniform with others of this series, with clear type, decorated cover, title page and end papers, 14 effective color plates and many black and white tail pieces.

INDEX

A-B-C of aviation. Pagé, 16
Adams. Education of Henry Adams, 36
Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Phelps, 22
Adventures in Beaver stream camp. Dugmore, 51
Adventures of Arnold Adair. Driggs, 51
Adventures of Odysseus. Colum, 48
After they came out of the ark. Smith, 25
Aims of labor. Henderson, 10
Aliens. McFee, 41
Almanzar. Davis, 39
Alone in the Caribbean. Fenger, 26
Amazing interlude. Rinehart, 43
America in France. Palmer, 32
American Academy of Political and Social Science. Rehabilitation of the wounded, 16
American boys' book of signs. Beard, 47
American boys' engineering book. Bond, 47
American country dances. Burchenal, 21
American family. Webster, 45
American girl and her community. Slattery, 8
American problems of reconstruction. Friedman, 10
American spirit. Lane, 8
Americanization. Talbot, 10
"And they thought we wouldn't fight." Gibbons, note under Palmer, 32
Andrews. Camps and trails in China, 26
Anthony. Rekindled fires, 38
Approaches to the great settlement. Balch, note under Powers, 33
Ardours and endurances. Nichols, 24

Army and navy uniforms and insignia. Williams, 7
Arp. Rural education and the consolidated school, 14
Art of photo play making. Freeburg, 20
Association Press. Study outline in the problems of the reconstruction period, note under Friedman, 10
At the butterfly house. Brown, 50
Atkinson. "Poilu," a dog of Roubaix, 38
Atlantic classics, 22
Atlantic narratives, 38
Austin. The trail book, 50
Ayres & others. Healthful schools, 14
Azan. Warfare of today, 12
Bagenal. Fields and battlefields, note under Gibbs, 28
Bailey. Universal service, 8
Balch. Approaches to the great settlement, note under Powers, 33
Barrie. Echoes of the war, note, 23
 ——— What every woman knows, 23
Beard, Dan. American boys' book of signs, 47
Beard, Lina & A. B. Mother nature's toyshop, 47
Beebe. Jungle peace, 27
Before the wind. Laing, 41
Bell. Right and wrong after the war, 8
Bennett. The roll-call, 38
 ——— The title, 23
Bergengren. The comforts of home, 22
 ——— Jane, Joseph and John, 52
Betrothal. Maeterlinck, 24

- Bishop. Winged warfare, note under Hall, 30
- Blackburn. Boy activity projects, note under Hall, 47
- Blasco Ibañez. The four horsemen of the Apocalypse, 38
- Bleyer. The profession of journalism, 21
- Blue aunt. White, 52
- Boardman family. Watts, 45
- Boerker. Our national forests, 19
- Bond. American boys' engineering book, 47
- Book of American wars. Nicolay, 49
- Book of birds. Henshaw, 15
- Book of bravery. Lanier, 48
- Book of cheese. Thom & Fisk, 19
- Book of elves and fairies. Olcott, 49
- Bordeaux. Georges Guynemer, note under Hall, 30
- Bourcier. Under the German shells, note under Gibbs, 29
- Boutet de Monvel. Joan of Arc, 53
- Boy activity projects. Blackburn, note under Hall, 47
- Boy of Bruges. Cammaerts, 50
- Boy who knew what the birds said. Colum, 49
- Boy Woodburn. Ollivant, 42
- Boy's own book of great inventions. Darrow, 46
- Bralliar. Knowing insects through stories, 46
- Bres. Maids, wives and widows, 12
- Brewer. The vocational guidance movement, note under Leake, 13
- Broadhurst. Home and community hygiene, 18
- Brokaw & Starr. Putnam's automobile handbook, 17
- Brown, Alice. The flying Teuton, 39
- Brown, E. A. At the butterfly house, 50
- Brown, Mrs Raymond. Your vote and how to use it, note under Thompson, 9
- Buckrose. The silent legion, 39
- Budget making in a democracy. Fitzpatrick, 11
- Bun, a wild rabbit. Lippincott, 52
- Burchenal. American country dances, 21
- Burgomaster of Stilemonde. Maeterlinck, note, 24
- Burritt & others. Profit sharing, 10
- Business of the household. Taber, 20
- Cable. Front lines, note under Tales of wartime France, 44
- Cabot. Training and rewards of the physician, 17
- Call of the offshore wind. Paine, 43
- Calthrop & Barker. The harlequinade, 24
- Calvert. Problems of the actor, 21
- Cammaerts. A boy of Bruges, 50
- Camps and trails in China. Andrews, 26
- Carpentry and mechanics for boys. Hall, 47
- Cather, K. D. Educating by storytelling, 14
- Cather, W. S. My Antonia, 39
- Catskills. Longstreth, 26
- Chandler. Magic pictures of the long ago, 48
- Chapman, C. E. History of Spain, 34
- Chapman, F. M. Our winter birds, 46
- Cheerful—by request. Ferber, 39
- Child's book of the teeth. Ferguson, 46
- Child's food garden. Kilpatrick, 47
- Citizen and the republic. Woodburn & Moran, note under Thompson, 9
- Clarke, I. C. The little democracy, note under Jackson, 14
- Clarke, J. I. C. Japan at first hand, note under Kirtland, 26
- Clodd. The question: "If a man die shall he live again?" 7
- Clouston. The spy in black, 39
- Cobb. The glory of the coming, note under Palmer, 32
- Coffey. Productive sheep husbandry, 19

Cohen. Out of the shadow, 36
Colum. Adventures of Odysseus, 48
—— The boy who knew what the birds said, 49
Comforts of home. Bergengren, 22
Community center. Jackson, 14
Comrades in courage. Redier, 33
Connolly. The U-boat hunters, note under Paine, 32
Contemporary composers. Mason, 20
Cooper. Understanding South America, 27
Co-operation, the hope of the consumer. Harris, 11
Cope. Religious education in the church, 8
Coster. Legend of the glorious adventures of Tyl Ulenspiegel, 13
Cradle of the war. Woods, 33
Creative impulse in industry. Marot, 13
Crime prevention. Woods, 12
Crosby & Leonard. Manual of vegetable-garden insects, 18

Dante. Sedgwick, 23
Dark people. Poole, note under Wilton, 34
Darrow. Boy's own book of great inventions, 46
Davis, A. N. The kaiser as I know him, 37
Davis, J. F. Almanzar, 39
Davis, W. S. & others. Roots of the war, 28
Dawson. Problems of the peace, note under Powers, 32
Dawson Black: retail merchant. Whitehead, 17
Delafield. War-workers, 39
Development of the United States. Farrand, 35
Dibble. Elements of plumbing, 17
Dictionary of military terms. Farrow, 7
Doctor in war. Hutchinson, 30
Dodge, Louis. The sandman's forest, 51
Dodge, M. M. Hans Brinker, 53

Dogs of Boytown. Dyer, 51
Door of Dreams. Rittenhouse, 24
Downing. The third and fourth generation, 15
Dransfield. The lost pleiad, note under Eliot, 23
Dreamer under arms. Hurrell, 40
Driggs. Adventures of Arnold Adair, 51
—— Heroes of aviation, note under Hall, 30
Duclaux. Short history of France, 34
Dugmore. Adventures in Beaver stream camp, 51
—— When the Somme ran red, note under Gibbs, 29
Dunn. Regulation of railways, 12
Dyer. The dogs of Boytown, 51

Echoes of the war. Barrie, note, 23
Economical cookery. Neil, 19
Economy cook book. Gillmore, note under Neil, 19
Educating by story-telling. Cather, 14
Elements of plumbing. Dibble, 17
Eliot. Little theatre classics, 23
English fairy tales. Steel, 53

Fabre. Our humble helpers, 47
—— Wonders of instinct, 15
Fairies and fusiliers. Graves, 24
Fanning. Selected articles on Russia, note under Wilton, 35
Far away and long ago. Hudson, 37
Farnol. Our admirable Betty, 39
Farrand. Development of the United States, 35
Farrow. Dictionary of military terms, 7
Fear God in your own village. Morse, 9
Federal power. West, 11
Fenger. Alone in the Caribbean, 26
Ferber. Cheerful — by request, 39

- Ferguson. Child's book of the teeth, 46
- Ferris. Girls' clubs, 12
- Fieldbook of insects. Lutz, 15
- Fields and battlefields. Bagenal, note under Gibbs, 28
- Fifth Avenue. Maurice, 36
- Fighting fleets. Paine, 32
- Fighting starvation in Belgium. Kellogg, 30
- Findlay. Practical gardening, 19
- Firecracker Jane. Haines, 40
- First steps in Americanization. Mahoney & Herlihy, note under Talbot, 10
- Fisher. Home fires in France, 40
- Fitzpatrick. Budget making in a democracy, 11
- Five tales. Galsworthy, 40
- Florida, the land of enchantment. Winter, note under Johnson, 26
- Flower and the bee. Lovell, 15
- Flying poilu. Nadaud, 42
- Flying Teuton. Brown, 39
- Follett. Some modern novelists, 22
- Forman & Shuler. The woman voter's manual, note under Thompson, 9
- Formative types in English poetry. Palmer, 22
- Four horsemen of the Apocalypse. Blasco Ibañez, 38
- Four years in the white north. Macmillan, 27
- Foxcroft. War verse, 25
- Franc. Use your government, 11
- Freeburg. Art of photo play making, 20
- French twins. Perkins, 49
- Friedman. American problems of reconstruction, 10
- From Bapaume to Passchendaele. Gibbs, 28
- Front lines. Cable, note under Tales of wartime France, 44
- Gabrielle de Bergerac. James, 41
- Gaines. A village in Picardy, 28.
- Galsworthy. Five tables, 40
- Gauss. Why we went to war, note under McMaster, 31
- Geister. Ice-breakers, 21
- Genet. War letters, 28
- Gentlemen at arms. Morgan, note under Tales of wartime France, 44
- German secret service in America. Jones & Hollister, note under Lichnowsky, 31
- Gibbons. "And they thought we wouldn't fight," note under Palmer, 32
- Gibbs. From Bapaume to Passchendaele, 28
- Gilbreath. Miss Amerikanka, 40
- Gillmore. Economy cook book, note under Neil, 19
- Girls' clubs. Ferris, 12
- Glory of the coming. Cobb, note under Palmer, 32
- Gold and iron. Hergesheimer, note, 40
- Goodell. Location, construction and maintenance of roads, 16
- Graftons. Marshall, 42
- Graves. Fairies and fusiliers, 24
- Great peace. Powers, 32
- Grit-a-plenty. Wallace, 52
- Grow. Surgeon Grow, 29
- Guilt of Germany. Lichnowsky, 30
- Gun book. McKee, 47
- Guynemer, Georges. Bordeaux, note under Hall, 30
- Hackett. Ireland, 34
- Hagedorn. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt, 50
- Haigh. Life in a tank, 29
- Haines. Firecracker Jane, 40
- Hall, A. N. Carpentry and mechanics for boys, 47
- Hall, J. N. High adventure, 29
- Hans Brinker. Dodge, 53
- Happiest time of their lives. Miller, 42
- Harlequinade. Calthrop & Barker, 24
- Harper. Story-hour favorites, 21
- Harris, E. P. & others. Co-operation, the hope of the consumer, 11

Harris, J. C. Life and letters of Joel Chandler Harris, 36
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, how to know him. Woodberry, 21
Hayward. How to become a wireless operator, 17
Hazeltine. Plays for children, note under Olcott, 48
Healthful schools. Ayres, 14
Hearn. Reminiscences of Lafcadio Hearn, 36
Henderson. Aims of labor, 10
Heniger. Kingdom of the child, 13
Henshaw. Book of birds, 15
Hergesheimer. Gold and iron, note, 40
——— Java Head, 40
Heroes of aviation. Driggs, note under Hall, 30
High adventure. Hall, 29
Highways and byways of Florida. Johnson, 26
Hill. Impressions of the kaiser, note under Davis, 37
Hira Singh. Mundy, 42
History of architecture. Kimball & Edgell, 20
History of Europe from 1862 to 1914. Holt & Chilton, note under Davis, 28
History of Spain. Chapman, 34
History of suffrage in the United States. Porter, 9
History of the Christian church. Walker, 9
History with a match. Van Loon, 49
Hodges. How to know the Bible, 8
Holland. Lafayette, we come! 50
Holliday. Booth Tarkington, 37
——— Walking-stick papers, 22
Hollister. The woman citizen, 12
Holt & Chilton. The history of Europe from 1862 to 1914, note under Davis, 28
Home and community hygiene. Broadhurst, 18
Home fires in France. Fisher, 40
Homemakers' questions and answers. Peabody, 20

Household management. Nesbitt, 19
How to become a wireless operator. Hayward, 17
How to know the Bible. Hodges, 8
Howe. How to prevent sickness, 18
Hudson. Far away and long ago, 37
——— A little boy lost, 51
Hunt, C. W. The little house in the woods, 51
Hunt, E. E. Tales from a famished land, note under Tales of wartime France, 45
Hurrell. A dreamer under arms, 40
Hutchinson. The doctor in war, 30
Ibañez, *see* Blasco Ibañez
Ice-breakers. Geister, 21
In the days of the guild. Lamprey, 51
In the heart of a fool. White, 46
In the wilds of South America. Miller, 27
Industry and humanity. King, 11
Injurious insects and useful birds. Washburn, note under Crosby & Leonard, 18
Ireland. Hackett, 34
Jackson. A community center, 14
James. Gabrielle de Bergerac, 41
Jane, Joseph and John. Bergengren, 52
Japan at first hand. Clarke, note under Kirtland, 26
Jastrow. The psychology of conviction, 7
Java Head. Hergesheimer, 40
Joan of Arc. Boutet de Monvel, 53
Johnson. Highways and byways of Florida, 26
Jones & Hollister. The German secret service in America, note under Lichnowsky, 31
Jordan. The wings of youth, 41
Joys of being a woman. Kirkland, 22
Jungle peace. Beebe, 27
Kaiser as I know him. Davis, 37
Keene. Mechanics of the household, 20

- Kellogg. Fighting starvation in Belgium, 30
- Kelly & Allen. The ship-building industry, 16
- Key of the fields. Rideout, 43
- Kilpatrick. Child's food garden, 47
- Kimball & Edgell. History of architecture, 20
- King. Industry and humanity, 11
- Kingdom of the child. Heniger, 13
- Kirkland. The joys of being a woman, 22
- Kirtland. Samurai trails, 26
- Knowing insects through stories. Bralliar, 46
- Knyvett. "Over there" with the Australians, note under Gibbs, 29
- Lafayette, biography, 50
- Laing. Before the wind, 41
- Lamprey. In the days of the guild, 51
- Land's end. Steele, 44
- Lane. The American spirit, 8
- Lanier. Book of bravery, 48
- Lauder. A minstrel in France, 30
- League of nations. Oppenheim, 11
- Leake. Vocational education of girls and women, 13
- Le Gallienne. Pieces of eight, 41
- Legend of the glorious adventures of Tyl Ulenspiegel. Coster, 13
- Leupp. George Westinghouse, 37
- Lichnowsky. The guilt of Germany, 30
- Life in a tank. Haigh, 29
- Lippincott. Bun, a wild rabbit, 52
- Little book of the war. Tappan, 49
- Little boy lost. Hudson, 51
- Little democracy. Clarke, note under Jackson, 14
- Little house in the woods. Hunt, 51
- Little journeys toward Paris. Strunsky, 25
- Little theatre classics. Eliot, 23
- Location, construction and maintenance of roads. Goodell, 16
- Locke. The rough road, 41
- Lone Bull's mistake. Schultz, note under Austin, 50
- Longstreth. The Catskills, 26
- Lost Indian magic. Moon, note under Austin, 50
- Lost pleiad. Dransfield, note under Eliot, 23
- Lovell. The flower and the bee, 15
- Low. Woodrow Wilson, 38
- Lucia. Peter and Polly in autumn, 52
- Lutz. Fieldbook of insects, 15
- McFarland. Skipper John of the Nimbus, 41
- McFee. Aliens, 41
- Mackay. Patriotic drama in your town, 21
- McKee. Gun book, 47
- McKenna. Ninety-six hours' leave, 42
- McMaster. The United States in the world war, 31
- Macmillan. Four years in the white north, 27
- McMinnies. Practical flying, note under Pagé, 17
- Maeterlinck. The betrothal, 24
- Burgomaster of Stilemonde, note, 24
- Magic pictures of the long ago. Chandler, 48
- Magnificent Ambersons. Tarkington, 45
- Mahoney & Herlihy. First steps in Americanization, note under Talbot, 10
- Maids, wives and widows. Bres, 12
- Manual of tree diseases. Rankin, 18
- Manual of vegetable-garden insects. Crosby & Leonard, 18
- Marot. Creative impulse in industry, 13
- Marshall. The Graftons, 42
- Richard Baldock, note, 42
- Mason. Contemporary composers, 20
- Maurice. Fifth avenue, 36
- Mechanics of the household. Keene, 20

Medicine as a profession. Weaver,
 note under Cabot, 17
 Melody of earth. Richards, 25
 Miller, Mrs A. D. The happiest
 time of their lives, 42
 Miller, L. E. In the wilds of South
 America, 27
 Minstrel in France. Lauder, 30
 Miss Amerikanka. Gilbreath, 40
 Mitchell. Paz and Pablo, 52
 Modern and contemporary European
 history. Schapiro, note under
 Davis, 28
 Moon. Lost Indian magic, note
 under Austin, 50
 Morgan. Gentlemen at arms, note
 under Tales of wartime France,
 44
 Morgenthau. Ambassador Morgen-
 thau's story, 31
 Morse. Fear God in your own vil-
 lage, 9
 Mother Goose, 53
 Mother nature's toyshop. Beard, 47
 Mother's nursery tales. Pyle, 53
 Mühlön. The vandal of Europe, note
 under Lichnowsky, 31
 Muir. Steep trails, 27
 Mundy. Hira Singh, 42
 My Antonia. Cather, 39
 Mysterious island. Verne, 53

Nadaud. The flying poilu, 42
 National progress. Ogg, 35
 Neil. Economical cookery, 19
 Nelson. Wild animals of North
 America, note under Henshaw, 15
 Nesbitt. Household management,
 19
 New voter. Thompson, 9
 Nichols. Ardours and endurances,
 24
 Nicholson. The valley of democracy,
 27
 Nicolay. Book of American wars,
 49
 Nida. Sidelights on the war, note
 under Tappan, 49
 Ninety-six hours' leave. McKenna,
 42

Nocturne. Swinnerton, 44
 Noyes, Alfred. Walking shadows,
 note under Tales of wartime
 France, 45
 Noyes, G. R. Tolstoy, 37

O'Brien. Outwitting the Hun, 31
 Odyssey of a torpedoed transport,
 32
 Ogg. National progress, 35
 Olcott, F. J. Book of elves and
 fairies, 49
 Olcott, Virginia. Patriotic plays for
 young people, 48
 Old huntsman. Sassoon, 24
 Ollivant. Boy Woodburn, 42
 Olmstead. On furlough, 43
 On furlough. Olmstead, 43
 Oppenheim. The league of nations,
 11
 Orcutt. The white road of mystery,
 note under Gibbs, 29
 Our admirable Betty. Farnol, 39
 Our humble helpers. Fabre, 47
 Our national forests. Boerker, 19
 Our winter birds. Chapman, 46
 Out of the shadow. Cohen, 36
 Outwitting the Hun. O'Brien, 31
 "Over there" with the Australians.
 Knyvett, note under Gibbs, 29

Pagé. A-B-C of aviation, 16
 Paine. Call of the offshore wind,
 43
 ——— The fighting fleets, 32
 Palmer, Frederick. America in
 France, 32
 Palmer, G. H. Formative types in
 English poetry, 22
 Patriotic drama in your town.
 Mackay, 21
 Patriotic pageants of today. Thorp
 & Kimball, note under Olcott, 48
 Patriotic plays for young people.
 Olcott, 48
 Paz and Pablo. Mitchell, 52
 Peabody. Homemakers' questions
 and answers, 20
 Pearson. Tales from birdland, note
 under Chapman, 46

- Perkins. The French twins, 49
 ——— Spartan twins, note, 49
 Pertwee. The transactions of Lord Louis Lewis, 43
 Peter and Polly in autumn. Lucia, 52
 Phelps. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century, 22
 Phillimore. Three centuries of treaties of peace, note under Powers, 33
 Pieces of eight. Le Gallienne, 41
 Plays for children. Hazeltine, note under Olcott, 48
 "Poilu," a dog of Roubaix. Atkinson, 38
 Poole. The dark people, note under Wilton, 34
 ——— The village, 25
 Porter. History of suffrage in the United States, 9
 Powers. The great peace, 32
 Practical flying. McMinnies, note under Pagé, 17
 Practical gardening. Findlay, 19
 Prestons. Vorse, 45
 Problems of the actor. Calvert, 21
 Problems of the peace. Dawson, note under Powers, 32
 Productive sheep husbandry. Coffey, 19
 Profession of journalism. Bleyer, 21
 Professor Latimer's progress. Strunsky, 44
 Profit sharing. Burritt, 10
 Psychology and the day's work. Swift, 7
 Psychology of conviction. Jastrow, 7
 Putnam's automobile handbook. Brokaw & Starr, 17
 Pyle. Mother's nursery tales, 53
 Raemaekers' cartoon history of the war, 33
 Rankin. Manual of tree diseases, 18
 Redier. Comrades in courage, 33
 Regulation of railways. Dunn, 12
 Rehabilitation of the wounded. American Academy of Political and Social Science, 16
 Rekindled fires. Anthony, 38
 Religious education in the church. Cope, 8
 Richard Baldock. Marshall, note, 42
 Richards. The melody of earth, 25
 Rideout. The key of the fields, 43
 ——— Tin Cowrie Dass, note, 43
 Riesenbergh. Under sail, 25
 Right and wrong after the war. Bell, 8
 Rinehart. The amazing interlude, 43
 Rittenhouse. The door of dreams, 24
 Robin Goodfellow. Syrett, 48
 Robison. Vocational education, note under Leake, 13
 Roll-call. Bennett, 38
 Roosevelt, biography, 50
 Roots of the war. Davis and others, 28
 Ross. Russia in upheaval, note under Wilton, 34
 Rough road. Locke, 41
 Rural education and the consolidated school. Arp, 14
 Russia in upheaval. Ross, note under Wilton, 34
 Russia's agony. Wilton, 34
 Samurai trails. Kirtland, 26
 Sandman's forest. Dodge, 51
 Sassoon. The old huntsman, 24
 Savić. Southeastern Europe, note under Waring, 35
 Schapiro. Modern and contemporary European history, note under Davis, 28
 Schultz. Lone Bull's mistake, note under Austin, 50
 Sedgwick. Dante, 23
 Serbia. Waring, 35
 Ship-building industry. Kelly & Allen, 16
 Short history of France. Duclaux, 34

- Side lights on the war. Nida, note under Tappan, 49
- Silent legion. Buckrose, 39
- Simba. White, 46
- Simple souls. Turner, 45
- Sinclair. The tree of heaven, 43
- Skipper John of the Nimbus, McFarland, 41
- Slattery. The American girl and her community, 8
- Smith, E. B. After they came out of the ark, 25
- Snaith. The time spirit, 44
- Some modern novelists. Follett, 22
- Southeastern Europe. Savić, note under Waring, 35
- Spartan twins. Perkins, note, 49
- Speech defects in school children. Swift, 14
- Spy in black. Clouston, 39
- Stakes of the war. Stoddard & Frank, note under Powers, 33
- Steel. English fairy tales, 53
- Steele. Land's end, 44
- Steep trails. Muir, 27
- Steiner. Uncle Joe's Lincoln, 52
- Stelzle. Why prohibition? 8
- Stoddard & Frank. Stakes of the war, note under Powers, 33
- Story-hour favorites. Harper, 21
- Strunsky. Little journeys toward Paris, 25
- Professor Latimer's progress, 44
- Study outline in the problems of the reconstruction period. Association Press, note under Friedman, 10
- Surgeon Grow, 29
- Swift, E. J. Psychology and the day's work, 7
- Swift, W. B. Speech defects in school children, 14
- Swinnerton. Nocturne, 44
- Syrett. Robin Goodfellow,
- Taber. Business of the household, 20
- Talbot. Americanization, 10
- Tales from a famished land. Hunt, note under Tales of wartime France, 45
- Tales from birdland. Pearson, note under Chapman, 46
- Tales of wartime France, 44
- Tappan. Little book of the war, 49
- Tarkington, Booth, biography, 37
- The magnificent Ambersons, 45
- Third and fourth generation. Downing, 15
- Thom & Fisk. Book of cheese, 19
- Thompson. The new voter, 9
- Thorp & Kimball. Patriotic pageants of today, note under Olcott, 48
- Three centuries of treaties of peace. Phillimore, note under Powers, 33
- Time spirit. Snaith, 44
- Tin Cowrie Dass. Rideout, 43
- Title, The. Bennett, 23
- Tolstoi, biography, 37
- Trail book. Austin, 50
- Training and rewards of the physician. Cabot, 17
- Transactions of Lord Louis Lewis. Pertwee, 43
- Tree of heaven. Sinclair, 43
- Turner. Simple souls, 45
- U-boat hunters. Connolly, note under Paine, 32
- Uncle Joe's Lincoln. Steiner, 52
- Under sail. Riesenbergs, 25
- Under the German shells. Bourcier, note under Gibbs, 29
- Understanding South America. Cooper, 27
- United States in the world war. McMaster, 31
- Universal service. Bailey, 8
- Use your government. Franc, 11
- Valley of democracy. Nicholson, 27
- Van Loon. History with a match, 49
- Vandal of Europe. Mühlton, note under Lichnowsky, 31

- Verne. The mysterious island, 53
 Village, The. Poole, 25
 Village in Picardy. Gaines, 28
 Vocational education. Robinson,
 note under Leake, 13
 Vocational education of girls and
 women. Leake, 13
 Vocational guidance movement.
 Brewer, note under Leake, 13
 Vorse. The Prestons, 45
- Walker.** History of the Christian
 church, 9
 Walking shadows. Noyes, note under
 Tales of wartime France, 45
 Walking-stick papers. Holliday, 22
 Wallace. Grit-a-plenty, 52
 War letters. Genet, 28
 War verse. Foxcroft, 25
 War-workers. Delafield, 39
 Warfare of today. Azan, 12
 Waring. Serbia, 35
 Washburn. Injurious insects and
 useful birds, note under Crosby &
 Leonard, 18
 Watts. The Boardman family, 45
 Weaver. Medicine as a profession,
 note under Cabot, 17
 Webster. An American family, 45
 West. Federal power, 11
 Westinghouse, George, biography, 37
 What every woman knows. Barrie,
 23
 When the Somme ran red. Dug-
 more, note under Gibbs, 29
 White, E. O. The blue aunt, 52
 White, S. E. Simba, 46
 White, W. A. In the heart of a fool,
 46
- White road of mystery. Orcutt,
 note under Gibbs, 29
 Whitehead. Dawson Black: retail
 merchant, 17
 Why prohibition? Stelzle, 8
 Why we went to war. Gauss, note
 under McMaster, 31
 Wild animals of North America.
 Nelson, note under Henshaw, 15
 Wilhelm II, emperor of Germany,
 biography, 37
 Williams. Army and navy uniforms
 and insignia, 7
 Wilson, Woodrow, biography, 38
 ——— President Wilson's state
 papers and addresses, 9
 Wilton. Russia's agony, 34
 Winged warfare. Bishop, note under
 Hall, 30
 Wings of youth. Jordan, 41
 Winter. Florida, the land of en-
 chantment, note under Johnson, 26
 Woman citizen. Hollister, 12
 Woman voter's manual. Forman &
 Shuler, note under Thompson, 9
 Wonders of instinct. Fabre, 15
 Woodberry. Nathaniel Hawthorne,
 21
 Woodburn & Moran. The citizen
 and the republic, note under
 Thompson, 9
 Woods, Arthur. Crime prevention,
 12
 Woods, H. C. The cradle of the
 war, 33
- Your vote and how to use it.** Brown,
 note under Thompson, 9

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletins

Volume 1, numbers 1-20.....	1895-99
Volume 2, numbers 21-30.....	1900-01
Volume 3, numbers 31-40.....	1901-06
Volume 4, numbers 41-50.....	1906-11
Volume 5, numbers 51-60.....	1912-16

Title page for volume 5 will be sent on request.

-
- 63 List of books in the Library for the blind, 1915-19; supplement to Bibliography bulletin 55. 10c
- 64 Books on health as related to the school child. 10c
- 65 Buying list of books for small libraries; ed. 3. *In press.*
- 66 Best books of 1918. 10c

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 705

ALBANY, N. Y.

March 1, 1920

New York State Library



Bibliography Bulletin 67

BEST BOOKS OF 1919

SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

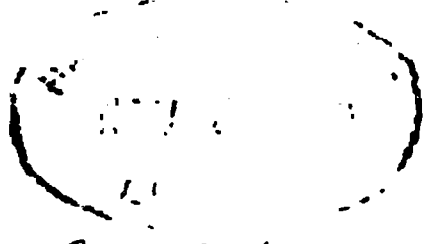
	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note	3	Essays, literary history, etc.	20
Reference books	8	Drama	23
Ethics and religion	8	Anthologies and poetry	25
Sociology	10	Description and travel	26
Education	14	History	29
Natural science	15	Biography	36
Useful arts	16	Fiction	39
Health	17	Children's books	48
Agriculture	17	Fairy and folk tales	51
Domestic economy	18	Biography for children	52
Fine arts	19	Children's stories	52
Music	20	Attractive editions	55
Amusements and sports	20	Index	57

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1920

L55r-Je20-3000 (7-260M)



The Library

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

(Revised to July 15, 1920)

1926	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. <i>Chancellor</i>	- -	Palmyra
1927	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.		
	<i>Vice Chancellor</i>		Albany
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - -	- -	Brooklyn
1930	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - -	- -	Syracuse
1924	ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - -	- -	Buffalo
1925	CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.		
	Litt.D. - - - - -	- -	Tuxedo
1928	WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. LL.D. - -	- -	Ogdensburg
1932	JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - - - -	- -	New York
1929	HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A. LL.D. - - - - -	- -	Brooklyn
1931	THOMAS J. MANGAN M.A. - - - - -	- -	Binghamton
1921	WILLIAM J. WALLIN M.A. - - - - -	- -	Yonkers
1923	WILLIAM BONDY M.A. LL.B. Ph.D. - - - - -	- -	New York

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Counsel

FRANK B. GILBERT B.A. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

GEORGE M. WILEY M.A. LL.D.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S. Pd.D.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, HIRAM C. CASE
 Agricultural and Industrial Education, LEWIS A. WILSON
 Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D.
 Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
 Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.
 Examinations and Inspections, AVERY W. SKINNER B.A.
 Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A. LL.D., *Counsel*
 Library School, JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S. Pd.D.
 School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
 School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.
 Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N.Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 705

ALBANY, N. Y.

MARCH 1, 1920

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 67

BEST BOOKS OF 1919

SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

PREFATORY NOTE

Best Books. This list as usual has been based on careful examination of the promising publications of the year, and upon the opinions of experts in special subjects and of librarians familiar with the books and the conditions of small libraries.

One hundred books are starred as suggestions for first purchase. They are the books which will probably receive the widest reading or will be the most generally useful, but the selection in libraries will vary and must be made to fit the needs of the community. Some books have been included for which some small libraries will feel no need. They have been listed because they are among the best books of the year and are excellent suggestions for purchase if the library wishes to buy a book on the subject.

Each entry in the list gives author, title, publisher, price, series (if any), classification number, Library of Congress order number, references to the best available reviews and a descriptive or critical note. When several good books on the same or closely related subjects have appeared, one is chosen to head the group, and the others are described in appended notes which attempt so to characterize each of the books that the librarian may select the one best adapted to her need.

Some of the most notable books of the year are the most expensive. As most small libraries should have some of them, they have been listed in order that the librarian may interest some generous, public-spirited person in presenting them to the library, or in the hope that the library itself may be able to buy them when they appear more cheaply on remainder or second-hand lists. Prices on books are constantly advancing, and buyers may expect that many of the titles included here will have increased 10 per cent or more by the fall of 1920.

Best Books and Booklist. This year for the first time the *Booklist* has issued in a single pamphlet a selection of titles chosen from its monthly numbers covering the books of 1919. The comparison which this naturally invites between *Best Books* and the *Booklist* is rather interesting, perhaps a bit instructive.

The following figures show that in number and distribution of titles, as well as in the purpose and aim of the lists, these two annual summaries of best books are so nearly uniform as to make such a comparison easy and appropriate.

Classes	In " <i>Best Books</i> ," not " <i>Booklist</i> " in " <i>Booklist</i> "		
	" <i>Best Books</i> "	" <i>Booklist</i> "	
General works.....	2	7	1
Philosophy and religion....	9	6	6
Sociology.....	31	38	18
Philology.....	1	3	0
Natural science.....	7	7	2
Useful arts.....	17	15	10
Fine arts.....	8	11	2
Literature.....	36	29	13
Fiction.....	56	78	29
Juvenile.....	47	46	22
History.....	33	36	12
Travel.....	17	13	11
Biography.....	18	16	5
	282	305	131

It thus appears that in the two lists, varying but slightly from three hundred titles in each, not more than half those titles are common to both lists. It would not have been at all surprising if two competently prepared lists of the books of any given year deemed best for small library purchase, should have been far more nearly identical than proves to be the case. While *Best Books* is made up primarily for libraries in New York State, it is nevertheless true that not more than a half dozen titles, if so many, are of such local significance as to be inappropriate for any list. The figures make it clear not only that library book selection is neither standardized nor stereotyped but that these two lists will be sufficiently different and independent to be complementary and not duplicating. There would seem to be room for both. Both would appear to have elements of real usefulness to any library.

It has seemed useful to reprint from *New York Libraries*, immediately following this Preface, an article which gives details of the lending service which the State Library offers to all other public, school and college libraries in the State.

This list for 1919 has been prepared under the direction of Miss Mary Eastwood.

J. I. WYER, JR

MAKING FULL USE OF THE STATE LIBRARY

F. L. TOLMAN, REFERENCE LIBRARIAN, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

Libraries are confronted as never before by demands for rigid economy in their expenditures. The prices of books, binding, magazines and professional service are constantly mounting at a time when the demand for more extended library service is constant and insistent. The problem seems incapable of solution by the local library alone.

In the face of this condition it is well to consider whether cooperation between libraries will not help solve the problem. Cooperation between neighboring local libraries is possible and highly desirable, but there is a further cooperative state system that has been in existence for many years but is still relatively little used. In theory each free library established in the State is not only an independent local corporation but also an active partner in a unified plan for statewide library service. It holds membership rights in and is closely affiliated with the State Library in a common endeavor and purpose. It has large rights and privileges in the use of books and other material in the collections of the State Library. In this plan for cooperative service the local library serves as the agency through which the people of its community may receive as nearly adequate book service as can be furnished from the combined resources of community and State.

The State Library makes available, through interlibrary loans, the major part of its collections, reserving only those books that on account of rarity, cost or difficulty of replacement, can not well be considered as "mobile."

Under present conditions of general book stringency and contraction, the State Library has greatly liberalized its plan of interlibrary loans. It now offers

- 1 A prompt mail-order service of package libraries. Books may be requested by author and title or subject. Period of loan is 4 weeks, usually with privilege of renewal.

Shipment is made by parcel post or express on day request is received.

- 2 A plan of reserves and purchases by which standard nonfiction not immediately available will be sent within a reasonable period.

- 3 A plan of staff organization both in the central and local libraries that will insure prompt and adequate service to the public. On the part of the local library it is requested that a member of the staff be designated as state service representative.

- 4 A publicity feature in which local and State Library cooperate.

5 Forms designed to standardize and facilitate the technic of the service may be had from the State Library.

6 The idea of closer cooperation is not limited to book service. It is hoped that local libraries may feel free to request any advice or information that the State Library staff is in a position to give.

The plan of package loans to meet promptly actual requests for books or information is not a substitute for but is purely complementary to the established system of traveling libraries.

What the State Library Is

1 Collections. Approximately 500,000 bound volumes, and also large collections of pamphlets and clippings. *Not a miscellaneous collection*, but strongly specialized in certain broad subjects and including a less extensive working collection of standard and recent books in the other branches of literature (except fiction).

2 Staff. The staff of the State Library is chosen with special reference to its collections and ideals of service. The special collections are administered by specialists in the reference use and bibliography of those subjects. They are believed to be qualified to furnish expert service and information to students and investigators throughout the State. Members of the technical staff and of the faculty of the Library School have a function that extends far beyond the limits of Albany.

3 Lines of special strength and service. A brief description of special collections can be found in the New York State Library Handbook for Readers, distributed to all registered libraries.

From the standpoint of interlibrary service, the most important of the special collections are in the subjects Education, Political and social science, Engineering, Applied science, Technology, Library economy and bibliography, History, travel and biography. In addition there are in the debate and legislative reference sections large and useful collections of pamphlets and clippings on subjects of current interest, from which package libraries are available for debate work, club papers, essay contests, etc. A large collection of recent textbooks is maintained as part of the education section of the State Library, and has been found useful by librarians undertaking special cooperative work with schools.

4 Traveling libraries. These are administered by the Educational Extension Division, but there is close cooperation with the State Library. They contain 110,000 volumes representing about 25,000 different titles. They are particularly strong in history, biography, travel and sociology.

Package Libraries

The package libraries are furnished from the collections of the State Library. They have two pronounced advantages:

- 1 Promptness of service.
- 2 Large range of titles and subjects available.

Rules of Practice

It has been the aim to eliminate all unnecessary red tape in the operation of the service. The essential requirements are:

- 1 Requests for loans must come from the librarian or assistant designated in registered libraries. Individual applicants are uniformly referred to the local library as agent.
- 2 Books are loaned subject to recall if specially needed for the use of state officials. Such instances of recall are infrequent, but must be promptly complied with if made.
- 3 Going charges will be usually met by the State Library. *Return charges* must be paid by the borrowing library or individual.
- 4 Fiction (of which the State Library has very little) is not available for loan in these "package libraries" but a proportion of fiction is included in the traveling libraries if requested.

Benefits

Local libraries may benefit by the service by observing the following suggestions:

- 1 Set an example yourself by borrowing books that would help you professionally or culturally.
- 2 Search out individuals that would use a large library if they lived in a large city. Tell them you can offer nearly equivalent service through the mail.
- 3 Try to develop closer relations with local industry, professions and schools by use of borrowed material.
- 4 Returned soldiers will appreciate the opportunity of using books similar to those they found helpful in the camp libraries. Such can usually be borrowed from Albany.
- 5 Give the service some publicity in the local papers, and by use of posters and bulletins. This will call out a surprising demand for books that has hitherto been unspoken.
- 6 Correspond freely with the State Library.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 016.9** ***Bacon, Corinne, comp.** Standard catalog; biography section. (Standard catalog ser.) Wilson \$1
- 19-27580** "Contains 1000 titles of the most representative, interesting and useful biographies, with descriptive and evaluative notes." *Preface.* Compiler has tried to consider all biographies appearing up to June 1919, and to list the best books that the average intelligent reader in both the large and small library will want to read or study. Arranged under subject by collective and individual biography; lives of artists, sculptors, musicians and actors are listed here, though classed in the 700's. Author index.
Booklist, 16:72, Dec. '19.
- 027.6** ***Koch, T. W.** Books in the war; the romance of library war service. Houghton \$3
- 19-15509** "A human-interest story of what books and reading have meant to the morale of the army and to the individual soldier and sailor in helping them to win the war and preparing them for their return to civil life." *Preface.*
Booklist, 16:109, Jan. '20; Survey, 43:204; Times (Lond.) Dec. 4, '19:718.
- 423** **The Winston simplified dictionary; ed. by W. D. Lewis and E. A. Singer.** Winston \$1.08
- 19-8408** Includes 40,000 words chosen with a view to educational needs, and defined in simple, popular terms, the word defined being in large type. Good supplementary vocabularies of mythological and classical names, business terms, abbreviations etc., and an eight page account of how our language has grown. Illustrated. Excellent for home or school use.
Booklist, 16:155, Feb. '20.

ETHICS AND RELIGION

- 171.8** **Palmer, G. H.** Altruism: its nature and varieties. (Ely lectures for 1917-18) Scribner \$1.25
- 19-4094** Clear, convincing, popular analysis of altruism into its successive stages of manners, gifts and mutuality,—discussing in a simple and dignified style this intellectual and moral problem as it relates to life. In justice, "the impartial love of our fellow men," author finds the highest form of mutuality and the complete social ideal.
Bib. World, n. s. 54:102; Booklist, 16:111, Jan. '20; Nation, 108:988; Outlook, 122:581; Survey, 42:435.
- 220** **Lewis, F. G.** How the Bible grew. (Publications in religious education: Handbooks of ethics and religion) Univ. of Chicago Press \$1.50
- 19-7659** Attractive historical outline based mainly upon the internal evidence of the sacred writings themselves. Addressed to the general reader, it aims successfully at clearness and simplicity of statement. Explains what is meant by the "Law and the prophets" and their development and pays special attention to notable translations. Chronology and bibliography.
Am. Jour. Theol. 23:543; Booklist, 15:375, July '19; Nation, 109:155.

- 232 Graves, F. P. What did Jesus teach?**
Macmillan \$1.75
- 19-18243** Studies of the teachings of Jesus prepared for college groups of all creeds at the University of Pennsylvania by the dean of the School of education. Concerned with historical sources for the teachings of Jesus, Jesus as a teacher, Jesus' ideas of God, man, the ideals and reconstruction of life, the future, the kingdom and the church, and modern society. Will help the confused and the doubting to an appreciation of the real personality of Jesus.
Booklist, 16:220, Apr. '20.
- 241 Hunter, Robert. Why we fail as Christians.**
Macmillan \$1.60
- 19-11432** A searching attempt to find the cause for the failure of Christianity today by an analysis of Jesus' teachings and by a study of the life of Tolstoy, who tried to follow them consistently and literally. Author reaches the conclusion that our failure is due to the present social and economic organization of society, and argues the need of a new and better society, founded on the communistic teachings of Jesus.
Booklist, 16:4, Oct. '19; Nation, 109:340; Survey, 42:778.
- 261 Jackson, H. E. The community church.**
Houghton \$2
- 19-19480** A minister's frank statement of why he left his church and the ministry, after being a pastor for twenty years, and of how he finds in the community church, because it is free from the domination of dogma, money and sectarianism, the best solution of the vital problem of religious reconstruction today. Author is now special agent in community organization for the United States Bureau of Education. Appendixes on community church organization methods and bibliography.
Booklist, 16:152, Feb. '20; Nation, 110:265; Survey, 43:555.
- 266 Moore, E. C. The spread of Christianity in the modern world. (Handbooks of ethics and religion)**
Univ. of Chic. Press \$2
- 19-12579** Survey of the history of missions since the middle of the 16th century. Depicts the missionary movement against the background of general history, giving the main facts of the movement and describing the present situation (1919) in different lands.
Booklist, 16:5, Oct. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Sept. 27, '19, p. 9; Times (Lond.) Oct. 9, '19, p. 551.
- 268 * Cope, H. F. The school in the modern church.**
Doran \$1.50
- 19-12301** "Discussion by an expert of the problems of the average Sunday School striving to apply modern methods." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
A book of broad vision, sound pedagogy and high ideals for the church and society. Bibliography.
- 19-13462** * *How to teach religion* 377 by G. H. Betts (Abington religious education texts — Teacher training ser. Abington Press \$1) applies the fundamental principles of pedagogy to religious teaching, discussing in a practical, concrete way the aims, choice and organization of subject matter and the best method of presentation. Bibliographies and study questions with each chapter. Index.

- 19-15100 *Childhood and character* 136.7 by Hugh Hartshorne (Manuals of religious education for parents and teachers, Pilgrim Press \$1.75) is a psychology for teachers of religion, emphasizing the social point of view in religious training. Describes the instincts, social characteristics and religious attitude of the child from babyhood to youth. Bibliography, index.

Betts, Booklist, 16:73, Dec. '19; Outlook, 124:29. Cope, Booklist, 16:7, Oct. '19. Hartshorne, Booklist, 16:110, Jan. '20.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, p. 48

- 308 **Wilson, Woodrow.** Guarantees of peace. Harper \$1

- 19-26348 Messages and addresses to the congress and the people, Jan. 31, 1918 to Dec. 2, 1918, together with the peace notes to Germany and Austria. *Subtitle.*

President Wilson's speeches and addresses made during his European visit Dec. 14, 1918 to Feb. 14, 1919 are contained in

- 19-13394 *International ideals* (Harper \$1).

- 20-208 *The triumph of ideals* (Harper \$1) includes the president's speeches, messages and addresses delivered between Feb. 24, 1919 and July 8, 1919, the active period of the peace conference at Paris.

Two earlier collections are, *Why we are at war*, and *In our first year of the war*.

Guarantees, Ath. May 23, '19:380; Booklist, 15:260, Apr. '19; Spec. 122:669, May 24, '19.

Triumph, Booklist, 16:225, Apr. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 4, '19, p. 7.

- 330 * **Carver, T. N.** Principles of political economy. Ginn \$1.96

- 19-4041 Few writers have been able to express the fundamental facts of the science of economics as simply and clearly as Professor Carver. While this book is designed as a textbook for high schools or colleges, it is readable, and might well be a small library's first book on the subject. Discusses conditions of national prosperity, production, distribution, money and banking, consumption and taxation, with chapters on socialism, anarchism, single tax, etc.

Am. Econ. R. 9:796; School R. 27:320.

- 330 **Vanderlip, F. A.** What happened to Europe. Macmillan \$1.25

- 19-10374 Hasty and journalistic, but clear and forceful survey of industrial, economic and financial conditions in Europe in the early part of 1919, with some suggestions for improving the situation. Conclusions are based upon extensive observation and interviews with the leading finance authorities in Europe. Author is a well-known American banker.

Booklist, 16:115, Jan. '20; Dial, 67:63; Survey, 42:832; Spec. 124:176, Feb. 7, '20.

- 330.973 * **Cleveland, F. A. & Schafer, Joseph, ed.** Democracy in reconstruction.

Houghton \$2.50; School ed. \$1.50

- 19-6416 The work of reconstruction discussed impartially and suggestively by a number of American experts. Outlines the background for the present status of democracy and gives constructive ideas about the most important of our after-the-war problems. Cheaper edition has no index.

Am. Jour. Sociol. 25:75; Booklist, 15:377, July '19; Nation, '09:402.

331 * Commons, J. R. Industrial goodwill.
McGraw-Hill \$2

19-5517 Clearly written, readable, practical discussion of the relations between capital and labor, pointing out that capital must secure the goodwill of labor and no longer regard it as commodity or machinery. Emphasizes the need of cooperation, sympathy and human relations between the two; has chapters on insurance, health, education, loyalty and personality. Index.

19-6158 *Labor turnover, loyalty and output* 331 by F. H. Colvin (McGraw-Hill \$1.50) "suggests methods by which shop and factory employees may be induced to take greater interest in their work and thereby improve and increase the output and reduce labor turnover." *Pittsburgh monthly bulletin*.

19-2245 *Man to man* 331 by John Leitch (B. C. Forbes pub. co. \$2) proposes a solution of the labor problem by the use of an organization based upon that of the federal government, and an efficiency bonus system. Describes beneficial results in factories where his scheme has been tried. Written popularly in the first person from first hand experience.

19-14919 *Organizing for work* 658 by H. L. Gantt (Harcourt \$1.25) is a timely discussion of the problem of production, showing that our business system should be for service rather than private gain. Author believes that all industry can be run more efficiently and on a more democratic basis by a democratization of machinery and credit, by a better system of cost accounting, and by the use of progress charts.

19-12863 *Selected articles on employment management* by Daniel Bloomfield (Handbook ser. Wilson \$1.80) is a collection of the most important recent material, reprinted from periodicals and reports, useful especially for students and industrial executives. Classified bibliography and an appendix of important forms used in a well organized employment department.

Bloomfield, Am. Econ. R. 9:842; Booklist, 16:73, Dec. '19; School R. 28:67; Survey, 42:905.

Colvin, Booklist, 15:378, July '19; N. Y. Even. Post, May 3, '19, p. 5.

Commons, Booklist, 15:378, July '19; New Repub. 20:29; Review, 1:683; Survey, 42:433.

Gantt, Booklist, 16:42, Nov. '19; Dial, 67:294; New Repub. 21:273; Survey, 43:212.

Leitch Booklist, 16:43, Nov. '19; New Repub. 19:361; Review, 1:663; Survey, 42:122.

331 Friedman, E. M. Labor and reconstruction in Europe.
Dutton \$2.50

19-4977 Summarizes the reconstruction programs of official commissions in 18 foreign countries, and gives lucid reviews of general problems of reconstruction abroad and of the labor situation in Germany and England. Excerpts from documents are given where possible and scattered material is thus made available for reference and reading. Bibliography. Index.

19-15520 Less comprehensive and more popular is *The labor situation in Great Britain and France* presenting a report by the National Civic Federation's Commission on foreign inquiry (Dutton \$2.50), portraying the larger phases of British and French industrial conditions. Lacks the documentary material of Friedman. Index.

Friedman, Am. Econ. R. 9:804; Am. Pol. Sci. R. 13:499; Booklist, 15:378, July '19; Survey, 42:551.

National Civic Federation, Booklist, 16:114, Jan. '20; Nation, 109:690; N. Y. Times, 25:60, Feb. 1, '20.

- 331** * **Lescohier, D. D.** The labor market. (Social science textbooks) Macmillan \$2.25
 19-19765 Discussion of labor conditions of demand and supply in the United States during the past decade, of the machinery of the labor market and special employment problems, with suggestions for development of federal employment service to control labor distribution. Popular in style. Of value to employers, officials of employment offices, students of subject, and the general public. Author, associate professor of economics, University of Wisconsin. Excellent bibliography. Index.
 Booklist, 16:223, Apr. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 7, '20, p. 10.
- 331.83** **Wood, Mrs Edith (Elmer).** The housing of the unskilled wage earner. (American social progress ser.) Macmillan \$2.25
 19-12063 Clear, careful, thorough account of the housing problem in the United States, with its historic background, its legislative, economic and philanthropic aspects and the experience of foreign countries. Outlines a housing policy for this country. Index.
 Am. Jour. Sociol. 25:507; Booklist, 16:44, Nov. '19; Outlook, 123:469, Dec. 10, '19; Survey, 43:471.
- 332.6** * **Atwood, A. W.** Putnam's investment handbook. Putnam \$1.95
 19-27585 Elementary handbook written in simple language. Tells what an investment is, describes the different forms and sets forth the relative advantages of each. Appendix gives a list of financial publications of use to investors, a list of reference books giving information on securities, and a rate of income table. Index.
 Booklist, 16:73, Dec. '19.
- 335** * **Russell, Bertrand.** Proposed roads to freedom: socialism, anarchism and syndicalism. Holt \$1.50
 19-26338 Temperate, readable, stimulating essays discussing, in a spirit friendly toward revolutionary reform, three of the chief modern economic and political systems critical of the present social order and recommending guild socialism as the most practicable. Index and scattered bibliography.
 Am. Jour. Sociol., 25:227; Ath. Jan. '19:21; Booklist, 15:248, Apr. '19; Nation, 108:839.
- 338.1** **Smith, J. R.** The world's food resources. Holt \$3.50
 19-7521 Timely, informing discussion of the staple articles of food, the climate and geographic division best suited to each, the possible increase in the food supply, and a consideration of the outlook. Illustrated with charts, maps and photographs. Index.
- 341.1** * **Duggan, S. P. ed.** The League of Nations; the principle and the practice. Atlantic Monthly Press \$2.50
 19-13681 Sixteen clearly written and valuable papers by as many authorities, forming together a general exposition of their subject, from its historical background to its relations with the Monroe Doctrine. Addressed to the intelligent general reader and the student. Appendixes give the texts of the peace proposals of Abbé Saint Pierre (1713) and Kant (1795), of the Holy Alliance, Monroe Doctrine, Hague Conventions of 1899 and 1907, and the League. Bibliographies.
 Booklist, 16:41, Nov. '19; Dial, 67:216; N. Y. Times, 24:480, Sept. 21, '19; Review, 1:603; Survey, 42:761.

- 342.73** **Munro, W. B.** The government of the United States.
Macmillan \$2.75

19-2865 Survey of the principles and practice of American government, national, state and local. Explains origin and purpose, form and functions of the American political system, and also development, merits and defects. Contrasts with analogous institutions in other countries. Useful in Americanization work. Author is professor of municipal government at Harvard university. Index.
Booklist, 15:294, May '19; Nation, 108:772; N. Y. Times, 24:278, May 11, '19; Survey, 42:503.

347 **Smith, R. H.** Justice and the poor; published for the Carnegie foundation for the advancement of teaching. Scribner \$1.50

19-15538 "A study of the present denial of justice to the poor" (due chiefly to legal delays and expenses) "and of the agencies making more equal their position before the law with particular reference to legal aid work in the United States." *Subtitle.*
Written by a member of the Boston bar with foreword by Elihu Root and introduction by H. S. Pritchett. Index. Statistical table and footnote bibliographies.
Booklist, 16:115, Jan. '20; New Repub. 21:241; Outlook, 123:549; Survey, 43:407.

352.2 * **Woods, Arthur.** Policeman and public. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship)
Yale Univ. Press \$1.35

20-1368 A book for every citizen. Interesting discussion of the problems and responsibilities of the police, and of the necessity of intelligent cooperation on the part of the public in order to insure good loyal service. Author, formerly police commissioner of New York City, relates many illuminating anecdotes from his experience.
Booklist, 16:190, Mar. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 6, '19, p. 18.

361 **Cabot, R. C.** Social work. Houghton \$1.50

19-8754 "Simple instruction to a new type of social worker, the home visitor for a dispensary, on how to secure information about the physical, mental, and moral history of patients, and their economic condition, on how to give them friendly advice, and the physician's valuable aid in diagnosis. The whole book breathes a splendid spirit of service and of joy in service." *Cleveland Open Shelf* (adapted.) Of general interest.
Booklist, 15:331, June '19; Dial, 67:166; Nation, 109:694; Survey, 42:576.

385 * **Phelps, E. M. comp.** Selected articles on government ownership of railroads. (Debaters' handbook ser.) v.2. Wilson \$1.50

19-10091 "Not a new edition of the former handbook on this subject, but an entirely new compilation, based on railroad conditions as they exist at the present time." *Preface.*
Contains new brief and bibliography, and 21 general, 12 affirmative and 12 negative articles.
Booklist, 16:10, Oct. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Sept. 27, '19, p. 11.

EDUCATION

- 370.1 * **Pearson, F. B.** The reconstructed school. (School efficiency monographs) World Bk Co. 90c
- 19-5507 Suggestive and stimulating little book by the Ohio State Superintendent of Public Instruction, who emphasizes some of the more fundamental objectives of education such as character building and training for citizenship through the development of integrity, initiative, imagination, reverence, responsibility, loyalty, etc.
Elem. School J. 19:726; School R. 27:488; Survey, 42:828.
- 370.1 **Weeks, R. M.** Socializing the three r's. Macmillan \$1.12
- 19-12076 Pleads for an education which will give a clearer understanding of social, national and world problems, and discusses suggestively and helpfully their relation to the various grammar school subjects. Contains reading lists.
Elem. School J. 20:70.
- 371.91 * **McMurtrie, D. C.** The disabled soldier. Macmillan \$2
- 18-27000 Opens with an interesting sketch of the treatment of the crippled in the past, followed by a sympathetic account of the physical and educational rehabilitation of disabled soldiers in various belligerent countries, which refits them for work. Good photographs. Author is director of the Red Cross institute for crippled men.
- 19-7319 *The redemption of the disabled*, by Garrard Harris (Problems of war and reconstruction, Appleton \$2) is less practical. It shows what is being done in other countries and gives an authoritative account of the American government's provision for the restoration of the war disabled to social and economic independence. Calls attention also to the injuries of industrial life and urges extension of the rehabilitation program to include them. Illustrated.
Harris, Am. Jour. Sociol. 25:233; Booklist, 15:332, June '19; Nation, 109:49; Survey, 42:778.
McMurtrie, Booklist, 15:293, May '19; Nation, 108:566; New Repub. 20:211; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 1, '19, p. 4; Survey, 41:676.
- 371.91 * **Pearson, Sir Arthur, bart.** Victory over blindness. Doran \$1.50
- 19-8324 Inspiring record of the remarkable work done at St Dunstan's hostel in London for British blinded soldiers by the founder of the institution, who himself became blind shortly before the war. Describes the occupational training and the spirit of independence aroused in the men. Valuable for workers with the blind and interesting general reading.
Booklist, 15:381, July '19; Bookman, 49:593; Nation, 109:469; N. Y. Times, 24:305, June 1, '19; Times (Lond.) May 22, '19, p. 276.
- 374.1 or 174 * **Giles, F. M.** Vocational civics. Macmillan \$1.30
- 19-2910 "A study of occupations as a background for the consideration of a life career." *Subtitle.* "Discusses for the younger student various vocations with special reference to needful qualifications, preparation, opportunities and disadvantages." *Cleveland Open Shelf.*
Short reading lists, illustrations and index.

The two following series dealing with trades and professions are comparatively recent: *Opportunity books* (Harper 75c). Brief, practical books on the possibilities in various lines of work. To date (1920) volumes have been published on merchant ships, chemistry, farming, the newspaper business and aviation. *Lippincott's training ser.* (Lippincott \$1.50) deals with the preparation needed, the possibility of advancement, advantages and disadvantages. The following subjects have been covered (1920), salesmanship, newspaper trade, the stage, electric railway business, medicine, life insurance and forestry. Others are in preparation.

Giles, El. School J. 19:644; School R. 27:484.

379.173 * **Dewey, Evelyn.** New schools for old. Dutton \$2

19-9731

Story of how a run down country school became, through the efforts of a progressive, public-spirited teacher, a live community center and a regenerating social factor. Shows what can be done with one-room rural schools to vitalize school life and meet the community needs. Illustrated from halftone photographs.

Booklist, 16:7, Oct. '19; Dial, 67:263; No. American R. 210:564; Survey, 42:778.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 48

540 **Hendrick, Ellwood.** Opportunities in chemistry.
(Opportunity books) Harper 75c

19-8317

Brief exposition of the value of an elementary knowledge of chemistry to people engaged in other pursuits; also some discussion of the qualifications for a successful professional chemist. Describes some simple chemical processes. Readable little book designed to arouse an interest in the possibilities in chemistry.

N. Y. Even. Post, May 24, '19, p. 6.

570 **Mackenna, R. W.** The adventure of life.
Macmillan \$1.25

19-4262

"Written by a British army physician, from the point of view of a profound believer in an almighty God and with the purpose of refuting the materialistic theory of the origin and development of the earth and its inhabitants, in form and spirit his book is largely scientific. Its charm consists in its literary style, its liberal scholarship, its profound sincerity and apt illustration." *Nation*, 108:797 (adapted).

Booklist, 15:339, June '19; *Nation* (Eng.), 25:146.

570.4 **Burroughs, John.** Field and study. Houghton \$1.50

19-6434

Refreshingly simple, accurate observations of birds and small animals of wood and field. The last third of the book is given over to reflections about literature, religion, science, evolution and nature.

Booklist, 15:343, June '19; Bookman, 49:701; Dial, 67:170; *Nation*, 108:952.

591 * **Thomson, J. A.** The secrets of animal life. Holt \$2.50

19-14837

Interesting essays consisting chiefly of "appreciations of and reflections on the investigations of other naturalists" and dealing with individual animals, life problems and evolution.

Dial, 67:383; N. Y. Times, 24:624, Nov. 2, '19; Review, 1:605; Times (Lond.) 18:457, Aug. 28, '19.

- 591.5** * **Hudson, W. H.** Book of a naturalist. Doran \$3.50
 19-15508 Twenty-nine delightful, intimate essays on plants and animals, written with scientific accuracy, simplicity and charm of style. Reveals the author's personal preferences and predilections,—his liking for the serpent and the pig, his prejudice against the dog,—as well as his keen and affectionate observation of nature and her ways.
 Booklist, 16:77, Dec. '19; Bookman, 50:618; Dial, 67:384; N. Y. Times, 24:564, Oct. 19, '19; Outlook, 123:515.
- 595.79** **Fabre, J. H. C.** The mason-wasps; tr. by Alexander
 Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd \$1.75
 19-10532 Fascinating companion volume to *The hunting wasps* bringing together all the author's essays on those wasps which build nests as distinguished from burrows. Nine out of the twelve papers have not appeared before in English.
 Booklist, 16:12, Oct. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:368, July 3, '19; Outlook, 122:613, Aug. 20, '19.
- 599.7** **Mills, E. A.** The grizzly; our greatest wild animal.
 Houghton \$2
 19-10216 Observations on the nature and habits of grizzly bears by one who has studied them for thirty years. Contains some repetition. One-third of the book has been published in the *Saturday Evening Post* and *The American Boy*. Illustrations from photographs.
 Booklist, 16:14, Oct. '19; Nation, 110:152; Outlook, 122:613; Rev. of Rev. 60:223.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 49

In accordance with the precedent of former years, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical books of 1919*, sent free on application, a most valuable aid. "A quarterly list of new technical and industrial books," also chosen and annotated for general libraries by the Pratt Institute Free Library, is published as an appendix to the *Book Review Digest*, H. W. Wilson Co. and also as a leaflet by that firm.

- 629.1** **Fraser, E. S. & Jones, R. B.** Motor vehicles and their
 engines. Van Nostrand \$2
 19-12646 Practical handbook on the care, repair and management of motor trucks and automobiles, for owners, chauffeurs, garage men and schools. Clearly written in non-technical language, detailed, well illustrated. Authors were instructors in the Coast Artillery School's motor transportation course.
 Booklist, 16:226, Apr. '20; Gas engine, Oct. '19:328.
- 658** **Link, H. C.** Employment psychology. Macmillan \$2.50
 19-12404 "The application of scientific methods to the selection, training and grading of employees." *Subtitle.* Considers methods and results of physiological tests, trade tests and other applications of employment psychology, selection and retention of employees. Non-technical, readable but thoroughly scientific.
 Am. Econ. R. 9:827; Booklist, 16:74, Dec. '19; School R. 28:66; Times (Lond.) Mar. 4, '20:148.

- 658** * **Purinton, E. E.** Personal efficiency in business. McBride \$1.60
- 19-11575** Heads of business houses eager to enlarge and improve their establishments, and employees wishing to increase their usefulness and earning power, will find practical advice in this book written by an authority on efficiency methods. Popular style. No index.
- 19-11576** Addressed to the "beginning" executive and offering pithy, systematic advice on such subjects as the daily routine, office equipment, health, recreation and personal finance is E. B. Gowin's *Developing executive ability* (Ronald Press Co. \$4). Based on successful lectures to business classes, it gives a useful bibliography and exercises. Index.
- Gowin, Am. Econ. R. 9:829; Booklist, 16:192, Mar. '20.
Purinton, Booklist, 16:14, Oct. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 18, '19, p. 9; N. Y. Times, 24:560, Oct. 19, '19.
- 660** * **Slosson, E. E.** Creative chemistry. (Century books of useful science) Century \$2.50
- 19-18318** Describes readably and with authority the achievements of modern chemistry in industry, war, agriculture etc., emphasizing the economic necessity of continued development in this science. Reading references. Numerous halftone photographs.
Nation, 110:559.
- 684** * **Johnson, E. A.** Furniture upholstery for schools. Manual Arts Press \$1
- 19-14309** Brief but practical handbook for manual arts classes or for the amateur upholsterer. A short historical sketch and a chapter on tools and materials are followed by directions for upholstering without, and with springs. Clear illustrations of processes. Outlines for teachers' use. Index.
Booklist, 16:45, Nov. '19; School Arts Mag. 19:239.

HEALTH

- 612.7** **Blanton, M. G. & Blanton, Smiley.** Speech training for children. Century \$1.35
- 19-6426** Suggestive book for parents and teachers of young children which aims to aid in the correct development of the speech faculties. Considers the normal and abnormal child from birth in its home training and early school life. Helpful exercises. Index.
Booklist, 16:117, Jan. '20; School R. 27:644.
- 613** **Camp, Walter.** Keeping fit all the way. Harper \$1.35
- 19-3313** Plain talks to the middle aged man on obtaining and maintaining health, strength and efficiency; together with a series of setting up and other exercises for men forty to seventy years old. The exercises were used by Mr Camp in the Senior Service Corps and are intended for group use but they may be employed by the individual. Illustrations from photographs.
Booklist, 15:297, May '19.

AGRICULTURE

See also Children's books, p. 49.

Small libraries with insufficient book funds should spend little money on books of agriculture as the United States Department of Agriculture publishes excellent up-to-date "Farmers' bulletins"

covering all subjects. These can usually be obtained free from the Department or for five cents from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington.

- 630.1** * **Butterfield, K. L.** The farmer and the new day.
Macmillan \$2
- 19-4246** Constructive survey of the "larger problems which the farmer must face during reconstruction" and of the relations between the farmer and the rest of society. Comprehensive and suggestive. Author is president of Massachusetts Agricultural College.
Booklist, 15:297, May '19; Nation, 109:473; Outlook, 122:41; Survey, 42:387.
- 636.5** **Lewis, H. R.** Making money from hens.
Lippincott \$1.50
- 19-18527** Practical, popular, thoroughly tested advice on the best ways to start in the poultry business and the best and most modern methods to care for the birds. Reprinted with slight additions from the *Country Gentleman*. Illustrated. No index.
Booklist, 16:266, May '20.
- 636.9** **Farrington, E. I.** Practical rabbit keeping.
McBride \$1.25
- 19-11887** Simple manual for the amateur, giving the most essential details regarding varieties, houses, hutches and yards, breeding, preparing rabbits for the table, the fur and its value, and general care. Short bibliography in appendix.
Booklist, 16:12, Oct. '19.
- 638** **Hedrick, U. P.** Manual of American grape-growing.
(Rural manuals) Macmillan \$2.50
- 19-11374** Comprehensive, authoritative treatise addressed not only to the commercial grower of grapes in the United States but also to the grower of grapes for pleasure. Discusses climatic limitations, choice of site, preparation of land, propagation, fertilizing, marketing, pruning, diseases etc. Author, horticulturist of N. Y. Agricultural experiment station. Copiously illustrated.
Booklist, 16:13, Oct. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 22, '19, p. 8.
- 638.1** **Pellett, F. C.** Beginner's bee book. Lippincott \$1.25
- 19-18526** For the amateur who intends to keep bees on a small scale. Gives clear information on the necessary equipment, care of bees at all seasons, and how to produce and market honey. Useful illustrations.
Necessary.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

- 640** * **Balderston, L. R.** Housewifery. (Lippincott's home manuals)
Lippincott \$2
- 19-5529** "One of the best and most comprehensive texts on the care and furnishing of the house proper, exclusive of cooking, sewing or infant care." *Booklist*, 15:355, June '19.
Includes such topics as plumbing, heating, lighting, labor-saving devices, cleaning, storage etc. Valuable as a practical guide to housekeepers and as a textbook for courses in household economics. Chapter for teachers with some lesson outlines. Illustrations, bibliographies, index.
1. Jour. Home Econ. 11:229; School R. 27:232; Survey, 42:322.

- 640** **Van Rensselaer, Martha & others, comp.** Manual of home-making. (Rural manuals) Macmillan \$2.50
- 19-3760** Useful information on all the phases of household management. Compiled by the Home Economics Department of Cornell University, which insures authoritative treatment of the various topics. Much of it has appeared in the form of the Cornell leaflets.
 "A small encyclopedia of the housekeeper's art and science. So wide a range of material in small space would necessarily have resulted in a superficial treatment but authors have presented principles rather than details." *Booklist*, 15:299, May '19.
 Jour. Home Econ. 11:320; Rev. of Rev. 59:441; Survey, 42:322.
- 641** **Gray, G. V.** Every step in canning; the cold-pack method. Forbes \$1.25
- 19-19502** Describes with confidence and enthusiasm the modern cold-pack method of canning fruits, vegetables, soups, meat, fish etc. Chapters also on drying vegetables and fruits, curing, smoking, and preserving meat. Charts and time-tables and list of firms furnishing supplies. N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 14, '20, p. 11.
- 645** **Frohne, H. W., Jackson, A. F. & Jackson, Bettina.** Color schemes for the home and model interiors. Lippincott \$4.50
- 19-19058** Quarto of 99 pages. Aims to provide practical guidance in selecting and arranging home furnishings. Its most distinctive and valuable feature is comprised in the 20 full page color plates illustrating for rugs, hangings and other accessories the various materials and colors to be combined harmoniously in various rooms. Gives elementary principles of interior decoration, advice about individual rooms, and 20 photographic halftones in black and white of interiors. Bookman, 50:101.

FINE ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 49

- 749** **Carrick, A. Van L.** Collector's luck. Atlantic Monthly Press \$2.50
- 19-18378** Contagiously enthusiastic papers, charmingly illustrated, on such appealing topics as old stenciled furniture, pressed glassware, woven coverlets, lustre pitchers, candlesticks, lamps, silhouettes, valentines, counter-panes and dolls.
 Booklist, 16:267, May '20; Bookman, 51:244.
- 759.1** * **Van Dyke, J. C.** American painting and its tradition. Scribner \$3
- 19-15691** Study of the work, ideals, and personalities of Inness, Wyant, Martin, Homer, La Farge, Whistler, Chase, Alexander and Sargent. These painters who were all known to the author, a distinguished art critic, were selected as representative of the "new movement" in American art from 1876-1915. Illustrated.
 Booklist, 16:80, Dec. '19; Bookman, 50:489; Nation, 109:718; Outlook, 123:595; Rev. of Rev. 61:109.
- 770** * **Anderson, P. L.** Fine art of photography. Lippincott \$3
- 19-15662** Applies the principles of art to photography, discussing composition, values, suggestion and mystery, landscape and figure work, architectural, marine, and motion picture work, and portraiture. Interesting and valuable. Companion volume to author's *Pictorial photography* (Best Books 1917). Well illustrated. Index.
 Booklist, 16:78, Dec. '19; Nation, 110:117; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 29, '19, p. 4; Outlook, 123:309.

- 778 * Lescarbours, A. C. Behind the motion-picture screen.
Scientific American Pub. Co. \$3.50

19-9145 Entertaining and authoritative volume on the mechanical side of moving-picture making which will interest "movie fans" of all varieties. Characteristic chapter-headings are: The real rôle of the picture actor; Tricks of the screen; Cartoons that move; Motion pictures in strange fields. Well and copiously illustrated. Index.
Booklist, 16:160, Feb. '20; Bookman, 50:79; Outlook, 122:340, June 25, '19.

MUSIC

- 782.1 Kobbé, Gustav. The complete opera book.
Putnam \$5

20-1628 Summaries of plots of operas from the period of Gluck to the present. Includes some critical comments, musical notation for leading airs and motives, and 100 photographs of stars in costume and scenes from operas. Index.
Booklist, 16:194, Mar. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 27, '19, p. 4.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

- 792 Belasco, David. The theatre through its stage door.
Harper \$2.50

19-15584 Author, the successful theatre manager, answers the questions which have been asked him by young actors and would-be actors. He discusses methods of training actors, casting plays, designing costumes, scenery etc. Includes a chapter on the child actor and one on the movies. Interesting to all play-goers. Some of the chapters have appeared in *The Ladies' Home Journal* and other periodicals.
Booklist, 16:78, Dec. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 1, '19, p. 9; Review, 1:628.

- 793 * Elsom, J. C. & Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances.
Lippincott \$1.75

19-12792 Similar in purpose to *Ice-breakers* by Edna Geister (*Best Books*, 1918), but more comprehensive and fully illustrated. Half of this volume is devoted to group dances, while *Ice-breakers* has only a few. The number of "social mixers" is more nearly equal, but there is little duplication.
Booklist, 16:79, Dec. '19; Survey, 42:880.

- 796 * Coale, A. W. Summer in the girls' camp.
Century \$1.50

19-13362 For parents, prospective girl campers, or conductors of girls' camps. Gives information on every phase of camp life, the physical and educational value of sports, handicrafts, trips, singing, awards, and indicates the qualities which make a good councillor, or camper. Excellent photographs.
Booklist, 16:79, Dec. '19; Nation, 109:780; N. Y. Times, 24:452, Sept. 7, '19.

ESSAYS, LITERARY HISTORY, ETC.

- 808 Manly, J. M. & Rickert, Edith. The writing of English.
Holt \$1.50

19-5718 Practical, stimulating textbook of methods used successfully at the University of Chicago to "awaken in the student the desire for self-expression through the written and spoken word." Makes a

fresh approach to hackneyed themes, with the use of excellent illustrative material. Pt 1, Introductory — on use of the library and the dictionary; pt 2, Technique — on sentence structure, and the various forms of writing; pt 3, Practice — on newspaper work, the short story, letter writing, etc. Useful appendix containing rules for note-taking, spelling, punctuation, idioms etc.

Booklist, 15:345, June '19; Nation, 108:768; School R. 27:641.

- 808.1** * **Lowes, J. L.** Convention and revolt in poetry. Houghton \$1.75

19-6710 One of the most notable books of literary criticism of recent years. Compares the free verse movement with earlier movements, and shows that nearly every school of English poetry has begun in a revolt against established conventions and ended by establishing conventions of its own. At once an explanation and intelligent criticism and appraisal of free verse, pointing out its virtues and its dangers. Delivered as lectures at Lowell institute. Very readable.

Booklist, 15:344, June '19; Bookman, 50:489; N. Y. Times, 24:325, June 15, '19; Outlook, 123:58.

- 808.1** **Untermeyer, Louis.** New era in American poetry. Holt \$2.25

19-6257 Articles and reviews written from a strongly personal viewpoint on modern American poets, including Robert Frost, James Oppenheim, Vachel Lindsay, Carl Sandburg, E. A. Robinson, Amy Lowell, Arturo Giovannitti, John Hall Wheelock, and others. Wide inclusion and copious quotations give the volume reference value.

Booklist, 15:346, June '19; Bookman, 50:200; Nation, 108:793; Yale R. n. s. 9:413.

- 808.2** **Baker, G. P.** Dramatic technique. Houghton \$3.75

19-6514 "Endeavors, by showing the inexperienced dramatist how experienced dramatists have solved problems similar to his own, to shorten his time of apprenticeship." *Preface.*

Deals with pure technique in drama; action and emotion; the plot in relation to subject, length, clearness and movement; characterization; dialog; the scenario, etc. Supports statements with an extraordinary number of examples from well known dramatists of the past. Based on author's courses at Harvard and revised from Lowell Institute lectures of 1913. Indexes of authors, quotations and subjects.

19-15588 *Principles of playmaking* by Brander Matthews (Scribner \$1.60) consists of essays on many phases of the drama and theater as: How to write a play; Shakesperian stage-traditions; Irish plays and Irish play-wrights; Simplification of stage scenery; Memories of Edwin Booth. Written with the author's genial sense of humor, readable and of interest to lovers as well as students of the drama. Author is professor of dramatic literature at Columbia University.

Baker, Booklist, 15:343, June '19; Bookman, 49:478; Nation, 108:795; N. Y. Times, 24:242, Apr. 27, '19.

Matthews, Booklist, 16:79, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:649, Nov. 16, '19; Review, 1:627.

- 810.9** * **Ellsworth, W. W.** Golden age of authors. Houghton \$3.75

19-15510 "Mr Ellsworth was for nearly forty years (1878-1915) a member of the Century Company staff and knew personally the prominent literary men and artists of the day. In this volume he shares his many friendships with the reader, and portrays the writers of the 'golden age' in a delightfully intimate way." *Cleveland Open Shelf.*

Illustrations and index.

Booklist, 16:87, Dec. '19; Bookman, 50: 372; Nation, 109:770; N. Y. Times, 24:550, Oct. 19, '19.

- 811.04 Browne, C. A.** Story of our national ballads. Crowell \$1.50
- 19-27578** Gives in a popular manner the history of national songs from Yankee Doodle to the ballads of the Great War. Each of the more important is allowed a separate chapter and is preceded by the text of the song. Illustrated.
Booklist, 16:78, Dec. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 7, '20, p. 10.
- 814 * Bergengren, Ralph.** The perfect gentleman. Atlantic Monthly Press \$1
- 19-27586** Witty papers on masculine follies and weaknesses written with an unexpectedness of phrase which tickles the reader's sense of humor. *Contents:* The perfect gentleman; As a man dresses; In the chair; Oh, shining shoes!; On making calls; The liar in bed; To bore or not to bore; Where toils the tailor; Shaving thoughts; Oh, the afternoon tea!
Booklist, 16:80, Dec. '19; Nation, 110:269.
- 814 * Brooks, C. S.** Chimney-pot papers. Yale Univ. Press \$2
- 19-7586** Inviting and entertaining essays discussing with humor, sound philosophy and sympathy a variety of trivial subjects vivid in the experience of most of us.
Booklist, 15:389, July '19; Cath. World, 109:679; Nation, 109:178.
- 814 Gerould, K. F.** Modes and morals. Scribner \$1.75
- 20-3866** Clever essays which break a gallant lance for conservatism. *Contents:* The new simplicity; Dress and the woman; Caviare on principle; The extirpation of culture; Fashions in men; The newest woman; Tabu and temperament; The boundaries of truth; Miss Alcott's New England; The sensual ear; British novelists, ltd; The remarkable rightness of Rudyard Kipling.
Booklist, 16:233, Apr. '20; Life, 75:668; Nation, 110:486.
- 814 Hendrick, Ellwood.** Percolator papers. Harper \$1.75
- 19-14213** Admirable articles touching on a variety of human interests. Sometimes serious, sometimes not, but always quietly humorous. The style is excellent and the independent, fearless point of view is decidedly stimulating.
Booklist, 16:49, Nov. '19; Nation, 109:804; N. Y. Times, 24:501, Sept. 28, '19; Review, 2:37.
- 814 Jenkins, MacGregor.** Literature with a large L, and Fellow travelers. Houghton \$1
- 19-15765** Two entertaining and stimulating papers by the publisher of the *Atlantic Monthly*, written with gentle irony and delightful humor. In the first he deplores the position of literature today as a cult and a toy; the second essay is a plea for closer and more sympathetic relations with our fellow men.
Booklist, 16:124, Jan. '20; Nation, 110:111; Review, 1:645.

- 814** **Warner, F. L.** Endicott and I. Houghton \$1.25
19-15764 Graceful, delicately humorous sketches, describing in firm outline a wholly delightful family life.
 Booklist, 16:152, Feb. '20; Nation, 110:49; N. Y. Times, 25:84, Feb. 8, '20.
- 820.9** * **Cunliffe, J. W.** English literature during the last half century. Macmillan \$2
19-3402 Chapters on Meredith, Hardy, Butler, Stevenson, Gissing, Shaw, Kipling, Conrad, Wells, Galsworthy, Bennett, the Irish movement, the new poets, and the new novelists. Written especially for young people preparing to write. Chapter bibliographies. Reprinted with some additions and revisions from the *Warner library*. Author, professor of English in Columbia University.
 Booklist, 15:343, June '19; Dial, 67:270; Nation, 108:565; Sat. R. 128:65.
- 821.04** **Mackenzie, W. R.** Quest of the ballad.
 Princeton Univ. Press \$2
19-16754 Attractive book describing the author's ballad hunt among the old inhabitants of Nova Scotia. Interesting to students of the ballad for its presentation of lore, but especially delightful for the pleasant, humorous descriptions of the primitive characters among whom the ballad survives.
 Booklist, 16:124, Jan. '20; Nation, 109:763; Review, 1:645.
- 824** **Yeats, J. B.** Essays Irish and American; with an appreciation by A. E. Macmillan \$1.50
19-26446 Clever, inspiriting, delighting in paradox.
 Contents: Recollections of Samuel Butler; Back to the home; Why the Englishman is happy; Synge and the Irish; The modern woman; Watts and the method of art.
 Booklist, 15:302; May '19; Ath. Aug. 18:358; Nation, 108:700.
- 860.9** **Ford, J. D. M.** Main currents of Spanish literature.
 Holt \$2
19-12316 An authoritative well balanced summary of the epic, ballad, drama, lyric poetry, and the novel in Spain, arranged topically to bring out the high lights. Of particular interest is the section on Spanish American writers and their attitude to our country. Delivered as lectures at Lowell institute in 1918. Index. *Booklist*, 16:48, Nov. '19.
 Dial, 67:452; Nation, 109:523, Review, 1:604.

DRAMA

See also Children's books, p. 49

- 812** * **Mayorga, M. G. ed.** Representative one-act plays by American authors. Little \$2.50
19-27510 Twenty-four plays by Percy MacKaye, Stuart Walker, George Middleton and others, all of which have been produced in the Little Theatres and are suitable for amateur acting. Brief biographical notes of the playwrights and a 12 page bibliography of one-act plays.
 Booklist, 16:49, Nov. '19; Bookman, 50:590.

- 812 Walker, Stuart.** More portmanteau plays.
Stewart & Kidd \$1.75
- 19-15613** This second collection contains two three-act plays: "The lady of the weeping willow tree" and "Jonathan makes a wish," also a one-act curtain raiser "The very naked boy." They illustrate Mr Walker's versatility in the creation of the fantastic, the whimsical and the emotional and have proved good acting plays. Introduction by E. H. Bierstadt on the repertory theatre and the portmanteau theatre.
Booklist, 16:125, Jan. '20; Nation, 109:828.
- 822 Barrie, Sir J. M., bart.** Alice sit-by-the-fire. (Uniform ed.)
Scribner \$1.25
- 19-7740** A reading edition of this delightful satire. An Anglo-Indian officer and his charming wife, on their return to England, face the problem of getting acquainted with their three children. Play describes the chastening process to which the mother has to submit since she takes a less serious view of life than do her offspring.
Booklist, 15:388, July '19; Nation, 108:921; Times (Lond.) May 8, '19, p. 253.
- 822 * Drinkwater, John:** Abraham Lincoln. Houghton \$1.25
- 19-13148** Impressive play in six scenes, which has had marked success upon the London and the New York stage. Small errors of diction, local color, and incident, due to its English authorship, in no way diminish its value as a notable study of Lincoln. Emphasizes his world rather than his national importance.
Booklist, 16:16, Oct. '19; New Repub. 20:268, Oct. 1, '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug 9, '19, p. 1; Outlook, 123:23; Spec. 122:137, Feb. 1, '19.
- 822 Shaw, G. B.** Heartbreak House; Great Catherine; and Playlets of the war.
Brentano \$2.25
- 19-15115** Vivacious dramas with introductions yet more stimulating.
Playlets of the war: O'Flaherty V. C.; The Inca of Perusalem; Augustus does his bit; Annajanska, the Bolshevik empress.
Booklist, 16:125, Jan. '20; Bookman, 50:589; Nation, 109:659; N. Y. Times, 24:716, Dec. 7, '19.
- 862 Benavente y Martinez, Jacinto.** Plays, 2d ser.; tr. from the Spanish, with an introduction, by J. G. Underhill.
Scribner \$2
- 19-15598** Four satirical comedies, based upon contemporary Spanish life: "No smoking," a one-act farce; "Princess Bebé," a revolt against conventional court life; "The governor's wife," a picture of provincial politics; "Autumnal roses," a middle-aged romance. Characters well drawn, clever, subtle, witty dialogue, full of double meaning.
Booklist, 16:122, Jan. '20; Bookman, 50:590; Dial, 68:113; Nation, 109:828.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Children's books, p. 49, 50

- 811** **Daly, T. A.** McAroni ballads. Harcourt \$1.50
19-18252 Delightful and often clever verses in Italian or Irish dialect,
some in English undefiled, combining fun and feeling.
Booklist, 16:160, Feb. '20; Bookman, 50:639; Outlook, 123:595.
- 811** **Kilmer, Mrs Aline** (*Mrs Joyce Kilmer*). Candles that
burn. Doran \$1.25
19-5709 Brief, simple poems of much rhythmical charm on home themes
— home life, children and home losses. Gracefully written, with
pathos and whimsical humor.
Booklist, 15:344, June '19; Bookman, 49:619; Dial, 66:574;
Nation, 109:116.
- 811** **O'Neil, George.** The cobbler in Willow Street and
other poems. (Penguin ser.).
Boni & Liveright \$1.25
19-19247 A first book notable for the freshness, delicacy and joyousness
with which many of its brief verses describe the beauty of nature.
Booklist, 16:162, Feb. '20; New Repub. 20:sup. p. 2, Nov. 26,
'19; N. Y. Times, 25:27, Jan. 18, '20.
- 811.08** * **Rittenhouse, J. B. ed.** Second book of modern verse.
Houghton \$1.50
19-16881 Anthology from the work of contemporaneous American poets.
Ninety-two poets are represented, chiefly by poems published between
1913 and 1919, although a few earlier ones have been included.
Will please readers of wide ranges of taste. Author, title, and first
line indexes.
Booklist, 16:124, Jan. '20; Bookman, 50:634; Nation, 110:237;
N. Y. Times, 24:654, Nov. 16, '19.
- 821** **Drinkwater, John.** Poems, 1908-1919. Houghton \$2
19-16677 Selected from a half dozen previous volumes. A few long poems
but chiefly fine lyrics, depicting English scenes and character. Drink-
water is one of the few modern poets whose work will probably live.
Booklist, 16:123, Jan. '20; N. Y. Times, 24:680, Nov. 23, '19;
Outlook, 123:424.
- 821** **Kipling, Rudyard.** Rudyard Kipling's verse, 1885-
1918. Doubleday \$5
19-18538 Inclusive edition of Kipling's poetry, combining his separate
volumes of verse and including also incidental songs and poems first
published in his books of prose, and all but two poems in *The years
between* (Doubleday 1919 \$1.50) "The dedication" and "The city
of brass."
Booklist, 16:143, Jan. '20; N. Y. Times, 25:1, Jan. 4, '20; Review,
2:109.

821 Masefield, John. Reynard the fox. Macmillan \$1.60

19-15779 The joy of the hunt, the emotions of hunter and hunted, and the beauty of the English country side, are vividly portrayed in this story of a fox hunt told in swinging rhythm. The poem is almost entirely free from sordid details which have made his earlier poems unpleasant to some readers.

19-3802 Another vigorous narrative poem with fine descriptive passages is J. G. Neihardt's *The song of three friends* 811 (Macmillan \$1.25). Precedes *The song of Hugh Glass* (*Best Books*, 1915) as the first member of an intended cycle on the fur-trading period in the West.

Masefield, Ath. Jan. 23, '20:104; Dial, 67:371; Nation (Eng.), 26:200; Times (Lond.) Oct. 23, '19:586.

Neihardt, Booklist, 15:301, May '19; Bookman, 49:496; Nation, 108:917; New Repub. 18:356.

821 Smith, C. F. Small craft. Doran \$1.25

19-9762 Lively, salty rhymes, mainly of ships, sailors, war and the sea, of appeal to all lovers of deep water men and their ways. Includes also, attractive poems of home, the wild, and romance. *Sailor town*, a companion volume (Doran \$1.25), devotes itself wholly to sea songs and ballads of the British sailor.

19-9764

Booklist, 16:17, Oct. '19; Cath. World, 110:110; Nation, 109:441.

821.08 * Clarke, G. H. ed. Treasury of war poetry: British and American poems of the world war, 1914-1919. 2d ser. Houghton \$1.50

A19-188 Contains about 215 poems most of them published since 1917. This volume and the first series published in 1917, form the most useful collection of war poetry available. Table of contents, indexes of first lines, titles and authors.

Booklist, 16:16, Oct. '19; Outlook, 123:191, Oct. 1, '19.

21.08 * Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. (Bigelow). New voices; and introduction to contemporary poetry. Macmillan \$2

19-11453 Each chapter discusses some aspect of modern verse such as its language, technique, religion, love or democracy, each discussion being followed by a well-selected illustrative anthology. Portraits of poets, indexes of poems and of authors.

Dial, 67:484; N. Y. Even. Post, July 19, '19, p. 1; N. Y. Times, 24:561, Oct. 19, '19; Rev. of Rev. 60:447.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 50, 51

914.4 Hallays, André. The spell of Alsace; tr. by F. R. Fraprie. (Spell ser.). Page \$3

19-11586 Author's happy impressions of Alsace and its people as noted on various journeys since 1903. Short historical introduction by the translator. Written in a pleasing informal style with numerous picturesque anecdotes, 46 excellent illustrations (four in color) and a map.

Booklist, 16:85, Dec. '19.

- 914.4 Wharton, Edith.** French ways and their meaning. Appleton \$1.50
- 19-14033 Thoughtful, sympathetic analysis of the character of the French people whose dominant traits are, according to the author, reverence, taste, intellectual honesty, and continuity. The last two chapters "The new Frenchwoman" and "In conclusion" (the French as seen by an American), were first published in *Scribner's Magazine* and *The Ladies' Home Journal* respectively.
Booklist, 16:53, Nov. '19; Nation (Eng.), 26:368; N. Y. Times, 24:497, Sept. 28, '19; Spec. 124:246, Feb. 21, '20.
- 914.41 Sedgwick, A. D.** A childhood in Brittany eighty years ago. Century \$2.50
- 19-14551 Charming vignettes of character and delightful descriptions of old manners and customs which have passed away, set down from many conversations which the author had with an old French friend. Unique illustrations by Paul de Leslie.
Booklist, 16:53, Nov. '19; Dial, 67:352; Nation, 109:829; Nation (Eng.), 26:456; Times (Lond.), Nov. 20, '19, p. 669.
- 914.436 Gibbons, Mrs H. D.** Paris vistas. Century \$3.50
- 19-19153 Personal experiences of an American woman (the wife of Herbert Gibbons, the historian), in Paris before, during, and after the war, told in a delightfully intimate style. Sixteen illustrations by Lester Hornby.
Booklist, 16:128, Jan. '20; Outlook, 124:79; Rev. of Rev. 61:107.
- 914.89 Desmond, Shaw.** The soul of Denmark. Scribner \$3
- 19-9013 Enthusiastic, entertaining interpretation of the people and their ideals as expressed in their customs and institutions. Especially good accounts of cooperation and education in Denmark.
Nation, 108:617; Nation (Eng.), 24:58; Times (Lond.) July 25, '18:343.
- 915.7 * Moore, F. F.** Siberia to-day. Appleton \$2
- 19-19482 "A gloomy picture of conditions among Siberian peasants during the war and just after the signing of the armistice. The author, a captain of the Intelligence Division of the A. E. F. in Siberia, pessimistically paints the chaotic scenes following the revolution, deplores the Siberian character in general, and does not hesitate to criticise America's policy of non-interference." *Cleveland Open Shelf*. Photographs. No index.
- 19-11127 *Trailing the Bolsheviki* 947.08 (Scribner \$2) by C. W. Ackerman, a correspondent of the *New York Times*, with the background of a wide experience in reporting during the war, gives an illuminating account of conditions in Siberia as he saw them, during 1918-19. Discusses Japanese influence, evils of Bolshevism, difficulties of cooperation among the allied armies, and hopeful features for reconstruction in Russia. Illustrated. No index.
Ackerman, Booklist, 16:22, Oct. '19; Dial, 67:212; New Repub. 21:242; N. Y. Times, 24:377, July 20, '19; No. Amer. R. 211:287.
Moore, Booklist, 16:201, Mar. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 14, '20, p. 8.

- 916.2 Briggs, M. S.** Through Egypt in war-time. Stokes \$5
- 19-6019 Spirited and interesting account of travels through Egypt and Palestine, from "Sollum to Gaza and from the Mediterranean to the First Cataract at Assouan," from the point of view of a soldier architect in the British Royal army medical corps. Specializes in descriptions of out-of-the-way places, with emphasis on art, archaeology and history. Numerous halftone photographs and original drawings. Map and index.
Booklist, 16:85, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:656, Nov. 16, '19; Sat. R. 127:282; Spec. 122:267, Mar. 1, '19.
- 917.2 * Trowbridge, E. D.** Mexico today and tomorrow. Macmillan \$2
- 19-2019 "Comprehensive statement of the general situation in Mexico — political, social, industrial and economic — with Ancient Mexico and the Spanish conquest as the background. The events leading up to the recent revolution and the present (1919) social and economic troubles are clearly set forth." *Outlook*, 121:580.
Partly a compilation and partly based on personal experience.
Booklist, 15:261, Apr. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:245, Apr. 27, '19; Survey, 42:93; Times (Lond.), May 15, '19, p. 259.
- 917.3 * Dilnot, Frank.** The new America. Macmillan \$1.25
- 19-1814 Shrewd, kindly and readable comments on the American national character and customs, by an English journalist who was in this country in 1917-18.
- 19-11815 *What is America?* by E. A. Ross (Century \$1.25) is a brief survey of social, political, racial and educational conditions in America. Although very optimistic and marked by generalizations not always supported by statistics, it is interesting and gives a fair idea of the progress that has been made and of what is to be hoped for.
Dilnot, Booklist, 15:260, Apr. '19; Nation, 108:437; Nation (Eng.), 26:822; N. Y. Times, 24:420, Aug. 17, '19.
Ross, Booklist, 16:53, Nov. '19; Dial, 67:117; Rev. of Rev. 60:335; Survey, 42:731.
- 917.44 Henderson, H. W.** A loiterer in New England. Doran \$5
- 19-17082 Tells of delightful rambles through Cape Cod and the old towns of Plymouth, Salem and Boston, with history and tradition pleasantly interspersed. Calls especial attention to art treasures in out-of-the-way corners. Eighty artistic illustrations. No index.
Booklist, 16:128, Jan. '20; Bookman, 51:244; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 6, '19, p. 7.
- 917.7 * Abdy, H. B.** On the Ohio. Dodd \$2.50
- 19-14534 Entertainingly written, describing a leisurely journey by steam packets down the Mississippi and up the Ohio with pauses along the way at places which offered attractive subjects for painting, or unusual experiences. Portrays the quaint charm and historic interest of this little known portion of the United States and the alluring spell of the rivers. Excellent drawings by the author's wife.
Booklist, 16:53, Nov. '19.

917.8 * **Yard, R. S.** Book of national parks. Scribner \$3

19-10821

Gives history and legends, descriptions of scenery and geologic formations, with good photographs, and railroad and park maps. Enthusiastic, journalistic style. More complete than previous books on the subject. Author is chief of the Educational division of the National park service.

A *National Parks Portfolio* of pamphlets on the separate parks, prepared by Mr Yard, may be secured from the Department of the Interior. The pamphlets contain many striking halftone photographs and brief text.

Booklist, 16:24, Oct. '19; Bookman, 50:76; N. Y. Even. Post, July 12, 19:p. 3; N. Y. Times, 24:389, Aug. 3, '19.

917.98 **Burr, A. R.** Alaska. ("See America first" ser.)
Page \$4

19-11160

Scenery, people and customs, economic aspects, government and wild life fully set forth. Profusely illustrated with reproductions of excellent photographs, four in color. Map, one-page bibliography, index.

Booklist, 16:23, Oct. '19.

917.98 * **Young, S. H.** Adventures in Alaska. Revell \$1.25

19-8998

These genuine experiences and adventures of a veteran missionary reflect much of the picturesque life of the Far Northwest and are full of humor, interest and stimulation.

Booklist, 15:395, July '19.

919.6 * **O'Brien, Frederick.** White shadows in the South seas.
Century \$5

19-14931

As entertaining as a book of fiction or adventure. The author, who spent a year in the Marquesas Islands, gives a vivid and colorful description of life among the friendly natives. The frank discussion of sex customs will displease some readers. Interesting account of Gauguin.

Booklist, 16:86, Dec. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 15, '19, p. 10; Review, 2:37; Spec. 124:429, Mar. 27, '20.

HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 51

940 * **Levine, I. D.** The resurrected nations. Stokes \$1.60

19-5201

Brief, popular accounts of the history, present status and national claims of eighteen oppressed nationalities in Europe and Asia set free by the fall of the Russian, Turkish, Austro-Hungarian and German empires. Five ethnographic maps.

Booklist, 15:348, June '19; N. Y. Times, 24:320, June 8, '19; Outlook, 122:581; Rev. of Rev. 59:550.

940.27 **Holt, L. H. & Chilton, A. W.** Brief history of Europe
from 1789 to 1815. Macmillan \$2.75

19-13489

An "endeavor to present in brief compass the story of the French Revolution and the Napoleonic period in proper perspective against the background of general European conditions." Emphasis on military and political rather than on social and economic conditions. Popular style combined with sound scholarship. Authors are instructors in United States Military Academy. Good maps.

N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 15, '19, p. 5; Outlook, 123:425.

- 940.3** * **Hansen, H. A.** The adventures of the fourteen points.
Century \$2.50
- 19-18247** What happened at the peace conference (1919); from a newspaper correspondent's point of view. Sixteen halftone photographs.
"Author seems to understand just what incidents and details will meet the curiosity, interest and desire for information on the part of the public; and he gives them carefully, impartially and with an ever-present sense of the humorous and dramatic." *Booklist*, 16:113, Jan. '20.
N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 13, '19, p. 1; Rev. of Rev. 60:655.
- 940.4** * **Bassett, J. S.** Our war with Germany. Knopf \$4
- 19-19694** Concise, readable and authoritative record of the part played by the United States in world affairs from 1914-19. Shows the opinions of the American people on the questions which arose during that period, rather than the author's own interpretation of events. Includes chapters on American ideals as affected by the war, Organizing the national resources, War policies of the administration, Learning the war game in France, etc. Based largely on public documents and the best daily newspapers. Author is professor of American history at Smith college. Index, maps.
Booklist, 16:198, Mar. '20; Nation, 110:302.
- 940.4** **Beith, I. H.** ("Ian Hay," *pseud.*) The last million.
Houghton \$1.50
- 19-9003** The American army through the eyes of a Scotchman. He interprets the spirit of the American "doughboy" abroad in the human and humorous way in which the English "Tommy" and Scotch "Jock" are pictured in *The first hundred thousand*. Will appeal though the war interest has waned.
Booklist, 15:391, July '19; Nation, 109:343; N. Y. Times, 24:319, June 8, '19; Spec. 122:153, Aug. 2, '19; Times (Lond.) June 26, '19, p. 342.
- 940.4** * **Booth, Mrs Evangeline (Cory) & Lutz, Mrs Grace**
(Livingston) Hill. War romance of the Salvation Army.
Lippincott \$1.50
- 19-26539** Popular, interesting account of the work of the Salvation Army in the various sectors and drives of the war, showing its spirit and enthusiasm, the difficulties it overcame, and the inspiration of its cheerfulness and courage. Written by Mrs Lutz at the dictation of Commander Booth.
Booklist, 15:327, June '19; N. Y. Times, 24:312, June 1, '19; Survey, 42:730; Times (Lond.) 18:667, Mar. 20, '19.
- 940.4** * **Canby, H. S.** Education by violence. Macmillan \$1.50
- 19-5702** Illuminating, suggestive reflections on the value of the war as an educator. Discusses optimistically the Irish mind, tanks, international relationships, morale, reconstruction etc.
Booklist, 15:347, June '19; Nation, 110:266; No. American R. 210:709; Yale R. n. s. 9:195.

- 940.4** * Catlin, A. W. "With the help of God and a few
 marines." Doubleday \$1.50
- 19-2066** Story of the marine corps and Chateau-Thierry, by the com-
mander of the 6th regiment of marines in that battle. Written with
the collaboration of Walter A. Dyer. Appendix gives history of the
corps and list of men cited for action. Illustrated.
Booklist, 15:258, Apr. '19; Outlook, 121:413, Mar. 5, '19.
- 940.4** Duhamel, Georges. Civilization, 1914-1917; tr. by
or Fiction E. S. Brooks. Century \$1.50
- 19-4853** Sixteen vivid, delicate character studies and sketches of wounded
French soldiers, very painful, yet inspiring. Based upon the writer's
own experience as an army surgeon, they voice poignantly his sense
of the ironic contradiction involved in the phrase "civilized war-
fare." Won the 1918 Goncourt prize.
Booklist, 15:265, Apr. '19; Nation, 108:570; New Repub.
18:353; Survey, 42:731.
- 940.4** Maurice, Sir F. B. The last four months: how the
 war was won. Little \$2.50
- 19-18751** Luminous narrative by the former director of military opera-
tions on the British staff, describing the various factors influencing
the selection of Foch as generalissimo in 1918, the genius of his great
campaign, the rallying of the British after their spring reverses, and
the part played by America. A very readable outline. Maps.
No index.
Ath. Nov. 21, '19:1243; Booklist, 16:127, Jan. '20; Nation,
110:336; Spec. 122:620, Nov. 8, '19; Times (Lond.) Nov. 13, '19,
p. 639.
- 940.4** Mr Punch's history of the great war. Stokes \$4
- 19-27591** Cartoons, jokes, verses and selected papers from *Punch* reflecting
England's attitude, month by month, toward the main events of the
war. A valuable and entertaining contemporary record.
Booklist, 16:81, Dec. '19; Bookman, 50:375; Spec. 122:151,
Aug. 2, '19.
- 940.4** Palmer, Frederick. Our greatest battle. Dodd \$2.50
- 19-18745** "A continuation of *America in France*, giving a highly detailed
account of the Meuse-Argonne fight, with numerous maps and a
complete index." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
Primarily useful for reference, but parts are also interesting to
the general reader. Journalistic style.
Booklist, 16:200, Mar. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Jan. 24, '20, p. 4.
- 940.4** * Pollen, A. H. The British navy in battle.
Doubleday \$2.50
- 19-2067** England's most noted naval critic's account, now the Great War
is over, of the English navy's part in that war. Unsparing and
exultant. Will interest the intelligent general reader no less than
the naval specialist. Line cuts.

- 19-4993 For the other side of many debated questions see Admiral Jellicoe's *The Grand fleet, 1914-1916* (Doran \$6). More technical, it yet has decided general appeal. Somewhat a defense of the admiral's policy. His account of the battle of Jutland is of special interest.
Jellicoe, Am. Hist. R. 25:280; Booklist, 15:305, May '19; Nation, 108:663; Yale R. n. s. 8:845.
Pollen, Booklist, 15:248, Apr. '19; No. American R. 209:562; Sat. R. 127:16.
- 940.4 * **Powell, E. A.** The army behind the army. Scribner \$4
19-15649 Comprehensive, authoritative and readable record of the tremendous military machinery built up by the United States during the war. Contains much inside information of great interest not heretofore published in one book. Fully illustrated.
Booklist, 16:84, Dec. '19; Nation, 109:801; N. Y. Times, 24:752, Dec. 14, '19; Review, 1:626.
- 940.4 **Rickenbacker, E. V.** Fighting the flying circus.
Stokes \$1.50
19-9002 Experiences in the war of America's ace of aces. A vivid picture, human and thrilling, of the life of an aviator in active service. Sparring the reader unnecessary details and explanations, it tells the story of the Hat-in-the-ring squadron and America's part in the aerial warfare. Portrait, maps, glossary, index.
Booklist, 15:350, June '19; N. Y. Times, 24:329, June 15, '19.
- 940.4 **Roosevelt, Kermit.** War in the garden of Eden.
Scribner \$1.60
19-15629 Dramatic account of the Mesopotamian campaign with a chapter on the Argonne fight. Full of incidents and bits of description that lend local color. Written in an easy natural style with a keen appreciation of the humorous and the picturesque. Illustrated by numerous photographs. Map.
Booklist, 16:165, Feb. '20; Dial, 67:487; New Repub. 21:275; N. Y. Times, 24:636, Nov. 9, '19.
- 940.4 **Trevelyan, G. M.** Scenes from Italy's war.
Houghton \$3.50 (Jack 10/6)
19-13396 Portrayal of Italy's part in the world war, combining the vividness of a personal narrative with the authority of a historical record. Written with a knowledge and understanding of modern Italy and its problems and a strong sympathy for the Italian people. Author, as commander of the first British Red Cross unit in Italy, June 1915 to December 1918, was engaged in the principal campaigns. Illustrated.
Booklist, 16:22, Oct. '19; Nation, 110:46; N. Y. Times, 24:491, Sept. 28, '19; Spec. 122:364, Mar. 22, '19.
- 941.5 * **Turner, E. R.** Ireland and England; in the past and present.
Century \$3
19-14552 Dispassionate, well informed presentation of both sides of the Irish question against a background of the history of Ireland from its beginnings to the present time. One of the three sections, "Irish nationality and the war," discusses Irish literature and the drama, conditions during and since the war and shows the bearing of the Irish question upon the United States. Popularly written. Author is professor of European history, University of Michigan.

"Supplies the need for a brief history of Ireland with a clear exposition of the present situation." *Times* (Lond.) *Literary sup.* 18:708, Dec. 4, '19.

Booklist, 16:84, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:465, Sept. 14, '19; Review, 1:541.

- 944** * **Davis, W. S.** History of France from the earliest times to the treaty of Versailles. Houghton \$3.50

19-19268 Well-ordered readable narrative with special emphasis on French history since 1789 and a short discussion of the world war. Written originally for the instruction of the American army. Author is professor of history, University of Minnesota. Maps and illustrations. Sixteen page annotated bibliography, outline chronology, index.

Booklist, 16:163, Feb. '20; Dial, 68:255; N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 21, '20, p. 3.

- 947** * **Spargo, John.** Bolshevism. Harper \$1.50

19-6149 Provides the American reader with an uncommonly satisfactory statement of the origin, history, meaning, philosophy, program and policies of Russian Bolshevism, which the author, a social democrat and internationalist of many years standing regards as an inverted Czarism, the rule of a proletarian minority based on force. Historical appendices.

Booklist, 15:393, July, '19; Ath. Oct. 24, '19:1061; Cath. World, 110:254; Nation, 109:24; Nation (Eng.), 26:208; N. Y. Times, 24:233, Apr. 27, '19.

- 947.08** * **Bullard, Arthur.** ("Albert Edwards," *pseud.*) The Russian pendulum; autocracy — democracy — Bolshevism. Macmillan \$2

19-15627 Mr Bullard studied conditions in Russia 1905-8, and in 1917-18 was in charge of American propaganda work of the Committee on Public Information in Russia and later in Siberia. He points out that the Revolution was inevitable, but that tyranny under the Tzar has swung over to tyranny under the Bolsheviks, and suggests ways of helping Russia. Prejudiced but readable and probably the best book covering all phases of the Russian situation. In three parts: 1, European Russia — concerned with earlier impressions and the revolutions of 1917; 2, Siberia; 3, What's to be done?

19-1287 *War and revolution in Russia 1914-1917* by Basil Gourko (Macmillan \$4) is "by far the best history of Russian fighting which has yet appeared." *Times* (Lond.) *Literary sup.* Dec. 5, 1918, p. 593.

Author, a supporter of the monarchy, was commander of cavalry in the first invasion of East Prussia and became Commander in Chief of the whole Russian western front in 1917. He gives a good picture of the Tzar, and describes in detail campaigns, political conditions and his conflict with the leaders of the March revolution. Illustrations, portraits, index and appendices.

19-26841 **Russia in 1919* by Arthur Ransome (Huebsch \$1.60) is valuable for its characterization of the Bolshevik leaders and its clear unbiased view of life in Russia under the established government of the Bolsheviks. Discusses many topics from food and lodging, education and the opera, to the Prinkipo proposals. Author was in Russia during the revolution and for six weeks in February and March of 1919.

19-5341

Ten days that shook the world by John Reed (Boni & Liveright \$2) is a vivid and intensely interesting account by an eye witness of the revolution of Oct. 22-31, 1917 when the Bolsheviks came into power. Good portrayal of the leaders of the revolution and of the Bolsheviks' spirit and methods but reader needs a background of Russian events leading up to this time. Frankly prejudiced in favor of Bolshevism, but gives excellent material on the other side as well. Valuable for definitions and for important historical documents in appendix. Maps, portraits and other halftone photographic illustrations. No index.

* *The constitution and decrees of Soviet Russia* may be obtained from the Nation Press, 20 Vesey st. New York City for 25c.

The Russian Information Bureau, Woolworth Building, New York City, publishes, at a nominal price, pamphlet material, anti-Bolshevist in viewpoint.

Bullard, *Nation*, 110:268; *Rev. of Rev.* 61:107.

Gourko, *Am. Hist. R.* 24:695; *Booklist*, 15:347, June '19; *Spec.* 121:655, Dec. 7, '17.

Ransome, *Booklist*, 16:23, Oct. '19; *Dial*, 67:152; *New Repub.* 20:236.

Reed, *Booklist*, 15:350, June '19; *Dial*, 66:301; *Nation*, 108:699; *New Repub.* 19:158; *N. Y. Times*, 24:233, Apr. 27, '19.

948.9

Egan, M. F. Ten years near the German frontier.

Doran \$3

19-4645

Diplomatic life in Copenhagen "the whispering gallery of Europe," 1907 to 1919, by the United States minister to Denmark. Devoted mainly to a revelation of Prussian policy and activity. Discusses also the attitude of Scandinavian countries in the war and gives a full account of the sale of the Danish West Indies. Thirteen halftone photographs.

Am. Hist. R. 24:692; *Booklist*, 15:304, May '19; *Nation*, 108:921; *Spec.* 122:50, July 12, '19.

949.3

* Whitlock, Brand. Belgium: a personal narrative. 2v.

Appleton \$7.50

19-7592

Authoritative, tragic, painfully fascinating story of the experience of Belgium under German invasion and rule to April 1917, as it was seen and shared by the American ambassador. Of very great present interest and permanent value. Ran serially in *Everybody's Magazine*, February 1918-January 1919.

Ath. June 13, '19:462; *Booklist*, 15:308, May '19; *Nation*, 108:919.

949.6

Seton-Watson, R. W. Rise of nationality in the Balkans, 1918. Dutton \$5 (Constable 10/6).

17-28918

Lucid, readable summary of the Balkan struggles with Turkey and the establishment of the Balkan states. Includes a discussion of the Balkan League and the two Balkan wars. Author, lecturer in East European history, University of London. Four maps, bibliography, index.

Booklist, 15:351, June '19; *Nation*, 108:874; *N. Y. Times*, 24:318, June 8, '19; *Spec.* 119:569, Nov. 17, '17.

- 950 * Gibbons, H. A. The new map of Asia (1900-1919).
Century \$2.50

19-15026 Presents effectively "the principal facts and problems of Asiatic history since 1900 in so far as they are the result of or have been largely influenced by the maintenance and extension of European intervention," and shows how the Treaty of Versailles fails to settle any of these problems. Assumes some background knowledge of Asiatic affairs, but is written in a simple direct style. Maps.

Booklist, 16:51, Nov. '19; Nation, 109:799; New Repub. 20:26, Nov. 26, '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 18, '19, p. 6.

- 951 * Simpson, B. L. ("B. L. Putnam Weale," *pseud.*)
Truth about China and Japan. Dodd \$2

19-15104 Discusses from first hand knowledge internal difficulties of Chinese government, and problems of foreign interference, especially from Japan who, the author asserts, by double dealing seeks to subjugate the Far East under cover of protection. He is convinced that the great powers must act with justice and vision if another world war is to be avoided. Reprinted from *Asia*. Appendix contains documents.

- 19-9008 In *Democracy and the eastern question* (Century \$3) T. F. Millard discusses the problem of the Far East as demonstrated by the great war, and its relation to the United States. Author, a publisher and editor of long residence in China, freely criticizes Japan's policy, and urges the United States to aid China in maintaining her territorial integrity. Appendix contains treaties and notes.

- 19-19083 *Modern China* (Histories of the nations, Oxford \$3.25) by Sih-Gung Cheng adds little to what has already been told on China's foreign relations but the chapters dealing with constitutional developments in China present a new and valuable account of recent political events and the value of a republic to China, from the point of view of a well informed Chinaman. Documents included. Index.

Cheng, Nation (Eng.) 26:548; Review, 2:281; Times (Lond.) Jan. 15, '20, p. 34.

Millard, Booklist, 15:392, July '19; Nation, 109:405; N. Y. Times, 24:317, June 8, '19; Rev. of Rev. 60:105.

Simpson, Booklist, 16:84, Dec. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 6, '19, p. 18; Review, 1:605.

- 973.8 Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States from Hayes
to McKinley, 1877-1896. Macmillan \$2.75

12-17410 Continues its author's seven-volume *History of the United States*. With emphasis upon the political and economic events of the period, he writes in an easy, readable style of the Molly Maguires, the silver contest, the tariff issue, civil service reform, etc. While disproportionate space is often given to minor incidents, it is clearly written and authoritative. Index, bibliographical footnotes.

Booklist, 16:200, Mar. '20; Bookman, 50:611; New Repub. 21:82; N. Y. Times, 24:781, Dec. 28, '19.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, p. 52

Bismarck. Robertson, C. G. Bismarck. (Makers of the 19th century.) Holt \$2.25

18-20027 "An all-round portrait showing him in all his greatness and pettiness: his physical exuberance and dominating mentality, his passionate loyalty to the King-emperor and the German imperial idea, and the craft and unscrupulousness of his methods." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.

Conclusions and judgments expressed were formed before August 4, 1914 and are based on exhaustive study of available material. Remarkably free from bias. Appendix gives the Ems dispatch and the treaties of 1884 and 1887. Bibliography, index, portrait.

Am. Hist. R. 25:101; Booklist, 15:310, May '19; Bookman, 49:594; Times (Lond.) Aug. 15, '19:381.

Bispham, David. A Quaker singer's recollections. Macmillan \$4

20-1629 Interesting record of the author's experiences, who in spite of a childhood without music and the restraining influences of Quakerism, entered upon a distinguished public career as a singer at 32, and developed a wide repertory. Contains many delightful anecdotes of famous people. Illustrated. Index.

Booklist, 16:241, Apr. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Apr. 10, '20, p. 5; N. Y. Times, 25:6, Feb. 29, '20; Review, 2:289.

Botchkareva, M. L. (Frolkova). Yashka, my life as peasant, officer and exile; as set down by I. D. Levine. Stokes \$2

19-3018 Extraordinary, almost incredible, life story of the founder and commander of the famous Russian Women's Battalion of Death, an illiterate but patriotic peasant woman who labored against great odds to prevent the disintegration of her beloved Russia. Graphic, dramatic pictures of peasant life, the Russian army, outstanding personalities of the revolution, and the Bolshevist reign of terror. Portrait.

"An astounding typification of peasant Russia with all its virtues and vices." *Chicago Daily News*.

Ath. Sept. 5, '19:845; Booklist, 15:262, Apr. '19; Dial, 66:366; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 15, '19, p. 4; Times (Lond.) July 31, '19, p. 407.

Bradford, Gamaliel. Portraits of American women. Houghton \$2.50

19-18303 Keen, analytical character sketches of Abigail Adams, Sarah Alden Ripley, Mary Lyon, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Margaret Fuller Ossoli, Louisa M. Alcott, Frances Willard and Emily Dickinson. Portraits, bibliography and index. Appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*.

Booklist, 16:166, Feb. '20; Outlook, 124:70, Jan. 14, '20.

Cervantes. Schevill, Rudolph. Cervantes. (Master spirits of literature) Duffield \$2.25

- 19-6801 Attractive sketch of Cervantes' life and literary art, with a critical analysis of his works. Emphasizes their importance as products and reflections of Spanish renaissance culture. Author is professor of Spanish at the University of California. Bibliography.
Booklist, 15:395, July '19; Bookman, 49:705; Dial, 67:452; Rev. of Rev. 60:110.

* *Clemenceau. Hyndman, H. M. Clemenceau, the man and his time. Stokes \$2*

- 19-381 Author, a British socialist not always in sympathy with Clemenceau's policies, is nevertheless a frank admirer of the great Frenchman himself, whom he presents in relation to the political and social history of France since 1850. Portrait.

- 19-7590 *Georges Clemenceau, the tiger of France*, by G. C. Lecomte, translated by D. C. Stuart (Appleton \$1.50) is less a study of the politics and history of Clemenceau's time, and more a study of the character of the man, who is pictured in an intimate, enthusiastic manner as a strenuous, fiery, lovable, fun-loving, honest, and fearless patriot. Portrait.

Hyndman, Booklist, 15:310, May '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 15, '19, p. 1; No. American R. 209:852; Review, 2:34; Times (Lond.) Feb. 27, '19, p. 109.

Lecomte, Booklist, 15:395, July '19; Bookman, 49:109; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 23, '19, p. 6; N. Y. Times, 24:409, Aug. 10, '19; Outlook (Eng.), 44:272.

Dante. Dinsmore, C. A. Life of Dante Alighieri. Houghton \$2.50

- 19-15580 Sets forth in an authoritative and very readable manner the character of the century and the city to which Dante belonged, as well as the facts and some of the traditions of his life, together with an interpretation of Dante as a literary artist. Illustrated; index. More distinctly biographical and critical than C. H. Grandgent's *Dante (Best Books 1916)*.

Booklist, 16:129, Jan. '20; Outlook, 123:469.

* *Foch. Atteridge, A. H. Marshal Ferdinand Foch. Dodd \$2.50*

- 19-3501 Portrays the generalissimo as a man whose life, inspired by the highest ideals, has really been spent in preparation for his great service. Concerned chiefly with an analysis of Foch's theory of strategy as embodied in his textbooks, and as applied to various battles in the war. Maps.

Ath. Mar. '19:118; Booklist, 15:308, May '19; Cath. World, 109:397.

* *Grenfell, W. T. A Labrador doctor. Houghton \$4*

- 19-15754 Autobiography of wide appeal. Tells the story of the author's life including his boyhood and medical training but is concerned chiefly with his work as medical missionary among deep-sea fishermen during thirty-two years, twenty-seven of them spent in Newfoundland and Labrador, where he has promoted the social, educational and religious welfare of the natives. Halftone photographs.

Booklist, 16:87, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:634, Nov. 9, '19; Outlook, 124:28; Review, 1:704.

- * **Hale, Susan.** Letters; ed. by C. P. Atkinson; introduction by E. E. Hale. Marshall Jones \$4

19-23536 Vivacious, entertaining letters (1848-1910) by Edward Everett Hale's youngest sister, written with an unerring instinct for the interesting and amusing. She writes with equal enthusiasm of her travels, her encounters with celebrities and her household affairs, and frequently illustrates her accounts with crude but telling sketches. Booklist, 15:221, Mar. '19; Dial, 66:316; Nation, 108:175.

- * **Marcosson, I. F.** Adventures in interviewing. Lane \$4

20-645 Informal, intimate pen-portraits of celebrities whom the author has interviewed. Includes war heroes, diplomats, financiers, writers and players. Journalistic, but absorbing and vivid. Illustrated with good photographs. Booklist, 16:167, Feb. '20; Bookman, 50:562; N. Y. Times, 25:26, Jan. 18, '20; Review, 2:135.

- * *Parker.* **Parker, Mrs C. S.** An American idyll; the life of Carleton H. Parker. Atlantic Monthly Press \$1.75

19-10090 A rarely fascinating picture of an ideal marriage. The wife of Carleton H. Parker, who won distinction through his grasp of labor problems, writes intimately of their life together and describes his ideals and what he accomplished before his death at the age of forty. Booklist, 16:24, Oct. '19; Nation, 109:301.

- * **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Letters to his children. Scribner \$2

19-15209 Delightful letters (1898-1911) showing Roosevelt as the playmate and friend of his children. Both adults and children will enjoy them. Original drawings and halftone portraits. Booklist, 16:55, Nov. '19; Bookman, 50:366; Nation, 109:689; N. Y. Times, 24:457, Nov. 26, '19.

- * *Roosevelt.* **Thayer, W. R.** Theodore Roosevelt. Houghton \$5; Grosset \$1

19-15513 Written by one who, in spite of political differences, was a friend of Roosevelt for 40 years. Somewhat hastily prepared but brings out in a very readable manner the most significant aspects of his character and public life. Photographs.

19-15753 *Impressions of Theodore Roosevelt* (Doubleday \$3) by L. F. Abbott is an intimate record of the author's personal impressions of Roosevelt gleaned during a friendship of 22 years. About one-half of the book deals with his public life; the rest with his literary work, his African and European tour, and his personal qualities. Serves to modify the general impression of Roosevelt as always fiercely impetuous and headstrong. Illustrated. Abbott, Booklist, 16:87, Dec. '19; Bookman, 50:365; Nation, 109:689. Thayer, Am. Hist. R. 25:306; Booklist, 16:88, Dec. '19; Bookman, 50:364; Nation, 109:688; New Repub. 20:20.

Watterson, Henry. "Marse Henry;" an autobiography. 2v. Doran \$10

20-11

Loosely knit reminiscences of an old man who has led a full life among men of affairs of his day. Journalistic in style but interesting and entertaining, revealing the friendly attitude of an ex-Confederate soldier toward the Union and its defenders, and giving glimpses of many notable acquaintances.

Booklist, 16:168, Feb. '20; N. Y. Times, 25:37, Jan. 25, '20; No. American R. 211:150.

Wilson, Woodrow. Archer, William. The peace president. Holt \$1

19-3482

A brief appreciation, in pungent style, of President Wilson as historian, educator and statesman; at once condensed, comprehensive, and agreeably written. Its English viewpoint lends additional interest. Appendix gives the Fourteen points.

Ath. Jan. '19:39; Booklist, 15:262, Apr. '19; Spec. 122:46, Jan. 11, '19.

FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 52

Arnim, M. A. (Beauchamp), gräfin von (*Countess Russell*). Christopher and Columbus; by the author of *Elizabeth and her German garden*.

Doubleday \$1.60

19-6409

Light "summer novel" pleasantly burlesquing some of the anti-German vagaries of the early days of the war as reflected in the English-American experiences of seventeen-year-old twin sisters of English-German parentage.

Ath. Apr. 11, '19:173; Booklist, 15:401, July '19; Dial, 67:118; Nation, 108:952.

* **Ashford, Daisy.** The young visitors. Doran \$1

19-11363

The highly romantic adventures of the socially ambitious Mr Salteena "an elderly man of 42, not quite a gentleman" and the fair Ethel Monticue. Written several years ago by a nine-year-old English child, whose original spelling and engaging worldly wisdom make her work luscious reading for grown-ups. J. M. Barrie writes a delightful introduction which should not be read before the story.

Ath. May 30, '19:400; Booklist, 16:25, O.t. '19; Bookman, 49:668; Nation, 109:691; N. Y. Times, 24:386, July 27, '19.

Bacheller, Irving. A man for the ages.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.75

19-18608

Story of pioneer days and of the formative years of Abraham Lincoln between his majority and his marriage. Given through the recollections helped by family letters and diaries, of the Honorable Josiah Traylor, whose father was a patron and friend of the "Lincoln boy." Ran serially in *Everybody's Magazine*.

Booklist, 16:203, Mar. '20; N. Y. Times, 24:765, Dec. 21, '19.

Bernard, Marguerite, & Serrell, Edith. Deer godchild.
Scribner \$1

- 19-1189 Letters of a 11-year-old American boy and a little French girl, his godchild, whom he is supporting by doing odd jobs. Both children take themselves quite seriously and their misunderstandings on account of French idioms and American slang make very amusing reading for their elders.

Booklist, 15:264, Apr. '19.

Black, Alexander. The great desire. Harper \$1.75

- 19-14944 Describes in the first person the reactions of a philosophic young cripple who comes with his sister from a quiet country town to New York, seeking to discover the big wish of humanity. Good picture of New York in 1916-17, with its various classes of people and currents of life.

"Much good talk, almost too much, clever, whimsical and philosophical. Interesting people and a good story." *Booklist*, 16:89, Dec. '19.

Bookman, 50:477; New Repub. 21:177; N. Y. Times, 24:549, Oct. 19, '19.

* **Bojer, Johan.** The great hunger; tr. from the Norwegian by W. J. A. Worster and C. Archer.

Moffat \$1.60 (Hodder 6/)

- 19-1775 A moving, noble tale of a Norwegian peasant who finds his soul's hunger for the divine satisfied not through his material success as a master engineer but through disaster, suffering and self-sacrifice.

Booklist, 15:222, Mar. '19; Bookman, 49:182; Dial, 66:299; Nation, 108:358; N. Y. Times, 24:21, Jan. 19, '19.

Brown, Alice. The black drop. Macmillan \$2

- 19-15577 The "black drop," which is a yellow streak in the oldest son of a patriotic New England family, leads him to engage in German propaganda purely for personal gain. The plot consists of the efforts of the family to secure evidence against him and to circumvent him. Written with the author's practised skill in characterization and detail.

Booklist, 16:169, Feb. '20; N. Y. Times, 24:589, Oct. 26, '19; Outlook, 123:514; Review, 2:36.

* **Buchan, John.** Mr Standfast. Doran \$1.60

- 19-9660 Further thrilling adventures of Richard Hannay, the hero of *Greenmantle*, who is again at work for the British intelligence service, this time trailing from Scotland to Switzerland the German arch-spy who escaped in *The thirty-nine steps*. Excellent melodrama.

Booklist, 16:26, Oct. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Sept. 13, '19, p. 3; N. Y. Times, 24:414, Aug. 17, '19; Spec. 122:55, July 12, '19; Times (Lond.) May 22, '19, p. 278.

* **Clouston, J. S.** Simon. Doran \$1.50

- 19-14472 Double murder myst ry solved by a detective the more lifelike for not being omniscient.

Booklist, 16:90, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:490, Sept. 28, '19; Spec. 123:85, Jan. 17, '20.

Conrad, Joseph. The arrow of gold. Doubleday \$1.50

19-6324

"A curious, absorbing tale, set in the seventies when Don Carlos 7 was attempting the Spanish throne, and concerned with the love of an English sea captain carrying Carlist munitions along the Spanish coast, and the beautiful sphinx-like Doña Rita who is financing the project." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.

Bookman, 49:368; New Repub. 19:56; N. Y. Times, 24:189, Apr. 13, '19; Spec. 122:410, Sept. 10, '19.

Day, H. F. The rider of the king log. Harper \$1.75

19-14698

Romance of love and adventure centering about a plucky girl who, after her father's death, carries on his lumbering business. Forest background will appeal to lovers of outdoors.

Booklist, 16:91, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:583, Oct. 19, '19.

De Morgan, William. The old madhouse. Holt \$1.90

19-12984

Posthumous mystery story emphasizing character, human and ghostly, rather than plot. Pleasantly written, with whimsical humor, in discursive, very leisurely fashion. Two love stories and the strange disappearance of the hero's guardian center around an old house formerly a madhouse. Last chapter completed by the author's wife from his notes.

Ath. Sept. 5, '19:846; Booklist, 16:58, Nov. '19; Bookman, 50:195; Dial, 67:352; Outlook, 123:190, Oct. 1, '19; Spec. 122:376, Sept. 20, '19.

* **Diver, Maud.** The strong hours. Houghton \$1.90

19-17180

On a big canvas whose background is practically the entire British empire the author follows the careers of two brothers of an English family. Their respective reactions to the World War are among their contrasting solutions of the problems of character and conduct.

Booklist, 16:132, Jan. '20; N. Y. Times, 24:670, Nov. 23, '19.

Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield). The day of glory.
Holt \$1

19-7664

Vivid sketches supplementing *Home fires in France*.

Contents: On the edge; France's fighting woman doctor (Dr Nicole Girard-Mangin); Lourdes; Some confused impressions; "It is rather for us to be here dedicated;" The day of glory.

Booklist, 15:313, May '19; Cath. World, 110:259; N. Y. Times, 24:206, Apr. 20, '19.

* **Fletcher, J. S.** The Middle Temple murder.
Knopf \$1.60

19-15735

Clever detective story with a well-woven plot which will tax the ingenuity of any reader; well written, with fair characterization.

Booklist, 16:133, Jan. 20; N. Y. Times, 24:657, Nov. 16, '19; Sat. R. 127:332.

Foote, M. H. The ground-swell. Houghton \$1.75

- 19-15558 Quiet, reflective story told by a retired army officer's wife, a woman of brilliant mind and broad sympathies. She and her husband return from the Philippines in 1914, planning to enjoy comforts and pleasures hitherto impossible and especially to enter again the lives of the two grown-up daughters, the one married to a dissipated young millionaire and the other a beautiful girl of advanced ideas. Title refers to the influence of the European war upon human destiny in America.

Booklist, 16:91, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 25:3, Jan. 4, '20; Review, 1:664.

Galsworthy, John. Saint's progress. Scribner \$1.75

- 19-10834 For adult readers of liberal views who like good workmanship. Story of an English family during the war. The saint, an elderly vicar of suppressed instincts and rose-colored outlook, finds his equanimity rudely shaken by one daughter's skepticism and the other's moral transgression. Artistically written but a depressing picture of modern life.

Booklist, 16:58, Nov. '19; Dial, 67:211; Nation, 109:47.

* **Garstin, Crosbie.** The mud larks. Doran \$1.50

- 19-14631 Amusing short sketches of life in the British and Colonial trenches in France and Belgium. Cleverly written and full of rollicking humor. Good for reading aloud. Appeared originally in *Punch*.

Booklist, 16:133, Jan. '20; N. Y. Times, 24:543, Oct. 12, '19.

* **Glass, Montague.** Potash and Perlmutter settle things. Harper \$1.75

- 19-14943 Abe and Mawruss having gone to Paris for styles, encounter the peace conference, and discuss it and other topics in their usual witty and shrewd fashion.

Booklist, 16:92, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:584, Oct. 19, '19.

* **Goodwin, Ernest.** The duchess of Siona.

Houghton \$1.60

- 19-4692 Filigree romance of renaissance Italy, full of color and action, on the old fairy-tale theme of the haughty princess.

Booklist, 15:265, Apr. '19; Bellman, 26:358.

Gordon, C. W. ("Ralph Connor," *pseud.*) The sky pilot in no man's land. Doran \$1.50

- 19-3537 Tribute to the work of the Canadians at the front in the form of a story of a young regimental chaplain. Written rather crudely but with feeling.

Booklist, 15:313, May '19.

Grenfell, W. T. Labrador days. Houghton \$1.50

- 19-7919 Eleven stories of life along the Labrador coast, where danger and adventure, heroism and self-sacrifice are part of each day's work. Dr Grenfell's simple, homely treatment makes these sketches seem the more like transcripts of life.

Dial, 66:668; Nation, 109:155; N. Y. Times, 24:358, July 6, '19; Survey, 42:579.

Hannay, J. O. ("G. A. Birmingham," *pseud.*) Up
the rebels! Doran \$1.75

- 19-15676 Cleverly humorous story of present-day Ireland emphasizing the element of burlesque which the author sees as an accompaniment of revolutionary conditions. Dedicated "to any friends I have left in Ireland after the publication of this book."

Ath. Sept. '19:930; Booklist, 16:243, Apr. '20; Outlook, 124:249, Feb. 11, '20; Sat. R. 129:70.

Harry, Myriam, *pseud.* The little daughter of Jerusalem; tr. from the French by Phoebe Allen.

Dutton \$1.90

- 19-10087 Vivid autobiographical account of the childhood of an imaginative and precocious child, the daughter of a German deaconess and a converted Russian Jew, who lived until her fifteenth year in the midst of the various races, rival creeds and strange customs of Jerusalem. Her story is full of the color of the Orient.

Booklist, 16:54, Nov. '19; Dial, 66:666; Nation, 109:92; Outlook (Eng.) 42:590.

* **Hichens, Robert.** Mrs Marden. Doran \$1.75

- 19-15687 Excellent character and social study based upon some aspects of the present spiritualistic movement in England. Author's aim is evidently to check the wide influence of this cult. The heroine is a society woman who has lost her only son in the war, and is in search of spiritual consolation.

Booklist, 16:133, Jan. '20; Bookman, 50:628; Spec. 124:20, Jan. 3, '20.

Huzard, Mme. A. de B. ("Colette Yver," *pseud.*)
Mirabelle of Pampeluna; tr. by L. H. Smith.

Scribner \$1

- 19-13536 Pretty romance of France in war time, comparing two modern soldiers and their fiancées with a crusader knight and his lady. Although the trappings of war have changed, the motives and ideals of the modern soldier are shown to be no less noble than those of the crusader.

Booklist, 16:93, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:484, Sept. 21, '19.

Jacobs, W. W. Deep waters. Scribner \$1.60

- 19-14001 A dozen droll stories, for the most part of mishaps and pranks of sailors ashore, though billeting in war time from the house-owner's viewpoint is humorously described also.

Booklist, 16:93, Dec. '19; Nation, 109:404; Outlook, 123:190, Oct. 1, '19; Spec. 122:444, Oct. 4, '19.

Johnston, Sir Harry. The Gay-Dombeys.

Macmillan \$2

- 19-6771 "One who knows his Dickens and something of the politics of England in the last quarter century will thoroughly enjoy this book whose characters are mostly descendants of *Dombey & Son* and other Dickens characters. The hero is a west African explorer who writes interesting letters from that country and who in his visits to England acquaints us with the character of the people and the times. Plot is loosely constructed." *Booklist*, 16:27, Oct. '19.

Ath. May 2, '19:272; Nation, 109:22; Spec. 122:702, May 31, '19.

Kaye-Smith, Sheila. The four roads. Doran \$1.50

- 19-27518 Describes vividly and realistically the reactions of a group of simple Sussex peasants to the war. Not popular as there is little action, but the characters are well-drawn and interesting.
Booklist, 16:58, Nov. '19; Nation, 109:444; N. Y. Times, 24:479, Sept. 21, '19; Times (Lond.), Oct. 31, '18:524.

Kelly, E. M. Why Joan? Century \$1.50

- 19-4788 Story of how a girl of artistic temperament "found herself," worked out against a charming, clear-cut background of Louisville life. Light enough to be popular, not always convincing, but written with sincerity and high standards.
Booklist, 15:355, June '19; Outlook, 122:162, May 28, '19.

Kenyon, Camilla. Spanish doubloons.
Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

- 19-15553 Rollicking tale of a search for buried treasure on an island of the Spanish Main, neatly burlesquing the stock tale of its kind, yet told with such gusto that it carries the reader's interest with it even while he laughs with the skeptical heroine (who tells the story and who doesn't believe in the treasure) as familiar incident after incident develops.
N. Y. Times, 24:511, Oct. 5, '19.

Knibbs, H. H. The ridin' kid from Powder river.
Houghton \$1.75

- 19-15555 "Vivid cowboy story of Arizona and Texas, a little better than the average." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
The hero is unusually natural and the atmosphere is realistic with plenty of shooting and narrow escapes.
Booklist, 16:94, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:782, Dec. 28, '19.

Le Fèvre, Edwin. Simonetta. Doran \$1.50

- 19-16356 Unusual and charming romance of a New York art connoisseur who falls in love with Botticelli's Venus and finds her in the flesh in Florence. Fanciful, amusing, full of local color.
N. Y. Times, 24:690, Nov. 30, '19.

Locke, W. J. Far-away stories. Lane \$1.50

- 19-14480 Ten pleasant short stories, inclining to the sentimental and lacking the whimsicality of his novels. "Far-away" because they cover a long stretch of years and all, but one, were written before the world war.
Booklist, 16:27, Oct. '19; Outlook, 122:613, Aug. 20, '19; Spec. 117:107, July 22, '16.

Mac Manus, Seumas. Lo, and behold ye!
Stokes \$1.60

- 19-15487 Stories full of wit and humor, on familiar folk motives of the riddle-solving or sheerly fantastic type; told cleverly in Donegal dialect.
Booklist, 16:95, Dec. '19; Bookman, 51:223; Nation, 109:405.

Marshall, Archibald. Sir Harry. Dodd \$1.75

- 19-17478 Unusually good descriptions and delicate characterization mark this study of a gallant English lad brought up in seclusion to save him from the temptations of his rank. His fineness of character is tested in an idyllic secret love affair with a beautiful girl and in his reaction to the war.

Booklist, 16:134, Jan. '20; N. Y. Times, 24:649, Nov. 16, '19.

Morley, Christopher. The haunted bookshop.
Doubleday \$1.50

- 19-11149 Combines some delightful comments on books and bookselling with a mystery plot involving a German spy. The spy story is improbable and incongruous. Worth buying for its quotable passages. Continues the adventures of Roger Mifflin of *Parnassus on wheels*.

Booklist, 16:28, Oct. '19; Bookman, 50:78; Nation, 109:117; N. Y. Times, 24:358, July 6, '19.

Mulder, Arnold. The outbound road.
Houghton \$1.65

- 19-15728 The son of an actress, the foster child of strict parents in a quaint Dutch settlement in Michigan, finds his ideas of life in conflict with the narrow prejudices of the community, but he is enabled in the end to develop his genius with the aid of three people who love him. Written in a quiet but forceful way with excellent characterization.

Booklist, 16:135, Jan. '20; Bookman, 50:628; Nation, 109:693; N. Y. Times, 24:653, Nov. 16, '19.

* **Norton, Roy.** Drowned gold. Houghton \$1.65

- 19-15315 Entertaining yarn of ocean adventure in war time and after, when rival attempts to salvage the gold ship, *Esperanza*, are made by her American commander and by the captain of the German submarine which sank her.

Booklist, 16:135, Jan. '20; N. Y. Times, 24:511, Oct. 5, '19.

Oemler, M. C. A woman named Smith.
Century \$1.60

- 19-14357 Amusing mystery story, its melodramatic plot unwinding against the charming background of a South Carolina townlet stirred to its depths by the passing of an historic mansion, through a spite will, to the possession of "a Yankee woman named Smith."

Booklist, 16:96, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:695, Nov. 30, '19.

Ollivant, Alfred. Two men. Doubleday \$1.60

- 19-17182 Extremely impressive study of character with a lovely rural setting in Sussex. Two brothers, possessed of opposite mental and physical qualities, are skilfully contrasted.

Bookman, 50:631; N. Y. Times, 24:609, Nov. 2, '19; Times (Lond.), 18:652, Nov. 13, '19.

Pertwee, Roland. The old card.

Boni & Liveright \$1.60

19-14914

Pleasant story of an English provincial actor of the old school, a popular idol among middle class people for twenty-five years. Devoted to the humorous and pathetic incidents of his later career as they reveal his personality, old-fashioned and pompous, but generous, sympathetic and kind,—withal a thoroughly likable and delightful character.

Booklist, 16:60, Nov. '19; Nation, 109:444; Times (Lond.), 18:533, Oct. 2, '19.

* **Snaith, J. C.** The undefeated.

Appleton \$1.60

19-5272

English middle-class life as affected and developed by the war. Emphasizes the broadening effect of sacrifice and responsibility upon apparently commonplace characters.

Booklist, 15:314, May '19; Bookman, 49:456; Nation, 108:797; Outlook, 122:78, May 14, '19.

Steiner, E. A. Sanctus Spiritus and company.

Doran \$1.60

19-16663

Based on the story of the author's life, giving his analysis of the immigrant problem in the United States and his suggestions for its solution. Clear, forceful, impartial. Interesting to the average thoughtful citizen and especially useful in Americanization work.

* **Swinnerton, Frank.** September.

Doran \$1.90

19-18833

Admirably told story of the reactions of a charming married woman of 38 when she discovers herself in love with a man much younger. Her relations with a pretty young rival, the contrast in their characters and the solution of the problem are described convincingly and with delicacy and restraint.

18-22825

His *Shops and houses* (Doran \$1.50) is a clever study of small town snobbery, comically mean and petty, and making for tragic degradation of character. Relieved by a delightful love story of two young people who retain their native independence and democracy.

September, Ath. Oct. 10, '19:1002; Booklist, 16:173, Feb. '20; Bookman, 51:81, Mar. 20; N. Y. Times, 25:53, Feb. 1, '20.

Shops and houses, Ath. Mar. '19:106; Booklist, 15:268, Apr. '19; Bookman, 49:51; Dial, 66:518; Spec. 121:488, Nov. 2, '18.

Tarkington, Booth. Ramsey Milholland.

Doubleday \$1.50

19-13300

Another of this author's engaging studies of the American boy — in this case, of the boy of 1917, who marched away to the world war. Booklist, 16:29, Oct. '19; Outlook, 123:191, Oct. 1, '19.

Terhune, A. P. Lad: a dog.

Dutton \$1.75

19-7304

Adventures of a real dog, a champion collie belonging to the author. If "Lad" is humanized, these stories about him will only appeal the more to dog-lovers.

Booklist, 16:64, Nov. '19; Bookman, 50:109; N. Y. Times, 24:409, Aug. 10, '19.

* **Tompkins, J. W.** The starling. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

19-11150 The cage from which this girl-starling could not escape was a high green hedge around a college professor's garden. How the world came in to her makes a pretty story.

Booklist, 16:30, Oct. '19; Bookman, 50:194; Dial, 67:265.

* **Walpole, Hugh.** Jeremy. Doran \$1.75

19-15685 "The story of one year, the eighth, in the life of a happy, normal but imaginative little boy, growing up with his two sisters and his dog, Hamlet, in the Cornish cathedral town of Polchester-by-the-sea, thirty years ago. A delightfully humorous chronicle, told with an affection and understanding which mark it as autobiography." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.

19-2710 His *The secret city* (Doran \$1.75) follows *The dark forest* (*Best Books*, 1916), and, like it, is dominated by the sinister figure of Dr Semyonov. Gives a remarkably vivid picture of Petrograd in revolution.

Jeremy, Booklist, 16:98, Dec. '19; Nation, 109:639; N. Y. Times, 24:610, Nov. 2, '19; Times (Lond.), July 31, '19:412.

Secret city, Booklist, 15:224, Mar. '19; Bookman, 49:187; Independent, 97:412; Nation, 108:405, Sat. R. 127:254.

* **Watts, M. S.** From father to son. Macmillan \$1.75

19-11154 Cross section of life in a typical American family, marked by excellent characterization of individuals. Interest centers around the only son who, discovering that the family's wealth was gained by his grandfather's profiteering, leaves home to make his own way.

Booklist, 16:30, Oct. '19; Bookman, 50:342; New Repub. 21:203; N. Y. Even. Post, July 26, '19, p. 2; N. Y. Times, 24:365, July 13, '19.

Wemyss, M. C. E. Oranges and lemons.

Houghton \$1.50

19-7466 Amusing story in a pleasant English setting. Its thread of plot concerns the experiences of charming 19-year-old Diana and her irrepressible little sister with their jealous guardians, a maiden aunt and bachelor uncle (on opposite sides of the family).

Ath. Oct. 3, '19:987; Booklist, 16:98, Dec. '19.

Weyman, S. J. The great house. Longmans \$1.75

19-14195 Leisurely novel which is at once an attractive love story, a mystery story, and a good picture of England in the 1840's, the days of the repeal of the corn laws.

Booklist, 16:136, Jan. '20; Outlook (Eng.), 44:394; Spec. 122:661, Nov. 15, '19.

Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) (now Mrs Riggs). Ladies-in-waiting. Houghton \$1.65

19-15559 Five pleasant stories of courtship written with humor and wholesome sentiment.

Contents: Miss Thomasina Tucker; The turning point; Huldah the prophetess; Two on a tour; Philippa's nervous prostration.

Booklist, 16:99, Dec. 19; Dial, 66:657; N. Y. Times, 24:580, Oct. 19, '19.

Zangwill, Israel. Jinny the carrier. Macmillan \$2

- 19-11564 Slow-moving story of Essex (England) country life in the '40's and '50's of the last century told with broad humor, keen insight into rustic character, and delicate appreciation of natural beauty. Story centers around a young girl who with her tilt cart and horse, Methusalem, acts as carrier for the neighborhood.
Ath. June 6, '19: 446; Booklist, 16:61, Nov. '19; Sat. R. 128:67.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 342.73 * **Parsons, Geoffrey.** The land of fair play.
Scribner \$1.25
- 19-27521 Remarkably lucid and interesting presentation of the plan of American government, brought home to boys and girls of upper grades by connecting it with the rules of their games and the contacts of their daily life. Useful for Americanization work. Includes constitution. Illustrations, index.
Booklist, 16:63, Nov. '19; Bookman, 50:34; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 8, '19, p. 8.
- 361 **Hyde, M. K.** Girls' book of the Red Cross.
Crowell \$1.25
- 19-15995 Excellent, comprehensive account of the founding of the Red Cross and its subsequent achievements. Dwells particularly on the war work of the American Red Cross at home and abroad and gives extracts from the writings of war workers. For older girls and adults. Halftone photographs. No index, but full table of contents.
Booklist, 16:175, Feb. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 8, '19, p. 6.
- 504 **Moseley, E. L.** Trees, stars and birds: a book of outdoor science. (New world science ser.)
World Bk. Co. \$1.40
- 19-4604 An elementary book for students in the upper grades or for beginners in these subjects, containing much interesting information and written in a concise and simple style. Has star maps, numerous illustrations in black and white, and sixteen of Louis Agassiz Fuertes' bird pictures in color. Reference lists on trees, stars and birds.
- 19-27509 *The tree book* 582 by I. N. Mc Fee (Stokes \$1.75), a popular book in narrative form, contains more general information on tree lore, but is less of a handbook for identifying the trees. Consists of chapters on the life, work and legends of trees, description of fourteen of the more common kinds, and a concluding chapter on forestry. Illustrations are not so useful as Moseley's; 15 full page photographs of trees, but no detailed drawings.
Mc Fee, Booklist, 16:63, Nov. 19; Review, 1:666.
Moseley, Booklist, 16:228, Apr. '20; Elem. School J. 19:645; Rev. of Rev. 59:553.
- 595.79 **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** Children's life of the bee; selected and arranged by Alfred Sutro and Herschel Williams.
Dodd \$2

- 19-15159 Maeterlinck's exquisite life cycle of the honey bee adapted and abridged in a way to interest young people of ten years and older. The author's language has been changed very little. Attractive illustrations by E. J. Detmold.
N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 8, '19, p. 9; N. Y. Times, 24:660, Nov. 26, '19.
- 623 * Bond, A. R. Inventions of the great war.
Century \$1.75
- 19-11377 Tells in clear, popular style of the most important and interesting inventions of the world war. Intended for young people but will attract older readers as well. Halftone photographs, a few drawings and index.
Booklist, 16:11, Oct. '19; Nation, 109:776.
- 635 * Fullerton, E. L. Book of the home garden.
Appleton \$2.50
- 19-5424 Simple detailed directions for planting and caring for vegetables, fruits and flowers. Chapter on how to pick flowers and keep them fresh. For older children, but useful also to adult amateurs. Illustrations and index. Published originally in the *Country Gentleman* under the title *The child's garden*.
Booklist, 15:360, June '19.
- 750 * Oliver, M. I. G. First steps in the enjoyment of pictures.
Holt \$1.50
- 20-4272 Designed for boys and girls, but helpful also to older beginners in picture study. Consists of simple explanations of accepted art terms, and artist's methods; the 55 illustrations show examples of the work of American painters in the art galleries of this country. Covers media, classification, color, draughtsmanship, values, perspective, composition, technique and character. No index but has table of contents and list of illustrations.
- 808.8 Olcott, F. J. ed. The wonder garden. Houghton \$2.50
- 19-19157 One hundred and fifty nature myths, folk tales and stories from all parts of the world, retold in readable style for older children. Includes a calendar of stories for every month; reference list of nature stories and tales in other books, and subject index. Four attractive colored illustrations by Milo Winter.
Booklist, 16:176, Feb. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 13, '19, p. 9.
- 811 Davies, M. C. A little freckled person.
Houghton \$1.25
- 19-15583 Delightful verses many of which reflect successfully the child's originality of viewpoint and sincerity of expression. Illustrations in black and white by Harold Cue.
Booklist, 16:101, Dec. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 8, '19, p. 11; N. Y. Times, 24:638, Nov. 9, '19.
- 812 * Walker, A. J. La Fayette; Christopher Columbus; The Long Knives of Illinois.
Holt \$1.35

- 19-4000 Three well constructed historical plays. Admirably suited to school acting, having directions for the simple scenery and costumes required, and employing from twenty to forty characters. Short list of books helpful to amateurs.
Booklist, 15:302, May, '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 29, '19, p. 7.
- 820.8 **Smith, E. S. ed.** Peace and patriotism; selections from poetry and prose. Lothrop \$1.50
- 19-16215 Useful collection of about 150 items chosen mainly from standard English and American writers. A few are modern. Emphasizes international good will. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines.
Booklist, 16:140, Jan. '20; Bookman, 50:382.
- 904 **Chandler, A. C.** More magic pictures of the long ago. Holt \$1.40
- 20-4279 Stories of notable characters in history, art, and legend, based like the first series on the author's story hours for children at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Contains numerous illustrations of works of art.
N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 21, '20, p. 3.
- 914.1 * **Perkins, L. F.** The Scotch twins. Houghton \$1.50
- 19-18221 A pleasing addition to a delightful series. Has a definite plot as well as the customary description of child life and national customs. Very attractive illustrations by the author, as usual. For children ten to twelve.
Booklist, 16:178, Feb. '20; Nation, 109:780.
- 914.2 **Quennell, Marjorie, & Quennell, C. H. B.** History of everyday things in England: pt 1, 1066-1499; pt 2, 1500-1799. Scribner \$4.50 ea., 2 pts in 1 v. \$9 (Batsford 8/6 ea.)
- 19-6495 Describes and illustrates with great care and detail, the life, customs, costumes and occupations of everyday people in each century from 1066-1799. Valuable illustrations, notably those indicating evolution of architecture, and the colored costume plates. Excellent supplement to study of English history for children or adults. Bibliography, index and glossary.
Nation, 108:990; Sat. R. 126:1111; Spec. 121:520, Nov. 9, '18; Times (Lond.) Dec. 12, '18, p. 622.
- 914.91 **Arnadóttir, Hólmfríður.** When I was a girl in Iceland. (Children of other lands) Lothrop \$1
- 19-14608 Account of an actual childhood in Iceland. Tells about the festivals, sports, and activities of the different seasons, the games and the work at home on the farm, and life at school. Contains some information about Iceland's discovery and history, and the sagas. The publishers have not edited the author's rather foreign English. For older children.
Booklist, 16:100, Dec. '19; N. Y. Times, 24:469; Sept. 14, '19

917.14 **Saxe, M. S.** Our little Quebec cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c

19-7822 Story of Oisette, a little French-Canadian girl who lives on a melon farm near Montreal. Introduces many quaint customs of the *habitants* as well as much of historical interest concerning the province of Quebec and its old cities.
Booklist, 16:64, Nov. '19.

940.3 * **Kummer, F. A.** The battle of the nations. Century \$2

19-9007 "A young folk's history of the great war" from its outbreak to the armistice of 1918, which older people too will enjoy for its clear interesting narrative of military events. Perhaps the best one-volume history yet issued (1919) for the general reader. Five small maps, illustrations.
Booklist, 15:392, July '19; N. Y. Times, 24:568, Oct. 19, '19.

FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

Bailey, Margery. Seven peas in the pod. Little \$2

19-14799 Seven quaint, spirited fairy tales, each preceded by a simple song with music for one finger. Attractive illustrations.
Booklist, 16:137, Jan. '20; N. Y. Times, 24:660, Nov. 16, '19.

* **Benson, E. F.** David Blaize and the blue door. Doran \$2

19-27584 Delightful book to read to children of six years and over. David discovers the blue door behind his pillow and slips through into wonderland where he has almost as extraordinary and amusing adventures as "Alice." Black and white drawings by H. J. Ford.
Booklist, 16:100, Dec. '19; Bookman, 50:36 & 505; Nation, 109:778; Times (Lond.) Dec. 19, '18, p. 642.

Beston, H. B. The firelight fairy book. Atlantic Monthly Press \$3

19-18335 Exceptionally good new fairy tales which compare favorably in imaginative quality with the old folklore. The volume is very attractive with lovely colored illustrations by Maurice Day and decorated end-papers; the one drawback being too much white in the cover.
Booklist, 16:174, Feb. '20; Bookman, 50:377; Nation, 109:778.

* **Colum, Padraic.** The girl who sat by the ashes. Macmillan \$2

19-19072 Expanded version for older children of *Cinderella*, retold in quaintly charming fashion with incidents drawn from the multitudinous forms this story has taken as it has made its way around the world. Illustrated by Dugald Stewart Walker.
Booklist, 16:174, Feb. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 20, '19, p. 3.

398.4 Fillmore, P. R. Czechoslovak fairy tales. Harcourt \$2

19-17830 Fifteen fanciful and humorous fairy tales from Czech, Slovakian and Moravian sources, showing the familiar characters of fairy tales in a new setting of manners and customs, are here retold in a way to please American children. Frontispiece in color, four full page illustrations and numerous decorations by Jan Matulka.
Booklist, 16:207, Mar. '20; Bookman, 50:380; Outlook, 124:203.

*** Gate, E. M. Tales from the secret kingdom. Yale Univ. Press \$2**

19-16217 Nine modern fairy tales told with rare charm for imaginative children and for grown-ups who have kept a child heart. Silhouette illustrations by Katherine Buffum. The board cover decorated in black and silver is artistic but too delicate for much circulation.
Booklist, 16:138, Jan. '20; Nation, 109:778.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

*** Parkman, M. R. Fighters for peace. Century \$1.50**

19-5122 For children but enjoyed also by adults. Each of the twelve chapters is an interesting, accurate sketch of the life of a soldier or statesman prominent in the European war: King Albert, Joffre, Guynemer, Foch, Clemenceau, Lloyd George, Maude, Allenby, Victor Emmanuel III, Pershing, Beatty, Woodrow Wilson. Portraits.
Booklist, 15:362, June '19.

*** Roosevelt, Theodore. Letters to his children. Scribner \$2**

See note in Biography section, p. 38

CHILDREN'S STORIES

Baldwin, James & Livengood, W. W. Sailing the seas. American Bk. Co. \$1

20-5112 The log of Tom Darke, telling how an American boy learned about ships and seamanship working on the Great Lakes, in the ship yards, and as an officer at sea during the war. Designed as a supplementary reader, but a good story as well for boys and girls 10 to 15. Attractively illustrated.

Brown, E. A. Rainbow island. Lothrop \$1.50

19-6770 Wholesome, entertaining story for boys and girls 10 to 13, telling how a brother and sister spending a war time summer on the Maine coast help solve the mystery of a spy who had been signalling to German submarines. Charming pictures of life in a Maine fishing village.
Booklist, 15:359, June '19; N. Y. Even. Post, May 31, '19, p. 2.

Burton, C. P. The trail makers. Holt \$1.50

- 19-14011 Two boys spending their spring vacation in a railroad construction camp in 1917, stay on to help after the United States declares war. Their thrilling adventures, including some encounters with German spies, will interest boys and the accounts of the making of the railroad and of the way in which private or quasi-private enterprise rallied to the support of the government in preparation for war are instructive.

Booklist, 16:101, Dec. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 8, '19, p. 5.

Canfield, Mrs F. A. (Camp). The refugee family. Harcourt \$1.50

- 19-17745 Describes the experiences of a French family forced to flee before several German advances during the late war. Very simply told and not exciting enough to interest the majority but information is authentic. Some account is given of the work of the American Committee for devastated France.

N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 6, '19, p. 8.

Davies, E. C. Tales of Serbian life. Dodd \$2.50

- 20-26197 Three gracefully written stories with farm or village settings giving entertaining glimpses of customs, costumes and folklore. Will interest adults as well as young people. Eight illustrations in color.

Contents: The little house at Novo Selo; The villa Golub; Stefan the cowherd.

Ath. June 27, '19:543; Booklist, 16:207, Mar. '20.

Heyliger, William. High Benton. Appleton \$1.50

- 19-18838 Readable story showing the value of high school training through the experiences of a likable lad possessed of all the average boy's distrust for "schooling." Told with a humor likely to appeal to boys of high school age.

Booklist, 16:207, Mar. '20.

Ingersoll, Ernest. The Raisin creek exploring club. Appleton \$1.50

- 19-14348 A group of boys go on a camping trip primarily to have a good time, but incidentally they learn a good deal about birds, animals and Indian relics and finally discover a gang of counterfeiters and clear up a burglar mystery. Interesting and instructive.

Booklist, 16:138, Jan. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 8, '19, p. 5.

Lindsay, Maud & Poulsson, Emilie. The joyous travelers. Lothrop \$2

- 19-9661 A group of mediaeval travelers tell stories to amuse the squire's little son, as, like the Canterbury pilgrims, they journey together. The teller of each tale is described in verse. Will delight many children from 7 to 13, and will be useful to the story teller. Attractively illustrated.

Booklist, 16:63, Nov. '19; N. Y. Even. Post, July 12, '19, p. 5; Outlook, 122:445.

Lippincott, J. W. Red Ben, the fox of Oak Ridge.

Penn \$1

- 19-16656 Adventures of a red fox who made his home in the woodlands of New Jersey, and by his natural cunning outwitted his enemies among mankind and the beasts. Interspersed with information about many other animals which the author of *Bun, a wild rabbit* describes with sympathy and interest. Good animal photographs.

Mathiews, F. K. ed. The Boy Scouts book of stories.

Appleton \$2

- 19-10085 Eighteen short stories written by some of the best writers, Stevenson, Mark Twain, O. Henry, etc., including stories of boy scouts, the sea, school, adventure and mystery. Though written for adults they are equally interesting to boys in their 'teens. Illustrated. Booklist, 16:63, Nov. '19; Dial, 66:664; Outlook, 122:444.

Meigs, Cornelia. The pool of stars. Macmillan \$1.60

- 19-18455 A girl and boy preparing for college form friendships with an elderly inventor's daughter who tells them entertaining stories of American history. The setting is described with evident love of out-of-doors and a slight mystery is solved in the leisurely course of the story.

Booklist, 16:176, Feb. '20; Bookman, 50:383.

* **Meiklejohn, N. La V.** The cart of many colors.
(Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton \$1.65

- 19-19357 Well written, vivid story of a little Sicilian boy during the war and of the cart he painted for his sister's wedding present. Follows the travels of the cart and the boy's life in Palermo and Florence. Excellent in giving local color, the life and customs of the people and even bits of folklore and history. For children 10 to 14.

Booklist, 16:247, Apr. '20.

* **Phillips, E. C.** Wee Ann. Houghton \$1.25

- 19-14474 Charming little story of Wee Ann's happy visit to her grandmother in the country. Portrays pleasant family life in a household fond of little children. For children from five to eight years old. Color prints.

Booklist, 16:102, Dec. '19; Nation, 109:780; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 8, '19, p. 7; N. Y. Times, 24:638, Nov. 9, '19.

Putnam, E. H. Watty & Co. Macmillan \$1.50

- 19-14194 Amusing experiences of three preparatory school boys who spend a summer camping on an island off the Maine coast. Plenty of excitement and fun and entirely within the range of possibility. Included in Mr Mathiews's list for boy scouts.

Booklist, 16:139, Jan. '20.

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. Wonder of war in the Holy Land. Lothrop \$1.75

- 19-15229 An American boy, son of an archeologist excavating in Mesopotamia, becomes separated from his father when war breaks out, and escaping along the Tigris sees the British campaign against the Turks at close range. A thrilling yet authoritative description of war in the East, with picturesque touches of Oriental life.

Booklist, 16:140, Jan. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 8, '19, p. 8.

Smith, E. S. ed. Good old stories for boys and girls.
Lothrop \$1.50

- 19-6769 Twelve attractive stories and seven poems, once noted though for the most part now half forgotten; selected from the works of such mid-nineteenth century writers as Jean Ingelow, Mary Howitt and Phoebe Cary. Of appeal to story tellers as well as to children.
Booklist, 16:64, Nov. '19; Cath. World, 110:413; Dial, 66:664.

Wilson, E. N. The white Indian boy; rev. and ed. by
H. R. Driggs. (Pioneer life ser.) World Bk Co. \$1

- 19-19487 Simple, picturesque story of pioneer life on the western plains as told by an early settler and edited by a Utah university professor, giving a true account of the real "wild west." "Uncle Nick" describes his life as an adopted child of the Shoshone Indians for two years, and his thrilling experiences as a rider in the pony express and driver of the overland stage. Good illustrations.
Booklist, 16:209, Mar. '20; Nation, 109:782.

* **Zwilgmeyer, Dikken.** What happened to Inger-Johanne; tr. from the Norwegian by Emilie Poulsen.
Lothrop \$1.50

- 19-15746 The natural and entertaining adventures and pranks of a thirteen-year-old Norwegian girl with a lively imagination and a love of fun, as told by herself. Interesting to both boys and girls; good to read aloud. Twelve excellent illustrations.
Booklist, 16:177, Feb. '20; Bookman, 50:383; Nation, 109:782; N. Y. Times, 24:705, Nov. 30, '19.

ATTRACTIVE EDITIONS OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS

Cooper, J. F. The last of the Mohicans.
Scribner \$3

- 20-264 A handsome edition with fourteen excellent full page illustrations in color by N. C. Wyeth. Decorated cover, end-papers and title-page. Good paper and clear type. Wyeth has illustrated several classics for children in this same edition, notably *Treasure Island*.

Kingsley, Charles. The water-babies; illus. by Jessie Willcox Smith.
Dodd \$1.25

A new edition which is in many respects a copy on a small scale of the larger book illustrated by Jessie Willcox Smith, published by Dodd in 1916 at \$3. This edition has eight of the 12 full page colored illustrations, numerous black and white text illustrations and decorated end-papers. Text is complete. Very good for the price.

MacDonald, George. At the back of the North wind;
illus. by Jessie Willcox Smith. McKay \$2.50

- 19-18605 Large gift book with eight illustrations in color, decorated cover, good paper, wide margins, clear print, and picture end-papers.
Bookman, 50:382.

INDEX

- Abbott.** Impressions of Theodore Roosevelt, note under Roosevelt, 38
Abdy. On the Ohio, 28
Abraham Lincoln. Drinkwater, 24
Ackerman. Trailing the Bolsheviki, note under Moore, 27
Adventure of life. Mackenna, 15
Adventures in Alaska. Young, 29
Adventures in interviewing. Marcossion, 38
Adventures of the fourteen points. Hansen, 30
Alaska. Burr, 29
Alice sit-by-the-fire. Barrie, 24
Altruism. Palmer, 8
American painting and its tradition. Van Dyke, 19
Anderson. Fine art of photography, 19
 ——— Pictorial photography, note, 19
Archer. The peace president, 39
Army behind the army. Powell, 32
Arnadóttir. When I was a girl in Iceland, 50
Arnim. Christopher and Columbus, 39
Arrow of gold. Conrad, 41
Ashford. Young visitors, 39
At the back of the North wind. MacDonald, 55
Atteridge. Marshal Ferdinand Foch, 37
Atwood. Putnam's investment handbook, 12
Bacheller. Man for the ages, 39
Bacon. Standard catalog, 8
Bailey. Seven peas in the pod, 51
Baker. Dramatic technique, 21
Balderston. Housewifery, 18
Baldwin & Livengood. Sailing the seas, 52
Barrie. Alice sit-by-the-fire, 24
Bassett. Our war with Germany, 30
Battle of the nations. Kummer, 51
Beginner's bee book. Pellett, 18
Behind the motion-picture screen. Lescarboursa, 20
Beith. Last million, 30
Belasco. The theatre through its stage door, 20
Belgium. Whitlock, 34
Benavente y Martinez. Plays, 24
Benson. David Blaize and the blue door, 51
Bergengren. The perfect gentleman, 22
Bernard & Serrell. Deer godchild, 40
Beston. Firelight fairy book, 51
Betts. How to teach religion, note under Cope, 9
Birmingham, G. A. *pseud.* See Hannay
Bismarck, biography, 36
Bispham. Quaker singer's recollections, 36
Black. Great desire, 40
Black drop. Brown, 40
Blanton. Speech training for children, 17
Bloomfield. Selected articles on employment management, note under Commons, 11
Bojer. Great hunger, 40
Bolshevism. Spargo, 33
Bond. Inventions of the great war, 49
Book of a naturalist. Hudson, 16
Book of national parks. Yard, 29
Book of the home garden. Fullerton, 49
Books in the war. Koch, 8
Booth & Lutz. War romance of the Salvation Army, 30
Botchkareva. Yashka, 36

- Boy Scouts book of stories.
 Mathiews, 54
 Bradford. Portraits of American
 women, 36
 Briggs. Through Egypt in war-time,
 28
 British navy in battle. Pollen, 31
 Brooks. Chimney-pot papers, 22
 Brown, Alice. The black drop, 40
 Brown, E. A. Rainbow island, 52
 Browne. Story of our national
 ballads, 22
 Buchan. Mr Standfast, 40
 Bullard. Russian pendulum, 33
 Burr. Alaska, 29
 Burroughs. Field and study, 15
 Burton. Trail makers, 53
 Butterfield. The farmer and the new
 day, 18

Cabot. Social work, 13
 Camp. Keeping fit all the way, 17
 Canby. Education by violence, 30
 Candles that burn. Kilmer, 25
 Canfield, Mrs F. A. Refugee family,
 53
 Carrick. Collector's luck, 19
 Cart of many colors. Meiklejohn, 54
 Carver. Principles of political
 economy, 10
 Catlin. With the help of God and a
 few marines, 31
 Cervantes, biography, 37
 Chandler. More magic pictures of
 long ago, 50
 Cheng. Modern China, note under
 Simpson, 35
 Childhood and character. Hartshorne,
 note under Cope, 10
 Childhood in Brittany. Sedgwick, 27
 Children's life of the bee. Maeter-
 linck, 48
 Chimney-pot papers. Brooks, 22
 Christopher and Columbus. Arnim,
 39
 Civilization. Duhamel, 31
 Clarke. Treasury of war poetry, 26
 Clemenceau, biography, 37

 Cleveland & Schafer. Democracy in
 reconstruction, 10
 Clouston. Simon, 40
 Coale. Summer in the girls' camp,
 20
 Cobbler in Willow street. O'Neil, 25
 Collector's luck. Carrick, 19
 Color schemes for the home and
 model interiors. Frohne & Jack-
 son, 19
 Colum. Girl who sat by the ashes,
 51
 Colvin. Labor turnover, loyalty and
 output, note under Commons, 11
 Commons. Industrial goodwill, 11
 Community church. Jackson, 9
 Complete opera book. Kobbé, 20
 Connor, Ralph, pseud. *See* Gordon
 Conrad. Arrow of gold, 41
 Convention and revolt in poetry.
 Lowes, 21
 Cooper. Last of the Mohicans, 55
 Cope. The schools in the modern
 church, 9
 Creative chemistry. Slosson, 17
 Cunliffe. English literature during
 the last half century, 23
 Czechoslovak fairy tales. Fillmore,
 52

Daly. McAroni ballads, 25
 Dante Alighieri, biography, 37
 David Blaize and the blue door,
 Benson, 51
 Davies, E. C. Tales of Serbian life,
 53
 Davies, M. C. A little freckled
 person, 49
 Davis. History of France, 33
 Day. Rider of the king log, 41
 Day of glory. Fisher, 41
 Deep waters. Jacobs, 43
 Deer godchild. Bernard & Serrell, 40
 Democracy and the eastern question.
 Millard, note under Simpson, 35
 Democracy in reconstruction. Cleve-
 land & Schafer, 10
 De Morgan. Old madhouse, 41

- Desmond. Soul of Denmark, 27
 Developing executive ability. Gowin,
 note under Purinton, 17
 Dewey. New schools for old, 15
 Dilnot. New America, 28
 Dinsmore. Life of Dante Alighieri,
 37
 Disabled soldier. McMurtrie, 14
 Diver. Strong hours, 41
 Dramatic technique. Baker, 21
 Drinkwater. Abraham Lincoln, 24
 —— Poems, 25
 Drowned gold. Norton, 45
 Duggan. League of Nations, 12
 Duhamel. Civilization, 31
 Dutchess of Siona. Goodwin, 42
- E**ducation by violence. Canby, 30
 Edwards, Albert, *pseud.* See Bullard
 Egan. Ten years near the German
 frontier, 34
 Ellsworth. Golden age of authors,
 21
 Elsom & Trilling. Social games and
 group dances, 20
 Employment psychology. Link, 16
 Endicott and I. Warner, 23
 English literature during the last half
 century. Cunliffe, 23
 Every step in canning. Gray, 19
- F**abre. The hunting wasps, note, 16
 —— The mason-wasps, 16
 Far-away stories. Locke, 44
 Farmer and the new day. Butterfield,
 18
 Farrington. Practical rabbit keeping,
 18
 Field and study. Burroughs, 15
 Fighters for peace. Parkman, 52
 Fighting the flying circus. Ricken-
 backer, 32
 Fillmore. Czechoslovak fairy tales,
 52
 Fine art of photography. Anderson,
 19
 Firelight fairy book. Beston, 51
 First steps in the enjoyment of
 pictures. Oliver, 49
- Fisher. Day of glory, 41
 Fletcher. Middle Temple murder, 41
 Foch, biography, 37
 Foote. Ground-swell, 42
 Ford. Main currents of Spanish
 literature, 23
 Four roads. Kaye-Smith, 44
 Fraser & Jones. Motor vehicles and
 their engines, 16
 French ways and their meaning.
 Wharton, 27
 Friedman. Labor and reconstruction
 in Europe, 11
 Frohne & Jackson. Color schemes
 for the home and model interiors,
 19
 From father to son. Watts, 47
 Fullerton. Book of the home garden,
 49
 Furniture upholstery for schools.
 Johnson, 17
- G**alsworthy. Saint's progress, 42
 Gantt. Organizing for work, note
 under Commons, 11
 Garstin. Mud larks, 42
 Gate. Tales from the secret kingdom,
 52
 Gay-Dombeys. Johnston, 43
 Geister. Ice-breakers, note under
 Elsom & Trilling, 20
 Gerould. Modes and morals, 22
 Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia,
 35
 Gibbons, Mrs H. L. Paris vistas, 27
 Giles. Vocational civics, 14
 Girl who sat by the ashes. Colum,
 51
 Girls' book of the Red Cross. Hyde,
 48
 Glass. Potash and Perlmutter settle
 things, 42
 Golden age of authors. Ellsworth, 21
 Good old stories for boys and girls.
 Smith, 55
 Goodwin. Dutchess of Siona, 42
 Gordon. Sky pilot in no man's land,
 42

- Gourko. War and revolution in Russia, note under Bullard, 33
 Government of the United States. Munro, 13
 Gowin. Developing executive ability, note under Purinton, 17
 Grand fleet. Jellicoe, note under Pollen, 32
 Graves. What did Jesus teach, 9
 Gray. Every step in canning, 19
 Great desire. Black, 40
 Great house. Weyman, 47
 Great hunger. Bojer, 40
 Grenfell. Labrador days, 42
 ——— Labrador doctor, 37
 Grizzly. Mills, 16
 Ground-swell. Foote, 42
 Guarantees of peace. Wilson, 10
- Hale.** Letters, 38
Hallays. Spell of Alsace, 26
Hannay. Up, the rebels! 43
Hansen. Adventures of the fourteen points, 30
Harris. The redemption of the disabled, note under McMurtrie, 14
Harry. Little daughter of Jerusalem, 43
Hartshorne. Childhood and character, note under Cope, 10
Haunted bookshop. Morley, 45
Hay, Ian, pseud. See Beith
Heartbreak House. Shaw, 24
Hedrick. Manual of American grape-growing, 18
Henderson. Loiterer in New England, 28
Hendrick. Opportunities in chemistry, 15
 ——— Percolater papers, 22
Heyliger. High Benton, 53
Hichens. Mrs Marden, 43
High Benton. Heyliger, 53
History of everyday things in England. Quennell, 50
History of France. Davis, 33
History of the United States. Rhodes, 35
- Holt & Chilton.** Brief history of Europe, 29
Housewifery. Balderston, 18
Housing of the unskilled wage earner. Wood, 12
How the Bible grew. Lewis, 8
How to teach religion. Betts, note under Cope, 9
Hudson. Book of a naturalist, 16
Hunter. Why we fail as Christians, 9
Hunting wasps. Fabre, note, 16
Huzard. Mirabelle of Pampeluna, 43
Hyde. Girls' book of the Red Cross, 48
Hyndman. Clemenceau, 37
- Ice-breakers.** Geister, note under Elsom & Trilling, 20
Industrial goodwill. Commons, 11
Ingersoll. Raisin creek exploring club, 53
Inventions of the great war. Bond, 49
Ireland and England. Turner, 32
- Jackson.** The community church, 9
Jacobs. Deep waters, 43
Jellicoe. Grand fleet, note under Pollen, 32
Jenkins. Literature with a large L, 22
Jeremy. Walpole, 47
Jinny the carrier. Zangwill, 48
Johnson. Furniture upholstery for schools, 17
Johnston. Gay-Dombeys, 43
Joyous travelers. Lindsay & Pouls-son, 53
Justice and the poor. Smith, 13
- Kaye-Smith.** Four roads, 44
Keeping fit all the way. Camp, 17
Kelly. Why Joan? 44
Kenyon. Spanish doubloons, 44
Kilmer. Candles that burn, 25
Kingsley. Water-babies, 55

- Kipling. Rudyard Kipling's verse, 25
- Knibbs. Ridin' kid from Powder river, 44
- Kobbé. The complete opera book, 20
- Koch. Books in the war, 8
- Kummer. Battle of the nations, 51
- Labor and reconstruction in Europe. Friedman, 11
- Labor market. Lescohier, 12
- Labor situation in Great Britain and France. National Civic Federation, note under Friedman, 11
- Labor turnover, loyalty and output. Colvin, note under Commons, 11
- Labrador days. Grenfell, 42
- Labrador doctor. Grenfell, 37
- Lad. Terhune, 46
- Ladies in-waiting. Wiggin, 47
- La Fayette. Walker, 49
- Land of fair play. Parsons, 48
- Last four months. Maurice, 31
- Last million. Beith, 30
- Last of the Mohicans. Cooper, 55
- League of Nations. Duggan, 12
- Lecomte. Georges Clemenceau, note under Clemenceau, 37
- Le Fèvre. Simonetta, 44
- Leitch. Man to man, note under Commons, 11
- Lescarbours. Behind the motion-picture screen, 20
- Lescohier. The labor market, 12
- Levine. Resurrected nations, 29
- Lewis, F. G. How the Bible grew, 8
- Lewis, H. R. Making money from hens, 18
- Lindsay & Poulsson. Joyous travelers, 53
- Link. Employment psychology, 16
- Lippincott. Red Ben, 54
- Lippincott's training series, note under Giles, 15
- Literature with a large L. Jenkins, 22
- Little daughter of Jerusalem. Harry, 43
- Little freckled person. Davies, 49
- Lo, and behold ye! Mac Manus, 44
- Locke. Far-away stories, 44
- Loiterer in New England. Henderson, 28
- Lowes. Convention and revolt in poetry, 21
- McAroni ballads. Daly, 25
- MacDonald. At the back of the North wind, 55
- McFee. Tree book, note under Moseley, 48
- Mackenna. The adventure of life, 15
- Mackenzie. Quest of the ballad, 23
- Mac Manus. Lo, and behold ye! 44
- McMurtrie. The disabled soldier, 14
- Maeterlinck. Children's life of the bee, 48
- Main currents of Spanish literature. Ford, 23
- Making money from hens. Lewis, 18
- Man for the ages. Bacheller, 39
- Man to man. Leitch, note under Commons, 11
- Manly & Rickert. The writing of English, 20
- Manual of American grape-growing. Hedrick, 18
- Manual of home-making. Van Rensselaer and others, 19
- Marcosson. Adventure in interviewing, 38
- "Marse Henry." Watterson, 39
- Marshall. Sir Harry, 45
- Masefield. Reynard the fox, 26
- Mason-wasps. Fabre, 16
- Mathews. Boy Scouts book of stories, 54
- Matthews. Principles of playmaking, note under Baker, 21
- Maurice. Last four months, 31
- Mayorga. Representative one-act plays by American authors, 23
- Meigs. Pool of stars, 54
- Meiklejohn. Cart of many colors, 54

- Mexico today and tomorrow. Trowbridge, 28
 Middle Temple murder. Fletcher, 41
 Millard. Democracy and the eastern question, note under Simpson, 35
 Mills. The grizzly, 16
 Mirabelle of Pampeluna. Huzard, 43
 Mr Punch's history of the great war, 31
 Mr Standfast. Buchan, 40
 Mrs Marden. Hichens, 43
 Modern China. Cheng, note under Simpson, 35
 Modes and morals. Gerould, 22
 Moore, E. C. Spread of Christianity in the modern world, 9
 Moore, F. F. Siberia to-day, 27
 More magic pictures of long ago. Chandler, 50
 More portmanteau plays. Walker, 24
 Morley. Haunted bookshop, 45
 Moseley. Trees, stars and birds, 48
 Motor vehicles and their engines. Fraser & Jones, 16
 Mud larks. Garstin, 42
 Mulder. Outbound road, 45
 Munro. The government of the United States, 13
 National Civic Federation. The labor situation in Great Britain and France, note under Friedman, 11
 Neihardt. Song of three friends, note under Masefield, 26
 New America. Dilnot, 28
 New era in American poetry. Untermeyer, 21
 New map of Asia. Gibbons, 35
 New schools for old. Dewey, 15
 New voices. Wilkinson, 26
 Norton. Drowned gold, 45
 O'Brien. White shadows in the South seas, 29
 Oemler. Woman named Smith, 45
 Olcott. Wonder garden, 49
 Old card. Pertwee, 46
 Old madhouse. De Morgan, 41
 Oliver. First steps in the enjoyment of pictures, 49
 Ollivant. Two men, 45
 On the Ohio. Abdy, 28
 O'Neil. Cobbler in Willow street, 25
 Opportunities in chemistry. Hendrick, 15
 Opportunity books, note under Giles, 15
 Oranges and lemons. Wemyss, 47
 Organizing for work. Gantt, note under Commons, 11
 Our greatest battle. Palmer, 31
 Our little Quebec cousin. Saxe, 51
 Our war with Germany. Bassett, 30
 Outbound road. Mulder, 45
 Palmer, Frederick. Our greatest battle, 31
 Palmer, G. H. Altruism, 8
 Paris vistas. Gibbons, 27
 Parker, Carleton H., biography, 38
 Parkman. Fighters for peace, 52
 Parsons. Land of fair play, 48
 Peace and patriotism. Smith, 50
 Pearson, Sir Arthur. Victory over blindness, 14
 Pearson, F. B. The reconstructed school, 14
 Pellett. Beginner's bee book, 18
 Percolater papers. Hendrick, 22
 Perfect gentleman. Bergengren, 22
 Perkins. Scotch twins, 50
 Personal efficiency in business. Purinton, 17
 Pertwee. Old card, 46
 Phelps. Selected articles on government ownership of railroads, 13
 Phillips. Wee Ann, 54
 Pictorial photography. Anderson, note, 19
 Policeman and public. Woods, 13
 Pollen. British navy in battle, 31
 Pool of stars. Meigs, 54
 Portraits of American women. Bradford, 36
 Potash and Perlmutter settle things. Glass, 42

Powell. Army behind the army, 32
 Practical rabbit keeping. Farrington, 18
 Principles of playmaking. Matthews, note under Baker, 21
 Principles of political economy. Carver, 10
 Proposed roads to freedom. Russell, 12
 Purinton. Personal efficiency in business, 17
 Putnam. Watty & Co., 54
 Putnam's investment handbook. Atwood, 12

Quaker singer's recollections. Bisham, 36

Quennell. History of everyday things in England, 50

Quest of the ballad. Mackenzie, 23

Rainbow island. Brown, 52

Raisin creek exploring club. Ingersoll, 53

Ramsey Milholland. Tarkington, 46

Ransome. Russia in 1919, note under Bullard, 33

Reconstructed school. Pearson, 14

Red Ben. Lippincott, 54

Redemption of the disabled. Harris, note under McMurtrie, 14

Reed. Ten days that shook the world, note under Bullard, 34

Refugee family. Canfield, 53

Representative one-act plays by American authors. Mayorga, 23

Resurrected nations. Levine, 29

Reynard the fox. Masefield, 26

Rhodes. History of the United States, 35

Rickenbacker. Fighting the flying circus, 32

Rider of the king log. Day, 41

Ridin' kid from Powder river. Knibbs, 44

Rise of nationality in the Balkans. Seton-Watson, 34

Rittenhouse. Second book of modern verse, 25

Robertson. Bismarck, 36

Rolt-Wheeler. Wonder of war in the Holy Land, 54

Roosevelt, Kermit. War in the garden of Eden, 32

Roosevelt, Theodore, biography, 38
 ——— Letters to his children, 38

Ross. What is America, note under Dilnot, 28

Russell. Proposed roads to freedom, 12

Russia in 1919. Ransome, note under Bullard, 33

Russian pendulum. Bullard, 33

Sailing the seas. Baldwin & Liven-good, 52

Sailor town. Smith, note, 26

Saint's progress. Galsworthy, 42

Sanctus Spiritus and company. Steiner, 46

Saxe. Our little Quebec cousin, 51

Scenes from Italy's war. Trevelyan, 32

Schevill. Cervantes, 37

Schools in the modern church. Cope, 9

Scotch twins. Perkins, 50

Second book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, 25

Secret city. Walpole, note, 47

Secrets of animal life. Thomson, 15

Sedgwick. Childhood in Brittany, 27

September. Swinnerton, 46

Seton-Watson. Rise of nationality in the Balkans, 34

Seven peas in the pod. Bailey, 51

Shaw. Heartbreak House; Great Catherine; and Playlets of the war, 24

Shops and houses. Swinnerton, note, 46

Siberia to-day. Moore, 27

Simon. Clouston, 40

Simonetta. Le Fèvre, 44

Simpson. Truth about China and Japan, 35

Sir Harry. Marshall, 45

- Sky pilot in no man's land. Gordon, 42
- Slosson. Creative chemistry, 17
- Small craft. Smith, 26
- Smith, C. F. Sailor town, note, 26
—— Small craft, 26
- Smith, E. S. Good old stories for boys and girls, 55
—— Peace and patriotism, 50
- Smith, J. R. The world's food resources, 12
- Smith, R. H. Justice and the poor, 13
- Snaith. Undefeated, 46
- Social games and group dances. Elsom & Trilling, 20
- Social work. Cabot, 13
- Socializing the three r's. Weeks, 14
- Song of three friends. Neihardt, note under Masefield, 26
- Soul of Denmark. Desmond, 27
- Spanish doubloons. Kenyon, 44
- Spargo. Bolshevism, 33
- Speech training for children. Blanton, 17
- Spell of Alsace. Hallays, 26
- Spread of Christianity in the modern world. Moore, 9
- Standard catalog. Bacon, 8
- Starling. Tompkins, 47
- Steiner. Sanctus Spiritus and company, 46
- Story of our national ballads. Browne, 22
- Strong hours. Diver, 41
- Summer in the girls' camp. Coale, 20
- Swinnerton. September, 46
—— Shops and houses, note, 46
- Tales** from the secret kingdom. Gate, 52
- Tales of Serbian life. Davies, 53
- Tarkington. Ramsey Milholland, 46
- Ten days that shook the world. Reed, note under Bullard, 34
- Ten years near the German frontier. Egan, 34
- Terhune. Lad, 46
- Thayer. Theodore Roosevelt, 38
- Theatre through its stage door. Belasco, 20
- Thomson. The secrets of animal life, 15
- Through Egypt in war-time. Briggs, 28
- Tompkins. The starling, 47
- Trail makers. Burton, 53
- Trailing the Bolsheviki. Ackerman, note under Moore, 27
- Treasury of war poetry. Clarke, 26
- Tree book. McFee, note under Moseley, 48
- Trees, stars and birds. Moseley, 48
- Trevelyan. Scenes from Italy's war, 32
- Triumph of ideals. Wilson, note, 10
- Trowbridge. Mexico today and tomorrow, 28
- Truth about China and Japan. Simpson, 35
- Turner. Ireland and England, 32
- Two men. Ollivant, 45
- Undefeated.** Snaith, 46
- Untermeyer. New era in American poetry, 21
- Up, the rebels! Hannay, 43
- Vanderlip.** What happened to Europe, 10
- Van Dyke. American painting and its tradition, 19
- Van Rensselaer, and others. Manual of home-making, 19
- Victory over blindness. Pearson, 14
- Vocational civics. Giles, 14
- Walker, A. J.** La Fayette, 49
- Walker, Stuart. More portmanteau plays, 24
- Walpole. Jeremy, 47
—— Secret city, note, 47
- War and revolution in Russia. Gourko, note under Bullard, 33
- War in the garden of Eden. Roosevelt, 32
- War romance of the Salvation Army. Booth & Lutz, 30

- Warner. Endicott and I, 23
 Water-babies. Kingsley, 55
 Watterson. "Marse Henry," 39
 Watts. From father to son, 47
 Watty & Co. Putnam, 54
 Weale, B. L. Putnam, *pseud.* See Simpson
 Wee Ann. Phillips, 54
 Weeks. Socializing the three r's, 14
 Wemyss. Oranges and lemons, 47
 Weyman. Great house, 47
 Wharton. French ways and their meaning, 27
 What did Jesus teach? Graves, 9
 What happened to Europe. Vanderlip, 10
 What happened to Inger-Johanne. Zwilgmeyer, 55
 What is America. Ross, note under Dilnot, 28
 When I was a girl in Iceland. Arnadóttir, 50
 White Indian boy. Wilson, 55
 White shadows in the South seas. O'Brien, 29
 Whitlock. Belgium, 34
 Why Joan? Kelly, 44
 Why we fail as Christians. Hunter, 9
 Wiggin. Ladies in-waiting, 47
 Wilkinson. New voices, 26
 Wilson, E. N. The white Indian boy, 55
 Wilson, Woodrow. Biography, 39
 ——— Guarantees of peace, 10
 ——— Triumph of ideals, note, 10
 Winston simplified dictionary, 8
 With the help of God and a few marines. Catlin, 31
 Woman named Smith. Oemler, 45
 Wonder garden. Olcott, 49
 Wonder of war in the Holy Land. Rolt-Wheeler, 54
 Wood. The housing of the unskilled wage earner, 12
 Woods. Policeman and public, 13
 World's food resources. Smith, 12
 Writing of English. Manly & Rickert, 20
 Yard. Book of national parks, 29
 Yashka. Botchkareva, 36
 Yeats. Essays Irish and American, 23
 Young. Adventures in Alaska, 29
 Young visitors. Ashford, 39
 Yver, Colette, *pseud.* See Huzard.
 Zangwill. Jinny the carrier, 48
 Zwilgmeyer. What happened to Inger-Johanne, 55

"God be thanked! who gave us eyes, through which the wonderful visions in books can reach our brains. Give us only those closely packed little black marks, between the borders of the white page, and from their sight the magician conjures up long-dispersed armies, ruined cities, great orators of Rome, fierce enemies, heroes and the beauties that beguile them, the winds that blow, the sparkling sea, the hot eastern sun, and the snows of winter."

ROMAIN ROLLAND

12

Ref 84.2

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 1, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918.

Published Fortnightly

No. 737	ALBANY, N. Y.	JULY 1, 1921
---------	---------------	--------------

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 68

LIST OF BOOKS

IN

THE LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

1919-21

SUPPLEMENT TO BIBLIOGRAPHY BULLETIN 63

	PAGE		PAGE
Books in American Braille.....	5	Books in New York point.....	37
Music in American Braille.....	8	Musie in New York point.....	39
Books in English Braille.....	8	Books in New York point and Eng-	
Music in English Braille.....	28	lish Braille (grade 1½) printed for	
Books in Moon type.....	33	the New York State Library....	42
Music in Moon type.....	37	Index.....	49

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1922

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter, August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918

Published fortnightly

No. 737

ALBANY, N. Y.

July 1, 1921

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 68

LIST OF BOOKS

IN

THE LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

1919-1921

SUPPLEMENT TO BIBLIOGRAPHY BULLETIN 63

The first printed list of the books in the New York State Library in embossed type for blind readers, forms Bibliography Bulletin 55 and represents the books in the Library in 1915, between 4000 and 5000. A first supplement (Bibliography Bulletin 63) lists the additions 1915-19 and the present (second) supplement includes titles added 1919-21. The Library now contains about 10,000 such books.

These are loaned without fee or expense for transportation to any blind person in the State and to such readers as, having once lived in New York, find themselves after removal out of reach of such service. Last year books were thus sent to sixteen states.

BOOKS IN AMERICAN BRAILLE

Religion, Psychology and Ethics

Besant, Mrs Annie (Wood). The ancient wisdom: an outline of theological teachings. 6v.

——— Thought power; its control and culture. 2v.

Cook, Mrs Mabel (Collins). Light on the path: a treatise for the personal use of those who are ignorant of the eastern wisdom and who desire to enter within its influence, as written by M. C.

- Cutting, George. Safety, certainty and enjoyment
 Leadbeater, C. W. Outline of theosophy
 Pillsbury, W. B. Essentials of psychology. 2v.
 Spicer, W. A. Our day in the light of prophecy. 5v.

Government

- Young, J. T. The new American government and its work. 3v.

Legends and Fairy stories

- Fairy tales and legends. 2v.

Language

French

- Molière, J. B. P. Les précieuses ridicules, and Le Tartuffe
 Racine, J. B. Bajazet: tragédie en cinq actes
 From *Théâtre*; edition Lutetia.
 ——— Phaedra; notes by Irving Babbitt

Science

- Sharp, D. L. Ways of the woods. 3v.

Useful arts

- Bell Telephone Company. Instructions for operating private branch exchange switchboards; issued by the traffic department of the Bell Telephone Company of Pennsylvania

Literature

Fiction

- Allen, J. L. The Kentucky warbler. 2v.
 Bacheller, I. A. The light in the clearing. 8v.
 Bartimeus, *pseud.* See Ricci, L. A. da C.
 Beith, J. H. The right stuff; by Ian Hay. 5v.
 ——— Scally: the story of a perfect gentleman; by Ian Hay
 Boyesen, H. H. The bear who had a bank account, and other stories
 ——— Paul Jespersen's masquerade, and other stories
 Browne, Frances. The Christmas cuckoo
 Bound with Page's *Tommy Trot's visit to Santa Claus*.
 Burket, Julia. The unwelcome gift
 Bound with Mrs Rice's *Betty's best Christmas*.

Christmas stories

Contents: Kris Kringle, by T. B. Aldrich; Christmas every day in the year, by W. D. Howells—Shoe or stocking, by Edith Thomas; The Christmas ship, by H. H. Bennett; The purloined Christmas, by Gelett Burgess; Santa Claus' pathway, by J. W. Mener; The golden cobwebs, by S. C. Bryant.

- Cobb, I. S. Speaking of operations
 Dodge, H. I. The yellow dog
 Eaton, W. P. The bird-house man. 6v.
 Eggleston, Edward. The Hoosier school-boy. 4v.
 Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty). Jackanapes
 Grahame, Kenneth. The golden age. 3v.
 Hay, Ian, *pseud.* See Beith, J. H.
 Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry). Uncle William, the man who was shif'less. 3v.
 Mitchell, J. A. Amos Judd. 3v.
 Olmstead, Florence. Father Bernard's parish. 5v.
 Page, T. N. Tommy Trot's visit to Santa Claus
 Ricci, L. A. da C. The long trick; by Bartimeus. 6v.
 Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan). Betty's best Christmas
 Schayer, E. R. The good loser
 Sherwood, Margaret. The worn doorstep. 3v.
 Singmaster, Elsie. Emmeline. 2v.
 Stockton, F. R. A story of assisted fate; from The Christmas wreck,
 and other stories
 Stories for boys. v.I
 Stories for girls. 3v.
 Stories of other lands
 Talbot, E. An old-time Thanksgiving, and other stories
 Tarkington, Booth. Penrod and Sam
 Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Polly Oliver's problem. 4v.
 Williams, B. A. Thanksgiving snow-shoes: a holiday story; from the
 St Nicholas magazine, November 1916
 Willsie, Mrs Honoré (McCue). Benefits forgot

Miscellany

- Brier-rose, and other pieces
 Claude, M. S. Selections from Twilight thoughts

Poetry

- Kimball, F. A. The mission of sorrow
 Poulsson, Emilie. War poems. 2v.
 Under the nursery lamp; songs about the little ones

Biography

Collective

- Stories about Washington and Lincoln. v. I

Individual

- Lincoln. Wadal, E. S. Abraham Lincoln: some recollections and com-
 parisons
 Bound with Weik's *A law student's recollections of Abraham Lincoln.*
 ——— Weik, J. W. A law student's recollections of Abraham Lincoln
 Stern. Stern, Mrs E. G. (Levin). My mother and I. 3v.

History

The great war

Dawson, C. W. Carry on. 2v.

—— The glory of the trenches. 3v.

Empey, A. G. Over the top; by an American soldier who went. 3v.

Haigh, Richard. Life in a tank. 2v.

Huard, *Mme* Frances (Wilson). My home in the field of honour. 2v.

McConnell, J. R. Flying for France. 2v.

"**Mademoiselle Miss**": letters from an American girl serving with the rank of lieutenant in a French army hospital at the front

Purinton, E. E. Petain, the prepared

Simonds, F. H. My trip to Verdun

Bound with Purinton's *Petaïn, the prepared*.

MUSIC IN AMERICAN BRAILLE

Piano

Beaumont, Paul. Con amore; melodie

Bohm, Carl. La fontaine; op. 22

Lefébure-Wély, L. J. A. Titania

Offenbach, Jacques. Dream waltz; from Tales of Hoffman; arr. by F. H. Klickmann

Schulhoff, Julius. Grande valse brillante: op. 6, no. 1

BOOKS IN ENGLISH BRAILLE

Grades 1, 1½, 2 and 3

Books published by the New York State Library are starred.

Books indicated by † are in grade 1½.

Religion, Philosophy, Ethics

†Besant, *Mrs* Annie (Wood). Popular lectures on theosophy. 3v.

Bodley, E. W. The power of the presence of God

†Cabot, R. C. What men live by: pt 1, Work. 2v.

Church of England. Articles of religion agreed upon by the archbishops and bishops of both provinces and the whole clergy in the convocation holden at London in the year 1562

—— Catechism

—— Prayer book. 4v.

†Cole, S. V. The life that counts. 3v.

De Montmorency, J. E. G. Patriotism and character

Drummond, Henry. The greatest thing in the world: an address

Farrar, F. W. Life of Christ. 15v.

†Francis of Assisi, *St.* Canticle of the sun

Haughton, S. M. Precious truths for everyone. 2v.

†Hubbard, Elbert. A message to Garcia

Hymns ancient and modern, for use at the services of the church. 8v.

- James, William. Textbook of psychology. 5v.
 Keller, Helen. Practice of optimism
 †King, H. C. It's all in the day's work
 †Knight, W. A. Song of our Syrian guest
 †Krishnamurti, J. At the feet of the Master; by Alcyone
 Law, William. A serious call to a devout and holy life
 †Leadbeater, C. W. Invisible helpers. 2v.
 Mathieson, George. My aspirations
 Methodist hymn book. IIV.
 Meyer, F. B. Keep a sunbeam in your face
 ——— Secret of guidance
 ——— Some of the deeper things
 Nietzsche and culture
 Phelps, Austin. The still hour; or, Communion with God
 Porteus, Beilby. Summary of the principal evidences for the truth and
 divine origin of the Christian revelation
 Reade, H. M. From atheism to Christ
 †Rogers, L. W. Beyond the border
 †——— The death penalty
 †——— Karma, nature's law of justice: a lecture on the law of cause and
 effect as operating in some of the affairs of life
 †——— The life sublime: a lecture on the application of the higher
 principles to the conduct of daily life
 †——— The logic of reincarnation: a lecture
 †——— Occultism as a factor in civilization
 †——— Purpose of life
 †——— Scientific evidences of future life
 †——— Soul powers and possibilities: a lecture on some of the methods
 of nature in evolving latent powers and faculties in human beings
 Roman Catholic Church. Catechism of Christian doctrine; approved by
 Cardinal Bourne
 Rules for daily life
 The St Dunstan's hymn book
 Scripture calendar
 †Spicer, W. A. The hand that intervenes. 5v.
 Stout, G. F. Groundwork of psychology. 3v.
 Townsend, M. E. *comp.* Voices of prayer and praise: a manual of pri-
 vate devotion. 2v.
 Trench, J. A. Priesthood of Christ
 Wakeman, H. O. Introduction to the history of the Church of England
 from the earliest times. 7v.
 Westminster hymnal: popular hymns
 Wilson, George. The five gateways of knowledge
 A year of promise, prayer and praise; being a text, hymn and prayer
 for every day in the year. 3v.

Bible

- Bible. Selections. List of Scripture portions for 1919
 ——— Scripture portions, selected by Sir Washington Ranger and J. W. S.
 Hill. 13v.

- Third book of Moses, called Leviticus; grade 3
 †Book of Psalms. 2v.
 Psalms for all seasons, suitable for individuals, for private use; selected and arranged by W. Moss
 Chapters of Isaiah, embossed in giant type; grades 1 and 2
 Gospel according to St Matthew; revised version
 Sermon on the Mount; being portions of the gospel of St Matthew
 †Gospel according to St Matthew and St Mark
 Gospel according to St Mark; revised version
 †Gospel according to St Luke
 Gospel according to St Luke; revised version
 †Gospel according to St John
 Acts of the apostles; revised version
 Epistles; revised version. 2v.
 Revelation of St John the Divine; revised version
 Brown, John. History of the English Bible

Social questions, Politics and Government

- Bagehot, William. Physics and politics; or, Thoughts on the application of the principles of "natural selection" and "inheritance" to political society. 2v.
 Belloc, Hilaire. The continental rôle
 †Chancellor, W. E. History and government of the United States. 2v.
 Clay, Henry. Economics. 4v.
 †Cushing, L. S. Manual of parliamentary practice. 2v.
 Gibson, J. The scouts' own
 League of Nations. Covenant
 Marshall, Alfred. Elements of economics of industry. 5v.
 †United States. Constitution, and Declaration of independence

Education

Including instruction books

- Book of simple contractions
 †Burrowes, Annesley. What it is like to be blind
 †Crane, Frank. If you are up against it, go around
 Findlay, J. J. Principles of class teaching. 6v.
 Fragments; grade 1. 5v.
 Grade 3 exemplified; reprinted from Progress; arranged by H. C. Russell
 †Key to revised Braille for reading and writing; grade 1½
 †Latimer, H. R. Braille contraction drill, with teachers' footnotes
 †—— Braille letter drill
 Pearson, Sir Arthur, *bart.* Victory over blindness; how it was won by the men of St Dunstan's and how others may win it. 2v.
 Revised Braille for reading and writing; grade 3
 †Schwab, C. M. Succeeding with what you have
 Tozier, Josephine. The Montessori schools in Rome. 2v.

Legends and Fairy stories

Including mythology

- Andersen, H. C. The fir tree; Little Tiny; The wild swans
- †Baldwin, James. Fairy stories and fables retold. 2v.
- †—— Story of Siegfried. 3v.
- Beauty and the beast; grade 1. 5 pts in 2v.
- The caterpillar and the lark; grade 1
- The chariot of Apollo, and other stories; grade 1
- Cinderella; grade 1
- The cock and the fox; grade 1
- †Cooke, F. J. Nature myths and other stories
- The cypress tree, and other stories; grade 1
- David Livingstone and the lion, and other stories; grade 1
- Eros and Psyche; grade 1. 2v.
- The fairies and the hunchbacks; grade 1
- The fairy pearl; grade 1
- The frog prince; grade 1
- The golden apples, and other stories; grade 1
- †Griffith, E. G. Cho-Cho and the health fairy
- †Holbrook, Florence. Book of nature myths
- Hop O' My Thumb; grade 1. 2v.
- Jack and the beanstalk; grade 1
- †Jack, the giant-killer, and other stories. 2v.
- Jack's house, and other stories; grade 1
- †Judd, M. C. *comp.* Wigwam stories told by North American Indians. 2v.
- Lang, Andrew, *ed.* Blue fairy book. 4v.
- Little Red Riding Hood; grade 1
- The mermaid's cap; grade 1
- The nightingale; grade 1. 2v.
- Pipes of Pan, and other stories; grade 1
- Prince Curly Chin; grade 1
- †Scudder, H. E. Book of fables and folk stories
- †Spaulding, F. E. & Bryce, C. T. The fairy wand; from Aldine readers, book 3
- Story of Hiawatha. 4v.
- Story of Persephone, and other stories; grade 1
- Story of the Princess Ageless-Beauty; grade 1. 4 pts in 2v.
- Tom and Ellie; The lost doll; etc.; grade 1
- †Turpin, E. H. L. *ed.* Classic fables; selected and edited for primary grades
- The ugly duckling; grade 1. 5 pts in 2v.
- The wolf and the seven kids; grade 1
- †Zitkala-Sa. Old Indian legends; retold by Zitkala-Sa

Language

Including primers

English

†**Beginners' series**; 1st reader

Dictionary of difficult words selected from civil service and other examination papers

Douglas-Hamilton, Laura. Braille primer, grade 1-2. 4v.

Contents: v. 1 (i.e. Grade 1), pt 1, Exercises 1-7; pt 2, Exercises 8-18. v. 2 (i.e. Grade 2), pt 1, Exercises 1-9; pt 2, Exercises 10-18.

†**Driggs, H. R.** Live language lessons; 1st bk. 4v.

†**Elson, W. H.** Grammar school reader; bk 2, by W. H. Elson and Christine Keck. 7v.

†**Fassett, J. H.** Beacon primer. 2v.

Graham, G. F. English synonyms. 2v.

†**Latimer, H. R.** Primer for adults

†**New Standard dictionary**, page 29: Division of words into syllables
Oxford reading book. 6 bks in 15v.

Pearson, Sir A. C. ed. Pearson's easy dictionary: English words and phrases, their use and meaning. 12v.

Royal readers. Selections from the Royal readers (Royal school ser.) graded for beginners. 2v.

Contents: v. 1, Selections from no. 5; v. 2, Selections from no. 6.

†**Spaulding, F. E. & Miller, W. D.** Graded school speller; bk. 1. 4v.

†**Van Sickle, J. H. & Seegmiller, Wilhelmina.** Riverside readers; 3d reader. 3v.

French

Abrégé orthographique français; méthode complète

Augier, Émile, & Sanders, Jules. Le gendre de Monsieur Poirier: comédie en quatre actes en prose. 2v.

Bertenshaw, J. H. Longman's French course; complete edition, with copious exercises and vocabularies. 4v.

Bossert, Adolphe, & Beljame, Alexandre. French words classified according to their meaning. 3v.

Bué, Henri, ed. First French book: grammar, conversation and translation. 3v.

Carroué, P. New course of commercial French: grammar, vocabulary, correspondence, commercial documents, geography-arithmetic-lexicon. 6v.

Cepi, Marc. Contes faciles: popular tales and legends re-written in easy French for elementary classes. 2v.

Contes et légendes: extracts. 3v.

De Pobog, B. St Dunstan's course of French conversation and composition. 8v.

Dictionnaire abrégé français anglais: French-English abridged dictionary. 7v.

- English-French abridged dictionary.** 8v.
- Fabre, J. H. C.** Extraits des Souvenirs entomologiques. 7v.
- Contents:* v. 1 La carabé doré et l'ergate
v. 2-3 La cigale. 2v.
v. 4-6 La lycose de Narbonne, tarentule à ventre noir. 3v.
v. 7 Le scorpion
- Gasquelle, Louis.** Cassell's lessons in French. 3v.
- Guerber, H. A.** Contes et légendes; première partie. 3v.
- Hartog, W. G. ed.** Petits contes de fées
- Holt, Winifred.** Le carrière d'un aveugle: vie de Henry Fawcett, député ministre des postes. 2v.
- Kirkman, F. B. B.** La première année de français
- Loti, Pierre.** Pêcheur d'Islande. 3v.
- Manuel Braille international;** alphabets en dix langues; abrégés français et anglais sténographies, notations musicographique, mathématique, chimique
- Marchand, C. M.** Modern French grammar and conversation; with list of irregular verbs. 6v.
- †**Méras, A. A. & Méras, Baptiste.** Le premier livre. 2v.
- †—— Le second livre. 3v.
- †**Méras, Baptiste, & Méras, E. J.** French verbs and verbal idioms in speech. 2v.
- Thirion, A. V. comp.** French poems from modern authors; for the use of children and adult students
- 101 proverbs, saws, adages, asphorisms etc.
- Wershoven, F. J.** French-English dictionary (12,000 words): dictionnaire lilliput. 2v.
- Lilliput dictionary, English-French (12,000 words)

Greek

- Abbott, Evelyn, & Mansfield, E. D.** Greek accidence and syntax. 3v.
- Bury, R. G.** Greek-English lexicon to the New Testament
- Marchant, E. C.** Climax prote: a first Greek reader, in two progressive parts, with hints and vocabulary

Latin

- Caesar.** De bello Gallico. 2v.
- Cicero.** De senectute
- Invectivorum in L. Catilinam, v.1-2. 2v.
- Pro Aulo Licinio Archia poeta: oratio ad judices
- Horace.** Odes. 4v.
- Kennedy, B. H.** Shorter Latin primer
- North, M. A.** Latin prose composition, for the middle forms of schools.
- v.1
- Virgil.** Aeneid; ed. by Arthur Sidgwick. 5v.

Spanish

- Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de.** El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. 3v.

Science

Huxley, T. H. Progress of science; from "Method and results"

Anthropology and Evolution

Jones, F. W. Arboreal man. 2v.

Judd, J. W. The coming of evolution: the story of a great revelation in science. 2v.

Marett, R. R. Anthropology. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

Astronomy

Eddington, A. S. Stellar movements and the structure of the universe. 4v.

Henks, A. R. Astronomy. 2v.

Mathematics

The new guide arithmetics; revised edition: scholars' book. Books 3-7 in 9v.

The new guide arithmetics; revised edition: teachers' book. Books 1-7 in 25v.

†Wentworth, George, & Smith, D. E. Essentials of arithmetic: primary book. 2v.

Natural History

†Burgess-Thornton, Waldo. Burgess bird book for children. 3v.

Darwin, Sir G. H. Tides

Gamble, F. W. Animal world

†Hawkes, Clarence. Field and forest friend

Houssay, Frédéric. The industries of animals. 3v.

Hudson, W. H. The naturalist in La Plata. 4v.

Johnstone, James. Life in the seas

Kerr, J. G. Zoology

Scherren, Henry. Extracts from Popular natural history

Selous, Edmund. Tommy Smith's other animals. 2v.

†Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known. 2v.

†Sharp, D. L. Beyond the pasture bars

Physics .

Egger, W. D. Mechanics: a school course. 3v.

Lodge, Oliver. Sources of power, known and unknown.

Soddy, Frederick. Matter and energy. 2v.

Useful arts

Ashford, C. E. & Kempson, E. W. E. The elementary theory of direct current dynamo electric machinery

Brighurst, F. G. Joints and muscles

——— & Keen, A. E. Anatomy, part 1: Osteology; compiled from Gray's Anatomy and other sources. v.1

- Bristow, W. R.** Extracts from Treatment of joint and muscle injuries
- †**Bucholtz, C. H.** Manual of therapeutic exercise and massage; designed for the use of physicians, surgeons and masseurs. 2v.
- †**Cary, F. M.** Hunting the sperm whale; from Good reading for school and home
- Collyns, Edith.** The typists' manual for the blind; adapted from The typists' manual
- Cunning, Joseph.** Aids to surgery. 6v.
- Dibblee, G. B.** The newspaper. 2v.
- Fortescue, C. L.** Wireless telegraphy.
- Foster, Michael.** Physiology for beginners. 3v.
- Getty, Alice.** "L'aide mémoire": explanatory introduction of 21 anatomical plates in relief for blind masseurs
- Goulden, P. & Siddall, A.** Clogging for the blind
- †**Graham, J. C. & Cockell, F. H.** Brooding and rearing chicks
- †**Holland, R. S.** Historic inventions. 3v.
- Hudson, Bernard.** Aids to medicine. 4v.
- Hunt, H. E.** Nerve control
- Johnstone, J. L.** Notes on the principles and practice of bandaging
- †**Lewis, H. R.** Poultry keeping. 4v.
- †**Macafee, N. E.** Massage: an elementary textbook for nurses
- MacMahon, Cortlandt.** The re-education of the voice after operation for intrinsic cancer of the larynx
- †**Mitchell, J. R.** Principles, methods and therapeutics of massage
Being v. 7, pt 1, section 1 of A system of physiologic therapeutics; ed. by S. S. Cohen.
- The 1920 knitting and crochet book**
- Notes on Swedish remedial exercises;** comp. from various sources
- †**Palmer, M. D.** Lessons on massage, including Swedish remedial gymnastics and bandaging. 3v.
- †**Peterson, Mrs Frederick.** Child health alphabet
- Powell-Owen, William.** How to make money on poultry
- †**Shaw, A. W., Company.** Business correspondence. 3v.
- Siddall, A.** Shoemaking for the blind
- *†**Wade, Mrs M. L.** Book of potato cookery; more than 100 recipes suitable for rich and poor alike, showing how to prepare economical and nutritious dishes from the "noble tuber"
- Wilson, Justina.** Some modern methods of diagnosis and treatment in heart cases

Fine Arts

- Ditchfield, P. H.** English Gothic architecture. 2v.
- Ruskin, John.** Frondes agrestes: readings in Modern painters; in grade 3. 3v.

Amusements

- Bergholt, Ernest.** Royal auction bridge. 2v.
- Cavendish, pseud.** See Jones, Henry
- Ings, F. R.** Popular card games; how to play and win

- Jones, Henry.** Handbook of whist; abridged from The laws and principles of whist by Cavendish
 ——— Pocket guide to piquet, by Cavendish
 †**Rules for playing card games**

Rhetoric

- Tyrrell, R. Y.** Style in English literature

Literature

Drama

- Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.** Barbara's wedding
 ——— The old lady shows her medals; extracted from Echoes of the war
 ——— Der tag: a play in one act
 Bound with De Montmorency's *Patriotism and character*.
- Bennett, Arnold, & Knoblauch, Edward.** Milestones: a play in three acts
- *†**Drinkwater, John.** Abraham Lincoln: a play
- Galsworthy, John.** Justice: a tragedy in four acts
 ——— The silver box: a comedy in three acts
- Houghton, Stanley.** Hindle wakes: a play in three acts
 ——— The younger generation: a comedy for parents, in three acts
- Lamb, Charles, & Lamb, Mary.** Tales from Shakespeare. 3v.
- Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The blue bird: a fairy play in six acts
- Marshall, Robert.** His excellency, the governor: a farcical romance in three acts
 ——— Second in command: a comedy in four acts
- Maugham, W. S.** The explorer: a melodrama in four acts
- Pinero, A. W.** Trelawny of the wells
- Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.** Shakespeare's workmanship. 3v.
- Shakespeare, William.** As you like it
 ——— Life of King Henry the Fifth
 ——— The famous history of the life of King Henry the Eighth
 †—— History of King Henry the Eighth
 ——— Life and death of King John
 ——— King Lear
 ——— Tragedy of King Richard II
 ——— Macbeth
 ——— Merchant of Venice
 ——— Midsummer night's dream
 ——— Much ado about nothing
 ——— Othello
 ——— Romeo and Juliet
 ——— The tempest
 ——— Twelfth night
- †**Shoemaker, Blanche.** Colonial plays for the school room
- Synge, J. M.** The playboy of the western world: a comedy in three acts

Essays and Addresses

- Addison, Joseph. Sir Roger de Coverley: an essay
 Arnold, Matthew. Essays in criticism; 1st series. 2v.
 Bacon, Francis. Little essays, abbreviated from Bacon. 2v.
 *†Brooks, C. S. Chimney-pot papers. 2v.
 Carlyle, Thomas. On heroes and hero-worship and the heroic in history.
 3v.
 †Galsworthy, John. Quality; from The inn of tranquility
 Bound with Clemens' *The jumping frog*.
 †Helpmeets and hindrances in literary lives
 Lamb, Charles. Essays of Elia. 5v.
 Stevenson, R. L. Selections from Memories and portraits
 —— Virginibus puerisque, and other papers. 2v.
 †Wilson, Woodrow. Three addresses
 Contents: Conditions of peace: address delivered at a joint session of the two houses of Congress Jan. 8, 1918; At Washington's tomb: address delivered at Mount Vernon, July 4, 1918; The extension of suffrage to women: address delivered before the Senate, Sept. 30, 1918.
 Wyndham, George. Elizabethan adventure in Elizabethan literature;
 from Essays in romantic literature
 —— The poetry of the prison; from Essays in romantic literature

Fiction

- †Aanrud, Hans. Lisbeth Longfrock; tr. from the Norwegian. 3v.
 †Alcott, L. M. Little women. 6v.
 †—— Old-fashioned girl. 3v.
 †Andrews, Jane. The seven little sisters who live on the round ball that
 floats in the air
 †Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). The courage of the commonplace
 †—— A good Samaritan
 †—— His soul goes marching on
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
 †—— The perfect tribute
 †—— The three things
 †Bacheller, I. A. A man for the ages. v.1-3
 Baillie, Mrs, *pseud.* See Reynolds, Mrs G. M. (Robins)
 †Baldwin, James. Fifty famous stories retold. 2v.
 †—— Thirty more famous stories retold. 2v.
 Balzac, Honoré de. The wild ass's skin (La peau de chagrin). 3v.
 †Bangs, J. K. A little book of Christmas
 A baptism of fire: account of an Australian bush fire
 Baring-Gould, Sabine. John and Joan (Pastime ser.)
 †Barrie, Sir J. M. *bart.* Peter Pan, the boy who would never grow up to
 be a man; retold from Barrie's play; ed. by F. O. Perkins
 Bartimeus, *pseud.* See Ricci, L. A. da C.
 Batten, H. M. Beyond the boundary
 †Beecher, H. W. The crawfish and the miller
 Bentley, E. C. Trent's last case. 3v.
 Bessell, J. P. Paid out. 3v.
 †Bigham, M. A. Stories of Mother Goose Village

- Bland, *Mrs* E. N. The would-be-goods. 2v.
 Blundell, *Mrs* M. E. (Sweetman). Gaffer's child, and The gilly-flowers;
 from In a north country village, by M. E. Frances
 Bowen, Marjorie. Sir Basil and Rue
 ▮ Bound with *The cowie of Goranberry*, by Jeanie Lang.
 †Brown, Alice. The flying Teuton, by Alice Brown; and The price, by
 D. H. Haines
 †Browne, Frances. The wonderful chair and the tales it told. 2v.
 Buchan, John. The power house
 ——— The thirty-nine steps
 Bungey, E. N. The parson's pigs
 Burnett, *Mrs* Frances (Hodgson). Sara Crewe
 Burrage, A. M. The little house
 Caine, Hall. The deemster. 5v.
 Caine, William. The generosity of Magda
 Canfield, Dorothy. *See* Fisher, *Mrs* D. F. (Canfield)
 Carroll, Lewis, *pseud.* *See* Dodgson, C. L.
 †Chapman, Joseph. Uncle Jed, caddie master
 Chappell, Jennie. "Without a thought"; or, Dora's discipline. 2v.
 Chesterton, G. K. The purple wig, by G. K. Chesterton; and The Careys,
 by G. A. Birmingham
 Churchill, Winston. Richard Carvel. 7v.
 Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Tom Sawyer; by Mark Twain. 2v.
 †—— The jumping frog
 †—— The \$30,000 bequest, and The danger of lying in bed; by Mark
 Twain
 †Cobb, I. S. Speaking of operations
 Coke, Desmond. The mad English: an extract from Youth! youth!
 Colville, Rex. "My aunt"
 Conrad, Joseph. Lord Jim. 4v.
 †—— The secret sharer
 ——— & Hueffer, F. M. Romance: a novel. 6v.
 Craik, *Mrs* D. M. (Mulock). John Halifax, gentleman. 5v.
 †—— The little lame prince
 Cross, *Mrs* M. A. (Evans) Lewes. Silas Marner, the weaver of Raveloe.
 3v.
 †Cutting, *Mrs* M. S. (Doubleday). The blossoming rod
 †Davis, R. H. The boy scout
 †—— The consul
 ——— In the fog
 †De La Ramée, Louise. A dog of Flanders
 De Morgan, William. Joseph Vance: an ill-written autobiography. 8v.
 †Derieux, S. A. The crisis in room 25: the story of a small boy and his dog
 Dickens, Charles. Adventures of Oliver Twist. 6v.
 ——— Battle of life: a love story
 ——— A child's dream of a star
 †—— A Christmas carol
 ——— Christmas stories; from Household words and All the year round.
 10v.

- Dickens, Charles.** Doctor Marigold's prescriptions
 ——— Dombey and son. 13v.
 ——— Edwin Drood, etc. 5v.
 ——— Hard times, etc. 5v.
 ——— The haunted man, and The ghost's bargain: a Christmas book. 2v.
 ——— Little Dorrit. 12v.
 ——— Our mutual friend. 12v.
 ——— Sketches by Boz, illustrative of everyday life and everyday people.
 10v.
 ——— The uncommercial traveller. 5v.
- †**Dix, B. M.** Soldier Rigdale. 6v.
- Dodgson, C. L.** Alice's adventures in Wonderland; by Lewis Carroll. 2v.
 ——— Through the looking-glass, and what Alice found there; by Lewis Carroll. 2v.
- Dorling, H. T.** A little ship; by Taffrail. 3v.
 ——— Pincher Martin, O. D.: a story of the inner life of the royal navy, by Taffrail. 5v.
- Douglas, H. C.** The black pearl stakes
- †**Doyle, Sir A. C.** The five orange pips
 ——— His last bow: some reminiscences of Sherlock Holmes. 3v.
 ——— The naval treaty. (Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes)
 ——— Three stories from The green flag
Contents: Croxley master; The king of the foxes; The three correspondents.
- Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty).** The story of a short life
 ——— Three Christmas trees (from The brownies) and The willow-man
- †**Farnol, Jeffrey.** The Honorable Mr Tawnish. 2v.
- Farrell, M. E.** Tristan in the valley: a tale of secret places
- †**Ferber, Edna.** That's marriage, and The frog and the puddle
- †**Field, Eugene.** The mouse and the moonbeam, and The coming of the prince; from A little book of profitable tales
- Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield).** The first time after; by Dorothy Canfield
- Fortescue, J. W.** The story of a red deer. 2v.
- Francis, M. E. pseud.** See **Blundell, Mrs M. E. (Sweetman)**
- Freeman, R. A.** The great portrait mystery, etc. 2v.
- †**Gatlin, Dana.** The full measure of devotion
- Gibbon, Perceval.** Those who smiled, and other stories. 2v.
Contents: Those who smiled; The dago; The girl; The breadwinner; The connoisseur.
- †**Glass, M. M.** Object — matrimony
- Goldsmith, Oliver.** The vicar of Wakefield. 3v.
- †**Greene, Homer.** The flag. 2v.
- Grimshaw, B. E.** The terrible island. 2v.
- †**Habberton, John.** Helen's babies. 2v.
- Haggard, H. R.** Mr Meeson's will. 2v.
- †**Hale, E. E.** The man without a country
- Hall, E. C. pseud.** See **Obenchain, Mrs E. C. (Calvert)**
- Hall, Holworthy, pseud.** See **Porter, H. E.**
- Hardy, Thomas.** Return of the native. 4v.
 ——— Tess of the D'Urbervilles. 6v.

- Hardy, Thomas.** The woodlanders. 4v.
- †**Harraden, Beatrice.** Things will take a turn
- †**Harte, Bret.** How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar
- †—— Luck of Roaring Camp
- †—— The outcasts of Poker Flat
- †—— Tennessee's partner
- Hawkins, A. H.** Rupert of Hentzau; by Anthony Hope. 4v.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Celestial railroad
- †—— Tanglewood tales
- Wonder book, and Tanglewood tales. 7v.
- Henry O. pseud.** See **Porter, W. S.**
- †**Hergesheimer, Joseph.** The thrush in the hedge
- †**Hines, J. C.** The blue streak, and A one-man dog
- Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan).** The handsome Quaker; The castle of Dromore; Hunting cap
- Hockin, Olive.** Two girls on the land: war-time on a Dartmoor farm. 2v.
- Hope, Anthony, pseud.** See **Hawkins, A. H.**
- †**Hopkins, W. J.** The sandman; his farm stories
- †**Irwin, W. A.** Gasless Sunday: a humorous little novel; from McClure's
- Jacobs, W. W.** The brown man's servant
- Short cruises. 2v.
- Jerome, J. K.** Three men on the Bummel. 3v.
- †**Jewett, S. O.** A white heron, by S. O. Jewett; and The other room, by M. H. Vorse
- Judd, Alfred.** Better than silver, by Alfred Judd; and The quitter, by G. E. Walsh
- †**Kennedy, R. K.** Diamonds and diamonds
- †**Kilbourne, C. E.** Baby Elephant and the zoo man
- †—— Baby Kangaroo and Lilly Lamb
- †—— Baby Lion and the bump-head animal
- †—— Baby Monkey and the wily wolf
- †—— Baby Ostrich and Mr Wise Owl
- †**King, Basil.** A sign from heaven
- Kingsley, Charles.** The water-babies: a fairy-tale for a land-baby. 2v.
- †**Kipling, Rudyard.** 007, and The ship that found herself; from The day's work
- Two Plain tales from the hills: Beyond the pale, with French vocabulary; A friend's friend
- †**Lait, Jack.** Lars, the useless, was a nuisance; and It wasn't honest but it was sweet; from Beef, iron and wine
- La Motte-Fouqué, F. H. K. Freiherr de.** Undine. 2v.
- †**Laughlin, C. E.** Everybody's lonesome: a true fairy story
- †**Leacock, Stephen.** The anecdotes of Dr So and So
- †—— Soaked in seaweed, or Upset in the ocean, by Stephen Leacock; Zenobia's infidelity, by H. C. Bunner; Captain Tristram's shipbuilding, by Robert Wade; Pigs is pigs, by E. P. Butler
- †—— Weejee, the pet dog: an idyll of the summer
- †**Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry).** The air-man and the tramp. 2v.

LeFeure, Amy. Odd

†**Leupp, F. E.** A day with father

†**Lindsay, M. M.** Mother stories. 2v.

Locke, W. J. The beloved vagabond. 3v.

—— Far-away stories

Contents: A Christmas mystery; The scourge; The song of life

—— The red planet. 3v.

—— Viviette; from Far-away stories

London, Jack. The call of the wild

†—— Love of life

Lyons, A. M. N. A kiss from France and some soldiers from everywhere

Machen, Arthur. The terror: a fantasy

†**Mackay, Helen.** Selected stories from "Accidentals"

Contents: The ermine muff; Amaedace's supper; The mirror; As it happened; Leur fils Andrew.

Mackay, Reay. Odile, and other tales (Pastime ser.)

Margerison, J. S. Camouflage

Meredith, George. The egoist. 6v.

—— The ordeal of Richard Feverel. 6v.

Merriman, H. S. *pseud.* See **Scott, H. S.**

Moir, D. M. The life of Mansie Wauch, tailor in Dalkeith; written by himself. 3v.

*†**Montague, M. P.** The gift; from the Atlantic monthly, March 1919

***Morley, Christopher.** The haunted bookshop. 3v.

Morris William. The battle at the township's end

Mulock, Miss. See **Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock)**

Munro, Neil. The new road. 4v.

Nesbit, Edith. See **Bland, Mrs Edith (Nesbit)**

†**Obenchain, Mrs E. C. (Calvert).** The gardens of memory; from Aunt Jane of Kentucky, by E. C. Hall

Ollivant, Alfred. Owd Bob, the grey dog of Kenmuir. 3v.

*†**Oppenheim, E. P.** The great impersonation. 3v.

Orczy, Emmuska, baroness. Four stories from "The league of the Scarlet Pimpernel." 2v.

Osgood, Mrs Irene. Servitude. 6v.

†**Page, T. N.** The burial of the guns

†—— Two little Confederates

Parker, Gilbert. The pomp of the Lavillettes

†**Payne, Will.** Her secret.

†**Peple, Edward.** A night out

†**Perkins, L. F.** The Dutch twins. 2v.

Phillpotts, Eden. A spectre's dilemma

Pickthall, M. L. C. The better man

†**Poe, E. A.** A descent into the maelstrom; The purloined letter; and The masque of the red death

†**Porter, E. H.** The tangled threads. 2v.

†**Porter, H. E.** New York and return, and What is wasted time; by Holworthy Hall

†Porter, W. S. *Madame Bo-peep of the ranches*; by O. Henry

Contents: *Madame Bo-peep of the ranches*, by O. Henry; "Them pants," by A. S. Staples; *Tid bits*, by Josh Billings.

†—— *Memoirs of a yellow dog*; by O. Henry

†—— *The romance of a busy broker*; by O. Henry

†—— *Seven selected stories*; by O. Henry

Contents: *A service of love*; *The skylight room*; *The green door*; *Lost on dress parade*; *By courier*; *The love philtre of Ikey Schoenstein*; *Proof of the pudding*.

†—— *Shoes, and The moment of victory*; by O. Henry

†Prouty, Mrs Olive (Higgins). *Good sports*

†—— *Pluck*

Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. *The splendid spur*; being memories of the adventures of Mr John Marvel, a servant of his late majesty, King Charles I, in the years 1642-3; written by himself and edited in modern English by A. T. Quiller-Couch. 2v.

Reade, Charles, & Boucicault, Dion. *Foul play*. 4v.

Reynolds, Mrs G. M. (Robins). *The man who won*. 3v.

Ricci, L. A. da C. *The long trick*; by Bartimeus. 2v.

—— *Mystery*; by Bartimeus

—— *The navy-under-the-sea*; from *The navy eternal*, by Bartimeus

Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). *Melody: the story of a child*. 2v.

†Richmond, Mrs G. L. (Smith). *Red Pepper Burns*. 2v.

†Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts). *The amazing interlude*. 6v.

†—— *Love stories*. 3v.

Contents: v. 1, *Twenty-two*; *Jane*; v. 2, *In the pavilion*; *God's fool*; *The miracle*; v. 3, *Are we downhearted?* No; *The game*.

Roberts, Morley. *The competition in the Castlebar*; from *Ancient mariners*

Roche, A. S. *Plunder*. 2v.

Ruskin, John. *The king of the Golden River, and other stories*. 4v.

†—— *The king of the Golden River*; or, *The black brothers: a legend of Stiria*

St Mars, F. *The spirit of the woods: a nature story*

†Schauffler, R. H. *Fiddler's luck*. 4v.

Scott, H. S. *The sowers*; by H. S. Merriman. 4v.

Scott, Sir Walter, *bart*. *Ivanhoe: a romance*. 6v.

—— *Kenilworth*. 7v.

—— *The talisman*. 4v.

†Sedgwick, A. D. *Autumn crocuses*

†Selections from O. Henry memorial award prize stories, 1919. 2v.

Contents: v. 1, *England to America*, by M. P. Montague; *For they know not what they do*, by W. D. Steele; v. 2, *They grind exceeding small*, by B. A. Williams; *Five thousand dollars reward*, by M. D. Post; *The trial in Tom Belcher's store*, by G. A. Derieux.

Sewell, Anna. *Black Beauty*. 2v.

*†Snaith, J. C. *The time spirit: a romantic tale*. 3v.

Somerville, E. O. E. & Ross, Martin. *The silver fox*

Spenser, Edmund. *Stories from the faerie queen*; told to the children by Jeanie Lang

Stacpoole, H. de Vere. *The ship of coral: a tropical romance*. 3v.

Stevenson, R. L. *The master of Ballantrae: a winter's tale*. 3v.

Stevenson, R. L. St Ives' escape; from St Ives

—— Tales and fantasies. 2v.

—— Treasure Island. 5v.

†Stockton, F. R. A borrowed month; from The Christmas wreck, and other stories

Stories for children. 3v. in 1

Contents: v. 1, Frankie and the tree]elves, by A. J. Fuller; The guinea pig's ball, by Grace Hartmans; Brenda's birthday, by A. L. Dudeney. v. 2, Topsy in a fix, by "Elmley"; The discontented fairy, by Ellen Stewart. v. 3, Margery's idea, by Philip Gibbs; A thunder-storm, by E. M. Fenn; Stuck in the mud, by E. M. Waterworth.

Taffrail, *pseud.* See Dorling, H. T.

†Tarbell, I. M. He knew Lincoln

†Tarkington, Booth. Penrod. 3v.

†Terhune, A. P. Wolf

Thackeray, W. M. Henry Esmond. 6v.

Twain, Mark, *pseud.* See Clemens, S. L.

Tynan, Katharine. See Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan)

Vachell, H. A. Dennis

Valentine, Douglas. The man with the club foot. 2v.

†Van Dyke, Henry. A lover of music

†—— The mansion

†Verne, Jules. Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. 4v.

†Webster, Jean. Dear enemy. 6v.

Wells, H. G. Marriage. 6v.

†Wharton, Mrs E. N. (Jones). The debt

†White, S. E. The road agent; from The killer

†Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Huldah the prophetess

†—— Susanna and Sue

†—— Thomasina Tucker

†Wilson, E. N. The white Indian boy (Pioneer life ser.) 2v.

Winter, J. S. Houp-la

†Wright, H. B. The re-creation of Brian Kent. 3v.

Humor

*†Butler, E. P. Goat-feathers

Clemens, S. L. Extracts from Adam's diary; by Mark Twain

†Cobb, I. S. Eating in two or three languages

The day of youthful grandmothers; The sept-centenary of Roger Bacon; When man and woman argue

†Fitch, George. Sizing up Uncle Sam. 2v.

Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels in several remote regions of the world. 6v.

†Warner, C. D. Being a boy. 3v.

Miscellany

Anecdotes of dogs; grade 1

The antarctic tragedy; Change, from the Spectator; The censor, from the Glasgow herald

- Baker, R. S.** Adventures in contentment; by David Grayson. 2v.
 ——— The friendly road: new adventures in contentment; by David Grayson. 2v.
- Croom-Johnson, A.** Plays for children, by A. Croom-Johnson; Some Ibsen love letters; The newspaper war
- Grayson, David, pseud.** See Baker, R. S.
- Jefferies, Richard.** Wild life in a southern country. 3v.
- †**Lansing, M. F. comp.** Rhymes and stories. 2v.
- †**A little book of quotations**
- Carlyle, Thomas.** On heroes and hero-worship and the heroic in history. Macpherson; President Woodrow Wilson, by A. F. Whyte; The beginnings of a great career (Benjamin Disraeli), by Sir Henry Lucy
- Masefield, John.** John Masefield's longer poems; Michael Fairless, her life and writings, by W. S. Palmer; Freedom in Russia, by Percy Dearne; The England of the Spectator
- Plato.** Republic of Plato, in 10 books; tr. by H. Spense, with an introduction by Richard Garnett. 4v.
- Readings from the poet laureate** (Robert Bridges), a lecture by Dr Warren; Rabindranath Tagore, by Ernest Rhys; Pragmatism and life, from the Glasgow herald
- Sampson, George, ed.** Cambridge readings in literature; book 2 of the series. 3v.
- †**Selected quotations**
- The "Times" broadsheets;** specially produced for the blind. 30v.
- Words of the wise for every day**

Poetry

- Blake, William.** Poems
- Calverley, C. S.** Verses
- Carpenter, Edward.** Extracts from Towards democracy
- Cowper, William.** John Gilpin
- Kipling, Rudyard.** The seven seas
- Longfellow, H. W.** Courtship of Miles Standish
- Poems
- Song of Hiawatha
- †——— *Same.* 2v.
- The village blacksmith, and The psalm of life
- †**Lovejoy, M. I. comp.** Selections from Nature in verse, a poetry reader for children. 4v.
- Martin, E. L.** The glow of life
- Milton, John.** L'allegro, and Il penseroso
- English sonnets; with notes by Mark Pattison
- Hymn on the nativity, and other poems
- Lycidas, and Comus
- Paradise lost. 4v.
- Paradise regained
- †**Mother Goose.** Book of nursery rhymes; being Mother Goose's melodies, arranged by Charles Welsh. 2v.

- Myers, F. W. H. Saint Paul
 Omar Khayyám. Rubáiyát; rendered into English verse by Edward Fitzgerald
 Palgrave, F. T. *ed.* Golden treasury; selected from the best songs and lyrical poems of the English language. 4v.
 †Peterson, Mrs Frederick. Rhymes of Cho Cho's grandma
 Poems of the great war
 The poplar field, and other poems
 Selection of poems by various authors
 Selections from Georgian poetry, 1913-1915; In memoriam, R. B.; J. E. F.
 Shelley, P. B. Wayside thoughts from Shelley
 The sparrow's nest, and other poems; grade 1
 Tennyson, Alfred, *lord.* Idylls of the king. 3v.
 ——— The princess: a medley
 Thompson, Francis. The hound of heaven
 Twenty selected poems by various authors
 †Whittier, J. G. The hero
 Wyndham, George. The poetry of the prison; from Essays in romantic literature

Biography

Collective

- Carlyle, Thomas. On heroes and hero-worship and the heroic in history. 3v.
 †Coe, F. E. Heroes of everyday life. 3v.
 †Eggleston, Edward. Stories of great Americans for little Americans
 Heroes of science; from the Encyclopedia Britannica. v.1-2
Contents: v. 1, Edmund Haley and Sir John Frederick William Herschel. v. 2, Sir Frederick William Herschel.
 Lives of great men told by great men. 4v.
 †Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today. 2v.
Contents: v. 1, The laird of the land, John Muir; The seer of Woodchuck Lodge, John Burroughs; The deep sea, Dr Wilfred Grenfell; The captain of his soul, Captain Scott; A modern viking, Jacob Riis, A pioneer of the open, Edward L. Trudeau. v. 2, The prophet engineer, George Washington Goethals; A shepherd of the great country, Bishop Rowe; A hero of flight, Samuel Pierpont Langley; A poet soldier, Rupert Brooks; A citizen of the world, Herbert C. Hoover.

- Parry, Sir C. H. H. *Bart.* Studies of great composers. 4v.
 Plutarch. Extracts from Plutarch's Lives Englished by Sir Thomas North. 6v.

Individual

- Albert. Wildem, L. D. King Albert of Belgium
 Bound with Treitschke's teaching, the German doctrine of the state.
 Asquith. Roberts, Chalmers. Mr Asquith: a study and an appreciation
 Clive. Macaulay, T. B. *lord.* Lord Clive: an essay. 2v.
 †Conwell. Conwell, R. H. Acres of diamonds
 †Dodd. Macy, John. Walter James Dodd: a biographical sketch
 Fawcett. Holt, Winifred. A beacon for the blind; being a life of Henry Fawcett, the blind postmaster-general. 3v.

- Fitzgerald. Ralli, Augustus.* Edward Fitzgerald and his times, by Augustus Ralli; Meredith and Carlyle, by W. R. Thomson; Conservation, being the concluding chapter of a work bearing that title by Lord Hugh Cecil
- Frederick the Great. Macaulay, T. B. lord.* Frederick the Great: an historical essay
- Gibson. Gibson, Hugh.* A diplomatic diary by Hugh Gibson, secretary to the American legation in Brussels. 3v.
- †*Hawkes. Hawkes, Clarence.* The good fight, together with a chapter on Pastimes and recreations; from "Hitting the dark trail"
- Hitting the dark trail; starshine through 30 years of night
- Howe. Julia Ward Howe:* extracts from the Woman's journal of May 22 and June 5, 1909
- Johnson. Stephen, Leslie.* Samuel Johnson. 2v.
- Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.* The first Lord Lytton, from the Contemporary review; Lord Strathcona from the Scotsman; The child-woman in literature and life, by Margaret Ross
- Ogilvy. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.* Margaret Ogilvy; by her son
- Pitt. Rosebery, A. P. Primrose, 5th earl of.* Pitt. 4v.
- †*Pius X. Forbes, F. A.* Life of Pius X. 2v.
- †*Roosevelt. Burroughs, John.* Camping with President Roosevelt
- †——— Hagedorn, Hermann. Theodore Roosevelt: a biographical sketch by Hermann Hagedorn; together with Theodore Roosevelt: an intimate biographical sketch by C. J. Bonaparte
- *†——— Roosevelt, Theodore. Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children. 2v.
- Thayer, W. R. Theodore Roosevelt. 4v.
- Shakespeare. Bannard, H. E.* The common round of Shakespeare's London life in 1591
- Bates, S. S. Shakespeare; by Walter Raleigh. 2v.
- Tolstoi. Birkmyre, Robert & Yakounnikoff, Eugénie.* The new letters of Tolstoy; from Blackwood's magazine

Description and History

- †*Carpenter, F. G.* Around the world with the children: an introduction to geography
- Gooch, G. P.* History of our time, 1885-1913. 2v.
- Mackinder, H. J.* Distant lands. 9v.
- In ink print, volume 12 of Mackinder's *Teaching of geography and history*.
- Lands beyond the Channel. 7v.
- In ink print, volume 11 of Mackinder's *Teaching of geography and history*.
- Nations of the modern world. 11v.
- Myres, J. L.* Dawn of history. 2v.
- Newbigin, M. I.* Modern geography. 2v.
- Oxford and Cambridge geography;* expressly compiled as a text-book for secondary schools and for pupils preparing for the Oxford and Cambridge local and other examinations. 4v.

- Rostron, *Capt. A. H.* Rescue of the Titanic survivors, by the Carpathia, April 15, 1912
- Spears, *J. R.* Master mariners
- Wells, *H. G.* Outline of history; being a plain history of life and mankind. v.I-II
- Wyndham, *George.* Elizabethan adventure in Elizabethan literature; from Essays in romantic literature

Africa

- †Du Chaillu, *P. B.* Wild life under the equator. 2v.
- Osgood, *Mrs Irene.* Where Pharaoh dreams; being the impressions of a woman of moods in Egypt
- Selous, *F. C.* A hunter's wanderings in Africa. 5v.

America

- Atlas of America from the Isthmus of Panama to the Arctic ocean
- †Beard, *C. A. & Bagley, W. C.* A first book in American history. 3v.
- †Chadwick, *Mrs M. L. (Pratt).* Legends of the red children
- †—— Stories of colonial children. 2v.
- †Eggleston, *Edward.* Stories of American life and adventure. 2v.
- †Geeson, *J. E.* The old fort at Toronto
- †Gordy, *W. F.* Short stories of early American history. 3v.
- †Guerber, *H. A.* Story of the 13 colonies. 3v.
- Hart, *A. B.* Mexico and the Mexicans; the problem and the people
- †Holland, *R. S.* Historic adventures. 3v.
- †St Nicholas. Colonial stories, retold from St Nicholas
- †Usher, *R. G.* The story of the Pilgrims, for children. 2v.
- *†Young, *S. H.* Adventures in Alaska

Asia

- Hearn, *Lafcadio.* Japan: an attempt at interpretation. 4v.

Europe

The great war

- Hallam, *G. H.* The war in a nutshell
- Jellicoe, *J. R. Jellicoe, 1st viscount.* The grand fleet, 1914-1916; its creation, development and work. 3v.
- Mawson, *C. H.* "I am kept": extracts from diary and letters of a young soldier of Christ in bank, billet and battlefield
- Powell, *E. A.* Fighting in Flanders
- S., *O.* The locking of Ostend; by O. S.
- Searchlight, *pseud.* Lessons from Jutland
- †Victor, *Corporal.* The soul of a soldier, by Corporal Victor; followed by Saving the popguns from the boche
- †Witwer, *H. C.* From baseball to boches

England

- Ball, W. G.** The bells of St Clement's, and A London household of A. D. 1337; from Unknown London
- Bennett, Arnold.** From the log of the Velsa
- Fitchett, W. H.** Deeds that won the Empire. 2v.
- Mackinder, H. J.** The modern British state. 5v.
- Mitford, E. L.** A land march from England to Ceylon. 7v.
- Morgan, R. B. & Balley, E. J. ed.** Readings in English history, from original sources. 4 bks in 7v.
- Street, G. S.** Ghosts of Picadilly. 2v.

France

- †**Gibbons, H. A.** Reconstruction of modern France, and what confronts France from France and ourselves
- Stevenson, R. L.** A inland voyage

Germany

- Fletcher, C. R. L.** The Germans. 2v.
- Contents:* v. 1, The empire, how they made it; v. 2, What they covet.

Greece

- †**Guerber, H. A.** The story of the Greeks. 2v.

Ireland

- Green, A. S.** Irish nationality; in memory of the Irish dead. 2v.
- Joyce, P. W.** Short history of Ireland, from the earliest times to 1608. 7v.
- Lawless, Hon. Emily.** Ireland. 4v. (Story of the nations)

Scotland

- Brown, P. H.** History of Scotland. 9v.
- Rait, R. S.** Bannockburn; how the victory became possible
- Tout, T. F.** Bannockburn and English history

MUSIC IN ENGLISH BRAILLE

Books about music and musicians

- Colles, H. C.** Growth of music: a study in musical history for schools, pt 2. 2v.
- Hadow, W. H.** Studies in modern music; 1st and 2d series. 6v.
- Layton, P. E.** Pianoforte tuning an occupation for the blind, and how to make it one of the most successful
- Matthay, Tobias.** First principles of pianoforte playing; being an extract from the author's "The act of touch"; designed for school use and including two new chapters, Directions for learners and Advice to teachers. 3v.
- Parry, Sir C. H. H. bart.** Studies of great composers. 4v.

†Rodenberg, L. W. Key to musical Braille: a dictionary of signs in tactile notation, giving a complete presentation of standard and modern methods

†—— Primer of Braille music

Trotter, T. H. Y. Constructive harmony; pt 2

Watson, Edward. Musical sound: an introduction to the study of acoustics

Organ

D'Evry, E. Meditation, and Toccata

Piano

Alcock, G. A. The enchanted lake

Bach, J. S. Forty-eight precludes and fugues. no. 3-6

†—— Twelve little preludes

Baynes, Sydney. Pins and needles: fox-trot

Beale, Thurley. La rinka: a round dance

†Becker, Walter. In the meadowland

Beethoven, Ludwig van. Sonata no. 7; op. 10, no. 3

—— Sonata no. 14; op. 27, no. 2, "Moonlight"

Bowen, York. Réverie d'amour; op. 20, no. 2

—— Second romance; op. 45

—— Stray thoughts: four little pieces for the piano; op. 8

Bridge, Frank. Three miniature pastorales

Carroll, Walter. Forest fantasies: nine miniatures for pianoforte

—— Sea idylls: ten miniatures for pianoforte

Carse, Adam, *ed.* Scottish tunes for young pianists. (Album ser.)

Chaminade, C. L. S. Méditation; Romance sans paroles

—— Pierrette: air de ballet; op. 41

Chopin, F. F. Deuxième scherzo; op. 31; from Rondos and scherzos

†—— Nocturne no. 5; op. 15, no. 2

†—— Prelude, D major; op. 26, no. 5

†—— Prelude, C major; op. 28, no. 1

†—— Prelude, A minor; op. 28, no. 2

†—— Prelude, G major; op. 28, no. 3

†—— Prelude, Evening, B minor; op. 28, no. 6

†—— Prelude, The bell, A flat major; op. 28, no. 17

Coleridge-Taylor, S. Three dream dances

Couldery, C. H. G. The empire: march

†Courtney, J. D. Noon-day reveries; no. 3, op. 85

†Dana, Arthur. Spring song, "May"; from "The seasons"; op. 30

Debussy, C. A. Suite Bergamasque

†Dennee, Charles. Happy thoughts mazurka; op. 28, no. 3

Dorn, Édouard. Les diamants de la couronne (The crown-diamonds); opéra d'Auber

Douste, Jean. Danse cracovienne

Dunhill, T. E. A story book; op. 53

Durand, Alexander. La rosa; a new round dance invented by George Chester

- Earl, Mary. Beautiful Ohio: waltz
 Elgar, E. W. Three Bavarian dances
 Elliott, Percy. Sweet lavender: autumn memories
 ——— Youth and spring: waltz
 †Forster, Alban. The first ball; op. 138, no. 2
 †Franke, Max. In the boat; op. 56
 †Friml, Randolph. Tender message: mélodie; op. 74, no. 6
 Fryer, Herbert. Étude-caprice
 Gay, Byron. Sand dunes: an oriental one-step
 Gerard, Felix. Hungarian dance; op. 6, no. 6
 German, Edward. Tom Jones: selection from the comic opera
 Gilbert, W. S. & Sullivan, Arthur. The gondoliers
 Godfrey, Charles jr. Selection from Sullivan's opera, The yeoman of the guard
 Godfrey, Frederick. Selection from Sullivan's aesthetic opera, "Patience"
 †Goerdeler, Richard. Bugle call, "March"; from "Six tone pictures"
 †Grant-Shaefer, G. A. La belle canadienne, no. 2; op. 7 Canadian scenes; op. 10
 Grieg, E. H. First Peer Gynt suite; op. 46
 ——— Lyric pieces for the pianoforte; bk 5; op. 54
 ——— Lyric pieces; bk 6, nos. 1-6; op. 57. 2v.
 ——— Lyric pieces; bk 7; op. 62, nos. 1-6. 2v.
 Grondahl, A. B. Sommervise; chant d'été; op. 45, no. 3
 †Gurlitt, C. Album leaves for the young. 20 numbers
 Händel, G. F. Twelve pianoforte pieces; ed. by Hans von Bülow; remarks etc. tr. by Constance Bache
 Hastings, Warren. Jakerloo: fox-trot
 Hein, Silvie. The Maurice tango
 Heller, Stephen. Wanderstunden second suite; op. 80, no. 3 and 6. 2v.
 Henry, S. R. & Onivas, D. Indianola: fox-trot
 Henselt, Adolf von. Sioiseau j'étais
 Higgs, H. M. Over there: fox-trot on the great American war song by G. M. Cohan
 Hirsch, L. A. Going up: one or two-step
 Holland, Ruby. Cinderella
 Howell, Dorothy. Pieces for the bairns
 Hurndall, W. F. Moonlight saunter
 Intermediate grade list A: studies and pieces for the pianoforte
 Ireland, John. The Holy Boy
 Johnson, Bernard. A deserted waterway
 Köhler, Louis. Petite école de la vélocité (sans octaves)
 Liszt, Franz. Rigoletto de Verdi: paraphrase de concert; revised by E. Pauer
 ——— Second rhapsodie hongroise
 Logan, Sinclair. Minuet in F
 ——— Missouri waltz
 Macbeth, Allan. Forget me not
 MacDowell, E. A. Sea pieces; op. 55
 Mattei, Tito. Grande valse de concert; known in Paris as Le Tourbillon

- Morris, Arthur.** The veleta: new round dance
Moszkowski, Moritz. Serenata; op. 15
Nicholls, Horatio. Delilah valse
Penso, R. Where there's a girl there's a boy
Pether, H. E. Joy-ride lancers
Preparatory grade: graded pieces for pianoforte; bks 4, 8 and 9. 3v.
Primary division, lists A, B and C: studies and pieces for the pianoforte
Rowley, Alec. Georgian suite
Schäfer. Sight reading exercises. bk 1
Schubert, F. P. Marche militaire
Sharp, C. J. Country dance tunes; from The English dancing master (1650-1686), set 3
Stoddon, R. S. Bright and breezy: lancers on popular melodies
Suppé Franz von. Light cavalry: overture
 ——— Poet and peasant
Swinstead, Felix. Five idylls; op. 38
 ——— Five miniatures; op. 25
 ——— Interlude; op. 47, no. 1
Technical exercises for the local practical examinations of the incorporated society and musicians' preparatory, elementary and intermediate grades
Technical studies; grades 3-5
Thurban, W. Pom pom: novelty fox-trot
Watson, Edward. Minuet; op. 14, no. 3
Williams, Gene. Wyoming: valse
Winterbottom, W. Selections from the opera of Iolanthe, by Arthur Sullivan; arranged for the piano by W. Winterbottom
Wolstenholme, W. March humoreske
Young, James, jr. La carina: waltz

Violin

- Mazas, F.** 75 melodic and progressive studies for violin; op. 36; bk 1

Vocal

- Acqua, Eva dell.** Villanelle (With the swallow); English words by Constance Bache
Baynton-Power, H. Rest at eventide; words by Harold Simpson
Booth, Josiah. Thou crownest the year with thy goodness: full anthem for harvest-time
Bridge, Frank. Where she lies asleep; words by M. E. Coleridge
Butterworth, George. Six songs from A Shropshire lad (Cycle of songs); words by A. E. Housman
Chaminade, C. L. S. Alone (Sans amour); French words by Charles Fuster, English version by R. H. Elkin
Clarke, R. C. A bowl of roses: no. 4 of Miniatures, a series of little songs; words by W. E. Henley
 ——— Golden dancing days; words by Anne Page
 ——— The perfect tune: a connected set of six little songs; words by Harold Simpson

- Coates, Eric.** The maid and the moon; words by Eileen Price-Evans, music by Eric Coates
- Coleridge-Taylor, S.** Life and death; words by J. A. Middleton
- Dear, J. R.** Sherwood (Day-break); words by Alfred Noyes
- Elgar, Edward.** Pleading; op. 48, no. 1; words by A. L. Salmon
- Fauré, Gabriel.** Noël; op. 43, no. 1; pour baryton ou mezzo soprano avec accompagnement de piano; poésie de Victor Wilder
- Foster, M. B.** The children's summer day: a song-cycle for young children
- The children's winter day: a song-cycle for young children
- Fothergill, Helen.** Dawn
- Sweet is true love
- German, Edward.** The chase
- Gould, Monk.** Two songs: Devotion, and Awake, my love; words by William Longman
- Grieg, E. H.** Seven children's songs; with the original Norwegian words and an English version by Lady Macfarren
- Homer, Sidney.** Requiem; op. 15, no. 2; words by R. L. Stevenson
- Howells, Herbert.** Mally O! words adapted from an old Scottish poem
- Ireland, John.** The bells of San Marie; words by John Masefield
- Remember; words by Mary Coleridge
- Keel, Frederick.** Lullaby: slumber song of the Madonna; words by Alfred Noyes
- Lane, Gerald.** Life's lullaby
- Lehmann, Liza.** Ah, moon of my delight; from the song-cycle, "In a Persian garden"; words from the Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyām
- Daddy's sweetheart
- Liddle, Samuel.** A farewell; the poem by Charles Kingsley
- Littlewood, Ernest.** Song of the mariner; words by Allan Cunningham
- MacDowell, E. A.** Four songs; op. 56
- My love and I (Mein liebchen); op. 11, no. 1
- Two old songs: no. 1, Deserted! no. 2, Slumber song; op. 9
- Mallinson, Albert.** To an isle in the water; words by W. B. Yeats
- Maunder, J. H.** Olivet to Calvary: a sacred cantata
- Meale, Arthur.** Chimney corner songs; words by Helen Taylor
- Monckton, Lionel.** The pipes of Pan are calling; from "The Arcadians"; words by Arthur Wimperis
- Monk, W. H.** If ye love me, keep my commandments
- Newton, Ernest.** The frog
- Nicole, Louis.** Stances à la marquise (To a fair lady); op. 87; words by Pierre Corneille, Eng. version by Douglas Donaldson
- Oliver, Herbert.** Fifinella; words by Edward Teschemacher
- Parry, C. H. H.** English lyrics
- Peel, Graham.** Gipsies; words by W. H. Ogilvie
- Phillips, M. F.** Enchanted forest; words by Edward Teschemacher
- Starry woods; words by Edward Teschemacher
- Pinsuti, Ciro.** Spring song: a four-part song from The afterglow
- Purcell.** Nymphs and shepherds

- Quilter, Roger.** Now sleeps the crimson petal; op. 3, no. 2; words by Tennyson
- Ronald, Landon.** O, lovely night!
- Sainton-Dolby, C. H.** Marjorie's almanack; words by J. B. Aldrich
- Schumann, R. A.** Blondell's song, and The walnut tree; with English and German words tr. by John Oxenford
- The hat of green, and The joys of home
- Sharp, C. J. & Carson, C. C. ed.** Folk songs from Somerset; with piano accompaniment and notes; first series
- Shaw, Martin.** A modal setting of the Communion service
- Somerset, Henry, lord.** Echo
- Somervell, Arthur.** Five songs of innocence; words by William Blake
- Stanford, C. V.** Boat songs; op. 19, no. 5; words by W. H. Pollock
- Songs of the fleet; the poems by Henry Newbolt
- Steane, Bruce.** I will not leave you comfortless: anthem for Whitsunday
- Sullivan, A. S.** God shall wipe away all tears; from the oratorio The light of the world
- Thomas, A. G.** A memory (Le baiser)
- Walker, Ernest.** Bluebells from the clearings; words by W. E. Henley, from Hawthorn and lavender
- Woodward, H. H.** Evening service in D: Magnificat and Nunc dimittis

BOOKS IN MOON TYPE

Religion and Ethics

- Bogatzky.** Evening portions
- Morning portions
- Church catechism**
- Church of England.** Epistles in liturgy. 2v.
- He died for me**
- Hooker, Thomas.** The poor, doubting Christian. 2v.
- Hymns; Sun of my soul**
- I'm never unhappy**
- I've found a friend**
- Life of Christ.** 3v.
- M'Cosh, James.** Evidences of design in creation
- Morning and evening hymns for the week**
- The prince and the prayer**
- Safety, certainty and enjoyment**
- Shorter catechism**

Bible

- Psalms 117 and 121, and Isaiah 12 and 35**
- The crucifixion; Matthew 27**
- The resurrection and ascension; Matthew 28**
- Romans, chapters 3 and 8**
- 1 Peter, chapter 1**

Education

Pearson, Sir Arthur, bart. Victory over blindness; how it was won by the men of St Dunstan's and how others may win it. 5v.

Language*English*

First illustrated reader. 2v.

First lesson book; new series

Reading book, no. 1 and 2. 2v.

School dictionary. 3v.

Spelling lessons

Wide line readers for beginners. 4v.

French

Psalms. 3v.

Gospel of St Luke. 2v.

Gospel of St John. 3v.

St John, chapters 3 and 14

Acts. 2v.

Romans

Revival hymns. pt 1

Hebrew

Genesis, chapters 1-5

Isaiah, chapters 53, 55 and 60

Italian

Psalms 34 and 51

Gospel of St Mark

Gospel of St Luke, chapters 23 and 24

Gospel of St John, chapter 14

1st Corinthians, chapter 15

Hebrews, chapter 11

1st and 2d Peter

St John: epistles 1, 2 and 3

Spanish

St John, chapters 3 and 14

Swedish

Psalms 32, 51, 130 and 143

—— 34, 86 and 96

—— 40, 42 and 84

Gospel of St John. 2v.

St John, chapters 3, 14-17

Science

Maury. Land and sea breezes

Literature*Drama*

Lamb, Charles, & Lamb, Mary. Tales from Shakespeare. 7v.

Fiction

Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). The three things: the forge in which the soul of a man was tested

Bachelor, I. A. The light in the clearing: a tale of the north country in the time of Silas Wright. 6v.

Bayly, A. E. In the golden days; by Edna Lyall. 6v.

Beach, Rex. Laughing Bill Hyde

—— Running Elk

Beith, J. H. Happy-go-lucky; by Ian Hay. 5v.

Bell, J. J. The whalers. 3v.

Bryant, Marguerite. Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. 7v.

Mason, A. E. W. The four feathers. 7v.

Buckrose, J. E. *pseud.* See Jameson, Mrs A. E. (Foster)

By an unknown disciple. 3v.

Cresswell, C. M. Pilate gave sentence. 6v.

Cullum, Ridgwell. The brooding wild: a mountain tragedy. 4v.

Davis, R. H. In the fog. 2v.

Dell, E. M. The tidal wave, and other stories. 5v.

Contents: The tidal wave; The magic circle; The looker on; The second fiddle; The woman of his dreams; The return game.

—— The way of an eagle. 7v.

Dickens, Charles. Dr Marigold's prescriptions. 8v.

Dorling, H. T. Carry on! naval sketches and stories; by Taffrail. 2v.

—— Stand by! naval sketches and stories; by Taffrail. 2v.

Fletcher, J. S. The middle temple murder. 5v.

Gibbon, Perceval. Adventures of Miss Gregory. 5v.

Harland, Henry. The cardinal's snuff box. 4v.

Harte, Bret. Brown of Calaveras

—— Luck of Roaring Camp

—— M'liss

—— Outcasts of Poker Flat

—— Passage in the life of Mr John Oakhurst

—— The rose of Tuolumne

—— The twins of Table mountain

Hay, Ian, *pseud.* See Beith, J. H.

Jameson, Mrs A. E. (Foster). The tale of Mr Tubbs: a story of a knight without armor; by J. E. Buckrose. 4v.

King, Basil. The wild olive. 6v.

Kipling, Rudyard. Jungle book. 4v.

—— & Balestier, Wolcott. The Naulahka: a story of West and East. 6v.

London, Jack. Love of life, and other stories. 4v.

Contents: Love of life; Brown Wolf; A day's lodging; The white man's way; The story of Keesah; The unexpected; The sun-dog trail; Negore, the coward.

- London, Jack. Tales of the fish patrol. 2v.
 Lyall, Edna, *pseud.* See Bayly, A. E.
 Marryat, Frederick. Children of the New Forest. 7v.
 Mason, A. E. W. The four feathers. 7v.
 Oppenheim, E. P. The great impersonation. 5v.
 Roberts, Morley. Madonna of the beechwood, and other stories. 2v.
 Stevenson, R. L. New Arabian nights. 7v.
 Taffrail, *pseud.* See Dorling, H. T.
 Weyman, Stanley. The house of the wolf: a romance. 4v.
 White, S. E. The cabin. 4v.
 Wilson, Mrs Augusta (Evans). St Elmo. 12v.
 Wood, Mrs Ellen (Price). East Lynne. 17v.
 Yonge, C. M. The dove in the eagle's nest. 8v.

Miscellany

- Baker, R. S. The friendly road; by David Grayson. 4v.
 Grayson, David, *pseud.* See Baker, R. S.
 Short quotations for adult beginners. v.1-2

Poetry

- Burns, Robert. Cotter's Saturday night

Biography

Individual

- Baden-Powell. Baden-Powell, Sir R. S. S. My adventures as a spy. 2v.
 Brown. Brief memoir of the late Mr Brown, the personal attendant of
 Her Most Gracious Majesty, the Queen
 Carey. William Carey
 Caxton. William Caxton
 Ferguson. Ferguson, James. Ferguson, the astronomer
 Francis of Assisi, St. Adderley, J. G. Francis, the little poor man of
 Assisi: a short story of the founder of the Brothers minor. 3v.
 Herschel, Sir William. Sir William Herschel
 Lowther. Moon, William. Biographical sketch of Sir C. H. Lowther,
 bart.
 Moon. Dr Moon's labors for the blind
 Nelson. Lord Nelson
 Peel family. The Peel family
 Polycarp, St. Last days of Polycarp
 Roosevelt. Hagedorn, Hermann. Theodore Roosevelt: a biographical
 sketch
 ——— Roosevelt, Theodore. Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his chil-
 dren. 3v.
 Watt. Life of James Watt

Description and History

Bullen, F. T. Log of a sea waif; being recollections of the first four years of my sea life. 7v.

*Europe**The great war*

Auten, Harold. "Q" boat adventures: the exploits of the famous mystery ships; by a "Q" boat commander. 4v.

Empey, A. G. From the fire step: the experiences of an American soldier in the British army. 5v.

George 5, king of England. King George's speech to the allied nations

Lloyd, Gladys. An Englishwoman's adventures in the German lines. 2v.

O'Brien, Pat. Outwitting the Hun; my escape from a German prison camp; by Lieut. Pat O'Brien, Royal Flying Corps. 4v.

England

Bennett, Arnold. From the log of the Velsa. 3v.

Collier, W. F. Life in Saxon England

Moon, Dr William. Ancient Britons

Russell, W. H. The Balaclava charge, Oct. 25, 1854

MUSIC IN MOON TYPE**Books about music**

Moon, William. Dr Moon's notation of music

Piano Music

Hymn tune book: 50 tunes

Vocal

Forgive, blest shade

Hold the fort

Leeves, Rev. William. Auld Robin Gray

Longing

Moon, William. Fourteen tunes for morning and evening hymns for a week

The parting hour

BOOKS IN NEW YORK POINT

Books published by the New York State Library are starred.

Religion and ethics

Lelen, J. M. The duty of happiness

White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon). Christ our Saviour. 2v.

Roman Catholic Church

Barrett, A. B. Strength of will. 2v.

Dease, Alice. With the French Red Cross

Husselein, Joseph. Religious and social problems of today. 2v.

Lasance, F. X. The secret of happiness: reflections and counsels. 2v.

Lelen, J. M. The duty of happiness

Vaughan, J. S. Happiness and beauty

Language*French*

- Bruce, M. S. Lectures faciles; à l'usage des élèves de l'enseignement Français
 Daudet, Alphonse. Neuf contes choisis de Daudet; ed. for school use with biography, notes, composition exercises and vocabulary by V. E. François
 Levi, Moritz. French composition; A trip to Paris

Latin

- Cicero. De amicitia
 Hand-copied.
 ——— De senectute
 Hand-copied.
 Horace. Epodes; selections; bks 1-4
 Hand-copied.
 ——— Odes and epodes. 2v.
 Hand-copied.

Amusements

- Rules for card games

Literature*Fiction*

- *Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). The queen; from Scribner's magazine
 Barnard, F. T. An amateur missionary
 Connor, Ralph, *pseud.* See Gordon, C. W.
 Dease, Alice. With the French Red Cross
Contents: With a French ambulance; The better light; The awakening of Madeline O'Leary; The decision; The religion in which to die; Seven years old; Under the poplars; A follower of Christ; Brotherhood of Christ; A London and a Dublin lad.
 Diven, R. J. Skiing for life
 Duncan, Norman. Christmas eve at Topmost Tickle; taken from "Doctor Luke of the Labrador"
 Fox, John, jr. Hell fer Sartain, and other stories
 Gordon, C. W. Gwen: an idyll of the canyon; by Ralph Connor
 Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days; by an old boy. 3v.
 Lippmann, J. M. Martha-by-the-day speeds up
 *Morley, Christopher. Parnassus on wheels.
 Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton). The song of the cardinal
 Sawyer, Ruth. The primrose ring
 Stevenson, B. E. Uncle Bige's creaking heart
 Stockton, F. R. The lady or the tiger?

Humor

- Leacock, Stephen. My financial career
 Streeter, Edward. Dere Mable

Miscellany

- A little book of quotations
 Selected quotations

Poetry

Appleton, E. J. The quiet courage, and other songs of the unafraid

——— Selections from the poems of Appleton

——— With the colors: songs of the American service

Havergal, F. R. Loyal responses; or, Daily melodies for the King's minstrels

Hand-copied.

Selected poems

Biography*Individual*

Alacoque, St Margaret Mary. **Reville, J. C.** St Margaret Mary Alacoque

Roosevelt.* **Hagedorn, Hermann. Life of Theodore Roosevelt. 3v.

Description and History*America*

Lappin, S. S. Where the long trail begins

*Europe**England*

Galsworthy, John. American and Briton; from Another sheaf

MUSIC IN NEW YORK POINT**Organ Music****Novelties for the organ**

- Contents:** no. 6 Stephens, C. E. Andante pastorale
 no. 7 Thomas, Ambrosie. Prière
 no. 8 Wesley, Charles. Andante
 no. 9 Richmond, W. H. Ave Maria
 no. 10 Lucas, Clarence. Meditation, op. 27, no. 2
 no. 11 Rameau, J. P. Musette en rondeau
 no. 12 Clausman, Aloys. Magnificat in F major

Piano Music

Ambrose, Paul. Pasquinata

Beethoven, Ludwig van. Sonata; op. 21, no. 1 Menuetto

——— Sonata in A; op. 2, no. 2

Chopin, F. F. Chant polonais no. 5 (My joys) nocturne

——— Étude; op. 10, no. 11

——— Nocturne; op. 15, no. 2

——— Prelude; op. 28, no. 1, 4, 7, 16, 20

Foerster, E. A. Peace of evening; op. 63

Geibel, Adam. Rustic waltz

Goldmark, Rubin. From the old mission; Prairie idylls, no. 3

Hanson, C. L. The virtuoso-pianist; pt 1

Harrison, Ella. Church bells; from Happy thoughts, a set of little pieces for the piano

Henselt, Adolph von. Chanson de printemps; Spring song; op. 15

——— La gondola; op. 13, no. 2

- Henselt, Adolph von. Repos d'amour; op. 20, no. 4
 ——— Rhapsodie; op. 4
 Huss, H. H. Prelude; op. 17, no. 2
 Jensen, Adolf. Elfin dance; op. 33
 Johnson, Charles. Cassandra waltzes
 Lynn, Litta. A dream; op. 21
 MacDowell, E. A. The eagle; op. 32, no. 1
 Mack, A. A. Mazurka; op. 16
 Matthews, B. D. Gathering of the fairy folk
 Schubert, F. P. Waltzes no. 1, 2 and 3 (1797-1828); op. 9
 Schulhoff, Julius. Menuett; from Mozart's Symphony in E flat
 Spindler, Fritz. Klaenge aus sueden (Melodies from the south); op. 148
 ——— Venezia barcarolle, no. 4; op. 391, no. 2

Piano Duets

- Brahms, Johannes. Ungarische taenze; arranged for two pianos and eight hands. 2 pts
 Wagner, Richard. Vorspiel from Lohengrin; arranged for two pianos and eight hands. 2 pts

Violin Music

- Arthur, Charles. Romance; arranged by Seredy-Tocaben for two violins, viola, 'cello, piano and organ
 Block, Joseph. Marche
 Schubert, F. P. Serenade.
 Thern, Carl. Genus loci (In highest thought); op. 32, no. 6; for two violins, viola and violoncello
 Wieniawski, Henri. Kuiawiak (Polish dance)

Vocal Music

- Abt, F. W. Say, lovely flower!
 America; words "My country, 'tis of thee" by Rev. S. F. Smith
 Barnby, Joseph. Holy Trinity; words "Jesus, the very thought of Thee" by Rev. Edward Campbell
 Buck, Dudley. Jubilate Deo; op. 38, no. 2
 ——— Venite; op. 45, no. 1
 Burleigh, H. T. Father Abraham
 Burlin, N. C. Couldn't hear nobody pray
 Cadman, C. W. At dawning; op. 28, no. 1
 Cutler, H. S. All saints; words "The Son of God goes forth to war" by Reginald Heber
 D'Hardelot, Guy. Little Boy Blue
 Davidica, Lyra. Easter hymn; words "Jesus Christ is risen today" by Charles Wesley
 Dick, E. A. Spring's here
 Doyle, A. J. My beautiful chateau of love; lyric by Paul Cunningham
 Dvorak, Anton. The modest maiden; op. 32

- Dykes, J. B. Lead, kindly light; arranged for men's voices by Herbert Johnson
- Emmell, David. Philosophy
- Faning, Eaton. Moonlight
- Ferrata, G. Night, and the curtains drawn; op. 22, no. 1; words by Helen Huntington
- Forster, Dorothy. Rose in bud
- Foster, Fay. Secret languages
- Gaynor, Mrs J. L. (Smith). Hush-a-bye! Close you' eye'
- Goss, John. Benedic anima; words "Praise my soul, the King of heaven" by H. F. Lyte
- Gottler, Archie. America, I love you; words by Edgar Leslie
- Hammond, W. G. Behold, the Master passeth by
- Hand, G. F. Antioch; words "Joy to the world, the Lord has come" by Isaac Watts
- Händel, G. F. Christmas; words "Awake, my soul, stretch every nerve" by Philip Doddridge
- Hatton, John. Duke street; words "Soon may the last glad song arise" by Mrs Voke
- Hawley, C. B. Rain and roses
- Haydn, Joseph. Austrian hymn; words "Glorious things of thee are spoken" by John Newton
- Creation; words "The spacious firmament on high" by Joseph Addison
- Haydn, Michael. Greenland; words "Sing to the Lord of harvest" by J. S. B. Monsell
- Holden, Oliver. Coronation; words "All hail the power of Jesus' name" by Edward Perronet
- Hopkins, E. J. Every morning; words "Every morning, mercies new" by Greville Phillimore
- Johnson, Noel. Farewell to summer
- Loehr, F. N. Out on the deep; words by S. K. Cowen
- Mace, J. C. Good night, little girl, good night
- Macfarren, G. A. The sands of Dee
- Mason, Lowell. Bethany; words "Nearer my God, to Thee" by S. F. Adams
- Metcalf, J. W. Absent
- Meyer, G. W. My mother's rosary; words by S. M. Lewis
- Minetti, C. Come, live with me
- Nageli, J. H. G. Dennis; words "Still with Thee, O my God" by J. D. Burns
- Neidlinger, W. H. The birthday of a King: a Christmas song
- Nevin, G. B. Under His wing I sweetly rest
- O'Hara, Geoffrey. There is no death; words by Gordon Johnstone
- Phillips, Walter. A son of the desert am I
- Pleyel, Ignace. Pleyel's hymn; words "Children of the Heavenly King" by Rev. John Cennick
- Portogallo, M. A. Adestes fideles; words "How firm a foundation, ye saints of the Lord" by R. Keene (?)

- Purcell, Edward. Passing by
 Purcell, Henry. In these delightful, pleasant groves
 Ronald, Landon. Away on the hill
 ——— A little winding road
 Rubens, Paul. I love the moon
 Sanderson, Wilfred. A spray of roses
 ——— The valley of laughter
 Schumann, Robert. The two grenadiers
 Simper, Caleb. He shall reign forever
 Slater, D. D. The tinker's song
 Smith, Clay. 'Sorter miss you
 Smith, Eleanor. The quest; op. 7, no. 1
 Somerville, Reginald. A Breton lullaby; words by Karine Somers
 Speaks, Oley. Morning
 Stephens, Ward. Christ in Flanders
 Thibault IV. Innocents: an old French melody; words "As the sun doth
 daily rise" by Earl Nelson
 Tours, Berthold. Marken; words "From all that dwell below the skies"
 by Isaac Watts
 Von Alstyne. Memories; lyric by Gustav Kahn
 Warden, Marie. Betty loves the roses
 ——— Why?
 Warren, G. W. National hymn; words "God of our fathers" by D. C.
 Roberts
 Wells, J. B. The owl
 West, J. E. E. The Lord is exalted
 White, M. V. The spring has come
 Whiting, R. A. It's tulip time in Holland; lyric by Dave Radford

BOOKS IN NEW YORK POINT AND ENGLISH BRAILLE, GRADE 1½

Printed for the New York State Library

Orders should be addressed to the State Library for the Blind, Albany, N. Y.

Books indicated by † are English Braille, grade 1½.

- Abbott, E. H. Molly Make-Believe
 Adams, S. H. Little Miss Grouch
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
 Addams, Jane. Spirit of youth and the city streets
 Alcott, L. M. Old-fashioned girl. 2v.
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
 Aldrich, T. B. Poems. 2v.
 ——— Selected stories. 2v.
Contents: v. 1. Marjorie Daw; Two bites of a cherry; Rivermouth romance; Case of Thomas Phipps. v. 2. A sea turn; Goliath; Quite so; Her dying words; Shaw's folly.
 ——— Story of a bad boy. 2v.
 Allen, J. L. Idyl of the hemp
 Printed as the gift of an unnamed donor.
 ——— Kentucky cardinal
 †Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). His soul goes marching on
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). Old Glory, and The three things

—— The perfect tribute

—— The queen

Baker, R. S. The friendly road. 2v.

Barrie, J. M. Little white bird. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

—— Quality street

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

—— What every woman knows

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Barrus, Clara. Our friend John Burroughs. 2v.

Bennett, Arnold. Buried alive. 2v.

—— Your United States, and The human machine. 2v.

Birmingham, George A. *pseud.* See Hannay, J. O.

Borup, George. A tenderfoot with Peary. 2v.

Bradford, Gamaliel. Union portraits. 2v.

†**Brooks, C. S.** Chimney-pot papers. 2v.

Brown, H. D. Little Miss Phoebe Gay

Printed as the gift of Mrs James G. Beemer.

Bryce, James. American commonwealth, pt 1, National government. 5v.

—— William Ewart Gladstone

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson). The secret garden. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

†**Butler, E. P.** Goat feathers

Cabot, R. C. Chapters from What men live by

Canfield, Dorothy. See Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield)

Chesterton, G. K. Innocence of Father Brown: selections

Contents: Blue cross; Flying stars; Sins of Prince Saradine; Wrong shape; Queer feet; Honour of Israel Gow.

—— Varied types, and Tremendous trifles: selections

Contents: Varied types: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Tennyson; The German emperor; Queen Victoria; Stevenson. Tremendous trifles: On lying in bed; The wind and the trees; Advantages of having one leg; A piece of chalk; Tragedy of twopence; Riddle of the ivy; What I found in my pocket; The twelve men.

Cholmondeley, Alice. Christine. 2v.

Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards). Village life in America. 2v.

Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Tom Sawyer, by Mark Twain. 2v.

Clement, E. W. Handbook of modern Japan. 2v.

Collier, Price. England and the English. 3v.

Crawford, F. M. Via crucis. 2v.

Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes. Adam Bede. 5v.

—— Mill on the Floss. 5v.

—— Silas Marner

Crothers, S. M. Among friends. 2v.

—— Gentle reader. 2v.

Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast. 4v.

Davis, R. H. Bar sinister

—— In the fog

Dawson, C. W. Carry on

—— Seventh Christmas

- Deland, *Mrs M. W. (Campbell)*. Awakening of Helena Richie. 3v.
 ——— Iron woman. 4v.
 ——— Partners
- De Morgan, W. F. Somehow good. 6v.
- Dickens, Charles. Oliver Twist. 5v.
- Doyle, Sir A. C. Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes. 3v.
- †Drinkwater, John. Abraham Lincoln: a play
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
- Dunne, P. F. Selections from Mr Dooley
Contents: From *Mr Dooley's philosophy*: A book review; Servant girl problem; The education of the young; A little essay on books; Work and sport; Arctic exploration; Newspaper publicity.
- Eastman, C. A. From the deep woods to civilization: chapters in the autobiography of an Indian
- Edwardes, Tickner. Lift-luck on southern roads. 2v.
- Eliot, George, *pseud.* See Cross, *Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes*
- Empey, A. G. Over the top. 2v.
- Epictetus. Selections
- Essays on evolution
Contents: Three lectures on evolution, by T. H. Huxley; Childhood of the world, by Edward Clodd; from *Story of primitive man*, by Edward Clodd, chapter 6 (conclusion).
- Fabre, J. H. C. Life of the spider. 2v.
- Fagan, J. O. Autobiography of an individualist. 2v.
- Fisher, *Mrs D. F. (Canfield)*. Eight stories, by Dorothy Canfield
Contents: From *Hillsboro people*: A drop in the bucket; Flint and fire; The bedquilt; Portrait of a philosopher; A village Munchausen. From *The real motive*: A good fight and the faith kept; From across the hall; An untold story.
- Home fires in France. 2v.
- Fiske, John. New France and New England. 3v.
- France, Anatole. Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard. 2v.
- Gaboriau, Émile. File no. 113. 4v.
- Gaskell, *Mrs E. C. (Stevenson)*. Cranford. 2v.
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
- Glasgow, E. A. G. The battle-ground. 2v.
- Grahame, Kenneth. Golden age
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
- Grayson, David, *pseud.* See Baker, R. S.
- Green, Anna Katharine. See Rohlf, *Mrs A. K. (Green)*
- Greenslet, Ferris. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. 2v.
- Grenfell, W. T. Adventure of life
 ——— Down north on the Labrador
 ——— A man's faith
- Hagedorn, Hermann. Life of Theodore Roosevelt. 3v.
- Hale, E. E. Daily bread
 ——— Man without a country
- Hall, J. N. High adventure. 2v.
- Hankey, D. W. A. A student in arms: 1st series
- Hannay, J. O. General John Regan, by George A. Birmingham. 2v.
- Harker, *Mrs Lizzie (Allen)*. Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. 2v.
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
- Harland, Henry. My friend Prospero. 2v.

Harrison, H. S. Queed. 4v.

—— V. V.'s eyes. 5v.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Marble faun. 4v.

—— Scarlet letter. 2v.

Hegermann-Lindencrone, *Mme* Lillie (Greenough) de. In the courts of memory, 1858-1875. 3v.

Henry, O. *pseud.* See Porter, Sydney

Holmes, O. W. Our hundred days in Europe

Holt, Winifred. A beacon for the blind: a life of Henry Fawcett. 2v.

Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance. 2v.

—— Rise of Silas Lapham. 4v.

Humphrey, Zephine. Over against Green Peak

Hunting, H. B. Twelve chapters from The story of our Bible

Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute. 2v.

Jewett, S. O. The queen's twin, and other stories

Keeler, H. L. & Wild, L. H. Ethical readings from the Bible

Keller, Helen. Correct training of a blind child

—— Optimism

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

—— Story of my life. 2v.

—— The world I live in

King, Grace. The pleasant ways of St Médard. 3v.

Lane, F. K. The American spirit

La Sizeranne, Maurice de. Blind sisters of St Paul. 2v.

Lee, *Mrs* J. B. (Perry). Uncle William

Locke, W. J. Red planet. 3v.

—— Rough road. 3v.

Loomis, C. B. Selections from Cheerful Americans, and Little Maude and her mamma

Contents: Little Maude and her mamma. From *Cheerful Americans*; Araminta and the automobile; While the automobile ran down; A man of putty.

Lynn, Margaret. A stepdaughter of the prairie. 2v.

McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in the 19th century. 2v.

MacHarg, William, & Balmer, Edwin. The Indian drum. 3v.

Maclaren, Ian, *pseud.* See Watson, John

"Mademoiselle Miss"

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The blue bird

Malone cook book; condensed and compiled by Mrs George Hawkins

Marks, *Mrs* J. P. (Peabody). The piper

—— The wolf of Gubbio

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Miller, *Mrs* Alice (Duer). Come out of the kitchen! 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

†Montague, M. P. The gift

—— Why it was W-on-the-eyes

Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Green gables. 3v.

†Morley, Christopher. The haunted bookshop. 3v.

—— Parnassus on wheels

- Morris, Mrs Elizabeth (Woodbridge).** Jonathan papers. 2v.
Muir, John. Adventure with a dog and a glacier
Norris, Kathleen. Mother
O'Brien, Pat. Outwitting the Hun. 2v.
Ollivant, Alfred. Bob, son of Battle. 2v.
†Oppenheim, E. P. The great impersonation. 3v.
Osbourne, Lloyd. Jones: the chronicle of a courtship by pursuit
Palgrave, F. T. ed. Golden treasury: songs and lyrics. 2v.
Palmer, F. H. E. Russian life in town and country. 2v.
Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. 2v.
 ——— Self-cultivation in English
Parkman, Francis. Count Frontenac and New France. 2v.
 ——— Jesuits in North America. 3v.
 ——— La Salle and the discovery of the great West. 2v.
 ——— Oregon trail. 2v.
 ——— Pioneers of France in the New World. 2v.
Peabody, J. P. *See Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody)*
Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists. 2v.
Phillips, Stephen. Paolo and Francesca
Pierson, Mrs H. E. How to knit and crochet
Poems of the great war
Poole, Ernest. The harbor. 3v.
Porter, Mrs E. H. Pollyanna. 2v.
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
Porter, Sydney. More stories by O. Henry. 2v.
 Printed as the gift of Doubleday, Page and Co., Review of Reviews and Mrs Sydney Porter.
Contents: v. 1, Cop and the anthem; Spring time à la carte; Mammon and the archer; No story; Tobin's palm; Friends in San Rosario; Passing of Black Eagle; Marquis and Miss Sally; Jimmy Hayes and Muriel; Makes the whole world kin; Witches' loaves. v. 2, Poor rule; Thimble, thimble; Third ingredient; Trimmed lamp; "Little speck in the garnered fruit"; Clarion call; "Girl."
 ——— Selections; by O. Henry
Contents: A municipal report; Let me feel your pulse; Calloway's code; Georgia's ruling; Ransom of Red Chief; Sociology in serge and straw.
Repplier, Agnes. Americanism
 ——— Our overrated great-grandmothers
 ——— Twelve essays
Rhoades, Nina. That Preston girl
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
Richards, C. C. *See Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards)*
Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Wooing of Calvin Parks
Riis, J. A. Making of an American. 2v.
Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts). The amazing interlude. 2v.
Roberts, C. T. D. Heart of the ancient wood
Rohlf, Mrs A. K. (Green). Leavenworth case. 3v.
Roosevelt, Theodore. Books for holidays in the open; from A book-lover's holidays
 ——— Letters to his children. 2v.
 ——— President's message to the 57th congress
 Printed as the gift of a New York lady through Jacob A Riis.
 ——— Strenuous life
Rothschild, Alonzo. Lincoln, master of men. 3v.
Schauffler, R. H. The joyful heart

Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln

——— Reminiscences, 1827-1852. 3v.

Selections from modern poets

Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known

Shaw, A. H. Chapters from The story of a pioneer

Sherwood, M. P. Daphne

——— The worn doorstep

Six short stories

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Contents: A humble romance, by Mrs M. E. (Wilkins) Freeman; Gallagher, by R. H. Davis; Meh lady, by T. N. Page; The bishop's vagabond, by Alice French; Twenty minutes for refreshments, by Owen Wister; The lady or the tiger? by F. R. Stockton.

Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world. 2v.

Smith, F. H. Arm-chair at the inn. 2v.

——— Colonel Carter of Cartersville

†Snaith, J. C. The time spirit. 3v.

Stevenson, R. L. Selections. 2v.

——— Treasure Island

——— Virginibus puerisque, and other papers

Stockton, F. R. Buller-Poddington compact

Tabb, J. B. Selections

Taft, W. H. Present day problems. 2v.

Tarkington, Booth. The turmoil. 3v.

Ten short stories. 2v.

Contents: v. 1, My lord the elephant, by Rudyard Kipling; As one having authority, by H. C. Bunner; The cat and the canary, by Margaret Cameron; In the Quantick stage, by S. F. Hopkins; Wee Willie Winkie, by Rudyard Kipling. v. 2, Did he take the prince to ride? by E. E. Hale; Miss Becky's pilgrimage, by S. O. Jewett; A Christmas present for a lady, by Myra Kelly; His majesty the king, by Rudyard Kipling; The master of the inn, by Robert Herrick.

Tileston, Mrs M. N. (Foote). Children's treasure trove of pearls. 2v.

Tinsley, Mrs L. R. Practical and artistic basketry

Tisdale, Lieu. Three years behind the guns

Torrey, Bradford. Footing it in Franconia

Trask, Mrs Katrina. In the vanguard

Printed as the gift of an unnamed donor.

Twain, Mark, *pseud.* See Clemens, S. L.

Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things

†Wade, M. L. Book of potato cookery

Walker, Mrs K. C. Total depravity of inanimate things

Warner, C. D. My summer in a garden

Washington, B. T. Up from slavery

Watson, John. Beside the bonnie brier bush

Printed as the gift of a citizen of the State.

Webster, Jean. Daddy-Long-Legs

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). New chronicles of Rebecca. 2v.

——— Penelope's experiences in Scotland. 2v.

——— Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. 2v.

Wilson, Woodrow. When a man comes to himself

——— Why we are at war

Wister, Owen. The Virginian. 3v.

Wyer, J. I. *comp.* A sheaf of war poetry

——— Twenty-five favorite poems

†Young, S. H. Adventures in Alaska

INDEX

- Aanrud.** Lisbeth Longfrock, 17
Abbott, E. H. Molly Make-Believe, 42
Abbott, Evelyn, & Mansfield. Greek accident and syntax, 13
Abrégé orthographique français, 12
Abt. Say, lovely flower!, 40
Aclock. The enchanted lake, 29
Acqua. Villanelle, 31
Adams. Little Miss Grouch, 42
Addams. Spirit of youth and the city streets, 42
Adderley. Francis, the little poor man of Assisi, 36
Addison. Sir Roger de Coverley, 17
Alaquoque, St Margaret Mary, biography, 39
Albert, King of Belgium, biography, 25
Alcott. Little women, 17
 — Old-fashioned girl, 17, 42
Aldrich, biography, 44
 — Poems, 42
 — Selected stories, 42
 — Story of a bad boy, 42
Allen. Idyl of the hemp, 42
 — Kentucky cardinal, 42
 — The Kentucky warbler, 6
Ambrose. Pasquinata, 39
America; words "My country, 'tis of thee," 40
Andersen. The fir tree; Little Tiny; The wild swans, 11
Andrews, Jane. The seven little sisters, 17
Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). The courage of the commonplace, 17
 — A good Samaritan, 17
 — His soul goes marching on, 17, 42
 — Old Glory, and The three things, 43
 — The perfect tribute, 17, 43
 — The queen, 38, 43
Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). The three things, 17, 35
Anecdotes of dogs, 23
Antarctic tragedy, 23
Appleton. The quiet courage, 39
 — Selections from poems, 39
 — With the colors, 39
Arnold. Essays in criticism, 17
Arthur. Romance, 40
Ashford & Kempson. The elementary theory of direct current dynamo electric machinery, 14
Asquith, biography, 25
Atlas of America, 27
Augier & Sanders. Le gendre de Monsieur Poirier, 12
Auten. "Q" boat adventures, 37
Bach. Forty-eight preludes and fugues, 29
 — Twelve little preludes, 29
Bachelor. The light in the clearing, 6, 35
 — A man for the ages, 17
Bacon. Little essays, 17
Baden-Powell. My adventures as a spy, 36
Bagehot. Physics and politics, 10
Baillie, Mrs, *pseud.* See Reynolds, Mrs G. M. (Robins)
Baker. Adventures in contentment, 24
 — The friendly road, 24, 36, 43
Baldwin. Fairy stories, 11
 — Fifty famous stories retold, 17
 — Story of Siegfried, 11
 — Thirty more famous stories retold, 17
Ball. The bells of St Clement's, 28
Balzac. The wild ass's skin, 17
Bangs. A little book of Christmas, 17
Bannard. The common round of Shakespeare's London life in 1591, 26

- Baptism of fire, 17
 Baring-Gould. John and Joan, 17
 Barnard. An amateur missionary, 38
 Barnby. Holy Trinity, 40
 Barrett. Strength of will, 37
 Barrie. Barbara's wedding, 16
 ——— Little white bird, 43
 ——— Margaret Ogilvy, 26
 ——— The old lady shows her medals, 16
 ——— Peter Pan, 17
 ——— Quality street, 43
 ——— Der tag, 16
 ——— What every woman knows, 43
 Barrus. Our friend John Burroughs, 43
 Bartimeus, *pseud.* See Ricci, L. A. da C.
 Bate. Shakespeare, 26
 Batten. Beyond the boundary, 17
 Bayly. In the golden days, 35
 Baynes. Pins and needles, 29
 Baynton-Power. Rest at eventide, 31
 Beach. Laughing Bill Hyde, 35
 ——— Running Elk, 35
 Beale. La rinka, 29
 Beard & Bagley. A first book in American history, 27
 Beaumont. Con amore, 8
 Beauty and the beast, 11
 Becker. In the meadowland, 29
 Beecher. The crawfish and the miller, 17
 Beethoven. Sonatas, 29, 39
 Beginners' series, 1st reader, 12
 Beith. Happy-go-lucky, 35
 ——— The right stuff, 6
 ——— Scally, 6
 Bell. The whalers, 35
 Bell Telephone Company. Instructions for operating private branch exchange switchboards, 6
 Belloc. The continental rôle, 10
 Bennett. Buried alive, 43
 ——— From the log of the Velsa, 28, 37
 ——— Your United States, and The human machine, 43
 ——— & Knoblauch. Milestones, 16
 Bentley. Trent's last case, 17
 Bergholt. Royal auction bridge, 15
 Bertenshaw. Longman's French course, 12
 Besant. The ancient wisdom, 5
 ——— Popular lectures on theosophy, 8
 ——— Thought power, 5
 Bessell. Paid out, 17
 Bible, 9-10, 33, 34
 ——— Selections, 9
 ——— Scripture portions, 9
 Bible. New Testament, 10, 34
 Bigham. Stories of Mother Goose Village, 17
 Birkmyre & Yakounnikoff. The new letters of Tolstoy, 26
 Birmingham. The Careys, under Chesterton, 18
 Blake. Poems, 24
 Bland. The would-be-goods, 18
 Block. Marche, 40
 Blundell. Gaffer's child, and The gilly-flowers, 18
 Bodley. The power of the presence of God, 8
 Bogatzky. Evening portions, 33
 ——— Morning portions, 33
 Bohm. La fontaine, 8
 Book of simple contractions, 10
 Booth. Thou crownest the year with thy goodness, 31
 Borup. A tenderfoot with Peary, 43
 Bossert & Beljame. French words classified according to their meaning, 12
 Bowen, Marjorie. Sir Basil and Rue, 18
 Bowen, York. Rêverie d'amour, 29
 ——— Second romance, 29
 ——— Stray thoughts, 29
 Boyesen. The bear who had a bank account, 6
 ——— Paul Jesperson's masquerade, 6
 Bradford. Union portraits, 43
 Brahms. Ungarische taenze, 40
 Bridge. Three miniature pastorales, 29
 ——— Where she lies asleep, 31

- Bridges. Readings from the poet laureate, 24
- Brier-rose, 7
- Brighurst. Joints and muscles, 14
- & Keen. Anatomy, 14
- Bristow. Extracts from Treatment of joint and muscle injuries, 15
- Brooks. Chimney-pot papers, 17, 43
- Brown. Brief memoir of the late Mr Brown, 36
- Brown, Alice. The flying Teuton, 18
- Brown, H. D. Little Miss Phoebe Gay, 43
- Brown, John. History of the English Bible, 10
- Brown, P. H. History of Scotland, 28
- Browne. The Christmas cuckoo, 6
- The wonderful chair, 18
- Bruce. Lectures faciles, 38
- Bryant. Christopher Hibbault, 35
- Bryce. American commonwealth, 43
- William Ewart Gladstone, 43
- Buchan. The power house, 18
- The thirty-nine steps, 18
- Buchanan. God and the man, 35
- Bucholtz. Manual of therapeutic exercise and massage, 15
- Buck. Jubilate Deo, 40
- Venite, 40
- Buckrose, J. E. *pseud.* See Jameson, Mrs A. E. (Foster)
- Bué. First French book, 12
- Bullen. Log of a sea waif, 37
- Bungey. The parson's pigs, 18
- Bunner. Zenobia's infidelity, under Leacock, 20
- Burgess-Thornton. Burgess bird book for children, 14
- Burket. The unwelcome gift, 6
- Burleigh. Father Abraham, 40
- Burlin. Couldn't hear nobody pray, 40
- Burnett. Sara Crewe, 18
- The secret garden, 43
- Burns. Cotter's Saturday night, 36
- Burrage. The little house, 18
- Burroughs, biography, 43
- Camping with President Roosevelt, 26
- Burrowes. What it is like to be blind, 10
- Bury. Greek-English lexicon to the New Testament, 13
- Butler. Goat-feathers, 23, 43
- Pigs is pigs, under Leacock, 20
- Butterworth. Six songs from A Shropshire lad, 31
- By an unknown disciple, 35
- Cabot. Chapters from What men live by, 43
- What men live by, 8
- Cadman. At dawning, 40
- Caesar. De bello Gallico, 13
- Caine, Hall. The deemster, 18
- Caine, William. The generosity of Magda, 18
- Calverley. Verses, 24
- Canfield, Dorothy. See Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield)
- Carey, biography, 36
- Carlyle. On heroes and hero-worship and the heroic in history, 17, 25
- Carpenter, Edward. Extracts from Towards democracy, 24
- Carpenter, F. G. Around the world with the children, 26
- Carroll, Lewis, *pseud.* See Dodgson, C. L.
- Carroll, Walter. Forest fantasies, 29
- Sea idylls, 29
- Carroué. New course of commercial French, 12
- Carse. Scottish tunes, 29
- Cary. Hunting the sperm whale, 15
- Caterpillar and the lark, 11
- Cavendish, *pseud.* See Jones, Henry
- Caxton, biography, 36
- Ceppi. Contes faciles, 12
- Cervantes Saavedra. El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha, 13
- Chadwick. Legends of the red children, 27
- Stories of colonial children, 27
- Chaminade. Alone, 31

- Chaminade. Méditation; Romance sans paroles, 29
 ——— Pierrette, 29
 Chancellor. History and government of the United States, 10
 Chapman. Uncle Jed, caddie master, 18
 Chappell. "Without a thought", 18
 Chariot of Apollo, 11
 Chesterton. Innocence of Father Brown, 43
 ——— The purple wig, 18
 ——— Varied types and Tremendous trifles, 43
 Cholmondeley. Christine, 43
 Chopin. Works, 29, 39
 Christmas stories, 6
 Church catechism, 33
 Church of England. Articles of religion, 8
 ——— Catechism, 8
 ——— Epistles in liturgy, 33
 ——— Prayer book, 8
 Churchill. Richard Carvel, 18
 Cicero. De amicitia, 38
 ——— De senectute, 13, 38
 ——— Invectivorum in L. Catilinam, 13
 ——— Pro Aulo Licinio Archia poeta, 13
 Cinderella, 11
 Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards). Village life in America, 43
 Clarke, R. C. A bowl of roses, 31
 ——— Golden dancing days, 31
 ——— The perfect tune, 31
 Claude. Selections from Twilight thoughts, 7
 Clay. Economics, 10
 Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Tom Sawyer, 18, 43
 ——— Extracts from Adam's diary, 23
 ——— The jumping frog, 18
 ——— The \$30,000 bequest, and The danger of lying in bed, 18
 Clement. Handbook of modern Japan, 43
 Clive, biography, 25
 Coates. The maid and the moon, 32
 Cobb. Eating in two or three languages, 23
 ——— Speaking of operations, 7, 18
 Cock and the fox, 11
 Coe. Heroes of everyday life, 25
 Coke. The mad English, 18
 Cole. The life that counts, 8
 Coleridge-Taylor. Life and death, 32
 ——— Three dream dances, 29
 Colles. Growth of music, 28
 Collier, Price. England and the English, 43
 Collier, W. F. Life in Saxon England, 37
 Collyns. The typists' manual for the blind, 15
 Colville. "My aunt", 18
 Connor, Ralph, *pseud.* See Gordon, C. W.
 Conrad. Lord Jim, 18
 ——— The secret sharer, 18
 ——— & Hueffer. Romance, 18
 Contes et légendes, 12
 Conwell. Acres of diamonds, 25
 Cook. Light on the path, 5
 Cooke. Nature myths, 11
 Couldery. The empire, 29
 Courtney. Noon-day reveries, 29
 Cowper. John Gilpin, 24
 Craik. John Halifax, gentleman, 18
 ——— The little lame prince, 18
 Crane. If you are up against it, go around, 10
 Crawford. Via crucis, 43
 Cresswell. Pilate gave sentence, 35
 Croom-Johnson. Plays for children; some Ibsen love letters; The newspaper war, 24
 Cross. Adam Bede, 43
 ——— Mill on the Floss, 43
 ——— Silas Marner, 18, 43
 Crothers. Among friends, 43
 ——— Gentle reader, 43
 Crucifixion; Matthew 27, 33
 Cullum. The brooding wild, 35
 Cuning. Aids to surgery, 15
 Cushing. Manual of parliamentary practice, 10
 Cutler. All saints, 40

- Cutting, George. Safety, certainty and enjoyment, 6
- Cutting, Mrs M. S. (Doubleday)
The blossoming rod, 18
- Cypress tree, 11
- Dana, Arthur.** Spring song, "May", 29
- Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast, 43
- Darwin. Tides, 14
- Daudet. Neuf contes choisis de Daudet, 38
- David Livingstone and the lion, 11
- Davidica. Easter hymn, 40
- Davis. Bar sinister, 43
—— The boy scout, 18
—— The consul, 18
—— In the fog, 18, 35, 43
- Dawson. Carry on, 8, 43
—— The glory of the trenches, 8
—— Seventh Christmas, 43
- Day of youthful grandmothers, 23
- Dear. Sherwood (Day-break), 32
- Dearne. Freedom in Russia, under Masfield, 24
- Dease. With the French Red Cross, 37, 38
- Debussy. Suite Bergamasque, 29
- D'Evry. Meditation, and Toccata, 29
- D'Hardelot. Little Boy Blue, 40
- Deland. Awakening of Helena Ritchie, 44
—— Iron woman, 44
—— Partners, 44
- De La Ramée. A dog of Flanders, 18
- Dell. The tidal wave, 35
- De Montmorency. Patriotism and character, 8
- De Morgan. Joseph Vance, 18
—— Somehow good, 44
- Dennee. Happy thoughts mazurka, 29
- De Pobog. St Dunstan's course of French conversation and composition, 12
- Derieux. The crisis in room 25, 18
- Dibblee. The newspaper, 15
- Dick. Spring's here, 40
- Dickens. Adventures of Oliver Twist, 18, 44
—— Battle of life, 18
—— A child's dream of a star, 18
—— A Christmas carol, 18
—— Christmas stories, 18
—— Doctor Marigold's prescriptions, 19, 35
—— Dombey and son, 19
—— Edwin Drood, 19
—— Hard times, 19
—— The haunted man, 19
—— Little Dorrit, 19
—— Our mutual friend, 19
—— Sketches by Boz, 19
—— The uncommercial traveller, 19
- Dictionary of difficult words, 12
- Dictionnaire abrégé français anglais, 12
- Ditchfield. English Gothic architecture, 15
- Diven. Skiing for life, 38
- Dix. Soldier Rigdale, 19
- Dodd, W. J., biography, 25
- Dodge. The yellow dog, 7
- Dodgson. Alice's adventures in Wonderland, 19
—— Through the looking-glass, 19
- Dorling. Carry on, 35
—— A little ship, 19
—— Pincher Martin, O. D., 19
—— Stand by, 35
- Dorn. Les diamants de la couronne, 29
- Douglas, H. C. The black pearl stakes, 19
- Douglas-Hamilton. Braille primer, 12
- Douste. Danse cracovienne, 29
- Doyle, A. C. The five orange pips, 19
—— His last bow, 19
—— Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes, 44
—— The naval treaty, 19
—— Three stories from The green flag, 19

- Doyle, A. J. My beautiful chateau of love, 40
- Driggs. Live language lessons, 12
- Drinkwater. Abraham Lincoln, 16, 44
- Drummond. The greatest thing in the world, 8
- Du Chaillu. Wild life under the equator, 27
- Duncan, Norman. Christmas eve at Topmost Tickle, 38
- Dunhill. A story book, 29
- Dunne. Selections from Mr Dooley, 44
- Durand, Alexander. La rosa, 29
- Dvorak. The modest maiden, 40
- Dykes, J. B. Lead, kindly light, 41
- Earl. Beautiful Ohio, 30
- Eastman. From the deep woods to civilization, 44
- Eaton. The bird-house man, 7
- Eddington. Stellar movements and the structure of the universe, 14
- Edwardes. Lift-luck on southern roads, 44
- Egger. Mechanics, 14
- Eggleston. The Hoosier school-boy, 7
- Stories of American life and adventure, 27
- Stories of great Americans for little Americans, 25
- Elgar. Pleading, 32
- Three Bavarian dances, 30
- Elliott. Sweet lavender, 30
- Youth and spring, 30
- Elson. Grammar school reader, 12
- Emmell. Philosophy, 41
- Empey. From the fire step, 37
- Over the top, 8, 44
- English-French abridged dictionary, 13
- Epictetus. Selections, 44
- Eros and Psyche, 11
- Essays on evolution, 44
- Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty), Jackanapes, 7
- The story of a short life, 19
- Three Christmas trees and The Willow-man, 19
- Fabre. Extraits des Souvenirs entomologiques, 13
- Life of the spider, 44
- Fagan. Autobiography of an individualist, 44
- Fairies and the hunchbacks, 11
- Fairy pearl, 11
- Fairy tales and legends, 6
- Fanning. Moonlight, 41
- Farnol. The Honorable Mr Tawnish, 19
- Farrar. Life of Christ, 8
- Farrell. Tristan in the valley, 19
- Fassett. Beacon primer, 12
- Faure. Noël, 32
- Fawcett, biography, 25
- Ferber. That's marriage, and The frog in the puddle, 19
- Ferguson. Ferguson, the astronomer, 36
- Ferrata. Night, and the curtains drawn, 41
- Field. The mouse and the moonbeams, and The coming of the prince, 19
- Findlay. Principles of class teaching, 10
- First illustrated reader, 34
- First lesson book, 34
- Fisher. Eight stories, 44
- The first time after, 19
- Homes fires in France, 44
- Fiske. New France and New England, 44
- Fitch. Sizing up Uncle Sam, 23
- Fitchett. Deeds that won the empire, 28
- Fitzgerald, Edward, biography, 26
- Fletcher, C. R. L. The Germans, 28
- Fletcher, J. S. The middle temple murder, 35
- Foerster. Peace of evening, 39
- Forbes. Life of Pius X, 26
- Forgive, blest shade, 37
- Forster, Alban. The first ball, 30
- Forster, Dorothy. Rose in bud, 41
- Fortescue, C. L. Wireless telegraphy, 15
- Fortescue, J. W. The story of a red deer, 19
- Foster, Fay. Secret languages, 41

Foster, M. B. The children's summer day, 32
 ——— The children's winter day, 32
 Foster, Michael. Physiology for beginners, 15
 Fothergill. Dawn, 32
 ——— Sweet is true love, 32
 Fox. Hell for Sartain, 38
 Fragments, 10
 France. Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard, 44
 Francis, M. E. *pseud.* See Blundell, Mrs M. E. (Sweetman)
 Francis of Assisi, biography, 36
 ——— Canticle of the sun, 8
 Franke. In the boat, 30
 Frederick the Great, biography, 26
 Freeman. The great portrait mystery, 19
 Friml. Tender message, 30
 Frog prince, 11
 Fryer. Étude-caprice, 30

 Gaboriau. File no. 113, 44
 Galsworthy. American and Briton, 39
 ——— Justice, 16
 ——— Quality, 17
 ——— The silver box, 16
 Gamble. Animal world, 14
 Gaskell. Cranford, 44
 Gasquelle. Cassell's lessons in French, 13
 Gatlin. The full measure of devotion, 19
 Gay. Sand dunes, 30
 Gaynor. Hush-a-bye! Close you' eye', 41
 Geeson. The old fort at Toronto, 27
 Geibel. Rustic waltz, 39
 George 5, king of England. Speech to the allied nations, 37
 Gerard. Hungarian dance, 30
 German. The chase, 32
 ——— Tom Jones, 30
 Getty. "L'aide mémoire", 15
 Gibbon. Adventures of Miss Gregory, 35
 ——— Those who smiled, 19

Gibbons. Reconstruction of modern France, 28
 Gibson, Hugh. A diplomatic diary, 26
 Gibson, J. The scouts' own, 10
 Gilbert & Sullivan. The gondoliers, 30
 Glasgow. The battle-ground, 44
 Glass. Object — matrimony, 19
 Godfrey, Charles. Selection from Sullivan's opera, 30
 Godfrey, Frederick. Selection from Sullivan's opera, 30
 Goerdeler. Bugle call, "March", 30
 Golden apples, 11
 Goldmark. From the old mission, 39
 Goldsmith. The vicar of Wakefield, 19
 Gooch. History of our time, 26
 Gordon. Gwen, 38
 Gordy. Short stories of early American history, 27
 Goss. Benedic anima, 41
 Gottler. America, I love you, 41
 Gould. Two songs, 32
 Goulden & Siddall. Clogging for the blind, 15
 Grade 3 exemplified, 10
 Graham, G. F. English synonyms, 12
 Graham, J. C. & Cockell. Brooding and rearing chicks, 15
 Grahame. The golden age, 7, 44
 Grant-Shaefer. La belle canadienne, 30
 Grayson, David, *pseud.* See Baker, R. S.
 Green, A. S. Irish nationality, 28
 Green, Anna Katharine. See Rohlf, Mrs A. K. (Green)
 Greene. The flag, 19
 Greenselt. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich, 44
 Grenfell, W. T. Adventure of life, 44
 ——— Down north on the Labrador, 44
 ——— A man's faith, 44
 Grieg. First Peer Gynt suite, 30
 ——— Lyric pieces for the piano-forte, 30

- Grieg. Seven children's songs, 32
 Griffith. Cho-Cho and the health fairy, 11
 Grimshaw. The terrible island, 19
 Grondahl. Sommervise; chant d'été, 30
 Guerber. Contes et légendes, 13
 ——— The story of the Greeks, 28
 ——— Story of the 13 colonies, 27
 Gurlitt. Album leaves for the young, 30
- Habberton. Helen's babies, 19
 Hadow. Studies in modern music, 28
 Hagedorn. Theodore Roosevelt, 26, 36, 39, 44
 Haggard. Mr Meeson's will, 19
 Haigh. Life in a tank, 8
 Haines. The price, under Brown, 18
 Hale, E. E. Daily bread, 44
 ——— Man without a country, 19, 44
 Hall, E. C. *pseud.* See Obenchain, Mrs E. C. (Calvert)
 Hall, Holworthy, *pseud.* See Porter, H. E.
 Hall, J. N. High adventure, 44
 Hallam. The war in a nutshell, 27
 Hammond. Behold, the Master passeth by, 41
 Hand. Antioch, 41
 Händel. Christmas, 41
 ——— Twelve pianoforte pieces, 30
 Hankey. A student in arms, 44
 Hannay. General John Regan, 44
 Hanon. The virtuoso-pianist, 39
 Hardy. Return of the native, 19
 ——— Tess of the D'Urbervilles, 19
 ——— The woodlanders, 20
 Harker. Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly, 44
 Harland. The cardinal's snuff box, 35
 ——— My friend Prospero, 44
 Harraden. Things will take a turn, 20
 Harrison, Ella. Church bells, 39
 Harrison, H. S. Queed, 45
 ——— V. V.'s eyes, 45
 Hart. Mexico and the Mexicans, 27
 Harte. Brown of Calaveras, 35
 Harte. How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar, 20
 ——— Luck of Roaring Camp, 20, 35
 ——— M'liss, 35
 ——— Outcasts of Poker Flat, 20, 35
 ——— Passage in the life of Mr John Oakhurst, 35
 ——— The rose of Tuolumne, 35
 ——— Tennessee's partner, 20
 ——— The twins of Table mountain, 35
 Hartog. Petits contes de fées, 13
 Hastings. Jakerloo, 30
 Hatton. Duke street, 41
 Haughton. Precious truths for everyone, 8
 Havergal. Loyal responses, 39
 Hawkes. Field and Forest friend, 14
 ——— The good fight, 26
 ——— Hitting the dark trail, 26
 Hawkins. Rupert of Hentzau, 20
 Hawley. Rain and roses, 41
 Hawthorne. Celestial railroad, 20
 ——— Marble faun, 45
 ——— Scarlet letter, 45
 ——— Tanglewood tales, 20
 ——— Wonder book, 20
 Hay, Ian, *pseud.* See Beith
 Haydn, Joseph. Austrian hymn, 41
 ——— Creation, 41
 Haydn, Michael. Greenland, 41
 He died for me, 33
 Hearn. Japan, 27
 Hegermann-Lindencrone. In the courts of memory, 45
 Hein. The Maurice tango, 30
 Heller. Wanderstunden second suite, 30
 Helpmeets and hindrances in literary lives, 17
 Henks. Astronomy, 14
 Henry, O. *pseud.* See Porter, W. S.
 Henry, S. R. & Onivas. Indianola, 30
 Henselt. Chanson de printemps, 39
 ——— La gondola, 39
 ——— Repos d'amour, 40
 ——— Rhapsodie, 40
 ——— Si oiseau j'étais, 30
 Hergesheimer. The thrush in the hedge, 20

- Heroes of science, 25
 Herschel, Sir William, biography, 36
 Higgs. Over there, 30
 Hines. The blue streak, and A one-man dog, 20
 Hinkson. The handsome Quaker; The castle of Dromore; Hunting cap, 20
 Hirsch. Going up, 30
 Hockin. Two girls on the land, 20
 Holbrook. Book of nature myths, 11
 Hold the fort, 37
 Holden. Coronation, 41
 Holland, R. S. Historic adventure, 27
 ——— Historic inventions, 15
 Holland, Ruby. Cinderella, 30
 Holmes. Our hundred days in Europe, 45
 Holt. A beacon for the blind, 25, 45
 ——— Le carrière d'un aveugle, 13
 Homer. Requiem, 32
 Hooker. The poor, doubting Christian, 33
 Hop O' My Thumb, 11
 Hope, Anthony, *pseud.* See Hawkins, A. H.
 Hopkins, E. J. Every morning, 41
 Hopkins, W. J. The sandman, 20
 Horace. Epodes, 38
 ——— Odes, 13
 ——— Odes and epodes, 38
 Houghton. Hindle wakes, 16
 ——— The younger generation, 16
 Houssay. The industries of animals, 14
 Howe. Extracts from the Woman's journal, 26
 Howell. Pieces for the bairns, 30
 Howells, Herbert. Mally O, 32
 Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance, 45
 ——— Rise of Silas Lapham, 45
 Huard. My home in the field of honour, 8
 Hubbard. A message to Garcia, 8
 Hudson, Bernard. Aids to medicine, 15
 Hudson, W. H. The naturalist in La Plata, 14
 Hughes. Tom Brown's school days, 38
 Humphrey. Over against Green Peak, 45
 Hunt. Nerve control, 15
 Hunting. Twelve chapters from The story of our Bible, 45
 Hurndall. Moonlight saunter, 30
 Huss. Prelude, 40
 Husselein. Religious and social problems of today, 37
 Hutchinson. Orpheus with his lute, 45
 Huxley. Progress of science, 14
 Hymn tune book, 37
 Hymns ancient and modern, 8
 Hymns; Sun of my soul, 33
 I'm never unhappy, 33
 Ings. Popular card games, 15
 Intermediate grade list A, 30
 Ireland. The bells of San Marie, 32
 ——— The Holy Boy, 30
 ——— Remember, 32
 Irwin. Gasless Sunday, 20
 I've found a friend, 33
 Jack and the beanstalk, 11
 Jack, the giant-killer, 11
 Jack's house, 11
 Jacobs. The brown man's servant, 20
 ——— Short cruises, 20
 James. Textbook of psychology, 9
 Jameson. The tale of Mr Tubbs, 35
 Jefferies. Wild life in a southern country, 24
 Jellicoe. The grand fleet, 1914-1916, 27
 Jensen. Elfin dance, 40
 Jerome. Three men on the bummel, 20
 Jewett. The queen's twin, 45
 ——— A white heron, 20
 Johnson, Bernard. A deserted waterway, 30
 Johnson, Charles. Cassandra waltzes, 40
 Johnson, Noël. Farewell to summer, 41
 Johnson, Samuel, biography, 26

- Johnstone, J. L. Notes on the principles and practice of bandaging, 15
- Johnstone, James. Life in the seas, 14
- Jones, F. W. Arboreal man, 14
- Jones, Henry. Handbook of whist, 16
- Pocket guide to piquet, 16
- Joyce. Short history of Ireland, 28
- Judd, Alfred. Better than silver, 20
- Judd, J. W. The coming of evolution, 14
- Judd, M. C., Wigwam stories, 11
- Keel. Lullaby, 32
- Keeler & Wild. Ethical readings from the Bible, 45
- Keller. Correct training of a blind child, 45
- Optimism, 45
- Practice of optimism, 9
- Story of my life, 45
- The world I live in, 45
- Kennedy, B. H. Shorter Latin Primer, 13
- Kennedy, R. K. Diamonds and diamonds, 20
- Kerr. Zoology, 14
- Key to revised Braille, 10
- Kilbourne. Baby Elephant and the zoo man, 20
- Baby Kangaroo and Lilly Lamb, 20
- Baby Lion and the bump-head animal, 20
- Baby Monkey and the wily wolf, 20
- Baby Ostrich and Mr Wise Owl, 20
- Kimball. The mission of sorrow, 7
- King, Basil. A sign from heaven, 20
- The wild olive, 35
- King, Grace. The pleasant ways of St Médard, 45
- King, H. C. It's all in the day's work, 9
- Kingsley. The water-babies, 20
- Kipling. 007, and The ship that found herself, 20
- Jungle book, 35
- Kipling. The seven seas, 24
- Two Plain tales from the hills, 20
- & Balestier. The Naulahka, 35
- Kirkman. La première année de français, 13
- Knight. Song of our Syrian guest, 9
- Köhler. Petite école de la vélocité, 30
- Krishnamurti. At the feet of the Master, 9
- Lait. Lars, the useless, was a nuisance, 20
- Lamb, Charles. Essays of Elia, 17
- Tales from Shakespeare, 16, 35
- La Motte-Fouqué. Undine, 20
- Lane, F. K. The American spirit, 45
- Lane, Gerald. Life's lullaby, 32
- Lang. Blue fairy book, 11
- Lansing. Rhymes and stories, 24
- Lappin. Where the long trail begins, 39
- Lasance. The secret of happiness, 37
- La Sizeranne. Blind sisters of St Paul, 45
- Latimer. Braille contraction drill, 10
- Braille letter drill, 10
- Primer for adults, 12
- Laughlin. Everybody's lonesome, 20
- Law. A serious call to a devout and holy life, 9
- Lawless. Ireland, 28
- Layton. Pianoforte tuning an occupation for the blind, 28
- Leacock. The anecdotes of Dr So and So, 20
- My financial career, 38
- Soaked in seaweed, 20
- Weejee, the pet dog, 20
- Leadbeater. Invisible helpers, 9
- Outline of theosophy, 6
- League of Nations. Covenant, 10
- Lee. The air-man and the tramp, 20
- Uncle William, 7, 45
- Leeves. Auld Robin Gray, 37
- Lefébure-Wély. Titania, 8
- LeFeure. Odd, 21

Lehmann. Ah, moon of my delight, 32
 ——— Daddy's sweetheart, 32
 Lelen. The duty of happiness, 37
 Leupp. A day with father, 21
 Levi. French composition, 38
 Lewis. Poultry keeping, 15
 Liddle. A farewell, 32
 Life of Christ, 33
 Lincoln, biography, 7
 ——— Stories about, 7
 Lindsay. Mother stories, 21
 Lippmann. Martha-by-the-day speeds up, 38
 Liszt. Rigoletto de Verdi, 30
 ——— Second rhapsodie hongroise, 30
 Little book of quotations, 24, 38
 Little Red Riding Hood, 11
 Littlewood. Song of the mariner, 32
 Lives of great men told by great men, 25
 Lloyd. An Englishwoman's adventures in the German lines, 37
 Locke. The beloved vagabond, 21
 ——— Far-away stories, 21
 ——— The red planet, 21, 45
 ——— Rough road, 45
 ——— Viviette, 21
 Lodge. Sources of power known and unknown, 14
 Loehr. Out on the deep, 41
 Logan. Minuet in F, 30
 ——— Missouri waltz, 30
 London. The call of the wild, 21
 ——— Love of life, 21, 35
 ——— Tales of the fish patrol, 36
 Longfellow. Courtship of Miles Standish, 24
 ——— Poems, 24
 ——— Song of Hiawatha, 24
 ——— The village blacksmith, and The psalm of life, 24
 Longing, 37
 Loomis. Selections from Cheerful Americans, and Little Maude and her mamma, 45
 Loti. Pêcheur d'Islande, 13
 Lovejoy. Selections from Nature in verse, 24
 Lowther, C. H., biography, 36

Lucy. The beginnings of a great career (Benjamin Disraeli), under Macpherson, 24
 Lyall, Edna, *pseud.* See Bayly, A. E.
 Lynn, Litta. A dream, 40
 Lynn, Margaret. A stepdaughter of the prairie, 45
 Lyons. A kiss from France and some soldiers from everywhere, 21
 Lytton. The first Lord Lytton, 26

 Macafee. Massage, 15
 Macaulay. Frederick the Great, 26
 ——— Lord Clive, 25
 Macbeth. Forget me not, 30
 McCarthy. Story of the people of England in the 19th century, 45
 McConnell. Flying for France, 8
 M'Cosh. Evidences of design in creation, 33
 MacDowell. The eagle, 40
 ——— Four songs, 32
 ——— My love and I, 32
 ——— Sea pieces, 30
 ——— Two old songs, 32
 Mace. Good night, little girl, good night, 41
 Macfarren. The sands of Dee, 41
 MacHarg & Balmer. The Indian drum, 45
 Machen. The terror, 21
 Mack. Mazurka, 40
 Mackay, Helen. Selected stories from "Accidentals", 21
 Mackay, Reay. Odile, and other tales, 21
 Mackinder. Distant lands, 26
 ——— Lands beyond the Channel, 26
 ——— The modern British state, 28
 ——— Nations of the modern world, 26
 Maclaren, Ian, *pseud.* See Watson, John
 MacMahon. The re-education of the voice, 15
 Macpherson. The lesson of the American elections, 24
 Macy. Walter James Dodd, 25
 "Mademoiselle Miss", 8, 45
 Maeterlinck. The blue bird, 16, 45

- Mallinson. To an isle in the water, 32
- Malone cook book, 45
- Manuel Braille international, 13
- Marchand. Modern French grammar and conversation, 13
- Marchant. Climax prote, 13
- Marett. Anthropology, 14
- Margerison. Camouflage, 21
- Marks. The piper, 45
- The wolf of Gubbio, 45
- Marryat. Children of the New Forest, 36
- Marshall, Alfred. Elements of economics of industry, 10
- Marshall, Robert. His excellency, the governor, 16
- Second in command, 16
- Martin. The glow of life, 24
- Masefield. Longer poems, 24
- Mason, A. E. W. The four feathers, 36
- Mason, Lowell. Bethany, 41
- Mathieson. My aspirations, 9
- Mattei. Grande valse de concert, 30
- Matthay. First principles of piano-forte playing, 28
- Matthews. Gathering of the fairy folk, 40
- Maugham. The explorer, 16
- Maunder. Olivet to Calvary, 32
- Maury. Land and sea breezes, 34
- Mawson. "I am kept", 27
- Mazas. 75 melodic and progressive studies for violin, 31
- Meale. Chimney corner songs, 32
- Méras, A. A. & Méras, B. Le premier livre, 13
- Le second livre, 13
- Méras, B. & Méras, E. J. French verbs and verbal idioms in speech, 13
- Meredith. The egoist, 21
- The ordeal of Richard Feverel, 21
- Mermaid's cap, 11
- Merriman, H. S. *pseud.* See Scott, H. S.
- Metcalf. Absent, 41
- Methodist hymn book, 9
- Meyer, F. B. Keep a sunbeam in your face, 9
- Secret of guidance, 9
- Some of the deeper things, 9
- Meyer, G. W. My mother's rosary, 41
- Miller. Come out of the kitchen, 45
- Milton. L'allegro, and Il penseroso, 24
- English sonnets, 24
- Hymn on the nativity, 24
- Lycidas, and Comus, 24
- Paradise lost, 24
- Paradise regained, 24
- Minetti. Come, live with me, 41
- Mitchell, J. A. Amos Judd, 7
- Mitchell, J. R. Principles of massage, 15
- Mitford. A land march from England to Ceylon, 28
- Moir. The life of Mansie Wauch, 21
- Molière. Les précieuses ridicules, and Le Tartuffe, 6
- Monckton. The pipes of Pan are calling, 32
- Monk. If ye love me, keep my commandments, 32
- Montague. The gift, 21, 45
- Why it was W-on-the-eyes, 45
- Montgomery. Anne of Green gables, 45
- Moon. Ancient Britons, 37
- Biographical sketch of Sir C. H. Lowther, 36
- Dr Moon's labors for the blind, 36
- Dr Moon's notation of music, 37
- Fourteen tunes for morning and evening hymns for a week, 37
- Morgan & Balley. Readings in English history, 28
- Morley. The haunted bookshop, 21, 45
- Parnassus on wheels, 38, 45
- Morning and evening hymns for the week, 33
- Morris, Arthur. The veleta, 31
- Morris, Mrs Elizabeth (Woodbridge). Jonathan papers, 46

Morris, William. The battle at the township's end, 21
 Moszkowski. Serenata, 31
 Mother Goose, 24
 Muir. Adventure with a dog and a glacier, 46
 Mulock, Miss. *See* Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock)

Munro. The new road, 21
 Myers. Saint Paul, 25
 Myres. Dawn of history, 26

Nageli. Dennis, 41
 Neidlinger. The birthday of a King, 41
 Nelson, Lord, biography, 36
 Nesbit, Edith. *See* Bland, Mrs Edith (Nesbit)
 Nevin. Under His wing I sweetly rest, 41

New guide arithmetics, 14
 New Standard dictionary, 12
 Newbiggin. Modern geography, 26
 Newton. The frog, 32
 Nicholls. Delilah valse, 31
 Nicole. Stances à la marquise, 32
 Nietzsche and culture, 9
 Nightingale, 11
 1920 knitting and crochet book, 15
 Norris. Mother, 46
 North. Latin prose composition, 13
 Notes on Swedish remedial exercises, 15
 Novelties for the organ, 39

Obenchain. The gardens of memory, 21
 O'Brien. Outwitting the Hun, 37, 46
 Offenbach. Dream waltz, 8
 Ogilvy, Margaret, biography, 26
 O'Hara. There is no death, 41
 Oliver. Fifinella, 32
 Ollivant, Alfred. Bob, son of Battle, 46
 ——— Owd Bob, 21
 Olmstead. Father Bernard's parish, 7
 Omar Khayyám. Rubáiyát, 25
 Oppenheim. The great impersonation, 21, 36, 46

Orczy. Four stories from "The league of the Scarlet Pimpernel", 21
 Osbourne. Jones, 46
 Osgood. Servitude, 21
 ——— Where Pharaoh dreams, 27
 Oxford and Cambridge geography, 26
 Oxford reading book, 12

Page, T. N. The burial of the guns, 21
 ——— Tommy Trot's visit to Santa Claus, 7
 ——— Two little Confederates, 21
 Palgrave. Golden treasury, 25, 46
 Palmer, F. H. E. Russian life in town and country, 46
 Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer, 46
 ——— Self-cultivation in English, 46
 Palmer, M. D. Lessons on massage, 15
 Palmer, W. S. Michael Fairless, under Masefield, 24
 Parker. The pomp of the Lavillettes, 21
 Parkman, Francis. Count Frontenac and New France, 46
 ——— Jesuits in North America, 46
 ——— La Salle and the discovery of the great West, 46
 ——— Oregon trail, 46
 ——— Pioneers of France in the New World, 46
 Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, 25
 Parry, C. H. H. English lyrics, 32
 ——— Studies of great composers, 25, 28
 Parting hour, 37
 Payne. Her secret, 21
 Peabody, J. P. *See* Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody)
 Pearson, Sir A. C. Pearson's easy dictionary, 12
 Pearson, Arthur. Victory over blindness, 10, 34
 Peel. Gipsies, 32
 Peel family, 36

- Penso. Where there's a girl there's a boy, 31
- Peple. A night out, 21
- Perkins. The Dutch twins, 21
- Peterson, Mrs Frederick. Child health alphabet, 15
- Rhymes of Cho-Cho's grandma, 25
- Pether. Joy-ride lancers, 31
- Phelps, Austin. The still hour, 9
- Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, 46
- Phillips, M. F. Enchanted forest, 32
- Starry woods, 32
- Phillips, Stephen. Paolo and Francesca, 46
- Phillips, Walter. A son of the desert am I, 41
- Phillpotts. A spectre's dilemma, 21
- Pickthall. The better man, 21
- Pierson. How to knit and crochet, 46
- Pillsbury. Essentials of psychology, 6
- Pinero. Trelawny of the wells, 16
- Pinsuti. Spring song, 32
- Pipes of Pan, 11
- Pitt, biography, 26
- Pius X, biography, 26
- Plato. Republic of Plato, 24
- Pleyel's hymn, 41
- Plutarch. Extracts from Plutarch's Lives, 25
- Poe. A descent into the maelstrom; The purloined letter; and The masque of the red death, 21
- Poems of the great war, 25, 46
- Polycarp, St, 36
- Poole. The harbor, 46
- Poplar field, 25
- Porter, E. H. The tangled threads, 21
- Porter, Mrs E. H. Pollyanna, 46
- Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton). The song of the cardinal, 38
- Porter, H. E. New York and return, 21
- Porter, Sydney. More stories by O. Henry, 46
- Selections, 46
- Porter, W. S. Madame Bo-peep of the ranches, 22
- Memoirs of a yellow dog, 22
- The romance of a busy broker, 22
- Seven selected stories, 22
- Shoes, and The moment of victory, 22
- Porteus. Summary of evidences for divine origin of Christian revelation, 9
- Portogallo. Adestes fideles, 41
- Poulsson. War poems, 7
- Powell. Fighting in Flanders, 27
- Powell-Owen. How to make money on poultry, 15
- Preparatory grade; graded pieces for pianoforte, 31
- Primary division, lists A, B and C, 31
- Prince and the prayer, 33
- Prince Curly Chin, 11
- Prouty. Good sports, 22
- Pluck, 22
- Psalms, 10, 33, 34
- Purcell. Nymphs and shepherds, 32
- Purcell, Edward. Passing by, 42
- Purcell, Henry. In these delightful pleasant groves, 42
- Purinton. Petain, the prepared, 8
- Quiller-Couch. Shakespeare's workmanship, 16
- The splendid spur, 22
- Quilter. Now sleeps the crimson petal, 33
- Racine. Bajazet, 6
- Phaedra, 6
- Rait. Bannockburn, 28
- Ralli. Edward Fitzgerald and his times, 26
- Reade, Charles & Boucicault. Foul play, 22
- Reade, H. M. From atheism to Christ, 9
- Reading book, 34
- Repplier, Agnes. Americanism, 46
- Our overrated great-grandmothers, 46
- Twelve essays, 46

Resurrection and ascension; Matthew
28, 33

Reville. St Margaret Mary Alaco-
que, 39

Revised Braille, 10

Revival hymns, 34

Reynolds. The man who won, 22

Rhoades. That Preston girl, 46

Ricci. The long trick, 7, 22

——— Mystery, 22

——— The navy-under-the-sea, 22

Rice. Betty's best Christmas, 7

Richards, C. C. See Clark, Mrs
C. C. (Richards)

Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Mel-
ody, 22

——— Wooing of Calvin Parks, 46

Richmond. Red Pepper Burns, 22

Riis. Making of an American, 46

Rinehart. The amazing interlude,
22, 46

——— Love stories, 22

Roberts, C. T. D. Heart of the an-
cient wood, 46

Roberts, Chalmers. Mr Asquith, 25

Roberts, Morley. The competition in
the Castlebar, 22

——— Madonna of the beechwood, 36

Roche. Plunder, 22

Rodenberg. Key to musical Braille,
29

——— Primer of Braille music, 29

Rogers. Beyond the border, 9

——— The death penalty, 9

——— Karma, 9

——— The life sublime, 9

——— The logic of reincarnation, 9

——— Occultism as a factor in civil-
ization, 9

——— Purpose of life, 9

——— Scientific evidences of future
life, 9

——— Soul power and possibilities, 9

Rohlf's. Leavenworth case, 46

Roman Catholic Church. Catechism
of Christian doctrine, 9

Ronald, Landon. Away on the hill,
42

——— A little winding road, 42

——— O, lovely night, 33

Roosevelt, Theodore, biography, 26,
36, 39, 44

——— Books for holidays in the
open, 46

——— Letters to his children, 26, 36,
46

——— President's message to the
57th congress, 46

——— Strenuous life, 46

Rosebery. Pitt, 26

Rostron. Rescue of the Titanic sur-
vivors, 27

Rothschild. Lincoln, master of men,
46

Rowley. Georgian suite, 31

Royal readers, 12

Rubens. I love the moon, 42

Rules for card games, 38

Rules for daily life, 9

Rules for playing card games, 16

Ruskin. Frondes agrestes, 15

——— The king of the Golden River,
22

Russell. The Balaclava charge, 37

S., O. The locking of Ostend, 27

Safety, certainty and enjoyment, 33

St Dunstan's hymn book, 9

St Mars. The spirit of the woods,
22

St Nicholas. Colonial stories, 27

Sainton-Dolby. Marjorie's alma-
nack, 33

Sampson. Cambridge readings in
literature, 24

Sanderson. A spray of roses, 42

——— The valley of laughter, 42

Sawyer. The primrose ring, 38

Schäfer. Sight reading exercises, 31

Schauffler. Fiddler's luck, 22

——— The joyful heart, 46

Schayer. The good loser, 7

Scherren. Extracts from Popular
natural history, 14

School dictionary, 34

Schubert. Marche militaire, 31

——— Serenade, 40

——— Waltzes, 40

Schulhoff. Grande valse brillante, 8

——— Menuett, 40

- Schumann. Blondell's song, and The walnut tree, 33
 — The hat of green, and The joys of home, 33
 — The two grenadiers, 42
 Schurz. Abraham Lincoln, 47
 — Reminiscences, 47
 Schwab. Succeeding with what you have, 10
 Scott, H. S. The sowers, 22
 Scott, Sir Walter. Ivanhoe, 22
 — Kenilworth, 22
 — The talisman, 22
 Scripture calendar, 9
 Scudder. Book of fables, 11
 Searchlight, *pseud.* Lessons from Jutland, 27
 Sedgwick. Autumn crocuses, 22
 Selected poems, 39
 Selected quotations, 24, 38
 Selections from Georgian poetry, 25
 Selections from modern poets, 47
 Selections from O. Henry memorial award prize stories, 1919, 22
 Selections of poems, 25
 Selous, Edmund. Tommy Smith's other animals, 14
 Selous, F. C. A hunter's wanderings in Africa, 27
 Seton. Wild animals I have known, 14, 47
 Sewell. Black Beauty, 22
 Shakespeare, biography, 26
 — As you like it, 16
 — Life of King Henry the Fifth, 16
 — The famous history of the life of King Henry the Eighth, 16
 — History of King Henry the Eighth, 16
 — Life and death of King John, 16
 — King Lear, 16
 — Tragedy of King Richard II, 16
 — Macbeth, 16
 — Merchant of Venice, 16
 — Midsummer night's dream, 16
 — Much ado about nothing, 16
 — Othello, 16
 Shakespeare. Romeo and Juliet, 16
 — The tempest, 16
 — Twelfth night, 16
 Sharp, C. J. Country dance tunes, 31
 — & Carson. Folk songs from Somerset, 33
 Sharp, D. L. Beyond the pasture bars, 14
 — Ways of the woods, 6
 Shaw, A. H. Chapters from The story of a pioneer, 47
 Shaw, A. W., Company. Business correspondence, 15
 Shaw, Martin. A model setting of the Communion service, 33
 Shelley. Wayside thoughts from Shelley, 25
 Sherwood. Daphne, 47
 — The worn doorstep, 7, 47
 Shoemaker. Colonial plays for the school room, 16
 Short quotations for adult beginners, 36
 Shorter catechism, 33
 Siddall. Shoemaking for the blind, 15
 Simonds. My trip to Verdun, 8
 Simper. He shall reign forever, 42
 Singmaster. Emmeline, 7
 Six short stories, 47
 Slater. The tinker's song, 42
 Slocum. Sailing alone around the world, 47
 Smith, Clay. 'Sorter miss you, 42
 Smith, Eleanor. The quest, 42
 Smith, F. H. Arm-chair at the inn, 47
 — Colonel Carter of Cartersville, 47
 Snaith. The time spirit, 22, 47
 Soddy. Matter and energy, 14
 Somerset. Echo, 33
 Somerville, Arthur. Five songs of innocence, 33
 Somerville, E. O. E. & Ross. The silver fox, 22
 Somerville, Reginald. A Breton lullaby, 42
 Sparrow's nest, 25

Spaulding & Bryce. The fairy wand, 11
 ——— & Miller. Graded school speller, 12
 Speaks. Morning, 42
 Spears. Master mariners, 27
 Spelling lessons, 34
 Spenser. Stories from the faerie queen, 22
 Spicer. Our day in the light of prophecy, 6
 ——— The hand that intervenes, 9
 Spindler. Klaenge aus sueden, 40
 ——— Venezia barcarolle, 40
 Stacpoole. The ship of coral, 22
 Stanford. Boat songs, 33
 ——— Songs of the fleet, 33
 Steane. I will not leave you comfortless, 33
 Stephen. Samuel Johnson, 26
 Stephens. Christ in Flanders, 42
 Stern. My mother and I, 7
 Stevenson, B. E. Uncle Bige's creaking heart, 38
 Stevenson, R. L. An inland voyage, 28
 ——— The master of Ballantrae, 22
 ——— New Arabian nights, 36
 ——— St Ives' escape, 23
 ——— Selections, 47
 ——— Selections from memories and portraits, 17
 ——— Tales and fantasies, 23
 ——— Treasure Island, 23, 47
 ——— Virginibus puerisque, 17, 47
 Stockton. A borrowed month, 23
 ——— Buller-Poddington compact, 47
 ——— The lady or the tiger, 38
 ——— A story of assisted fate, 7
 Stoddon. Bright and breezy, 31
 Stories for boys, 7
 Stories for children, 23
 Stories for girls, 7
 Stories of other lands, 7
 Story of Hiawatha, 11
 Story of Persephone, 11
 Story of the Princess Ageless-Beauty, 11
 Stout. Groundwork of psychology, 9
 Street. Ghosts of Picadilly, 28

Streeter. Dere Mable, 38
 Sullivan. God shall wipe away all tears, 33
 Suppé. Light cavalry, 31
 ——— Poet and peasant, 31
 Swift. Gulliver's travels, 23
 Swinstead. Five idylls, 31
 ——— Five miniatures, 31
 ——— Interlude, 31
 Synge. The playboy of the western world, 16
 Tabb. Selections, 47
 Taffrail, *pseud.* See Dorling, H. T.
 Taft. Present day problems, 47
 Talbot. An old-time Thanksgiving, 7
 Tarbell. He knew Lincoln, 23
 Tarkington. Penrod, 23
 ——— Penrod and Sam, 7
 ——— The turmoil, 47
 Technical exercises, 31
 Technical studies, 31
 Ten short stories, 47
 Tennyson. Idylls of the king, 25
 ——— The princess, 25
 Terhune. Wolf, 23
 Thackeray. Henry Esmond, 23
 Thayer. Theodore Roosevelt, 26
 Thern. Genus loci, 40
 Thibault IV. Innocents, 42
 Thirion. French poems from modern authors, 13
 ——— 101 proverbs, 13
 Thomas. A memory, 33
 Thompson. The hound of heaven, 25
 Thurban. Pom pom, 31
 Tileston. Children's treasure trove of pearls, 47
 "Times" broadsheets, 24
 Tinsley. Practical and artistic basketry, 47
 Tisdale. Three years behind the guns, 47
 Tolstoi, biography, 26
 Tom and Ellie, 11
 Torrey. Footing it in Franconia, 47
 Tours. Marken, 42
 Tout. Bannockburn and English history, 28

- Townsend. Voices of prayer and praise, 9
- Tozier. The Montessori schools in Rome, 10
- Trask. In the vanguard, 47
- Trench. Priesthood of Christ, 9
- Trotter. Constructive harmony, 29
- Turpin. Classic fables, 11
- Twain, Mark, *pseud.* See Clemens, S. L.
- Twenty selected poems, 25
- Tynan, Katharine. See Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan)
- Tyrrell. Style in English literature, 16
- Ugly duckling, 11
- Under the nursery lamp, 7
- United States. Constitution, and Declaration of Independence, 10
- Usher. The story of the Pilgrims, 27
- Vachell. Dennis, 23
- Valentine. The man with the club foot, 23
- Van Alstyne. Memories, 42
- Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck, 47
- A lover of music, 23
- The mansion, 23
- Van Sickle & Seegmiller. Riverside readers, 12
- Vaughan. Happiness and beauty, 37
- Verne. Twenty thousand leagues under the sea, 23
- Victor. The soul of a soldier, 27
- Virgil. Aeneid, 13
- Vorse. The other room, under Jewett, 20
- Wadal. Abraham Lincoln, 7
- Wade, Mrs M. L. Book of potato cookery, 15, 47
- Wade, Robert. Captain Tristram's shipbuilding, under Leacock, 20
- Wagner. Vorspiel from Lohengrin, 40
- Wakeman. Introduction to the history of the Church of England, 9
- Walker, Ernest. Bluebells from the clearings, 33
- Walker, Mrs K. C. Total depravity of inanimate things, 47
- Walsh. The quitter, under Judd, 20
- Warden. Betty loves the roses, 42
- Why?, 42
- Warner, C. D. Being a boy, 23
- My summer in a garden, 47
- Warren. National hymn, 42
- Washington, B. T. Up from slavery, 47
- Washington, George. Stories about, 7
- Watson, Edward. Minuet, 31
- Musical sound, 29
- Watson, John. Beside the bonnie brier bush, 47
- Watt, James, biography, 36
- Webster. Daddy-Long-Legs, 47
- Dear enemy, 23
- Weik. A law student's recollections of Abraham Lincoln, 7
- Wells, H. G. Marriage, 23
- Outline of history, 27
- Wells, J. B. The owl, 42
- Wentworth & Smith. Essentials of arithmetic, 14
- Wershoven. French-English dictionary, 13
- Lilliput dictionary, English-French, 13
- West. The Lord is exalted, 42
- Westminster hymnal, 9
- Weyman. The house of the wolf, 36
- Wharton. The debt, 23
- White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon). Christ our Saviour, 37
- White, M. V. The spring has come, 42
- White, S. E. The cabin, 36
- The road agent, 23
- Whiting. It's tulip time in Holland, 42
- Whittier. The hero, 25
- Whyte. President Woodrow Wilson, under Macpherson, 24
- Wide line readers for beginners, 34
- Wieniawski. Kuiawiak, 40
- Wiggin. Huldah the prophetess, 23

- Wiggin. New chronicles of Rebecca, 47
 — Penelope's experiences in Scotland, 47
 — Polly Oliver's problem, 7
 — Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm, 47
 — Susanna and Sue, 23
 — Thomasina Tucker, 23
 Wildem. King Albert of Belgium, 25
 Williams, B. A. Thanksgiving snowshoes, 7
 Williams, Gene. Wyoming, 31
 Willsie. Benefits forgot, 7
 Wilson, Mrs Augusta (Evans). St Elmo, 36
 Wilson, E. N. The white Indian boy, 23
 Wilson, George. The five gateways of knowledge, 9
 Wilson, Justina. Some modern methods of treatment in heart cases, 15
 Wilson, Woodrow. Three addresses, 17
 — When a man comes to himself, 47
 — Why we are at war, 47
 Winter. Houp-la, 23
 Winterbottom. Selections from the opera of Iolanthe, 31
 Wister. The Virginian, 47
 Witwer. From baseball to boches, 27
 Wolf and the seven kids, 11
 Wolstenholme. March humoreske, 31
 Wood. East Lynne, 36
 Woodward. Evening service in D, 33
 Words of the wise for every day, 24
 Wright. The re-creation of Brian Kent, 23
 Wyer. A sheaf of war poetry, 47
 — Twenty-five favorite poems, 47
 Wyndham. Elizabethan adventure in Elizabethan literature, 17, 27
 — The poetry of the prison, 17, 25
 Year of promise, prayer and praise, 9
 Yonge. The dove in the eagle's nest, 36
 Young, J. T. The new American government and its work, 6
 Young, James. La carina, 31
 Young, S. H. Adventures in Alaska, 27, 47
 Zitkala-Sa. Old Indian legends, 11

V. 34.20

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918

Published Fortnightly

No. 729	ALBANY, N. Y.	MARCH 1, 1921
---------	---------------	---------------

New York State Library

BIBLIOGRAPHY BULLETIN 69

BOOKS ON HEALTH

AS RELATED TO THE SCHOOL CHILD

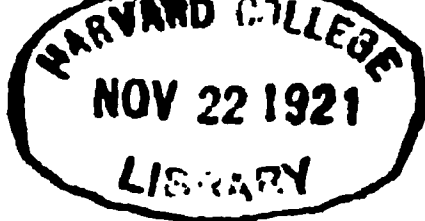
Second Edition Revised

	PAGE		PAGE
Anthropometry	27	Oral hygiene.....	15
Corrective exercises and ortho-		Open-air schools.....	12
pedics	33	Physical education.....	28
Dispensaries	25	Play	32
Equipment	33	Posture (see Hygiene, Corrective	
Exercises and drills.....	29	exercises and Orthopedics)	33
Games and athletics.....	30	Rhythmic activities.....	31
Hygiene (general)	7	School hygiene.....	12
Juvenile (health books suitable to		School nursing	14
children of school age).....	9	Sex education.....	22
Medical inspection.....	13	Social service	25
Mental hygiene.....	16	Speech defects	23
Mental retardation and deficiency	17	Tuberculosis.....	24
Nutrition.....	19	Vision and hearing	24
<hr/>			
Organizations which publish re-		Bibliographies.....	35
lated material.....	34	Periodicals.....	36

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1921



The Librarian

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University
With years when terms expire
(Revised to October 1, 1921)

- 1926 **PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B., LL.D., Chancellor**
Emeritus - - - - - Palmyra
- 1922 **CHESTER S. LORD M.A., LL.D., Chancellor** - - Brooklyn
- 1924 **ADELBERT MOOT LL.D., Vice Chancellor** - - Buffalo
- 1927 **ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D.** Albany
- 1925 **CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A., LL.B., LL.D.,**
Litt.D. - - - - - Tuxedo
- 1928 **WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A., LL.D.** - - - Ogdensburg
- 1932 **JAMES BYRNE B.A., LL.B., LL.D.** - - - New York
- 1929 **HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A., LL.D.** - - - Brooklyn
- 1931 **THOMAS J. MANGAN M.A.** - - - - - Binghamton
- 1933 **WILLIAM J. WALLIN M.A.** - - - - - Yonkers
- 1923 **WILLIAM BONDY M.A., LL.B., Ph.D.** - - - New York
- 1930 **WILLIAM P. BAKER B.L., Litt.D.** - - - - - Syracuse

President of the University and Commissioner of Education
FRANK P. GRAVES Ph.D., Litt.D., L.H.D., LL.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Counsel
FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A., Pd.D., L.H.D., LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education
CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S., Pd.D., LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education
GEORGE M. WILEY M.A., Pd.D., LL.D.

Director of State Library
JAMES I. WYER M.L.S., Pd.D.

Director of Science and State Museum
JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc., LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

- Administration, **HIRAM C. CASE**
- Archives and History, **JAMES SULLIVAN M.A., Ph.D.**
- Attendance, **JAMES D. SULLIVAN**
- Examinations and Inspections, **AVERY W. SKINNER B.A.**
- Law, **FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., LL.D., Counsel**
- Library Extension, **WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.**
- Library School, **EDNA M. SANDERSON B.A., B.L.S.**
- School Buildings and Grounds, **FRANK H. WOOD M.A.**
- School Libraries, **SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.**
- Visual Instruction, **ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.**
- Vocational and Extension Education, **LEWIS A. WILSON**

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918

Published fortnightly

No. 729

ALBANY, N. Y.

March 1, 1921

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 69

BOOKS ON HEALTH AS RELATED TO THE SCHOOL CHILD

Second Edition Revised

PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION

New York State has at work in its schools hundreds of trained men and women seeking to conserve the health of two million pupils. These workers are school teachers and officials, school and public health nurses, medical inspectors, oral hygienists, mental hygienists, nutrition experts, physical directors, and inspectors of school buildings and grounds. Each of these groups is directed by a supervisor or inspector in the State Department of Education. To this Department come many requests from workers in all these groups for the names of the best books in their special subjects — books that can be recommended confidently, with the assurance that not only are they the best books for the immediate purpose but that an ample supply of them is somewhere readily available.

To meet just this need and to tell where these books may be had, this list has been prepared by the State Library with the help of the supervisors referred to above. It must be borne in mind that this bibliography is prepared for the use of a limited group of workers in a special field, and does not aim to include all the literature even on the health of the school child.

The first edition (Bibliography Bulletin 64, 1919) was soon exhausted because of its unforeseen popularity. A second edition

is now offered after complete revision and the addition of many titles not included in the original list. Attention is called to the rearrangement of topics, following a logical order in preference to the alphabetical arrangement of the first edition. Several other changes have been made to secure better classification of material and to eliminate irrelevant titles.

Necessarily but a small fraction of the wealth of the State Library on these subjects is represented here. Many valuable articles appear in periodicals, and reports and proceedings of organizations, from which additional references on any desired topic will be selected by the Library upon request. Pamphlets are, therefore, not listed, but at the end of the bibliography reference is made to a few of the best sources from which pamphlet material may be obtained. Special attention is invited also to the Bulletins on School Health Service issued by the New York State Department of Education.

The State Library is ready not only to suggest titles, but to lend the books themselves to any teacher, physician or nurse in the State, provided the desired volumes are not available in a local library. Requests should be addressed to the State Library, Albany, N. Y., and should state clearly the needs of the borrower. Books are sent by parcel post, the borrower paying only return postage. They may be kept four weeks, but should be returned sooner if possible, and are subject to recall after two weeks if needed by other readers.

Acknowledgment is due those not connected with the Education Department staff who have offered helpful suggestions, especially Elva L. Bascom, Florence Bradley, Mrs L. D. Goldsberry, Helen Hill, Dr Frederick Martin and B. R. Rickards.

BOOKS ON HEALTH AS RELATED TO THE SCHOOL CHILD

Hygiene

Allen, W. H. Civics and health. Ginn, 1909. 411p.

Popular handbook of practical hygiene in relation to school, community and home.

Andress, J. M. Health education in rural schools. Houghton, 1919. 321p.

——— Teaching of hygiene in the grades. Houghton, 1918. 176p.
(Riverside educational monographs)

Baker, S. J. Healthy children: a volume devoted to the health of the growing child. Federal Pub. Co., 1920. 230p.

Bowers, E. F. Alcohol: its influence on mind and body. Clode, 1916. 207p.

Broadhurst, Jean. Home and community hygiene. Lippincott, 1918. 428p. (Lippincott's home manuals)

Chancellor, W. E. Health of the teacher. Forbes, 1919. 307p.

Chapin, C. V. How to avoid infection. Harvard Univ. Press, 1917. 85p. (Harvard health talks, v. 8)

Chapin, H. D. Health first, the fine art of living. Century, 1917. 231p.

Coleman, W. M. The people's health; a handbook of sanitation and hygiene for the use of schools. Macmillan, 1915. 370p.

Coolidge, Algernon. Adenoids and tonsils. Harvard Univ. Press, 1916. 46p.

Delano, J. A. American Red Cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick; revised by A. H. Strong. Blakiston, 1918. 334p.

This is the second edition of the American Red Cross textbook in elementary hygiene and home care of the sick, by J. A. Delano and Isabel McIsaac.

Fisher, Irving & Fiske, E. L. How to live. Funk, 1919. 461p.

Fisk, E. L. Alcohol. Funk, 1917. 216p.

Galbraith, A. M. Personal hygiene and physical training for women. Saunders, 1916. 393p.

Hill, H. W. Sanitation for public health nurses. Macmillan, 1919. 211p.

Hodge, C. F. & Dawson, Jean. Civic biology; a textbook of problems local and national, that can be solved only by civic cooperation. Ginn, 1918. 381p.

Hough, Theodore & Sedgwick, W. T. Human mechanism; its physiology and hygiene and the sanitation of its surroundings. Ginn, 1918. 572p.

Howard, L. O. The house-fly: disease carrier. Stokes, 1911. 312p.

Hutchinson, Woods. Civilization and health. Houghton, 1914. 355p.

Pungent and sensible advice on such subjects as vivisection, patent medicines, health of working women, the vacation habit.

—— Common diseases. Houghton, 1913. 452p.

—— Preventable diseases. Houghton, 1909. 442p.

Informal in style, but contains much valuable information.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*

Lee, R. I. Health and disease; their determining factors. Little, 1917. 378p.

Lippert, F. E. & Holmes, Arthur. When to send for the doctor and what to do before the doctor comes. Lippincott, 1913. 265p.
Popular and brief, but good for nurses to use.—*Bascom*

Lippitt, L. C. Personal hygiene and home nursing; a practical textbook for girls and women for home and school use. World Book Co., 1919. 256p.

McIsaac, Isabel. Hygiene for nurses. Macmillan, 1918. 208p.

McMillan, Margaret. The nursery school. Dutton, 1919. 356p.
Deals with the care and education of children from "toddling" age to 7 years or so. Sympathetic, suggestive, inspirational.

Ogden, H. N. Rural hygiene. Macmillan, 1911. 434p.

Pusey, W. A. Care of the skin and hair. Appleton, 1913. 182p.
Deals with prophylaxis but not with treatment.

Rosenau, M. J. Preventive medicine and hygiene. Appleton, 1917. 1374p.

Comprehensive and authoritative. It has good chapters on communicable diseases and schools.

Saleeby, C. W. The whole armour of man. Lippincott, 1919. 397p.

Stimpson, W. G. Prevention of disease and care of the sick. 1917. 247p. (U. S. Pub. Health Serv. Misc. pub. no. 17)

Terman, L. M. Teacher's health; the hygiene of an occupation. Houghton, 1913. 136p.

Tidswell, H. H. The tobacco habit. Blakiston, 1912. 258p.

Turner, C. E. Hygiene, dental and general. Mosby, 1920. 400p.
An up-to-date correlation of all hygienic measures.

Walker, E. M. Health education; its place in the school curriculum. National organ for public health nursing, n. d. 8p.

White, C. J. Care of the skin. Harvard Univ. Press, 1914. 68p.

Winslow, Kenelm. Prevention of disease; a popular treatise. Saunders, 1916. 348p.
For teachers.

Bibliographies

- American Medical Association.** Council on Health and Public Instruction. List of books on the prevention of disease. Amer. Med. Assn., n.d. 39p. (Pam. no. 6)
- Bascom, E. L. & Mendenhall, D. R., comp.** Child welfare; selected list of books and pamphlets. 3d ed. Amer. Med. Assn., 1920. 43p.
- Halliday, S. L.** Guide posts on the road to health; a list of books. 1919. 10p. (N. Y. City. Municipal Reference Library. Spec. rep. no. 3)
- Supplement. 1921. 4p. (Municipal Reference Library Notes, v. 7, no. 35)
- North Dakota University.** Public Health Laboratory. Health officers' loan library. Univ., 1917. 16p. (Bul. no. 25)
- Red Cross.** U. S. American National Red Cross. Health center bibliography . . . 2d ed. American Red Cross, 1921. 11p. Typewritten
- Russell Sage Foundation.** Library. Community health. Library, 1921. 4p. (Bulletin no. 45)
- Storey, T. A.** General outline and syllabus on hygiene. 1920. p.39

Periodicals

- The American Child, published by National Child Labor Committee, New York
- American Journal of Public Health; monthly, published by American Pub. Health Assn., New York
- The Child; a monthly journal devoted to child welfare. London
- Child-welfare Magazine monthly. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Nation's Health (continuation of Modern Medicine). Chicago

Health Books Suitable to Children of School Age

- Bailey, R. R.** Sure Pop and the Safety scouts. World Book Co., 1915. 129p.
- Cole, N. B. & Ernst, C. H.** First aid for boys. Appleton, 1917. 196p.
- Conn, H. W.** Elementary physiology and hygiene; for use in upper grammar grades. Silver, 1913. 349p.
- Introductory physiology and hygiene; for use in intermediate grades; special edition including chapters treating of the public health and the young citizen, by W. A. Shepherd. Silver, 1908. 94p.
- Physiology and health. Silver, 1920. 2v. (Physiology and health ser.)
- Conn, H. W. & Budington, R. A.** Advanced physiology and hygiene; for use in secondary schools. Silver, 1919. 437p. (Conn ser. of physiologies)
- Davison, Alvin.** Health lessons; book 1. Amer. Book Co., 1910.
- Health lessons; book 2. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 288p.
- Human body and health; elementary. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 223p.
- The human body and health; an intermediate textbook of essential physiology, applied hygiene and practical sanitation for schools. Amer. Book Co., 1909. 223p.

- Davison, Alvin.** Human body and health; advanced. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 320p.
- Dawson, Jean.** The boys and girls of Garden City. Ginn, 1914. 346p.
- Emerson, C. P. & Betts, G. H.** Physiology and hygiene. Bobbs, 1920. 2v. (Hygiene and health ser.)
- Ferguson, H. W.** Child's book of the teeth. World Book Co., 1918. 63p. (New world health readers)
- Forbush, W. B.** The young folks' book of ideals: book 1, The sturdy body. Lothrop, 1916. 580p.
- Gillett, L. H.** Food primer for the home. N. Y. Assn. for Improv. Cond. of Poor, n.d. 19p.
- Gulick, Mrs C. E.** Emergencies. Ginn, 1909. 173p. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Haviland, M. S.** Modern physiology, hygiene and health; primer: The most wonderful house in the world. Lippincott, 1921. 204p. (Lippincott's school text ser.)
- Hood, Ernest.** Fighting dirt. Harrap, 1916. 224p.
- Hutchinson, Woods.** The child's day. Houghton, 1920. 186p. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.)
- Community hygiene. Houghton, 1920. 314p. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.)
- Suitable for supplementary reading in the upper grades. The facts about public health and sanitation are simply presented.—*Book Review Digest*
- A handbook of health. Houghton, 1920. 341p. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.)
- Jewett, Mrs F. G.** The body and its defenses. Ginn, 1910. 342p. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- The body at work. Ginn, 1909. 247p. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Control of body and mind. Ginn, 1908. 269p. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Good health. Ginn, 1906. 174p. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Health and safety. Ginn, 1916. 197p. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Physiology, hygiene and sanitation. Ginn, 1916. 367p. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Town and city. Ginn, 1906. 272p. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- Jones, M. F.** Keep-well stories for little folks. Lippincott, 1916. 140p.
- Kinne, Helen & Cooley, A. M.** Clothing and health. Macmillan, 1916. 302p.

- Food and health. Macmillan, 1916. 312p.
- Lynch, Charles.** American National Red Cross textbook 'on first aid. Blakiston, 1916. 247p.
- Mayberry, J. W. & Mayberry, L. W.** Primary physiology, hygiene and sanitation. Eckdall, 1917. 218p.
- Moore, H. H.** Keeping in condition: a handbook on training for older boys. Macmillan, 1915. 137p.
Deals with the selection of wise exercise and proper food, the provision of rest and fresh air, and with sex hygiene as a part of a well-rounded program of training.—*Bascom*
- O'Shea, M. V. & Kellogg, J. H.** The body in health. Macmillan, 1916. 324p. (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene)
- Health habits. Macmillan, 1916. 216p. (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene)
- Health and cleanliness. Macmillan, 1916. 301p. (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene)
- Making the most of life. Macmillan, 1915. 298p. (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene)
- Overton, Frank.** Applied physiology, including the effects of alcohol and narcotics; intermediate grades. Amer. Book Co., 1897. 188p.
- General hygiene. Amer. Book Co., 1913. 240p.
- Personal hygiene. Amer. Book Co., 1913. 382p.
- Ritchie, J. W.** Human physiology, an elementary textbook with special emphasis on hygiene and sanitation. World Book Co., 1920. 372p. (New world science ser.)
- Primer of physiology. World Book Co., 1920. 250p. (New world health ser. Bk 3)
- Primer of sanitation. World Book Co., 1920. 216p. (New world health ser. Bk 2)
- Primer of sanitation and physiology. World Book Co., 1920. 471p. (New world health ser.)
Contains in one volume Primer of sanitation and Primer of physiology.
- Sanitation and physiology. World Book Co., 1920. 526p.
Combines in one volume Human physiology and Primer of sanitation.
- & **Caldwell, J. S.** Primer of hygiene. World Book Co., 1920. 184p. (New world health ser. Bk 1)
- Tanner, M. M.** Billy Forget-me-not. Author, 1918.
Oral hygiene stories for children.
- Torelle, Ellen.** Plant and animal children; how they grow. Heath, 1912. 230p.
- Tuttle, T. D.** Principles of public health; a simple textbook on hygiene presenting the principles fundamental to the conserva-

tion of individual and community health. World Book Co., 1910. 186p.

Williams, J. F. Healthful living, based on the essentials of physiology for high school pupils. Macmillan, 1920. 431p.

Winslow, C. E. A. Healthy living. Merrill, 1920. 2v.

Book 1, How children can grow strong for their country's service; Book 2, Principles of personal and community hygiene.

School Hygiene

Andress, J. M. Health education in rural schools. Houghton, 1919. 321p.

Ayres, May, Williams, J. F. & Wood, T. D. Healthful schools, how to build, equip and maintain them. Houghton, 1918. 292p.

Dresslar, F. B. School hygiene. Macmillan, 1913. 369p. (Brief course series in education)

Simple, untechnical discussion of almost every topic bearing on the health of school children in so far as it comes under the control of the teacher. . . —*A. L. A. Booklist*

Greenwood, Arthur. Health and physique of school children. Ratan Tata Foundation, 1915. 96p.

Shows relation between low income and physical development.—*N. Y. Nutr. Coun.*

Hope, E. W., Browne, E. A. & Sherrington, C. S. Manual of school hygiene. Putnam, 1913. 311p.

Hutt, C. W. Crowley's hygiene of school life. Methuen, 1916. 443p.

Putnam, H. C. School janitors, mothers and health. Amer. Acad. of Med., 1913. 201p.

A popular treatment of the prevention of school fatigue by personal cleanliness, exercise and rest; of the sanitation of the schoolhouse, and of the work of the janitor in relation to health.—*A. L. A. Booklist*

Rapeer, L. W. Educational hygiene, from the preschool period to the university. Scribner, 1915. 650p.

Terman, L. M. Hygiene of the school child. Houghton, 1914. 417p. (Riverside textbooks in education)

First book for school nurses.—*E. L. Bascom*

Open-air Schools

Ayres, L. P. Open-air schools. Doubleday, 1910. 171p.

——— Open-air schools. Russell Sage Found., 1913. 16p.

Broughton, Hugh. Open-air schools. Pitman, 1914. 188p.

Puts emphasis mainly on the curriculum.

Dresslar, F. B. School hygiene. Macmillan, 1917. 369p.

Contains chapter on open-air schools.

Kingsley, S. C. Open-air crusaders. Ely McCormick Memorial Fund, Chic., 1913. 128p.

One of the best and most widely read of all the books describing the open-air schools in America, and especially in Chicago.

——— & **Dresslar, F. B.** Open-air schools. 1917. 283p. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Bul., 1916, no. 23)

The most complete and exhaustive study of recent years. Finely illustrated and well indexed.

McMillan, Margaret. The camp school. Allen, 1917. 178p.

A charming story of school clinics and open-air schools in England. Very suggestive.

Medical Inspection of Schools

Cates, Joseph. Welfare of the school child. Funk, 1920. 153p.
(English public health ser.)

Chisholm, Catherine. Medical inspection of girls in secondary schools. Longmans, 1914. 208p.

Cornell, W. S. Health and medical inspection of school children. Davis, 1913. 614p.

Comprehensive and practical, enjoying a wide use in America as a textbook.

Hemenway, H. B. American public health protection. Bobbs, 1916. 283p.

Chapter on medical inspection of schools, p. 177-207.

Hoag, E. B. Health index of children. Whitaker, 1915. 188p.

Valuable aid to nurses in making physical examinations.

——— & **Terman, L. M.** Health work in schools. Houghton, 1914. 321p. (Riverside textbooks in education)

Covers the whole field thoroughly and yet concisely.—*Wis. Bul.*

Kelynack, T. N. Defective children. Wood, 1915. 478p.

Embraces all types of physical and mental defects as found in school children.

New York State Health Dep't. Public health manual, containing the public health law [and] the sanitary code. . . Albany, 1919. 658p.

Newmayer, S. W. Medical and sanitary inspection of schools. Lea, 1913. 318p.

Valuable for the organization and administration of medical school inspection. Contains some excellent suggestions for the card system.

Reeves, E. G. Care and education of crippled children. Survey Associates, 1914. 252p.

Taylor, C. K. The physical examination and training of children; a handbook for school medical inspectors, physical directors, teachers and parents. Winston, 1914. 99p.

Walters, F. M. Principles of health control. Rev. ed. Heath, 1920. 484p.

Periodicals

Archives of pediatrics; monthly. New York

School life; semimonthly. U. S. Bur. of Educ., Washington, D. C.

Nursing

(Including First Aid)

Brainard, A. M. Organization of public health nursing. Macmillan, 1919. 144p. (Public health nursing handbook)

Doty, A. H. Manual of instruction in the principles of prompt aid to the injured, including a chapter on hygiene and disinfection designed for civil and military use. Appleton 1916. 229p.

Eliason, E. L. First aid in emergencies. 3d ed. Lippincott, 1920. 233p.

Foley, E. L. Visiting nurse manual. Visiting Nurse Assn. of Chicago, 1915. 94p.

Frankel, L. K. Visiting nursing from a business organization's standpoint. National organ for public health nursing, 1913. 19p.
The work of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.

Gardner, M. S. Public health nursing. Macmillan, 1918. 372p.

Excellent authority on the general topic of public health activities with chapters on the special branches of public health nursing.

Kelly, H. W. & Bradshaw, M. C. Handbook for school nurses. Macmillan, 1918. 109p.

Deals with the problems of the school nurse in a most comprehensive and satisfactory manner.

La Motte, E. N. Tuberculosis nurse. Putnam, 1915. 292p.

Somewhat out of date but not superseded by anything better yet.—*Bradley*

Lippitt, L. C. Personal hygiene and home nursing; a practical text for girls and women for home and school use. World Book Co., 1919. 256p.

New York State Health Dep't. Manual for public health nurses. Albany, 1920. 261p.

Robb, I. A. H. Nursing ethics. Koeckert, 1912. 273p.

Struthers, L. R. School nurse. Putnam, 1917. 293p.

Wright, F. S. Industrial nursing. Macmillan, 1919. 179p.

Periodicals

American journal of nursing; monthly. Rochester, N. Y.

Canadian nurse; monthly. East Burnaby, B. C.

Public health nurse; monthly. Cleveland, Ohio

Trained nurse and hospital review; monthly. New York

Oral Hygiene

Special attention is called to the several pamphlets published by the Bridgeport, Conn., Department of Health. Being among the first municipalities to systematically attack this problem, much valuable information may be gleaned from their reports and educational literature.—*Dr S. R. Meaker*

Bell, V. C. Our teeth, how to care for them. 7th ed. Simmons, 1916. 77p.

Billings, Frank. Focal infection. Appleton, 1916. 166p.

A bacteriological study of focal and secondary infections.

Bracket, C. A. The care of the teeth. Harvard Univ. Press, 1915. 64p.

A brief, understandable exposition of teeth, their importance, development, diseases and care. Splendid for teachers and parents.

Crocker, A. A. Modern dentistry for the laity and industrial dentistry for the corporation, modern preventive dentistry and industrial welfare dentistry. 3d ed. Dental Register, 1920. 109p.

Dresslar, F. B. School hygiene. Macmillan, 1916. 369p.

A very good 12-page chapter on importance of teaching oral hygiene in schools, p. 250-263.

Duke, W. W. Oral sepsis in its relationship to systemic disease. Mosby, 1918. 124p.

A technical treatise on the mechanism of focal infections.

Fones, A. C., ed. Mouth hygiene, a textbook for dental hygienists. 2d ed. Lea, 1921. 334p.

A comprehensive text for dental hygienists and teachers of oral hygiene.

Head, Joseph. Everyday mouth hygiene. Saunders, 1920. 67p.

A carefully prepared, well-illustrated treatise on the efficacy and means of personal care.

Hopkins, S. A. Care of the teeth. Appleton, 1916. 150p.

Special emphasis is given to foods and mastication as the natural means of maintaining oral health.

Hyatt, T. P. The teeth and their care. Author, 1906. 43p.

Carefully prepared and exact information for the laity.

Palmer, Stephen. Effect of malformation and infection of the oral cavity of the child upon its future health. 1917. 9p.

Reprinted from New York State Journal of Medicine, February 1917.

Turner, C. E. Hygiene, dental and general. Mosby, 1920. 400p.

An up-to-date correlation of all hygienic measures.

Periodicals

Dental facts; a monthly magazine devoted to the advancement of the dental profession. Chicago

Dental Society of the State of New York. Oral Hygiene Committee. Bulletin. Albany

Oral hygiene, a journal for dentists. Rochester, N. Y.

Mental Hygiene

Barker, L. F. Principles of mental hygiene applied to the management of children predisposed to nervousness. 1911. 15p. (Nat. Com. for Mental Hygiene, Pub. no. 2)

Burnham, W. H. Mental health for normal children. Mass. Soc. for Mental Hygiene, 1918. 8p.

Cabot, R. C. What men live by; work, play, love, worship. Houghton, 1914. 341p.

Four inspirational essays.

Clouston, T. S. The hygiene of mind. 7th ed. Methuen, 1918. 284p.

Evans, Elida. Problem of the nervous child. Dodd, 1920. 299p.

Howard, W. L. How to live long. Clode, 1916. 210p.

Massachusetts Society for Mental Hygiene. The defective delinquent; papers read at annual conference. . . Boston, Jan. 1918. 32p. (Pub. 32)

Six papers considering: various types of delinquents, the judge's viewpoint, the probation officer's viewpoint, the penal institution's viewpoint and state policy in dealing with the delinquent who is also defective.

Pringle, Rose. Self-management. 1912. 6p. Reprint from Proceedings of the Mental Hygiene Conference and exhibit at the College of the City of New York, Nov. 1912.

For teachers. Excellent exposition of personal hygiene.

Sadler, W. S. Physiology of faith and fear; or, The mind in health and disease. McClurg, 1912. 580p.

——— Worry and nervousness; or, The science of self-mastery. McClurg, 1914. 535p.

Smith, Stephen. Who is insane? Macmillan, 1916. 285p.

Walton, G. L. Why worry? Lippincott, 1919. 295p.

Wells, F. L. Mental adaptation. 1917. 21p. (Nat. Com. for Mental Hygiene. Reprint no. 3)

Excellent for all teachers on the education of emotional life.

White, W. A. Mental hygiene of childhood. Little, 1919. 193p. Recommended by National Committee for Mental Hygiene.

——— Principles of mental hygiene. Macmillan, 1917. 323p.

Yerkes, R. M. How may we discover the children who need special care? 1917. 8p. (Nat. Com. for Mental Hygiene. Reprint no. 10)

A brief but very good article, describing types of school children, their mental characteristics, and suggesting methods of differentiation.

Periodicals

Canadian journal of mental hygiene; published quarterly by Canadian National Committee for Mental Hygiene. Toronto
Mental hygiene; quarterly. Concord, N. H.

Mental Retardation and Deficiency

Ballard, P. B. Mental tests. Hodder, 1920. 235p.

Bancroft, Margaret. Collected papers on mental subnormality and the care and training of mentally subnormal children. Ware, 1915. 102p.

Barr, M. W. & Maloney, E. F. Types of mental defectives. Blakiston, 1920. 179p.

Berry, R. J. A. & Porteus, S. D. Intelligence and social valuation. . . 1920. 100p. (Training School, Vineland, N. J. Pub. no. 20)

Binet, Alfred & Simon, T. Development of intelligence in children; tr. by Elizabeth Kite. Williams, 1916. 336p.

Specially good for people doing psychological testing.

——— Intelligence of the feeble-minded; tr. by Elizabeth Kite. Williams, 1916. 328p.

Specially good for people doing psychological testing.

——— Mentally defective children; tr. by W. B. Drummond. Longmans, 1914. 179p.

Excellent on abnormal psychology.

——— A method of measuring the development of intelligence in young children; tr. by C. H. Town. Chicago Medical Book Co., 1915. 82p.

Best book for guide in testing by the Goddard revision of Binet.

Bronner, A. F. Psychology of special abilities and disabilities. Little, 1917. 269p.

Cornell, W. B. Mental deficiency. In Nelson's Loose leaf living medicine, v. 8.

Doll, E. A. Anthropometry as an aid to mental diagnosis. 1916. 78p. (Training School, Vineland, N. J. Pub. no. 8)

——— Clinical studies in feeble-mindedness. Badger, 1917. 232p.

Scientific treatise on borderline cases. Psychological testers will be interested.

——— Growth of intelligence. Psychological Review Co., 1921. 130p. (Psychological monographs, no. 131)

Fernald, W. E. Standardized fields of inquiry for clinical study of borderline defectives. 1917. 24p. (Nat. Com. for Mental Hygiene. Reprint no. 8)

An exposition of Doctor Fernald's original method of diagnosing mental defect on a basis of ten fields of inquiry.

Fitts, A. M. How to fill the gap between special classes for mentally defective children and institutions. 1916. 8p. (Mass. Soc. for Mental Hygiene. Pub. no. 21)

Study in the sociological phases, aftercare etc. for teachers and social workers.

Howard, L. O. The house-fly: disease carrier. Stokes, 1911. 312p.

Hutchinson, Woods. Civilization and health. Houghton, 1914. 355p.

Pungent and sensible advice on such subjects as vivisection, patent medicines, health of working women, the vacation habit.

—— Common diseases. Houghton, 1913. 452p.

—— Preventable diseases. Houghton, 1909. 442p.

Informal in style, but contains much valuable information.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*

Lee, R. I. Health and disease; their determining factors. Little, 1917. 378p.

Lippert, F. E. & Holmes, Arthur. When to send for the doctor and what to do before the doctor comes. Lippincott, 1913. 265p.

Popular and brief, but good for nurses to use.—*Bascom*

Lippitt, L. C. Personal hygiene and home nursing; a practical textbook for girls and women for home and school use. World Book Co., 1919. 256p.

McIsaac, Isabel. Hygiene for nurses. Macmillan, 1918. 208p.

McMillan, Margaret. The nursery school. Dutton, 1919. 356p.

Deals with the care and education of children from "toddling" age to 7 years or so. Sympathetic, suggestive, inspirational.

Ogden, H. N. Rural hygiene. Macmillan, 1911. 434p.

Pusey, W. A. Care of the skin and hair. Appleton, 1913. 182p.

Deals with prophylaxis but not with treatment.

Rosenau, M. J. Preventive medicine and hygiene. Appleton, 1917. 1374p.

Comprehensive and authoritative. It has good chapters on communicable diseases and schools.

Saleeby, C. W. The whole armour of man. Lippincott, 1919. 397p.

Stimpson, W. G. Prevention of disease and care of the sick. 1917. 247p. (U. S. Pub. Health Serv. Misc. pub. no. 17)

Terman, L. M. Teacher's health; the hygiene of an occupation. Houghton, 1913. 136p.

Tidswell, H. H. The tobacco habit. Blakiston, 1912. 258p.

Turner, C. E. Hygiene, dental and general. Mosby, 1920. 400p.

An up-to-date correlation of all hygienic measures.

Walker, E. M. Health education; its place in the school curriculum. National organ for public health nursing, n. d. 8p.

White, C. J. Care of the skin. Harvard Univ. Press, 1914. 68p.

Winslow, Kenelm. Prevention of disease; a popular treatise. Saunders, 1916. 348p.

For teachers.

Bibliographies

- American Medical Association.** Council on Health and Public Instruction. List of books on the prevention of disease. Amer. Med. Assn., n.d. 39p. (Pam. no. 6)
- Bascom, E. L. & Mendenhall, D. R., comp.** Child welfare; selected list of books and pamphlets. 3d ed. Amer. Med. Assn., 1920. 43p.
- Halliday, S. L.** Guide posts on the road to health; a list of books. 1919. 10p. (N. Y. City. Municipal Reference Library. Spec. rep. no. 3)
- Supplement. 1921. 4p. (Municipal Reference Library Notes, v. 7, no. 35)
- North Dakota University.** Public Health Laboratory. Health officers' loan library. Univ., 1917. 16p. (Bul. no. 25)
- Red Cross.** U. S. American National Red Cross. Health center bibliography . . . 2d ed. American Red Cross, 1921. 11p. Typewritten
- Russell Sage Foundation.** Library. Community health. Library, 1921. 4p. (Bulletin no. 45)
- Storey, T. A.** General outline and syllabus on hygiene. 1920. p.39

Periodicals

- The American Child, published by National Child Labor Committee, New York
- American Journal of Public Health; monthly, published by American Pub. Health Assn., New York
- The Child; a monthly journal devoted to child welfare. London
- Child-welfare Magazine monthly. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Nation's Health (continuation of Modern Medicine). Chicago

Health Books Suitable to Children of School Age

- Bailey, R. R.** Sure Pop and the Safety scouts. World Book Co., 1915. 129p.
- Cole, N. B. & Ernst, C. H.** First aid for boys. Appleton, 1917. 196p.
- Conn, H. W.** Elementary physiology and hygiene; for use in upper grammar grades. Silver, 1913. 349p.
- Introductory physiology and hygiene; for use in intermediate grades; special edition including chapters treating of the public health and the young citizen, by W. A. Shepherd. Silver, 1908. 94p.
- Physiology and health. Silver, 1920. 2v. (Physiology and health ser.)
- Conn, H. W. & Budington, R. A.** Advanced physiology and hygiene; for use in secondary schools. Silver, 1919. 437p. (Conn ser. of physiologies)
- Davison, Alvin.** Health lessons; book 1. Amer. Book Co., 1910.
- Health lessons; book 2. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 288p.
- Human body and health; elementary. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 223p.
- The human body and health; an intermediate textbook of essential physiology, applied hygiene and practical sanitation for schools. Amer. Book Co., 1909. 223p.

Great Britain. Medical Research Committee. Report on the present knowledge concerning accessory food factors (vitamines); compiled by a committee appointed jointly by the Lister Institute and the Medical Research Committee. 1919. (Spec. rep. ser. no. 38)

Hawk, P. B. What we eat and what happens to it. Harper, 1919. 232p.

Hess, A. F. Scurvy, past and present. Lippincott, 1920. 279p.

Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children. 10th ed. Appleton, 1920. 239p.

A standard authority for physicians but useful for the layman as well. Much of the information is given in the form of questions and answers.

Hunt, C. L. Daily meals of school children. 1909. 62p. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Bul. no. 3)

——— & **Ward, Mabel.** School lunches. 1916. 32p. (U. S. Farmers' Bul. 712)

Hunt, J. L., Johnson, Buford, & Lincoln. The nutrition class and health education. Dutton, 1921.

Description of experiments with nutrition classes in Public School 64, New York City, under direction of Bureau of Educational Experiments.—*N. Y. Nutrition Council*

Kinne, Helen & Cooley, A. M. Food and health; an elementary textbook of homemaking. Macmillan, 1916. 312p.

Elementary treatise in story form.

——— **Foods and household management.** Macmillan, 1914. 401p.

Designed for high schools, but an excellent guide for housewives. Treats of food materials, their nutritive value, cost and preparation with suggestions on household budgets and systematic management.

Langworthy, C. F. Charts, composition of food materials, etc. U. S. Gov't Pr. Off., 1916.

A set of graphic charts indicating the relative proportions of water, protein, fat, carbohydrate and mineral matter in numerous foods.

Lusk, Graham. Science of nutrition. Saunders, 1920. 450p.

McCollum, E. V. Newer knowledge of nutrition. Macmillan, 1918. 199p.

McCormick, M. G. Rural hot lunch and nutrition of the rural child. Univ. of the State of New York, 1919. 18p. (Bul. no. 696)

Practical suggestions regarding food values and the proper selection of a nutritious and economical diet. Maine Dep't of Agric., 1917. 36p. (Bul. v. 16, no. 1)

Rose, Flora. Points in selecting the daily food. N. Y. State Col. of Agric., 1919. 8p. (Cornell reading course for the home. Lesson 128)

——— What to spend for food. N. Y. State Col. of Agric., 1919. 4p. (Cornell reading course for the home. Lesson 127)

Rose, M. S. Feeding the family. Macmillan, 1916. 449p.

Readable and authoritative. One of the few books containing dietaries for children of school age. Full of valuable and practical suggestions.

——— Food for school boys and girls. Columbia Univ. Teachers Col., 1914. 15p. (Technical educ. bul. no. 23)

——— Laboratory handbook for dietetics. Macmillan, 1919. 127p.

Book of tables giving weight in grams and ounces of the 100-calorie portion of most foods as well as the grams of protein, fat, carbohydrate and calories for the gram, ounce and pound of these foods.

New edition in press, June 1921.

Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition. Macmillan, 1918. 454p.

A comprehensive study of the science of nutrition. The energy, protein and mineral requirements are discussed on a quantitative basis. Includes also tables giving the percentage of the ash constituents in foods, as well as tables giving the grams of the various ash constituents in the 100-calorie portion of foods.

——— Food products. Macmillan, 1915. 594p.

Valuable as a reference book. Explains the commercial preparation of the various foods as well as their place in the dietary.

——— Quantitative aspects of nutrition. Columbia Univ. Teachers Col., 1911. 16p. (Technical educ. bul. Ser. A, no. 5)
Contains bibliography.

——— & **Gillett, L. H.** Adequacy and economy of some city dietaries. N. Y. Assn. for Improv. Condition of Poor, 1917. 32p. (Pub. no. 121)

A study of 92 family dietaries in New York City during a week in 1915.

Smedley, Emma. The school lunch: its organization and management in Philadelphia. Author, 1920. 164p.

Watch New York's children grow, a report of nutritional activities for children in New York county; prepared by the Health Service, N. Y. County Chapter, American Red Cross, in cooperation with the Child Health Organization of America. n.d. 33p.

Good summary of activities of all organizations doing nutrition work in New York county.

May be obtained gratis.

Willard, Florence & Gillett, L. H. Dietetics for high schools. Macmillan, 1920. 201p.

Bibliographies

- Condell, Lucy, comp.** Bibliography of school lunches. Gov't Pr. Off., 1917.
(U. S. Bur. of Educ. circular)
- New York Nutrition Council.** Nutrition bibliography. Amer. Red Cross,
N. Y. County Chapter. 1921. 30p.

Periodicals

- American Journal of Diseases of Children; monthly. Chicago
- The Family, published by American Association for Organizing Family
Social Work, New York
- Journal of Biological Chemistry; monthly. Baltimore
- Journal of Home Economics; monthly. American Home Economics Assn.,
Baltimore

Sex Education

- Bigelow, M. A.** Sex education. Macmillan, 1916. 251p.
- Cady, B. C. & Cady, V. M.** The way life begins. American Social
Hygiene Assn., 1917. 78p.
- Clark, J. B.** Control of sex infections. Macmillan, 1921. 132p.
- Eddy, W. H.** Reproduction and sex hygiene; a text and a method.
American Social Hygiene Assn., 1916. 70p. (Pub. no. 222)
- Galbraith, A. M.** Four epochs of woman's life: a study in hygiene.
Saunders, 1917. 296p.
- Gallichan, W. M.** Textbook of sex education. Small, 1921. 294p.
A book for instructors, giving suggestions for talks to pupils of the upper
grades and high schools.
- Galloway, T. W.** Biology of sex for parents and teachers. Heath,
1913. 105p.
- Hall, W. S.** From youth into manhood. 13th ed. Association
Press, 1919. 106p.
- Life's beginnings (for boys of 10 to 14 years). Assn. Press,
1918. 39p. (Sex education ser. Study no. 2)
- Hood, M. G.** For girls and the mothers of girls. Bobbs, 1914.
157p.
A thoroughly good presentation of biological facts.
- Smith, N. M.** Three gifts of life. Dodd, 1913. 138p.
- Willson, R. N.** Education of the young in sex hygiene. Stewart,
1913. 319p.

Bibliographies

- American Social Hygiene Association.** Social hygiene publications,
issued March 1920. Assn. (Pub. no. 242)
- What shall we read; a list of books on social hygiene and related
topics. Assn., 1917. 11p. (Pub. no. 97)
- New York Social Hygiene Society.** What to read on social hygiene and
related topics. Soc., 1917. 14p.
- Stout Institute, Menomonie, Wis.** Sex instruction: an outline. Stout
Inst., 914. 18p.
- U. S. Library of Congress. Bibliography Division.** List of references
on the sex problem and sex instruction. Lib. of Congress, 1919. 3p.
Typewritten. To be had for 25c from Public Affairs Information Serv-
ice, 11 W. 40th st., New York City.

Speech Defects

1 For the deaf

For helpful literature relating to speech for the totally and partially deaf, it is suggested that those interested communicate directly with the Volta Bureau, Washington, D. C., an endowed agency for the free dissemination of information and literature relative to the care and education of the deaf, both children and adults. Reports of the State Education Department and the State Board of Charities may be consulted to ascertain New York State's educational program for the deaf.

2 For the hearing

Prevention and correction of speech defects among the hearing are highly technical and best pursued under expert guidance. Some of the most suggestive current literature is found in periodicals, e. g. psychological and medical journals, the Volta Review, reports of special conferences, etc. The publications of the New York City Department of Education and those of the Director of Speech Improvement of the New York City schools, Dr Frederick Martin, are particularly recommended.

Aikin, W. A. The voice, an introduction to practical phonology.

Longmans, 1910. 159p.

Ash, E. L. Stammering and successful control in speech and action.

Mills, [1916] 116p.

A manual for self-help.—*Hill*

Bell, A. G. The mechanism of speech. 8th ed. Funk, 1916. 133p.

Blanton, M. G. & Blanton, Smiley. Speech training for children.

Century, 1919. 261p.

A simplified presentation of the physiology and psychology of speech and speech defects with suggestions for the mother and teacher of young children.—*Hill*

Bluemel, C. S. Stammering and cognate defects of speech.

Stechert, 1913. 2v.

Browne, Lennox & Behnke, Emil. Voice, song and speech. 20th

ed. Putnam, 1913. 248p.

Dresslar, F. B. School hygiene. Macmillan, 1917. 369p. Contains chapter on speech defects.

Jones, D. D. The technique of speech. Harper, 1909. 330p.

Mills, Wesley. Voice production in singing and speaking based on scientific principles. 4th ed. Lippincott, 1913. 294p.

Osnato, Michael. Aphasia and associated speech problems. Hoeber, 1920. 190p.

Scripture, E. W. Stuttering and lispings. Macmillan, 1917. 251p.

Scripture, M. K. & Jackson, Eugene. Manual of exercises for the correction of speech disorders. Davis, 1919. 236p.

Williams, G. C. Speaking voice, a collection of vocal exercises.

Author, 1919. 72p.

Periodicals

Volta review; monthly, published by Volta bureau, Washington, D. C.

Vision and Hearing

Attention is also called to the Conservation of Vision series issued by the Council on Health and Public Instruction of the American Medical Association, Chicago; to publications of the National Committee on Prevention of Blindness, including the News Letter, published five times a year, and to the Prevention of Blindness series, issued by the New York State Committee for the Prevention of Blindness.

Berkowitz, J. H. Eyesight of school children. Gov't Pr. Off., 1920. 128p. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Bul., 1919, no. 65)

Bibliography, p. 112-25

Best, Harry. The deaf. Crowell, 1914. 340p.

Burnett, C. H. Hearing and how to keep it. Blakiston, 1904. 152p.

Dresslar, F. B. School hygiene. Macmillan, 1913. 369p. Contains chapters on vision and hearing.

Harlan, G. C. Eyesight and how to care for it. Blakiston, 1904. 139p.

New York State Education Dep't. School health service. Eyes and ears of school children. 1919. 21p. (Health bul. no. 2)

Noyes, G. L. Relation of sight and hearing to early school life. 1914. 34p. (Univ. of Missouri. Bul. v. 15, no. 3. Medical ser. no. 5)

Posey, W. C. Hygiene of the eye. Lippincott, 1918. 344p.

Reik, H. O. Safeguarding the special senses. Davis, 1912. 123p.
A brief, plain guide for nurses and teachers.

Wright, J. D. What the mother of a deaf child ought to know. Stokes, 1915. 107p.

Tuberculosis

Brown, Lawrason. Rules for recovery from pulmonary tuberculosis. Lea, 1919. 192p.

Carrington, T. S. Fresh air and how to use it. Nat. Assn. for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 1912. 250p.

Cobbett, Louis. Causes of tuberculosis. Putnam, 1917. 707p.

Crowell, F. E. Tuberculosis dispensary method and procedure; prepared for the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. 1916. 119p. (Pam. 107)

Flick, L. F. Consumption, a curable and preventable disease. Reilly, 1914. 295p.

A good popular account written to allay the needless fear of consumption which still exists.

Galbreath, T. C. T. B.: playing the lone game consumption. Outdoor Life Pub. Co., 1915. 73p.

Hawes, J. B. Consumption. Small, 1916. 118p.

- King, D. M.** Battle with tuberculosis and how to win it. Lippincott, 1917. 258p.
- Knopf, S. A.** Tuberculosis, a preventable and curable disease; modern methods for the solution of the tuberculosis problem. Moffat, 1916. 394p.
- LaMotte, E. N.** Tuberculosis nurse. Putnam, 1915. 292p.
Somewhat out of date but not superseded by anything better as yet.—*Bradley*
- Much, Hans.** Tuberculosis of children, its diagnosis and treatment; tr. by Max Rothschild. Macmillan, 1921. 156p.
- National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis.** What you should know about tuberculosis; useful facts for the tuberculous and those living with them. 1917. 32p.
Published by the health departments of various states for free distribution.
- Otis, E. O.** Pulmonary tuberculosis. 2d ed. Leonard, 1920. 212p.

Periodicals

- American review of tuberculosis, journal of the National Tuberculosis Association; monthly. Baltimore, Md.
- Bulletin of the National Tuberculosis Association; monthly. New York
- Crusader of the Wisconsin Antituberculosis Association. Milwaukee
- Journal of the outdoor life; monthly. New York

Dispensaries

- Crowell, F. E.** Tuberculosis dispensary method and procedure; prepared for the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 1916. 119p. (Pam. 107)
- Davis, M. M. & Warner, A. R.** Dispensaries; their management and development. Macmillan, 1918. 438p.

Social Service

- Addams, Jane.** Spirit of youth and the city streets. Macmillan, 1910. 162p.
Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement.
- Twenty years at Hull House. Macmillan, 1912. 462p.
Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house.
- Byington, M. F.** What social workers should know about their own communities: an outline. Russell Sage Found., 1916. 43p.
- Cabot, R. C.** Social work; essay on the meeting ground of doctor and social worker. Houghton, 1919. 188p.

Cannon, I. M. Social work in hospitals; a contribution to progressive medicine. Russell Sage Found., 1913. 257p.

Based on the author's experience as head worker in the social service department of the Massachusetts General Hospital.

Denison, Elsa. Helping school children; suggestions for efficient cooperation with the public schools. Harper, 1912. 352p.

Shows what has been done for amusements, hygiene, vocational education, etc. and points out further way of rendering service.

Devine, E. T. Normal life. Survey Associates, 1915. 233p.

A study of social problems which takes as a background the normal individual life and following it through from beginning to end, tries to determine what are the social conditions and social provisions which are essential at each stage to securing it.—*Pratt Quarterly*

——— Spirit of social work. Survey Associates, 1911. 231p.

Nine popular addresses on social questions.

Ellis, Havelock. The task of social hygiene. Houghton, 1912. 414p.

The introduction traces the course of social reform during the last century and summarizes the factors that enter into the problem of social hygiene.—*A. L. A. Booklist*

Fielding, W. J. Sanity in sex. Dodd, 1920. 333p.

Excellent account of the social hygiene work done by our government during the war.

Flexner, Bernard & Baldwin, R. N. Juvenile courts and probation. Century, 1914. 308p.

Holmes, Arthur. Conservation of the child; a manual of clinical psychology presenting the examination and treatment of backward children. Lippincott, 1912. 345p. (Lippincott educational ser.)

Excellent discussion from psychological standpoint for psychological workers, teachers and general public. Tests, classifications and illustrated cases.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*

Hoyt, F. C. Quicksands of youth. Scribner, 1921. 241p.

Loeb, Mrs S. I. Everyman's child. Century, 1920. 286p.

Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare. Macmillan, 1914. 522p. (Social science textbooks)

Better discussions of special topics are available, but I know of no book which covers so well the whole field of community care of children.—*H. W. Thurston in Survey, 33:339*

Milnes, Nora. Child welfare from the social point of view. Dutton, 1921. 243p.

Richmond, M. E. Social diagnosis. Russell Sage Found., 1917. 511p.

It will do much to make a profession of social work, it should form the basis for intelligent study even in small communities and will be invaluable to the individual engaged in case work.—*A. L. A. Booklist*

Wald, L. D. House on Henry street. Holt, 1915. 317p.

History of the settlement which was founded by nurses. Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls.—*N. Y. Times*

Periodicals

The Family; published by American Assn. for Organizing Family Social Work, New York

Hospital social service; quarterly, published by Hospital Social Service Assn., New York

Survey; weekly. New York.

Anthropometry

Affleck, G. B. A minimum set of tentative physical standards for children of school age. Internat. Y. M. C. A. Col., 1921. 32p.

Baldwin, B. T. Physical growth and school progress. Gov't Pr. Off., 1914. 215p. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Bul. no. 10)

—— Physical growth of school children. University of Iowa. [14]p. (Extension bul. no. 59)

Doll, E. A. Anthropometry as an aid to mental diagnosis. Training School, Vineland, N. J. Pub. no. 8.

Godin, Paul. Growth during school age; tr. by Samuel Eby. Badger, 1920. 268p.

Hitchcock, Edward. Anthropometric manual. Carpenter, 1900. 40p.

Sargent, D. A. Anthropometric apparatus with directions for measuring and testing the principal physical characteristics of the human body. Author, 1887. 14p.

Seaver, J. W. Anthropometry and physical examination: a book for practical use in connection with gymnastic work and physical education. Chautauqua Press, 1909. 191p.

Slade, C. B. Physical examination and diagnostic anatomy. Saunders, 1916. 150p.

Taylor, C. K. Physical examination and training of children; a handbook for school medical inspectors, physical directors, teachers, and parents. Winston, 1914. 99p.

Whipple, G. M. Manual of mental and physical tests. Warwick, 1914. 2v.

Excellent for physicians and others making physical and mental measurements. Summarizes the methods in these fields.

Wilder, H. H. Laboratory manual of anthropometry. Blakiston, 1921. 193p.

Woolley, Mrs H. B. T. & Fischer, Mrs C. R. L. Mental and physical measurements of working children. Psychological Review Co., 1914. 247p. (Psychological monographs, no. 77)

Physical Education

- Anderson, W. G.** Manual of physical training for boys and girls, for use by public school teachers, parents, and the superintendents of Junior societies in churches. United Soc. of Christian Endeavor, 1914. 145p.
- Bainbridge, F. A.** Physiology of muscular exercise. Longmans, 1919. 215p. (Monographs on physiology)
- Bowen, W. P.** Applied anatomy and kinesiology. Lea, 1919. 334p. (Physical education ser.)
- California.** State board of education. Manual in physical education for the public schools of ... California; part 4; Syllabus on physical training activity with methods of management and leadership, by C. W. Hetherington. State Pr. Off., 1918. 191p.
- Supplement. 1918. 121p.
- Camp, Walter.** Keeping fit all the way ... Harper, 1919. 210p.
- Clark, Lydia.** Physical training for the elementary schools; gymnastics, games and rhythmic plays. Sanborn, 1917. 415p.
- Greenwood, Arthur.** The health and physique of school children. King, 1913. 96p. (The Ratan Tata Foundation)
Results of "an inquiry into the heights and weights of public elementary school children" in England.
- Gulick, L. H.** Physical education by muscular exercise. Blakiston, 1904. 67p.
- Hendey, L. M.** Physical education complete, for schools and playgrounds. 2d ed. Author, 1918. 300p.
- Keene, C. H.** Manual of physical training, games and mass competitions. World Book Co., 1915. 124p.
- Keith, Arthur.** Engines of the human body. Lippincott, 1920. 284p.
- Knudson, K. A.** Text-book of gymnastics. Lippincott, 1921. 347p.
- Leonard, F. E.** Pioneers of modern physical training. Association press, 1915. 159p.
- McKenzie, R. T.** Exercise in education and medicine. Saunders, 1915. 585p.
- Mackenzie, W. C.** Action of muscles including muscle rest and muscle reeducation. Hoeber, 1918. 267p.
- Michigan State Teachers Association. Executive committee.** Physical training for the city schools of Michigan. Assn., 1914. 251p. (Bul. 2)

Rath, Emil. Theory and practice of physical education. Normal College of the North American Gymnastic Union, Indianapolis, Ind., 1915-16. 3v.

v. 1 Gymnastic dancing.

v. 2 Free exercise without and with hand apparatus.

v. 3 Apparatus track and field work for girls and women.

Sargent, D. A. Health, strength and power. Caldwell, 1904. 276p.

——— Physical education. Ginn, 1906. 311p.

Skarstrom, William. Gymnastic kinesiology. American Physical Educ. Assn., 1913. 142p.

——— Gymnastic teaching. American Physical Educ. Assn., 1914. 258p.

Stecher, W. A. Theory and practice of educational gymnastics, embracing free exercises, rhythmic steps, track and field work, games, apparatus work. McVey, 1915. 188p.

Tyler, J. M. Growth and education. Houghton, 1907. 294p.

U. S. War Dep't. Manual of physical training for use in the U. S. army. Gov't Pr. Off., 1914. 335p.

Handbooks

Boy Scouts of America

Girl Scouts of America

The Camp Fire Girls

Some twenty states have adopted physical education laws. Many of these states have issued manuals or syllabuses of physical education which contain practical and up-to-date material of interest to teachers. A few of the best are issued by state departments of education of California, Indiana, New Jersey, New York, Michigan, Rhode Island and Virginia.

Valuable bibliographies may be secured from the Physical Education Assn, Springfield, Mass.; McCurdy up to 1905; Bridges 1905-1911; Affleck 1911-1918-1920. Other bibliographies: Russell Sage Foundation; Community Service, Inc.; Association Press; Knight and Williams.

Periodicals

American physical education review; monthly. Springfield, Mass.
Mind and body. New Ulm, Minn.

Exercises and Drills

Anderson, W. G. Light gymnastics; a guide to systematic instruction in physical training. Merrill, 1889. 234p.

Arnold, E. H. Elementary gymnastics on apparatus. New Haven Normal School of Gymnastics.

——— Free gymnastics and tactics. Author.

Bancroft, J. H. School gymnastics, free hand; a graded course of physical exercises for schools. . . Heath, 1903. 364p.

——— School gymnastics, with light apparatus. Heath, 1900. 506p.

Bolton, Florence. Exercises for women. Funk, 1914. 141p.

Butts, E. L. Manual of physical drill; complete explanation of the rifle, bayonet, dumb-bell, apparatus, and athletic drills provided for U. S. army men. Appleton, 1917. 177p.

Hermann, Ernst. An outline of physical education for primary and grammar schools, junior high schools and high schools. Author, 1917. 132p.

Posse, Nils. Handbook of school gymnastics of the Swedish system. . . . New ed. Lothrop, c1902. 193p.

——— Special kinesiology of educational gymnastics. Lothrop, c1894. 380p.

Raycroft, J. E. Mass physical training for use in the army and the Reserve officers' training corps. U. S. Infantry Assn., 1920. 282p.

Schrader, C. L. Teaching of tactics. Powell Pr. Co., 1912? 20p.
Reprint from American physical education review, 1911-12.

Stecher, W. A. Handbook of graded lessons in physical training and games. McVey, 1907-10. 3v. in 1.

Volume 4-5 not issued separately; published in his "Theory and practice of educational gymnastics."

——— Theory and practice of educational gymnastics. McVey, 1915. 188p.

——— Theory and practice of educational gymnastics, for boys' and girls' high schools. McVey, 1917. 104p.

——— Theory and practice of educational gymnastics for junior high schools. McVey, 1918. 145p.

U. S. Adjutant General. Infantry drill regulations (provisional) . 1919, Army. Gov't Pr. Off. 189p.

Wilbur, W. H. Koehler method of physical drill. Lippincott, c1918. 149p.

Williams, R. P. Physical training, a course in schoolroom gymnastics. 2d ed. Marsh, 1920. 86p.

Games and Athletics

American Sports Publishing Co., 45 Rose st., New York City.

Handbooks on all athletic sports; official rules, etc. 10 to 25 cents each.

Bancroft, J. H. & Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors and spectators, comprising fifteen major ball games, track and field athletics and rowing races. Macmillan, 1916. 627p.

Chesley, A. M. Social activities for men and boys. Assn. Press, 1914, 319p.

Clarke, W. J. & Dawson, F. T. Baseball; individual play and team play in detail. Scribner, 1915. 205p.

Exposition by two college coaches of the scientific, professional game of the major leagues. Especially valuable for school and college teams. Excellent photographs and diagrams.

Dudley, Gertrude & Kellor, F. A. Athletic games in the education of women. Holt, 1909. 268p.

Elsom, J. C. & Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances. Lippincott, 1919. 258p.

Lee, Albert. Track athletics in detail. Harper, 1896. 147p.

Murphy, M. C. Athletic training. Scribner, 1914. 174p.

Newton, M. B. Graded games and rhythmic exercises for primary schools . . . ed. by A. V. S. Harris. Barnes, 1911. 110p.

Reilly, F. J. New rational athletics for boys and girls. . Heath, 1917. 139p.

Ripley, G. S. Games for boys. Holt, 1920. 256p.

Sperling, Harry. Playground book. Barnes, 1916. 112p.

Wrightson, H. A. Games for children's development. Prospect Press Inc., 1918. 239p.

Rhythmic Activities

Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Macmillan, 1915. 456p.

Burchenal, Elizabeth. American country dances. v. 1. Contradances with piano arrangements. Schirmer, 1918. 77p.

—— Folk dances and singing games; 26 folk dances of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, England, Scotland and Ireland, with the music, full directions for performance and numerous illustrations. Schirmer, 1909. 2v.

—— & Crampton, C. W. Folk dance music; a collection of 76 characteristic dances of the people of various nations, adapted for use in schools and playgrounds for physical culture and play. Schirmer, 1908. 54p.

Caskey, G. M. American clown-athletic dance for men or boys. Author, 1917. 12p.

—— American sailor; athletic dance for men or boys. Author, 1917. 12p.

—— Andre le Brave, a tin soldier dance novelty for small boy or girl, with music. Author

—— Athletic pageant. Author, 1901. 12p.

—— Scarecrow dance for boys and girls, with music. Author

- Chalif, L. H.** Text-book of dancing. Author, 1914-15. 3v.
 V. 3 Greek dancing
- Crampton, C. W.** Folk dance book. Barnes, 1909. 81p.
- Gilbert, M. B.** School dances. Schirmer, 1913. 2v.
- Hinman, M. W.** Gymnastic dancing. Hinman School of Dancing, Chic., 1917 or before. 4v.
- | | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| I Solo | III Ring games |
| II Couple dances | IV Group dances |
- Hofer, M. R.** Popular folk games and dances. Flanagan, 1914. 59p.
- Lamkin, N. B.** Dances, drills and story plays for every day and holidays. Denison, 1916. 117p.
- Lincoln, J. E.** The festival book. Barnes, 1912. 74p.
- Moses, Mrs I. E. P.** Rhythmic action plays and dances; a book of original games and dances arranged progressively, to Mother Goose and other action songs, with a teaching introduction; for kindergarten, primary school, playground and gymnasium. Bradley, 1915. 164p.
- Needham, M. M.** Folk festivals, their growth and how to give them. Huebsch, 1912. 244p.
- Newell, W. W.** Games and songs of American children. Harper, 1903. 282p.
- Sharp, C. J.** One hundred English folk songs. Ditson, 1916. 235p.
 ——— Sword dances of northern England. H. W. Gray, 1912-13. 3v.
- Stecher, W. A.** Games and dances; a collection of games, song-games and dances suitable for schools, playgrounds, gymnastic associations, boys' and girls' clubs, etc. 3d ed. McVey, 1920. 352p.
- Wollaston, M. A. & Crampton, C. W.** Song play book; singing games for children. Barnes, 1917. 70p.

Play

- Angell, E. D.** Play; comprising games for the kindergarten, playground, schoolroom and college. Little, 1910. 190p.
- Bowen, W. P.** Teaching of play. Bassette, 1913. 117p.
- Chubb, Percival, & others.** Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. Harper, 1912. 403p.
 Bibliography, p. 355-92.
- Curtis, H. S.** Education through play. Macmillan, 1915. 359p.
 ——— Practical conduct of play. Macmillan, 1915. 330p.

Forbush, W. B. Manual of play. Jacobs, 1914. 353p.

Bibliography, p. 331-48.

Gulick, L. H. Philosophy of play. Scribner, 1920. 291p.

Johnson, G. E. Education by plays and games. Ginn, 1907. 234p.

Contains bibliography of play.

Lamkin, N. B. Play — its value, and fifty games. Holbrook, 1907. 91p.

Lee, Joseph. Play in education. Macmillan, 1915. 500p.

Considers the place of play in each of five successive periods of child life, restating old matter with new and attractive emphasis. Insists particularly on the importance of the right play at the right time.

Palmer, L. A. Play life in the first eight years. Ginn, 1916. 281p.

Typical songs, games, stories, nature material and manual arts arranged with reference to the development of the child from infancy through early childhood. Discusses influence on a child of his surroundings, home, nature, playground, school etc. Should be useful to parents, teachers and social workers.

Periodicals

Playground; monthly, published by Playground Association of America, New York.

Equipment

Allen, J. K. & King, A. G. Swimming pools, their construction, mechanical installation, water supply; heating the water; various types of installations. Domestic Engineering, 1915. 60p.

Arnold, E. H. Some inexpensive playground apparatus. Playground and Recreation Assn., 1908. 8p.

Coop, W. L. Gymnasium construction. . . Narragansett Machine Co., Providence, R. I., 1915.

Leland, Arthur & Leland, L. H. Plans and specifications for playground construction and playground apparatus. Bassette, 1909.

Sixteen reprints from Playground technique and playcraft, 1909.

Catalogs

Fred Medart Co., St Louis, Mo.

A. G. Spalding Bros., Chicopee, Mass.

Narragansett Machine Co., Providence, R. I.

Corrective Exercises and Orthopedics

See also list under Anthropometry, page 27

Bancroft, J. H. Posture of school children. Macmillan, 1918. 327p.

Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction.

- Berry, J. McW.** Orthopedic surgery for nurses. Saunders, 1916. 97p.
- Bucholz, C. H.** Manual of therapeutic exercise and massage. Lea, 1917. 427p.
- Evans, A. L. & others.** Correct shoe fitting. . . 1920. 217p.
(Retail shoe salesmen's institute. Training course for retail shoe salesmen, v. 2)
- Lovett, R. W.** Lateral curvature of the spine and round shoulders; their cause, prevention and cure. Blakiston, 1916. 213p.
- Treatment of infantile paralysis. Blakiston, 1917. 175p.
- Mann, W. L. & Folsom, S. A.** Manual of foot care and shoe fitting for officers of the U. S. navy and U. S. marine corps. Blakiston, 1920. 124p.
- McKenzie, R. T.** Exercise in education and medicine. Saunders, 1915. 585p.
- Nissen, Hartvig.** Practical massage and corrective exercises. Davis, 1916. 211p.
- Posse, Nils.** Manual of medical gymnastics; ed. by Rose Posse. Author, 1907. 308p.
- Stewart, H. E.** Physical reconstruction and orthopedics. Hoeber, 1920. 240p.
- Taylor, C. K.** The physical examination and training of children; a handbook for school medical inspectors, physical directors, teachers and parents. Winston, 1914. 99p.
- Wide, A. G.** Handbook of medical and orthopedic gymnastics. Funk, 1916. 373p.

Organizations which Publish Related Material

Much that is valuable in pamphlet form may be obtained from the following sources. The star indicates organizations which issue also pamphlets instructive and attractive to children, including illustrated primers, health plays and stories.

- American Child Hygiene Association, 1211 Cathedral st., Baltimore
- American Medical Association. Council on Health and Public Instruction, Chicago
- American Public Health Association, 370 Seventh av., New York
- American Red Cross. Bureau of Town and County Nursing, Washington
- *American Red Cross. New York County Chapter, New York
- American School Hygiene Association, Dr Harry B. Burns, secretary, Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh
- *American Social Hygiene Association, 370 Seventh av., New York
- *Child Health Organization of America, 370 Seventh av., New York
- Dr Emerson's Clinic for Delicate Children, Care of Woman's Home Companion, 381 Fourth av., New York

- *Merrill-Palmer Motherhood and Home Training School, Palmer Bldg., Detroit
- *Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., 1 Madison av., New York
- National Child Labor Committee, 105 E. 22d st., New York
- National Committee for Mental Hygiene, 370 Seventh av., New York
- National Committee for the Prevention of Blindness, 130 E. 22d st., New York
- National Conference of Social Work, W. H. Parker, general secretary, 23 E. 9th st., Cincinnati
- *National Dairy Council, 910 S. Michigan av., Chicago
- National Organization for Public Health Nursing, 370 Seventh av., New York
- National Tuberculosis Association, 370 Seventh av., New York
- New York Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor, 105 E. 22d st., New York
- New York School of Philanthropy, United Charities Bldg., New York
- New York Social Hygiene Society, 105 W. 40th st., New York
- New York State Department of Health, Albany
- Pennsylvania State College, Division of Home Economics, State College
- Playground and Recreation Association of America, 1 Madison av., New York
- Russell Sage Foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York
- Simmons College, Boston
- Teachers College, Columbia University, New York
- The Training School, Vineland, N. J.
- *U. S. Bureau of Education, Washington
- U. S. Children's Bureau, Washington
- U. S. Public Health Service, Washington
- Volta Bureau, Washington
- *Wisconsin Anti-tuberculosis Association, Milwaukee

Bibliographies

- American Medical Association. Council on Health and Public Instruction.** List of books on the prevention of disease. Amer. Med. Assn. n. d. 39p. (Pam. no. 6)
- American Physical Education Association.** Book list, issued Jan. 1921. Springfield, Mass. 12p.
- American Social Hygiene Association.** Social hygiene publications, issued March 1920. Assn. (Pub. no. 242)
- What shall we read; a list of books on social hygiene and related topics. Assn., 1917. 11p. (Pub. no. 97)
- Bascom, E. L. & Mendenhall, D. R., comp.** Child welfare: selected list of books and pamphlets. 3d ed. Amer. Med. Assn., 1920. 43p.
- Carr, A. M. & Bradley, Florence, comp.** Reading lists on organization, administration and development of public health nursing. . . Nat. organ. for public health nursing, 1920. 24p.
- Condell, Lucy, comp.** Bibliography of school lunches. Gov't Pr. Off., 1917. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Circular)
- Gray, E. A., comp.** Books in the New York State Library especially helpful to the special class teacher. Univ. of the State of N. Y., 1919. 11p.

- Halliday, S. L.** Guide posts on the road to health; a list of books. 1919. 10p. (N. Y. City. Municipal Reference Library. Spec. rep. no. 3)
- Supplement. 1921. 4p. (Municipal Reference Library Notes, v. 7, no. 35)
- New York Nutrition Council.** Nutrition bibliography. 1921. 30p.
- New York Social Hygiene Society.** What to read on social hygiene and related topics. Soc., 1917. 14p.
- North Dakota University.** Public Health Laboratory. Health officers' loan library. Univ., 1917. 16p. (Bul. no. 25)
- Red Cross.** U. S. American National Red Cross. Health center bibliography. 2d ed. American Red Cross, 1921. 11p. Typewritten.
- Russell Sage Foundation. Library.** Community health. 1921. 4p. (Library Bul. no. 45)
- Storey, T. A.** General outline and syllabus on hygiene. Gov't Pr. Off., 1920. 113p. Contains classified book lists.
- Stout Institute, Menomonie, Wis.** Sex instruction: an outline. Stout Inst., 1914. 18p.
- U. S. Children's Bureau.** 25 books for children on health and hygiene. n. d. Typewritten.
- U. S. Library of Congress. Bibliography Division.** List of references on the sex problem and sex instruction. Lib. of Congress, 1919. 3p. Typewritten.

Periodicals

- The American Child; published by National Child Labor Committee, New York
- American Journal of Diseases of Children; monthly. Chicago
- American Journal of Nursing; monthly. Rochester, N. Y.
- American Journal of Public Health; monthly, published by American Public Health Assn., New York
- American Physical Education Review; monthly. Springfield, Mass.
- Bulletin of the National Tuberculosis Association; monthly. New York
- Canadian Nurse; monthly. East Burnaby, B. C.
- The Child; a monthly journal devoted to child welfare. London.
- Child-welfare Magazine; monthly. Philadelphia, Pa.

Crusader of the Wisconsin Anti-tuberculosis Association. Milwaukee

Dental Facts; a monthly magazine devoted to the advancement of the dental profession. Chic.

Dental Society of the State of New York. Oral Hygiene Committee. Bulletin. Albany

The Family; published by American Assn. for Organizing Family Social Work, New York

Hospital Social Service; quarterly, published by Hospital Social Service Assn., New York

Journal of Biological Chemistry; monthly. Baltimore, Md.

Journal of Home Economics; published monthly by American Home Economics Assn., Baltimore

Journal of the Outdoor Life; monthly. New York

Mental Hygiene; quarterly. Concord, N. H.

Mind and Body; a monthly journal devoted to physical education. New Ulm, Minn.

Nation's Health; (continuation of Modern Medicine). Chicago

Oral Hygiene, a journal for dentists; monthly. Rochester, N. Y.

Playground; monthly, published by Playground Assn. of America, New York

Psychological Clinic; monthly. Univ. of Pa., Phil., Pa.

Public Health Nurse; monthly. Cleveland, Ohio

School Life; semimonthly. U. S. Bur. of Educ., Washington, D. C.

Studies in Mental Inefficiency; quarterly. London

Survey; weekly. New York

Trained Nurse and Hospital Review; monthly. New York

Training School Bulletin; monthly. Vineland, N. J.

Ungraded; monthly, published by Ungraded Teachers Assn., New York

Volta Review; Monthly, published by Volta Bureau, Washington, D. C.

New York State Library

Lends books to:

Teachers

Physicians

Nurses

} Registered in New York State

Length of loan:

**Four weeks, subject to recall after two weeks if needed
by others.**

Conditions:

**Prompt return of books and care in wrapping to avoid
injury.**

Expense:

Payment of return postage.

Ref 84.20

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918

Published Fortnightly

No. 730 ALBANY, N. Y. March 15, 1921

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 70

BEST BOOKS OF 1920

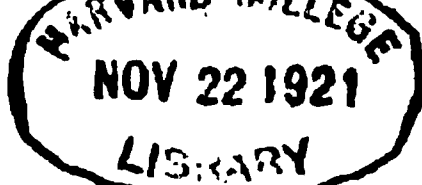
SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	5	Essays, literary history, etc.....	18
Philosophy and religion.....	6	Drama.....	19
Sociology.....	7	Anthologies and poetry.....	21
Education.....	11	Description and travel.....	22
Natural science.....	12	History.....	26
Useful arts.....	13	Biography.....	31
Health.....	14	Fiction.....	34
Agriculture.....	15	Children's books.....	43
Domestic economy.....	15	Fairy and folk tales.....	46
Fine arts.....	16	Biography for children.....	47
Music.....	16	Children's stories.....	47
Amusements and sports.....	17	Attractive editions.....	50
		Index.....	51

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1921



THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

(Revised to September 15, 1921)

1926	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. <i>Chancellor</i>	
	<i>Emeritus</i> - - - - -	Palmyra
1927	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	
	<i>Chancellor</i>	Albany
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. <i>Vice Chancellor</i>	Brooklyn
1924	ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - -	Buffalo
1925	CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.	
	Litt.D. - - - - -	Tuxedo
1928	WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. LL.D. - - -	Ogdensburg
1932	JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - -	New York
1929	HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A. LL.D. - - -	Brooklyn
1931	THOMAS J. MANGAN M.A. - - - - -	Binghamton
1933	WILLIAM J. WALLIN M.A. - - - - -	Yonkers
1923	WILLIAM BONDY M.A. LL.B. Ph.D. - - -	New York
1930	WILLIAM P. BAKER B.L. Litt.D. - - - - -	Syracuse

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

FRANK P. GRAVES, Ph.D. Litt.D. L.H.D. LL. D.

Deputy Commissioner and Counsel

FRANK B. GILBERT B.A. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. Pd.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

GEORGE M. WILEY M.A. Pd.D. LL.D

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER M.L.S. Pd.D.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, HIRAM C. CASE

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Examinations and Inspections, AVERY W. SKINNER B.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A. LL.D., *Counsel*

Library Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Library School, EDNA M. SANDERSON B.A. B.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

Vocational and Extension Education, LEWIS A. WILSON

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918

Published Fortnightly

No. 730

ALBANY, N. Y.

MARCH 15, 1921

New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 70

BEST BOOKS OF 1920

SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

PREFATORY NOTE

This list as usual has been based on careful examination of the promising publications of the year, and upon the opinions of experts in special subjects and of librarians familiar with the books and the conditions of small libraries.

One hundred books are starred as suggestions for first purchase. They are the books which will probably receive the widest reading or will be the most generally useful, but the selection in libraries will vary and must be made to fit the needs of the community. Some books have been included for which some small libraries will feel no need. They have been listed because they are among the best books of the year and are excellent suggestions for purchase if the library wishes to buy a book on the subject.

Each entry in the list gives author, title, publisher, price, series (if any), classification number, Library of Congress order number, references to the best available reviews and a descriptive or critical note. When several good books on the same or closely related subjects have appeared, one is chosen to head the group, and the others are described in appended notes which attempt so to characterize each of the books that the librarian may select the one best adapted to her need.

Some of the most notable books of the year are the most expensive. As most small libraries should have some of them, they have been listed in order that the librarian may interest some generous, public-spirited person in presenting them to the library, or in the hope that the library itself may be able to buy them when they appear more cheaply on remainder or second-hand lists. A number of the books listed in this bulletin have already appeared in second-hand and remainder catalogs. In view of the present exceedingly high cost of all books, the thrifty librarian will do well to be on the alert for these catalogs and buy as much as possible of what the library needs from them. This list for 1920 has been prepared under the direction of Miss Mary Eastwood.

J. I. WYER

June 14, 1921

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- 136.77 *Clark, T. A. The high school boy and his problems.**
Macmillan \$1.20
- 20-8370** Talks addressed to high school boys, giving concrete, wise advice on courses of study, the studies themselves, examinations and grades, the use of leisure, books and reading, manners and morals, etc. Full of anecdotes of author's personal experiences with boys. Of interest also to boys' advisers. Author is dean of men, University of Illinois.
School R. 28:555.
- 150 *Trabue, M. R. & Stockbridge, F. P. Measure your mind.**
Doubleday \$3
- 20-7589** Presents and discusses psychological tests of mental capacity, now in increasing use in child study, colleges, trades, the army etc. Thirty such tests, listed in full with careful directions for use, make up the bulk of the book. At once popular and authoritative.
Booklist, 16:297, June '20; Nation, 112:123; N. Y. Even. Post, July 17, '20, p. 8.
- 220.95 *Grant, Elihu. The Orient in Bible times.**
Lippincott \$2.50
- 20-7996** Readable outline history of the ancient oriental nations, with several chapters on Hebrew history. Aims to show the Hebrews among their neighbors, and to give a rapid unified impression of the course of events in the biblical world. Numerous excellent half tone photographs, short book lists, map, index.
Booklist, 17:137, Jan. '21.
- 230 *Swain, R. L. What and where is God?**
Macmillan, cloth \$2.50; paper boards \$1.50
- 20-20987** Explains convincingly and in simple language deep spiritual truths about God and immortality. Will commend itself to many for its clearness of thought and expression and its attractive presentation.
N. Y. Times, Jan. 9, '21, p. 29.
- 232 Smyth, J. P. People's life of Christ. Revell \$3.50**
21-3502 Simple, vivid and very reverent narrative, following the beliefs of orthodox Christianity, and related without theological discussion or criticism.
- 268 *Beard, Frederica. Pictures in religious education.**
Doran \$1.75
- 20-18236** Useful manual giving practical advice and suggestions to Sunday school teachers and parents. Contains reproductions of famous pictures and a list of dealers who supply inexpensive prints.
Booklist, 17:175, Feb. '21.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, p. 43

- 325.26** **Du Bois, W. E. B.** *Darkwater.* Harcourt \$2
 20-4763 A bitter cry against the treatment of the negro. Written with intense feeling by a cultured negro, artistic and often oversensitive in temperament. Combines autobiography, the essay, story and poetry.
- 20-10771 *The negro faces America* by H. J. Seligmann (Harper \$1.75) is another strong plea for the negro. Attributes his inefficiency more to economic and political conditions than to racial characteristics; deplors the exploitation of the negro as a wage earner and the lack of justice accorded him in the courts.
 Du Bois, Ath. July 30, '20, p. 139; Booklist, 16:233, Apr. '20; Nation, 110:726; New Repub. 22:189.
 Seligmann, Booklist, 17:143, Jan. '21; Nation, 112:121; N. Y. Even. Post, June 26, '20, p. 9.
- 325.73** ***Roberts, Peter.** *Problem of Americanization.* Macmillan \$1.60
- 21-264 Concrete, suggestive treatment of Americanization, analyzing its basic principles as illustrated in the foundation and development of our republic, and demonstrating by numerous illustrations, based on extended experience, how these principles may be applied and realized in work with the foreign-born. Interesting to the general reader and definitely helpful to teachers of Americanization. Short reading lists.
- 20-4542 *Immigration and Americanization*, edited by Philip Davis and Bertha Schwartz (Ginn \$4), is composed of selected articles and readings, almost all of which antedate the immigration act of 1917 and so give a clearer perspective for students and investigators than some of the later more partisan articles. Covers much the same ground as Talbot's *Americanization* (*Best Books* 1918) but at greater length. Extensive bibliography. Index.
- 20-18396 *Schooling of the immigrant* by F. V. Thompson (Americanization studies Harper \$2, 371.98) is the first of a series of eleven volumes to be prepared through funds of the Carnegie Corporation of New York on methods and progress in Americanization. Somewhat technical but very useful to the serious organizer of immigrant work because it summarizes and criticizes constructively the actual methods and accomplishments of private and public schools throughout the country. Careful data and illustrative material. *Booklist*, 17:95, Dec. '20 (adapted).
- 21-170 **America via the neighborhood* by John Daniels (Americanization studies Harper \$2) is a review of the methods of the agencies, such as community councils, political parties, labor organizations, churches, schools, and libraries that are helping to draw racial groups into American life and complete the Americanization of the immigrant. Author points out that while courses in English and civics are valuable aids, active participation in our national life and devotion to the ideal of democracy must follow. Of value to all workers among immigrants.
 Daniels, *Booklist*, 17:176, Feb. '21.
 Davis, *Booklist*, 17:51, Nov. '20; *Survey*, 44:385.
 Roberts, N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 5, '21, p. 12; *School R.* 29:234.
 Thompson, *Booklist*, 17:95, Dec. '20; *Bookman*, 52:498; *School R.* 28:788; *Survey*, 45:401.

- 331.1 *Baker, R. S. The new industrial unrest.**
Doubleday \$2
- 20-8811** Clear and unprejudiced presentation of labor problems for the general reader. Much is based on the author's personal investigation of the steel strike. The shop-council system, welfare work and Americanization are among remedies suggested. Popularly written and readable.
- 20-9366** **Selected articles on problems of labor*, compiled by Daniel Bloomfield (Handbook ser. Wilson \$1.80, 331) is an excellent reference book on the industrial situation, containing much of the best material that has recently been published in periodicals, books and reports. The third in a series on industrial relations. Classified bibliography.
- 20-8263** **Labor's challenge to the social order* by J. G. Brooks (Macmillan \$2.75, 331.8) is the most discriminating and far-seeing study of labor during the year (1920). Analyses all labor organizations and socialistic movements and contemplates what labor will do with its new mastership of power. Believes social order may be conserved through the strength of certain labor groups.
"His tolerance and desire to understand and interpret the world of labor fairly and humanly give distinction to his work."
Survey, 45:73.
- 20-7435** *Common sense and labour* by Samuel Crowther (Doubleday \$2, 331) is a good discussion of the cause and cure of industrial unrest, written in a blunt journalistic style, citing many concrete instances. Freely criticizes both employers and trade unions. Will appeal to the business man and "man in the street."
- 20-5645** *The casual laborer and other essays* by C. H. Parker (the subject of *An American idyll*) (Harcourt \$2, 331.8) has an introduction by Mrs C. H. Parker, an essential feature of the book. By hobnobbing with laborers, the author aimed to get the psychological aspect of industrial unrest. He was a pioneer in this work and had he lived to pursue his investigations we might have expected a more thorough exposition of his theory which is presented rather roughly here in four papers.
Baker, Booklist, 16:327, July '20; Independent, 103:319; Nation, 111:534; New Repub. 25:208.
Bloomfield, Nation, 110:774; Survey. 44:312.
Brooks, Booklist, 16:327, July '20; Nation, 111:535; New Repub. 25:208; N. Y. Even. Post, May 22, '20, p. 10.
Crowther, Booklist, 16:299, June '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Sept. 4, '20, p. 13.
Parker, Booklist, 16:263, May '20; Nation, 111:455; New Repub. 22:424.
- 331.8 Williams, Whiting. What's on the worker's mind.**
Scribner \$2.50
- 20-17086** Vivid, interesting diary, January 30 to September 8, 1910, of the former personnel director of the Hydraulic Pressed Steel Company, who worked incognito for this period as an unskilled laborer in steel mills, coal mines, railroad yards and shipyards. Final chapters discuss the deeper factors and the way out of industrial problems. Illustrated.
Booklist, 17:96, Dec. '20; Nation, 111:533, Nov. 10, '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 16, '20, p. 7.
- 331.83 Aronovici, Carol. Housing and the housing problem.**
(National social science ser.) McClurg 75c
- 20-2757** Practical handbook, discussing the fundamental problems arising from the shortage of homes and suggesting a constructive housing reform.
Booklist, 16:260, May '20; Survey, 44:253.

- 331.88** **Carlton, F. T.** Organized labor in American history.
Appleton \$2.50

20-7434 Brief outline of the development of organized labor in America, with a discussion of the political influence of the American workingman. Useful background for a study of modern labor problems.

20-7573 *A short history of the American labor movement* by Mrs M. R. Beard (Harcourt \$1.50) which summarizes the growth and achievements of the American labor movement, is shorter and even simpler, dealing only with outstanding facts and essentials.

Beard, Booklist, 16:327, July '20; Freeman, 1:523, Aug. 11, '20; Nation, 111:17.

Carlton, Am. Econ. R. 10:837; Am. Hist. R. 26:369; Booklist, 16:328, July '20.

- 331.89** **Interchurch World Movement: Commission of Inquiry.** Report on the steel strike of 1919.

Harcourt \$2.50

20-16529 Intensive investigation and study of the steel strike from a Christian viewpoint, which justifies the strike. Shows the steel industry autocratic and the issues of the strike still unsettled.

Booklist, 17:13, Oct. '20.

- 335** **Laidler, H. W.** Socialism in thought and action.

Macmillan \$2.50

20-3555 Clear, direct exposition of socialism, summarizing the leading theories and recent progress of the movement. Intended as a college text and ready reference book. Bibliography, index. By the secretary of the Intercollegiate Socialist Society.

"Of special interest is the discussion of the Russian revolution and recent developments in European and American socialism, concerning which the data are the latest available." *Amer. Econ. Rev.* 10:633, Sept. '20.

20-4141 *Socialism vs civilization* by B. L. Brasol (Scribner \$2) is antisocialistic, being a spirited criticism of Marxian socialism, showing results of the application of its principles in Russia, and offering constructive suggestions for reform.

Brasol, Am. Econ. R. 10:624; Booklist, 16:260, May '20; N. Y. Times, Nov. 21, '20, p. 10.

Laidler, Am. Jour. Sociol. 26:374; Booklist, 16:300, June '20; N. Y. Even. Post, July 31, '20, p. 7.

- 335** **Russell, B. A. W.** Bolshevism: practice and theory.
Harcourt \$2

20-20991 A brilliant communist's criticism of Bolshevism, based on observation and study of its application in Russia.

Ath. Nov. 19, '20, p. 695; Booklist, 17:142, Jan. '21; N. Y. Times, Dec. 26, '20, p. 10; Spec. 125:705, Nov. 27, '20.

- 336.14** ***Mead, Elwood.** Helping men own farms.

Macmillan \$1.50

20-10715 "Practical discussion of government aid in land settlement." *Second title.* Valuable study, at once readable and authoritative, of the modern land problem and of what cooperative state aid has done toward its solution in Denmark, Italy, Holland, Australia, and, more particularly, in California. California Land Settlement Act appended. Illustrated.

New Repub. 23:180; N. Y. Times, Oct. 10, '20, p. 13.

- 337 **Taussig, F. W.** Free trade, the tariff, and reciprocity.
Macmillan \$2
- 20-1763 Eleven stimulating papers, dating from 1892 to 1919, upon the tariff policy of the United States, and addressed to the general reader. "Infant industries" excepted, they cover with fair completeness those phases of the tariff controversy under discussion in this country. By an economist.
Dial, 68:541; Jour. Philos. 17:334; Jour. Pol. Econ. 28:524.
- 338.2 **Eckel, E. C.** Coal, iron and war. Holt \$3
- 20-13789 An authority's account of the industrial development of the leading nations as influenced by coal and iron, and of the political and social effects, together with a chapter on the relation of industrialism to war. Discusses optimistically the probable reshaping of power throughout the world. Charts, index.
Booklist, 17:140, Jan. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 27, '20, p. 4; Times (Lond.) Feb. 3, '21, p. 78.
- 338.5 **Friday, David.** Profits, wages and prices.
Harcourt \$2
- 20-18150 Brief but clear and comprehensive treatment of the increase of profits, wages and prices in the United States since 1914 and of their interrelation. Author is professor of political economy, University of Michigan. Index.
- 20-674 *Stabilizing the dollar* by Irving Fisher (Macmillan \$3.50) is a simple, forceful presentation of a plan to stabilize the general price level by varying the weight of the gold dollar so as to keep its purchasing power unchanged. Appendices, bibliography, index.
Fisher, Booklist, 16:189, Mar. '20; Lit. Digest, 64:119, Mar. 13, '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 27, '20, p. 3.
Friday, Booklist, 17:141, Jan. '21; Nation, 112:184; New Repub. 24:171; N. Y. Even. Post, Jan. 22, '21, p. 9.
- 341.1 **Hill, D. J.** American world policies. Doran \$3.50
- 20-11020 Acute, well-informed analysis of the League of Nations, condemning it as "a limited defensive alliance for the protection of existing possessions." Appendix contains the Covenant of the League and other documents. Index.
"The familiar Republican argument, stated with force, clearness and plausibility." N. Y. Times, Sept. 5, '20, p. 5.
Booklist, 17:53, Nov. '20; Nation, 111:426; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 2, '20, p. 4; No. American R. 212:424.
- 342.44 **Sait, E. M.** Government and politics of France. (Government handbooks) World Book Co. \$2.60
- 21-581 Helps to make clear the complexities of French politics to date (1920). Fuller and with more detailed information than Poincaré's *How France is governed*, 1914, reprinted 1919 (McBride \$2) which dwells rather on the historical growth of the government. Poincaré, however, gives more information on education, justice and finance.
Nation, 112:348; Spec. Jan. 29, '21, p. 149.
- 347.6 ***Blakemore, A. W.** Make your will. Appleton \$1.25
- 20-22318 Practical guide for the layman to the drafting of a valid will under the laws of any state.
Booklist, 17:176, Feb. '21.

- 352.2 Fosdick, R. B.** American police systems. (Publications of the Bureau of Social Hygiene) Century \$2

20-20105 Thorough study of the development, organization and problems of the American police, based on an examination of 72 cities. Contains suggestive criticism, drawn from comparisons of American and European systems. Charts, index.

"Not only for officials but for all wide-awake citizens who are interested in this important arm of municipal service." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.

Booklist, 17:141, Jan. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 27, '20, p. 11; N. Y. Times, Nov. 28, '20, p. 18.

- 382 Friedman, E. M.** International commerce and reconstruction. Dutton \$5

20-5838 Careful, detailed study of economic changes which have come as a result of the World War. Discusses the problems of international commerce, and the trade conditions and policies of the six great powers and minor countries. Valuable reference work with useful appendices, statistics, bibliography and index.

Booklist, 16:329, July '20; Nation, 112:344; Rev. of Rev. 61:669, June '20.

EDUCATION

- 374.1 *Filene, Catherine, ed.** Careers for women. Houghton \$4

20-21359 A series of articles answering almost every question conceivable about a wide range of activities, written by women who themselves have reached prominence in the work they describe. Practical and definite, useful in any library. A reading-list is appended to most articles and there is an index.

Booklist, 17:140, Jan. '21; N. Y. Times, Dec. 26, '20, p. 15.

- 377 *Eggleston, M. W.** Use of the story in religious education. Doran \$1.50

20-4125 Helpful recommendations on story-telling, applied to the problems of religious education. Addressed particularly to Sunday school teachers, but useful also to mothers, recreational leaders and teachers.

Booklist, 16:328, July '20; Elem. School J. 20:633.

- 379.173 Showalter, N. D.** Handbook for rural school officers. (Riverside textbooks in education) Houghton \$2

20-10062 Addressed to the country school trustee. Stimulating advice on organization, the school site, schoolroom decorations, choice of teacher, daily program, consolidation of rural schools, the hot lunch, health education, etc. Based on a personal investigation of plans and practices now in use in the most progressive rural communities. Photographs, charts, appendices, index.

Booklist, 17:15, Oct. '20; Elem. School J. 21:154; School R. 28:554.

- 379.3 *Sharp, D. L.** Patrons of democracy. Atlantic Monthly Press 80c

20-4555 Declares author's unshakable belief that the establishment of a real democracy lies in the use by all the people of the common public school in preference to private, parochial and trade schools. Expansion of an article in the *Atlantic Monthly*, November '19.

Booklist, 16:263, May '20; Dial, 68:668; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 6, '20, p. 8.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 43

- 531.51 *Slosson, E. E. Easy lessons in Einstein.
Harcourt \$1.30
- 20-8295 For the ordinary reader, the most comprehensible discussion of Professor Einstein's epoch-making theory of the relativity of space and time. Written in an interesting, happy way without mathematical references. Includes an article from the *London Times* by Einstein, and a bibliography of technical and non-technical references. Portrait of Einstein and a few diagrams. Index.
- 20-17742 *Relativity* by Albert Einstein; tr. by R. W. Lawson (Holt \$3) is the discoverer's own explanation of relativity, written for those who "from a general scientific and philosophical point of view are interested in the theory." *Preface*.
The reader without mathematical leanings, will find many abstruse paragraphs, and will need to ponder hard if he is to get to the heart of the matter. Bibliography. Author's portrait, index.
Einstein, Booklist, 17:98, Dec. '20; Nation, (Eng.) 27:792; Nature, 106:336; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 7; Outlook (Eng.) 46:189.
Slosson, Ath. Nov. 5, '20, p. 618; Booklist, 16:335, July '20; Independent, 102:371.
- 570 Mills, E. A. Adventures of a nature guide.
Doubleday \$3.50
- 20-2049 Delightful and often thrilling adventures of the author in the Rockies. Will appeal to nature lovers and Boy Scouts.
Booklist, 16:201, Mar. '20; Bookman, 51:103, Mar. '20.
- 570.4 Eaton, W. P. In Berkshire fields. Harper \$3.50
- 20-18686 Inspired by the author's rambles near his home in the Berkshires and his delight in trees, birds and animals. Its pleasant sense of enjoyment and keen observations unhampered by scientific terms are combined with Walter King Stone's illustrations into a beautiful book which will appeal to all nature lovers. *Booklist*, 17:61, Nov. '20 (adapted).
N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 13, '20, p. 6.
- 580 *Keeler, H. L. Our northern autumn. Scribner \$1.75
- 20-10564 Companion volume to *Our early wild flowers* (*Best Books*, 1916) and *Wayside flowers of summer* (*Best Books*, 1917). Identifies our autumn wild flowers and foliage and includes chapters on October and November days, fruits, nuts etc. Table of genera and species, indexes of Latin and English names, six color plates and numerous half tones and line drawings.
Booklist, 17:17, Oct. '20.
- 581.97 Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. McBride \$3
- 20-26546 Describes plants valuable for edible, beverage, industrial and medicinal purposes, with interesting Indian lore about them. Closing chapter on poisonous plants. Photographs and line drawings, regional and name indexes, bibliographical footnotes. Addressed to country dwellers, campers and nature students.
N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 21, '20, p. 9.

598.2 *Chapman, F. M. What bird is that? Appleton \$1.25

20-7850

Its special feature is a detachable pocket supplement containing illustrated charts in color of the land birds of the eastern United States, arranged according to season, and giving references to the text. The illustrations though small are clear and drawn to scale. The book text describes the birds, their range and habits and refers to the supplement. By an authority.

N. Y. Even. Post, July 3, '20, p. 8.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 44

In accordance with the precedent of former years, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1920*, sent free on application, a most valuable aid. "A quarterly list of new technical and industrial books," also chosen and annotated for general libraries by the Pratt Institute Free Library, is published as an appendix to the *Book Review Digest*, H. W. Wilson Co., and also as a leaflet by that firm.

**621 *Decker, W. F. Story of the engine from lever to
liberty motor. Scribner \$2**

20-6990

Readable, nontechnical explanation of the basic principles of mechanics and the historical development and present forms of the best types of engines. Well suited to the lay reader or high school pupil. Numerous diagrams.

Booklist, 16:302, June '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Sept. 11, '20, p. 4.

**628.9 *Luckiesh, Marion. Artificial light. (Century books
of useful science) Century \$2.50**

20-11163

Traces in a popular style, but on a basis of expert knowledge, the connection of the art of lighting with human development from primitive man's struggles to kindle fire down through the ages to the present-day marvels of electricity. Particularly useful for high school libraries. Effective illustrations. Bibliography, index.

Booklist, 17:18, Oct. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 28, '20, p. 13.

651 McCord, J. N. Text-book of filing. Appleton \$2

20-4539

Clear, simple and detailed presentation of the different methods of filing, by the director of the New York School of Filing. Valuable both as a text and reference book. Many illustrations and an index.

Booklist, 16:334, July '20.

**656 Annin, R. E. Ocean shipping. (Century foreign
trade ser.) Century \$3**

20-11077

Excellent practical guide based upon American experience, as "popular" as a book of its type well can be, and of special interest in New York State. Deals with such topics as freight

rates, the officering and manning of ships, dock handling and stowage of cargo, foreign exchange and marine insurance. Documents of constant use to the exporter in appendix. Six illustrations, index.

Am. Econ. R. 10:818; Rev. of Rev. 62:224.

- 680 ***Kunou, C. A.** American school toys and useful novelties in wood. Bruce \$1.25

20-26563 Illustrated description of a manual training experiment in Los Angeles schools. A brief explanation by the instructors on their educational theory, and the methods and materials used in this work is followed by 52 plates with designs and working drawings for the popular flat-painted wooden toys with standards or wheels. *Booklist*, 16:330, July '20 (adapted).

E17-273 *Toy making in school and home* by R. K. and M. I. R. Polkinghorne (Stokes \$3.50) is for teacher or parent giving directions for making toys out of such simple materials as paper, cork, boxes and scraps of wood. It includes mechanical toys suggestive of further invention. All the toys are said to have been actually made in the classroom. Profusely illustrated.

20-661 *Making tin can toys* by Edward Thatcher (Lippincott \$1.50) gives practical directions, with working sketches and photographs, for making mechanical toys and useful articles. Materials required are inexpensive, and tools few and simple. Will appeal to manual training classes, to the handicapped, or to anyone who likes to handle tools. By the instructor in metal working at Teachers' College, Columbia University.

All of these could be used in the children's room.

Polkinghorne, *Times* (Lond.) Dec. 14, '16, p. 612.

Thatcher, *Booklist*, 16:193, Mar. '20; *Cath. World*, 110:844.

HEALTH

- 614 **Burnham, A. C.** The community health problem. Macmillan \$1.50

21-251 "Excellent brief statement of the whole public health question, for field workers or for semipopular reading. Contains chapters on health centers, tuberculosis work, social hygiene, workmen's compensation insurance, rehabilitation, the public health nurse and industrial medicine. Bibliography, index." *Booklist*, 17:207, Mar. '21.

- 616.8 **Low, Barbara.** Psycho-analysis. Harcourt \$1.60

20-9413 Simple, condensed exposition of Freud's doctrine, defining psycho-analysis and presenting in a popular way its most important aspects. Intended for the general reader rather than the student. Short bibliography.

Ath. Apr. 30, '20, p. 589; *Booklist*, 17:59, Nov. '20; *Nation* (Eng.) 27:380.

- 616.8 ***Myerson, Abraham.** The nervous housewife. Little \$2.25

20-21011 Sound, sympathetic discussion of the nervousness of the housewife and its causes, with helpful, nontechnical explanations. *Booklist*, 17:144, Jan. '21; *N. Y. Even. Post*, Dec. 31, '20, p. 12.

AGRICULTURE

See also Children's books, p. 44

Small libraries with insufficient book funds should spend little money on books of agriculture as the United States Department of Agriculture publishes excellent up-to-date "Farmers' bulletins" covering all subjects. These can usually be obtained free from the Department or for 5 cents from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington.

631.4 Weir, W. W. Productive soils. (Lippincott's farm manuals) Lippincott \$2.50

20-17507 Authoritative general work on successful soil management and profitable crop production, couched in clear and fairly simple language which the average farmer can understand. Numerous illustrations and tables add to value of the discussion of fertilization, irrigation and rotation of crops. Index.

634.7 Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit culture. (Lippincott's farm manuals) Lippincott \$2.50

20-8064 Comprehensive, nontechnical manual dealing with the growing, harvesting and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, currants, gooseberries and grapes. Practical textbook for agricultural schools and for commercial growers. Numerous illustrations. Index.

636.9 Washburn, F. L. The rabbit book. Lippincott \$2

21-668 Excellent manual, probably the best of its type, on the care of Belgian hares, Flemish giants, and other meat and fur-producing rabbits. Considers strains and standards, purchasing stock, killing and dressing for table and market, recipes for cooking, preparation of skins, shipping, exhibiting etc. Numerous illustrations. Index.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

See also Children's books, p. 44

642 *Chambers, Mrs M. D. Breakfasts, luncheons and dinners; how to plan them, how to serve them, how to behave at them.

Boston Cooking School Magazine \$1.25

20-16617 For the housewife, the student of domestic science and the guest. Tells how to prepare both formal and informal meals with many suggestions on their etiquette. Chapter on the balanced meal. Illustrations.

644.3 Luckiesh, Marion. Lighting the home. Century \$1.75

20-17579 Authoritative, yet popular discussion of the problems of effective illumination such as direct and indirect systems, wiring, fixtures and avoidance of glare. Excellent suggestions also on the aesthetic possibilities in colored lighting and other novel effects. For house owners, architects and decorators. Drawings and photographs. Index.

Booklist, 17:144, Jan. '21.

- 646** ***Woolman, M. S.** Clothing; choice, care, cost. (Lippincott's family life ser.) Lippincott \$2

20-26997 Written by an expert giving practical and full information on the kinds and values of textiles and on the proper selection and care of all kinds of clothing, both from a health and an economical standpoint. Chapters on repair and renovation, dyeing, laundry and spot removal, the budget; charts for madeover garments. Bibliography.

Booklist, 17:102, Dec. '20.

FINE ARTS

See also Children's books

- 728** **Peabody, H. C. ed.** What makes the house beautiful. Atlantic Monthly Press \$3

20-17079 Copiously illustrated volume with measured drawings and slight text, showing details of attractive entrances, staircases, panellings, fireplaces, bookcases, cupboards, kitchens and breakfast corners. Illustrations are limited to colonial architecture, and are taken from houses in Salem and other New England towns, and from artistic modern interiors. Suggestive to anyone planning a house on colonial lines.

Booklist, 17:103, Dec. '20.

- 740** **Whiting, J. D.** Practical illustration. Harper \$3

20-21999 Practical advice on the problems peculiar to the work of the illustrator and the commercial designer. Discusses what and how to illustrate, the processes of reproducing illustrations, and the artistic problems involved, and indicates the relations between publisher and illustrator. Helpful illustrations. Of interest to the illustrator, advertiser, publisher and general reader. Index.

Booklist, 17:210, Mar. '21.

- 746** **Kellogg, Charlotte.** Bobbins of Belgium. Funk \$2

20-5590 Not a technical study of lace. Very briefly surveys its history and describes the efforts of the C. R. B. to assist the workers during the war. Author, a member of the relief committee, relates the story of her visits to the lace districts and gives much interesting information about the industry. Many illustrations. Appendix shows various stitches and meshes.

Booklist, 16:269, May '20; Nation, 110:661.

MUSIC

- 780** **Rosenfeld, Paul.** Musical portraits. Harcourt \$2.50

20-8863 Interpretations of the art of 20 modern composers — Wagner, Strauss, Moussorgsky, Liszt, Berlioz, Franck, Debussy, Ravel, Borodin, Rimsky-Korsakoff, Rachmaninoff, Scriabine, Strawinsky, Mahler, Reger, Schoenberg, Sibelius, Loeffler, Ornstein, Bloch. Brief biographies in appendix.

Dial, 69:313; Nation, 111:411; Review, 3:456.

- 780.7** ***Farnsworth, C. H.** How to study music. Macmillan \$2.10

20-19843 Written as conversations between members of a family who are trying to learn how to appreciate music and develop it in the home. A talented uncle explains notation, how to sing a song, how to practise without drudgery, and how to select music. Includes annotated list of phonograph records useful in developing a taste for good music.

Booklist, 17:209, Mar. '21.

- 786.3** **Brower, H. M.** Self-help in piano study. Stokes \$1.50
 20-17977 Practical, up-to-date talks with music teachers and students from which they will gain a new vision for teaching and enthusiasm for study. Emphasizes the value of a good foundation in technic, and gives exercises for gaining flexibility and style, and plans for memorizing. Mainly reprinted from *Musical Observer* and *Musical America*.
 Booklist, 17:102, Dec. '20.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 44

- 791** **Joseph, H. H.** Book of marionettes. Huebsch \$5
 20-26461 Pleasing, brief, well-illustrated account of the puppet show, tracing its history from its beginnings in Egypt to its present development in England and America. Chapters on puppet plays for children, and the construction of marionettes and the marionette stage. Excellent illustrations, bibliography and index.
 Booklist, 16:268, May '20; Bookman, 52:348; N. Y. Even. Post, May 29, '20, p. 9; N. Y. Times, July 4, '20, p. 10.
- 793** ***Wolcott, T. H. ed.** Book of games and parties. Small \$2
 20-19282 A most useful book of games and suggestions for all special days and occasions. Simple and elaborate menus; directions given in detail for decoration schemes. Reprinted from the *Ladies' Home Journal*. Full index.
 Booklist, 17:104, Dec. '20.
- 796** **Frost, Helen & Wardlow, C. D.** Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. Scribner \$1.50
 20-3344 Thoroughly practical manual for player or coach giving excellent advice on passing, catching, guarding, shooting and team play in basketball, and in baseball, for throwing, fielding, batting, base running, etc. Numerous diagrams of plays and illustrations showing correct and incorrect positions.
 Booklist, 16:267, May '20; School R. 28:394.
- 796** ***Sheffield, Lyba & Sheffield, Nita.** Swimming simplified. Authors' Box 436, San Francisco, \$2. 20% discount to libraries, schools and colleges.
 20-9362 Clear instructions in swimming by two experienced teachers and record holders. Gives directions for every stroke and outlines exercises and land and water drills. Sections on life saving and aquatic sports. Useful to instructors, beginners and advanced students. Well illustrated.
 Booklist, 17:20, Oct. '20.
- 797** **Camp, W. C.** Football without a coach. Appleton \$1.25
 20-13870 Valuable handbook for the school or factory team that must get into training without a coach. Written in a clear style and friendly tone by Yale's veteran coach, who tells how to size up candidates, how to progress from week to week through the various plays, and how to overcome "snags." Diagrams of formations.

- 20-17071 In *Winning football* by W. W. Roper (Dodd \$2), the coach of the successful Princeton team of 1919 outlines the principles of the modern game in which thinking counts, rather than mere weight and speed. Stimulating book for both coach and player. Excellent photographs from university games.
Camp, Booklist, 17:102, Dec. '20.
Roper, Booklist, 17:145, Jan. '21.

799 **Roosevelt, Kermit.** The happy hunting-grounds.
Scribner \$1.75

- 20-19277 Contains an intimate sketch of Theodore Roosevelt as hunting companion, together with records of several of the author's own hunting trips, into Africa for antelope, Mexico for mountain-sheep, New Brunswick for moose and South America for books. Illustrated with photographs.
Booklist, 17:145, Jan. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 30, '20, p. 13; Rev. of Rev. 62:669.

ESSAYS, LITERARY HISTORY, ETC.

028.5 **Moore, A. C.** Roads to childhood. Doran \$1.50

- 20-20904 "Reprinting of her informal and delightful articles in *The Bookman*. In the more or less casual but none the less pungent reviewing of individual books of the past year, Miss Moore has interspersed the ideas gained from many years of loved association with books and children. Rich in suggestion to parents, authors, librarians and teachers." *Booklist*, 17:92, Dec. '20.
N. Y. Even. Post, Jan. 8, '21, p. 2; Outlook, 126:558.

808.1 **Perry, Bliss.** Study of poetry. Houghton \$3.25

- 20-9853 Admirable discussion addressed both to college students and the general reader, on poetry in general and the lyric in particular. Illustrative quotations, notes, topical study-outline of one poet (Tennyson), bibliography and index.

- 20-12047 Four brilliantly suggestive essays make up John Erskine's *The kinds of poetry* (Duffield \$1.50) including the title paper, The teaching of poetry, The new poetry, and Scholarship and poetry.
Erskine, N. Y. Times, Oct. 3, '20, p. 10; No. American R. 212:572; Outlook, 126:377, Oct. 27, '20.
Perry, N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 15; N. Y. Times, Sept. 12, '20, p. 6; Outlook, 126:377, Oct. 27, '20.

813 ***Williams, B. C.** Our short story writers. (Modern American writers) Moffat \$2.50

- 20-22170 These 20 sketches throw a searchlight upon the lives of as many writers, giving a brief but illuminating account of their early environment, educational opportunities, sources of inspiration and value of their work. Titles are appended to each chapter. Better done than the books by G. M. Overton and H. W. Cook in this series.

Booklist, 17:154, Jan. '21; N. Y. Times, 27:2, Feb. 6, '21.

814 ***Crothers, S. M.** Dame school of experience and other essays. Houghton \$2

- 20-22103 Eleven wise and witty essays upon such stimulating subjects as Every man's natural desire to be somebody else, The perils of the literate, Education in pursuit of Henry Adams, and The hibernation of genius. Reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly*.
Nation, 112:300.

814 **Morley, Christopher.** Pipefuls. Doubleday \$2

20-20442

Pungent little essays, concerned, chiefly, with phases of city life in Philadelphia and New York, such as house-hunting, moving, catching early trains, second-hand bookstores. Each of the essays, the author says in a short preface, may be "mitigated by an accompanying pipe of tobacco."

Booklist, 17:146, Jan. '21; Bookman, 52:368; Freeman, 2:260, Nov. 24, '20.

814 ***Park, J. E.** Bad results of good habits and other lapses. Houghton \$1.50

20-7286

Refreshing little book of essays that amuse and stimulate. At the same time they convince the reader of truths that have been half buried under too precise habits of thinking. Some titles are, The disadvantages of being good, The revision of the ten commandments, Lies.

Booklist, 16:306, June '20.

814 ***Sturgis, Mrs E. M. (Ogden).** Personal prejudices. Houghton \$1.65

20-16519

Ten informal essays, enlivened by keen humor, and touching such subjects as husbands, housekeeping, gardening, old books, and woman suffrage.

Booklist, 17:107, Dec. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 18.

824 ***Lucas, E. V.** Adventures and enthusiasms. Doran \$2

20-26998

"A happy selection of papers. Some are pure whimsies, such as the one on the essential comicality of aunts, while one of the most delightful is on Hans Andersen, 'The wizard of the north.'" *Cleveland Open Shelf.*

Booklist, 17:105, Dec. '20; Bookman, 52:265; N. Y. Even. Post, Sept. 25, '20, p. 7; N. Y. Times, Sept. 26, '20, p. 18.

824 **Smith, Bertram.** Running wild. Dutton \$2

21-5186

Attractive studies of boy life describing, with a fine simplicity and humor, the fun and activities of four brothers during summer holidays in Scotland.

Ath. Mar. 5, '20:323; Times (Lond.) Mar. 11, '20, p. 169

891.7 ***Olgin, M. J.** Guide to Russian literature (1820-1917). Harcourt \$3

20-7675

Answers the question, "What shall I read to understand Russian character and life?" Surveys the different periods of literary development, and gives short analyses of the work of representative authors. Appendix contains an account of juvenile literature in Russia. Index and list of pronunciations.

Booklist, 16:306, June '20; Freeman, 1:262, May 26, '20; Nation, 111:327.

DRAMA

See also Children's books, p. 45

808.8 **Shay, Frank & Loving, Pierre, eds.** Fifty contemporary one-act plays. (Stewart Kidd dramatic anthologies) Stewart & Kidd \$5

- 21-611 Interesting collection representing sixteen countries and fifty authors, twenty of its plays being translations. Gives address of authority granting production rights. Bibliographies of Little Theater plays and of "Books of the Little Theater." Of special appeal to the amateur actor. Does not duplicate Mayorga's *Representative one-act plays*, Little \$2.50 (*Best Books*, 1919).
Dial, 70:353; Review, 4:35.
- 812 **Baker, G. P. ed.** Modern American plays.
Harcourt \$2.25
- 20-14860 Full texts of five plays chosen as representative by Harvard's professor of dramatic literature: *As a man thinks* by Augustus Thomas; *The return of Peter Grimm* by David Belasco; *Romance* by Edward Sheldon; *The unchastened woman* by L. K. Anspacher; *Plots and playwrights* by Edward Massey.
- 18-19312 Volume 2 of the interesting *Little Theater Classics*, edited by S. A. Eliot jr (Little \$1.50, 808.8; v. 1, *Best Books*, 1918), contains *Patelin*, adapted from Guillaume Alécis' 15th century farce; *Abraham and Isaac*, from two English miracle plays; *The loathed lover* from Middleton and Rowley's *The changeling*; and Molière's *Sganarelle*. For amateurs.
- 20-12185 Susan Glaspell's first volume of collected *Plays* (Small \$2), has her famous *Trifles*, and *The people, Close the book, The outside, Woman's honor, Bernice, Suppressed desires*, and *Tickless time*, the last two witty farces being written in collaboration with George Cram Cook. Nearly all are one-act plays and suitable for amateur production.
- 20-18069 *Twelve hundred a year*, a comedy in three acts by Edna Ferber and Newman Levy (Doubleday \$1.50) is an amusing satire upon the salaries of college professors.
Baker, N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 4; Review, 3:389.
Eliot, Review, 2:608.
Ferber, N. Y. Even. Post, Sept. 25, '20, p. 3; Survey, 45:137.
Glaspell, Independent, 104:383; Nation, 111:509.
- 822 ***Barrie, Sir J. M.** A kiss for Cinderella. (Uniform ed.)
Scribner \$1.50
- 20-23010 An engaging little London drudge weaves into her drab life the romance of Cinderella, and happily in the end wins the glass slippers and her "prince." A reading edition of the play, with the quaint explanations and stage directions characteristic of Barrie.
Booklist, 17:180, Feb. '21; Bookman, 53:174.
- 822 ***Galsworthy, John.** Plays; fourth series.
Scribner \$2.50
- 20-9081 Three plays depicting certain problems in social relations. *A bit of love* portrays an English curate's idealistic but popularly unappreciated treatment of an unfaithful wife. *The foundations* is a clever satire on class revolution. *The skin game*, a tragi-comedy, deals with a quarrel between a poor but ancient English family and their newly rich neighbors.
Ath. June 4, '20:733; Booklist, 16:337, July '20; Nation, 110:732; Sat. R. 129:590.
- 822 **Gregory, I. A. (Persse), lady.** The dragon; a wonder play in three acts.
Putnam \$1.75
- 20-13121 Sparkling comedy based upon the ancient folk-lore theme of a princess rescued from a dragon by a prince in disguise. The characters for all their antique dress are recognizable modern Irish types. Needs skill in acting but not beyond amateurs.
Independent, 104:244; Spec. 125:341, Sept. 11, '20.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Children's books, pp. 44-45

- 811 *Conkling, Hilda.** Poems by a little girl. Stokes \$1.50
 20-7794 The beautiful thoughts of an imaginative child set down as they came from her lips, needing no rearrangement to make them poetry. Composed by the daughter of Grace Hazard Conkling between the ages of 4 and 9. Amy Lowell writes an appreciative preface.
 "In their economy of words, power of connotation and lack of rhyme, they resemble translations from the Japanese; while in cadence they surpass much of our free verse." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
 Ath. Nov. 12, '20, p. 644; Booklist, 16:305, June '20; Bookman, 51:314; Dial, 69:186; N. Y. Even. Post, May 15, '20, p. 8; Outlook, 125:542.

811 Guiterman, Arthur. Ballads of old New York. Harper \$1.50
 20-3010 Clever and merry rhymes, in the true tradition of Washington Irving, celebrating legendary or historical incidents in the history of New York City, from Dutch days onward. Pen and ink sketches by J. Scott Williams.
 Bookman, 51:476; N. Y. Times, Mar. 21, '20, p. 132, May 30, '20, p. 286.

811 Morley, C. D. Hide and seek. Doran \$1.50
 20-19297 Light, witty, whimsical verse, much of it more broadly humorous than is usual with this writer. Classed as verses, sonnets, and translations from the Chinese—these last being free verse satires on many subjects, among the rest, on free verse translations from Chinese poets.
 Review, 3:376.

811 Percy, W. A. In April once. Yale Univ. Press \$1.50
 20-15483 Poetry possessing restraint and dignified beauty. Besides groups of lyrics and war verse, there is the lovely long poem from which the book takes its title, a dramatic narrative with its setting in medieval Florence.
 Booklist, 17:63, Nov. '20; Bookman, 52:65; Yale R. n. s. 10:204.

811 Robinson, E. A. The three taverns. Macmillan \$1.75
 20-15484 Notable volume of miscellaneous poems, in the main character studies and reflective verse, of a severe beauty of form and great intellectual content—indeed, almost overpacked with meaning.
 20-12049 His *Lancelot* (Seltzer \$1.75) a blank verse allegory, a vivid, tragic character study set in the fading brilliance of Arthur's court during its last days, makes subtle comment upon our own time, under the guise of ancient Camelot.
 Three taverns, Bookman, 52:361; Nation, 111:453.
 Lancelot, Bookman, 51:457; Nation, 110:622; Yale R. n. s. 10:205.

811 Teasdale, Sara. Flame and shadow. Macmillan \$1.75
 20-19070 Delicate lyrics with a strong personal quality, chiefly about love, death, beauty and nature.
 Booklist, 17:182, Feb. '21; Bookman, 52:361; Nation, 112:20; N. Y. Times, Oct. 31, '20, p. 10.

- 821 De la Mare, Walter.** Collected poems, 1901-1918. 2v. Holt \$4

20-21987 Collection of earlier volumes. Volume 1 contains *Poems: 1906; The listeners: 1914; Motley: 1919*. Volume 2 has *Songs of Childhood: 1901; Peacock pie*. Skilful, musical verse, marked by delicacy of fancy and craftsmanship.

Ath. Oct. 8, '20, p. 466; N. Y. Times, Dec. 19, '20, p. 16; Times (Lond.) Oct. 14, '20, p. 657.

- 821 *Masefield, John.** Enslaved. Macmillan \$2.50 (Heinemann 6/)

20-13322 The poet's faith in beauty binds together four notable narrative poems, a fine sonnet series, lyrics and reflective verse.

20-18954 *Right Royal* (Macmillan \$1.75) describes a steeplechase in vigorous style. The *Spectator* says, "As a 'galloping poem' it is certainly one of the best in English."

Enslaved, Ath. June 25, '20, p. 823; Spec. June 5, '20, p. 765.

Right Royal, Ath. Nov. 19, '20, p. 692; Outlook (Eng.) 46:621; Spec. Nov. 20, '20, p. 675.

- 821 Noyes, Alfred.** Collected poems. v. 3. Stokes \$2.50

13-23178 This volume, together with the two published in 1913 (*Best Books*, 1913), forms a complete edition of the poet's verse to date. It includes some poems, hitherto unpublished, and all the verse contained in *The elfin artist. The new morning. The lord of misrule, A Belgian Christmas eve, and The wine press*.

Ath. July 30, '20, p. 142; Booklist, 17:146, Jan. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 4, '20, p. 22; N. Y. Times, 25:25, Jan. 30, '21.

- 841 Boni, Albert, ed.** Modern book of French verse. (Modern books of verse). Boni & Liveright \$2.50

20-8026 Pleasing anthology representing about 70 poets (1100-1900), besides ballads and folk songs, in English translations by Chaucer, Francis Thompson, Swinburne, Arthur Symons, Robert Bridges, John Payne and others. Translations selected for poetic merit. Gives a far truer idea of the charm of French verse than do most collections.

Dial, 69:434; Nation, 110:857a; N. Y. Times, 25:296, June 6, '20.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 45

- 910 Tomlinson, H. M.** Old junk. Knopf \$2 (Melrose 6/)

19-15918 Mainly, vivid sketches and descriptions of the sea and travel, reflecting the author's moods and observations in an exquisite imaginative style. By the author of *The sea and the jungle*.

Booklist, 16:235, Apr. '20; Bookman, 51:474, June '20; Nation (Eng.) 24:754; New Repub. 19:332, July 9, '19; N. Y. Even. Post, July 31, '20, p. 1.

- 914.117 Murray, Amy.** Father Allan's island. Harcourt \$2.50

21-2602 To tiny, Gaelic-speaking Eriskay in the New Hebrides came Miss Murray in search of folk music, with a letter of introduction to Father Allan McDonald, parish priest. Here is most colorfully recorded what she found in the way of life and manners, folk lore, folk songs — tunes and all, and friendship with that noble gentleman, Father Allan himself. Foreword by Padraic Colum.

- 914.15 Chesterton, G. K. Irish impressions. Lane \$1.50**
 20-1624 Nine scintillating essays on as many aspects of the Irish question as seen by a liberal English advocate of home rule.
 20-4485 *An Irishman looks at his world* (Doran \$2), by J. O. Hannay ("G. A. Birmingham") is almost as wittily suggestive, more detached and dispassionate, in lighter vein and wider of range.
 20-1230 Robert Lynd's *Ireland a nation* (Dodd \$2), is fervently nationalistic. Its sketches of modern Irish personalities are notable.
 20-12207 *The Irish case before the court of public opinion* by P. W. Wilson (Revell \$1.25, 941.5) is by an English opponent of the Sinn Fein movement for an Irish republic. In his attempt to point out how, one after another, the real grievances of Ireland have been remedied, he shows good temper and moderation.
 Chesterton, Booklist, 16:198, Mar. '20; Nation, 110:556; New Repub. 21:298; No. American R. 211:426.
 Hannay, Booklist, 16:240, Apr. '20; Dial, 68:669; Nation, 110:768; Spec. Jan. 31, '20, p. 146.
 Lynd, Booklist, 16:237, Apr. '20; Nation, 110:768; Wilson, Nation, 111:223; Nation (Eng.) 27:50.
- 914.2 *Parks, Leighton. English ways and by-ways; being the letters of John and Ruth Dobson written from England to their friend, Leighton Parks. Scribner \$1.75**
 20-19160 Attractive pictures of the English countryside with vivacious sketches of the humors of motoring and of English life and character as glimpsed during a vacation motor trip by an American clergyman and his wife in days "before the war." Reprinted in part from the *Atlantic Monthly*.
- 914.21 Hale, L. C. An American's London. Harper \$2**
 20-26752 Chatty record of an American actress's stay in London after the war. English ways and English people and the still evident effects of the war are reflected. Eight drawings.
 Booklist, 17:111, Dec. '20; N. Y. Times, Sept. 26, '20, p. 10.
- 914.3 Franck, H. A. Vagabonding through changing Germany. Harper \$4**
 20-11658 Conditions in Germany as observed on a walking trip through the territory not occupied by the allies, shortly after the armistice of 1918. The author mingled freely with all classes, learned what they were thinking and doing, and gives illuminating reports on the food problem and profiteering. Numerous photographs.
 Booklist, 17:27, Oct. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 28, '20, p. 11; Rev. of Rev. 62:222.
- 914.4 *Garey, E. B. & others. American guide book to France and its battlefields. Macmillan \$3.50**
 20-11006 Travelers to Europe will find much condensed, practical information about passports, baggage, money, French customs, as well as plans for touring France and the battlefields, Switzerland, Italy and England. The history of the war, and activities of each American division in France are outlined. Maps, index, insignia of divisions, and halftone illustrations.
 Booklist, 17:27, Oct. '20.

- 914.4** **Smith, Mrs C. H. & Hill, C. R.** Rising above the
 or
330.944 ruins in France. Putnam \$3.50
20-13141 Two American women, workers for "The children of the frontier," give their observations on the progress of reconstruction in France since the armistice. Many excellent photographs admirably supplement the text.
 Booklist, 17:109, Dec. '20; Nation, 111:331; N. Y. Times, 25:22, July 25, '20; Times (Lond.) Nov. 11, '20, p. 736.
- 914.58** **Heaton, Mrs Eliza (Putnam).** By-paths in Sicily.
 Dutton \$3.50
20-12460 Fascinating studies of Sicilian peasants, their customs and superstitions based upon intimate knowledge and picturing the beautiful, dangerous island and its domination by ancient ways of life and thought. Gathered under the heads: The old magic, Fairs and festivals, Island yesterdays. Copiously illustrated.
 Spec. 125:282, Aug. 28, '20; Times (Lond.) Aug. 19, '20, p. 528.
- 914.68** **Maugham, W. S.** Andalusia. Knopf \$3
A20-1263 Of much charm describing wanderings through Andalusia and portraying the picturesqueness and alluring atmosphere of this part of Spain. Written in a leisurely way interweaving description, history and adventures. The first edition, 1920, bore the title *Land of the blessed virgin*.
 Booklist, 17:27, Oct. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, July 10, '20, p. 4.
- 915.2** ***Greenbie, Sydney.** Japan, real and imaginary.
 Harper \$4
20-9726 Author who went to Japan in 1917 and spent 26 months there, cleverly combines romantic descriptions of geisha girls, amusing experiences in a Japanese boarding house, and serious discussions of labor conditions, education and government. Well illustrated, and well worth buying for its extremely human picture of Japan as it really is. Index.
 Booklist, 17:67, Nov. '20; Dial, 69:323; N. Y. Times, 25:5, July 18, '20; Times (Lond.) Oct. 21, '20:681.
- 915.5** **Hale, Frederick.** From Persian uplands.
 Dutton \$5 (Constable 10/6)
20-11662 Letters full of grace and charm written between August 1913 and March 1919 to a friend in England by the British consul at Birjand (and later at Kermanshah), Persia. They abound in vigorous sketches of persons, places and events during the troubled war years.
 Ath. Apr. 16, '20:506; Bookman, 52:272; Sat. R. 130: Nov. 6, '20, sup. p. 10; Spec. Apr. 17, '20:526.
- 916.4** **Wharton, Mrs Edith.** In Morocco. Scribner \$4
20-17098 Colorful descriptions of a month's automobile journey in 1918 through the little traveled land of Morocco which still retains its mystic, old-world attractiveness. Touches on the history, architecture, social conditions and folklore of the country. Chapter on General Lyautey, the French head of the protectorate. Excellent full-page illustrations, bibliography, index.
 Booklist, 17:68, Nov. '20; Nation, 111:470; N. Y. Times, Oct. 31, '20, p. 9; Times (Lond.) Oct. 7, '20, p. 649.

- 917.29 *Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies.** Century \$5
 20-17981 Narrative of author's eight months' leisurely travel through the Antilles "put together for the entertainment of the arm-chair traveler" whom it will delight. Numerous illustrations from photographs.
 Booklist, 17:67, Nov. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 20, '20, p. 5; Spec. 126:174, Feb. 5, '21; Times (Lond.) Jan. 20, '21:39.
- 917.3 Santayana, George. Character and opinion in the United States.** Scribner \$3.50
 20-26993 Lectures, originally addressed to British audiences, giving a keen analysis of American character and summing up philosophical tendencies. The chapters on William James and Josiah Royce are remarkably subtle, brilliant examples of characterization.
 Booklist, 17:95, Dec. '20; Nation (Eng.) 28:346; New Repub. 24:221; Outlook, 126:729; Times (Lond.) Nov. 25, '20, p. 775.
- 917.91 Van Dyke, J. C. Grand Canyon of the Colorado.** Scribner \$2
 20-4459 One of the most delightful of guide books, describing the marvels of the canyon with enthusiasm, accuracy and charm, and pointing out the paths and spots from which they may best be seen. Notable illustrations from photographs.
 Booklist, 16:240, Apr. '20; Bookman, 51:360, May '20; Nation, 110:771, June 5, '20; N. Y. Times, 25:284, May 30, '20.
- 917.98 Kent, Rockwell. Wilderness.** Putnam \$5
 20-6728 Diary of an artist who, with his nine year old son, spent a winter on Fox island in Resurrection bay off the coast of Alaska. An unusual record of a year's isolation and of rare companionship between father and son. Illustrated with bold, impressive, symbolic drawings suggestive of William Blake.
 Ath. Aug. 6, '20, p. 172; Booklist, 16:309, June '20; Dial, 69:91; Times (Lond.) July 22, '20, p. 469.
- 917.98 Stuck, Hudson. A winter circuit of our Arctic coast.** Scribner \$6
 20-9131 Like the author's earlier works on Arctic travel, entertainingly written. Describes with many anecdotes, a six months' journey (1917-18) with dog sleds for the purpose of visiting the mission stations and of inquiring into the physical, mental, moral and industrial conditions of the Eskimo. Full of local lore, and wise in its recommendations concerning the Alaskan territory. Illustrations from photographs, map and index.
 Booklist, 16:343, July '20; Nation, 111:537; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 28, '20, p. 15; Times (Lond.) Sept. 9, '20:576.
- 919.9 Shackleton, Sir E. H. South.** Macmillan \$6
 20-1604 Thrilling account of the author's unsuccessful attempt to cross the Antarctic continent, 1914-17, revealing wonderful determination and courage. The perilous situations, the almost incredible hardships and the vivid yet modest way in which the story is told put the reader at once under the author's spell. Remarkable photographs.
 Ath. Jan. 16, '20:76; Booklist, 16:201, Mar. '20; Outlook, 124:291, Feb. 18, '20; Rev. of Rev. 61:448, Apr. '20; Spec. 123:862, Dec. 20, '19.

HISTORY

See also Children's books, pp. 45-46

- 909** ***Wells, H. G.** Outline of history. 2v.
 Macmillan \$10.50; ed. in 1 v. Macmillan \$5
 20-19599 "Being a plain history of life and mankind written with the advice and editorial help of Mr Ernest Barker, Sir H. H. Johnston, Sir E. R. Lankester and Professor Gilbert Murray, and illustrated by J. F. Horrabin." *Second title.*
 "A survey of the world's history from primal chaos to 1920, thoroughly Wellsian in its elisions and stresses, but eminently readable whether it is unfolding the panorama of centuries or lingering over reflection or characterization."—*Cleveland Open Shelf.*
 Maps, drawings, time charts, chronological table, index.
 Ath. July 2, '20:8, July 9, '20:42, Nov. 19, '20:690; Atlantic, Jan. '21, adv. p. 4; Dial, 70:202; Nation, 112:224; Yale Rev. 10:412, Jan. 21, '21.
- 909.8** **Stoddard, T. L.** Rising tide of color. Scribner \$3
 or
327
 20-7502 Graphic study of interracial relations, emphasizing the "yellow peril." Calls a needed attention to the extent and difficulty of the world's race problem, but makes, inevitably, very large assumptions — for instance, that the white race is the crown of humanity, European whites the crown of the race, and their Nordic branch the crown of the Europeans. Interesting, suggestive, stimulating. Demands a critical spirit in its readers. Three maps.
 Ath. Oct. 1, '20:441; Nation (Eng.) 27:504; Spec. 125:336, 367, Sept. 11, 18, '20; Survey, 44:450.
- 940.3** **Bass, J. F.** The peace tangle. Macmillan \$3.50
 20-19521 Author points out that the peace treaty is a codification of secret treaties and a violation of prearmistice ideals and promises. He describes the present desperate conditions of the individual countries of Europe and urges as a step toward rehabilitating Europe that the United States help to change the League of Nations from a political to a judicial and economic body.
 20-7665 *The new frontiers of freedom* by E. A. Powell (Scribner \$2.50) is a spirited account of a journey in 1919 through Italy, Austria, Hungary and the Balkan countries. Never profound but gives reliable information about conditions. Especially interesting as showing the attitudes of the populations under new governments. Illustrated from photographs.
 Bass, Booklist, 17:139, Jan. '21; New Repub. 24:330, Nov. 24, '20; Outlook. 126:470, Nov. 10, '20; Rev. of Rev. 62:668, Dec. '20; Times (Lond.) Dec. 9, '20, p. 843.
 Powell, Booklist, 16:300, June '20; N. Y. Even. Post, June 19, '20, p. 10.
- 940.3** ***Dillon, E. J.** Inside story of the Peace Conference.
 Harper \$2.25
 20-5137 Interesting detailed discussion of what happened behind the scenes at Paris. Author criticizes the conference with some severity and sees no hope in the power of the League of Nations to

prevent another world war. At present (1921) the best and clearest source on the subject available in a single volume. By a widely traveled English journalist with considerable knowledge of European history and diplomacy.

Ath. Dec. 12, '19:1334; Booklist, 16:273, May '20; Lit. Digest, 64:122, Mar. 27, '20; Nation, 111:246; N. Y. Even. Post, Apr. 10, '20, p. 1; No. American R. 211:717, May '20.

940.3 ***Folks, Homer.** Human costs of the war. Harper \$2.25

20-9641

Estimates the devastation wrought by the war in Belgium, France and southeastern Europe. Author was with the American Red Cross in France and later special commissioner to southeastern Europe. Illustrated from photographs.

"Mr Folks knows how to humanize statistics and make them yield up their hidden story of misery or hope." *Outlook*, 125:431, June 30, '20.

Nation, 110:410; N. Y. Times, 25:12, July 25, '20; Survey, 44:449, June 26, '20.

940.3 ***Hayes, C. J. H.** Brief history of the great war.

Macmillan \$3.50

20-8603

The best one volume history of the World War yet published (1921). By professor of history, Columbia University. Maps, bibliography, appendixes, index.

"Not only a history of the war but a history of the world during five momentous years; the Sinn Fein rebellion, Russian revolution, play of American and European politics are set forth in masterly outline and in their proper relation to the main theme." *Nation* 111:46.

Amer. Hist. R. 26:91; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 12; N. Y. Times, July 11, '20, p. 8.

940.3 ***Keynes, J. M.** Economic consequences of the peace.

or

Harcourt \$2.50

330.904

20-2057

Ruthlessly vigorous criticism of the Versailles treaty, by an English economist. Shows dangers likely to follow the application of the treaty as it stands, and introduces a constructive plan for its adequate revision.

Ath. Jan. 23, '20, p. 105; Booklist, 16:199, Mar. '20; Bookman, 51:226; Freeman, 1:18, Mar. 17, '20; N. Y. Times, 25:1, Feb. 29, '20; Yale R. n. s. 9:857.

940.3 ***McMaster, J. B.** The United States in the World

War. (1918-1920) v. 2.

Appleton \$3

20-12608

Completes the history of the United States in the World War begun in volume 1 (*Best Books*, 1919). Interestingly written and includes many details not treated in other books; specially good on war work at home, rather inadequate on the work of our army and navy abroad. Chapters on the peace treaty and its rejection. Sources are principally newspaper reports. Valuable for ready reference. Useful texts in appendix. Index.

Booklist, 17:25, Oct. '20; Nation, 112:347; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 2, '20, p. 6; N. Y. Times, Aug. 29, '20, p. 22.

940.3 ***Scott, A. P.** Introduction to the peace treaties.

Univ. of Chicago Press \$2

20-7755

Popular, able and unusually impartial study of the Treaty of Versailles aiming "to state what the treaty says, and to indi-

cate the reasons which appear to have guided the conference in its decisions." Claims no inside information, but summarizes, arranges and comments upon facts open to the public in such a way as to help the general public to understand them. Author, assistant professor of history, University of Chicago. Index.

Nation, 111:246.

- 940.4 **Blücher, Evelyn, princess.** An English wife in
Berlin. Dutton \$4

20-13353 War diary of an English-born German princess, recording interestingly the state of feeling, the gossip, and the "high life" of Berlin as seen through the lens of the writer's English patriotism. Atmosphere and viewpoint combine to produce something like the "dry white light of truth." Portrait.

Ath. July 23, '20:107; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 4, '20, p. 14; N. Y. Times, Dec. 26, '20, p. 28; Spec. 124:84, July 17, '20; Times (Lond.) July 1, '20:411.

- 940.4 **Frothingham, T. G.** Guide to the military history of
the World War, 1914-1918. Little \$2.75

20-16505 A knowledge of military science is not necessary to the enjoyment of this very readable book. Gives an excellent survey of the strategic and tactical operations of the war in chronological sequence. Valuable footnotes citing authorities. Good maps and appendixes add much to its value.

Atlantic, 127 (Mar. '21) adv. n. 10; Booklist, 17:65, Nov. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. '20, p. 10.

- 940.4 ***Gibbs, P. H.** Now it can be told. Harper \$3

20-5994 Observations of a war correspondent, frankly telling the brutal truth about the war from general headquarters to the front trenches as it could not be revealed while the war was in progress.

"A public tired of war books must not make the mistake of neglecting this record which is great literature and history terrible in its unsparing truth, its majesty, its horror, its candor." *Cecil Roberts* in N. Y. Times, Mar. 14, '20, p. 1.

Ath. Feb. 27, '20, p. 272; Booklist, 16:274, May '20; No. American R. 212:142; Sat. R. 129:394.

- 940.4 ***Mayo, Katherine.** "That damn Y." Houghton \$3.50

20-9934 Readable and convincing story of the work of the Y. M. C. A. overseas during the war. Author, distinctly prejudiced against the "Y", went to France to investigate its work. She returned a convert and here answers with facts some of the commonest charges against the organization.

Booklist, 16:340, July '20; Rev. of Rev. 62:223, Aug. '20; Times (Lond.) Dec. 2, '20:792.

- 940.4 ***Sims, W. S. & Hendrick, B. J.** The victory at sea.
Doubleday \$5

20-18578 "The most illuminating account of the war against the submarines which has yet appeared (1920). A thrilling narrative and we advise everybody to read it." *Spectator*, 125:815, Dec. 18, '20.

Awarded the Pulitzer prize 1920-21 "for the best book of the year upon the history of the United States." Portrait, maps, index.

Booklist, 17:109, Dec. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Jan. 8, '21, p. 9; Times (Lond.) Dec. 16, '20, p. 847.

- 943.9** **Mercier, D. J. *cardinal*.** Cardinal Mercier's own story.
Doran \$6

20-5912 Contains the correspondence between Cardinal Mercier and the German authorities through the entire war, together with addresses, speeches and pastorals. As enlightening a picture of the German official spirit as of the magnificent attitude of the cardinal. There is no truer source of historical information on the occupation of Belgium.

20-5667 *Mercier, the fighting cardinal of Belgium* by Charlotte Kellogg (Appleton \$2) well supplements the preceding. Author came into personal touch with the cardinal and here gives a popular sketch of his life with selections from his writings. Bibliography of his works.

Kellogg, Booklist, 16:310, June '20; Nation, 110:771; Outlook, 124:766, Apr. 28, '20.

Mercier, Nation, 110:770; N. Y. Times, 25:184; Nation (Eng.) 27:564; Spec. July 31, '20, p. 146.

- 950** **Jastrow, Morris, jr.** The Eastern question and its solution.
Lippincott \$1.50

20-7859 Concise statement of problems connected with the Near Eastern question. Criticizes the mandatory system and recommends international commissions with authority to deal with the affairs of the Near East. Large folding map.

Booklist, 16:299, June '20; N. Y. Even. Post, May 22, '20, p. 7; N. Y. Times, Aug. 15, '20, p. 4.

- 951.9** **McKenzie, F. A.** Korea's fight for freedom.
Revell \$2

20-2360 From first-hand observation author writes of Japan's militaristic policy and cruelties to the Koreans. Based partly on his *Tragedy of Korea* (1908) now out of print.

Am. Pol. Sci. R. 14:518; Booklist, 16:238, Apr. '20; Survey, 43:657; Times (Lond.) Aug. 19, '20, p. 528.

- 973** **Krafft, H. F. & Norris, W. B.** Sea power in American history.
Century \$4

20-22044 Presents to the average reader the development of both naval and commercial branches of sea power and their effect on American history. Chapters on Paul Jones, Decatur, Porter, Farragut and Mahan. Illustrations, maps, index.

20-18945 *History of sea power* by W. O. Stevens and Allan Westcott (Doran \$7, 909) though condensed, is a well-balanced and authoritative sketch of naval history from the earliest times through the World War, showing sea power to be "a vital force in the rise and fall of nations and the evolution of civilization." Excellent diagrams and maps. Index.

"A more objective and less theoretical study than Mahan's *Influence of sea power on history* with more interest for the general reader."—*Springfield Republican*.

Krafft, Booklist, 17:247, Apr. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Apr. 23, '21, p. 15.

Stevens, Booklist, 17:143, Jan. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Jan. 15, '21, p. 5.

- 973** **Turner, F. J.** The frontier in American history. Holt \$2.50
- 20-18058 Valuable scholarly studies, discussing the importance of America's shifting frontier and the influence of the West on American development. A collection of addresses and essays which have helped to shape modern thought on American historical subjects and are still timely (1920) but which have been buried in magazines and the proceedings of historical conferences. Index, bibliographical footnotes. Author is professor of history, Harvard University.
Booklist, 17:109, Dec. '20; Nation, 111:536; N. Y. Times, Nov. 7, '20, p. 10.
- 973.8** ***Haworth, P. L.** The United States in our own times, 1865-1920. Scribner \$2.25
- 20-14454 Primarily a political history, very fairly successful in the difficult task of trying to see recent events in historical perspective, and having the great merits of being eminently readable and up-to-date. Maps, index and valuable annotated list of suggested readings.
Am. Hist. R. 26:349; N. Y. Times, Sept. 5, '20, p. 22; Rev. of Rev. 62:445; Survey, 45:579.
- 974.48** **Crawford, M. C.** In the days of the Pilgrim fathers. Little \$3
- 20-9735 Interesting tercentenary history of the Pilgrims, emphasizing social conditions, with a chapter on "Some early books about Plymouth." Appendix contains Bradford's "Who's who" of the Mayflower passenger list. Good illustrations, index.
Booklist, 16:340, July '20; Bookman, 52:122; N. Y. Times, July 25, '20, p. 5.
- 974.49** **Bangs, M. R.** Old Cape Cod. Houghton \$3.50
- 20-19426 "Author has not only an easy and charming style but also keen historical imagination and evident devotion to her locality. She recreates the picturesque and changing cape life, beginning with the first adventurers from the old world, and the early settlers, Indians, pirates and captains down to the modern cape of oiled roads and tea-houses." Maps and photographs.
- 20-14826 *Cape Cod and the old colony* by A. P. Brigham (Putnam \$3.50, 917.449) relates "'How the sands and the shores, the land and the waters molded life on this foreland for three centuries.' A pleasant blending of scientific observation, data from earlier writers and personal narrative." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
Maps, charts and photographs.
- 20-10073 *Cape Coddities* by Dennis & Marion Chatham (Houghton \$1.35, 917.449) consists of sketches of vacationing on the cape. Happy in style and subject matter it voices "a perennial enthusiasm for this summer holiday land." Pleasingly drawn head and tail pieces in black and white.
Bangs, Booklist, 17:148, Jan. '21; Ind. 104:242, Nov. 13, '20.
Brigham, Booklist, 17:26, Oct. '20; Bookman, 52:126; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 28, '20, p. 4.
Chatham, Booklist, 16:341, July '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 7, '20, p. 10; N. Y. Times, 25:5, July 25, '20.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, p. 47.

***Aldrich, Mrs T. B.** Crowding memories.

Houghton \$5

20-19664 Delightfully written reminiscences by the wife of the poet. While the memories center about Aldrich there are excellent pictures of other important persons, including Edwin Booth, Howells, Julia Ward Howe, Mark Twain and Henry Irving. Illustrated.

Booklist, 17:111, Dec. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Jan. 22, '21, p. 8.

Austen. Firkins, O. W. Jane Austen. Holt \$1.75

20-4130 Stimulating critical study of Jane Austen's style, with a biographical sketch and an analysis of each of the novels. Noteworthy, though admirers of Miss Austen feel that author dwells too much on her defects and limitations and too little on her charm.

Booklist, 16:278, May '20; New Repub. 22:318; N. Y. Even. Post, May 22, '20, p. 7; N. Y. Times, May 2, '20, p. 219.

***Bok, E. W.** Americanization of Edward Bok.

Scribner \$3

20-17333 Author writes of himself as of an outsider, introducing himself as an immigrant Dutch boy of six and following his public career and successes through his editorship of the *Ladies' Home Journal*. Awarded the Pulitzer prize 1920-21 "for the best American biography teaching patriotic and unselfish services to the people, illustrated by an eminent example." Illustrations.

"There is a great deal that is stimulating to energy, originality and resourcefulness, as well as much that is amusing and agreeable reading." *Outlook*, 126:514.

Booklist, 17:111, Dec. '20; Bookman, 52:362; Nation, 111:783; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 2.

***Burroughs. Barrus, Clara.** John Burroughs, boy and man. Doubleday \$3.50

20-20968 Life of Burroughs, originally planned for boys, but later arranged to attract adults as well. The incidents related were told to the author by Burroughs himself and their inclusion here was sanctioned by him. Full of anecdotes of his early and adult life. Illustrated with photographs.

Booklist, 17:152, Jan. '21; Outlook. 126:600; Rev. of Rev. 62:669.

Carnegie, Andrew. Autobiography. Houghton \$5

20-19520 Interesting as a frank and sincere recital of the early struggles and later successes of the well-known millionaire. Contains reminiscences of several noted persons, including Matthew Arnold, James G. Blaine, John Hay, John Morley and Herbert Spencer. Notable chapters are the Civil War, Mills and the men, The gospel of wealth, Problems of labor. Portraits and other illustrations. Short bibliography, index.

Booklist, 17:112, Dec. '20; Bookman, 52:365; Nation, 112:667; Spec. 123:144, Jan. 29, '21.

***Cody, W. F. Autobiography of Buffalo Bill.**

Cosmopolitan Bk Corp. \$3

20-7661

Story of adventurous days in the old West, with the author as pony express rider, Indian fighter, buffalo hunter, army scout, and showman. An interesting epitome of the transition of the West from wilderness conditions to civilized life within a single lifetime.

Booklist, 17:68, Nov. '20; Rev. of Rev. 62:111.

Hamilton. Ford, H. J. Alexander Hamilton.
(Figures from Amer. history) Scribner \$2

20-7498

Authoritative and readable. Describes his early ambitions and private life and pays special attention to his political ideals as opposed to those of Jefferson. Author, professor of politics, Princeton University. Good index.

Booklist, 16:310, June '20; Nation, 112:186.

***Hoover. Kellogg, V. L. Herbert Hoover, the man and his work.** Appleton \$2

20-8244

Author, who was closely associated with Hoover in the Belgian relief work, gives an entertaining intimate account of his boyhood, college life and professional career and a full and detailed story of his work for the Belgian relief and for the American Relief Administration. Four articles by Hoover included in appendix. Portrait.

Booklist, 16:344, July '20; Independent, 102:373, June 12, '20.

Huneker, J. G. Steeplejack. 2v. Scribner \$7.50

20-16114

Author, one of the best-known music and dramatic critics in New York, knew almost everyone of note in the fields of art, music, and literature here and in Europe for the past forty years. His reminiscences, easy and brilliant in style, and full of startling paradoxes, reveal a most lovable personality. Illustrated.

Booklist, 17:69, Nov. '20; Bookman, 52:269 & 348; N. Y. Even. Post, Sept. 25, '20, p. 2; N. Y. Times, 25:8, Sept. 12, '20; Times (Lond.) Feb. 3, '21, p. 73.

***Husband, Joseph. Americans by adoption.**

Atlantic Monthly Press \$1.50

20-10511

Biographical sketches of notable American citizens of foreign birth — Stephen Girard, John Ericsson, Louis Agassiz, Carl Schurz, Theodore Thomas, Andrew Carnegie, James J. Hill, Augustus Saint-Gaudens, Jacob A. Riis. Simply written, clear, inspiring. Addressed primarily to young people.

Bookman, 51:318.

James, Henry. Letters of Henry James; selected and ed. by Percy Lubbock. 2v. Scribner \$10

20-6773

Four hundred letters covering the period from Henry James' twenty-sixth to his seventy-second year; written to a distinguished group of relatives, friends and literary acquaintances. They reveal a capacity for warm-hearted friendship, besides offering much valuable critical material. Two portraits.

"For half a century James poured himself out to his friends in letters that are matchless for their prodigal and eager flow of sympathy, their inexhaustible kindness, their ample and exquisite tenderness." *Lawrence Gilman* in *No. Amer. Rev.* 211:682.

Ath. Apr. 23, '20, p. 537; Booklist, 16:279, May '20; Bookman, 51:364; Dial, 69:83; N. Y. Times, Apr. 4, '20, p. 151; Outlook, 125:167, May 26, '20; Times (Lond.) Apr. 8, '20, p. 217.

James, William. Letters of William James; ed. by Henry James. 2v. Atlantic Monthly Press \$10

20-23198

Collection of letters, disclosing the delightful personality and friendliness of the psychologist and philosopher. Admirably supplemented by biographical notes written by his son.

Booklist, 17:152, Jan. '21; N. Y. Times, Dec. 12, '20, p. 2.

Kartini, raden adjeng. Letters of a Javanese princess; tr. fr. the Dutch by A. L. Symmers. Knopf \$4

20-20025

These letters reveal with great charm and simplicity the struggles of the young daughter of a Javanese regent against the shackles of an old civilization, and the beginning of her work for the emancipation of her countrywomen and picture vividly the social life and manners of Java.

Booklist, 17:112, Dec. '20; Bookman, 52:346, Dec. '20; Nation, 112:246; New Repub. 24:304, Nov. 17, '20.

Mackenzie, J. K. Story of a fortunate youth. Atlantic Monthly Press \$1.25

21-510

The early experiences of a Scotch boy of a generation ago, who came to America to earn his living, are here related whimsically and sympathetically by his daughter. Published in the *Atlantic Monthly* as "Chapters from the biography of an elderly gentleman."

Booklist, 17:182, Feb. '21.

***Moton, R. R.** Finding a way out. Doubleday \$2.50

20-10075

Autobiography of the successor of Booker T. Washington as head of Tuskegee Institute. Interesting personal story, marked by a quiet humor and dignity, of the writer's struggle for an education and his experiences at Hampton and Tuskegee.

Booklist, 16:344, July '20; Bookman, 52:306, Jan. '21; Outlook, 125:467, July 7, '20; Times (Lond.) Nov. 4, '20:712.

Roosevelt, J. B. Theodore Roosevelt and his time shown in his own letters. 2v. Scribner \$10

20-17013

Most important life of Roosevelt to date (1921), giving a fascinating portrayal of his life and character and an intimate history of the period covered by his political career. Story is told through his letters amplified by his own recollections. The editor's work is interpretative rather than critical and follows the general plan suggested by Roosevelt. Supplements his *Autobiography*. Portraits and other illustrations. Full index.

Booklist, 17:68, Nov. '20; Bookman, 52:345; Nation, 112:18; N. Y. Times, Oct. 3, '20, p. 4 & 5.

***Stevenson, Sanchez Mrs Nellie (Van de Grift).** Life of Mrs Robert Louis Stevenson. Scribner \$2.25

20-3787

Narrative biography, full of romantic incidents, and revealing the remarkable personality of Stevenson's wife, who proved such

a courageous and satisfying comrade for her husband. Written by Mrs Stevenson's sister who was intimately acquainted with Stevenson. Photographic illustrations.

Booklist, 16:241, Apr. '20; Bookman, 51:357; Nation (Eng.) 28:554; N. Y. Even. Post, Apr. 10, '20, p. 12; Times (Lond.) Oct. 28, '20, p. 699.

Tchékhov, Anton. Letters to his family and friends; tr. from the Russian by Constance Garnett.

Macmillan \$3

20-4481

Interesting selections from his large correspondence, not including letters to his wife. Against a constantly shifting background of Russian life, Tchekhov reveals his character, literary ideals and reactions. A biographical sketch forms an excellent introduction.

Ath. Mar. 5, '20, p. 299; Booklist, 16:279, May '20; Bookman, 51:327; Dial, 68:626, May '20; New Repub. 22:226, Apr. 14, '20; N. Y. Times, Aug. 1, '20, p. 13; Times (Lond.) Feb. 12, '20, p. 103.

***Thayer, W. R.** Art of biography. (University of Virginia, Barbour-Page foundation) Scribner \$1.50

20-15938

Three lectures delivered at the University of Virginia covering examples of ancient, medieval and modern biography. Defines essential features of an ideal biography. As the author is a master of the art it should appeal to all who have a special taste for biographical literature. List of books referred to in text.

Booklist, 17:63, Nov. '20; Bookman, 52:273; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 9, '20, p. 2; Review, 3:425.

Whiteley, Opal. The story of Opal; the journal of an understanding heart. Atlantic Monthly Press \$2

20-16789

Unusual diary of a child brought up in an Oregon lumber camp, ascribed to her seventh year. Her chief playfellows were trees and animal pets which she named after famous characters in history and literature. Its genuineness and authenticity have been challenged by some critics.

"The truest thing about the journal to my own mind, is its truth of emotion — it is the absolute record of a child's emotion." *A. C. Moore*, in *Bookman*, 52:258.

Ath. Sept. 17, '20:372; Booklist, 17:69, Nov. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 13, '20, p. 4; Outlook, 126:201.

FICTION

See also Children's books, pp. 47-49

Bailey, H. C. Barry Leroy

Dutton \$2

20-4707

An Irish spy serving the French under Napoleon is the hero of this rapidly moving romantic story of fighting, political intrigue and love-making. Characters are drawn with special skill; the dialog is vivacious.

Booklist, 16:345, July '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Apr. 3, '20, p. 7.

Benson, E. F. *Queen Lucia.*

Doran \$2

20-15389

Diverting comedy of social life in a small English village, satirizing the poses of pseudo-culture faddists, among them a woman who attempts the "intellectual" awakening of the town.

Ath. Aug. 20, '20:241; Booklist, 17:30, Oct. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 28, '20, p. 2; Times (Lond.) Aug. 5, '20:502.

Bojer, Johan. *Life*; tr. from the Norwegian by Jessie Muir.

Moffat \$2.50

20-19764

Against the joyous, vigorous background of Norwegian outdoor life, looms the embittered existence of lovely Astrid Riis, whose father, a selfish wreck, drags his children into despondency, and whose mother's tragic end becomes an obsession to her daughter.

Booklist, 17:115, Dec. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 31, '20, p. 8; Review, 4:16.

Brooks, C. S. *Luca Sarto.*

Century \$1.75

20-3883

Highly colored romance of intrigue and action in the reign of Louis XI, portraying well the atmosphere of the period. Luca Sarto, with a spicy boastfulness, tells the tale of his adventures in courting Diane, lady-in-waiting to the queen. Style is sparkling and whimsical.

Booklist, 16:242, Apr. '20; Bookman, 52:369; Dial, 68:664; Outlook, 124:563, Mar. 31, '20.

Brown, Alice. *The wind between the worlds.*

Macmillan \$2

20-11071

Well-constructed story concerned with the quackeries of spiritualism. Shows how a tangle of deceit involving two families is the result of attempted communication with the dead.

Booklist, 17:30, Oct. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, June 19, '20, p. 2; N. Y. Times, 25:15, July 11, '20.

***Brown, E. A.** *That affair at St Peter's.* Lothrop \$1.75

20-7761

Unusual in its class in being a pleasant detective story with considerable charm of atmosphere and a real mystery as puzzling to the reader as to the group of persons ("about as good as they make 'em," in the opinion of Detective Rankin), who are called upon to deal with it.

Bookman, 52:174.

Capes, Bernard. *The skeleton key.*

Doran \$1.75

20-7424

Detective story exhibiting special skill in plot and style.

Booklist, 16:346, July '20; N. Y. Even. Post, May 8, '20, p. 3; Outlook, 125:29, May 5, '20.

Conrad, Joseph. *The rescue.*

Doubleday \$2

20-10316

Tale of the South Seas, involving an English adventurer's soul-struggle between a duty to aid his friends in great peril and his love for an English woman.

Dial, 69:191; Nation, 110:804; Nation (Eng.) 27:503; N. Y. Even. Post, May 29, '20, p. 1; Times (Lond.) July 1, '20, p. 419.

Crabb, Arthur. Samuel Lyle, criminologist.

Century \$1.75

- 20-17409 Eleven clever, well-written mystery stories; each describing a "case" of Samuel Lyle's. Each puzzle, solved by the noted lawyer, a shrewd old gentleman with a liking for a dramatic climax, is based on the author's knowledge of the law and modern theories of psychology.

Booklist, 17:115, Dec. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 16, '20, p. 11.

Davis, Norah. The other woman. Century \$1.75

- 20-9140 Engrossing, tense and admirably constructed story of the problems created by the double personality of the hero.

N. Y. Even. Post, June 5, '20, p. 2; N. Y. Times, 25:321, June 20, '20.

Farnol, Jeffery. Black Bartlemy's treasure.

Little \$2.15

- 20-20647 Thrilling pirate, treasure island and love story of the seventeenth century, told in the first person by the hero, and in the naive speech so often used by the author. More mannered than his earlier books but still attractive. There will probably be a sequel.

Ath. Oct. 1, '20, p. 442; Booklist, 17:188, Feb. '21; N. Y. Times, Jan. 2, '21, p. 26.

***Ferber, Edna. Half portions. Doubleday \$1.75**

- 20-8793 Nine well-written short stories with considerable human appeal. Themes are chiefly life in the Middle West and the war.

Booklist, 16:347, July '20; Nation, 110:828; N. Y. Times, 25:236, May 9, '20.

***Fletcher, J. S. The paradise mystery. Knopf \$1.90**

- 20-8629 Clever detective story in the novel setting of a beautiful old English cathedral close.

Booklist, 16:347, July '20.

Foster, John. The searchers. Doran \$1.90

- 20-26880 Ingenious detective and mystery story of a search for buried treasure, in which a Scottish family and an Italian secret society are pitted against each other.

N. Y. Times, 25:27, July 25, '20; Outlook, 125:467, July 7, '20.

***Gale, Zona. Miss Lulu Bett. Appleton \$1.75**

- 20-4218 Character study of Lulu Bett and of the household of her married sister in which she is an unthanked drudge. How release came to Miss Lulu by a hard path makes a story excellent in workmanship and appealing for humor and pathos.

Booklist, 16:280, May '20; Bookman, 51:444; N. Y. Even. Post, May 1, '20, p. 2; N. Y. Times, 25:130, Mar. 28, '20.

***Grimshaw, Beatrice. The terrible island.**

Macmillan \$1.75

- 20-19507 Plot is based upon the Papuan tradition that Ku-Ku, a notable chief of the last generation, left a great store of the valuable red shell hidden on an unknown island and guarded by magic. The finding of Ku-Ku's island and the unravelling of the secret of the real and awful "spell" upon it make a vivid story of adventure.

Ath. Feb. 6, '20:194; Outlook, 126:600, Dec. 1, '20; Times (Lond.) Feb. 5, '20, p. 85.

Howells, W. D. Vacation of the Kelwyns; an idyl of the middle eighteen-seventies. Harper \$2

20-16794 Posthumous story, quiet and restrained, of the tragi-comical adventures of a typical New England family during a summer vacation on a rented farm in a Shaker community, with a slight love story involved.

Booklist, 17:116, Dec. '20; Nation, 111:510; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 3; N. Y. Times, Oct. 3, '20, p. 1; Times (Lond.) Dec. 9, '20, p. 829.

Howells, W. D. ed. The great modern American stories. Boni & Liveright \$2

20-11148 Mr Howells collected 24 stories appearing during his life time, which he believed deserve to be read and remembered. An interesting feature is the author's introduction on his reasons for selection. Biographical notes and bibliography.

Booklist, 17:33, Oct. '20; Nation, 111:251; N. Y. Times, 25:179, Apr. 18, '20.

In the mountains. Doubleday \$1.90

20-19505 The whimsical diary of a cultivated Englishwoman returning after the war for rest and heart-healing, to a Swiss chalet, a home of happy memory. Diversion, comedy and romance are supplied by the arrival of two unexpected guests.

Ath. Aug. 27, '20:272; Booklist, 17:116, Dec. '20; Bookman, 52:223; N. Y. Times, Oct. 3, '20, p. 24; Times (Lond.) Aug. 26, '20:551.

King, Basil. The thread of flame. Harper \$2

20-14599 Lost memory, caused by shell shock and morbidly hidden by its soldier victim, condemns him to a new life of labor and leads to a new viewpoint, which persists as an inspiring ideal of service when memory returns. Vivid character study.

Bookman, 52:273; Cath. World, 112:406.

Fiction or

914.75 ***Kobrin, Leon.** A Lithuanian village; tr. from the Yiddish by Isaac Goldberg. Brentano \$1.75

20-6127 Intimate scenes, realistically depicted, of peasant life in a Jewish Lithuanian village as the author recalls it before the place was depopulated by emigration to America. Revealing native religious zeal, and the sordidness, charm and poignancy of life through the year, it is of genuine interest and value.

Booklist, 17:34, Oct. '20; New Republic 24:25, Sept. 1, '20.

Lewis, Sinclair. Main street. Harcourt \$2

20-18934 Depicts realistically the crippled-soul life of a small western town into which idealistic Carol Kennicott comes as a bride with schemes for its uplift. Accurately represents the attitude of the average city dweller toward a small village but suffers from over-emphasis on the less attractive elements and characters.

Booklist, 17:71, Nov. '20; Bookman, 52:358; Nation, 111:536.

***Lincoln, J. C.** The Portygee. Appleton \$2

20-6287 Another Cape Cod story concerned with the relations and adjustments between Cap'n Snow and his half-Spanish grandson the "Portygee." Pleasingly told with flashes of humor and some well drawn characters.

Booklist, 16:313, June '20; N. Y. Times, 25:219, May 2, '20; Outlook, 125:281.

- *Locke, W. J.** The house of Baltazar. Lane \$1.90
 20-26105 A brilliant Cambridge don, unhappily married, has exiled himself for many years in order not to compromise the girl he loves, but is forced back into the world by the war. Story follows his readjustments, his adventures in English politics and his final quixotism.
 Booklist, 16:204, Mar. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 28, '20, p. 2; N. Y. Times, 25:38, Jan. 25, '20; Spec. 124:462, Apr. 3, '20; Times (Lond.) Feb. 26, '20:139.
- Lowndes, Mrs M. A. (Belloc).** The lonely house. Doran \$1.90
 20-10307 Thriller of a somewhat old-fashioned type with a good deal of the old-fashioned thriller's effectiveness. Its excellent picture of Monte Carlo will interest readers caring for something besides excitement.
 Ath. May 28, '20:702; N. Y. Times, Sept. 12, '20:27.
- Macaulay, Rose.** Potterism. Boni & Liveright \$2
 20-19045 Clever, lively satire, describing the efforts of a group of clear-minded young people to suppress Potterism, defined as "muddle and cant, second-rate sentimentalism, cheap short cuts and mediocrity," and represented by Percy Potter, owner of a second-rate newspaper, and his wife, writer of sentimental novels.
 Ath. June 4, '20, p. 736; Nation, 111:428; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 13, '20, p. 5; N. Y. Times, Oct. 31, '20, p. 22; Spec. 124:833, June 19, '20; Times (Lond.) June 3, '20, p. 348.
- McFee, William.** Captain Macedoine's daughter. Doubleday \$1.90
 20-26979 Colorful tale of a vivid-souled girl used as a pawn by her rascal father in promoting the Anglo-Hellenic Development Company bubble. The scenes are mostly in Mediterranean coast towns. *Cleveland Open Shelf.*
 Atlantic, 127 (Mar. '21) adv. p. 14; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 13, '20, p. 5; N. Y. Times, Nov. 7, '20, p. 18; Times (Lond.) Jan. 27, '21, p. 58.
- *Mackenzie, Compton.** Poor relations. Harper \$1.90
 19-19599 Diverting story of a successful English playwright around whom gather his fawning relatives, each greedy for himself and jealous of the others. Action is humorous, almost farcical, but story is distinguished by some good characterization.
 Booklist, 16:245, Apr. '20; Bookman, 51:341, May '20; New Repub. 21:362, Feb. 18, '20; N. Y. Times, 25:1, Mar. 7, '20; Spec. 123:865, Dec. 20, '19.
- Mayran, Camille.** Story of Gotton Connixloo; followed by Forgotten; tr. by Van Wyck Brooks. (Library of French fiction) Dutton \$2
 20-11072 Two appealing stories of Flemish and French heroines. Both are sad tales but are told with a tender sympathy and understanding of humble people, and are specially remarkable for workmanship.
 Ath. May '18:238, 245; Booklist, 17:72, Nov. '20; Dial, 70:230; N. Y. Times, Aug. 22, '20, p. 26.

Merrick, Hope (*Mrs Leonard Merrick*). *Mary-girl*.
Dutton \$2.50

20-8792 Pretty, idyllic story of a young English Quaker couple. Mary-girl leaves her staunch and sober husband and child to serve in the castle as foster mother in order to earn more money for the Quaker chapel. The glories of sudden luxury captivate her. After much trouble she and her husband learn that the love of money even for a worthy cause has evil consequences.

Booklist, 17:34, Oct. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 7, '20, p. 2; Outlook (Eng.) 46:462.

***Mundy, Talbot.** *The eye of Zeitoon.*

Bobbs-Merrill \$2

20-4959 Thrilling tale of adventure in the Near East, in which an American and three Englishmen setting out to aid the Armenians in their fight against the Turks, incidentally rescue an American girl missionary who has been waylaid.

Ath. Dec. 17, '20:838; Booklist, 16:282, May '20; N. Y. Even. Post, May 8, '20, p. 3; N. Y. Times, 25:205, Apr. 25, '20.

Nexö, M. A. *Ditte: girl alive!* tr. from the Danish.

Holt \$2

20-26759 Story of an illegitimate peasant child's life amid the poverty and wretchedness of a Danish fishing village, where she is first the comfort of her blind grandmother, and later the homemaker for her stepfather and his children when her mother is imprisoned. A depressing picture of the struggling poor, but also a poignant interpretation of the loveliness in human nature.

Booklist, 17:73, Nov. '20; Nation, 111:303; N. Y. Times, 25:24, Sept. 5, '20; Times (Lond.) Oct. 28, '20, p. 701.

Oemler, M. C. *The purple heights.* Century \$2

20-17411 Readable romance upon the old theme of a marriage made for convenience. Not always convincing but a pretty fairy tale with pleasant pictures of artist life in Paris and some notable sketches of South Carolina darkies.

N. Y. Times, 25:23, Oct. 24, '20.

***Oldmeadow, Ernest.** *Coggin.* Century \$1.75

20-818 Story of a precocious and talented little English urchin, son of a rag and bone man, and his friendship with the rector of the town. A quiet narrative, finished in workmanship.

Ath. Jan. 30, '20:143; Nation, 110:373; N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 7, '20, p. 7.

***Olmstead, Florence.** *Stafford's island.*

Scribner \$1.75

20-9141 Idyllic romance in which a lovely girl isolated on an island off the coast of Georgia with her hermit grandfather, discovers life and love when a man, rescued from drowning, is brought to her home. The island's wildness and loneliness are realistically created and the darkies on the estate are well drawn.

Booklist, 16:314, June '20; N. Y. Times, 25:28, July 18, '20.

***Oppenheim, E. P.** *The great impersonation.*

Little \$1.75

20-629 Dramatic, skilfully plotted story of mystery and assumed personality, its scene set in wartime London; an excellent "thriller."

Booklist, 16:205, Mar. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 13, '20, p. 3; N. Y. Times, 25:10, Jan. 11, '20.

- *Phillpotts, Eden.** Miser's money. Macmillan \$2
- 20-3882 Quiet realistic story and character study of Dartmoor people, its theme, the struggle between avarice and love. Will be more widely popular than most of Phillpotts' stories.
Booklist, 16:283, May '20; Bookman, 51:339; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 27, '20, p. 2; N. Y. Times, 25:116, Mar. 14, '20; Times (Lond.) Mar. 18, '20, p. 186; Spec. Aug. 14, '20:215.
- Poole, Ernest.** Blind. Macmillan \$2.50
- 20-18299 "A young New Englander blinded in the war leisurely recalling his career concludes that the spiritual vision of the war is blinded even as his physical vision. A piece of social criticism disguised as a novel, with negligible plot interest but real characters and arresting descriptions." *Cleveland Open Shelf* (abridged).
Booklist, 17:73, Nov. '20; Dial, 70:230; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 4; Outlook, 126:653.
- Rees, A. J.** A hand in the dark. Lane \$2
- 20-13345 Excellent detective story, a complicated crime being brought to light entirely by deductive methods. Clear style and convincingly drawn characters.
Booklist, 17:160, Jan. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 21, '20, p. 2; N. Y. Times, 25:26, July 25, '20.
- Richards, C. E.** A tenderfoot bride. Revell \$1.50
- 20-21005 Vivacious account, in slight fiction disguise, of the experiences of a girl bride from the East brought home to a Colorado ranch when Colorado was still "wild and woolly."
Bookman, 52:368.
- Rideout, H. M.** The footpath way. Duffield \$1.90
- 20-6491 Adventures of a kindly businesslike vagabond in Java and India, with vivid pictures of queer people and hot, strange places. A number of the episodes appeared as separate stories in the *Saturday Evening Post*.
Bookman, 51:586; N. Y. Times, May 16, '20, p. 252; Outlook, 125:281, June 9, '20.
- Rutzebeck, Hjalmar.** Alaska man's luck. Boni & Liveright \$2
- 20-26890 A romance full of literary promise, and unusual because true to fact. Told in diary form by the hero, an American Dane, who went to Alaska, the land of his dreams, to make a home for the girl he loved. Ill luck befell him, but he overcame almost unbelievable obstacles of nature and fate.
Booklist, 17:74, Nov. '20; Bookman, 52:344; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 20; N. Y. Times, 25:14, Nov. 14, '20.
- Sawyer, Ruth.** Leerie. Harper \$1.75
- 20-13146 Story of Sheila O'Leary, a nurse of almost incredible tact and good cheer, "the thurst lass God ever made." Her charm, service and unselfishness endear her to her patients both in an American sanitarium and in a war hospital abroad.
Booklist, 17:74, Nov. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 21, '20, p. 2; N. Y. Times, Aug. 15, '20, p. 28.

- *Schauffler, R. H.** Fiddler's luck. Houghton \$1.90
 20-9475 Adventures of a merry, whimsical and witty amateur 'cellist here and "over there" with the A. E. F. A slight love interest, developed with humor, binds the episodes together. Eleven of the 20 chapters appeared as separate papers in the *Atlantic*. Good to read aloud.
 N. Y. Even. Post, Sept. 11, '20:6.
- Sedgwick, A. D.** Christmas roses. Houghton \$2.25
 20-21186 "A flower is symbolical of some element in each of these stories. All are set in English gardens and nearly all reflect some sad or tragic phase of the war. Marked by distinction of style and subtle characterization." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
 20-10315 Her *The third window* (Houghton \$1.50) is a psychological study of subtle influences brought to bear on a young widow in her struggle between loyalty to her dead husband and love for his friend.
 "The tense atmosphere of mystery and suspense is dramatically maintained and culminates in a tragic climax that is Greek in its inevitability and artistic perfection." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
Christmas roses, Booklist, 17:160, Jan. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 5, '21, p. 9.
The third window, Ath. June 4, '20, p. 736; Booklist, 16:350, July '20; N. Y. Times, 25:292, June 6, '20; Times (Lond.) May 13, '20, p. 301.
- Simpson, B. L.** ("B. L. Putnam Weale," *pseud.*)
 Wang the ninth. Dodd \$1.75
 20-16797 Story of a daring and clever Chinese peasant lad, a thrilling tale and of value for its excellent picture of a peasant child's life in China. The latter part of the story takes Wang on a dangerous mission to the allied armies during the Boxer rebellion.
 Ath. Oct. 15, '20, p. 523; N. Y. Times, Sept. 12, '20, p. 27; Outlook, 126:238; Outlook (Eng.) 46:358.
- *Singmaster, Elsie.** Basil Everman. Houghton \$1.90
 20-5404 This study of life in a sleepy Pennsylvania college town a generation since, has a rare charm of atmosphere and characterization. Its theme, the terrible power of the suspicion of evil, concerns a character who dominates the story but does not appear.
 Booklist, 16:246, Apr. '20; Nation, 110:401, Mar. 27, '20; N. Y. Times, 25:120, Mar. 14, '20.
- Society of Arts and Sciences, New York City, ed.**
 O. Henry award; Prize stories, 1919.
 Doubleday \$1.90
 20-8630 Interesting, well-chosen collection of short stories by American authors. Selected by a committee as the fifteen best stories of 1919, and published together as a tribute to O. Henry. Includes stories by Margaret P. Montague, Wilbur D. Steele, Fannie Hurst, Edna Ferber and others.
 Booklist, 17:119, Dec. '20; N. Y. Times, 25:319, June 20, '20.
- Sullivan, Alan.** The rapids. Appleton \$1.75
 20-11223 Describes the remarkable vision and energy of a man with no desire for wealth but possessed with an ambition to achieve. His idealism and talents are concerned with financing and directing a big business venture in a little Canadian town. Written in a quiet, convincing style. Slight love story.
 Booklist, 17:36, Oct. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 14, '20, p. 2; Review, 3:314.

Tompkins, J. W. Joanna builds a nest.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.75

20-18300

Humorous story of a young business woman's struggle with the servant problem as she attempts to make over an old-fashioned country house into a modern home for herself. Combines an enjoyable love affair.

N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 23, '20, p. 22.

Tooker, L. F. The middle passage. Century \$1.90

20-16345

Stirring story of adventure in late slave-trading days when the horrors of the "middle passage" were notorious. Its sea scenes have uncommon verity.

N. Y. Times, Jan. 2, '21:27; Outlook, 126:334, Oct. 20, '20.

Turner, J. H. A place in the world. Scribner \$1.75

20-3578

Into a sedate English suburb comes a beautiful, highly temperamental Russian girl who proceeds alternately to shock and charm its residents until the war and the influence of a lovable old clergyman bring out her true worth. Some good character drawing and clever writing.

Booklist, 16:284, May '20; Bookman, 51:342; N. Y. Even. Post, Mar. 13, '20, p. 3; N. Y. Times, 25:2, Mar. 7, '20.

***Vorse, Mrs Mary (Heaton).** Growing up.

Boni & Liveright \$1.75

20-12378

Describes in an amusing style the problems confronting the parents of three lively young children.

"More fascinating and possibly as profitable as a more prosaic book on child study." N. Y. Times, 25:25, July 4, '20.

Booklist, 17:75, Nov. '20; Nation, 111:275.

Watts, M. S. The noon mark. Macmillan \$2.50

20-18922

Excellent portrayal of the strenuous and often sordid affairs of a commonplace family carefully drawn against the varied background of life in a small inland American city. The heroine, a business girl, beautiful and sensible, is attractive in spite of lack of culture.

Atlantic, (Mar. '21) adv. p. 14; Bookman, 52:344, Jan. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 4, '20, p. 4.

***Wharton, Edith.** The age of innocence. Appleton \$2

20-18615

The period is New York City in the seventies when continental and Bohemian social standards are gaining an entering wedge in New York's most conservative social circle. A triangular love story is described against the admirably pictured background. Awarded the Pulitzer prize, 1920-21, "for the American novel published during the year which shall best present the wholesome atmosphere of American life and the highest standard of American manners and manhood."

Booklist, 17:161, Jan. '21; Bookman, 52:360, Dec. '20; Nation, 111:510, Nov. 3, '20; N. Y. Times, Oct. 17, '20, p. 1; Spec. Jan. 8, '21:55; Times (Lond.) Nov. 25, '20:775.

White, S. E. The rose dawn. Doubleday \$1.90

20-21290

Pictures the development of southern California during the land boom days of the eighties. Has a charm of setting but is less eventful and dramatic than the other two books of the trilogy, *Gold* and *The gray dawn*.

Booklist, 17:219, Mar. '21; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 30, '20, p. 10; Times (Lond.) Mar. 3, '20, p. 146.

- Williams, B. A.** The great accident. Macmillan \$2
 20-5226 Story of politics in a small Ohio town. Follows the career and character development of the dissipated young hero who is suddenly given a conspicuous political office as a practical joke. Appeal is chiefly to men.
 Ath. Jan. 7, '21:16; Booklist, 16:315, June '20; N. Y. Even. Post, May 1, '20; N. Y. Times, 25:163, Apr. 11, '20.
- Yeziarska, Anzia.** Hungry hearts. Houghton \$1.90
 20-18936 Ten vivid stories and sketches of the New York East Side, stressing not only the Jewish immigrants' struggle to earn food and shelter, but also their hunger for spiritual betterment.
 Booklist, 17:162, Jan. '21; Bookman, 52:551; Nation, 112:121; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 20, '20, p. 10.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 333 Fairbanks, H. W.** Conservation reader. (Conservation ser.) World Bk Co. \$1.20
 20-8813 Prepared with a view to develop an intelligent sentiment for conservation among children in the grades. Covers briefly all our natural resources and is written in a simple, straightforward style. Illustrated with many photographic reproductions. The first volume in a series. Useful supplement to Overton W. Price's *The land we live in*, 1911 (Small \$1.50) which is more interestingly written and more attractively printed and illustrated, but is less detailed.
 Booklist, 16:352, July '20; El. School J. 21:156; N. Y. Even. Post, June 12, '20, p. 6.
- 530 Washburne, C. W.** Common science. (New-World science ser.) World Bk Co. \$1.60
 20-15542 General science textbook for children of junior high school age. Contains clear explanations in informal language of the laws of physics and chemistry, and a set of simple and interesting experiments, which could be tried at home. Illustrated. Index.
 Elem. School J. 21:154.
- 540 Gibson, C. R.** Chemistry and its mysteries. (Science for children.) Lippincott \$1.50
 20-8917 The rudiments of chemistry, presented in a readable, interesting way, comprehensible to children from 10 to 15. Diagrams accompany descriptions of experiments, photographic illustrations, index.
 Outlook (Eng.) 44:628; Times (Lond.) Dec. 11, '19, p. 748.
- 591.5 Burgess, T. W.** Burgess animal book for children. Little \$3
 20-21007 Presents animal study in the vivacious manner of the *Burgess bird book for children*. Peter Rabbit attends Mother Nature's sunrise class and learns all about his near and distant relatives. Seventy-four Fuertes' illustrations, 55 in color.
 Booklist, 17:192, Feb. '21.
- 595.7 Patch, E. M.** Little gateway to science; hexapod stories. Atlantic Monthly Press \$1.25
 20-9285 Life cycles of twelve common insects, presented in story form, and addressed to children under 10. Attractive drawings by Robert J. Sim.
 Booklist, 17:78, Nov. '20; Bookman, 51:318.

- 623.8** ***Yates, R. F.** Boys' book of model boats. Century \$2
- 20-17511 Tells how to make toy or model boats from the simplest form to submarine chasers and gives instructions on how to apply all sorts of power from paddle-wheels to electricity. Diagrams illustrate chief points of construction. Nine page dictionary of marine terms.
Booklist, 17:79, Nov. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 13, '20, p. 16.
- 635** **Martin, Peter.** Little gardening book for a little girl. (Ideal ser. for girls) Page \$1
- 20-9839 Clear, easy instructions for children about the making and care of both flower and vegetable gardens. Index and list of botanical names of well-known flowers.
- 640** ***Cooley, A. M. & Spohr, W. H.** Household arts for home and school. 2v. Macmillan \$1.60 ea.
- 20-4147 Describes in story form and very clearly the work of a junior high school class in household arts. The members work out the problems of buying, cooking and preserving food, cleaning and furnishing a model apartment, and the maintenance of healthful conditions. Excellent textbook with suggestions for study and bibliography, useful also for young housewives. Fully illustrated. Index.
Booklist, 16:333, July '20.
- 641.5** **Judson, C. I.** Junior cook book. Barse & Hopkins \$1.25
- 20-10578 Simple, attractive recipes of everyday dishes which can be made by children or inexperienced housekeepers; carefully explained so that no mistakes are possible. All have been used successfully by a child of 12 or under.
- 684** ***Baxter, L. H.** Boy bird house architecture. Bruce \$1
- 20-7092 Manual addressed to school children, giving good working directions for the construction of bird houses. Excellent photographs and practical diagrams.
Booklist, 16:302, June '20; School Arts Mag. 20:41.
- 790** **Ripley, G. S.** Games for boys. Holt \$1.60
- 20-21483 Excellent collection of active outdoor games together with a few quiet ones for rainy days. Includes also camp stunts, setting up exercises, contest and exhibition events, and directions for laying out and running a camp with a view to health, convenience and good discipline. Illustrated. Author is an experienced camp director and scout executive.
- 791** **Carrington, Hereward.** Boy's book of magic. Dodd \$2
- 20-17072 Includes Hindu magic, handcuff, sideshow and animal tricks, with the usual card, handkerchief and coin tricks. Fuller and has a greater variety than A. F. Collins' *Book of magic* (*Best Books*, 1916) and will appeal to older boys. Does not give "patter" as Collins does. Inexpensive apparatus. Illustrated.
Booklist, 17:163, Jan. '21.
- 821** **Fyleman, Rose.** Fairies and chimnies. Doran \$1.25
- 20-19073 "Verses which catch the open wonder of childhood so charmingly that grownups have enjoyed them in *Punch*, but little folk will love their lilt and fancies even more." *Booklist*, 17:193.
Bookman, 52:261.

- 821.04** **Olcott, F. J. ed.** Story-telling ballads. Houghton \$3
 20-21433 Seventy-seven famous ballads, old and new, selected and arranged for story-telling, reading aloud, and for boys' and girls' own reading. Texts authoritative. Suggestions for teachers, program for a year's ballad reading, glossary, indexes. Four illustrations in color by Milo Winter.
 N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 4, '20, p. 20.
- 822** **Smith, Evelyn, comp.** Form-room plays, junior book.
 (King's treasures ser.) Dutton 70c
 21-10199 Thirteen short plays suitable for classroom production. All are dramatic adaptations of well-known stories, poems or plays. Elaborate costumes and scenery not required.
- 914.97** ***Davies, E. C.** A boy in Serbia. Crowell \$1.50
 20-15466 Depicts in an intimate way the home life of the better-class farmer telling of the superstitious customs and the peaceful life before the war. Some old legends are woven into the tale. Simple, dignified and instructive and filled with the spirit of joyousness and appreciation of home and country. Illustrated.
 Nation, 111:672; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 13, '20, p. 13.
- 915.5** **Mirza, Y. B.** When I was a boy in Persia. (Children
 of other lands books) Lothrop \$1
 20-7997 An unaffected sincerity and a ring of truth and intimate knowledge are the fascinating things in this story told by a Persian who has studied in America, and who describes most interestingly the quaint customs of his homeland and incidents in his boyhood. Will appeal to older boys and girls and to adults. Halftone photographs. *Booklist*, 16:316, June '20 (adapted).
 N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 28, '20, p. 4.
- 917.2** **Babson, R. W.** Central American journey. (Inter-
 american geographical readers) World Bk Co. \$1.20
 20-4903 Chatty narrative of the travels of two American children with their parents through the Panama canal and up to Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Honduras, and Guatemala. Filled with information about the people and industries with special emphasis on the necessity for fair dealing in trade relations. Well suited for supplementary reading in the grades. Map, photographs and drawings. Index.
 Booklist, 17:120, Dec. '20; N. Y. Even. Post, May 1, '20, p. 2.
- 930** **Van Loon, H. W.** Ancient man. Boni & Liveright \$3
 21-5714 The animated maps and ingenious drawings in color and black and white tell half the story. The text, concise and packed with facts, and needing some parental annotation, gives in more detail the history of the beginnings of civilization, the age of the cave men, formation of speech and writing, and the life in Mesopotamia, Egypt and Phoenicia before classic history began.
 Bookman, 52:261; N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 18, '20, p. 6.
- 944** ***Tappan, E. M.** Hero stories of France.
 Houghton, \$1.75
 20-7446 Vivid, interesting stories of French kings, saints and other leaders, which make the figures of history seem very real indeed, and give a survey of French history from the time of Caesar's Gallic wars to Marshal Foch. Entertaining reading, and useful in school work. Eight illustrations.
 Booklist, 16:354, July, '20; Bookman, 51:318.

- 970.3 ***Laing, M. E.** Hero of the longhouse. (Indian life and
Indian lore ser.) World Bk Co. \$1.60

21-649 The inspiring story, as Iroquois tradition has preserved it, of the real Hiawatha, the forest statesman and law-giver who was the originator of the famous League of the Five Nations. Interesting details of folk lore and customs. Intended for use as a supplementary reader in the sixth grade, it has especial appeal for youthful New Yorkers. Bibliography and glossary.

- 973 **Smith, E. B.** Story of our country; illus. by the
author. Putnam \$2.50

20-21404 Picture-history of the United States from the discoveries of the Northmen to the return of our troops from the great war. Twenty full-page color plates and numerous pen drawings, with just enough text to explain the pictures. Similar in make-up to his *Chicken world*.

- 974.4 ***Mathews, Basil.** The Argonauts of faith. Doran \$1.50

20-10629 Story of the Pilgrims, told simply and dramatically for young people and emphasizing the bond between England and America. Maps, index, four colored illustrations.
Booklist, 17:37, Oct. '20.

FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

- Colum, Padraic.** The boy apprenticed to an enchanter.
Macmillan \$2.50

20-21991 "A fairy tale filled with magic and steeped in the atmosphere of ancient days and the pomp of royal courts. Eean, the fisherman's son, and Bird-of-Gold, daughter of the bramble gatherer, in peril of their lives unless they can entertain the king with a tale of 'narrow and close escape' tell the story of their adventures in far parts of the world." *Booklist*, 17:192, Feb. '21.

A few drawings in black and white by Dugald Stuart Walker. Expensive for size (168 pages).

Bookman, 52:500, Feb. '21.

- 398.2 **Fillmore, P. H.** The shoemaker's apron.
Harcourt \$2.50

20-17679 Companion volume to the author's *Czechoslovak fairy tales*. Contains 20 tales from Czechoslovak folk lore, retold with humor and charm. Takes its title from one of the stories. Illustrated by Jan Matulka.

Booklist, 17:163, Jan. '21; Freeman, 2:190, Nov. 3, '20.

- 398.2 **Olcott, H. M.** The whirling king, and other French
fairy tales. Holt \$1.50

20-16112 Ten attractive fairy tales, written in the eighteenth century, and reflecting the manners of the French court. Illustrated by amusing drawings in silhouette.

Bookman, 52:261, Nov. '20.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

***Lafayette. Nicolay, Helen.** Boys' life of Lafayette.
Harper \$1.60

- 20-16920 Entertaining biography of the Marquis de Lafayette, whose long life, covering the revolutions in America and France, Napoleon's career, and the restoration, is filled with striking experiences both in France and America. Interesting to older people as well as to boys and girls who like history. Illustrated.
Booklist, 17:123, Dec. '20.

Revere. Dyer, W. A. Sons of Liberty. Holt \$1.50

- 20-21337 Lively account of the energetic and versatile Paul Revere, leader of the Sons of Liberty. Against a historical background author has told of Revere's thrilling adventures and dramatic career and introduced the great men of the period. For older boys and even adults.
Booklist, 17:102, Feb. '21; Nation, 112:75; N. Y. Even. Post, Nov. 13, '20, p. 13.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

***Ashmun, Margaret.** Marian Frear's summer.
Macmillan \$2.25

- 20-10729 Marian Frear, 16 years old, shy and sensitive lives with her mother on a farm far from neighbors. The dull monotony of their lives is broken by the arrival of summer cottagers near their home and the happy relations between the two families make a pleasing story for girls from 10 to 14.
Booklist, 17:120, Dec. '20; Outlook, 125:615, Aug. 4, '20.

Burke, Kathleen (Mrs Peabody). Little heroes of France.
Doubleday \$1.75

- 20-17608 Twelve true stories of the patriotism of French children during the World War. Inspiring and told in simple straightforward style. Illustrated with drawings by Paul Verrees.
Booklist, 17:121, Dec. '20; N. Y. Times, Dec. 12, '20, p. 9.

Cobb, B. B. & Cobb, Ernest. Anita. Lothrop \$1.50

- A20-1341 A little girl spends several months at her father's silver mine near Boulder, Colorado. She learns many interesting things about the geology of the country, keeps house in a log cabin, discovers a spring, and goes camping, fishing and horse back riding in the mountains. Copiously illustrated with color prints, photographs, and numerous black and white drawings.
Booklist, 17:77, Nov. '20.

Dodge, Louis. The sandman's mountain. Scribner \$3

- 20-17010 Quaintly pleasing nonsense story of a little boy's sleep-adventures with birds, beasts and smugglers, "for large persons to read to small persons," but some of the language will be beyond the latter's comprehension. Delightful illustrations in color by Paul Bransom.
Bookman, 50:37.

*** Hawes, C: B. The mutineers.**

Atlantic Monthly Press \$2

- 20-26982 Thrilling story of adventure in the south seas more than a century ago, so well planned and written that it is a worthy successor to *Treasure island*. Related by an elderly man who recalls the exciting experiences of his first voyage when a boy of 16. Appeals to both men and boys.
Booklist, 17:163, Jan. '21.

Lamprey, L. Masters of the guild. Stokes \$2.25

- 20-18171 Stories told to illustrate the fine craftsmanship of the middle ages. They are full of adventure and have the flavor of feudal days. Slightly connected but can be read as separate stories. After the style of author's *In the days of the guild* (*Best Books*, 1918).
Booklist, 17:123, Dec. '20.

***Langford, George. Pic, the weapon-maker.**

Boni & Liveright \$1.75

- 20-13544 Fascinating story of a prehistoric youth, Pic, who wanders happily through Europe with his friends, the mammoth and the woolly rhinoceros, till he rediscovers the art of finishing flint weapons. Then, choosing a mate, he settles down to family life and becomes a famous weapon maker. Henry Fairfield Osborn of the New York Natural History Museum vouches for the truth to theory of the descriptions.
Booklist, 17:37, Oct. '20; Nation, 111:190; N. Y. Times, 25:18, Sept. 19, '20.

***Lisle, Clifton. Diamond Rock. Harcourt \$1.75**

- 20-16154 Adventures of two boys who lived near the scene of the Paoli massacre during the Revolutionary war and acted as amateur spies and messengers. Thrilling fox and coon hunts add to the interest. Well written and historically accurate.
Booklist, 17:193, Feb. '21.

***Lofting, Hugh. Story of Dr Dolittle. Stokes \$2.25**

- 20-18925 Nonsense story addressed to all small lovers of pet animals, with copious illustrations by the author as quaint and droll as its text. Describes the adventures of Dr John Dolittle who *much* preferred animals to the "best people," and on losing his patients in England went with his pets to Africa to cure the monkeys of an epidemic.
Atlantic, 127:adv. p. 16 (Apr. '21); Bookman, 52:261; Dial, 69:548.

Marshall, Archibald. Peggy in Toyland. Dodd \$2.50

- 20-18754 Story of a little girl's adventures when she is taken to Toyland by her dolls and of how she helped to settle a revolt of the woodens against the waxes and restore the rightful queen. Attractively illustrated with black and white drawings.
N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 11, '20, p. 10.

***Meador, S. W. The black buccaneer. Harcourt \$1.75**

- 20-16856 Well-told story of piracy off the Maine coast in the early eighteenth century. Jeremy Swan, a farmer's son, is kidnapped and has thrilling adventures on a pirate ship, with a rescue and still further adventures.
Booklist, 17:193, Feb. '21.

- Miller, L. E.** *The hidden people.* Scribner \$2.50
 20-16498 Story of a search for Incan treasure by two shipwrecked American college boys. Author a naturalist who knows his Peru. "May be unreservedly recommended for both young and old who possess a healthy taste for adventure in the wild places of the world." *Kermit Roosevelt* in *New York Times*, Nov. 14, '20, p. 5.
Independent, 104:380; *Outlook*, 126:378, Oct. 27, '20.
- Phillips, E. C.** *Little friend Lydia.* Houghton \$1.75
 Lydia, when the story opens, is an inmate of a very cheerful orphanage, but she longs for a father and mother, and her wish is gratified by Santa Claus on Christmas day. Happy times follow in her new home in which her former playmates have a share. For children five to eight. Color prints.
Nation, 111:672; *N. Y. Even. Post*, Nov. 13, '20, p. 12.
- *Price, E. B.** *Silver Shoal Light.* Century \$1.75
 20-16502 Unusually well-written story for girls in their 'teens. Tells how a selfish unsympathetic city girl was changed by spending the summer with a delightful family living in a lighthouse.
Booklist, 17:78, Nov. '20.
- *Schultz, J. W.** *In the great Apache forest.* Houghton \$1.75
 20-9474 Well-devised story of adventure which contrives to be at one and the same time a tale of a Boy Scout, of the forest service in Arizona, and of the Hopi Indians.
N. Y. Even. Post, Aug. 28, '20, p. 2.
- Turpin, E. H. L.** *Treasure mountain.* Century \$1.75
 20-16341 Pleasant story for girls in their early 'teens, developed against a well-drawn background of the Virginia mountains and their people. A mountain legend of buried wealth, ghost-guarded, brings adventure to a party of youthful campers.
Bookman, 52:261; *Nation*, 111:672.
- *Wallace, Dillon.** *The Ragged Inlet guards.* Revell \$1.50
 20-2262 Adventures of four Labrador boys left to protect and make a living for the community when the able-bodied men enlist for service during the war. Their exciting experiences in fishing and hunting for food culminate in the capture of a German wireless station, long unsuspected by the naive and innocent young "guards."
Booklist, 16:316, June '20.
- *Wallace, Dillon.** *Troop "one" of the Labrador.* Revell \$1.75
 21-3629 Wholesome, well-written story, which though not a sequel to *Grit-a-plenty*, introduces the familiar characters of Doctor Joe and the Angus boys. They, with some friends, form a Boy Scout troop on the Labrador coast, and prove themselves good scouts and true, during lively adventures centering around the theft of a silver fox skin.
- White, E. O.** *The strange year.* Houghton \$1.65
 20-19041 Sequel to *The blue aunt*. Quiet story of a family of New England children during America's year in the war. Few incidents except the writing of letters to war orphans, selling of thrift stamps and the war-time makeshifts. For children about 10 years old.
Nation, 111:672; *N. Y. Even. Post*, Nov. 13, '20, p. 15.

ATTRACTIVE EDITIONS OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 398.2** **Grimm, J. L. K. & Grimm, W. K.** Grimm's fairy tales, selected and illus. by Elenore Abbott.

Scribner \$3.50

- 20-17991** Handsome edition, containing 38 of the best known tales. Twelve well-drawn, richly colored full-page illustrations, decorated cover and end-papers, good paper, wide margin, clear print. Similar in make-up to this publisher's beautiful editions of classics illustrated by Wyeth and others.

Booklist, 17:126, Dec. '20.

Kingsley, Charles. Westward ho! Scribner \$3.50

- 20-18930** Very slightly abridged, with 14 finely conceived and splendidly colored full-page illustrations in color by N. C. Wyeth. Decorated cover, end papers and title-page. Wide margins, good paper and type. In the same series with Grimm, above.

Booklist, 17:126, Dec. '20; Bookman, 52:341.

MacDonald, George. The princess and the goblin.

McKay \$3.50

- 20-22250** Large, beautifully illustrated edition, with 8 full-page pictures in color by Jessie Wilcox Smith. Colored illustration on cover, decorated title-page and end-papers. Type, paper, margins, excellent.

INDEX

- Adventures of a nature guide.**
 Mills, 12
Adventures and enthusiasms. Lucas,
 19
Age of innocence. Wharton, 42
Alaska man's luck. Rutzebeck, 40
Aldrich. Crowding memories, 31
America via the neighborhood.
 Daniels, note under Roberts, 7
**American guide book to France and
 its battlefields.** Garey, 23
American police systems. Fosdick,
 11
American school toys. Kunou, 14
American world policies. Hill, 10
Americanization of Edward Bok.
 Bok, 31
Americans by adoption. Husband, 32
American's London. Hale, 23
Ancient man. Van Loon, 45
Andalusia. Maugham, 24
Anita. Cobb, 47
Annin. Ocean shipping, 13
Argonauts of faith. Mathews, 46
Aronovici. Housing and the housing
 problem, 8
Artificial light. Luckiesh, 13
Ashmun. Marian Frear's summer, 47
Austen, Jane, biography, 31

Babson. Central American journal,
 45
Bad results of good habits. Park, 19
Bailey. Barry Leroy, 34
Baker, G. P. Modern American
 plays, 20
Baker, R. S. New industrial un-
 rest, 8
Ballads of old New York. Guiter-
 man, 21
Bangs. Old Cape Cod, 30
Barrie. A kiss for Cinderella, 20

Barrus. John Burroughs, 31
Barry Leroy. Bailey, 34
Basil Everman. Singmaster, 41
**Basket ball and indoor baseball for
 women.** Frost & Wardlow, 17
Bass. Peace tangle, 26
Baxter. Boy bird house architecture,
 44
Beard, Frederica. Pictures in religious
 education, 6
Beard, Mrs M. R. Short history of
 the American labor movement,
 note under Carlton, 9
Benson. Queen Lucia, 35
Bishop. Theodore Roosevelt and his
 time, 33
Black Bartlemy's treasure. Farnol,
 36
Black buccaneer. Meader, 48
Blakemore. Make your will, 10
Blind. Poole, 40
Bloomfield. Selected articles on
 problems of labor, note under
 Baker, 8
Blücher. English wife in Berlin, 28
Bobbins of Belgium. Kellogg, 16
Bojer. Life, 35
Bok. Americanization of Edward
 Bok, 31
Bolshevism. Russell, 9
Boni. Modern book of French verse,
 22
Book of games and parties. Wol-
 cott, 17
Book of marionettes. Joseph, 17.
Boy apprenticed to an enchanter.
 Colum, 46
Boy bird house architecture. Baxter,
 44
Boy in Serbia. Davies, 45
Boy's book of magic. Carrington, 44

- Boys' book of model boats. Yates, 44
- Brasol. Socialism vs civilization, note under Laidler, 9
- Breakfasts, luncheons and dinners. Chambers, 15
- Brief history of the great war. Hayes, 27
- Brigham. Cape Cod and the old colony, note under Bangs, 30
- Brooks, C. S. Luca Sarto, 35
- Brooks, J. G. Labor's challenge to the social order, note under Baker, 8
- Brower. Self-help in piano study, 17
- Brown, Alice. Wind between the worlds, 35
- Brown, E. A. That affair at St Peter's, 35
- Buffalo Bill, autobiography, 32
- Burgess. Animal book for children, 43
- Burke. Little heroes of France, 47
- Burnham. Community health problem, 14
- Burroughs, John, biography, 31
- By-paths in Sicily. Heaton, 24
- Camp.** Football without a coach, 17
- Cape Cod and the old colony. Brigham, note under Bangs, 30
- Cape Coddities. Chatham, note under Bangs, 30
- Capes. The skeleton key, 35
- Captain Macedoine's daughter. McFee, 38
- Careers for women. Filene, 11
- Carlton. Organized labor in American history, 9
- Carnegie. Autobiography, 31.
- Carrington. Boy's book of magic, 44
- Casual laborer and other essays. Parker, note under Baker, 8
- Central American journal. Babson, 45
- Chambers. Breakfasts, luncheons and dinners, 15
- Chapman. What bird is that?, 13
- Character and opinion in the United States. Santayana, 25
- Chatham. Cape Coddities, note under Bangs, 30
- Chemistry and its mysteries. Gibson, 43
- Chesterton. Irish impressions, 23
- Christmas roses. Sedgwick, 41
- Clark. High school boy and his problems, 6
- Clothing. Woolman, 16
- Coal, iron and war. Eckel, 10
- Cobb. Anita, 47
- Cody. Autobiography of Buffalo Bill, 32
- Coggin. Oldmeadow, 39
- Colum. The boy apprenticed to an enchanter, 46
- Common science. Washburne, 43
- Common sense and labour. Crowther, note under Baker, 8
- Community health problem. Burnham, 14
- Conkling. Poems by a little girl, 21
- Conrad. The rescue, 35
- Conservation reader. Fairbanks, 43
- Cooley & Spohr. Household arts for home and school, 44
- Crabb. Samuel Lyle, criminologist, 36
- Crawford. In the days of the Pilgrim fathers, 30
- Crothers. Dame school of experience, 18
- Crowding memories. Aldrich, 31
- Crowther. Common sense and labour, note under Baker, 8
- Dame school of experience.** Crothers, 18
- Daniels. America via the neighborhood, note under Roberts, 7
- Darkwater. Du Bois, 7
- Davies. A boy in Serbia, 45
- Davis, Norah. The other woman, 36
- Davis, Philip, & Schwartz. Immigration and Americanization, note under Roberts, 7
- Decker. Story of the engine, 13
- De la Mare. Collected poems, 22
- Diamond Rock. Lisle, 48

Dillon. Inside story of the Peace Conference, 26
 Ditte: girl alive! Nexö, 39
 Dodge. The sandman's mountain, 47
 Dragon. Gregory, 20
 Du Bois. Darkwater, 7
 Dyer. Sons of Liberty, 47

Eastern question and its solution.
 Jastrow, 29

Easy lessons in Einstein. Slosson, 12

Eaton. In Berkshire fields, 12

Eckel. Coal, iron and war, 10

Economic consequences of the peace.
 Keynes, 27

Eggleston. Use of the story in religious education, 11

Einstein. Relativity, note under Slosson, 12

Eliot. Little theatre classics, note under Baker, 20

English ways and by-ways. Parks, 23

English wife in Berlin. Blücher, 28

Enslaved. Masefield, 22

Erskine. Kinds of poetry, note under Perry, 18

Eye of Zeitoon. Mundy, 39

Fairbanks. Conservation reader, 43

Fairies and chimnies. Fyleman, 44

Farnol. Black Bartlemy's treasure, 36

Farnsworth. How to study music, 16

Father Allan's island. Murray, 22

Ferber. Half portions, 36

— & Levy. Twelve hundred a year, note under Baker, 20

Fiddler's luck. Schaufler, 41

Fifty contemporary one-act plays.
 Shay & Loving, 19-20

Filene. Careers for women, 11

Fillmore. The shoemaker's apron, 46

Finding a way out. Moton, 33

Firkins. Jane Austen, 31

Fisher. Stabilizing the dollar, note under Friday, 10

Flame and shadow. Teasdale, 21

Fletcher. The paradise mystery, 36

Folks. Human costs of the war, 27

Football without a coach. Camp, 17

Footpath way. Rideout, 40

Ford. Alexander Hamilton, 32

Form-room plays. Smith, 45

Fosdick. American police systems, 11

Foster. The searchers, 36

Franck. Roaming through the West Indies, 25

— Vagabonding through changing Germany, 23

Free trade, the tariff and reciprocity.
 Taussig, 10

Friday. Profits, wages and prices, 10

Friedman. International commerce and reconstruction, 11

From Persian uplands. Hale, 24

Frontier in American history.
 Turner, 30

Frost & Wardlow. Basket ball and indoor baseball for women, 17

Frothingham. Guide to the military history of the World War, 28

Fyleman. Fairies and chimnies, 44

Gale. Miss Luku Bett, 36

Galsworthy. Plays, 20

Games for boys. Ripley, 44

Garey. American guide book to France and its battlefields, 23

Gibbs. Now it can be told, 28

Gilson. Chemistry and its mysteries, 43

Glaspell. Plays, note under Baker, 20
 Government and politics of France.
 Sait, 10

Grand Canyon of the Colorado.
 Van Dyke, 25

Grant. Orient in Bible times, 6

Great accident. Williams, 43

Great impersonation. Oppenheim, 39

Great modern American stories.
 Howells, 37

Greenbie. Japan, real and imaginary, 24

Gregory. Dragon, 20

Grimm's fairy tales, 50

Grimshaw. The terrible island, 36

- Growing up. Vorse, 42
 Guide to Russian literature. Olgin, 19
 Guide to the military history of the World War. Frothingham, 28
 Guiterman. Ballads of old New York, 21
- Hale, Frederick. From Persian uplands, 24
 Hale, L. C. An American's London, 23
 Half portions. Ferber, 36
 Hamilton, Alexander, biography, 32
 Hand in the dark. Rees, 40
 Handbook for rural school officers. Showalter, 11
 Hannay. An Irishman looks at his world, note under Chesterton, 23
 Happy hunting-grounds. Roosevelt, 18
 Hawes. The mutineers, 48
 Haworth. United States in our own times, 30
 Hayes. Brief history of the great war, 27
 Heaton. By-paths in Sicily, 24
 Helping men own farms. Mead, 9
 Hero of the longhouse. Laing, 46
 Hero stories of France. Tappan, 45
 Hidden people. Miller, 49
 Hide and seek. Morley, 21
 High school boy and his problems. Clark, 6
 Hill. American world policies, 10
 History of sea power. Stevens & Westcott, note under Krafft & Norris, 29
 Hoover, Herbert, biography, 32
 House of Baltazar. Locke, 38
 Household arts for home and school. Cooley & Spohr, 44
 Housing and the housing problem. Aronovici, 8
 How to study music. Farnsworth, 16
 Howells. The great modern American stories, 37
 — Vacation of the Kelwyns, 37
 Human costs of the war. Folks, 27
 Huneker. Steeplejack, 32
- Hungry hearts. Yeziarska, 43
 Husband. Americans by adoption, 32
- Immigration and Americanization. Davis & Schwartz, note under Roberts, 7
 In April once. Percy, 21
 In Berkshire fields. Eaton, 12
 In Morocco. Wharton, 24
 In the days of the Pilgrim fathers. Crawford, 30
 In the great Apache forest. Schultz, 49
 In the mountains, 37
 Inside story of the Peace Conference. Dillon, 26
 Interchurch world movement: Commission of inquiry. Report on the steel strike of 1919, 9
 International commerce and reconstruction. Friedman, 11
 Introduction to the peace treaties. Scott, 27
 Ireland a nation. Lynd, note under Chesterton, 23
 Irish case before the court of public opinion. Wilson, note under Chesterton, 23
 Irish impressions. Chesterton, 23
 An Irishman looks at his world. Hannay, note under Chesterton, 23
- James, Henry. Letters, 32-33
 James, William. Letters, 33
 Japan, real and imaginary. Greenbie, 24
 Jastrow. Eastern question and its solution, 29
 Joanna builds a nest. Tompkins, 42
 Joseph. Book of marionettes, 17
 Judson. Junior cook book, 44
 Junior cook book. Judson, 44
- Kartini. Letters of a Javanese princess, 33
 Keeler. Our northern autumn, 12
 Kellogg, Charlotte. Bobbins of Belgium, 16
 — Mercier, the fighting cardinal of Belgium, note under Mercier, 29

Kellogg, V. L. Herbert Hoover, 32
 Kent. Wilderness, 25
 Keynes. Economic consequences of the peace, 27
 Kinds of poetry. Erskine, note under Perry, 18
 King. The thread of flame, 37
 Kingsley. Westward ho!, 50
 Kiss for Cinderella. Barrie, 20
 Kobrin. A Lithuanian village, 37
 Korea's fight for freedom. McKenzie, 29
 Krafft & Norris. Sea power in American history, 29
 Kunou. American school toys and useful novelties in wood, 14
 Labor's challenge to the social order. Brooks, note under Baker, 8
 Lafayette, biography, 47
 Laidler. Socialism in thought and action, 9
 Laing. Hero of the longhouse, 46
 Lamprey. Masters of the guild, 48
 Lancelot. Robinson, note, 21
 Langford. Pic, the weapon-maker, 48
 Leerie. Sawyer, 40
 Lewis. Main street, 37
 Life. Bojer, 35
 Lighting the home. Luckiesh, 15
 Lincoln. The Portygee, 37
 Lisle. Diamond Rock, 48
 Lithuanian village. Kobrin, 37
 Little friend Lydia. Phillips, 49
 Little gardening book for a little girl. Martin, 44
 Little gateway to science. Patch, 43
 Little heroes of France. Burke, 47
 Little theater classics. Eliot, note under Baker, 20
 Locke. The house of Baltazar, 38
 Lofting. Story of Dr Dolittle, 48
 Lonely house. Lowndes, 38
 Low. Psycho-analysis, 14
 Lowndes. The lonely house, 38
 Luca Sarto. Brooks, 35
 Lucas. Adventures and enthusiasms, 19
 Luckiesh. Artificial light, 13

Luckiesh. Lighting the home, 15
 Lynd. Ireland a nation, note under Chesterton, 23
 Macaulay. Potterism, 38
 McCord. Text-book of filing, 13
 MacDonald. The princess and the goblin, 50
 McFee. Captain Macedoine's daughter, 38
 Mackenzie, Compton. Poor relations, 38
 McKenzie, F. A. Korea's fight for freedom, 29
 Mackenzie, J. K. Story of a fortunate youth, 33
 McMaster. United States in the World War, 27
 Main street. Lewis, 37
 Make your will. Blakemore, 10
 Making tin can toys. Thatcher, note under Kunou, 14
 Marian Frear's summer. Ashmun, 47
 Marshall. Peggy in Toyland, 48
 Martin. Little gardening book for a little girl, 44
 Mary-girl. Merrick, 39
 Masefield. Enslaved, 22
 — Right royal, note, 22
 Masters of the guild. Lamprey, 48
 Mathews. The Argonauts of faith, 46
 Maugham. Andalusia, 24
 Mayo. That damm Y, 28
 Mayran. Story of Gotton Connixloo, 38
 Mead. Helping men own farms, 9
 Meader. The black buccaneer, 48
 Measure your mind. Trabue & Stockbridge, 6
 Mercier. Cardinal Mercier's own story, 29
 —, the fighting cardinal of Belgium. Kellogg, note under Mercier, 29
 Merrick. Mary-girl, 39
 Middle passage. Tooker, 42
 Miller. The hidden people, 49

- Mills. Adventures of a nature guide, 12
- Mirza. When I was a boy in Persia, 45
- Miser's money. Phillpotts, 40
- Miss Lulu Bett. Gale, 36
- Modern American plays. Baker, 20
- Modern book of French verse. Boni, 22
- Moore. Roads to childhood, 18
- Morley, C. D. Hide and seek, 21
- Morley, Christopher. Pipefuls, 19
- Moton. Finding a way out, 33
- Mundy. The eye of Zeitoon, 39
- Murray. Father Allan's island, 22
- Musical portraits. Rosenfeld, 16
- Mutineers. Hawes, 48
- Myerson. Nervous housewife, 14
- Negro faces America.** Seligmann, note under Du Bois, 7
- Nervous housewife. Myerson, 14
- New frontiers of freedom. Powell, note under Bass, 26
- New industrial unrest. Baker, 8
- Nexö. Ditte: girl alive!, 39
- Nicolay. Boys' life of Lafayette, 47
- Noon mark. Watts, 42
- Now it can be told. Gibbs, 28
- Noyes. Collected poems, 22
- Ocean shipping.** Annin, 13
- Oemler. The purple heights, 39
- Olcott, F. J. Story-telling ballads, 45
- Olcott, H. M. The whirling king, 46
- Old Cape Cod. Bangs, 30
- Old junk, Tomlinson, 22
- Oldmeadow. Coggin, 39
- Olgin. Guide to Russian literature, 19
- Olmstead. Stafford's island, 39
- Oppenheim. The great impersonation, 39
- Organized labor in American history. Carlton, 9
- Orient in Bible times. Grant, 6
- Other woman. Davis, 36
- Our northern autumn. Keeler, 12
- Our short story writers. Williams, 18
- Outline of history. Wells, 26
- Paradise mystery.** Fletches, 36
- Park. Bad results of good habits, 19
- Parker. Casual laborer and other essays, note under Baker, 8
- Parks. English ways and by-ways, 23
- Patch. Little gateway to science, 43
- Patrons of democracy. Sharp, 11
- Peabody. What makes the house beautiful, 16
- Peace tangle. Bass, 26
- Peggy in Toyland. Marshall, 48
- People's lift of Christ. Smyth, 6
- Percy. In April once, 21
- Perry. Study of poetry, 18
- Personal prejudices. Sturgis, 19
- Phillips. Little friend Lydia, 49
- Phillpotts. Miser's money, 40
- Pic, the weapon-maker. Langsford, 48
- Pictures in religious education.** Beard, 6
- Pipefuls. Morley, 19
- Place in the world. Turner, 42
- Poems by a little girl. Conkling, 21
- Polkinghorne. Toy making in school and home, note under Kunou, 14
- Poole. Blind, 40
- Poor relations. Mackenzie, 38
- Portygee. Lincoln, 37
- Potterism. Macaulay, 38
- Powell. New frontiers of freedom, note under Bass, 26
- Practical illustration. Whiting, 16
- Price. Silver Shoal Light, 49
- Princess and the goblin. MacDonald, 50
- Problem of Americanization.** Roberts, 7
- Productive small fruit culture. Sears, 15
- Productive soils. Weir, 15
- Profits, wages and prices. Friday, 10
- Psycho-analysis. Low, 14
- Purple heights. Oemler, 39

Queen Lucia. Benson, 35

Rabbit book. Washburn, 15

Ragged Inlet guards. Wallace, 49

Rapids. Sullivan, 41

Rees. A hand in the dark, 40

Relativity. Einstein, note under Slosson, 12

Rescue. Conrad, 35

Revere, Paul, biography, 47

Richards. A tenderfoot bride, 40

Rideout. The footpath way, 40

Right royal. Masefield, note, 22

Ripley. Games for boys, 44

Rising above the ruins in France. Smith & Hill, 24

Rising tide of color. Stoddard, 26

Roads to childhood. Moore, 18

Roaming through the West Indies. Franck, 25

Roberts. Problem of Americanization, 7

Robinson. Lancelot, note, 21

— Three taverns, 21

Roosevelt, Kermit. Happy hunting-grounds, 18

Roosevelt, Theodore, biography, 33

Roper. Winning football, note under Camp, 17-18

Rose dawn. White, 42

Rosenfeld. Musical portraits, 16

Running wild. Smith, 19

Russell. Bolshevism, 9

Rutzebeck. Alaska man's luck, 40

Sait. Government and politics of France, 10

Samuel Lyle, criminologist. Crabb, 36

Sanchez. Life of Mrs Robert Louis Stevenson, 33-34

Sandman's mountain. Dodge, 47

Santayana. Character and opinion in the United States, 25

Saunders. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada, 12

Sawyer. Leerie, 40

Schauffler. Fiddler's luck, 41

Schooling of the immigrant. Thompson, note under Roberts, 7

Schultz. In the great Apache forest, 49

Scott. Introduction to the peace treaties, 27

Sea power in American history. Krafft & Norris, 20

Searchers. Foster, 36

Sears. Productive small fruit culture, 15

Sedgwick. Christmas roses, 41

— The third window, note, 41

Selected articles on problems of labor. Bloomfield, note under Baker, 8

Self-help in piano study. Brower, 17

Seligmann. Negro faces America, note under Du Bois, 7

Shackleton. South, 25

Sharp. Patrons of democracy, 11

Shay & Loving. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, 19-20

Sheffield. Swimming simplified, 17

Shoemaker's apron. Fillmore, 46

Short history of the American labor movement. Beard, note under Carlton, 9

Showalter. Handbook for rural school officers, 11

Silver Shoal Light. Price, 49

Simpson. Wang the ninth, 41

Sims & Hendrick. Victory at sea, 28

Singmaster. Basil Everman, 41

Skeleton key. Capes, 35

Slosson. Easy lessons in Einstein, 12

Smith, Bertram. Running wild, 19

Smith, Mrs C. H. & Hill. Rising above the ruins in France, 24

Smith, E. B. Story of our country, 46

Smith, Evelyn. Form-room plays, junior book, 45

Smyth. People's life of Christ, 6

Socialism in thought and action. Laidler, 9

Socialism vs civilization. Brasol, note under Laidler, 9

- Society of arts and sciences, New York City. O. Henry award; Prize stories, 41
 Sons of Liberty. Dyer, 47
 South. Shackleton, 25
 Stabilizing the dollar. Fisher, note under Friday, 10
 Stafford's island. Olmstead, 39
 Steeplejack. Huneker, 32
 Stevens & Westcott. History of sea power, note under Krafft & Norris, 29
 Stevenson, Mrs R. L., biography, 33-34
 Stoddard. Rising tide of color, 26
 Story of Dr Dolittle. Lofting, 48
 Story of Gotton Connixloo. Mayran, 38
 Story of Opal. Whiteley, 34
 Story of our country. Smith, 46
 Story of the engine. Decker, 13
 Story-telling ballads. Olcott, 45
 Strange year. White, 49
 Stuck. Winter circuit of our Arctic coast, 25
 Study of poetry. Perry, 18
 Sturgis. Personal prejudices, 19
 Sullivan. The rapids, 41
 Swain. What and where is God?, 6
 Swimming simplified. Sheffield, 17

 Tappan. Hero stories of France, 45
 Taussig. Free trade, the tariff, and reciprocity, 10
 Tchekhov. Letters, 34
 Teasdale. Flame and shadow, 21
 Tenderfoot bride. Richards, 40
 Terrible island. Grimshaw, 36
 That affair at St Peter's. Brown, 35
 That damm Y. Nayo, 28
 Thatcher. Making tin can toys, note under Kunou, 14
 Thayer. Art of biography, 34
 Third window. Sedgwick, note, 41
 Thompson. Schooling of the immigrant, note under Roberts, 7
 Thread of flame. King, 37
 Three taverns. Robinson, 21
 Tomlinson. Old junk, 22
 Tompkins. Joanna builds a nest, 42
 Tooker. The middle passage, 42
 Toy making in school and home. Polkinghorne, note under Kunou, 14
 Trabue & Stockbridge. Measure your mind, 6
 Treasure mountain. Turpin, 49
 Troop "one" of the Labrador. Wallace, 49
 Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history, 30
 Turner, J. H. A place in the world, 42
 Turpin. Treasure mountain, 49
 Twelve hundred a year. Ferber & Levy, note under Baker, 20

 United States in our own times. Haworth, 30
 United States in the World War. McMaster, 27
 Use of the story in religious education. Eggleston, 11
 Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. Saunders, 12

 Vacation of the Kelwyns. Howells, 37
 Vagabonding through changing Germany. Franck, 23
 Van Dyke. Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 25
 Van Loon. Ancient man, 45
 Victory at sea. Sims & Hendrick, 28
 Vorse. Growing up, 42

 Wallace. The Ragged Inlet guards, 49
 — Troop "one" of the Labrador, 49
 Wang the ninth. Simpson, 41
 Washburn. Rabbit book, 15
 Washburne. Common science, 43
 Watts. The noon mark, 42
 Weale, B. L. Putnam, *pseud.*
 See Simpson
 Weir. Productive soils, 15
 Wells. Outline of history, 26
 Westward ho! Kingsley, 50

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Wharton. The age of innocence, 42
 — In Morocco, 24
 What and where is God? Swain, 6
 What bird is that? Chapman, 13
 What makes the house beautiful.
 Peabody, 16
 What's on the worker's mind. Wil-
 liams, 8
 When I was a boy in Persia. Mirza,
 45
 Whirling king. Olcott, 46
 White, E. O. The strange year, 49
 White, S. E. The rose dawn, 42
 Whiteley. Story of Opal, 34
 Whiting. Practical illustration, 16
 Wilderness. Kent, 25
 Williams, B. A. The great accident,
 43
 Williams, B. C. Our short story
 writers, 18</p> | <p>Williams, Whiting. What's on the
 worker's mind, 8
 Wilson. Irish case before the court
 of public opinion, note under
 Chesterton, 23
 Wind between the worlds. Brown,
 35
 Winning football. Roper, note under
 Camp, 17-18
 Winter circuit of our Arctic coast.
 Stuck, 25
 Wolcott. Book of games and parties,
 17
 Woolman. Clothing, 16

 Yates. Boys' book of model boats,
 44
 Yeziarska. Hungry hearts, 43</p> |
|---|---|

